DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG

OF THE

GARRETT COLLECTION

OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS

VOLUME I: USĀMAH'S MEMOIRS, ENTITLED KITĀB AL-I'TIBĀR, BY USĀMAH IBN-MUNQIDH.

Arabic text edited from the unique manuscript in the Escurial Library, Spain, BY PHILIP K. HITTI, Professor of Semitic Literature in Princeton University.

VOLUME II: OTTOMAN STATECRAFT: THE BOOK OF COUNSEL FOR GOVERNORS AND VEZIRS OF SARI MEHMED PASHA, THE DEFTERDĀR.

Turkish text with introduction, translation and notes, BY WALTER LIVINGSTONE WRIGHT, JR., President, Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey.

VOLUME III: THE ANTIQUITIES OF SOUTH ARABIA.

A translation from the Arabic with linguistic, geographic and historic notes of the Eighth Book of al-Ḥamdānī's al-Iklīl, BY NABIH AMIN FARIS, Research Associate in Oriental Languages, Princeton University.

VOLUME IV: ILLUMINATION IN ISLAMIC MYSTICISM.

A translation from the Arabic, with an introduction and notes, based upon a critical edition of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhili's treatise entitled Qawānīn Ḥikam al-Ishrāq, BY EDWARD JABRA JURJI, formerly of the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, N. J.

VOLUME V: DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG OF THE GARRETT COLLECTION OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, *BY PHILIP K. HITTI, NABIH AMIN FARIS and BUṬRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK.*

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS — VOLUME V

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG OF THE GARRETT COLLECTION OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

BY

PHILIP K. HITTI
NABIH AMIN FARIS
BUṬRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK

PRINCETON : PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS : 1938
LONDON : HUMPHREY MILFORD : OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

History The Garrett Collection of Arabic Manuscripts, consisting of over 4,500 titles, belongs to Mr. Robert Garrett, of Baltimore, a trustee of Princeton University. It comprises five units purchased at different times on the recommendation of scholars. The first and largest unit, entered in this *Catalog* under the numbers 1H to 1171H, is commonly referred to as the Houtsma manuscripts, after the Dutch orientalist Dr. M. Th. Houtsma, who published a list catalog of it entitled *Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et turcs appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill à Leyden* (Leyden, 1889). This group was acquired in 1900 from the well known publishing house in Holland. Brill had purchased most of it from a Medinese scholar Amin ibn-Hasan al-Hulwāni al-Madani al-Hanafi, who brought them to Amsterdam in 1883 on the occasion of the Colonial Exposition. The purchase was made on the recommendation of the Swedish Arabist Count Landberg.

In 1904 the second unit also was acquired from Brill and belonged in the main to the library of the same Medinese scholar. The rest of this Hulwāni library was sold by Brill to Leyden University and to the Royal Library in Berlin. Like the first this group was deposited in the Princeton University Library and a list of its Arabic MSS was published by Dr. Enno Littmann, then of Princeton and now of Tübingen University, under the title *A List of Arabic Manuscripts in Princeton University Library* (Princeton and Leipzig, 1904).[1] Both units included a few Turkish, Persian[2], Syriac and other MSS in sundry languages which do not fall within the scope of this *Catalog*. Members of the second unit are entered in our *Catalog* under numbers 1L to 355L.

The third unit, entered under numbers 1B to 420B, was purchased by Mr. Robert Garrett in 1925 from the estate of Murād Bey Bārūdi, a graduate in pharmacy from the American University of Beirūt. Mr. Bārūdi had exercised unusual care in the choice he made of MSS for his library which, with few exceptions, consisted solely of Arabic works[3]. The purchase was made on the recommendation of Professor Hitti. In the same year in which the Bārūdi unit was acquired there was also bought from Professor Alban G. Widgery of Cambridge, England, his library of Moslem MSS. Only sixteen of this library, indicated in the *Catalog* by W, are in Arabic and constitute the fourth unit in our Collection. The rest are chiefly in Persian. All of these MSS had been procured by Widgery from Ahmadābād and neighboring towns of Moslem India.

The fifth unit is a miscellaneous group acquired at different times and places. It is entered in the *Catalog* under numbers 1G to 55G and includes some exquisite codices of the Koran and Kūfic fragments.

---

1 Littmann contributed an article, "Special Collection in American Libraries: The Garrett Collections of Arabic Manuscripts at Princeton University Library", to *The Library Journal*, vol XXIX (1904), pp. 238-43.

2 Cataloged by Dr. Nicholas N. Martinovitch, *A Catalogue of Turkish and Persian Manuscripts Belonging to Robert Garrett and Deposited in the Princeton University Library* (Princeton, 1926).

3 The Bārūdi library was made in 1935 the subject of a dissertation at Princeton by Butrus 'Abd-al-Malik, who expects shortly to publish it. A brief discussion of some of the important items in this library was published by 'Isa Iskandar al-Ma'lūf as "Khazā'in al-Kutub al-'Arabiyah min Nafā'is al-Khizānah al-Bārūdiyah", *Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi*, vol. V (1925), pp. 32-4, 135-6, 187-90. Previous to this several items were reported in *al-Muqtataf*, *al-Mashriq*, *al-Kulliyah* and *al-Āthār*.

Contents The value of the Collection, the largest of its kind in America, lies not so much in its size as in its contents. It has specimens representative of almost all Moslem lands, scripts and disciplines. The authors comprise Spanish Moslems, Berbers, Egyptians, Syrians, Arabians and others of Persian, Turkish and Malay origin. Almost all are Moslems; a few are Christians and Druses from Syria and the Lebanon. One is a Samaritan. Almost all the luminaries of the first magnitude in the intellectual firmament of Islam, such as ibn-Sīna (Avicenna), ibn-Rushd (Averroës), al-Fārābi, al-Rāzi (Rhazes), al-Ghazzāli (Algazel), are represented by one or more works. The dates of composition range from the eighth to the nineteenth century and the provenience from Andalusia and Morocco to Burma. Certain copies are in the handwriting of the authors themselves, several are rare and valuable, some are unique and hitherto undescribed and unpublished.

Islam and auxiliary sciences Works dealing with religion, theology, jurisprudence (*fiqh*) and tradition (*ḥadīth*) form, as would be expected, the largest group. Of these we may single out koranic fragments in Kūfi (No. 1139) whose conjectured date is the eighth century. These are the oldest items in the Collection. A tenth century Kūfic fragment (No. 1146) gives a variant reading from the accepted version of the Koran. The codices of the Koran will be discussed under illumination and illustration. The Collection has two clear copies (No. 1479, No. 1481) of *al-Iḥyā'*, the *magnum opus* of al-Ghazzāli[4], executed in the fourteenth century. An idea of the esteem in which this work has been held throughout the ages may be gained from a declaration by the seventeenth-century Turkish encyclopedist Ḥājji Khalīfah[5], "If all the other books of Islam should perish, the *Iḥya'*, if spared, would suffice." Next to the *Iḥyā'* the *Qūt al-Qulūb* of al-Makki (+ 996), of which we have a superb and partly vocalized twelfth-century copy (No. 1570) is considered the classic of Ṣūfi literature. "By some the work is described as one without equal in its field".[6] Another Ṣūfi treatise, dealing with the Illuministic School, was composed by abu-al-Mawahib (+ 1477/8) and copied in 1646 (No. 1583).[7]

Language Next to religion the language and belles-lettres group composes the largest number of MSS in the Collection. Of these attention may be called to al-Qurṭubi's lexicon (No. 265), a unique work so far as we have been able to ascertain. Poetical compositions are especially plentiful. One of the rare *dīwāns* is a copy of the poems of ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmi (No. 19), a ninth-century poet of Greek origin, and an autograph collection of original poems (No. 109) written in Egypt by 'Ā'ishah bint-al-Bā'ūni + 1523.

Science In science we have excellent samples of those fields in which the Arabs made original contributions, or carried on and preserved for medieval Europe the researches of Greek and Roman scholars: medicine, astronomy, mathematics and philosophy. Outstanding among these is a voluminous translation of Galen's works on anatomy and medicine by the Nestorian Ḥunayn ibn-Isḥāq (Latinized Joannitius + 873), dean of translators from Greek (No. 1075). Though the major part of our copy was written in A.D. 1176, it is well preserved and antedates any Greek or Latin MSS extant. It contains sections not yet edited or translated into any modern European tongue. Another valuable medical treatise (No. 1070) was modeled by al-Rāzi (+ 923) on the aphorisms ascribed to Hippocrates. This work was translated into Hebrew in the Middle Ages, and a Latin translation of it was printed in Bologna (1489) and in Lyons (1510). Our copy, made in 1282, is probably unique.

---

4 Nabih Amin Faris is preparing a critical edition and translation of this work.

5 *Kashf al-ẓunūn*, vol. I, p. 180.

6 *Ibid.* vol. IV p. 580.

7 English translation by Edward J. Jurji, *Illumination in Islamic Mysticism*, is now in the press.

Another important work is the medical encyclopedia composed by the celebrated ʿAli ibn-al-ʿAbbās al-Majūsi (Haly Abbas, + 994) for the Persian monarch ʿAḍud-al-Dawlah and known as *al-Kitāb al-Maliki* (*Liber regius*). We have a copy dated A.H. 586 (A.D. 1190, see Supplement), the only known complete copy of this work, and a fragment (No. 1077) transcribed probably in the sixteenth century. As early as 1127 a Pisan named Stephen translated this book into Latin. This is the only known scientific work which the Crusaders brought back from Syria. Another MS (No. 1094) brings together the names of two of the most distinguished philosopher-physicians of Eastern and Western Islam. It is a commentary by ibn-Rushd of Cordova (+ 1198) on a medical poem ascribed to ibn-Sīna (+ 1037). The copy was made in 1480 and bears an interesting note in Spanish giving authorization from the apostolic inquisitor for its use.

Interest in medicine led to the study of plants and animals. A botanical work (No. 1064) survives from the fifteenth century. It is presumably a unique treatise on herbs and plant morphology based on Dioscorides. The Greek as well as the Arabic names of the plants are given. What gives this copy special value is the excellent illustrations which can hardly be matched in similar works. In zoölogy we have a valuable treatise (No. 1055) on animals and the medicinal properties of various parts of their bodies compiled from the works of Aristotle and other authorities by ibn-Bakhtīshūʿ (d. after 1058), member of an illustrious family of physicians of Syrian origin. MSS of this hitherto unpublished work are very rare. The conjectured date of our copy, probably written by a Christian, is the fourteenth century.

The chief treasure among the astronomical MSS is the masterpiece of al-Farghāni (Alfraganus, d. after 861), a work which was repeatedly done into Hebrew and Latin in medieval and early modern times and enjoyed for a long period a greater circulation in the West than that of any other Moslem astronomer (No. 967)[8].

The field of mathematics may be illustrated by a recension of Euclid's geometry made by the distinguished al-Ṭūsi, vizir of Hūlāgu and his astronomer at Marāghah (No. 1054). This copy, executed by a Turkoman in 1330, is profusely illustrated with well-drawn diagrams in red ink.

Of singular scientific interest are a sixteenth-century treatise on sugar (No. 702), an elaborate work by al-Muhtadi (d. after 1553) on pyrotechnics, richly illustrated with figures and diagrams (No. 1056), and what seems to be a unique copy of a work on archery and marksmanship (No 793).

Philosophy — The philosophical section of ibn Sina's *Kitāb al Shifā'* is preserved in a sixteenth-century MS two books of which have not yet been published or translated (No. 861). A unique MS, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is that of al-Āmidi (+ 1233) on logic, physics and metaphysics, based on Aristotle, Plato and Pythagoras, as the introduction expressly states (No. 828). That this copy was made in the lifetime of the author is indicated by the prayer following his name, "May his days on earth be made long!" Another philosophical work of major importance is an incomplete copy of the famous epistles of the Ikhwān al-Ṣafā' (No. 1129).

Closely allied with the philosophical studies were the researches made by the Arabs in music. One of the earliest and most distinguished scholars in this joint field was al-Fārābi (+ 950) of Turkish origin, who flourished in the Hamdanid court at Aleppo. We have a copy of his important work on music (No. 1984) illustrated with several diagrams and scales.

History — Another rich field is that of history and biography. One of the oldest historical works is a part of *al-Iklīl*[9] by al-Hamdani (+ 945), a most valuable source for the ancient history and antiquities of South Arabia (No. 748). What enhances the value of this work is the fact that

---

8 Our copy is cited in art. "al-Farghānī", *The Encyclopaedia of Islām*

9 English translation by Nabih Amin Faris, *The Antiquities of South Arabia* (Princeton, 1938).

Islam was considered as having "canceled the past", and therefore hardly any literary material was spared to tell us the story of that glorious civilization that blossomed in the southwestern part of the Peninsula in pre-Islamic times. Among other rare chronicles reference may be made to those of al-Yāfi'i (+1366, No. 591) and of ibn-Kathīr (+1373, No. 592).

Of the biographical works, that of abu-Nu'aym (+1038, No. 669) and an unpublished part of al-Ṣafadi's biographical dictionary (No. 682) stand out as of special importance. A more modern work is an unpublished biography of the Lebanese Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni (+1635, No. 606).

Royal treasures Certain MSS are noteworthy because of their personal associations. Of these some derive interest from the distinction of their owners. Such is the case with a MS from the library of the great Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (Saladin) composed for him by one of his secretaries (No. 781). Another is a treatise on astrology expressly transcribed for the library of a great-grandson of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (No. 968), as the medallion on the titlepage states. From the library of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn's nephew al-Mu'aẓẓam 'Īsa, sultan of Damascus from 1218 to 1227, we have another unique work dedicated to al-Mu'aẓẓam (No. 1703). According to Ḥājji Khalīfah[10] the sultan "never parted company with this copy whether he was at home or on a journey."

Among the royal treasures is a unique treatise in praise of the horse and on the different breeds in the Mamlūk studs composed and written before 1329 for the Sultan al-Nāṣir by one of his secretaries, who in gold letters dedicated it to his patron (No. 1066). The Mamlūk sultans kept the best Arab thoroughbreds of medieval times. From the library of the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazīd II (1481-1512), son of the conqueror of Constantinople and father of the conqueror of Syria and Egypt, we have one MS in an elegant hand, with headings in gold and with illumination (No. 1249). From Samarqand comes a set of astronomical tables (*Zīj*) ascribed to its Turkish governor Ulugh Beg at the renowned observatory which he erected in his capital about 1428 (No. 981). Only one work can claim the honor of having been compiled by a sultan, one of the Sharīfs of Morocco (No. 1411). Our copy is presumably the original one, written in the author's hand in 1784.

Other noteworthy copies Other MSS derive their interest from their writers or transcribers. Among such are a neat copy of ibn-Nubātah's *Khuṭab* (No. 1907) by al-Ṣafadi (+1363), and another on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im (+1412/3, No. 1876). The Collection also comprises one autograph copy by the father of the celebrated Egyptian historian al-Jabarti (No. 1007), and another by his contemporary al-Zabīdi (+ 1791, No. 712), author of the comprehensive Arabic lexicon *Tāj al-'Arūs*. No. 1521 has for its author a Moslem convert from Majorca. Among the modern works is a history of a Lebanon district transcribed by the noted Christian Lebanese scholar and poet Nāṣif al-Yāziji (+ 1871, No. 1996), and a section of *Ṣubḥ al-A'sha* transcribed by another modern Christian Syrian poet Rizq-Allāh Ḥassūn (+1880, No. 209).

Foremost among the MSS which bear notes of special significance is the one referred to above (No. 1094), which has a note in Spanish dated March 25, 1566, declaring that a Jesuit priest had examined the copy under orders from the apostolic inquisitor and commissary of the new converts in Valencia and that the archbishop had given permission for its use.

Still other works deserve special merit on account of their extraordinary character. Such is the case with a Moslem version of the Psalms copied by an Arabian in 1672 (No. 1987), and a collection of twenty-four different alphabets, including a study of the magical significance of the various characters (No. 749).[11]

---

10 Vol. II, p. 272.

11 For further information on several of the MSS cited above consult Hitti, "Oriental Literature and Science", *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, vol. XXXIV (1934), p. 765; "Discoveries in the Garrett MSS", *ibid.* vol. XXXV, pp. 278-9; "Studying Oriental Culture", *ibid.* vol XXXV, pp. 532-3, *New York Times*, May 17, 1936.

Calligraphy The four main varieties of Arabic script : Kūfi, naskhi, Maghribi and Fārisi are represented with their manifold divisions. Since most of the MSS were written by Moslems in al-Ḥijāz, al-'Irāq, Syria and Egypt the cursive, rounded naskhi prevails. But there is hardly a part of the Moslem world which is not represented by one or more examples. Some were transcribed by Persians in Iran and Central Asia and exemplify the elegant Fārisi. A few were executed in Spain and northwestern Africa, where Maghribi is used. Others were transcribed by Indians, Malaysians and Turks, as may be illustrated by No. 1406 (Gujarāt), Nos. 1181, 1183 (East Indies), No. 1059 (Sīwās), No. 979 (Brusa), Nos. 866, 2139 (Constantinople). At least one comes from Sicily (No. 2151), one from Cordova (No. 1358) and one from Russia (No. 1056). A copy of a voluminous dictionary, the only one in existence so far as we know, was made in 1541 by a scribe from Monastir (No. 281). Masterpieces of naskhi and thuluth calligraphy are the fourteenth-century copy of the *Burdah* (No. 61), ibn-Nubātah's *Khuṭab* (No. 1907) and Ḥassūn's *Subḥ* (No. 209). Among the Kūfic hands the most artistic is perhaps koranic fragment No. 1179-D, in badī'.

Over half of the MSS are in the hand of professional scribes. An interesting observation is that in almost every case the professional filled his page with an odd number of written lines, whereas the non-professional writer was not consistent. Moslems in general hold odd numbers in high regard and consider them lucky.

A comparative and critical study of the early MSS reveals the steps by which the Maghribi script developed from Kūfi and the naskhi script from Nabataean. A collection of the eighth- to the eleventh-century Kūfi fragments and Korans on parchment presents a clear picture of the invention and evolution of the diacritical marks and vowel signs. The process may be studied further on the pages of the paper MSS written in naskhi and extending from the tenth to the fifteenth centuries. By that time the system had become definitely established, though we find the distinguished mathematician ibn-al-Hā'im writing an autograph work of his own composition at Jerusalem, March 19, 1398, and using only a few diacritical marks (No. 1876). A comprehensive study in calligraphy, orthography and vocalization is now being made, and we hope it will be published with facsimile reproductions as a companion volume to this *Catalog* under the title *Specimens of Arabic Calligraphy and Illustration Drawn from the Garrett Collection.* This contemplated volume should serve to elucidate many hitherto obscure points in the Arabic system of writing and orthography.

Ink The ink used throughout is mostly black and in some MSS brown. In several copies the headings are in red, as are the punctuation marks and other signs denoting new entries or paragraph beginnings. The volume of *Specimens*, we hope, will include a detailed study of this writing material.

Illumination and illustration Apart from the Korans referred to above, illuminated MSS are quite rare in the Collection. Of the Koran codices several folios compare favorably in elegance of calligraphy and sumptuousness of illumination with their counterparts in Cairo, Constantinople or anywhere else in the world. We know of no more magnificent collection in America. One of them in Kūfi (No. 1156), probably an eleventh-century copy, is written all in gold on vellum. This copy is unique so far as our records go. Another (No. 1170), possibly from the sixteenth century, passed in 1876 into the possession of Ibrāhīm Ḥilmi Pasha, son of the Khedive Ismā'il, of Suez Canal fame, and was mended by him.

The illustrated MSS are equally rare. In addition to the botanical treatise (No. 1064), al-Ṭūsi's geometry (No. 1054), al-Fārābi's book of music (No. 1984) and al-Muhtadi's work on pyrotechnics (No. 1056), cited above, reference may be made to another work by al-Ṭūsi (No. 1055), to a magical treatise with circular charts in colors (No. 965) and to a sixteenth-century copy of ibn-al-Wardi's geography (No. 770) with an elaborately colored map of the world. Some of these illustrations will be reproduced in the volume of *Specimens.*

Paper The manufacture of writing paper was introduced in the middle of the eighth century into Moslem Samarqand from China. Before the close of the century Baghdād saw its first paper mill. Other factories followed. Egypt had its mills about 900, Morocco about 1100 and Spain about 1150. From Moslem Spain through France and from Italy the manufacture of paper worked its way into Christian Europe.

In our Collection the oldest dated MS is a treatise on dialectics by al-Fīrūzābādi of Shīrāz copied by a scribe from Karmān in 1092 (No. 867). One undated MS (No. 1251) is probably a century earlier. The latest dated MS is a section of the Shihābi's history of Lebanon transcribed in 1899 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shihābi of the Ḥalabi Maronite order (No. 624).

A little less than half of our MSS, including of course the earliest, are on oriental paper; the rest are on European. Most of the paper used, whether oriental or European, is glazed. We have observed that the earlier scribes used longer leaves than the later copyists and writers. Most of the European paper was identified from water-marks and from the lines left in the pulp by the brass wires of the mold which supported it while in the water. These wire markings are more numerous and regular than the lines left on oriental paper, in the manufacture of which bamboo reeds and, later, brass wires were used to support the pulp. In the Orient, Syria for a long time produced the finest brand of paper, and in Syria the *charta damascena* (made in Damascus) and the *charta bombycina* (made in Manbij, Gr. Bombyx), were the best. In our Collection a few (No. 1138, No. 1146) are on bombycine and at least one (No. 1181) on Japanese mulberry.

Since not much is known about oriental paper and the distribution of European paper in the Moslem East small specimens of forty-nine MSS were sent at the suggestion of Dr. H. M. Lydenberg, Director of the New York Public Library, to the National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., for examination. This was made by Mr. B. W. Scribner, Chief of Paper Section, assisted by Miss Mary L. Rollins, who performed the fiber analysis. Their report reproduced below constitutes a real contribution: —

Number	*Date*	*Provenience*	*Type*	*Kind of fiber*	*Condition of fiber*
2151	1181	Sicily	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
749	Probably 17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1059	1680	Siwās	Glazed European	Flax	Excellent; long and unbeaten
979	1490	Brusa	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1683	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed silky Oriental	Cotton	Good
2139	1556	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Linen and ramie	Good; fibers short
602	1754	Syria (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
2153	1379	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1710	1470	'Ayntāb	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1181	Early 17th cent. (?)	Malay (?)	Glazed Oriental	Japanese Mulberry	Good
259	1108	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie (?)	Good
1448	1333	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1269	1333	Al-Mawṣil	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good
1263	1331	Ḥamāh (Syria)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
260	1306	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1203	1323	Hebron (Palestine)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good

Number	*Date*	*Provenience*	*Type*	*Kind of fiber*	*Condition of fiber*
1747	1435	Cairo	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
271	13th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers short, much frayed
1345	1431	Bahnasa (Egypt)	Oriental	Ramie	Good
770	1662	Near East (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1270	1392	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1488	1318	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1703	1227	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1657	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed European	Cotton	Good
939	17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; beat fibers in short pieces
2096	1573	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short but well-preserved
866	1481	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good to fair
2196	1359	Damascus	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short and frayed
335	13th cent.	Near East	Oriental	Flax	Good
1612	18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Poor; fibers short and frayed
867	1092	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
1094	1480	Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1067	1438	Egypt (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Fair
1070	Probably 14th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Good
764	1657	Near East	European	Flax	Good
1180	Probably 18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1251	10th cent.(?)	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers fairly short, overbeaten
1285	1657	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short
1294	Probably 17th cent.	Persia	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1223	1449	Palestine	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1406	1569	Gujarāt (India)	Shiny India paper	Flax	Good; fibers frayed but of good length
1411	1784	Morocco	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1477	Probably 14th cent.	North Africa or Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short
1987	1672	Arabia	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1075	1176	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1064	15th cent.	?	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1066	*ca.* 1329	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1138	15th cent.	?	Glazed bombycine	Ramie	Good
1146	10th cent.	?	Bombycine	Ramie	Good

The identification of ramie is open to question in some cases because of the age of the fiber. It could be a coarse grade of flax from the base of the flax stock and could give a darker reaction to the stain because of age. It seems reasonably certain, however, that the fiber is ramie

wherever it is so identified. The identification of the fibers was made by the usual procedure of defibering the paper, staining the separate fibers to bring out their structural form, and examining them for characteristic structural differences with a microscope.

It will be noted that the fibers were nearly all in good condition and the same was true of the papers as a whole. It is well known that linen was used in the early days of papermaking, particularly by the Arabs. We have no historical record of the use of ramie, but it is very similar to linen in both its textilemaking and papermaking properties and therefore has probably been generally classified in old papers as linen. Ramie is also known as rhea and China grass. It is said to be indigenous in India and probably also in China. It has been cultivated in China, Japan, Java, Borneo, Sumatra and the East Indies for a great many years. It is used abroad for the manufacture of textiles and, to a small extent, for making paper. The Japanese mulberry is commonly found in old papers, particularly those of Japanese and Chinese origin.

In addition to our thanks to the National Bureau of Standards, which made the test as a service to science, we wish in conclusion to register our gratitude to the staff of the Princeton University Library, represented by Dr. James T. Gerould, Librarian, Mr. George M. Peck, Curator of Special Collections, Miss Reba S. Cawley, Chief of the Catalog Division, and Mr. Lawrence Heyl, Head of Acquisition Department, for the hearty coöperation and the many valuable suggestions we received from them. We wish also to acknowledge the services of three graduate students in the Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, Harold W. Glidden, Ralph A. Habas and Edward J. Jurji, who helped in the compilation of the *Catalog*. The clerical work and publication were made possible by a grant from the General Education Board through the Princeton Council of the Humanities, of which Professor Edward Capps is chairman and Professor Albert M. Friend, Jr. secretary. To both of these gentlemen, as well as to Professor Harold H. Bender, Chairman, Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, and member of the Council, our thanks are due.

ABBREVIATIONS

Berlin — *Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin*, by W. Ahlwardt (Berlin, 1887-99).

Bodl.—*Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum MSS orientalium*...part I, by J. Uri (Oxford, 1787); part II, by A. Nicoll, revised by E. B. Pusey (Oxford, 1835).

Br. Mus.—*Catalogus codicum MSS orient. qui in Museo Britannico asservantur*, pars II, *codicum arabicos amplectens*, by W. Cureton and C. Rieu (London, 1846-71).

Br. Mus. Supp.—*Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic Mss in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu (London, 1894).

Brockel.—Carl Brockelmann, *Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur*, vol. I (Weimar, 1898), vol. II (Berlin, 1902).

Bughyat al-Wu'āh—Al-Suyūṭi, *Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Ṭabaqāt al-Lughawīyīn w-al Nuḥāh* (Cairo, 1326).

Cairo—*Fihrist al-Kutub al-'Arabīyah al-Maḥfūẓah bi-al-Kutubkhānah al-Khudaywīyah* (Cairo, 1305-10).

Cambridge—*A Hand-list of the Muḥammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1900).

Cambridge Supp.—*A Supplementary Hand-list of the Muḥammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Libraries of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1922).

Dhayl al-Ḥuffāẓ— Al-Dhahabi, *Dhayl Tadhkirat al-Ḥuffāẓ* (Damascus, 1347).

Dresden — *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdensis*, by H. O. Fleisher (Leipzig, 1831).

Al-Durar al-Kāminah—Ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni, *al-Durar al-Kāminah fi A'yān al-Mi'ah al-Thāminah* (Hyderabad, 1326).

Edinburgh—*A Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, by M. Ashraful Hukk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson (Hertford, 1925).

Escurial—*Les MSS arabes de l'Escurial*, by H. Derenbourg (Paris, 1884, 1903).

Al-Fihrist—Al-Nadīm, *Kitāb al-Fihrist*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig, 1872).

Gotha —*Die arabischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha*, by Wilhelm Pertsch (Gotha, 1878-92).

Ḥājji Khalīfah— *Kashf al-Ẓunūn fi Asmā' al-Kutub w-al-Funūn*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig and London, 1835-58).

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah—Al-Suyūṭi, *Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah* (Cairo, 1321).

Ind. Off. — *A Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, by Otto Loth (London, 1877).

Italy — *Cataloghi dei codici orientali di alcune Biblioteche d'Italia*, by I. Guidi (Florence, 1878).

Al-Jabarti —*'Ajā'ib al-Āthār fi al-Tarājim w-al-Akhbār* (Cairo, 1297).

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah — *Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah fi Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-Qurashi. (Hyderabad, 1332).

Ibn-Khallikān — *Wafayāt al-A'yān wa-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān* (Cairo, 1299).

Al-Kutubi—*Fawāt al-Wafayāt* (Būlāq, 1283).

Leipzig—*Katalog der Islamischen, Christlich-Orientalischen, Judischen und Samaritanischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig*, by K. Vollers (Leipzig, 1906).

Leyden—*Catalogus codicum arabicorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae*, by M. J. de Goeje, M. Th. Houtsma and Th. W. Juynboll (Leyden 1888-1907).

Madrid—*Catálogo de los manuscritos árabes existentes en la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid*, by F. Guillén Robles (Madrid, 1889).

Munich — *Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof-und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen*, by Joseph Aumer (Munich, 1886).

Naẓm al-'Iqyān—Al-Suyūṭi, *Naẓm al-'Iqyān fi A'yān al-A'yān*, ed. Philip K. Hitti (New York, 1927).

Paris—*Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, by de Slane (Paris, 1883-95).

Al-Qifṭi—*Ta'rīkh al-Ḥukamā'*, ed. Julius Lippert (Leipzig, 1903).

Rosen—*Les MSS arabes de l'Institut des Langues Orientales du Min. des Affaires Etrangères*, by V. Rosen (St. Petersburg, 1877).

St. Petersburg — *Catalogue des MSS et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg*, by B. Dorn (St. Petersburg, 1852).

Ṭabaqāt al-Subki—Al-Subki, *Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi'īyah al-Kubra* (Cairo, 1324).

Al-Tibr al-Masbūk — Al-Sakhāwi, *al-Tibr al-Masbūk fi Dhayl al-Sulūk* (Būlāq, 1896).

Upsala—*Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek zu Uppsala*, by V. Zetterstéen (Upsala, 1930).

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah —*'Uyūn al-Anbā' fi Ṭabaqāt al-Aṭibbā'*, ed. August Müller (Königsberg, 1884).

Vienna —*Die arabische, persische und türkische Handschriften der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien*, by G. Fluegel (Vienna, 1865-7).

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* — *Mu'jam al-Udabā'*, ed. D.S. Margoliouth (London, 1907-27).

ZDMG—*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.*

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

POETRY

1 H 1

Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Faḍl al-Ḥusayni al-Shāfi'i al-Ṭabari al-Makki محمد بن علي بن فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكّي

Kitāb Imtā' al-Baṣar w-al-Qalb w-al-Sam' fi Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt al-Sab' كتاب امتاع البصر والقلب والسمع في شرح المعلقات السبع [*The Enjoyment of Sight, Heart and Hearing: A Commentary on the Seven Suspended Odes*]

Written by the author A.H. 1155-1157 [A.D. 1742-1744].

Fols. 268 ; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 14 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in poor naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والحمد لله الذي رفع لواء المعلقات السبع على الاعناق .

Colophon: حرره بقلمه تسويداً الفقير الى الله الامام محمد ابن الامام علي بن الامام فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكّي امام المقام الابراهيمي الملقب بالجمال الاخير عفا الله عنه ووالديه واحسن اليهما واليه والمسلمين آمين يا رب العالمين .

Text in red and commentary in black; on titlepage occur a charm in verse, some scribblings and two blurred seals; after colophon is an autograph of an owner, Ḥāmid ibn-Muḥammad Amrīhi al-Sharif al-Zalabār. On the page after the colophon is a table of genealogy; last folio has charms one of which is dated A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] and one attributed to abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili. Oriental binding with flap; some scribblings on cover. MS in fair condition; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 H 2

'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm عبد الرحيم بن عبد الكريم

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl كتاب شرح المعلقات على التمام والكمال [*A Book of Complete and Perfect Commentary on the Suspended Odes*]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 119; 23.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes, being a redaction of the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Zawzani, with some additional observations.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال العبد المفتقر الى ربه المستغفر من ذنبه .

Colophon: تجز شرح السابعة من المعلقات السبع وبه كماله . تجز في غرة رجب عام ١٢٧٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والتحية امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; first 20 folios have ruled margins. On titlepage occur two verses of poetry and a date of acquisition, A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874]. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

3 H **3**

Anonymous.

Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-Sijā'i 'ala Qaṣīdat Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Ḥujr al-Kindi مختصر شرح السجاعي على قصيدة امرئ القيس بن حجر الكندي [*An Abridgment of the Commentary of al-Sijā'i on the Ode of Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Ḥujr al-Kindi*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad 'Arafah ibn-Aḥmad 'Arafah al-Rashīdi.

Fols. 12; 25.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the commentary of al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1782/3] on the famous ode of Imru'-al-Qays + A.D. 540 [?].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . حمدًا لمن جعل اللغة العربية افصح اللغات .

Colophon: تم في ٩ ربيع الثاني مضت من سنة ١٢٦٧ على يد الفقير لربه القدير احمد عرفة بن الحاج احمد عرفة الرشيدي بلدًا الشافعي مذهبًا الخلوتي طريقة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal glosses; text in red and commentary in black; MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

7 H **4**

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Dīwān al-Khansā' bint-'Amr ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāḥ ibn-Yaqaẓah ibn-'Uṣayyah ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Wahnah [*Buhthah*] *ibn-Sulaym* شرح ديوان الخنساء بنت عمرو بن الحرث بن الشريد بن رياح بن يقظة بن عصية ابن خفاف بن امرى القيس بن وهنة [بهثة] بن سليم [*Commentary on the Poems of al-Khansā' bint-'Amr ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāḥ ibn-Yaqaẓah ibn-'Uṣayyah ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Wahnah* [*Bukthak*] *ibn-Sulaym*]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf.

Fols. 52; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; headings in red; with catchwords.

A commentary on the poems of al-Khansā' lamenting death of her brother Ṣakhr and her husband Mirdās.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قالت الخنساء بنت عمرو بن الشريد بن رياح بن يقظة بن خفّاف [خفاف] بن امرى القيس بن وهنة بن سليم ترثي اخاها صخر بن عمرو .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس عشرين شهر ذي القعدة المبارك سنة خمس واربعين ومائة والف على يد افقر الورى محمد بن عبد اللطيف الحنبلي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه وللمسلمين اجمعين آمين .

Marginal notes in ink; autographs of different owners appear on first folio with a reference to the *Maqāmāt* of al-Zamakhshari. MS may be a redaction of commentary of ibn-al-Sikkīt + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857] on *Dīwān al-Khansā'*. Last folio bears statement that MS was compared A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] with the one from which it was copied. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

5 H **5**

Al-Imām al-Wāsiṭi الامام الواسطي

Tanfīs al-Shiddah wa-Bulūgh al-Murād fi Takhmīs al-Burdah wa-Hiya Bānat Su'ād تنفيس الشدة وبلوغ المراد في تخميس البردة وهي بانت سُعاد [*Relieving the Strain and Attaining the Desire : On the Takhmīs of al-Burdah*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawi.

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; on oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

The *Takhmīs* of the famous *Burdah*, a eulogy of the Prophet delivered in his presence by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg. : [sic] بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان قيل ما بال الجسم منك معلول .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة اللامية بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى عفوه ومغفرته محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Text in red and *takhmīs* in black. After colophon copyist added, in same year, a three-page supplement on weights, *Kitāb Qurrat al-'Ayn fī Ma'rifat al-Qillatayn* كتاب قرّة العين في معرفة القلتين by 'Alī 'Aṭīyah al-Ghumrīnī al-Shāfi'ī.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول الفقير علي عطيّة

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاحد المبارك العاشر من رمضان المعظّم سنة ١١٩١ على يد افقر عباد ربّه واحوجهم الى عفوه ومغفرته محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين آمين .

This three-page book has catchwords, red rubrications and marginal notes. MS in western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

6 H **6**

Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Sibā'ī al-Ḥifnāwī محمد صالح السباعي الحفناوي

Kitāb Bulūgh al-Murād 'ala Bānat Su'ād كتاب بلوغ المراد على بانت سعاد [*Attaining the Desire: On Bānat Su'ād*]

Copied by 'Abd-al-Karīm Aḥmad al-Mallawī.

Fols. 75 ; 22.3 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode *Bānat Su'ād*, abridged from the commentaries of Muḥammad al-Amīr and others.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي تفرّد بالوحدانية قبل الايجاد .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه القوي عبد الكريم احمد الملوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلّم امين .

MS in good condition ; text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 L **7**

['Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] al-Zamzamī [عبد العزيز بن علي بن عبد العزيز] الزمزمي + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Kunh al-Murād fī Bayān Bānat Su'ād كنه المراد في بيان بانت سعاد [*The Desire of the Heart : A Commentary on Bānat Su'ād*]

Copied in Ghazāl (?) A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghazālī.

Fols. 104 ; 21.4 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

A commentary on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل قصيدة كعب على ناظمها ابرك كعب .

Colophon : تم شرح بانت سعاد بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على اليد [يد] العبد الفقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير من ربه يشكر ويحمد محمد بن يوسف بن احمد الغزالي بلدًا الشافعي مذهبًا الاشعري معتقدًا في يوم الاحد المبارك رابع شهر ربيع الثاني من شهور سنة احد وعشرون [عشرين] والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والتسليم وسلام على المرسلين .

Cairo IV, p. 296 ascribes the work to al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo IV, p. 296.

4 H **8**

Abu-al-'Abbās Muḥammad ibn-Yazīd, known as al-Mubarrad ابو العباس محمد بن يزيد المعروف بالمبرّد . A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 825/6-898].

Sharḥ Lāmīyat al-'Arab شرح لاميّة العرب [*A*

Commentary on the Poem on the Arabs Rhyming in "Lām"]

Fols. 10 ; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem of al-Shanfara.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله قال الشنفرى .

Colophon : تمت التقييدات المنسوبة لابي العباس محمد بن يزيد المعروف بالمبرّد التي على لامية العرب .

Broad margins ; titlepage lacking ; date and place of writing not mentioned. MS probably of XVIIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental yellow binding with black spots.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 25.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

10 H 9

Abu-Tammām Ḥabīb ibn-Aws al-Ṭa'i ابو تمّام حبيب بن اوس الطائيّ A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Kitāb al-Ḥamāsah كتاب الحماسة [*Book of Poems on Bravery*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 588 [A.D. 1192] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḍar ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Asadi.

Fols. 126 ; 24 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 20x11 cm.; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper; in beautiful naskhi ; full vowel signs : with catchwords.

A collection of poems on bravery in war.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين . قال رجل من بلعنبر .

Colophon : آخر الحماسة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيّه وسلم وعلى آله — وكتب الحسين بن مُضر ابن الحسين الاسدي بالقاهرة وكان الفراغ في شهر جمادى الاخرة من سنة ثمان وثمانين وخمسماية .

Marginal notes and headings of chapters in red ; interlinear notes in black ; in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; folios 2, 7 are replaced by a later copyist.

Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap. On titlepage is a seal of ownership bearing the name al-Ḥājj Muṣṭafa Ṣidqi, dated A.H. [1] 279 [A.D. 1862], and above it is another Arabic seal with words, "Whatever God pleases, there is no god but Allāh". MS is one of oldest in collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3281/2 ; Cambridge 395/6 ; Br. Mus. 567/8.

Printed with commentary in Bonn, A.D. 1828; Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

188 B 10

Same as 9.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734/5].

Fols. 140 ; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title in gold appears on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

311 B 11

Abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khālawayh ابو عبد الله الحسين بن احمد بن خالويه + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1].

Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd شرح مقصورة بن دريد [*A Commentary on Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd*]

Fols. 261 ; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The text of, and the commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال ابو عبد الله الحسين ابن احمد بن خالويه بحمد الله ابتدي في تقريب قصيدة شيخ الأزد.

Colophon: تم تفسير مقصورة بن دريد رحمه الله تعالى والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajji Khalifah VI, p. 94; Berlin 7544/5.

8 II **12**

Abu-Zayd Muḥammad ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb al-Qurashi ابو زيد محمد بن الخطاب القرشي A.H. 391-457 [A.D. 1000-1064].

Kitāb Jamharat Ash'ār al-'Arab fi al-Jāhiliyah w-al-Islām al-Ladhīna Dhammu wa-Madaḥu wa-Nazal al-Qur'ān bi-Alsinatihim wa-Ushtuqqat al-'Arabīyah min Alfāẓihim wa-Uttukhidhat al-Shawāhid fi Ma'āni al-Ḥadīth w-al-Qur'ān min Ash'ārihim wa-Usnidat al-Ādāb w-al-Ḥikmah ilayhim. كتاب جهرة اشعار العرب في الجاهلية والاسلام الذين ذموا ومدحوا ونزل القرآن في السنتهم واشتقت العربية من الفاظهم واتخذت الشواهد في معاني الحديث والقرآن من اشعارهم واسندت الآداب والحكمة اليهم. [*Book of Collection of the Poems of the Arabs in pre-Islamic and Islamic Times, who Satirized and Eulogized, and in whose Tongue the Qur'ān was Revealed, and from whose words the Arabic Language was Derived, and from whose Poems the Comments on the Meaning of the Tradition and the Qur'ān were Taken, and to whom Literature and Wisdom were Ascribed*]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 107; 30 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; 9-22 lines to page; on thick oriental paper; naskhi; red rubrications; with catchwords.

Pre-Islamic and Islamic poetry: al-Sumūṭ (al-Mu'allaqāt), al-Mujamharāt, al-Mutanaqqayāt [al-Muntaqayāt], 'Uyūn al-Marāthi, al-Mashūbāt and al-Mulḥamāt.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين فمن ذلك ما حدثنا به المفضل بن محمد الضبي.

Colophon: بعناية سهر المالك صفي الاسلام والدين احمد عبد الواسع القرشي حفظه الله. تمت جهرة اشعار العرب بحمد الله ومنه وكر[مه] بعد ظهر نهار الاحد عشرين شهر القعدة الحرام سنة ١٢٠٧ بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كتبه الفقير اليه تعالى عبد الله صلاح علي الحوثي وفقه الله تعالى وغفر له ولوالديه ولمالكها ولوالديه امين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes in red and black. Three folios before titlepage have two short poems by al-Shaykh al-Qirāṭi, a poem addressed to a certain al-Ahdal, two poems by Aḥmad al-Khalli eulogizing the Prophet, nine verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad and an ode by abu-Qāsim al-Nāshiri. On four folios after colophon are several odes: one by Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Ḥujr al-Kindi, one by Aḥmad ibn-Da'da' al-Sa'di in praise of Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāsi' al-Qurashi with a *ta'rīkh* for A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793], another ode eulogizing the same by Muḥsin ibn-Muḥammad al-Hannād, a eulogy of the Prophet by 'Abd-al-Qādir, governor of Kawkabān, and an ode dated A.H. 1210 [A.D. 1795]. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 116; Br. Mus. 1063, 1662; Br. Mus. Supp. 1107; Leyden 608/9; Cairo VII, p. 192; Hommel, *Actes du Sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes*, II, pp. 385-407; Nöldeke, *ZDMG*, XLIX, pp. 290-3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1308-11.

9 II **13**

Hibatullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-'Alawi al-Ḥasani, known as ibn-al-Shajari هبة الله بن علي بن محمد بن حمزة العلوي الحسني الشهير بابن الشجري + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148].

Kitāb Dīwān Mukhtārāt Shu'arā' al-'Arab كتاب ديوان مختارات شعراء العرب [*An Anthology of Arabic Poetry*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1306 [A.D. 1889], by Muhammad Ahmad al-Khūjah.

Fols. 52 ; 24 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; headings in red ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Selections from Arabic poetry in three divisions. The first contains 12 odes by Laqīṭ ibn-Ya'mur al-Iyādi, Qa'nab ibn-Umm-Ṣāḥib, A'sha Bāhilah, Ḥātim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭā'i, Bashāmah ibn-'Amr, Namir ibn Tawlab, al-Shanfara, Ka'b ibn-Sa'd al-Ghanawi, al-Mutalammis and Ṭarafah ibn-al-'Abd ibn-Sufyān. The second contains 25 odes of which 7 are by Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma, 6 by Bishr ibn-abi-Khāzim and 12 by 'Abīd ibn-al-Abraṣ. The third contains 22 selections from the poems of al-Ḥuṭay'ah and a few anecdotes of his life.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال لقيط بن يعمر الايادي ينذر قومه .

Colophon : تم الاختيار من شعر الحطيئة وبه تمّ الكتاب والحمد لله وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وجميع الاصحاب . وكان تمامه في ٢ رجب سنة ١٣٠٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام وازكى التحية م .

Marginal notes in ink. A short table of contents appears on titlepage. Two kinds of paper have been used, folio 21 and following being thicker and rougher. After colophon is a note that the present MS has been copied from one prepared by al-Sharīf abu-al-Sa'ādāt + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148]. MS in good condition ; modern binding.'

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 320.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

11 H **14**

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Shalabi (Chalabi) al-Samallāwi عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر الشلبي السملاوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah wa-Tafsīruha 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl القصيدة الزينبية وتفسيرها على التمام والكمال [*Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah and its Complete and Perfect Commentary*] The title given in the introduction is *al-Tuffāḥah al-Wardīyah fi Sharḥ Ḥall al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah* التفاحة الوردية في شرح حل القصيدة الزينبية [*The Rosy Apple : A Commentary on the Zaynabīyah Qaṣīdah*]

Fols. 108 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabīyah* Ode attributed to 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على اشرف المرسلين .

Colophon : وهذ[ا] اخر ما [و]ردناه في اختصار هذه القصيدة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد سيد المرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين آمين . اللهم اغفر لمؤلفها وسامعها وكاتبها وقارئها وللمسلمين اجمعين آمين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 219 ; Brockel. I, p. 44.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1288 ; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

12 H **15**

'Ali ibn-al-Muqri علي بن المقري

Sharḥ Yusamma al-Bahjah al-Sanīyah 'ala al-Qaṣīdah al-Musammāh bi-al-Zaynabīyah شرح يسمى بالبهجة السنية على القصيدة المساة بالزينبية [*A Commentary Entitled the Sublime Delight on the Ode Called al-Zaynabīyah*]

Evidently copied in Cairo, A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq, surnamed al-Wā'iẓ.

Fols. 76 ; 23.5 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface

16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabiyah* Ode, attributed to the Caliph 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib, abridged from the commentaries of al-Samallāwi and others.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل العقل زينة للعباد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهور عام سنة ستة وسبعين ومايتين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم. على يد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير المحتاج الى عفو ربه القدير محمد ابن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه ولمن نظر فيه ودعي [ودعا] لهم بالمغفرة ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين. تم

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage are a charm and a Coptic calendar. After colophon is a note stating that this copy was compared with others belonging to 'Abd-al-Hādi Mūsa, a proof reader in Būlāq Printing Press, A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] and found to be in exact agreement. On folio after colophon are several poems on love. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 H **16**

Abu-Tammām Ḥabīb ibn-Aws al-Ṭā'i ابو تمام حبيب بن اوس الطائي A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 135; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs, with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسّر يا كريم. قال الاديب الشاعر المشهور ابو تمام حبيب ابن اوس الطائي.

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك يوم الاربا عشرين من رمضان بعد مضي أربع ساعات وثلاثة عشر درجة وكان [الشر]وع في كتابته يوم الاربا رابع [عشر] بن شعبان المعظّم على يد [الفق]ير الى الله تعالى الباري . . . الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are autographs of several owners and date and place of birth of author as mentioned by ibn-Khallikān. After colophon are several poems by abu-Tammām not included in the *Dīwān*, a story about the author mentioned by ibn-Khallikān and two verses by al-Subki. Name of copyist is obliterated. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7536; Leyden 596.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292; Beirūt, A.D. 1889.

225 B **17**

Same as 16.

Fols. 211; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in *Fārisi*; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are three autographs of owners, an autograph of a reader and an Arabic seal. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 B **18**

Same as 16.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 241; 26.8 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners and an Arabic seal. Stated in colophon that MS was copied from another made in Aleppo, A.H. 605 [A.D. 1208/9]. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding with flap, blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

14 H 19

Abu-al-Ḥasan ʻAli ibn-al-ʻAbbās ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmi ابو الحسن علي بن العباس بن جريج الرّومي A.H. 221-283 [A.D. 836-896].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

24 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, and on wine, love and asceticism, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Vol. I, fols. 158 ; from *a-kh.*
Vol. II, fols. 204 ; from *d-s.*
Vol. III, fols. 154 ; from *sh-k.*
Vol. IV, fols. 213 ; from *l-h.*

Beg. Vol. I: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال علي بن العباس بن جريج الرومي .

Colophon Vol. IV: تم الديوان بعون الملك المنان والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده ه.

Headings of chapters in red ink ; modern western binding ; very neat and in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān IV, p. 41 ; Cairo IV, p. 233 ; Escurial 277 ; Leyden 610.

Printed in India.

15 H 20

Rabīʻah ibn-Muḥammad al-ʻUmari [al-Muʻammari] [المُعَمَّري] ربيعة بن محمد العمري + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Maqṣūrah al-Duraydīyah wa-Sharḥuha المقصورة الدريديّة وشرحها [*The Ode Rhyming in Alif Maqṣūrah by ibn-Durayd, together with its Commentary*]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 41 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; the text in bolder script ; red and black throughout.

The text of, and commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd, A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-933] as related by Rabīʻah ibn-Muḥammad al-ʻUmari al-Muʻammari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسّر . قال ربيعة .
Colophon : نجزت المقصورة بحمد الله وتوفيقه عشيّة الخميس سلخ [?] المحرم سنة اربع وثمانين وستمائة .

Marginal notes in red and black in different hands. On titlepage are eight verses of poetry. After the colophon are several quotations from the Qur'ān and a few wisdom verses. On the page following are ten verses by abu-Nuwās and a *mas'alah* on inheritance. The author of this commentary was a disciple of the famous grammarian ibn-Khālawayh, A.H. 317-370 [A.D. 929-980/1], from whom he learned the ode. MS in good condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7546.

16 H 21

ʻAbd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabari al-Makki عبد القادر الطبري المكّي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan شرح مقصورة ابن دريد ابي بكر محمد بن الحسن [*A Commentary on the Maqṣūrah of ibn-Durayd*] The title given in the introduction is *al-Āyāt al-Maqṣūrah ʻala al-Abyāt al-Maqṣūrah* الآيات المقصورة على الابيات المقصورة [*The Marvels Devoted to the Verses of the Maqṣūrah*]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 239 ; 20 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode of ibn-Durayd rhyming in *yā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . يا من منح الايمة الاعلام بمقصورات الخيام .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة خامس عشر شهر شعبان المعظم قدره سنة ثمانية وثمانين والف غفر الله لمن كتبها او قرأ فيها ودعا لجميع المسلمين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Text in red and commentary in black ; on titlepage is an autograph of an owner, Muḥammad al-Ridāni ; colored and gilded marginal lines. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Last statement before colophon gives A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] as date of composition. In introduction author states that he composed his work for the library of al-Ḥusayn ibn-Numayy, the sharīf of Makkah.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 201 ; Berlin 7558[7].

50 B **22**

Same as 21.

Copied A.H 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] by 'Abd-al-Nāṣir al-Jazīri.

Fols. 276 ; 20x13.6 cm. ; written surface 14.3 x 8.9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental cloth binding ; blind stamped on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

17 H **23**

Abu-al-Fatḥ Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-al-Sindi ibn-Shāhik al-Kātib, known as Kushājim. ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بكشاجم + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120] by ibn-al-Maqrūn.

Fols. 117 ; 18 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on thick oriental paper ; clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with rubrications.

The poems of Kushājim on various subjects, including an elegy on his mother, eulogies and satires, and the description of a school, of snow, of a horse and of his stolen knife.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الفتح محمود ابن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بكشاجم

Colophon : تم جميع شعر كشاجم والحمد لله وصلواته على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين الاخيار . وقع الفراغ منه في يوم السبت تاسع عشرين صفر من اربع عشرة وخمس مائة . كتبه ابن المقرون.

Three folios before titlepage have a number of verses by 'Ali ibn-al-Ṣaqqār al-Māridīni and a short paragraph by another about Kushājim. Titlepage is illuminated and bears a gilded bookplate with the words : *min kutub al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Talawi al-Khālidi.* In upper left hand corner of titlepage is a statement that entire MS was written by ibn-al-Maqrūn the scribe. Folios 68, 70 and 77 bear a seal with the inscription : "mulk [possessed by] Mawlay Luṭf 'Abdullah Ni'mah." MS is exceedingly rare. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fihrist, p. 139 ; Leyden 625 ; Berlin 7584 Br. Mus. 1071.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

3 L (a) **24**

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Wāḥidi ابو الحسن علي بن احمد الواحدي + A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

Sharḥ Dīwān al-Mutanabbi شرح ديوان المتنبي [*A Commentary on the Dīwān of al-Mutanabbi*]

Fols. 207 ; 24.1 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 18-19 x 10.5-13 cm. ; 22-35 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

Vol. I of a commentary on the very well-known collection of original poems by the celebrated poet al-Mutanabbi + A.H. 354 [A.D.965].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على سوابغ النعم وله الشكر على جلائل القسم ... اما بعد فان الشعر ابقى كلام واحلى نظام وابعده مرقى في درجة البلاغة .

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من شرح ديوان المتنبي للامام الواحدي رحمهما الله تعالى . واول الجزء الثاني منه وقال ايضاً يمدحه وقد نزل بيّا فارقين — اذا كان مدح فالنسيب المقدم . والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده . م .

A few Marginal notes. Folios 11 and the last two are on European paper and have been supplied by a later hand. On the folio after the colophon are several verses of poetry and a number of notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 306/7 ; Cairo, IV, p. 271.

Printed with a Latin introduction by Fr. Dieterici, Berlin, A.D. 1858-61.

3 L **25**

Same as 24.

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by abu-al-Falāḥ 'Abd-al-Ḥayy ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād, known as ibn-al-'Askar.

Fols. 174 ; 28.6 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Vol. II of the same commentary.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وقال ايضاً يمدحه وقد نزل بيّافارقين

اذا كان مـدح فالنسيب المقدم اكل فصيح قال شعرا متيّم .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في نهار الاثنين عاشر شهر ربيع الاول من شهور سنة ١٠٥٧ على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى جود ربه الجواد ابي الفلاح عبد الحي بن احمد بن العماد الشهير بابن العسكر لطف الله تعالى به .

Text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage are the names of seventeen of the better known commentators on *Dīwān al-Mutanabbi*. MS in excellent condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

18 B **26**

Abu-al-Fatḥ 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Busti al-Kātib ابو الفتح علي بن محمد بن الحسين بن عبد العزيز البستي الكاتب A.H. 360-401 [A.D. 970/1-1010/1].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 73 ; 17.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in gold and red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy and satire arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... البستي الكاتب على قافية الهمزة .

قالوا رضيت بدون حقك والغنى يسمو بصاحبه الى العلياء

Colophon : تم الديوان على الكمال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله خير آل صلاة متكررة في الغدو والاصال دائمة مقرونة بالاتصال والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On page after colophon is a medallion in gold and color with statement that copy was made for the library of Jānim the Khāṣṣaki (courtier) + A.D. 1463, Mamlūk viceroy of Syria. On two folios following last a poem and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 53 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 257.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1294, A.D. 1885.

385 B 27

['Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni, known as Nuqrah-kār] [عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني المعروف بنقره كار] + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374].

Sharḥ Al-Qaṣīdah al-Bustīyah شرح القصيدة البستية [*A Commentary on the Bustīyah Ode*]

Fols. 34 ; 16.9 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 11 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on '*Unwān al-Ḥilm*, a wisdom ode by al-Busti + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... زيادة المرء في دنياه نقصان ... الزيادة النمو هي، لازماً ومتعدياً وها لازم.

Colophon : تمت القصيدة البستية مع شرحها . تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين .

Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 534 ; Berlin 7594.

405 B 28

Abu-al-'Alā' Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhi al-Ma'arri ابو العلاء احمد بن عبد الله بن سليمان التنوخي المعري A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Luzūm Ma la Yalzam لزوم ما لا يلزم [*The Necessity of the Unnecessary*]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari.

Fols. 200 ; 20.5 x 14 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems mostly of philosophical import, arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg. : ... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين ... قال ابو العلاء ... المعري رهن المحبسين ... اني انشأت ابنية اوزان توخيت فيها صدق الكلمة ونزهتها عن الكذب .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة المبارك في اواخر شهر شعبان من شهور سنة ثلث عشر بعد الالف على يد افقر الورى الى رحمة الله تعالى حسين بن احمد بن حسين الجزري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله وحده . م

Marginal notes ; MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 309 ; Cairo IV, p. 298 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1050.

Edited and translated by Kremer, *ZDMG*, vol. XXIX (1875), pp. 304-12 ; XXX (1876), pp. 40-52 ; XXXI (1877), pp. 471-83. See also Goldziher *ib.*, vol. XXIX (1875), p. 637.

408 B 29

Abu-al-'Alā' Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tanūkhi al-Ma'arri ابو العلاء احمد بن عبدالله التنوخي المعري + A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057].

Siqt al-Zand سقط الزند [*The Falling Sparks of Tinder*]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by 'Ali al-Rā-

shidi Sibṭ al-Ma'rūfi.

Fols. 78 ; 19.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm. : 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The *Dīwān* of the author comprising mostly eulogies and elegies.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ... اما بعد فان الشعر كافراس تتابعن في مدى ما قصر منها لحق ... اعن وخد القلاص كشفت حالا ومن عند الظلام طلبت مالا .

Colophon : تم الديوان المعروف بسقط الزند من شعر ابي العلاء احمد بن عبد الله المعري على يد الفقير الحقير علي الراشدي سبط المعروفي وكان الفراغ من تعليقه يوم الاثنين لخامس عشر شوال من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والالف احسن الله تعالى ختامها امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries within circles in red and color ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 601 ; Berlin 7610-2.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1884.

4 L 30

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Shuqrāṭisi ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر الشقراطسي + A.H. 466 [A.D. 1073/4].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Shuqrāṭisīyah القصيدة الشقراطسية [*The Shuqrāṭisīyah Ode*]

Copied A.H. 675 [? A.D. 1277] by 'Uthmān al-Māliki.

Fols. 10 ; 18.2 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode with a commentary in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الشيخ العالم الزاهد ابو عبد الله القرطبي المشهور... ان انسانا فاخوريا يبلاد القيروان...

الحمد لله منا باعث الرسل هدى باحمد منا احمد السبل
خير البرية من بدو ومن حضر واكرم الخلق من حاف ومنتعل

Colophon : نجزت بعون الله وتوفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلاته وسلامه على من لا نبيّ بعده ...

Marginal notes ; MS in fair condition ; mended ; modern French binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 540.

18 H 31

Abu-Firās ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Ḥamdān ibn-Ḥamdūn [al-Ḥamdāni] ibn-al-Ḥārith al-'Adawi ابو فراس بن الحارث بن سعيد بن حمدان بن حمدون [الحمداني] بن الحارث العدوي A.H. 320-357 [A.D. 932-967/8].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marṣafi.

Fols. 72 ; 21.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on blue oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems distinguished by a strongly personal tone. They are to a certain extent a diary of the author's adventures.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي وعليه اعتمادي . قال ابو عبد الله الحسين .

Colophon : تم على يد كاتبه محمد المرصفي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تم .

Marginal glosses and one marginal note on folio 61. It is evident from the introduction that abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khālawayh + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1] collected this *Dīwān*. After the colophon is the autograph of an owner, al-Shaykh Ḥasanayn. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7580/1 ; Bodl. 1298[5].

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1873, 1900, 1910.

27 H **32**

Abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya ibn-Muḥammad al-Anṣāri ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Al-Aḍwā' al-Bahījah fi Ibrāz Daqāyiq al-Munfarijah الاضواء البهجة في ابراز دقايق المنفرجة [*The Bright Luminaries Elucidating the Subtleties of the Poem al-Munfarijah*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Khilāf.

Fols. 35 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; ruled margins ; with catchwords.

Commentary on the famous ode of al-Tawzari A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2] in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا .

Colophon : نجزت تلك النسخة المباركة في يوم الاحد حادي عشرين شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة الف ومايه واثني عشرة على يد العبد الفقير الراجي من الله تعالى الامن مما يخاف محمد بن محمد خلاف غفر الله له ولوالد[ه] ولمشايخه ولاخوانه ولوالديهم ولجميع المسلمين والسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلّم والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 1-19 are written in one hand and 20-35 in another. Titlepage has the names of several works, an owner's name dated A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1], and the autograph of the copyist. A statement in the text on folio 2 says that the present work is a redaction from several previous commentaries on al-Tawzari's ode. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7638/9 ; Escurial 441, 521.

5 L **33**

Same as 32.

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Muḥammad Nūr-al-Dīn al-Ḥasani al-Jazā'iri al-Maghribi.

Fols. 39 ; 22 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 11-18 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

19 H **34**

Abu-al-Muẓaffar Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Isḥāq ibn-abi-al-'Abbās al-Abīwardi ابو المظفر محمد بن ابي العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابي العباس احمد ابن اسحق بن ابي العباس الابيوردي + A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 70 ; 24.8 x 18 cm. ; written surface 17.8 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

The *'Irāqīyāt* of al-Abīwardi, a poem dealing with al-'Irāq and containing youthful effusions and eulogies of 'Abbāsid Caliphs and their ministers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أمّا بعد حمد الله على نعمه .

Colophon : وقال يرثي الملك احمد بن ملكشاه رحمه الله . الموجود هنا مقدار نصف الديوان .

Marginal notes. Titlepage is full of scribblings. Folios 50, 51, 60 and 61 are by a different hand and are a later replacement. Several folios have been mended. MS comprises only a part of the complete poetical works of the author. Oriental binding ; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7634; Paris 3117; Cairo IV, p. 239.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1327.

20 H 35

Abu-Ismā'il al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad, surnamed Mu'ayyid-al-Dīn al-Iṣbahāni al-Munshi', known as al-Ṭughrā'i ابو اسماعيل الحسين بن علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد الملقب موٴيد الدين الاصبهاني المنشيٴ المعروف بالطغرائي A.H. 453-515 [A.D. 1061-1121/2].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marṣafi.

Fols. 103; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on blue glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems eulogizing the sultan Muḥammad ibn-Malikshāh, the sultan Mas'ūd, al-Malik Maḥmūd ibn-al-Sulṭān Muḥammad, Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Faḍl As'ad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa, Mu'in-al-Mulk abu-al-Maḥāsin Muḥammad Faḍlullāh and others, but especially Niẓām-al-Mulk, to whom he devotes a considerable part of his *Dīwān*; also contains satires and elegies, descriptions of nature, the skies and the stars, flowers and fruits, together with an elegy on the vicissitudes of time.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد .

Colophon: انتهى ما وجد من ديوان الطغرائي على يد كاتبه محمد المرصفي غفر الله له ولوالديه بجاه النبي عليه السلام م.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines. Before the titlepage is a statement by the copyist, al-Marṣafi, that he collected this *Dīwān* in response to the suggestion of the Imām. After the colophon are three folios which have several verses by al-Ṭughrā'i. On the inside of the front cover is one verse. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; mended in America.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 603.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

21 H 36

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Buḥraq [Baḥraq] al-Ḥaḍrami جمال الدين محمد بن عمر بحرق الحضرمي + A.H. 920 [A.D. 1514].

Kitāb Nashr al-'Alam fi Sharḥ Lāmīyat al-'Ajam كتاب نشر العَلَم في شرح لاميّة العجم [*The Book of Unfolding the Banner: A Commentary on Lāmīyat al-'Ajam*]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684].

Fols. 74; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; titles in red.

A commentary on the famous odes of al-Ṭughrā'i [+ A.D. 1121] rhyming in *lām*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم المنّان المنعم بالايجاد والاحسان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقه يوم الخميس المبارك تاسع عشر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٩٥ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses in ink. Autographs of different owners on titlepage. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 294; Berlin 7668/9; Leyden 656; Paris 2502[11]; Gotha 2250; Munich 567; Cairo VII, p. 595.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

257 B 37

Abu-Jum'ah Sa'īd ibn-Mas'ūd al-Marrākushi ابو جمعة سعيد بن مسعود المراكشي flourished during the

latter part of the XVIth Christian century.

Idāḥ al-Mubham min Lāmīyat al-'Ajam ايضاح المبهم من لامية العجم [*The Exposition of the Ambiguous in Lāmīyat al-'Ajam*]

Copied A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by Ramaḍān ibn-Najm-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī al-Azhari.

Fols. 95; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-Ṭughrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله الذي عرف الحقائق بمحكم الموضوعات اللغوية .

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابته على يد الفقير الحقير المعترف لربه بالذنب والتقصير رمضان ابن المرحوم ... الله ابن المرحوم نجم الدين ابن المرحوم علي الازهري الحمدي الترلاوي [?] غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمالكها ولوالديه ولمن طالع فيها ودعا له بالمغفرة في اواخر شهر جمادى الاخير سنة ستة بعد الالف . تم .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. The commentary is attributed in Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4 to ibn-Jamā'ah al-Naḥwi + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416/7]. But whereas the work has been dedicated to abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Sharīf al-Ḥasani, who reigned in Morocco (A.D. 1578-1603), ibn-Jamā'ah could hardly have been the author and Ḥājji Khalīfah is evidently wrong. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4; Berlin 7667.

22 H 38

Abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Abshahi [al-Ashhabi] al-Ghazzi al-Kalbi ابو اسحق ابرهيم بن يحيى بن عثمان بن محمد الابشهي [الاشهبي] الغزّي الكلبي A.H. 441-524 [A.D. 1049/50-1129/30].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 123; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين

Colophon: وهذه ما وجدناه من مسوداته واما باقي المسودات انتحلها صاحب له وسافر الى بلاد الشرق وامتدح بها ملوكها وقد وجدنا قصيدة مهموزة نثبتها ها هنا اذ لم تقع على شيء من شعره وهي ما قال . يقول

Marginal notes. On folio before titlepage are some numerical charms and an autograph of an owner Muḥammad ibn-Isḥāq ibn-'Uqayl [? 'Aqīl]. On titlepage and second folio and on nineteenth folio after colophon are some medical prescriptions. After colophon 18 folios are added which have poems of Bahā'-al-Dīn, ibn-al-'Arabi, Ismā'īl ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri and others. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 242, 299; Berlin 7680; Paris 3126.

23 H 39

Nāṣiḥ-al-Dīn Abu-Bakr Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Arrajāni ناصح الدين ابو بكر احمد بن محمد بن الحسين الارّجاني A.H. 460-544 [A.D. 1067/8-1149].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] by 'Īsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Salmān.

Fols. 163; 28 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الشيخ الامام السعيد ناصح الدين .

Colophon: تم نسخ ما وجد من ديوان القاضي ناصح الدين الارّجاني . بعون منزل السبع المثاني على يد فقير الرحمن عيسى بن محمد بن سلمان عاملهم الله بلطفه الخفي فانه رؤف رحيم حفي . ضحوة يوم الاحد ثاني عشر ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة اثنين وتسعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام وآله وصحبه .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners and date of death of author. On two folios after the colophon the copyist has quoted from ibn-Khallikan's account of the author's life and selections from his poetry. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 83-85; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 260/1; Berlin 7689/90; Leyden 668/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 1062.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1307.

24 H 40

Muḥammad Ṣadaqah ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Ādili محمد صدقة بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد العادلي

Nuzhat al-Khāṭir fi Shi'r Sayyidi 'Abd-al-Qādir نزهة الخاطر في شعر سيدي عبد القادر [*The Recreation of the Mind in the Poetry of my Lord 'Abd-al-Qādir*]

Written by the author.

Fols. 9; 17.5 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Selections from the poems of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni [A.D. 1078-1168].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . الحمد لله الذي جعل اشعار الاخيار حكما .

Colophon: وكتبه راجي الله تعالى ابو الفتح محمد صدقه بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد العادلي الشافعي القادري عفا الله عنه . كتب بتاريخ سنة ... للهجرة .

Immediately after the colophon is a prayer in nine verses of poetry. Six following folios contain an ode by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni; a few verses of wisdom, three of which are by al-Afwah, a noted pre-Islamic poet; a genealogy of the author carried back to Adam; still another genealogy of the author's maternal ancestry; three short poems on *Ṣūfi* love and three prayers in prose. MS in fair condition; folios 1 and 4 are foxed and mended with gauze; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

263 B 41

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Arfa'-Ra's al-Maghribi al-Andalusi ابو الحسن علي بن ارفع راس المغربي الاندلسي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Jihāt fi 'Ilm al-Tawajjuhāt fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat Thābit ibn-Sulaymān الجهات في علم التوجهات في شرح قصيدة ثابت بن سليمان [*Aspects of the Science of Orientation · A Commentary on the Poem of Thābit ibn-Sulaymān*]

Fols. 68; 19.2 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a magical poem by Thābit ibn-Sulaymān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله خالق عقول نفوس ارواح الروحانية ومفضلها في هياكل محسوس الاشباح الجسمانية

Colophon: تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله تعالى على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

31 H 42

Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-al-Nabīh كمال الدين ابو الحسن علي بن النبيه + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 50 ; 20 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing abu-al-Fatḥ Mūsa son of the sultan al-Malik al-'Ādil, the Caliph al-Nāṣir li-Dīn-Allāh, al-Malik al-Muẓaffar Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb and others.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي بث ارواح العقول في اجساد الصور .

Colophon : تم ديوان القاضي كمال الدين بن النبيه رحمه الله تعالى وصلى الله على سيّدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are autographs of several owners, a statement of appraisal of the book and two verses of love poetry. After colophon are 13 verses of poetry in another hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 608 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1067II ; Berlin 7704-8 ; Bodl. I, 1297 ; Escurial 344/5.

Printed in London, A.D. 1810 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1299 ; Cairo, A.H. 1313.

32 H 43

[Al-Sharaf] abu-al-Wafā' Rājiḥ ibn-Ismā'īl [ibn-abi-al-Qāsim] al-Asadi al-Ḥilli [الشرف] ابو الوفاء راجح بن اسماعيل [بن ابي القاسم] الاسدي الحلي A.H. 570-627 [A.D. 1174-1230].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687/8] by 'Ali ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwi.

Fols. 259 ; 18 x 12.8 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; title and first page are illuminated.

A collection of original poems arranged in alphabetic order of their rhyme and mostly in praise of the Ayyūbid princes under whose patronage the poet flourished.

Beg. : قال العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربّه القدير حسن بن محمد القيلوي غفر الله له

Colophon : تم الديوان بحمد الله تع . . . الفقير علي بن تاج الدين السخاوي الحنفي عفى الله عنه وعن والديه والمسلمين آمين. وصلى . . . وآله وصحبه وسلّم وكا . . . نساخته في ليلة الاربعاء . . . من شهور سنة الف وتسع وتسعين من الهجرة على مشرفها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اوّلا وآخرا فبفضله تتم الصالحات .

Marginal notes and glosses in black and red. The elegy on folios 26 and 27, composed on death of al-Malik al-Ẓāhir abu-al-Fatḥ Ghāzi, Salāḥ-al-Dīn's (Saladin) son, appears in ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 135-7. MS begins with statement that the poetical works of the author were collected and arranged by his friend and admirer Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Qaylawi, because the author paid little attention to the collection of his works. MS is of very special historical importance in study of Ayyūbid period. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

28 H 44

'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muqarrab al-Iḥsā' [al-'Uyūni] علي بن محمد بن مقرّب الاحساء [العيوني] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1232].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 307 ; 21.6 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy and in extolment of military exploits, arranged in alphabetical order of their ryhme, with commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي برء [برأ] الانسان في احسن تقويم

Colophon: تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. Folio preceding titlepage, which is mended, has a table of necrology. On page preceding titlepage is a statement about Jarīr as the best poet in Islam with some of his verses. On folio after colophon are several verses by unknown authors. The *Dīwān* is of special historical value because in it the author recites military exploits of his ancestors in war against the Qarmaṭians of al-Baḥrayn during fifth and sixth Moslem centuries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; mended in America; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 235/6; Br. Mus. 607; Br. Mus. Supp. 1066; Madrid 215; Berlin 7710/1.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1307; Bombay, A.H. 1310.

29 H **45**

Same as 44.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 36; 31.7 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 23.3 x 12.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and green. First and last verses on every page, except on the last folio, are in red; middle verses are in green and defaced; headings of chapters and some verses in yellow. On the last folio four colors are used interchangeably; illuminated asterisks between the hemistiches. On folio 33 is a statement that this marks the end of one MS from which ours was copied and the beginning of another. After the colophon are three lines which are obliterated. On the folio after the colophon occur concentric circles, in the center of which is the inscription, "In the name of Allah the Compassionate, the Merciful," besides two verses, the name of an owner and a date, A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833]. On the titlepage is a statement that this MS changed hands A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710] and a note on al-Ḥasan al-Baṣri. On the folio before the titlepage are several verses. MS in good condition except for some folios which are worm-eaten and mended; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

33 H **46**

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan 'Ali-al-Sa'di, known as ibn-al-Fāriḍ شرف الدين ابو حفص عمر بن ابي الحسن علي السعدي الشهير بابن الفارض A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Aḥmad Barakāt al-Fayyūmi.

Fols. 85; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red headings and rubrications; first folio illuminated.

A collection of original poems on love and wine.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي وتوكلي والحمد لله الذي اختص حبيبه الاسنى .

Colophon: والحمد لله اولاً وآخراً وباطناً وظاهراً وهو بكل شيء عليم وهو التواب الرحيم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the first 23 folios are inscribed the story of the collection of the *Dīwān* and a short biography of the author. On folio 84 appears the colophon of the copy from which our MS has been transcribed; it is dated A.H. 995 [A.D. 1587] and was transcribed by Ḥasan al-Barshūmī. Between the two colophons are three poems which do not belong to the *Dīwān* proper. There are autographs of two owners on the titlepage and another on the page after the colophon. On the inside of the front cover is a memorandum for the receipt of a *riyal* [dollar]. The mystic ibn-al-Fāriḍ devotes a large part of his *Dīwān* to poems concerned with divine love and pantheistic philosophy. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7713-7; Leyden 678-84; Paris 3143-56; Gotha 2262-5.

Printed in Aleppo, A.H. 1257; Paris, A.D. 1855; Cairo, A.H. 1275.

6 L **47**

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Fols. 96; 24.2 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Beg.: ... واشراق شمسها بعد غروبها عن ربوعها واثبتها بعد ذكر السبب في آخر هذا الديوان .

Colophon: تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في نهار الاثنين العشرين من شهر رجب الاصم عام احدى وسبعين وسبع مائة للهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon and on the following folio are a note about the author and several verses of poetry. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

315 B **48**

Same as 46.

Fols. 91; 20.9 x 13 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red with illumination; headings in gold.

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

332 B **49**

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1382] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Thanā' al-Dayrūṭi.

Fols. 85; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

7 L **50**

[Badr-al Dīn Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Būrīni] [بدر الدين حسن بن محمد البوريني] A.H. 963-1024 [A.D. 1556-1615].

Sharḥ Dīwān ibn-al-Fāriḍ شرح ديوان بن الفارض [*A Commentary on the Dīwān of ibn- al-Fāriḍ*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] by Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ya'qūb al-Īfā'ī [sic].

Fols. 387; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written suface 16.8 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the collection of original poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشيخ ... بن الفارض ... الحمد لله الذي اختص حبيبه الاسنى بمقام [قاب قوسين] او ادنى ... فاتحة الكتاب ... الحمد لله الذي رفع الادب واهله .

Colophon: وقد تم نسخه وفاح نشره في ثلاثة وعشرين خلت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٠٧٩ تسعة وسبعون [سبعين] بعد الالف من هجرة من خلق على اكمل وصف بخط عبده الفقير صالح بن يعقوب الايفاني بدمشق الشام المعمورة .

Commentary proper begins on folio 15a and ends on folio 368a. On titlepage are the autograph of an owner and his seal. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 248; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* II, p. 51; Berlin 7718/9.

Printed in Marseilles, A.D. 1853; Cairo, A.H. 1329.

34 H 51

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Laṭīf li-Ba'ḍ al-Fuḍalā' 'ala Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Fāriḍ شرح لطيف لبعض الفضلاء على قصيدة ابن الفارض [*An Elegant Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fāriḍ, by a Learned Man*]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Fols. 19; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . الحمد لله الذي اغرقنا في بحور نعمائه .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس افتتاح شهر القعدة سنة الف ومائة واثنين واربعين والحمد لله وحده ولا رب سواه .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; on the titlepage are nine verses of poetry, autographs of two owners and a *ṭughrā'* which is probably the monogram of an owner, 'Ali 'Abduh Aḥmad Ḥammūdah 'Uthmān. After the colophon are six verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i. On the following page and folio are two verses of poetry followed by the *Muthallath* (ternaries) of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2], which treats of those words which bear three different significations, according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*, *i*, or *u*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of Quṭrub's *Muthallath*: Berlin 7071-3; Leyden 43; Paris 825[4], 1206[6], 4230[1]; Escurial 30[3], 143[4].

The *Muthallath* was printed in Marburg, A.D. 1857.

36 H 52

Jalāl-al-Din [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن] بن ابي بكر السيوطي . A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Barq-al Wāmiḍ fi Sharḥ Yā'iyat ibn-al-Fāriḍ البرق الوامض في شرح يائية ابن الفارض [*The Flashing Lightning: A Commentary on ibn-al-Fāriḍ's Ode Rhyming in "Yā'"*]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn.

Fols. 36; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Commentary on ibn-al-Fāriḍ's famous poem which begins: *Sā'iq al-aẓ'āni yaṭwi al-bīda ṭayy.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسّر يا كريم . قال سيّدنا ومولانا .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الجمعة غاية ربيع الثاني من شهور ثلاثة ومائة بعد الالف على يد افقر عباد المبين حسن بن محمد بن يونس بن كريم الدين الفشني بلدًا الشافعي مذهبًا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمحبّينه [ولمحبّيه] ولمن دعا له ولهم بالمغفرة آمين آمين آمين .

On folio after colophon a person has evidently tested a pen. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A D. 1900.

35 H 53

'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari al-Qūṣi عبد التوّاب السكّري القوصي

Sharḥ al-Khamrīyah شرح الخمرية [*A Commentary on the Poem called al-Khamrīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Ibrāhīm Muḥammad al-Ghāwi.

Fols. 10 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; text in red and commentary in black ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the well-known ode on wine of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نثق . الحمد لله الذي سقى اولياه [اولياءه] .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك في يوم الاحد المبارك ثمانية عشر يوماً خلت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٧٤ على يد كاتبه افقر العباد واحوجهم الى ربه الصمد الغنى لديه ابرهيم محمد الغاوي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه واخوانه والمسلمين في الدنيا والاخرة انه غفور رحيم جواد كريم وبالاجابة جدير . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين . آمين .

Originally the size of the pages was larger, but these were trimmed when bound. Folio 4, which has a marginal correction, was not trimmed like the rest, but the part which had the note was left and folded over. Paper binding. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 H 54

Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-'Arab['Arabi] سعد الدين بن محيي الدين العرب [عربي] A.H. 618-686 [A.D. 1221-1287].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 73 ; 22 x 16.5 cm. : written surface 17 x 12 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . عن الله عن [عينيك] كم سفكت دما .

Colophon : فلاصبرن على جفاه فربما
فاز المتيم بالوصال بصبره .

Marginal notes. The author, one of the greatest mystics of Islam, devotes a large part of his *Dīwān* to love, by which he implies divine love. MS in good condition ; very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 234 ; Leyden 700.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1271.

41 H 55

Same as 54.

Fols. 50 ; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

MS in good condition and very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

14 B 56

Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Īsa ibn-Sinjar ibn-Bahram al-Irbili al-Ḥājiri حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر بن بهرام الاربلي الحاجري + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 28 ; 17 x 12.8 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy and love. The *Dīwān* was compiled by 'Umar ibn-Ḥusayn al-Dimashqi and arranged by him into seven chapters : (1) *Ghazal*, (2) Poems composed when the author was in prison, (3) *Mukhammasāt*, (4) *Mufradāt*, (5) Satire, (6) *Mawāliya*, (7) *Dūbayt* (double couplet). The Diwān is also known as *Bulbul al-Gharām al-Kāshif 'an Lithām al-Insijām*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الامير ... حسام الدين ... الحاجري ... قال يتغزل ويمدح ...

Colophon : ما للدموع تسيل سيل الوادي احدا بذكر العامرية حادي
لو لم يكن القلب بكم مرهنا
ما كان قبيحكم لدينا حسنا .
تم المجموع المبارك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the margin of folio 27b is an Arabic seal. After the colophon and on following page are a prayer and several verses of poetry. On back of the first page is an autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten and stained with dampness ; oriental binding ; MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn Kallikān II, p. 128 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 271/2, 298/9; Berlin 7742-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

37 H 57

Abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili ابو الحسن الشاذلي + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 71 ; 13.9 x 9.8 cm. ; written surface 11 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems in praise of Allah and the Prophet ; a *dhikr*.

Beg. : حجاز . نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام المرسلين .

Colophon : وفي الحقيقة الله الله بالفتح قد حلّ السعود .

On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner, Tawfīq Afandi [?]. On the page after the colophon are three verses of poetry. On three folios following occur several verses. On the last folio the verses are written one hemistich in red, the other in black. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D 1900.

38 H 58

[Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Warrāq al-Lakhmi al-Qurṭubi al-Iskandarāni] [محمد بن عبد العزيز الورّاق اللّخمي القرطبي الاسكندراني] + A.H. 680 [A.D. 1281/2].

Kitāb al-Witrīyāt wa-Ma'din al-Anwārāt [*al-Anwār*] *fi Amdāḥ al-Nabi* كتاب الوتريات ومعدن الانوارات [لانوار] في امداح النبي [*The Book of al-Witrīyāt and the Source of Light in Praise of the Prophet*]

Fols. 74 ; 20.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the *Witrīyah* odes of Muḥammad al-Witri al-Baghdādi + A.H. 662 [A.D. 1263/4] in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . في مدح النبي كتاب الوتريات .

Colophon : وذاك رجائي في الممات وفي المحيا .

The folio before the titlepage has an introduction in Persian. Immediately after colophon appears the name of abu-Ḥanīfah with those of other imāms. On the four following folios is a biographical note about abu-Ḥanīfah entitled, *wa-min ṭabaqāt al-Awliyā'*. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ; last two folios defective ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7769/70 ; Gotha 2273 ; Leyden 706 ; Escurial 436₂.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

39 H 59

Same as 58.

Fols. 60 ; 25.5 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout.

Beg. : بفضل بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على القوم الكافرين .

Colophon : قد تم التخميس لوتريات الشيخ البغدادي رحمه الله تعالى على التمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال غفر الله لكاتبها وناقلها وقاريها وسامعها وموءلفها ولكل المسلمين اجمعين بجاه سيد المرسلين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

140 B 60

'Afīf-al-Dīn Sulaymān [ibn-'Alī] ibn-Muḥammad al-Tilimsānī عفيف الدين سليمان [بن علي] بن محمد التلمساني A.H. 610-690 [A.D. 1213/4-1291].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 106 ; 23.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; headings in indigo and red.

A collection of original poems mostly on love arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مدبر الخلق بديع حكمته ... حرف الهمزة

يا رعى الله جيزة الجرعاء   وقباب عهدتها بقبساء

Colophon : انا ميت الهوى ويوم اراهم

ذلك اليوم يوم ابعث حيا   تم .

A few marginal notes. Several folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 297 ; cf. Berlin 7783².

43 H 61

[Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd al-Būṣīri] [شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن سعيد البوصيري] A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Qaṣīdat al-Burdah قصيدة البردة [*The Ode of the Burdah*]

Fols. 24 ; 24.6 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 7 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in very beautiful naskhi and *thuluth* throughout ; gilded and colored illuminations.

The famous *Ode of the Burdah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. امن تذكر جيران بذي سلم.

Colophon : تمت القصيدة المباركة.

The text is alternately in gold and in black ; foliated designs throughout. Marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The titlepage is

illuminated in gold and color ; very beautiful. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; medallion stamped on center of outside and inside of cover and flap and on corners outside. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 523-25 ; Cairo IV, pp. 296/7 ; Br. Mus. 98[3], 619 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1079, 1231[11] ; Berlin 7786/7.

Printed in Vienna, A.D. 1824, 1860 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1825 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1251 ; Bombay, A.D. 1893.

304 H (a) 62

Same as 61.

Fols. 12 ; 18.7 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Every verse is followed by its Turkish translation. The final lines are in Turkish. The 31 folios before the first page comprise a collection containing a work in Turkish on two folios, followed by another Turkish work on 20 folios entitled *Iṣṭilāḥāt al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Razzāq Kāshif* ; on the two following folios is a homily for the festival of breaking the fast entitled *Khuṭbat Fiṭr*, followed by an ode about prayer on four folios, a collection of traditions with their Turkish translation and several verses of poetry on five folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

4 G 63

Same as 61.

Fols. 29 ; 25.2 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm. ; 6 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with illuminations.

A few interlinear notes ; ruled marginal lines in red and color throughout. On the top and bottom of the titlepage are two panels with florate designs in gold on a blue background and bearing the text in white ink. The space between these panels is filled with an octagonal medallion bearing the dedicatory inscription supplemented by a design similar to that mentioned above. Each of the following pages is decorated with six rosettes in blue and gold. At the bottom of the last folio, recto, is a panel showing a florate design in gold on green and blue on a ruddier gold. The signature of the copyist, Surūr Murjān, appears in white ink on an octagonal lozenge occupying the central portion of the panel. This copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk sultan Ṭūmān Bāy + A.H. 922 [A.D. 1517]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Aṣfar and Sarkīs, Damascus, A.D. 1929.

44 H 64

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Azdi, known as ibn-al-Qaṣṣār al-Tūnisi ابو العباس احمد بن ابي عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحمان الازدي المشهور بابن القصّار التونسي d. after A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363].

Sharḥ al-Burdah wa-I'rābuha شرح البردة واعرابها *[A Commentary on the Burdah and its Grammatical Analysis]*

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makīn al-Farḥūli محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي .

Fols. 79 ; 24.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem by al-

Būṣiri in praise of the Prophet and its grammatical analysis.

Beg. : الحمد لله الواجب وجوده الواسع فضله وجوده

Colophon : أكمل نسخ هذا الشرح العبد الفقير الى الله محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي بعد الظهر يوم الاحد الثاني والعشرين لجمادى الاخرى عام تسعين وسبعماية ورحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لناسخه بالمغفرة والنجاة من النار وصلى الله على محمد.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; title in Maghribi ; gilded illumination and marginal lines on first two folios ; gilded edges ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap. After colophon is a note that Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alwān al-Miṣri compared his copy [from which ours is made] with original of the author and was read to the author himself A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363] and found in agreement with original. Before titlepage and on it occur names of several owners and scribblings ; after colophon a reader has inscribed his name and another the date of birth of his daughter, A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543]. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 529 ; Leyden 713 ; Brockel. I, p. 265.

65

See No. 2050(3).

358 B 66

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad al-Khujandi جلال الدين ابو طاهر احمد الخجندي + A.H. 802 [A.D. 1400].

Sharḥ al-Burdah شرح البردة [*A Commentary on the Burdah Ode*]

Fols. 250 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي خلع على حبيبه محمد ... بردة عنايته السابغة .

Colophon : استنسخ من نسخ نسخت من خط المؤلف في شهور سنة ثمان وستين وسبعمائة صاحبه الفقير ... صاحب السخاوي ... .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is the life of the author. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 529.

45 H 67

'Ali ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāmardawi [al-Shāhrūdi] al-Bisṭāmi, [known as Muṣannifak] علي بن مجد الدين الشامردوي [الشاهرودي] البسطامي [المعروف بمصنفك] + A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470/1].

Sharḥ 'ala Burdat al-Madīḥ شرح على بردة المديح [*A Commentary on the Burdah of Praise*]

Fols. 139 ; 21.5 x 16 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and commentary on, al-Būṣīri's famous eulogy of the Prophet, known as *al-Burdah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي جعل مقادير العلماء مع علوها متباينة .

Colophon : والله تعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes in different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. MS is undated, but is probably of the late XVIIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 525 ; Leyden 716 ; Cairo IV, p. 266.

46 H 68

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qasṭallāni شهاب الدين احمد بن ابي بكر القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Muḍīyah fi Sharḥ al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah مشارق الانوار المضية في شرح الكواكب الدرّية [*The Rise of the Luminous Lights, Being a Commentary on the Ode Entitled al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Ṣāliḥ al-Nūsi al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 62 ; 20.6 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Burdah* Ode of al-Būṣiri in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين .*. الحمد لله الذي شرح بمدح نبينا محمد .

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاربعاء سادس صفر الخير سنة سبع وخمسين بعد تمام الالف على يد كاتبه صالح النوسي الشافعي الازهري عفا الله تعالى عنه وعن والديه ولمن قرأ فيه ودعا لهم بالمغفرة والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner and a quotation from *Sharḥ al-Arba'īn* (traditions) by al-Shabrākhīti + A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1694/5] quoting the Prophet on the value of imparting one's knowledge to others. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7793.

47 H 69

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Shammā' al-Miṣri محمد بن محمد المعروف بالشماع المصري

Badī'iyat al-Shammā' w-al-Durrah al-Muḍīyah 'ala al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah بديعيّة الشمّاع والـدرة المضيّة على الكواكب الـدرّيّة [*The Magnificent Poem of al-Shammā' and the Shining Pearl : A Commentary on the Ode Entitled al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah*]

Fols. 60 ; 17.4 x 13 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; black and red throughout.

Two poems rhyming in *mīm* in praise of the Prophet. The first was composed by al-Shammā', who is also a joint author of the second poem, which is of the type *idā'*. In this *idā'* the first hemistich of the first verse of the *Burdah* constitutes the first hemistich of the first verse in the present ode, the continuation of which is supplied by al-Shammā'. The second hemistich of the first verse of the *Burdah* constitutes the second hemistich of the second verse of the present poem, the beginning of which is likewise supplied by the author.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي، هذه البديعيّة البديعة.

Colophon : والحمد لله حمدًا لا نفاذ له واشكر الله في بداو [بدو] ومختتم. تمت .

Marginal notes by a later hand on folio 44. On folio 17 is a "tree of poetry" entitled *The Tree Comprising the Rising Stars.* It contains the names of the Prophet and his Companions. Folio 28, on which the second poem begins, has been marked by a later hand with a blue silk thread stitched into it. The dates of composition of both poems are mentioned in the last verses of each, the first being A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456] and the second A.H. [8]57 [A.D. 1453]. Both were first written in the enclosure around the Ka'bah. The name of the author appears in the first poem on folio 26 and in the second poem on folio 29. A verse on folio 28 in the first poem states that its verses total 299, while actually they number 295. A similar

verse on the last folio in the second poem states that its verses total 370, but in fact they number only 352. Page immediately after the colophon has a number of medical prescriptions for poisoned wounds and information on the use of *banj* (bhang). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2290.

350 B 70

Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm محمد بن ابراهيم d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7].

Takhmīs al-Burdah تخميس البردة [*Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah Ode*]

Written A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7] by the author.

Fols. 37; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، امن كبائر تخشى ام من اللمم
ام من صغائر تخشى خشية العظم

Colophon: اغفر لناظم هذا النعت واعف له
وارحم بجودك يا ذا الجود والكرم
تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة ٩٨٤ . تم .

Marginal lines in gold and color. The original text is in thuluth while the amplification is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; foxed. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 B 71

• Muḥammad 'Umar al-Qaṣabi al-Yaqḍi محمد عمر القصبي اليقضي

[*Takhmīs al-Burdah*] [تخميس البردة] [*Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah*]

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493] by Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Sharīf.

Fols. 24; 25 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplication of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.
ان جزت جزعا فجز عن ايمن العلم
وصل لسلمى وسل ما شئت من كلم

Colophon: تمت البردة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وتوفيقه وذلك [في] التاسع من شهر شوال سنة ثمان وتسعين وثمانمائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد سبط الشريف غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن يدعو له بالمغفرة والرحمة وللمسلمين . والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

The first two folios are on European paper and by a later hand. The ode is in black, red and green. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

8 L 72

Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah رمضان حلاوة + A.D. 1887.

Tashṭīr wa-Takhmīs 'ala Matn al-Burdah al-Nafīs تشطير وتخميس على متن البردة النفيس [*An Amplification of the Precious Text of the Burdah*]

Written A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873] by the author.

Fols. 45; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An amplification (both *tashṭīr* and *takhmīs*) of the *Burdah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... لما تيسر تشطيري لبردهم
خمسته مستمدا بحر مفهوم .

Colophon : كمل الاصل الاصيل النفيس مع التشطير والتخميس على يد كاتبها الفقير رمضان حلاوة ازال الله عنه الغشاوة في ١٦ ربيع اخر سنة ١٢٩٠ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and amplification in black. On folio preceding titlepage is a note in French by Count Landberg stating that Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah was his teacher in A.D. 1881. MS in good condition; oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 II   *73*

Anonymous.

Tasbī' al-Burdah wa-Yalīha Ba'ḍ Qaṣā'id تسبيع البردة ويليها بعض قصائد [*Amplification (tasbī') of the Burdah followed by Other Odes*]

Fols. 69 : 23.7 x 16 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm. ; 17-23 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of poems containing *tasbī'* of the *Burdah* of al-Buṣīri by an unknown author, another ode of unknown authorship, one by Ḥasan ibn-al-Tindi, and still another of unknown authorship. These are followed by selections from *Dīwān* [Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Ja'bari + 820 [A.D. 1417/8], an ode by al-Ustādh al-Bakri, probably Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6], a number of short selections by unknown authors, *Mu'āraḍat Bānat Su'ād* by al-Būṣīri A.H. 608 694 [A.D. 1211/2-1294/5], *Takhmīs Lamīyat ibn-al-Wardi*, A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], and an ode by al-Bahā' Zuhayr + A.D. 1258, beginning : *ana fi al-ḥubbi ṣāḥib al-mu'jizāti.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم هذه تسبيع البردة .

Colophon : تم والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والى الله ترجع الامور .

Marginal notes. MS undated but probably of the early XIXth century. In good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

49 II (a)   74

[Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Būṣīri] [شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد البوصيري] A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Matn al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah متن القصيدة الهمزيّة [*Text of the Ode Rhyming in Hamzah*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9] by 'Uthmān the Imām of Mihrumāh Sulṭān Mosque.

Fols. 15 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 13.4 x 7.6 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination.

The text of the famous ode of al-Būṣīri rhyming in *hamzah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : متن الهمزيّة في مدح خير البريّة . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . كَيْفَ تَرْقَى رُقِيَّكَ ٱلأَنْبِيَاءُ .

Colophon : كتبه العبد المذنب عثمان الامام بجامع مهرماه سلطان حامدًا لله تعالى ومصليًا على نبيّه محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين الطاهرين الطيّبين والحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٦٢ .

First folio illuminated. Titlepage has a seal bearing the following : "*wa-ma tawfīqi illa bi-Allāh*, al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān". On page after colophon is an ode of 17 verses described as made up of sayings of al-A'rābi and others of the learned, collected by Aḥwaj al-Wara and written by al-Shaykh 'Uthmān al-'Uryāni, probably the same 'Uthmān mentioned above. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7826/7 ; Gotha 22 ; Leyden 723/4 ; Paris 3195 ; Ind. Off. 823 ; Bodl. I, 850[9], 1226[2], II, 337[3].

50 H 75

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali] ibn-Ḥajar [al-Haythami] al-Makki [شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن علي] بن حجر [الهيثمي] المكي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Afḍal al-Qira li-Qurrā' Umm al-Qura افضل القرى لقراء ام القرى [*The Best of Hospitality for the Readers of Umm al-Qura*]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Rajab ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bulūkbāshi.

Fols. 247 ; 16.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 6.5-7 cm. ; 17-19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اختص نبينا محمدا صلى الله عليه وسلم بكتاب اخرس الفصحاء واعجز البلغاء .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه ليلة الجمعة اواخر شعبان المعظم الذي هو احد شهور سنة ١١٥٧ سبع وخمسين ومائة والف على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير السيد رجب بن السيد محمد الشهير بالبلوكباشي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين الاحياء منهم والميتين وآخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon is a note that the copy was made for 'Ali ibn-Hibat-Allāh Afandi, a former *mufti* of Tripoli (Syria). The copyist wrongly gives the date of the death of ibn-Ḥajar in A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 557 ; Berlin 7820/1 ; Ind. Off. 824-6.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1307.

49 H (b) 76

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-Sunbāṭi احمد بن احمد بن عبد الحق السنباطي + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582].

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Hamzīyah fi Madḥ Khayr al-Barīyah كتاب شرح الهمزيّة في مدح خير البرية [*The Book of Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in Hamzah in Praise of the Best of Creation*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 54 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-Būṣīri rhyming in *hamzah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة والسلام على سيّدنا محمّد نبيّه

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب عفا [الله] عنه وعنهما . في ١١٦٢ .

Marginal notes by different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. Titlepage turned upside down in binding. It bears the names of different works. Page after colophon has a quotation from tradition, three verses of poetry attributed to 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib, and a citation from *Minaḥ al-Ghaffār*, the commentary on al-Timirtāshi's (+ A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595/6]) compendium of Ḥanafi law *Tanwīr al-Abṣār*, to the effect that both drinking and selling of wine are forbidden to the Moslem. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escurial 317 ; Cairo IV, p. 277.

51 H 77

'Īsa ibn-abi-al-Surūr al-Sha'rāwi عيسى بن ابي السرور الشعراوي + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Takhmīs al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah wa-Dhikhr al-Ma'ād fi Mu'āraḍat Bānat Su'ād by al-Būṣīri تخميس القصيدة الهمزيّة وذخر المعاد في معارضة بانت سعاد

[*Amplification (takhmīs) of the Ode Rhyming in hamzah and the Ode Entitled Dhikkr al-Ma'ād, which is a Poem Rivalling the Ode Bānat Su'ād*].

Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn- ... ibn-Sālim ibn-'Abdullāh ibn- 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Saqqāf ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alawi ibn-'Ubay-dullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Īsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ja'far al-Ṣādiq ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Ali Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib.

Fols. 81 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm. ; 12-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of al-Būṣiri's panegyric of the Prophet, known as *Umm al-Qura* and the text of his ode rhyming in *lām*, by which he rivals Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr's famous ode *Bānat Su'ād.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أنت في الحشر عدّة ورجاء وإليّ الداه من يديك دواء .

Colophon : تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه عشية الخميس سبعتا [سبعة] عشر من شهر جماد[ى] الاخر من شهور سنة ١١٠٣ بخط افقر عباد الله واحوجهم اليه عبد الرحمن بن علي بن عبد الرحمن ابن . . . بن سالم ابن عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن السقّاف بن محمد ابن علي ابن علوي بن محمد ابن علي ابن محمد بن علي ابن علوي ابن محمد ابن علوي ابن عبيد الله ابن احمد ابن عيسى ابن محمد ابن علي ابن جعفر الصادق ابن محمد الباقر ابن علي زين العابدين ابن الحسين ابن علي ابن ابي طالب رضي الله عنه وكرّم الله وجهه والحمد لله رب العالمين اولا وآخرا وظاهرا وباطنا وسلم تسليماً كثيرًا من يومنا هذا الى يوم الدين آمين آمين آمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلّم .

Marginal notes in different hands. The first poem ends on folio 73. Both poems are well known among Moslems. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7836, 7838.

52 H **78**

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'īl, known as ibn-al-Nābulusi عبد الغني بن اسماعيل الشهير بابن النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Sharḥ Qaṣīdah Muḍarīyah شرح قصيدة مضرية [*A Commentary on a Muḍarīyah Ode*]

Fols. 36 ; 21.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 14 x 7 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Muḍarīyah Ode*, a eulogy of the Prophet by al-Būṣiri A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي فضل نبينا المرسل الينا .

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من شرح القصيدة المضرية في الصلوة على خير البرية ونسأل الله تعالى ان يمن علينا بالقبول فانه غايت[ية] المسؤل قال الشارح نفعنا الله به في الدارين فرغنا منه يوم الاحد الثاني عشر من شهر صفر من سنة اربع وعشرين ومائة والف .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7842.

30 H **79**

['Ali ibn-'Abdullāh al-Numayri] al-Shushtari [al-Shādhili al-Ṣūfi Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan] [علي بن عبد الله النميري] الششتري [الشاذلي الصوفي نور الدين ابو الحسن] + A.H. 668 [A.D. 1269].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 51 ; 16.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The original poems of al-Shushtari, mostly in praise of Muhammad, together with some prayers.

Beg. : نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام المرسلين.

Colophon : تم ديوان الششتري بعون الله وحسن توفيق [توفيقه] في نهار الجمعة ١٩ في رمضان سنة ١٢١٩ .

After the colophon is a statement that the present copy was prepared for Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣafadi. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7773/4.

42 H (a) 80

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Mas'ūd] al-Talla'fari شهاب الدين [محمد بن يوسف بن مسعود] التلعفري A.H. 593-675 [A.D. 1196/7-1276/7].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muhammad Amīn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 44 ; 23.2 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. سبحان الذي نظم العالم على احسن اسلوب .

Colophon : هذا اخر ما انتهى لنا من كلام الاستاذ التلعفري رحمه الله تعالى وغفر له ولنا وللمسلمين وكان الابتدا به يوم السبت في شهر شوال من سنة الف ومايتين [؟] وثلثاية وبالله التوفيق على يد افقر العباد الى الله تعالى العزيز محمد امين بن عبد العزيز رحمه الله تعالى ولمن ترحم عليه امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon and on the folio following are 37 verses of poetry not included in the *Dīwān*. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7780 ; Escurial 342[2].

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1310.

53 H 81

Abu-Hafs 'Umar ibn-[al-]Muzaffar ibn-'Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris al-Halabi, [known as] ibn-al-Wardi ابو حفص عمر بن [ال] مظفر ابن عمر بن محمد بن ابي الفوارس الحلبي [المعروف] بابن الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Lāmīyat ibn-al-Wardi لاميت [لامية] ابن الوردي [*Ibn-al-Wardi's Ode Rhyming in Lām*]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Hasan ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Hamad Barakāt.

Fols. 26 ; 23 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and a commentary on, the famous *Lāmīyah* of ibn-al-Wardi, which is a collection of advice and counsel.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على افشا[ء] جوده ومزيد انعامه .

Colophon : تمت بعون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين ١٧ شوال سنة ١٢٧٩ هلالية من الهجرة النبوية .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black ; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently copyist is author of commentary. MS in good condition , oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Lāmīyah*, Berlin 3998/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300 ; with commentary in Cairo, A.H. 1307 ; A.H. 1310.

11 L **82**

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri عبد الوهاب بن محمد الغمري d. after A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622].

Al-'Arf al-Nadi fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardi العرف الندي في شرح قصيدة ابن الوردي [*The Sweet Odor: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardi*]

Fols. 70 ; 23.2 x 16 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Wardīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال العبد الفقير عبد الوهاب بن محمد الخطيب الغمري الشافعي... الحمد لله الذي يسبح [نسج] في الازل شقة النصيحة باعتزال ذكر الاغاني والغزل .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4000/1 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1084.

213 B **83**

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-Muẓaffar al-Wardi زين الدين عمر بن مظفر الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Bahjat al-Ḥāwi بهجة الحاوي [*The Delightful (Versification) of al-Ḥāwi*]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 145 ; 49.5 x 20.8 cm. ; written surface 23 x 11 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A versification of *al-Ḥāwi al-Ṣaghīr,* a standard work on Shāfi'ite law by Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266. The present work is also known as *al-Bahjah al-Wardīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الفقير عمر بن الوردي الحمد لله اتم الحمد .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدًا الى يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم السبت المبارك سابع عشر شوال سنة ثلاثين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several autographs of owners and a note. Following colophon are several verses of poetry attributed to al-Imām al-Shāfi'i + A.D. 820. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Fawāt II, p. 147 ; *Ṭabaqāt al-Subki* VI, p. 243 ; *al-Durar al-Kāminah* III, p. 195 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 75, III, p. 9 ; Cairo III, p. 199.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

54 II (a) **84**

Ṣafi-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāsin 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Ḥilli [al-Ṭā'i] al-Tinbisi [Sinbisi] صفي الدين ابو المحاسن عبد العزيز ابن سرايا بن ابي القسم الحلي [الطائي] التنبسي [السنبسي] A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 399 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems divided into 12 divisions : (1) Of boasting, bravery in

war and inspiration to leadership, (2) of eulogy, thanksgiving and felicitation, (3) on hunting and description, (4) on brotherhood and correspondence, (5) of elegy and condolence, (6) on love, (7) on wine, (8) of complaint, (9) on gifts, (10) on paradoxes, (11) anecdotes and satire, (12) on literature and asceticism.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان البيان .

Colophon : تم الديوان بعناية الرب القدير المنّان بيد كاتبه وذلك في ١٣ تموز سنة ١٨٥٢ وهو برسم مالكه لنفسه الخواجه نقولا مدوّر . تم .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 248/9 ; Berlin 7851-3 ; Paris 3205 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1085 ; Gotha 2300 ; Escurial 498[1].

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1300 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1300.

54 H (b) **85**

Ṣafi-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāsin 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Ḥilli [al-Ṭā'i] al-Tinbisi [Sinbisi] صفي الدين ابو المحاسن عبد العزيز بن سرايا بن ابي القسم الحلي [الطائي] التنبسي [السنبسي] A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Kitāb Durar al-Nuḥūr fi Imtidāḥ al-Malik al-Manṣūr كتاب درر النحور في امتداح الملك المنصور [*The Book of the Pearls on the Neck in Eulogy of al-Malik al-Manṣūr*]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 35 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on western paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of al-Malik al-Manṣūr abu-al-Fatḥ Ghāzi al-Urtuqi, who reigned A.H. 693-712 [A.D. 1293/4-1312/3], arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : قافية الالف . قال رحمه الله . ابت الوصال مخافة الرقباء .

Colophon : قد تمت القصايد الارتقيات ولله المجد لا يتم في الارضون والسموات . م .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 291 ; Paris 3953[4]; Escurial 498[2].

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

9 L **86**

Same as 84/5.

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad Sālim.

Fols. 207 ; 24 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 H **87**

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Fatḥ] Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] Wafā' [شمس الدين ابو الفتح] محمد [بن محمد] وفاء A.H. 702-760 [A.D. 1302/3-1358/9].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad, known as Badār al-Ṣaghīr.

Fols. 71 ; 24.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11 cm. ; 17-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه توكلي ورجائي . قال رضي الله تعالى عنه .

Colophon : تمت كتابة الديوان واخره في اول بدوامه . بعونة الله المستعان . كتب هذا الديوان المبارك عبده علي بن احمد الشهير ببدار الصغير الشافعي مذهبا الشاذلي طريقة المكي الفاسي مشربا وتممه في يوم السبت عند وقت الزوال تاسع جمادى الثانية الذي هو من شهور عام ثلاثة وتسعين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه وازواجه واحبابه ومن تبعهم الى يوم تظهر فيه التحف امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; headings in red on first 2 folios. MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237 ; Leyden 733 ; Paris 3208.

55 H **88**

Ṣalāḥ[-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṣafā'] Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi صلاح [الدين ابو الصفاء] خليل بن ايبك الصفدي A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Kitāb Alḥān al-Sawāji' كتاب الحان السواجع [*The Tunes of Rhyming Verses*]

Copied A.H. 1305 [A.D. 1887] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Muḥammad Rāghib.

Numb. fols. 313; 19.2 x 13.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 20-22 lines to page; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems in the form of letters to and from the author, arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the persons who wrote to the author and to whom the author replied.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل البادي اميرًا .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليقه يوم الخميس التاسع عشر محرم الحرام سنة خمس وثلثماية والف على يد افقر الورى الراجي عفو ربه العزيز الواهب محمد عبد العزيز بن محمد راغب كان الله عونا لها في الدارين بجاه سيد الكونين والمسلمين اجمعين امين امين امين . م .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are four verses of poetry by a transcriber, Ramaḍān al-'Aṭīfi. On four folios before the titlepage is an index of the names in the MS ; following is a statement to the effect that MS was written at the request and at the expense of Aḥmad Wihbi [Wahbah], a bookseller in Ḥalab. He also collated the MS himself. MS in good condition and very neat ; modern oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. Supp. 1016 ; Berlin 8631 ; Bodl. I, 380 ; Paris 2067 ; Escurial 326.

28 B **89**

Same as 88.

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by Rāmi Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as Ālāy Bey Zādah.

Fols. 314 ; 20.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental and European paper ; in naskhi ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage are three notes and an autograph of an owner. A title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on a sticker pasted on back of cover as *Alḥān al-Sawāji' bayn al-Bādi w-al-Murāji'*.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

58 H **90**

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdi زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن

محمد بن ابراهيم الرشيدي d. after A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Al-Durr al-Naḍīd fī Sharḥ Takhmīs al-Qaṣīd الدر النضيد في شرح تخميس القصيد [*The Strung Pearls, Being a Commentary on the Amplification* (*Takhmīs*) *of the Ode*]

Written A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372] by the author.

Fols. 109 ; 25.5 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm. ; 16-19 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the pentastich poem of abu-al-'Abbās al-Baṣīr in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم . الحمد لله الذي نوّر بشمس معرفته قلوب اوليايه [اوليائه] .

Colophon : وافق الفراغ من تعليقه على يد موءلفه عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن ابرهيم الرشيدي عفا الله تعالى عنه وعن والديه بمحمد وآله يوم الاحد ثالث عشرين جمادى الاول سنة اربع وسبعين وسبعمائة احسن الله تقصيرنا بخير وعاقبة بلا محنة انه على ما يشاء قدير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hands. On titlepage is a statement showing the wisdom of the Prophet's having been born on a Monday in Rabī' [I], a statement that the MS was written by the author himself, and two autographs of previous owners. Under the colophon on the same page are two autographs of owners, one an Imām of a Madrasah. On page after colophon are a quotation of verse and prose ascribed to al-Shāfi'i, another ascribed to abu-Zayd al-Bisṭāmi and eight verses of poetry entitled *al-Mukhammas al-Laṭīf*. MS in poor condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 II 91

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-Isḥāq Ibrahim ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad] al-Qīrāṭi برهان الدين [ابو اسحاق ابرهيم بن عبد الله بن محمد] القيراطي A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379].

Maṭli' al-Nayyirayn wa-ba'ḍ Rasā'il al-Qīrāṭi مطلع النيّرين وبعض رسائل القيراطي [*The Rising of the Sun and the Moon together with some Letters of al-Qīrāṭi*] .

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad... 'Uthmān ....

Fols. 122 ; 17.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

The original poems of al-Qīrāṭi together with some of his letters to various friends.

Beg. : الابديّة والمسرّات السرمديّة .

Colophon : وكتب العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى المعترف بالتقصير الراجي عفو ربه القدير محمد ... عثمان ... المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولناظمه ولجامعه ومالكه ومن نظر فيه من المسلمين والمسلمات . ويدعوا [ويدعو] لكاتبه بالتوبة والمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين آمين . ووافق فراغه يوم الاحد المبارك تاسع عشرين صفر سنة ٨٣٥ احسن الله عاقبتها بمحمد وآله والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hand. The work has been collected by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Subki, whose name is mentioned on folios 4, 50 and 122. Titlepage and perhaps a few folios are missing. On the two folios after the colophon is an ode by Ismā'īl ibn-abi-Zakarīya ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri eulogizing al-Malik al-Ashraf Ismā'īl ibn-al-'Abbās. The five following folios have a number of letters labelled by a later hand as independent of the MS, but evidently they are by al-Qīrāṭi as well. One of the letters is addressed to Taqi-al-Dīn al-Maqrīzi, the famous historian [A.D. 1365-1442]. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7868 ; Paris 3209 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1087 ; Cairo IV, p. 325.

4 B 92

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf al-Aqfahsi, known as] ibn-al-'Imad [شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين بن يوسف الاقفهسي المعروف] بابن العماد + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Sharḥ Ādāb Ma Yatakarrar fi al-Yawm w-al-Laylah شرح آداب ما يتكرر في اليوم والليلة [*A Commentary on Ādāb Ma Yatakarrar fi al-Yawm w-al-Laylah*]

Fols. 55 ; 18.4 x 13.2 cm. ; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manẓūmah fi Ādab al-Akl w-al-Shurb w-al-Nawm w-al-Yaqẓah w-al-Du'ā'*, the author's own ode of 340 of the *Basīṭ* verse on the etiquette of eating, drinking, retiring, arising and praying.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لربي مني مسبغ النعم والشكر والثنا للمانح النحل. الحمد الثناء على مستحقه بذكر صفاته الجميلة .

Colophon : والمصطفين وكل الرسل يلفهم
ومن السلام سلاما زاكي العمل .
تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه ثاني عشر شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثلاث وخمسين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are two tables of the Arabic and Christian months, a *fā'dah* and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manẓūmat ibn-al-'Imād fi Ādāb al-Akl* on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo VII, pp. 256, 521 ; Berlin 5466.

7 B 93

Same as 92.

Fols. 35 ; 21.5 x 14.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manẓūmat ibn-al-'Imād.* On the title-page are two autographs of owners, four verses of poetry, a note and a prayer. On four folios after the last are several verses of poetry, several traditions and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover and again on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

12 L 94

[Abu-al-Ḥasan] 'Ali[-ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-] Wafā' [al-Shādhili al-Iskandari al-Wafa'i [ابو الحسن] علي [بن محمد بن محمد بن] وفاء [الشاذلي الاسكندري الوفائي] A.H. 759-807 [1358-1405].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606] by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Tandi.

Fols. 79 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of Ṣūfi poems.

Beg. : عدني فديتك باحياتي مثلما افنيتني يا أرحم الرحماء .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك وهو ديوان سيدي علي وفاء نفعنا الله ببركاته في الدنيا والاخرة في يوم الاثنين المبارك السادس من شهر محرم الحرام الذي هو من شهور خامس عشر سنة بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . وكان الإستبداء [الابتداء] في كتابت [كتابة] هذا الديوان المبارك في يوم الثلاث المبارك على يد كاتبه الفقير نور الدين التندي مؤدب الاطفال وفرغه [فرغ منه] في يوم الاثنين المذكور اعلاه . الجملة سبعة ايام والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. MS wanting at the beinning. In good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajji Khalifah III, pp. 251/2 ; Berlin 7880/1.

13 L **95**

Abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Nahār ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashi al-Nawfali, known as ibn-Zuqqā'ah ابو اسحاق ابراهيم بن برهان الدين بن محمد بن نهار بن احمد القرشي النوفلي الشهير بابن زقاعة A.H. 745-816 [A.D. 1344/5-1413/4].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 41 ; 20 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems on religious subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . قال الشيخ ابو اسحاق ابراهيم ... الشهير بابن زقاعة... ابيات جمع فيها عقائد اهل السنة. ذوالكبريابا [سمه] ذو العزة الصمد بدات جل عن التشبه والولد.

Colophon : وان ما جلسنا والرقيب بمزل ترانا سكوتا والهوى يتكلم . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم قد كمل الديوان المبارك المنسوب الى العارف بالله تعالى سيدي ابراهيم بن زقاعة رحمه الله تعالى امين . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are several autographs of owners and readers and a note. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 7885.

60 II **96**

Sha'bān [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Āthāri al-Qurashi شعبان [بن محمد] الاثاري القرشي + A.H. 828 [A.D. 1424/5].

Urjūzat al-Āthāri fi Ṣinā'at al-Kitābah ارجوزة الاثاري في صناعة الكتابة [*The Iambic Poem (Urjūzah) of al-Āthāri on the Art of Writing*]

Fols. 26 ; 20.7 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7 cm. ; 20-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red. An iambic poem (*urjūzah*) on the art of writing, the kind of ink to be used, the pen, the way of writing various letters, rules of grammar and composition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد والشكر لباري الامم .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بخير امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page is the autograph of an owner, Muḥammad Ghānim al-'Aqqād ; two similar seals showing a six-pointed star in the middle of which is the name Muḥammad Ghānim ; two blurred autographs of owners ; a recipe for ink. MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on corners and center of both covers and flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

25 II **97**

Taqi-al-Din abu-Bakr ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawi تقي الدين ابو بكر بن حجة الحموي A.H. 767-838 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Kashf al-Manhilayn رشف المنهلين [*Drinking from the Two Springs*]

Fols. 8; 17.6 x 12 cm ; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Amplification (*takhmis*) of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-

Kīlāni's poem which begins: *ma fi al-ṣabābati manhilun musta'dhabu*, by ibn-Ḥijjah and Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣāḥib.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . ممّا وجد في كتاب ما صورته .

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 2, 4, 5 and 7 are foxed and mended with gauze. The work was composed A.H. 797 [A.D. 1394/5] in Ma'arrat al-Nu'mān, where al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Naṣr ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni, a descendant of the great Kīlāni, asked ibn-Ḥijjah to amplify the poem and showed him a previous amplification of the same poem by ibn-al-Ṣāḥib. Ibn-Ḥijjah, not pleased with previous amplification, decided to have it appear side by side with his own in order to reveal the marked differences. Ironically he called the work *Rashf al-Manhilayn*, his own and that of ibn-al-Ṣāḥib. First paragraph of MS indicates that same man at whose request work was composed is also scribe to whom ibn-Ḥijjah dictated MS. MS in poor condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 B **98**

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawi تقي الدين ابو بكر بن حجة الحموي A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Al-Thamarāt al-Shahīyah min al-Fawākih al-Ḥamawīyah الثمرات الشهية من الفواكه الحموية [*The Delicious Fruits of the Ḥamawīyah Products*]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1618] by 'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Damīri.

Fols. 57; 20.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of selections from the author's poetry. Title in Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 632 is *Jany al-Jannatayn.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... ابن حجة الحموي ... الحمد لله الذي لا يحصي مجموع فضله ديوان .

Colophon: وكان مسك ختام هذا التحبير وطيب شذا انتهاء هذا التسطير على يد العبد الفقير العاجز ... عثمان بن احمد بن محمد الدميري ... في رابع شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام ثمان وعشرين بعد الالف ... من نسخة قديمة مؤرخة يوم الخميس الثامن والعشرين من شهر ربيع الاخرة من شهور سنة احدى وستين وثمانمائة ... انتهى والحمد لله اولا واخرا وباطنا وظاهرا تم .

A few marginal notes. On folio following colophon are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 632; Berlin 7891.

83 H (d) **99**

[Sharaf-al-Dīn] Ismā'īl ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri [شرف الدين] اسماعيل بن ابي بكر المقري A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Kitāb al-Jumānāt al-Badī'ah fi Madḥ 'Alam al-Sharī'ah كتاب الجمانات البديعة في مدح علم الشريعة [*The Book of the Beautiful Pearls: In Praise of the Lord of the Law*]

Copied A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1628] by 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm.

Fols. 19; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 26-45 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout; with illumination.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, otherwise known as *al-Badī'īyah*, with commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابتدع ما صنع فابدع في الاحسان .

Colophon : قال كاتبه مالكه من فضل ربه بدأت بهذه النسخة اخر السبت سلخ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٣٧ وختمتها بحمد الله ظهر يوم السبت ايضاً ٧ شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٣٧ والحمد لله رب العالمين ... عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم عامله الله بلطفه وتقبل منه جميع ما عمل وجعله خالصاً لوجهه وسابقاً له عند نبيه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد آمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated in red, blue and gold. Text in red and commentary in black. The work was written at the request of al-Malik al-Nāṣir Ismā'īl ibn-al-'Abbās A.H. 778-803 [A.D. 1376/7-1400/1] of al-Yaman. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7370-2 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 987[1] ; Gotha 2794 ; Cairo IV, p. 212, VII, p. 562.

61 H 100

Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'īl ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri al-Sa'dari al-Shāwiri شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر المقري السعدري الشاوري A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Al-Jazl al-Mu'tamad al-Mufīd الجزل المعتمد المفيد [*The Dependable and Profitable Eloquence*]

Copied A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1592] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Sammān.

Fols. 213 ; 22 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on colored and glazed oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ; with catchwords ; red, black and green headings throughout ; title and first page illuminated.

Original poems of eulogy, mostly to al-Malik al-Nāṣir of the Rasūlid dynasty of al-Yaman.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وعلّمه البيان. والصلوة على رسوله .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الديوان السعيد نهار الثلاثا ثاني عشرين شهر شعبان المبارك من السنة الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام . وذلك بخط العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربه المنّان محمد عبد الرحمن السمّان عفى الله عنهما آمين .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in blue. On folio 128 there is a "poetical tree" in praise of al-Malik al-Nāṣir. MS of importance for the historical study of the Rasūlid period. The author occupied a teaching position in the Jihādīyah School at Ta'izz and in the Niẓāmīyah at Zabīd. He also acted as judge in the latter town. MS is rare. In fair condition. Many folios are worm-eaten, of which some are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1305.

14 L 101

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Nawāji [شمس الدين] محمد بن حسن بن علي النواجي A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Marāti' al-Ghizlān fi Waṣf al-Ḥisān min al-Ghilmān مراتع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلمان [*Meadows for Gazelles : A Description of Handsome Boys*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Numb. fols. 190; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of love poems describing handsome youths.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال العبد الفقير ... محمد بن حسن بن علي النواجي الشافعي ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي خلق الانسان في احسن تقويم ... فقد سألني بعض الاخوان ان اجمع له نبذة في الحسان من الغلمان .

Colophon : تم مراتع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلمان يوم الثلاثاء ثامن عشرين جمادى الاول سنة تسع وثمانين وثمانماية احسن عاقبتها وغفر لكاتبه وقارئه ولا آخذ قاراه [؟] بمحمد واله

امين والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several verses of poetry and two autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry on love and the autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Nazm al-'Iqyān p. 144; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 487; Berlin 8397/8.

62 H **102**

Anonymous.

Al-Jalīs al-Laṭīf w-al-Nadīm al-Ẓarīf الجليس اللطيف والنديم الظريف [*The Amiable Associate and Accomplished Companion*]

Fols. 207; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

An Arabic anthology in three parts. The first part contains long odes; the second contains some *muwashshaḥāt* and the third short poems and miscellaneous excerpts. This is followed by selections from original poems of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwi A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473], and a few *fā'idahs* attributed to [Tāj-al-Dīn] al-Subki A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الحكيم الكريم الواسع الحليم البر الرحيم .

Ending: ك يدل على سعادة وتحصيل المراد .

Marginal notes in different hands. Among the poets quoted in the first section are al-Tilimsāni [A.D. 1213-1291], al-Bahā' Zuhayr [+ A.D. 1258], Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Nubātah [A.D. 1287-1366], Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli [A.D. 1278-1349], al-Arrajāni [+ A.D. 1756], ibn-Zaydūn [A.D. 1003-1070], ibn-al-Wardi [A.D. 1290-1349], ibn-al-Mu'tazz [A.D. 861-908] and others. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

63 H **103**

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār Mukhtalifah مجموعة اشعار مختلفة [*A Book of Anthology*]

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor Fārisi.

Selections from the poetical works of abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Aydarūs + A.H. 909 [A.D. 1503/4], [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-Fulaytah [Qulaytah] A.H. 231 [A.D. 845/6], Wajīh-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Alawi, [Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-Hādi al-Sūdi + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6] and Ḥātim al-Ahdal + A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604/5].

Beg.: السحر للزنكلا [sic] وروى قراة الرسول صلوات الله عليه .

Ending: اخشى عليك الندامة ... تلقى السلامة .

Marginal notes in different hands. MS incomplete at both beginning and end. In very poor condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

991 H **104**

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Maḥalli al-Samannūdi جلال الدين محمد بن علي المحلي السمنودي

Kanz al-Dhakhā'ir wa-Hadīyat al-Musāfir ila al-Nūr al-Sāfir Sharḥ al-Tā'īyah al-Subkiyah كنز الذخائر وهدية المسافر الى النور السافر شرح التائية السبكية [*The Treasure of Treasures and the Gift of the Traveler for the Illuminating Light: A Commentary on al-Tā'īyah al-Subkīyah*]

Fols. 171 ; 21.5 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tā'īyah,* an ode rhyming in *tā'* in praise of the Prophet by Taqi-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi al-Subki + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي البر الغامر والفضل الوافر ... اما بعد فقد سألني جماعة من الاخوان ... في شرح القصيدة التائية المشهورة بالسبكية

Colophon : تمت ولله الحمد .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry. On back of the last page is a tradition. The last eleven folios were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 267.

15 L. 105

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan] 'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwi [نور الدين ابو الحسن] علي بن سودون البشبغاوي A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473/4].

Nuzhat al-Nufūs wa-Muḍhik al-'Abūs نزهة النفوس ومضحك العبوس [*The Delight of Souls and That Which Causes the Austere to Laugh*]

Copied A.H. 877 [A.D. 1473] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-'Umar al-Maqdisi.

Fols. 90 ; 21.9 x 14.9 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of entertaining bits of poetry and prose.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله المنعم عند قبض النفوس بشرح الصدور .

Colophon : على يد العبد الذليل الحقير الفقير الى الله تعالى الراجي عفو ربه اللطيف الخبير المعترف بالذنوب الكثيرة الغارق من يم عطايا مولاه الكريم الراجي فضل ربه الرحيم عبد الرحمن ابن ابي عمر المقدسي عامله الله بلطفه الخفي وغفر له ولوالديه ولمن كتب له ولمن نظر فيه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين وذلك نهار الخميس المبارك تاسع عشرين شهر شعبان المعظم قدره من شهور سنة سبع وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on the preceding folio are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, pp. 337/8 ; Berlin 7909/10 ; Paris 3220.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1280.

82 H 106

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-abi al-Qāsim al-Khallūf [شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن] بن ابي القسم الخلوف A.H. 828-899 [A.D. 1424-1493/4].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 88 ; 19.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 15.2 x 6.9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems on various subjects arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes and followed by some *muwashshaḥāt.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هـذا ما وجد من نظم الشيخ الفاضل خادم مدح النبي .

Colophon : تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes by a later hand. First page illuminated. Margins ruled in gold throughout. Titlepage bears two obliterated autographs of

owners. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7919; Leyden 774; Paris 3098[3]; Cairo IV, p. 245.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1873; Damascus, A.D. 1874.

83 II (e) **107**

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Badī'iyah بديعية [*The Ode called Badī'iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Nazīli.

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 34-39 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

An ode rhyming in *mīm* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال شيخنا الامام الاعلم جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي .

Colophon: وفرغت من هذه وانا مالكها من فضل مولاي عزّ وجلّ عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر ابن ابرهيم بن داود بن محمد بن ابي القاسم النزيلي ضحوة الجمعة ١٦ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ وسبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله اكبر ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا ... ولا ... من الله الا اليه واستغفر الله العظيم لي ولوالدي وللمسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحيا[ء] منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم عدد ما علم الله وملء ما علم الله وزنة ما يعلم لله نكل بحظه في الدنيى [الدنيا] والآخرة وما بينهما كلما ذكرها الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكرها الغافلون وكلما صعد نفسي او تحرك عرق او مشت قدم او لمست يد وكلما نطقت او مست او تحركت ولله الحمد . جل هذا الحمد مثل ذلك وعدده وصفته .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black. Marginal lines ruled in red. Titlepage bears no title. It has a note on rhetoric. After the colophon are 11 verses of poetry by the copyist containing the day, month and year of the completion of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 35; Berlin 7373; Gotha 59.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

65 H **108**

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qasṭallāni شهاب الدين احمد بن ابي بكر القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Mukhammasāt al-Qasṭallāni مخمّسات القسطلاني [*The Pentastichs of al-Qasṭallāni*]

Copied in A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.3 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; full vowel signs; headings in red.

Twenty-nine pentastichs, each rhyming in a different letter of the Arabic alphabet; containing mostly advice and counsel of a religious nature.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . تبارك ذو العلى والكبرياء تفرّد بالجلال وبالبقاء .

Colophon: تمت القصيدة المخمسات في سنة سة [ست] وثلثين ومائة والف .

Marginal and interlinear glosses. Titlepage has autograph of an owner and a seal with: ... *'ala ... fi kull al-umūr tas'ad.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 H **109**

'Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf

al-Bā'ūni عائشة بنت يوسف بن احمد بن يوسف الباعوني
+ A.H. 929 [A.D. 1522/3].

Sharh al-Badī'īyah al-Bā'ūnīyah wa-Ḥiṣṣah min Shi'riha شرح البديعية الباعونية وحصة من شعرها [*A Commentary on the Badī'īyah of al-Bā'ūnīyah and Some of Her Poems*]

Copied A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515].

Fols. 81 ; 17.5 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Badī'īyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet also known as *al-Fatḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amīn*, a eulogy of the Prophet entitled *Lawāmi' al-Futūḥ fi Ashraf Mamdūḥ*, a eulogy bearing the title *Futūḥ al-Ḥaqq fi Madḥ Sayyid al-Khalq*, a eulogy entitled *al-Fatḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amīn*, and an amplification (*takhmīs*) of the *Burdah* of al-Būṣīri entitled *al-Qawl al-Ṣaḥīḥ fi Takhmīs Burdat al-Madīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسبي . الحمد لله على جياد الافهام بعقود مدح الشفيع .

Colophon : تم وكمل التخميس المبارك بعون الله وحسن توفيقه .

Text of the first poem in red and commentary in black. Date of copying appears in colophon of the first poem. All the MS is by one hand. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden. A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 375 6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 985[VI] ; Berlin 7378.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

66 H 110

Shams-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bahnasi al-'Uqayli al-Naqshbandi شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن البهنسي العقيلي النقشبندي + A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3].

Kitāb Izālat al-'Ubūs 'an Qaṣīdat ibn-'Arūs كتاب ازالة العبوس عن قصيدة ابن عروس [*The Book of Elucidation of the Difficulties in the Ode of ibn-'Arūs*]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1866] by Ḥasanayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri.

Fols. 44 ; 22.4 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-'Arūs, which latter is written in colloquial language.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . الحمد لله الكريم الفتاح الرزاق .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في ثاني شهر شوال المكرم سنة اثنين وثمانين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية على يد كاتبها لنفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى من بعده الفقير الى الله تعالى حسنين ابن محمد بن مصطفى المصري غفر الله لهم وللمسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين والتابعين تم .

Marginal notes ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon and on the four following folios occurs the Ode of ibn-'Arūs A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466/7]. MS in good condition and very neat ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3458.

The Ode of ibn-'Arūs was printed in Cairo, A.D. 1880.

67 H 111

'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali al-Ḥumaydi عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن علي الحميدي + A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

Al-Durr al-Munaẓẓam fi Madḥ al-Ḥabīb al-

A'sam الدر المنظّم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم [*The String of Pearls in Praise of the Greatest Beloved*]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by Manṣūr al-Anbābi.

Fols. 76 ; 20.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . قال فقير رحمة ربه .

Colophon : وقد تم الديوان المسمى بالدر المنظم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم في غاية شهر المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام تسعة وسبعين والف على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة الكريم الجواد الفقير منصور الانبابي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ذنوبه وستر في الدارين عيوبه ولطف به وبجميع المسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses : interlinear notes. On the folio before the first are a title for the MS, added by a different hand, and the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the first folio is the autograph of an owner, 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-Mahdi A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. On two folios after the colophon are a poem by Miṣbāḥ al-Sakandari and a prayer by Muḥammad al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2321 ; Brockel. II, p. 272.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1313.

69 H 112

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-'Ināyāt, known as al 'Ināyāti شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن ابي العنايات الشهير بالعناياتي + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 79 ; 20.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, elegies and poems of love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل منصب الادب ارفع المناصب .

Ending : وقال ايضا

Marginal notes ; marginal and interlinear glosses. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, two verses of poetry and some scribblings. Probably a folio after the first is lost ; the folios are numbered 84, while they count only 79. It is evident that some folios are lost at the end. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap , blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 641 ; Berlin 7956 ; Gotha 1660.

70 H 113

Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari حسين بن احمد بن حسين الجزري + A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Rajab ibn-Ḥijāzi al-Ḥarīri.

Fols. 106 ; 19 x 13.1 cm. ; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, counsel and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك اللهم يا من لا تحمد براعة استهال [استهلال] عبادة بافضل من حمده .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد المبارك في الثامن والعشرين من شهر شعبان المبارك بتاريخ عام سبع وستين والف من الهجرة الغرا غفه وحرره العبد الفقير الذليل الحقير الى الله الغني العزيز رجب بن حجازي الحريري غفر الله له ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين وذلك بمحروسة دمشق الشام وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا وملاذنا سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله واصحابه الكرام ما بدا الصبح بالابتسام واشرق بدر التمام وفاح مسك الختام.

MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; folios 2, 3 and 106 mended ; oriental binding of indigo color ; with red edges ; with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7962.

72 H 114

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqi Abu-'Abdullāh, known as] abu-al-Mawāhib [محمد بن محمد بن علي البكري الصديقي ابو عبد الله المعروف] بابي المواهب + A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1627/8].

Rawḍat al-'Irfān wa-Nuzhat al-Insān روضة العرفان ونزهة الانسان [*The Garden of Knowledge and the Recreation of Man*]

Fols. 127 ; 23.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, especially of the Prophet, satire and elegy arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, from *alif to qāf*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل من البيان سحرا حلالا

Colophon : وهذا ما انتها [انتهى] الينا من هذا الديوان بحمد الله وعونه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين نفعنا الله تعالى بمؤلفه وحشرنا معه ولمن قرأ فيه ولمن دعا لكاتبه بالمغفرة امين والحمد لله وحده

First folio illuminated in gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold on folios 1 and 2 and in red throughout. Though full name of author does not appear in MS, study of persons mentioned reveals that he lived in eleventh Moslem century; and in eulogizing the Prophet he designates himself as abu-al-Mawāhib ibn-Ṣiddīq. Probably this copy was made during lifetime of author. MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and foxed ; oriental leather binding with red flap probably added later ; gilt stamped and tooling. MS is extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

74 H 115

Aḥmad ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn-Ḥasan ibn-abi-Numayy] al-Sharīf, governor of Makkah احمد بن مسعود [بن حسن بن ابي نمي] الشريف صاحب مكة + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mu'adhdhin al-Idkāwi.

Fols. 43 ; 20.1 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . قال مولانا السيد الشريف احمد بن مسعود

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته بعد صلوة العصر من يوم الخميس المبارك خامس عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهور سنة خمس وعشرين بعد مائة والف خلت من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة وازكى التحية على يد العبد الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة المؤذن الادكاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه . تم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On folio 38 is a statement

by a later hand that the *Dīwān* ends there. On last five folios are several poems by the author, not included in the *Dīwān*, and by others. On titlepage occur autographs of several owners one of whom is Nā'ib al-Ḥaram, a numerical table, and some scribblings. On last folio are two autographs of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7966, 8209[e], 9478[t].

75 H **116**

Muḥammad Fatḥ-Allāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Baylūni محمد فتح الله بن محمود البيلوني A.H. 977-1042 [A.D. 1569/70-1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Written A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by the author.

Fols. 96 ; 21.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9 cm. ; 15-25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Original poems of eulogy, travel, and prayer arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ربّ العالمين وصلى الله على سيّدنا محمد وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلّم وسلّم ابدًا في ليلة الاربعاء ٢٧ شوّال سنة ١٠٢٧ ببركة الحاج [الحجّ] ليلة سفر الركب اوصلهم الله سالمين وتقبّلها بجاه سيد المرسلين صلى الله وسلّم عليه وعليهم اجمعين .

Marginal glosses. Titlepage bears three verses of poetry by the author, three dated autographs of owners and quotations of poetry of unknown authorship. On page after colophon and on three following folios are a number of odes by the author not included in the *Diwan*, all bearing the date A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7967 ; Paris 3249.

16 B **117**

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṣaydāwi, known as al-Ḥādi محمد بن محيي الدين عبد القادر الصيداوي الملقب بالهادي + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 107 ; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the correspondence in poetry and prose between the author and his contemporaries. The *Dīwān* is commonly known as *Dīwān al-Ḥādi bayn al-Murāji' w-al-Bādi.*

Beg. : ... وما تعلق بها تبركا فقال ... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اسمه مبتدا كل خير ذي بال .

Colophon : تم . صل الاهي على المبعوث ...

المصطفى الخالي من الوجل

صل الاهي على النبي محمد خير البرية شافعًا بالمذنب

A few marginal notes. Part of folio 106 b and all of folio 107 are supplied by a later hand. Beginning is missing. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Title appears on sticker pasted on cover. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 11.

76 H **118**

Fatḥ-Allāh al-Ḥalabi al-Madani, known as ibn-al-Naḥḥās فتح الله الحلبي المدني الشهير بابن النحاس + A.H. 1052 [A.D. 1642].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 37; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy and felicitation.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم نحمدك اللهم ان اطلعت في سماء البلاغة شموساً .

Colophon: تم الديوان بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of Nā'ib al-Ḥaram and dated A.H. [1]263 [A.D. 1846/7] and the other, unintelligible, dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5]. On the page following the colophon is a charm. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7975/6; Paris 3246/7²; Br. Mus. Supp. 1091/2; Gotha 2325.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1290; Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

83 H (a) 119

'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥim ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nazili عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر النزيلي d. after A.H. 1063 [1652/3].

Natījat al-Fikr fī Madḥ Ṭayyib al-Dhikr نتيجة الفكر في مدح طيب الذكر [*The Fruit of the Mind, being a Collection of Poems in Praise of the Prophet*]

Written A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by the author [?].

Fols. 71; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 30-34 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; titles in red; with illumination.

A collection of original poems, all of which are in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وفضله بنطق اللسان .

Colophon: تمت [تم] تبيضه يوم السبت ٣ الحجة سنة ١٠٦٣ ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The four folios before the titlepage contain a title for the MS by a later hand, the *basmalah* a number of times, and the beginning of another work praising the Prophet. Titlepage illuminated in yellow and red. The name of the author does not appear anywhere in full, although that of his father appears on the second folio. Nearly every poem has the date of its composition opposite in the margin. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H (f) 120

['Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Nazili [عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر] النزيلي d. after A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652/3].

Badī'iyah بديعية [*The Ode called Badī'iyah*]

Written A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by the author [?].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 26-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; black and red throughout.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, with its amplification (*takhmīs*).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي مدح محمدا بكتابه المبين .

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة والحمد لله ضحا [ضحى] يوم الجمعة ٩ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ من الهجرة وتم نسخ المسودة يوم الجمعة ٢٣ رمضان سنة ١٠٣٢ وتم نظمها ضحا [ضحى] الاحد ١٩ شهر الحجة ١٠٣١ وتم التخميس يوم الجمعة ١٣ ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٣٦ وسبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا ... ولا ... عن الله الا الله واستغفر الله العظيم الرحيم لي ولوالدي وللمسلمين والمؤمنين ذكرًا وانثى حيًّا وميتا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم عدد ما علم الله وملو وزنته كلما ذكر الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره الغافلون وعدد الحركات كلما تحرك شي او سكن وكلما تحركت [و] كلما نطقت وكلما صمت وكلما ... وكلما صعد نفسي مني او هبط وكلما ذكرت الله وكلما غفلت عن ذكره وكلما خطر في قلبي ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in red. Title lacking. Work inspired by the author's zeal to emulate those who had eulogized the Prophet, especially ibn-Ḥijjah and al-Suyūṭi. The author's name appears only in the text of the poem and that in part. On four folios after colophon there are a short thesis attributed to ibn-Ḥijjah A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434] and entitled *Risālat al-Sayf w-al-Qalam*, several verses by unknown authors and a short biographical note about ibn-Ḥijjah. These are followed by seven folios containing miscellaneous quotations of poetry, grammar and rhetoric. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

77 H **121**

Muḥammad [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Karīmi [al-Dimashqi] محمد [بن يوسف] الكريمي [الدمشقي] A.H. 1008-1068 [A.D. 1599/600-1657/8].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 33 ; 19.4 x 14 cm. ; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

Original poems of eulogy, correspondence and riddles.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله ربّ العالمين .

Ending : بوعد رأينا في جوانبه المطلا .

On folio before titlepage are two verses by Amīn al-Muḥibbi A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699] and two well-known wisdom verses which begin : *sa'altu al-nāsa 'an khillin wafīyin.* Page after the ending and folio following have several verses of unknown authorship. MS in good condition ; incomplete at end ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 634 ; Berlin 7987/8.

79 H **122**

[Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawi al-Ḥuwayzi known as] ibn-Ma'tūq [شهاب الدين الموسوي الحويزي المعروف بابن معتوق] + A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Ḥasan ibn-Sulaymān 'Abd-Rabbih al-Banhāwi.

Fols. 79 ; 21.8 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, and panegyrics, of various Persian governors under the reign of the Ṣafawid prince, Shāh Ṣafi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . قال الشيخ ابن معتوق يمدح

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربع [الاربعاء] المبارك خمسة ايام خلت من شهر الحجة ختام سنة الف وماتين ومائتين [sic] وستة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على

صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى حسن بن المرحوم سليمان عبد ربّه البنهاوي غفر الله تعالى لهما . آمين .

On page after colophon and the folio following are 22 verses by ibn-Ma'tūq, three verses of elegy by 'Ali Khān lamenting the death of one of his grandsons, and a reply in six verses by the author of the *Dīwān*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8001/2: Leyden 765; Cairo IV p. 248.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279, 1302; Alexandria, A.H. 1290; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

80 H (b) **123**

Muṣṭafa Afandi [ibn-'Uthmān] al-Bābi مصطفى افندي [بن عثمان] البابي + A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 40; 21.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords, headings in red.

A collection of original poems including eulogies, elegies, felicitation and correspondence.

Beg.: لفخر الموالي فريد دهره امام الادب والقريض المرحوم مصطفى افندي البابي .

Colophon: انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5] and the other that of a certain 'Ali, the caretaker of the Ḥaram and dated A.H. [1]263 [A.D. 1846/7]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2324; Brockel. II, p. 277.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1872, A.H. 1326.

84 H (a) **124**

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Nāṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Rabb الحسين بن عبد القادر بن الناصر بن عبد الرب d. after A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3].

Al-Qawl al-Ḥasan min Naẓm al-Ḥusayn القول الحسن من نظم الحسين [*Beautiful Words from the Poetical Works of al-Ḥusayn*]

Fols. 45; 29.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.8 cm.; 15-19 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords

A collection of the original poems of al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir, a descendant of 'Ali; mostly eulogies of contemporary celebrities, riddles, wisdom sayings and correspondence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النفوس الصحيحة .

Colophon: تم الكتاب المعظم بعناية الفقيه المكرم محب الال الكرام وخلف الوزرى [الوزراء] الاعلام ضياء الدين يوسف بن مهدي الشرفي حماه الله تعالى ووقاه عن جميع المكاره بوقايته.

Marginal notes. Marginal lines and lines dividing the hemistichs ruled in black. The MS is made of different varieties of paper of many colors. Writing on a few brown folios faded. The MS was compiled under the care of and was subsidized by Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Mahdi al-Sharafi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 H (b) **125**

'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Mawṣili al-Shaybāni عبد الرحمن الموصلي الشيباني + A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muhammad Amīn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 29 ; 23.2 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in orange.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمدا لمن خلق الانسان وعلمه البيان .

Colophon : قد تم الديوان بعون الله الملك الديان في جماد الثاني غار العشرون من سنة الف وثلاثماية بعون الله العزيز على يد محمد امين ابن عبد العزيز بعد الظهر غار الجمعة غفر الله لصاحبه وقاريه وكاتبه وللمسين [للمسلمين] اجمعين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

Several verses and colophon are in orange. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8015 ; Gotha 2333.

80 H (a) 126

Ibrahīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Safarjalānī ابراهيم بن محمد بن عبد الكريم السفرجلاني A.H. 1055-1112 [A.D. 1645/6-1700/01].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 32 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface 15.4 x 7.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and on love and wine arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ونصلي ونسلم على الرسول الاكرم .

Colophon : قد تم الديوان الميمون برسم حضرة سيدنا ومولانا فخر الافاضل وقرة عين الاماثل المولى المحترم جناب السيد محمد افندي القادري الكيلاني ابقى الله وجوده وادام سعوده . تحريرا في شهر جمادى الثاني من شهور سنة ١١٤١ والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses ; first page illuminated in gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios and in red throughout. It is evident from the colophon that MS was copied for Muhammad Afandi al-Qādiri al-Kīlāni. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, three blurred seals and another unintelligible one. On the folio before the titlepage occur 3 verses of poetry, the date of the death of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni, a statement by al-Dhahabi about al-Safarjalāni and some scribblings. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8010 ; Brockel. II, p. 279.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1316.

59 H 127

Abu-Bakr ibn-Munyān al-'Arawdak ابو بكر ابن منيان العرودك + A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Fols. 47 ; 17 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 13.2 x 7.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems almost entirely on Sūfi love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الشيخ الامام العلامة .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بعون الله تعالى ومنه وعياته . وهذا يوم الاثنين يوم تسعة وعشرين في صفر سنة ثمان وثمانين وثمان مئة . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين .

Marginal notes in different hands ; marginal lines in red. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of the copying of the MS, for while it

reads A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] the author's date, to the best of our knowledge, is A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9]. MS in fair condition ; a number of folios are mended ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8016/7.

81 H **128**

'Uthmān [ibn-'Abdullāh] al-'Uryāni عثمان[بن عبدالله] العرياني + A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Sharḥ li-al-Qaṣīdah al-Dālīyah شرح للقصيدة الدالية [*A Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in "Dāl"*]

Copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1].

Fols. 48 ; 22 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A commentary on the *Dālīyah Ode*, a eulogy of the Prophet by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥijāzi, known as ibn-Qaḍīb al-Bān + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684/5].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم امور عباده في أرا: .

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة في اربع وستين بعد المائة والالف . من هجرة من له العز والشرف على يد جامعه أحقر الورى الراجي شفاعة من ولد في ام القرى صلى الله عليه وسلم . سنة ١١٦٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red. Before the colophon is a statement that the book was composed in A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736/7]. The present copy was written in the lifetime of the author and probably by him. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the Ode: Berlin 8003[7] ; Brockel. II, p. 278.

86 H **129**

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Āmir [ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Qāhiri] al-Shubrāwi [al-Azhari] عبد الله بن محمد بن عامر [بن شرف الدين القاهري] الشبراوي [الازهري] A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9].

Kitāb Manāyiḥ al-Alṭāf fī Madāyiḥ al-Ashrāf كتاب منايح الالطاف في مدايح الاشراف [*The Gifts of Kindness : In Praise of the Noble*]

Fols. 54 ; 21.8 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing the Prophet and his family, praising the Sayyid Aḥmad al-Badawi and other saints, and on love, all arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا ذو الفضايل الباهرة .

Colophon: تمت . يقول ناظمه الفقير عبد الله بن محمد بن عامر الشبراوي ستر الله عيبه هذا ما وقع عليه اختياري واستغفر الله مما جرى به القلم في غير طاعة الباري وعلى الله اعتمادي في سيري وقمادي والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage occur the autograph of an owner, Aḥmad ibn-'Ali Fatḥi, two obliterated autographs of owners and two verses of poetry. The second page of folio 50 and the whole of folio 51 are written in red and black alternately. On the outside cover a label bearing the title of the book has been attached by a later hand. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 332 ; Berlin 8038 ; Paris 3266 ; Gotha 2338.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 ; Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1306.

87 H 130

Same as 129.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764] by Muḥammad al-Khiḍr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdi.

Fols. 49; 21.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in green and red on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners, several verses of poetry, a statement that 'Abd-al-Muḥsin Sunbul made an amplification (*tashṭīr*) of the *Dīwān*, and a seal bearing: "Min al-Mawhiyah ibn-al-Shadāyid ibn-Yaḥya 'Abduh 'Ali al-Anṣāri 'Abbās al-Khazraji A.H. [1]186 [A.D. 1772]". After the colophon occur a statement that 'Abd-al-Muḥsin Sunbul, mentioned before, made an amplification (*tashṭīr*) and some corrections; two verses of poetry written by Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad As'ad; and some verses of poetry on two other folios. MS in fair condition, but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 H 131

Abu-al-Maḥāsin Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Umar Khūj ibn-'Aṭā'-Allāh ابو المحاسن بدر الدين بن عمر خوج بن عطاء الله d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Badr al-Majāmi' بدر المجامع [*The Full Moon of Anthologies*]

Fols. 111; 21.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, history and love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على امور الدنيا والدين . الحمد لله الذي اطلع بدر الادب .

Colophon: تم الديوان المبارك ولله الحمد والمنة اولا واخرا ظاهرا وباطنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On folios 32 and 34 are three trees of poetry. Some verses are in red. On the two folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents of the book, six verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner, and a seal with the name "'Īsa 'Abduh" and in the center and around the name: "Allāh is my sufficiency and He is the best trustee". There is also the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner and a seal similar to the previous one. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

93 H 132

Muḥammad Khalīl al-Samraji محمد خليل السمرجي d. after A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767/8].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 242; 22.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy, prayer, correspondence and love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد من اتى محمدا جوامع الكلم

Ending: والشفيع فينا المحبوب النبي الحبيب . وله ايضا

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner and a seal reading: "The one who is sure of the goodness of the Generous One, 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh, the caretaker of the Ḥaram". MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and a few stained

with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 II 133

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkāwi [al-Miṣri] عبد الله بن عبد الله [بن سلامة] الادكاوي [المصري] A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1693/4-1770].

Al-Durr al-Muntaẓam bi-al-Shi'r al-Multazam fi Madḥ al-Nabi Ṣalla Allāh 'alayhi wa-Sallam wa-Badā'i' al-Iltizām bi-Rawā'i' al-Niẓām fi Madḥ al-Nabi 'alayhi al-Ṣalāh wa-al-Salām الدر المنتظم بالشعر الملتزم في مدح النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وبدائع الالتزام بروائع النظام في مدح النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام [*The String of Pearls of Poems Dedicated to the Praise of the Prophet, may Allah Bless Him and Grant Him Peace! and the Beauties of the Striking Poems: In Praise of the Prophet. Prayers and Peace Be upon Him!*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747] by the author.

Fols. 63; 21.1 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

Two collections of original poems in eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the letters of the alphabet not contained in the poems.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اخرج من عار افكار اولي الالباب .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من رقم هذا الديوان المبارك يوم الجمعة الانور ثامن ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة ستين ومائة والف على يد ناظمه الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله المؤذن الادكاوي نزيل القاهرة . ختم بها وصلى الله تعالى على خير خلقه الله سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

First page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red and blue throughout; important verses are in red. On titlepage is the obliterated autograph of an owner. On page after the colophon is a reference to another book by the same author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3444; Brockel. II, p. 283.

90 II 134

Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Bahnasi فضل الله بن احمد بن عثمان البهنسي d. after A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Written A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by the author.

Fols. 104; 22.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 18-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, love and in description of nature.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة وهو حسبي وكفى . الحمد لله الذي جعل الادب وسيلة

Ending: قد اوقعتك به رغماً معاصيكا

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. End of MS is missing. On the titlepage are the autograph of a reader; autographs of several owners, one of which is that of the son of the author and is dated A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4]; and a seal with the name "... 'Uthmān al-Bahnasi". MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

104 II 135

Sa'd ibn-Rajab 'Antar al-Ṭālibi سعد بن رجب

عنترالطالبي d. after A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

[*Majmū'at Qaṣā'id*] [مجموعة قصائد] [*An Anthology of Odes*]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784] by the redactor.

Fols. 119 ; 16.6 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems in eulogy of the Prophet and his family and on Ṣūfi love by various authors.

Beg. : تم كلام سيدي الجباك .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المجموع في يوم الاثنين العشرين في شهر شوال سنة ١١٩٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير سعد ابن رجب عنتر الطالبي بلداً الشافعي مذهباً الشاذلي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

The beginning is missing. On the inside of the front cover are some scribblings. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 H 136

Ghulām 'Ali ibn-Nūḥ Āzād al-Ḥusayni al-Wāsiṭi al-Bilkrāmi غلام علي بن نوح آزاد الحسيني الواسطي البلكرامي A.H. 1116-1200 [A.D. 1704-1785/6].

Muẓhir al-Barakāt مظهر البركات [*The Revealer of Blessings*]

Fols. 136 ; 24.3 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of narrative, historical events and correspondence of the type called *Muzdawijah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر وتمم بالخير . الحمد لله وسلام على عباده .

Colophon : وهذه الرسالة الفائقة دالة على علو طبيعته ورشاقة صنيعته سلمه الله تعالى .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author explains this special type of poetry and states that putting stories and events into verse is very natural to the Persian tongue and is called *Mathnawi*, but that it is natural neither to the Arabic nor the Indian tongues. The book is divided into seven divisions, each called a *daftar*. On folio 131 and the five following folios are a short biography of the author and the story of the composition of the book. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner, a seal with the name "Muḥammad Shawqi" and a statement that the book was bought for 60 piasters. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Hyderabad.

110 H 137

Muḥammad Mujāhid abu-al-Naja al-Ṣaghīr محمد مجاهد ابو النجا الصغير d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Majmū'at Ash'ār fi Madḥ Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi مجموعة اشعار في مدح سيدي احمد البدوي [*A Collection of Poems in Praise of Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi*]

Written by the author [?].

Fols. 56 ; 22.6 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8.5 cm. ; 21-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems in praise of Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/200-1276] together with a eulogy of the same saint by 'Abdullāh abu-al-Nūr al-Aḥmadi and another by an unknown devotee (*ba'ḍ-al-muḥibbin*).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . يا سيدي احمد يا بدوي يا قطب الرجال.

Colophon : مالي سواه محب عندي وما هذاك الى [الآ] انه يدعى حسن .

The two folios before the first page bear a few verses of poetry, five illegible seals and two *fā'idahs*. On back of the first page is a statement, signed by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Muḥammad Tajjār [Najjār] and bearing his seal, that he read the contents of the MS and was very pleased with it. Folios 31 and 34 each has a tree of poetry. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

94 H 138

Al - Jamāl Muḥammad ibn - Yaḥya Qābil الجمال محمد بن يحيى قابل d. after A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809/10].

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 268 ; 23.6 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi , with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer, correspondence and love.

Beg. : يارب حل بي التعب وسطت علي يد النصب .

Colophon : واسلم ودم اهلا لدفع ملمة وعلى يديك عسى خلاص نفاسها .

Marginal notes: some verses in red. Though the name of the author does not appear in full on the titlepage it appears in the poems and the correspondence. On the first folio are three verses of poetry by Aḥmad al-Jāmi al-Madani. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

95 H 139

Same as 138.

Copied A.H. 1228 [A.D. 1813] by Ḥasan ibn-Muṣṭafa Qayyim Zādah.

Fols. 132 ; 20.7 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer and love.

Beg. : يا رب حل بي التعب وسطت علي يد النصب

Colophon : وقد تم تحريرا على يد اسير شهواتـه مختوم [sic] هفواته من اخطا رشاده وخالف القادة حسن بن مصطفى قيم زادة لتسع ليـال مضت من ربيع الاول عام الفتح الاعظم ورفع المدلهم الذي ام ولم عام ثمان وعشرين من هجرة سيد المرسلين بعد الالف والمائتين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry by Aḥmad Afandi al-Jāmi al-Madani, two autographs of owners, one obliterated and the other unintelligible, and a note that the copying was begun A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. After the colophon are a circle whose center reads · "O 'Ali", and the autograph of an owner. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 H 140

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhab ibn-Muḥammad Amīn al-Zar'ah ابو بكر بن عبد الوهاب بن محمد امين الزرعة d. after A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821].

Al-Anwār al Qamarīyah [*fī*] *Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah al-Maqqarīyah* الانوار القمرية [في] شرح القصيدة المقرية [*The Lunar Lights, being a Commentary on the Maqqarīyah Ode*]

Written A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by the author.

Fols. 102 ; 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11 cm. ; 28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1631/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقيني بربي يقيني . أكمل الحمد واشمله واعمه

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من جمعه ظهر يوم الخميس المبارك لثنتين بقيتا من شهر ربيع الاول احد شهور سنة ستة وثلاثين ومايتين والف احسن الله ختامها امين امين بجاه محمد الامين صلى الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه وذرياته وازواجه وسلم اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on two following pages are several verses of poetry and statements. After colophon and on two following folios are several verses of poetry. On inside of both covers are several verses on love. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 H **141**

'Abd - al - Raḥmān ibn - Yaḥya al - Anasi عبد الرحمن بن يحيى الآنسي d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Tarjī' al - Aṭyār bi - Muraqqiṣ al - Ash'ār ترجيع الاطيار بمرقص الاشعار [*Bringing Back the Birds with Enrapturing Poems*]

Fols. 290 ; 22.3 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18 x 13 cm. ; 14-27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Farisi ; headings in red and yellow.

The original poems of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yaḥya al-Anasi followed by selections from various well-known poets and others less prominent. It also contains a quotation from *Ta'rīkh* [Abu Bakr] Kāni A.H. 1124-1206 [A.D. 1712-1792] listing the reigns of the caliphs from Abu-Bakr to al-Musta'ṣim bi-Allāh ; another quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956] ; and still another quotation from *al - Ṣādiḥ al - Gharīb* [?].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين . قال القاضي العلامة وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن يحيى .

Colophon : ما انا عادم الجواب ولكن ما من الفضل ان تجاب الكلاب

Marginal glosses. On folio 164 is a poem by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-'Īsa written on a chess-board and readable only by following the movement of the "knight" in the game. Between folios 139 and 140 are 8 blank folios, between 177 and 179 are 2, and between 279 and 280 are 2. Text runs parallel with back of cover. Titlepage has a statement that the poetical works of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yaḥya al-Anasi were originally compiled by his son Muḥammed, and on folio 53 we learn that the son died before the father. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling ; leather fasteners.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 B **142**

Buṭrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah بطرس بن ابراهيم كرامة A.D. 1774-1851.

Sulāfat al - 'Uqūl fī Manẓūmāt Islāmbul سلافة العقول في منظومات اسلامبول [*The Best Product of the Mind, the Poems Composed in Constantinople*]

Fols. 50 ; 23.1 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 16.2 x 10.3 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of poems mostly of eulogy composed in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محرره بطرس بن

ابراهيم كرامة ... مادحاً بدر الوزراء العظام ... خليل باشا ...
هناء مديدا بدره يتوقد وجدًا جديرًا لم يزل يتجدد

Ending : عليك من ربك الرحمات ما صدحت
ملائك الخلد بالتسبيح تكرارا

Marginal notes and glosses. In a pamphlet of 12 folios with the present work are several poems by the author. On another folio is an account of the life of the author. Evidently copy is from the author's hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

The author's *Dīwān* was printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1898.

128 B 143

Buṭrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah بطرس بن ابراهيم كرامة

[*Majmū'at Manẓūmāt*] [مجموعة منظومات] [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 34 ; 21.2 x 16.5 cm. : written surface 15 x 10.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love. Most of these poems were composed in praise of al-Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābi + A.D. 1850. It is stated in the preface that these are the first poems of the author and that they were compiled for 'Ārif Bey, known as 'Iṣmat Zādah, during the stay of the author in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم الكائنات على احسن نظام وعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon : فهذا آخر ما سنح في البال من منظوماتي الاول . راجيا ممن يطلع عليها ان يسد بعفوه ما يراه من الخلل لان البضاعة مزجاة والاقرار بالعجز منجاة والحمد لله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. This copy was perhaps written by the author. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 B 144

Buṭrus Karāmah بطرس كرامة

Murāsalāt مراسلات [*Correspondence*]

Fols. 24 ; 23.3 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 19-20 x 11-12 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

A part of the correspondence of Buṭrus Karamah.

Marginal notes by later hands. The correspondence is of a considerable importance in the study of the history of Syria under the Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābi + A.D. 1850, because Karamah was the Amīr's secretary and confidant. The correspondence is in the handwriting of Karamah. MS in good condition ; probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 H 145

Buṭrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah بطرس بن ابراهيم كرامة

[*Qaṣīdatān*] [قصيدتان] [*Two Odes*]

Fols. 4 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two odes, the first rhyming in *khāl* and the second in *rā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين مالك يوم الدين .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة .

In the introduction the author states that he composed his first ode with the rhyme *khāl* in

response to the suggestion of a Turkish poet who composed a Turkish ode with the same rhyme. The author composed his ode and sent it to Dāwūd Pasha, former governor of Baghdād, who sent it to some poets in Baghdād; one of these sent an ode rhyming in *rā'* criticising Butrus Karāmah's ode because he was a Christian. The author composed his second ode rhyming in *rā'* in answer to that criticism. On the titlepage occurs an obliterated seal. On the two folios after the colophon are a fragment on music by al-'Aṭṭār 'Ali and a seal that reads: *bi-al-yumn ... Salāmah.* On the two following folios occurs an ode in eulogy of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi + A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1627/8] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Mallāḥ. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

68 H **146**

Abu-al-Ṣafā' ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-'Irāqi al-Ḥusayni ابو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء العراقي الحسيني

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Fols. 68; 19.2 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on Ṣūfi love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب اوليايه .

Colophon: تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في سابع شهر ربيع الاول سنة ٣ بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of them Yūsuf al-Damāṣi, dated A.H. 1073 [A.D. 1662/3] and some scribblings. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 H **147**

Ḥusayn ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd-al-Ṣāfūri al-'Aṭṭār حسين بن ابي السعود الصافوري العطّار

Al-Nawāfiḥ al-'Iṭrīyah w-al-Lawāqiḥ al-Fiṭrīyah al-Mushtamilah 'ala al-Nafaḥāt al-Sirrīyah wa-Madā'iḥ Khayr al-Barīyah النوافح العطريّة واللواقح الفطريّة المشتملة على النفحات السريّة ومدائح خير البرية [*The Fragrant Perfumes and the Life-giving Breezes Comprising the Gentle Zephyr and the Praise of the Best of Creation*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624] by Muḥammad ibn-Bakīr ibn-Aḥmad al-Ḥinnāwi al-Dimyāṭi.

Fols. 59; 19.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy of the Prophet in twenty-nine divisions according to the letters of the alphabet, each of which is composed of twenty pentastichs, each pentastich of a division rhyming in the same letter.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
اقدّم باسم الله في القول عندما
بداءت [بدأت] قريظاً كاللآلي منظّما .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٠٣٣ على يد الفقير محمد بن بكير بن احمد الحناوي الدمياطي نزيل مكة المشرفة عفي [عفا] الله منه آمين .

The autograph of an owner and another of a reader appear on titlepage. MS in fair con-

dition; first ten folios defective. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 H 148

Anonymous.

Majmū' Laṭīf Ḥāwi min kull Shi'r Ẓarīf wa-fīhi min Kalām ibn-al-Darrā' wa-Tarjumān al-Ashwāq مجموع لطيف حاوي من كل شعر ظريف وفيه من كلام ابن الدراء وترجمان الاشواق [*A Refined Anthology with Selections from All Elegant Poems with Excerpts from the Sayings of ibn-al-Darrā' and the Book Entitled Tarjumān al-Ashwāq*]

Fols. 45 ; 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 10-28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing poems by various authors such as ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], Muḥyi-al-Dīn [ibn-'Arabi] A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240], selections from his book *Tarjumān al-Ashwāq*, from Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50], ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawi A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434] and others.

Beg. : فهل ترى يا . سيكاه نجدي في حل قر بعود لنا ورود .

Ending : لكن اغض الطرف منه حيث ما شرف الحيا بتراحم الرقباء .

Headings in red on the first 23 folios : ruled marginal lines on the first 19 folios. MS is written in different hands. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner dated A.H 1237 [A.D. 1822]. On the page after the colophon and on the five folios following are some charms, medical prescriptions, several verses of love poetry, two verses from the Qur'ān, several verses of other poetry, and some scribblings MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ; worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H (c) 149

Anonymous.

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 10 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

Original poems of eulogy, prayer and Ṣūfi love.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وقال على نمط كلام الشيخ عبد الهادي السودي .

Ending : بالله وابلغ لي سلام يعمّ في نماه كل معهد .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

85 H 150

Anonymous.

Majmū'ah Shi'riyah Muntakhabah min al-Kitāb al-Mashhūr al-Musamma al-Badr al-Sāfir 'an Uns al-Musāfir al-Mutaḍammin Siyar al-Qawm wa-Ẓurāfātihim wa-Tasmiyat Mu'allafātihim wa-Raqīq Naẓmihim wa-Nathrihim مجموعة شعرية منتخبة من الكتاب المشهور المسمى البدر السافر عن انس المسافر المتضمن سير القوم وظرافاتهم وتسمية مؤلفاتهم ورقيق نظمهم ونثرهم [*A Collection of Poems Selected from the Well-known Book Entitled al-Badr al-Sāfir 'An Uns al-Musāfir, Containing the Lives and Anecdotes of Men the Titles of their Works and the Choicest of their Verse and Prose*]

Fols. 104 ; 19.3 x 14.2 cm. , written surface

15.5 x 9 cm. ; 17-21 lines to page ; in naskhi; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing besides the selections from *al-Badr al-Sāfir* the following :

(1) *A poem in praise of Christ and the Apostles*, dated A.D. 1714, by al-Khūri Niqūlāwus.

(2) *Mu'ashsharāt* [*decastichs*] *al-Fāzāni al-Maghribi*, poems arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(3) *Al-Qaṣā'id al-Farāyid al-Maḥbūkāt al-Ṭarafayn* [*The Unique Odes with Well-bound Ends*], by Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50]. The verses of this Ode are arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(4) The *Badī'īyah* of Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli.

(5) Two verses of the *Badī'īyah* of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-'Alawi A.H. 860-920 [A.D. 1455/6-1514/5].

Beg. : من قول بعضهم يرثي احد خلانه ويظهر معايب الدنيا وصعف امل اصحابها .

Ending : قد اری نظري برقا اراق دمي
من طيبة لم اطق يوما اری قدمي.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page before titlepage occur the title by a later hand, an obliterated name dated A.D. 1771 and the autograph of an owner, al-Muṭrān Aghābiyūs. On the inside of the front cover the contents of the book are set forth. The end is lacking. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 H 151

'Abd - al - Fattāḥ al - Bakhāti al - Wakīl
عبد الفتاح البخاتي الوكيل

Takhmīs 'ala Qaṣīdat 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwi تخميس علی قصيدة عبد الله الشبراوي [*Amplification of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwi*]

Fols. 11 ; 17 x 11 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two amplifications (*takhmīs*) of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwi A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا تخميس قصيدة سيدي عبد الله الشبراوي .

Colophon : وعلی اله الذين بهم يفتح لي باب كل خير ويختم .

The first amplification ends on folio 6 ; the second amplification begins on folio 7 and ends on folio 11 ; the name of the author appears in the first amplification, but not in the second. MS in good condition ; modern western binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

98 H 152

Sulaymān ibn - Nūr - Allāh al - Ḥamawi
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي

Majmu'at Qaṣā'id مجموعة قصائد [*An Anthology of Odes*]

Copied by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Ali al-Khaṭib.

Fols. 56 ; 22 x 16.2 cm. , written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 23-26 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems of eulogy and Ṣūfi love by different authors. The volume contains poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731], ibn-al-Wardi A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], al-Ḥallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922] and others.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين وهو ثقتي ورجائي.

سبحانك يا باري النسم .

Colophon : تمت في ٢٧ ن سنة ٨٥ .

A few marginal glosses. From the colophon it may be concluded that MS was probably copied A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1868]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 H 153

Yūsuf ibn-Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribi al-Anbābi al-Miṣri يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهير بالمغربي الانبابي المصري

Al-Taḥdīth 'an Nāzilat al-Ḥadīth التحديث عن نازلة الحديث [*Discourse on the Evil State of the Study of Tradition*]

Fols. 2 ; 21.8 x 15 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.2 cm. ; 18-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the decline of the study of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . اما بعد .

Ending : قاموا بجد لردع الناكصين على اعقابهم وبسيف الله تحميه .

MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

100 H 154

Al-Ḥājj Aḥmad al-Kabbāshi الحاج احمد الكباشي

Qaṣīdah قصيدة [*An Ode*]

Fols. 7 ; 15 x 10 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 10-12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode bewailing the depravity of manners in the East, especially among the higher classes. It urges people to abandon sodomy and the use of opium and revive the religious practices of Islām, such as fasting, almsgiving and pilgrimage.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و به نثق.
ففكرت في حال الزمان وما حصل
فيه من الاهوال كم شيء حصل .

Colophon : عفى [عفا] الله لكاتبها وقارئها ومؤلفها وسامعها ولكل المسلمين اجمعين .

Poem is in colloquial Arabic. From the reference to opium and the use of certain words it may be concluded that the poem was written in Egypt. MS in fair condition ; in poor oriental binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (a) 155

Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl محمد بن اسماعيل

Qaṣīdah قصيدة [*An Ode*]

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq.

Fols. 15 ; 16.4 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode praising the doctrine of Muḥammad ibn-'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Najdi A.H. 1115-1201 [A.D. 1703/4-1786/7], founder of the Wahhābi movement.

Beg. : هذه قصيدة محمد بن اسماعيل من صنعاء اليمن يمدح بها عقيدة الوهابي .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بقلم كاتبها افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه محمد بن سلامة ابن عبد الخالق كان الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه والمؤمنين والمؤمنات والحمد لله على غفر حال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم ٢٠ ج سنة ١٢٨٠ م .

Marginal notes. In the introduction the copyist gives a brief account of the Wahhābi movement and how it was defeated by Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha of Egypt. He declares that he wrote this and will also follow it with rebuttals to the learned men who oppose it. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 II (b) 156

Aḥmad al-Ḥayāti احمد الحياتي.

Sharḥ Nūnīyah شرح نونية [*A Commentary on a Nūnīyah Ode*]

Fols. 9 ; 18.1 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A commentary on an Ode called *Nūnīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. سبحان من طيبنا باللطائف .

Colophon : تمت .

Important words are in red and other significant words are underlined with red. The ode rhymes in *bā'*. but is called a *Nūnīyah.* MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

124 B 157

Lisān al-Wārid لسان الوارد

Dīwān ديوان [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 120 ; 23.8 x 16.5 cm. , written surface 19 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A fragment of a collection of original poems arranged alphabetically according to their rhyme. The fragment begins with *Zā'*.

Beg. : تشهد مواهبه باللطف قد نشرت
على الرشيق الذي يزهو على البزي

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه .

Last page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

236 B 158

'Abdi Bishr-al-Khāl عبدي بشر الخال.

Surūr al-Ṣiba w-al-Shumūl wa-Murūr al-Ṣaba w-al-Shamūl سرور الصبا والشمول ومرور الصبا والشمول [*The Delight of Youth and Life and the Passing of the East and North Winds*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774/5].

Numb. fols. 192; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm. ; 23 lines to page : on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

An anthology of eight chapters :— (1) generosity, (2) wisdom sayings, (3) forbearance, (4) eloquence, (5) arrogance, (6) dupes, (7) the witty and (8) love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اطلع في رياض الافكار ورد المعاني وزهر الاداب

Colophon : تمت وبالخير عمت سنة ١١٨٨ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Name of author is given by a later hand on folio before first. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 H 159

Anonymous.

Qiṭa' min al-Manẓūmāt al-Sab' قطع من المنظومات السبع [*Specimens of the Seven Meters*]

Fols. 99; 19.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.9 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords: headings in red; with illumination.

Original poems, mostly on love, in seven meters, namely: *dustūr, zajal, muwashshaḥ, qūma, kān wa-kān, al-dū-bayt* and *mawāliya.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي وهب اهل العقول مقام التمييز .

Colophon: فقلت يالله جرني من الناس
لان فيهم مثل العقارب .

Marginal lines ruled in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Titlepage bears the name *Dīwān al-Salti*, but the introduction gives the title mentioned above. The first name of the author, Muhammad, appears repeatedly in the text. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 H 160

Anonymous

Majmū'at Alghāz wa-Nawādir مجموعة الغاز ونوادر [*A Collection of Riddles and Anecdotes*]

Fols. 58; 16.5 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 11.3 x 8.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of poems by various authors, containing an incomplete section of riddles, a section on *al-Ghilmān w-al-Jawāri al-Ḥisān* (young boys and fair maids), another on flowers and wine, one on anecdotes and one on beauty.

Beg.: وما هنا القلمة نيفطن لذلك والله اعلم . غيره .

Ending: يا غادة يمحا الظلام بنورها
زوري فتى اودت به البرحاء .

MS incomplete both at the beginning and the end. Name of the compiler, title and date are lacking. MS may belong to the XIVth century. Folios 48 to 58 are by a different hand. MS in loose condition; paper binding taken from a German account book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

113 B 161

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Badī'iyah al-Muntaqāh min al-Thamarāt al-Ḥamawīyah شرح البديعية المنتقاة من الثمرات الحموية [*A Commentary on al-Badī'iyah, Selected from the Ḥamawīyah Fruits*]

Copied A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Qaṣṣāṣi [?] al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 78; 17.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the commentary of ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawi + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1434] on *al-Badī'iyah*, his own rhetorical poem in praise of the Prophet modelled after *al-Burdah* of al-Būṣīri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله البديع الرفيع الذي خلقنا بصنعه واولانا جميل الصنيع .

Colophon: وقعت [؟] في شهور سنة اربعين وثمانمائة على يد الفقير المذنب العاصي احمد بن محمد بن القصاصي [؟] الشافعي اللهم اختم له بخير في عامه ولوالديه ولمن طالع فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين انه بالاجابة جدير وهو على كل شيء قدير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page are a table of contents and several autographs of owners. On page following colophon are several notes and an Arabic seal. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

107 H 162

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*An Anthology*]

Fols. 62 ; 20.2 x 12.9 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 2-17 lines to page ; two columns; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

Specimens of poetry by various authors.

Beg. : لرواحة بن عبد الله الانصاري في مدح النبي . واحسن منك لم ترقط عيني .

Ending : ولا ترى الود ممن يرى انك محتاج الى فلسه .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

108 H 163

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ashghāl al-Mūsīqah w-al-Nawbāt al-Sab'ah w-al-Uṣūlāt al-Ithnayn wa-Sab'īn Uṣūl مجموعة اشغال الموسيقة والنوبات السبعة والاصولات الاثنين وسبعين اصول [*A Collection of Works on Music, the Seven Refrains and the Seventy-two Principles*]

Fols. 123 ; 19.7 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 12-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of songs on Ṣūfi love.

Beg. : نوبة [نوبة] دوكاه . حبذا الدوكاة بحلو .

Ending : واترك قول اللاحي واحذر تغدو يا صاحي فاطلب قد وافانا في وقت الصباح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

111 H 164

'Abd - al - Qādir al - Ḥallāq al - Kurdī . عبد القادر الحلاق الكردي

Safīnah سفينة [*A Collection of Poems*]

Written by the compiler.

Fols. 116 ; 24.3 x 11.7 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 10.3 cm. ; 22-36 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of popular songs and poems with several musical measures The MS falls into seven parts. The first is on the science of music (*al-wasīqah*) ; the second contains selections of choice poetry ; the third is a *takhmīs* ; the fourth contains songs in the *dū-bayt* measure ; the fifth, *muwashshaḥāt* ; the sixth, *jazal* ; and the seventh, miscellaneous selections.

Beg. : ما شاء الله توكلت على الله . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اطلع جملة من عباده .

Ending : نهارك مشغول وليلك نائم وهاكذ في الدنيا تعيش البهائم .

Marginal notes. On the inside of the front cover and on back of the first page are several riddles in verse. First page is illuminated in color. The MS contains a number of Turkish musical measures. After the colophon is a statement by a later hand marking the end of the *Safīnah*. On the inside of the back cover are fifteen verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad, six verses on love, and eight verses in

Persian. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

112 H 165

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār مجموعة اشعار [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 56 ; 24.2 x 17.2 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 17-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

An anthology from various authors, containing a part of the *Lāmīyah* of ibn-al-Wardi A.H. 689-749 [A.D 1290-1349], poems by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057], Aḥmad al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

Beg. : هذه لامية بن الوردي . اعتزل ذكر الاغاني والغزل .

Colophon : والحمد لله على كل حال .

Ruled marginal lines in black. On the three folios before the first occur a charm, two statements about congenial relations and the *basmalah*. After the colophon are three blank folios and nine verses of poetry on the next folio, following which there are 65 blank folios. On the folio following is a statement about the British occupation of Egypt after the defeat of Aḥmad Pasha 'Irabi A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882]. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied after A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1884/5] ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

113 H 166

Anonymous.

Al-Samīr al-Anīs idha Ghuliba al-Muḥibb w-al-Jalīs: Aw Taballuj al-Azhār 'an Thughūr 'Arā'is al-Ash'ār السمير الانيس اذا غلب [؟ غاب] المحب والجليس او تبلج الازهار عن ثغور عرائس الاشعار [*The Genial and Pleasant Companion when the Lover and the Friend are Overpowered by Sleep : Or the Blooming of Flowers to Reveal the Best Poems*]

Written by the compiler after A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867/8].

Fols. 117 ; 16.2 x 12 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9.3 cm. ; 16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems on various subjects, but mostly on love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي زيّن بساتين القلوب بازهار الاشعار .

Ending : فاسمح وجد بالقرب منك تكرما بحياتكم وبحق من اعادي .

Ibrahim, the first name of the compiler's son, together with the date of his birth, are given in a *ta'rikh* on folio 114. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

114 H 167

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Qaṣā'id wa-Ash'ār wa-Mawwālāt wa-Ghayr Dhālik مجموعة قصائد واشعار وموالات وغير ذلك [*A Collection of Odes, Poems, Popular Songs and Miscellaneous Selections*]

Fols. 35 ; 19.1 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 22-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi.

A collection of classical and popular poems on love.

Beg. : شعر . بديت اشكو اليكم نار حبكم .

Ending : انا بحبك وكل الناس يستحلوك .

After the colophon is a statement in pencil that the MS was read by a certain Maḥmūd 'Āshiq. Under the statement appears also the seal of the man. The paper used is what is

known as *Athar Jadīd* and has an embossed stamp reading *Athar Jadīd 'Ahd Hamāyūn*. The two verses on the last page have been dried with sand. MS in fair condition except for oil on most of the folios. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

115 H 168

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 39 ; 21.1 x 9.7 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.5 cm. ; 19-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi , some headings in red.

A collection of popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg. : زجل في العلوق . عن عشق اولاد الزمان .

Colophon . طه النبي بدري التمام شفيعنا بالمحشرى .

MS written on yellow and white paper throughout. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied A H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

116 H 169

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols 77 ; 19 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm. ; 21-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of poems, poetical meters, musical measures and popular songs by various authors. The collection contains poems by 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwi A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9], al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

Beg. : هذه موازين زجل يحتاج اليها من يعانيه .

Colophon : تمت كما في تزيين الاسواق المذكور .

Floral illuminations on the inside of both covers. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

117 H 170

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 48 ; 22.5 x 8 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8 cm. ; 15-23 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

An anthology from various authors, such as Ibrāhīm al-Laqqāni + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2], Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Būni + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225], Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr, ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405], 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlāni + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325/6] and 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731] ; mostly on Ṣūfi love.

Beg. : قصيدة . اغنم غرامي بالهوى وقدغزوا .

Colophon : لم اقصد الفعل القبيح وانما قصدي اشهد صنعت [صنعة] المعبودي . تمت تم .

After the colophon is a charm. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding

Evidently copied A.H. 1271 [A.D. 1854/5].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

118 H 171

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Shi'r wa - Nathr مجموعة شعر ونثر
[*A Collection of Verse and Prose*]

Fols. 30 ; 21.3 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9 cm. ; 23-31 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of verse and prose containing selections from the *Kitāb Alif-bā'* of abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Māliki al-Andalusi, known as ibn-al-Shaykh + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1] ; from the *Kitāb al-Aghāni* of abu-al-Faraj al-Iṣfahāni + A.H. 356 [A.D. 967] ; from *Nahj al-Balāghah* of al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044/5] ; and from the *Kitab Muthīr al-'Azm al-Sākin*, attributed to ibn-al-Jawzi A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/1].

Beg. : نبذة من كلام الصاحب اسماعيل بن عبّاد تجري مجرى الامثال .

Colophon : . لله درّه . الله سبحنه [سبحانه] يرحم الضعيف .

Titlepage lacking. After the colophon are 54 blank folios and one with twelve verses of poetry by abu - Muhammad 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassāni al-Ṭulayṭili al-Andalusi, written by al-Qāḍi Aḥmad Qāṭin, and a *fā'idah* explaining the origin of the enmity between the dog and the cat. Text runs parallel with cover of the book. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

119 H 172

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār مجموعة اشعار [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 190 ; 22 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9 cm. ; 18-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems, stories, anecdotes, historical material, correspondence and charms by various authors. The volume contains also *al-Maqāmah al-Manẓariyah w-al-Fākihah al-Khabariyah w-al-Ḥadīqah al-'Anbariyah* and a chart listing the dates of the deaths of the Rāshidite caliphs and the 'Alid Imāms.

Beg. : للوالد شرف الدين بن الحسين بن علي بن المتوكل ...

Ending : يا ليتني كنت لعمر مصحفاً
يقرأ مني كل يوم احرفا

MS is a collection of several books. On the first folio is an autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

120 H 173

[*Nutaf Majhūlun Mu'allifūha*] [نتف مجهول موءلفوها]
[*Fragments of Unknown Authorship*]

(1) [*Sharī'ah Islāmiyah*] [شريعة اسلامية]
[*Moslem Ceremonial Law*]

(2) [*Ajzā' min Dīwān*] [اجزاء من ديوان]
[*Fragments from a Collection of Original Poems*]

(3) [*Ajzā' min Majmū'ah Shi'riyah*] [اجزاء من مجموعة شعرية] [*Fragments from a Collection of Poetry*]

Fols. (1) 8, (2) 9, (3) 6 ; (1) 17.5 x 13.3 cm., (2) 18.5 x 13.4 cm., (3) 18.5 x 14 cm. ; written surface (1) 14.2 x 9.5 cm., (2) 14.5 x 10 cm., (3) 16 x 10.5 cm. ; (1) 19, (2) 14-21, (3) 17-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords in the third only.

(1) Laws and regulations for ablution and purification.

(2) A eulogy addressed to al-Qadi ... al-Dīn al-Nashā'i ; another to al-Qāḍi Muḥyi-al-Dīn, commander of the army in Egypt ; three

verses by al-Aṣma'i [A.D. 739-831]; a few verses by the unknown copyist; a long ode by Shihāb-al-Dīn, son of the preacher of al-Manṣūrīyah; another by al-Ẓahīr al-A'raj; several riddles in verse; a felicitation in verse addressed to Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Sharbashi on being appointed deputy-judge in Damascus, by 'Abdullāh al-Nābulusi the owner of the MS; and a *Muwashshah*.

(3) Poems of eulogy and on wine. One of the eulogies is dated A.H. 644 [A.D. 1246/7] and another is addressed to al-Malik al-Manṣūr of Ḥamāh, probably al-Manṣūr II Muḥammad, of the Ayyūbid dynasty of Ḥamāh who reigned A.H. 642-683 [A.D. 1244-1284].

Beg.: (1) ابن عمر انه قال كان الرجال
(2) اذا قال فيها المادحون
(3) قد علق القرط في ذاك

Ending: (1) ما لا يوكل لحمه كالبغال
(2) فابقى في العمر الا القليل
(3) ابكي لحبل وصالنا المقطوع

The fragments may all belong to XVIth century. Folios loose and foxed. On the back of the last folio of the third fragment are magical charms and scribblings.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1168 H 174

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 60; 20.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 9.5-10 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of poems by different authors in adoration of God and praise of the Prophet, and on wisdom and love.

Beg.: هذا كتاب مشتمل على بعض اشعار .

اشاراتنا في الحب غمز عيوننا وكل لبيب بالاشارة يفهم

Ending: ما لي سوى اني ارجو الاله لما
همني فهو زادي يوم ميعادي

Marginal notes. On back of the first and the last pages are several notes, traditions and obituary notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 B 175

Majmū'at Ash'ār مجموعة اشعار [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fois. 200; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes on various subjects.

Beg.: ... ومجموع يفرق كل همّ ويبعث كل بشر بعد غمّ

Ending: وما عنة الا من الله منجد
ولا ذلّ الا وهو للعزّ جالب

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BELLES-LETTRES

169 H 176

[Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh] ibn-al-Muqaffa' [ابو محمد عبد الله] بن المقفع + A.H. 140 [A.D. 757/8].

Kitāb Kalīlah wa-Dimnah كتاب كليلة ودمنة [*The Book of Kalīlah and Dimnah*]

Copied A.H. 997 [A.D. 1588] by Maḥmūd ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-Shams-al-Din al-Maḥalli.

Fols. 96 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The famous book *Kalīlah wa-Dimnah*, which is a translation, into Arabic from Pehlevi, of fables which are adaptations of the Indian tales of the *Panchatantra* originally brought from India in the time of Chosroes I.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وما توفيقي الا بالله عليه توكلت . هذا كتاب كليلة ودمنة .

Colophon : نجز في اليوم المبارك وهو يوم الثلاث المبارك رابع عشرين محرم الحرام افتتاح عام سنة سبع وتسعين وتسعماية على يد كاتبه فقير رحمة ربه المتشوق نسيم حضرة قربه محمود بن ابي الحسن بن شمس الدين المحلي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهم واليه امين .

Marginal notes ; marginal summaries in red; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur two autographs of owners (one obliterated), two verses of poetry, an illegible seal and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 236/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1155-7.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1816 , Cairo, A.H. 1307.

17 L 177

Same as 176.

Copied A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741].

Fols. 159 ; 20.4 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The title appears as *Kitāb Muqaddamat Kalīlah wa-Dimnah.* MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

84 H (b) 178

Raḍi-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ ibn-al-Ṣiddīq al-Numāri al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji رضي الدين صالح بن الصديق النمارى [النماري] الانصاري الخزرجي

Jawāhir al-'Iqd al-Farīd جواهر العقد الفريد [*Gems from the Unique Necklace*]

Fols. 73 ; 29.3 x 20.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.7 cm. ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

A redaction of *al-'Iqd al-Farīd,* the famous anthology of ibn-'Abd-Rabbihi [+ A.D. 940]. It "contains something on everything".

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي جعل العقل نورًا يهتدى به .

Colophon : انتهى ما يسّر الله تلخيصه من جواهر العقد الفريد وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

After the colophon are three verses of poetry by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 H 179

[Abu-al-Faraj] 'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mu-

ḥammad al-Qurashi al-Iṣbahāni [al-Iṣfahāni] [ابو الفرج] علي بن الحسين بن محمد القرشي الاصبهاني [الاصفهاني] A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967].

[*Kitāb al-Aghāni*] [كتاب الاغاني] [*The Book of Songs*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1786] by al-Sayyid Muḥammad ... .

Fols. 174 ; 19.4 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.9 cm. ; 19-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Maghribi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; red rubrications.

The first volume of the famous book *al-Aghāni* arranged according to the alphabetical order of the composers' names.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم كثيرا أثيرا . هذا كتاب علي

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ منه ضحوة السبت العاشر من شهر الله صفر احد شهور السنة الاولى من المائة الثالثة عشر رزقنا الله خيرها وكفانا شرها .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, *al-shahādah* written twice, a numerical charm and some scribblings. Before the colophon there is a statement that this copy was made for Amir al-Mu'minin. After the colophon occur an obliterated autograph of an owner, *al-shahādah* twice, one by Muhammad ibn-abi-Kālib and dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 571II ; Berlin 7395-7 ; Gotha 2126.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285 ; Leyden, A.H. 1305 ; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

122 H 180

[Muḥammad ibn-al-Mukarram al - Anṣāri] [محمد بن المكرم الانصاري] + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2].

Mukhtār al-Aghāni fi al-Akhbār w-al-Tahāni مختار الاغاني في الاخبار والتهاني [*Selections from al-Aghāni, Biographies and Felicitations*]

Fols. 215 ; 22.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 18.3 x 9.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Aghāni* of abū-al-Faraj al-Iṣfahāni A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967], containing songs, anecdotes, divers information about desert and city life and biographies of ancient and medieval poets arranged alphabetically. This contains only the letter *'ayn*.

Beg. : حرف العين . عبيد بن سريج . جيما واياك صحق [صحن] دار .

Ending : حرف الغين المعجمة . غياث الاخطل

Title, author's name and date of copying all lacking. First page illuminated in gold. Margin ruled in gold on first two pages and in red double lines throughout the rest. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2126.

146 H 181

Abu-'Abdullāh abu-Bakr [Muḥammad ibn-al-'Abbās] al-Khuwārizmi ابو عبد الله ابو بكر [محمد بن العباس] الخوارزمي A.H. 323-393 [A.D. 934/5-1002/3].

Kitāb Mufīd al-'Ulūm wa-Mubīd al-Humūm كتاب مفيد العلوم ومبيد الهموم [*The Book of Useful Sciences and the Remover of Anxieties*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by 'Abd-al-

Raḥmān ibn-al-'Ārif bi-Allāh al-Suṭūḥi.

Fols. 615 ; 21.8 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in bold naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A popular encyclopedic work on religious, moral, political, geographical and historical subjects and natural science.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي ما للعالم سواه خالق وصانع .

Colophon : وكان انفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك وقت الابرار في ليلة اثنين وعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره جعلنا الله فيه من عتقايه من النار بجاه سيدنا محمد واله واصحابه البررة الاخيار بتاريخ سنة ١١٦٢ الف ومابة وستين واثنين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية . امر السلالة الهاشمية والبضعة النبوية فخر السادة الاشراف وسلالة آل عبد مناف الجناب العالي الاميري الكبيري المخدومي امير الامراء ومحب الفقراء الامير محمود جوربجي عز بان كان الله تعالى له عونا ومعينا وحافظا وناصرا وساترا واميناً بجاه سيد ولد عدنان آمين آمين آمين بتسويد هذا الكتاب المبارك لينتفع به تقبل الله تعالى منه الاعمال الصالحات وغفر له الذنوب والخطايا والسيات [السيئات] بجاه سيد السادات ولطف بنا وبه في الحركات والسكنات ما دامت الارض والسماوات . امين امين .

In the Catalogue of the Cambridge MSS no. 1081, the same name of al-Khawarizmi occurs But in Gotha 173, Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3, Paris 2334/5 and Berlin 8859 the author's name is given as Jamal-al-Din abu-'Abdullah Muhammad ibn-Ahmad al-Qazwini + A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. In Br. Mus. 746 it is only al-Qazwini al-Shāfi'i. In Ḥajji Khalifah VI, p. 42 and in Cairo Catalogue VII, p. 701 the book is ascribed to "*ba'd muta'akhkhiri fuḍalā' al-Maghāribah*". Whatever his name, the author in all likelihood lived in the first half of the sixth century of the Hijrah and wrote sometime after A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3], for on folio 603a he quotes Khalid ibn-abi-al-Qāsim 'Ali ibn-Ya'la and speaks of him as dead. A traditionist of that name went to Qazwīn in A.H. 523 [A.D. 1128/9], stayed there some years and died A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. See ibn al-Athīr, vol. XI, p. 5. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 42 ; Gotha 173 ; Paris 2334-7 ; Br. Mus. 746 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3 ; Cambridge 1081 ; Cairo VII, p. 701 ; Berlin 8859.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1351 ; Damascus A.H. 1323.

123 H 182

[Taj-al-Mudhakkirīn] abu-'Abdullāh Ṭāhir ibn-Muhammad bn-Aḥmad Naṣr al-Ḥaddādi [al-Marwazi] al-Bukhāri [تاج المذكرين] ابو عبد الله طاهر بن محمد بن أحمد نصر الحدادي [المروزي] البخاري + A.H 406 [? A.D. 1016]

'Uyūn al - Majālis wa - Surūr al-Dāris عيون المجالس وسرور الدارس [*The Life of the Party and the Delight of the Student*]

Fols. 225 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; red rubrications ; entries and headings in red.

A book of homilies, containing a commentary on the Qur'ān and the lives of Muḥammad, his Companions and other distinguished personalities, specially composed for the use of preachers and teachers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم زيناً للدين .

Colophon : فرغ منه كاتبه لنفسه ولمن شاء الله ... محمد ابن احمد ... صاحبها ... .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The two folios before titlepage have a table of contents. On titlepage are a note giving the date of the author's death, a seal bearing the name of ... al-Sayyid ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Saqqāf, and two verses of poetry extolling the value of the book. Colophon defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing title and name of author.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 291.

124 H (I) 183

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Naysābūri al-Tha'ālibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اساعيل النيسابوري الثعالبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Yatīmat al-Dahr fi Maḥāsin Ahl al-'Aṣr كتاب يتيمة الدهر في محاسن اهل العصر [*The Solitaire of the Time on the Fine Qualities of the People of the Age*]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad ibn Sulaymān al 'Afifi.

Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. I and II of the famous book *Yatīmat al-Dahr* of al-Tha'ālibi which is an anthology from the poets of his time arranged according to the countries of their birth, together with a brief biography of each poet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله خير ما بدي به كلام وختم .

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني من يتيمة الدهر في ملح اهل العصر ويتلوه الجزء الثالث في ذكر ابن العميد والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون ورضي الله عن اصحابه واتباعه اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. On the four folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents; 11 verses of poetry by a certain Ḥasanayn Muḥammad, dated A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884]; and a short biography of the author. On the titlepage are three verses of poetry and the autograph and seal of the copyist, Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad al-'Afīfi A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7401-3,5; Paris 3308-12; Gotha 2127; Br. Mus. 572; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

124 H (II) 184

Same as 183.

Fols. 334; 19.8 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. III and IV.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثالث من كتاب يتيمة الدهر في محاسن اهل العصر

Colophon: انتهى الباب العاشر وبه تم الكتاب وبقي علي ذكر قوم من نيسابور لم يحضرني اشعارهم وهم ابو سلمة المؤدب وابو حامد الخازرنجي [؟] وابو سهلة البستي وابو بكر الخلابادي وابو القاسم مسعود بن حبيب المذكور وابو القاسم الحسن بن عبد الله المستوفي الوزير وسيتفق لي او لمن بعدي الحاق ما يليق من ملح اشعارهم بهذا الباب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله واصحابه وسلم تسليما كثيرا امين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are several autographs of readers and an owner, a verse

of poetry and a statement dated A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1627/8] by Muḥammad ibn-Khalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Diyārbakri that he had dedicated this volume and the ones before to God, not to be owned nor sold nor given away nor pawned. On the page after the colophon of Vol. III, on the two following folios and on the page before the beginning of Vol. IV occur several medical prescriptions, a vers of poetry and instructions for strengthening the paper of Qur'āns by applying alum solution. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

125 H 185

[Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl] al-Tha'ālibi [ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل] الثعالبي A. H. 350-429 [A. D. 961/2-1037/8].

Al-Qism al-Thāni min Yatīmat al-Dahr fi Shu'arā' al-'Aṣr القسم الثاني من يتيمة الدهر في شعراء العصر [*The Second Part of The Solitaire of the Time on the Poets of the Age*]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 176; 19.9 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs, with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology of the poets of al-'Irāq, their anecdotes and history, including the founding of the Daylami dynasty A.H. 334 [A.D. 946].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثاني يشتمل على محاسن شعراء اهل العراق .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من اتمام الخرامات [sic] هذا القسم الثاني نهار الاربعاء غرة ذي القعدة سنة ١٠٧٦ على يد الفقير ابراهيم بن سليمان ابن محمد بن عبد العزيز الحنفي واقفه لنفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى من بعده . عفي عنه .

Marginal notes and summaries. On folio before titlepage is a table of contents. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and four verses of poetry about the *Yatīmah.* Folios 18, 27-114, and 140-170 are by a much earlier hand, probably of the XIVth century. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 145 ; Berlin 7401[2]-3, 5 ; Paris 3308-11 ; Gotha 2127; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

126 H 186

[Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Tha'ālibi] [ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الثعالبي] A. H. 350-429 [A. D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb al-Tamthīl w-al-Muḥāḍarah كتاب التمثيل والمحاضرة [*The Book of Proverbs and Discourses*]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by Yaḥya ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Arīf.

Fols. 138 ; 20.3 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications.

A collection of proverbs from pre-Islamic and Islamic times ; sayings of prophets, kings, princes, poets and common people, Arabian and non-Arabian.

Beg. : كافل المجد وكافي الخلق .

Colophon : فرغ من كتابته العبد المذنب الضعيف يحيى ابن احمد بن محمد العريف رحم الله من دعا له ولمالكه وللناظر فيه بالخير والحسنى وذلك نصف شهر رمضان المبارك من شهور سنة

احد عشر بعد الالف هجرية نبوية على مهاجرها افضل الصلوات والحمد ... امين رب العالمين .

Marginal notes ; important words underlined in red. The beginning is missing. After the colophon are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 220 ; Leyden 454 ; Berlin 944[27a].

Printed in Constantinople A.H. 1301.

127 H (a) **187**

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Tha'ālibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الثعالبي A.H. 350 - 429 [A.D. 961/2 - 1037/8].

Kitāb al-Mubhij كتاب المبهج [*The Enchanting Book*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Asīr.

Fols. 11 ; 18.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page , on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original discourses on God, prayer, prophets, justice, friendship and many similar subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم استفتاحًا به واستنجاحا

Colophon : وكان نسخها في سبع عشرة خلون من شهر محرم الحرام من شهور سنة اربع وسبعين ومائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوات والتسليم وعلى آله وصحبه ذوي التكريم وعفا الله تعالى عنا وعن المسلمين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry and a statement about the works in the volume. The title occurs on the outside of the front cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8332 ; Paris 1176[35] ; Brockel. I, p. 286.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1301 ; Cairo, A.H. 1322.

127 II (b) **188**

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Tha'ālibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الثعالبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Man Ghāba 'anhu al-Muṭrib كتاب من غاب عنه المطرب [*The Book of Him Whose Entertainer is Absent*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] [by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Asīr].

Fols. 53 ; 18.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of sayings and short discourses divided into seven sections :

(1) On writing and eloquence, (2) on spring and other seasons, (3) description of nights and days, (4) on love, (5) on wine, (6) on brotherhood and friendship, and (7) on various arts.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر واعن يا كريم . الشيخ العميد السيد اطال الله بقاه

Colophon : وانا اسأل الله التوفيق لفرض خدمته وشكر نعمته بمنه وسعة رحمته والله الموفق سبحانه وتعالى.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement in Latin copied from Casiri (Casiri 338) about four books of which ours is the last. After the colophon on the six following folios the copyist wrote several verses of poetry, some wise sayings and several proverbs. Following this are 23 blank folios ; on the folio fol-

lowing are a statement about the kinds of writing and two proverbs. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; with a slip of paper bearing the title attached to it.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8333 ; Paris 3305[1], 3401[4] ; Escurial 340[4].

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1302, 1309.

130 H 189

Abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Tamīm al-Qayrawāni al-Ḥuṣri ابواسحق ابراهيم بن علي بن تميم القيرواني الحصري A.H. 413-453 [A.D. 1022/3-1061].

Kitāb Zahr al-Ādāb wa Thamar Uli al-Albāb كتاب زهر الاداب وثمر اولي الالباب [*The Book of the Flowers of Literature and the Fruit of the Intelligent*]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724] by Muḥammad al-Rassāmi.

Fols. 253 ; 32 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23 x 11 cm. ; 33-35 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings and poetry on nature and on moral, social and religious themes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي اختص الانسان بفضيلة البيان

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم الاثنين اثنى عشر جمادى الاول من شهور سنة ستة وثلاثين ومايه والف على يد الفقير الحقير محمد الرسّامي عن [عفا] الله عنه امين.

Marginal notes and glosses ; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap, gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 463 ; Bodl. I, 386 ; Escurial 392[3].

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1293, 1302.

128 H 190

Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Abu-al-Ṣafā' Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن ايبك الصفدي A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Al-Risalah al-Jiddīyah li-ibn-Zaydūn al-Andulusi wa-Sharḥuha الرسالة الجدية لابن زيدون الاندلسي وشرحها [*The Earnest Epistle of ibn-Zaydun al-Andulusi and Its Commentary*]

Copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by Yāqūt ibn-Aḥmad Marsi.

Fols. 146 ; 24.6 x 16.2 cm ; written surface 20.2 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The text of, and commentary on the epistle of abu-al-Walīd Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad Ghālib ibn-Zaydūn al-Makhzūmi al-Andulusi A.H. 394-463 [A.D. 1003/4-1070], which he sent to the king abu-al-Walīd Muḥammad ibn-Jahwar, who reigned A.H. 435-450 [A.D. 1043/4-1058/9], begging to be released from prison.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي شرح صدورنا بالاسلام

Colophon : تم بعون الله نقل هذا الشرح قبل الظهر من يوم الثلاثاء المبارك المتم ثمانية عشر شعبان المعظم سنة ١٢٩٩ الف ومايتين وتسع وتسعين من هجرة سيد الاولين والاخرين صلى الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه الائمة المهديين امين امين على يد الفقير الى رحمة ربه القدير ياقوت بن الحاج احمد مرسي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه واخوانه والمسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colo-

phon occur two odes, one by Muḥammad Khalīfah and the other a eulogy of the first ode. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8608; Paris 3316/7; Leyden 404; Escurial 497, 543; Bodl. I, 1240[2].

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1832, 1846; Būlāq, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1305; Damascus, A.H. 1327.

18 L 191

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Nubātah] [جمال الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الحسن بن نباتة] A.H. 686-768 [A.D. 1287-1366].

Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn شرح رسالة ابن زيدون [*A Commentary on Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*]

Copied A.H. 1220 [A.D. 1806].

Fols. 150; 17 x 11.9 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn to ibn-'Abdūs. The commentary is commonly known as *Sarḥ al-'Uyūn fi Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا يجب الحمد الا له ... وبعد فاني

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحريرها وتنقيحها وتسطيرها في يوم الاحد المبارك الموافق لعشرين من جمادى الثانية من شهور سنة ١٢٢٠ من هجرة من له العز والشرف ... .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 358, 590; Berlin 8606-7.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1278; Alexandria, A.H. 1290.

19 L 192

Naṣr al-Wafā'i al-Hūrīni نصر الوفائي الهوريني d. after A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

Al-Taḥrīrāt al Naṣrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūnīyah التحريرات النصرية على شرح الرسالة الزيدونية [*The Naṣrīyah Treatises on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūnīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Yūsuf 'Arishah [?] al-Hūrīni.

Fols. 46; 21.8 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A super-commentary on ibn-Nubātah's commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ... اما بعد فاني لما طالعت شرح ابن نباتة على الرسالة .

Colophon: وقد تم هذا الكتاب يوم الجمعة المبارك ٢٣ شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٨٢ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist occurs in a note following the colophon. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

129 H 193

Al-Ḥāfiẓ abu-'Umar [Yūsuf] ibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-'Abd-al-Barr al-Namari الحافظ ابو عمر [يوسف] بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النمري A.H. 368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

Bahjat al-Majālis wa-Anīs al-Mujālis بهجة المجالس وانيس المجالس [*The Delight of Assemblies and the Entertainer of the Companion*]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Majūli.

Fols. 126; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs: with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings, tales and poetry on moral and social matters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باب الشكر قال رسول الله

Colophon: كتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير سعد الدين بن محمد بن عبد الكريم المجولي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة امين وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث شهر شوال من سنة تسع بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية والله اعلم تم .

Marginal notes. At top of several folios occurs the *shahādah*. On the page following the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 213; Br. Mus. 726; Bodl. II, 106.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1907.

151 H 194

Abu-Muḥammad al-Qāsim [ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-'Uthmān al-Ḥarīri al-Baṣri ابو محمد القاسم [بن علي بن محمد] بن عثمان الحريري البصري A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1052/3-1122/3].

Maqāmāt مقامات [*Assemblies*]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1391].

Fols. 315; 30.8 x 23.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 14.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Ḥarīri containing Arab proverbs, literary elegancies, grammatical riddles and entertaining jests.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين . وصلى الله على نبيه محمد عبده الامين . قال الشيخ الامام ابو محمد القاسم

Colophon: وفرغ من نساخته يوم الاحد اثنين وعشرين خلون من شهر المحرم وهو احد الاشهر الحرم في يوم النيروز بعد العصر من سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعمائة من الهجرة النبوية صلوات الله وسلامه على صاحبها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد البشر واله وصحبه الغرر وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده . تمت وبالخير عمت وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several "assemblies" are followed by a glossary of difficult words. Al-Ḥarīri composed his "assemblies" in answer to the insistent request of Anūshirwān ibn-Khālid who afterwards served as vizir under the Caliph al-Mustarshid bi-Allāh [A.D. 1118-1135] and Sultān Mas'ūd, the Saljūq [A.D. 1133-1152]. MS in fair condition; most folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 57/8; Cairo IV, pp. 328/9; Berlin 6979, 8538/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 1006, 1011.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1819, 1822, 1849-53; London, A.D. 1896.

132 H 195

Same as 194.

Copied in al-Khalīl [Hebron], A.H. 768 [A.D.

1366] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-al-Khalīli.

Fols. 204 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm. ; 14-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords on first 28 folios ; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. The first 28 folios, comprising the first nine "assemblies" and a part of the tenth, are by a later hand. Back of first page full of scribblings. In bottom margin on folio 204 are two verses of poetry added by a later hand. A short prayer and two verses of poetry appear immediately after colophon. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 B 196

Same as 194

Copied A.H. 714 [A.D. 1314/5] by 'Ali ibn-Maḥmūd al-Baghdādi.

Fols. 294 ; 22.2 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes in red. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

162 B 197

Same as 194.

Numb. fols. 207 ; 25.2 x 16.5 cm. , written surface 18.8 x 11 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage are two notes. After colophon is a short treatise by author. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

133 H 198

[Muḥibb-al-Dīn] abu-al-Baqā' ['Abdullāh ibn-Ḥusayn] al-'Ukbari [محب الدين] ابو البقاء [عبد الله بن حسين] العكبري A.H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Ḥāshiyat Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri حاشية مقامات الحريري [*The Commentary on the Assemblies of al-Ḥarīri*]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1572].

Fols. 67 ; 20.8 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . الحمد لله على فضله العميم

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين المبارك الخامس عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام شهور سنة تسع وسبعين وتسعاية والحمد لله وصلواته . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وازواجه وسلم تسليما دائما الى يوم الدين وغفر لكاتبه ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولاحبابه [لاحبائه] ولسائر المسلمين اجمعين . آمين .

Name of each "assembly" in the margin opposite. On titlepage is a note explaining words of a prayer. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 61 ; Munich 562 ; Paris 3939[1].

90 B 199

[Abu - al -'Abbās Aḥmad ibn -'Abd - al - Mu'min al - Qaysi al - Sharishi] [ابو العبّاس احمد بن عبد المؤمن القيسي الشريشي] + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1223].

Sharḥ Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri شرح مقامات الحريري. [*A Commentary on Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri*]

Fols. 125 ; 25.8 x 17.6 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12 cm. ; 21 lines to page : on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Ḥariri.

Beg.: ... هذا يهودي ورائي فاتله . خرج اسد وذئب وثعلب يتصيدون .

Ending : فمنها المستحسن ومنه المستقبح وكل اناء بالذي فيه يرشح وفي كتاب ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Name of author does not appear in MS but it is probably al-Sharishi as given on a slip pasted on back of cover. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, pp. 62/3 ; cf. Leyden 413.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1314.

134 H 200

[Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn - Yūsuf al-Baghdādi] [موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف البغدادي] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Ḥāshiyah Laṭīfah 'ala ba'd Alfāẓ Waqa'at fi al-Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīriyah Nabbaha 'alayha al-Shaykh abu-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādi Mu'tariḍan fiha 'ala al - Ḥarīri Mujāriyan fi dhālik al-Shaykh ibn - Barri حاشية لطيفة على بعض الفاظ وقعت في المقامات الحريرية نبّه عليها الشيخ ابو محمد ابن الخشاب البغدادي معترضاً فيها على الحريري مجارياً في ذلك الشيخ ابن بري [*An Elegant Commentary on Some Words in the Assemblies of al-Ḥarīri, Pointed out by the Shaykh abu-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādi, Who Criticises al-Ḥarīri, Opposing thereby the Shaykh ibn-Barri*]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802].

Fols. 32 ; 16.5 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 12.7 x 5.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A short treatise arbitrating between ibn-Barri, who championed the *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri, and ibn-al-Khashshāb, who criticised them.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مستحق الحمد ومستوجبه .

Colophon : في الثامن من شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائتين وسبعة عشر . تم .

On titlepage are three verses of poetry on love. On page after colophon are two verses of wisdom poetry and one on love. The name of the work in Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 447 is given as *al-Intiṣāf bayn ibn-Barri wa-ibn-al-Khashshāb fi Kalāmihima 'ala al-Maqāmat* MS in good condition , oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 447, VI, p. 61.

135 H 201

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Maqāmāt al-Zamakhshari مقامات الزمخشري
[*The Assemblies of al-Zamakhshari*]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733] by Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭif al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 48 ; 16.5 x 10.3 cm. ; written surface 11.3 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page : on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari, otherwise known as *al-Naṣā'iḥ al-Kibār*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب انعمت فزد . واحمده على ما ادرج لي من آلائه .

Colophon : تمت المقامات للزمخشري ليلة السبت ليلة ستة عشر من شهر ذي القعدة سنة خمس واربعين ومساية وألف على يد العبد الضعيف محمد بن عبد اللطيف الحنبلي غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه ولمشايخه وللمسلمين اجمعين . ام .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a seal bearing the name "Sayyid Muhammad ...". The copyist is the same as that of No. 4. MS is rare. In good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 347 ; Vienna 348[3], 379 ; Berlin 8749.

136 H **202**

Abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري
A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Kitāb Rabi' al-Abrār كتاب ربيع الابرار
[*The Book of the Springtime of the Righteous*]

Fols. 389 ; 28 x 16 cm. ; written surface 21 x 10.5 cm. ; 32-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of discourses on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي استحمد الى عباده بموجبات المحامد .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلّم تسليماً كثيرا . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold, red and blue on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest ; first folio illuminated in gold and color. Evidently edges have been trimmed, and in places where there are notes they were left and folded even with the edges. On the titlepage is a statement dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] that MS has been dedicated to God and is not to be exchanged, given away or pawned. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some stained with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; color stamped on corner and in center, blind stamped in center of flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 728 ; Berlin 8351-3 ; Leyden 470 ; Gotha 2133.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292.

139 H **203**

Abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad al-Balawi, [known as ibn-al-Shaykh] ابو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد البلوي [المعروف بابن الشيخ]
+ A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1].

Kitāb Alif Bā' كتاب الف باء [*The Book of the Alphabet*]

Copied A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 528 ; 28.3 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 9.6 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; with illuminations.

A thesaurus of Arabic words. It contains 29 verses of poetry, after the letters of the alphabet, explained word by word, giving the synonyms and antonyms of each. There are also eight chapters at the beginning and four at the end of synonymous and similar words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيّدنا محمد وسلم . قال الشيخ الفقيه المحدث الزاهد .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الرفيع الجناب البديع المثال المنيع المنال في خامس عشر شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاثة عشر بعد المائة والالف من هجرة من له العز والشرف محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم م .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are four verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i [A.D. 767-820] and another verse said to have been a part of the inscription on the seal of Kisra [Khusraw], probably Khusraw Nūshīrwān [A.D. 531-578]. MS in very good condition ; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 405/6 ; Berlin 6965 ; Leyden 474 ; Bodl. I, 465.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1287.

137 H 204

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] ibn-['Ali] al-Jawzi [جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبدالرحمن بن ابي الحسن] بن [علي] الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/01].

Kitāb Aṭbāq al-Dhahab كتاب اطباق الذهب [*The Book of Gold Dishes*]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 47 ; 20.9 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. , 16 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of 102 original discourses on religious, moral and social topics, an imitation of the *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab* of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسبي . اللهم انا نحمدك على ما اسبلت من جلابيب كرمك .

Colophon : تمت غار الاثنين في سنة خلة [خلت] من شهر رجب سنة ١٠٣٩ ... ولمن قرأ له سورة الفاتحة وللمسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist is obliterated. In the introduction the author states that he composed this book at the request of Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-'Ali al-Juwayni, and that in composing his book he imitated al-Zamakhshari's *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*. On the inside of the front cover are a charm for detecting foot-prints and the *shahādah*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 505.

141 H (c) 205

[Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Faḍl] Ja'far ibn-Shams-al-Khilāfah [مجد الملك ابو الفضل] جعفر بن شمس الخلافة A.H. 543-622 [A.D. 1148/9-1225].

Kitāb al-Ādāb كتاب الآداب [*The Book of Literature*]

Fols. 78 ; 20.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 8.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An anthology in five parts : (1) wisdom sayings in prose, (2) short selections, (3) wisdom sayings in verse, (4) proverbs and (5) miracle verses.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيد المرسلين .

Ending : ما العلم الا ما وعاه الصدر .

Marginal notes by a later hand. Titlepage

covered with scribblings. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 478.

173 H 206

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'bān]al-Surūri [مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان]السروري + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562].

Sharḥ Kulistān شرح كلستان [*A Commentary on the Gulistān*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 298 ; 21 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa'di ibn-'Abdullāh al-Shīrāzi + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعلني من علماء البيان .

Colophon : تم تسيق هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقير محمد الخطيب بجامع بايزيد خان عليه الرحمة والرضوان قصبته [sic] اسكرمان وقت صبح اليوم الثامن من المحرم الحرام المنتظم لسنة ثمان وخمسين والف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل التحية .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the introduction the author states that he composed his work for the sultan Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān [I] + A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553]. On the page before the first and the two folios preceding are several verses of poetry in Turkish and Persian, the autograph of an owner, a table of contents, a story about the caliph 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭalib, four Turkish seals, another illegible one and some statements in Turkish. After the colophon and on the folio following are several verses of poetry and some statements in Turkish. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and on outside and inside of flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 230 ; Berlin 8441/2[3] ; Paris 3520 ; Vienna 554 ; Br. Mus. 1059/60.

142 H 207

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-abi-Ḥajalah] [شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يحيى ابن ابي حجلة] A.H. 725-776 [A.D. 1324/5-1375].

Sukkardān al-Sulṭān سكردان السلطان [*The Sugar-bowl of the Sultan*]

Fols. 117 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

An encyclopedic work containing a prolegomena in seven chapters : (1) on the characteristics of the number seven, (2) the relation of al-Sulṭān al-Malik al-Nāṣir to that number, (3) the boundaries of Egypt, (4) on the Sultan's being the seventh in the Turkish line, (5) the life of the sultan, (6) on strange coincidences, (7) explanation of some of the words in the book. These are followed by five chapters : (1) the story of Joseph, (2) the story of Moses and Pharoah, (3) lives of the kings of Egypt, (4) the life of al-Ḥākim bi-Amr-Allāh, (5) seven flowers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه التوفيق . منه ... الطير ... واجرى البحار السبعة بقدرته .

Colophon : على يد عبد [العبد] الفقير راجي رحمة رب [الرب] القدير شاهين ابن عبد الله المحمدي الشهير بين المانيك الملك الظاهر جقمق رحمه الله رحمة واسعة وللمسلمين اجمعين امين يا رب العالمين ولمن قرا وورد الى صاحبه . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage lack-

ing. The first page is defective. The work was composed in A.H. 757 [A.D. 1556] for al-Malik al Nāṣir abu-al-Maḥāsin Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn A.H. 755-762 [A.D. 1354-1361] of the Baḥri Mamlūk dynasty. After the colophon is an *Urjūzah min al-Ḥadar* containing a prophecy about a king who will come from near Damascus and will in A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497] seize Cairo and establish his rule over Syria and Egypt. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 574, 604 ; Berlin 8377/8 ; Gotha 1658-66 ; Cairo V, p. 68.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317.

143 H 208

'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh, known as al-Ghazūli al-Bahā'i علاء الدين علي بن عبدالله الشهير بالغزولي البهائي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Kitāb Maṭāli' al-Budūr fi Manāzil al-Surūr كتاب مطالع البدور في منازل السرور [*The Book of the Rising of the Full Moons in the Dwellings of Pleasure*]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Surūr.

Fols. 283 ; 30.2 x 20.8 cm. ; written surface 21 x 12.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red and green ; red rubrications.

A collection of discourses on the description of a royal palace, its construction, the arrangements of its rooms, its furniture and belongings, pleasure, companions and wine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ومنه الاعانة . الحمد لله الذي جعل قلوب البلغا[ء] افلاكا .

Colophon . تم الكتاب بعون الكريم الوهاب بعد الظهر في يوم الرتوع لعله خامس يوم من شهر جماد الاول احد شهور سنة تسع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام بعناية المولى السيد المقام الاوحد العلامة الهام صفي الدين احمد بن الحسين بن امير المومنين المنصور بالله القاسم بن محمد رضوان الله عليهما. بخط مملوكه الراجي عفو الملك الغفور عبدالله بن سرور غفر الله له ولوالديه ووفقه لما يحب ويرضا [يرضى] وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses : ruled marginal lines in yellow, red and black on the first three folios and in red and black throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur six concentric circles in whose center occur two verses of poetry by ibn-Nubātah ; a seal with the name "...Aḥmad Ḥusayn..." and the *basmalah* ; two illegible seals ; two verses of poetry ; two autographs of owners, one of al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn al-Manṣūr bi-Allah, and the second of ... Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn. On the folio before the titlepage and on the inside of the front cover are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, a statement in praise of the book and some scribblings. On the two folios after the colophon and on the inside of the book cover occur several verses of poetry by the copyist, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-al-Naḥḥās, several other verses of poetry, several autographs of owners and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling on center and corners of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 598 ; Cairo IV, p. 325 ; Berlin 33, 8645[9b] ; Paris 3415 ; Vienna 397.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1300.

218 B 209

[Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad [ibn-'Ali] al-Qalqashandi [شهاب الدين] ابو العباس احمد [بن علي] القلقشندي + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418].

Subḥ al-A'sha fi Ṣinā'at al-Insha صبح الاعشى في صناعة الانشا [*The Daybreak for the Blind on the Art of Composition*]

Copied A.D. 1874 by Rizq-Allāh ibn-Ni'mat-Allāh Ḥassūn of Aleppo and London.

Fols. 360 ; 32 x 19.6 cm. ; written surface 19.3 x 10.6 cm.; 23 lines to page ; on European paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with few vowel signs ; entries in red.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on the art of writing and composition. This section corresponds to vols. I and II of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله جاعل المرء باصغريه قلبه ولسانه .

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى اول الجزء الثاني الفصل الثاني من الباب الثاني من المقالة الاولى في الكلام على نفس الخط . على يد كاتبه لنفسه رزق الله بن نعمة الله حسون الحلبي مولدا واللندني هجرة وذلك يوم السبت لخمس خلت من اول سنة ١٨٧٤ الف وثمانمائة واربع وسبعين للميلاد والحمد لله وحده .

Each page is surrounded by a gilt band inside a wide arabesque border. MS in excellent condition; western leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 90/1 ; Cairo IV, pp. 278/9 ; Cambridge 637.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

20 L. **210**

[Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Abshīhi] [محمد بن احمد الخطيب الابشيهي] + A.H. 850 [A.D. 1446/7].

[*Al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mustaẓraf*] [المستطرف في كل فن مستظرف] [*Selections from Every Pleasant Art*]

Fols. 70 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in Maghribi ; with catch words ; entries in red.

Chapters 50-64 (in part) of *al-Mustaṭraf*, containing poems, stories, and maxims of divers kinds. This fragment corresponds to vol. II, pp. 47-160 in the Būlāq edition (A.H. 1285).

MS in good condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 524/5 ; Berlin 8387/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285.

107 B **211**

Same as 210.

Fols. 160 ; 19.2 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-216 in the Būlāq edition.

A few marginal notes. On titlepage and preceding four folios are several autographs of owners, verses of poetry and notes. After colophon and on two following folios are several autographs of readers, verses of poetry and notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

144 H **212**

Anonymous.

Mukhtaṣar al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mustaẓraf مختصر المستطرف في كل فن مستظرف [*An Abridgment of al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mustaẓraf*]

Fols. 114 ; 20.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface

15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A redaction of the famous book of al-Abshīhi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الملك القدير الحليم الخبير .

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما اردنا جمعه من هذا المختصر على التام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال . وقد تم هذا الكتاب المسمى بمختصر المستطرف على التام والكمال والحمد لله . م .

Marginal notes. Titlepage bears some obliterated writing. On the first three folios is a table of contents. Folios 18 and 26 have the name of an owner, Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Fārighi. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 H 213

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ḥijāzi ابو العباس شهاب الدين احمد ابن علي ابن الحسن الحجازي A.H. 790-874 [A.D. 1388-1470].

Kitāb Rawḍ al-Ādāb كتاب روض الآداب [*The Book of the Garden of Literature*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848] by Ismā'īl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Khālidi.

Fols. 208 · 25.8 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm. ; 24-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

An anthology of verse and prose in five parts. The first contains *al-Muṭawwalāt,* the second *al-Azjāl w-al-Muwashshaḥāt,* the third *al-Maqāṭi',* the fourth *al-Nathrīyāt* and the fifth *al-Ḥikāyāt.* Composed A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . رب يسّر وأعن

وتمم بخير يا لرم [كريم] . آمين .

Colophon : وكان ذلك صبيحة يوم الجمعة حادي عشر شهر الله المحرّم افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٥ بمكة المشرفة على يد الفقير اسمعيل بن عبد الله الخالدي عفي [عفا] الله عنهما . آمين .

On the titlepage is a statement by the copyist that the present MS has been copied from the original. Folios 49 to 104, 174, 175 and the last are of different kind of paper, and writing is by a later hand. On folio after the colophon is an elegy by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Hajrasi al-Dimyāṭi containing a *ta'rīkh* for the year A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848], the date of the death of the Shaykh 'Uthmān al-Dimyāṭi, for whom the elegy was recited. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 400 ; Leyden 510 ; Br. Mus. 1104/5; Br. Mus. Supp. 1119.

Printed in Bombay, A.D. 1898.

154 H (c) 214

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwāni] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501 2].

[*Arba' Rasā'il Qalamīyah*] [اربع رسائل قلمية] [*Four Essays on the Pen*]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 20 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Four essays on the pen. The first, that of al-Dawwāni, begins with the opening words of *Sūrah* 68:1. The second, which is of unknown authorship, begins *lak al-ḥamd yā man anṭaq al-nūn w-al-qalam.* The third, also of unknown authorship, begins with the words of *Sūrah* 96:4,5. The fourth is that of 'Ali Chalabi al-

Ḥamīdi A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572] and begins *lak al-ḥamd ya man akram al-uns ba'd ma.*

Beg.: ن والقلم وما يسطرون .

Colophon: بحرمة امي لولاه لم يخلق اللوح والقلم ولم يعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم . صلى الله تعالى عليه وسلم . تم في خلال محرم سنة ١١٢٨ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Risālah of Dawwāni: Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 430; Vienna 2003[40].

Risālah of 'Ali Chalabi: Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 430; Leyden 440.

147 H 215

Jalāl- [al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi] جلال [الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Durar al-Kalim wa Ghurar al-Ḥikam درر الكلم وغرر الحكم [*The Pearls of Speech and the Gems of Wisdom*]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm, known as 'Arafāt.

Fols. 8: 21.6 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in yellow and red

Essays on the style of the "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari. The "assemblies" given are: (1) *al-Makkīyah,* (2) *al-Miṣrīyah,* (3) *al-Asyūṭīyah,* (4) *al-Jīzīyah.* The story-teller is the imaginary person, Hāshim ibn-al-Qāsim.

Beg.: ومعاني وبديعاً ... جوهر القلايد .

Colophon: على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربـه الرحيم عبد الكريم بن علي بن عبد الكريم الملقب بعرفـات غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانـه ومحبيه جميع الذنوب والزلات بجـاه سيد السادات ومعدن الرسالات . انه قريب مجيب الدعوات امين . في يوم السبت المبارك ثامن شهر صفر المبارك من شهور سنة ثلاثـة وعشرون ومابة والف سنة ١١٢٣ .

MS incomplete at beginning. After colophon are five riddles with answers given by al-Suyūṭi. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 218; Berlin 8555[8]; Paris 3972[1]; Cairo VII, pp. 247, 464.

148 H 216

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Sharji al-Yamani] [شمس الدين محمد الشرجي اليمني] + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Tuḥfat al-Aṣḥāb wa-Nuzhat Dhawi al-Albāb تحفة الاصحاب ونزهة ذوي الالباب [*The Rare Gift of Friends and the Pleasure of the Intelligent*]

Fols. 121; 20.7 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.3 cm.; 25-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in indigo and red.

A collection of sayings, anecdotes, historical extracts and miscellaneous notices divided into five divisions: (1) on the virtue of learning and literature, (2) on love and the days of youth, (3) on kings and rulers, letters and correspondence, (4) anecdotes selected from history, and striking events, and (5) on various arts and other subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتفضل المنعم المنان .

Ending: وقيل عادثة السفهاء والحمقاء تورث سوء الخلق وقال الحريري .

Marginal notes and glosses. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. Supp. 1150; Berlin 8420; Paris 3556.

149 H 217

Abu-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ابو الحسين بن احمد بن الحسن بن علي

Kitāb Yatīmat al-Dahr كتاب يتيمة الدهر [*The Book of the Unique Pearl of the Age*]

Numb. fols. 40; 19.8 x 8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and proverbs on good government, divided into 8 divisions: (1) good policy, (2) virtue in knowledge and action, (3) elements which aid in religious devotion and worship, (4) aids to the discipline of the tongue, (5) self discipline, (6) good conduct, (7) good behavior, and (8) aids to eloquence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الوزير السيد ابو الحسين بن احمد بن الحسن بن علي .

Colophon: تم كتاب يتيمة الدهر والحمد لله على اتمامه وانشاء على توفيقه وانعامه والصلاة على محمد واله خير انامه .

Marginal notes; first page illuminated in red and blue; ruled marginal lines in red and blue on first page and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage and on inside of front cover are several autographs of owners and some scribblings. On inside of back cover occur a magical table and some smeared writing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8709[2].

150 H 218

[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad 'Umar] Shihāb-al Dīn al-Khafāji [احمد بن محمد عمر] شهاب الدين الخفاجي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Rayḥānat al-Alibbā wa-Zahrat al-Ḥayāt al-Dunya ريحانة الالبّا وزهرة الحياة الدنيا [*The Aromatic Plant of the Intelligent and the Flower of the Temporal Life*]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829] by 'Uthmān al-Ṭīshāwi.

Fols. 246; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of poems and the lives of their authors. MS in six parts: (1) the fine qualities of the people of Damascus and its environs, (2) the fine qualities of contemporary Maghribis, (3) Makkah and its inhabitants, (4) Egypt, (5) the Greeks and some of the author's experiences with Greek leaders.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . حمداً لمن سرّح عيون البصائر .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم السبت المبارك اربع عشرة يوماً خلت من رجب سنة ١٢٤٥ على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى عثمان الطيشاوي عفي عنه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are eleven verses of poetry, two of which are by Manṣūr al-Balbīsi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7415.6, 10219[3]; Vienna 407/8; Ley-

den 524 ; Paris 2134-6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1123 ; Cairo IV, p. 259.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1294, 1306.

160 H 219

Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayni al-Mawlawi al-Manbūdh, [known as] Kibrīt محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني المولوي المنبوذ [المعروف] بكبريت + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Riḥlat al-Shitā' w-al-Ṣayf رحلة الشتاء والصيف [*The Journey of Winter and Summer*]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Fols. 107 ; 22.3 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 12.5 cm. ; 19-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of discourses in description of a journey by the author and what he saw and heard.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده .

Colophon : وقد وقع من هذه الرحلة كتابة وتصحيحاً بحسب الطاقة في يوم الاثنين المبارك عاشر شوال سنة الف ومـاية وخمس وعشرين على يد كاتبها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشـايخه ولمن دعا له بغفر الذنب وستر العيب ولجميع المسلمين بمنه وكرمه امين امين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page is the obliterated autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of cover and flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2294 ; Gotha 1543 ; Brockel. II, p. 393.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293.

159 H 220

Aḥmad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣāri احمد بن تاج الدين بن احمد الانصاري fl. XVIIth century.

Tāj al-Majāmi' تاج المجاميع [*The Crown of the Collections*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 163 ; 20.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of the poems and letters of the author's father.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . وبعد فيقول جامع هذا المجموع .

Colophon : قد وافق الفراغ من نساخته يوم السبت الثاني والعشرين من شهر جمادى الاولى بقلم افقر العباد اليه تعـالى الغني عمن سواه عبده الفقير الحقير عبد الرحمن بن السيد عبد الغني الحسيني الحنفي غفر الله له .

Marginal notes. On three folios before titlepage are a number of verses of poetry and the beginning of a letter. On the two folios after the colophon are two verses of poetry by the author, a will and another note. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; colored tooling on margin of both covers and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3420.

151 H 221

Anonymous.

Surūr al-Muhaj w-al-Albāb fi Rasā'il al-Aḥbāb سرور المهج والالباب في رسائل الاحباب [*The Delight of Hearts and Intellects in the Letters of Lovers*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by al-Ḥājj Aḥmad al-'Abbāsi [?].

Fols. 77; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of love letters and stories.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الهادي بحمد .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اواسط رجب المبارك على يد اضعف عباد الله احمد العباسي غفر الله لمن دعا له وللمسلمين اجمعين تم سنة ١٠٥٤ تم وكمل .

Marginal notes; some headings in yellow and some in green. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry in praise of the collection. On the page after colophon and on the three following folios occurs a piece of music. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

152 H 222

Muhammad ibn-Najm al-Arīni [?] محمد بن نجم الاريني

Kitāb al-Mukhtār fi Maḥāsin al-Ash'ār wa Nawadir al-Akhbār كتاب المختار في محاسن الاشعار ونوادر الاخبار [*The Book of Selections of the Best Poems and Anecdotes*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 125; 20.3 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; some headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems and sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن نجم .

Colophon: تم ذلك بعون الله ولطفه ومنه وكرمه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وكان الفراغ من نقله ثاني شهر محرم من سنة ١٠٨٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage are two verses of the Qur'ān, several verses of poetry, an Arabic seal inscribed "and my success is through none other than God," another obliterated seal and several autographs of owners. After the colophon is a statement that the MS was copied for Aḥmad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr al-Mu'minīn al-Manṣūr bi-Allāh al-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad, two verses of poetry by ibn-al-Mu'tazz A.H. 247-296 [A.D. 861-908], two others by Kushājim + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962], two verses by Muḥsin ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amīr al-Mu'minin al-Manṣūr bi-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad, and the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863-4]. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on corners of cover and flap; blind tooling

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (d) 223

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى + A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

[*Risālah Qalamīyah*] [رسالة قلمية] [*An Essay on the Pen*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 15; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm., 15 lines to page; on glazed and colored oriental paper; in Fārisi.

An essay in description of the pen and its value.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . من الله سبحانه استمد النصر

Colophon: حررت هذه المقامة من خطه الشريف في سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal notes. A note before the colophon

indicates that the work was composed A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1671/2]. MS in good condition; oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (c) 224

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Qasīdat Madḥ*] [شرح على قصيدة مدح]
[*A Commentary on a Eulogy*]

Fols. 31; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed and colored oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A commentary on an ode in praise of Fayd-Allāh Aḥmad, grand mufti of the Ottoman empire under the Sulṭān Muṣṭafa, probably Muṣṭafa II A.H. 1106-1115 [A.D. 1695-1703].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حامدًا لمن نضّر القرائح الذكية .

Colophon: والحمد لله اولا وآخرا والصلاة على نبيّه وآله .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

155 H 225

Muṣṭafa al-Qirālshahri al-Mar'ashi مصطفى القيرالشهري المرعشي d. after A.H. 1138 [A.D 1725/6].

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6] by the author [?].

Fols. 69 22.3 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي دبر امورنا من فضله وكرمه .

Colophon: جمعها وكتبها بخط[ه] العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى عفو ربه الغني المصطفى القيرالشهري المتوطن بمرعش غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات بالطائفه الواسعات في سنة ثمان وثلاثين ومائة والف تاريخ سنة ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page before the first is the *basmalah*; evidently the copyist intended to begin the MS on this page. After the colophon is a statement that this copy was made in A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

156 H 226

[Al-Amīr Aḥmad ibn-Shāhīn] [الامير احمد بن شاهين]

Kitāb al-Riyāḍ al-Anīqah fi al-Nikāt wa-al-Ash'ār al-Raqīqah كتاب الرياض الانيقة في النكات والاشعار الرقيقة [*The Beautiful Gardens of Anecdotes and Elegant Poems*]

Fols. 176; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 13-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red; with illumination.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs, anecdotes and poems on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمدًا لك يا من ابرز من رياض قرايح الفصحاء .

Colophon: ومن لا اصل له لا يقدر ان يستر مكره .

Marginal notes and glosses; first folio illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. On the title-page occur a statement about the Caliph 'Umar, a statement about telling the truth and another that the owner of the collection and its copyist

is Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-'Aṭṭār al-Ḥusayni [?], dated A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8]. After the colophon are six verses of poetry, and an amplification (*takhmīs*) by the shaykh 'Abd-al-Ghani. On the inside of the front cover occur a statement by some one about his futile career in alchemy and several autographs of owners; and on the inside of the back cover, a statement about some one's attempted trip from Damascus to Izmir. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended: oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 516/7.

157 H (a) 227

[Ibn-abi-al-'Abd al-Maliki] [ابن ابي العبد المالكي].

Ḥilyat al-Kuramā' wa-Bahjat al-Nudamā' حلية الكرماء وبهجة الندماء [*The Ornament of the Generous and the Delight of Companions*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1700] by Muhammad ibn-Muhammad, known as al-Bukhari.

Fols. 60; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on social themes divided into five sections: (1) on hospitality, (2) on doing good and helping the helpless, (3) on the life of the ancient kings and the best writers, (4) on men and women and their dealings, and (5) counsel for the benefit of the wise and the awakening of the slumbering.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب .

Colophon: تم بعون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم السبت المبارك ثامن شهر صفر من شهور سنة الف وماية واثنى عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد افقر عباد ... الى رحمة مولاه محمد بن محمد الشهير بالبخاري بلدا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك قريب مجيب الدعوات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners and a seal with the name "...Muhammad". MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 112; Paris 3476².

158 H 228

Anonymous.

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658].

Fols. 150; 14.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.7 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red, yellow and green.

A collection of eulogies, stories, and descriptions in verse and prose containing the *Kitāb Durar al-Nuḥūr fi al-Tawbah ila al-Malik al-Ghafūr*, being the *Mu'ashsharāt* [decastichs] of Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-'Ali al-Kafarqūqi al-Tuwāwi; a story about Ḥātim al-Aṣamm; *al-Khiṣāl al-Muthlīyah wa-al-Faḍā'il al-Munajjirah* from the works of the Shaykh ibn-Hilāl; an ode in praise of solitude by Sharaf-al-Din al-Katib; the story of Ibrāhīm ibn-Adham and why he turned ascetic; the story of Ibrāhīm al-Junayd taken from *Kitāb Zuhd al-Mulūk*, and the story of Sari al-Saqaṭi.

Beg.: كتاب درر النحور في التوبة الى الملك الغفور .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخة هذا المجموع المبارك نهار الثلاثاء في شهر ربيع الاخر من شهور سنة ثمانية وستين والف .

ونستغفر الله من الذنوب والآثام والغلط والنسيان انه على ما يشاء قدير وبالاجابة كفيل جدير . تم وكمل .

Titlepage missing. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Durar al-Nuhūr fi al-Tawbah ila al-Malik al-Ghafūr : Berlin 3319[9], 4347[1], 4348[1], 8883[1].

161 H 229

Muhammad al-Nashshār محمد النشار.

Ṭirāz al-Ḥullah fi Salṭanat al-Qullah طراز الحلة فى سلطنة القلة [*The Embroidery of the Mantle : On the Supremacy of the Pitcher*]

Fols. 18 ; 21 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9.3 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A story by a grammarian on how the pitcher became sovereign over the other drinking vessels.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين الذي خلق الانسان من طين .

Colophon : تمت المقامة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner. After the colophon is the autograph of a reader, and on the page following is a statement about the characteristics of the people of various countries. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

162 H 230

Muhammd al-Ṣāliḥi محمد الصالحي.

Majmū'ah Laṭīfah Tashtamil 'ala Saj' Fāyiq wa-Naẓm Rāyiq wa-Akhbār wa-Ghurar Asmār مجموعة لطيفة تشتمل على سجع فايق ونظم رايق واخبار وغرر اسمار [*A Fine Collection Containing Superior Rhymed Prose, Elegant Verse, News and Pleasant Tidbits*]

Copied A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] by Ḥasanayn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri.

Fols. 210 ; 22.8 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems, proverbs, wise sayings and stories by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي اجرى في بحار الافكار سفينة الفصاحة .

Colophon : انتهى . كتبه لنفسه الفقير لمولاه الكريم حسنين بن محمد بن مصطفى المصري وكان نجاز كتابته صبيحة يوم الاربعاء خامس ايام خلت من جمادى الاولى سنه ١٢٨٤ هجرية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا

ان تجد عيبا فسد الخللا جلّ من لا فيه عيب وعلا.

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black. On the folio before the titlepage are four verses of poetry, two by Ḥusayn al-Marṣafi + A.H. 1308 [A.D. 1890/1] and the other two by another. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

163 H 231

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Adabīyāt مجموعة ادبيات [*A Collection of Literary Pieces*]

Fols. 99 ; 20.5 x 14.3 cm. , written surface 17.5 x 12 cm. ; 15-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red.

A collection of stories, riddles, anecdotes, proverbs and poems by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي الحمد لله الجامع شمل الوجود

Ending : فان تجنبتها كنت سلما من اهلها وان تجذبها نازعتك كلابها

Marginal notes. MS is in different hands. On the page before the first are two verses of poetry in praise of the book and one obliterated autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition except several folios are stained with dampness ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 H 232

Murtaḍa Bey ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan al-Kurdi مرتضى بيك بن مصطفى بن حسن الكردي + A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720/1].

Hadīyat al-Faqīr li-Ḥaḍrat al-Wazīr هدية الفقير لحضرة الوزير [*The Gift of the Dependant to His Excellency the Vizir*]

Copied in Burj 'Akkār, A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by Muḥammad al-Ḥalabi.

Fols 195 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm. ; 22-24 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red , with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and poems on religious, moral, political and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . الحمد لله الذي زين قلوب اهل التوحيد بالعلم .

Colophon : وقد كان الفراغ من رقم هذه النسخة الشريفة نهار الاثنين لاربع وعشرين خلت من صفر سنة ١٢٢٩ وذلك في بلدة البرج من بلد عكار وكان نقل هذه النسخة على نسخة بخط المؤلف وقد تمت هذه على يد محمد الحلبي منشا الازهري مجاورة الخلوتي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة امين .

Marginal notes ; important words underlined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two *shahādahs* and the obliterated autograph of an owner. After the colophon and on the four following folios are several poems of poetry in praise of this book and the party for whom it was copied, evidently a vizir and a descendant of the prophet ; following this are several verses of poetry by various authors and a medical prescription. On the three following folios is a brief medical treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 892 [A.D. 1486/7]. On the two following folios are a charm, two autographs of readers, a verse of the *Burdah* and some scribblings. On the inside of the front and back covers are the autograph of a reader, the *shahādah* and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but somewhat worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 605 ; Brockel. II, p. 362.

165 H 233

Anonymous.

Majmū' Ẓarīf min Laṭā'if wa-Raqā'iq wa-Ẓarā'if wa-Daqā'iq wa Qaṣā'id Saniyah wa-Nukat Adabīyah wa-Maqāṭi' Aṭrabat k-al-Mawāṣil wa-Muwashshahāt Yatīh bayn Riyāḍ Khamā'ilihā al-Fāḍil al-Nabīl wa-Ghayr Dhālik min Dhu-Bayt [Du-Bayt] wa-Mawwālīyāt wa-Abyāt Adabīyat مجموع ظريف من لطايف ورقايق وظرايف ودقايق وقصايد سنية ونكت ادبية ومقاطيع اطربت كالمواصيل وموشحات يتيه بين رياض خمايلها الفاضل النبيل وغير ذلك من ذوبيت [دوبيت] وموالياتٍ وابيات ادبيات

[*An Elegant Collection of Witticisms, Anecdotes, Clever Sayings, Niceties, Brilliant Odes, Literary Subtleties, Songs with Enchanting Tunes, Unique Preludes by Which the Magnanimous Celebrity is Delighted to Ecstasy, together with Du-Barts and Popular Songs and Literary*

Selections of Verse]

Fols. 126 ; 16.5 x 10.9 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems and popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي أمر اهل الادب .

Ending : وهو سبب قتله العشاق ذاك الحال .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are 16 verses of poetry by different authors. On the four folios after the ending are ten verses of *tashṭīr* by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Turkumāni on an original poem by the shaykh Arslan, 11 verses by 'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nabulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731], and several others by Sa'di al-'Umari, Muḥammad Sa'id ibn-al-Sammān, al-Shaykh al-Rujayḥi, Shihab-al-Din Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Shāfi'i, and ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawi [A.D. 1366-1434]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

166 H 234

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Qiṭa' Adabiyah*] [مجموعة قطع ادبية] [*A Collection of Literary Selections*]

Fols. 52 , 21.9 x 13.9 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 28-39 lines to page , on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi , headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of sayings, stories, historical extracts and poems by various authors, commencing with the story of abu-Bakr al-Makhzūmi by Lisan-al-Din ibn-al-Khaṭib A.H. 713-776 [A.D. 1313-1374/5] and containing poems by al-Qirāṭi A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379] Ṣafi-al-Din al-Ḥilli A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50], al-Ṣafadi A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363], a fragment of the *Epistle* of ibn-Ḥazm A.H. 384-456 [A.D. 994-1064] and other poems and literary pieces by different authors.

Beg. : وقد ذكر لسان الدين بن الخطيب حكاية ابي بكر المخزومي .

Ending : ومن حكايات المتضد عباد ما ذكره غير واحد .

Marginal glosses; text runs parallel with back of cover. On the two folios after the ending occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and several concentric circles, in the middle of which *Sūrah* 112 of the Qur'ān is written, and on the circumference occur the *basmalah* and the *shahādah*. The name of Muḥammad and Allāh are repeated several times. The 26 folios that follow are blank, except for a line of Turkish on one of them. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

167 H 235

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ādāb*] [مجموعة اداب] [*A Collection of Literary Works*]

Fols. 115 ; 28.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10 cm. ; 27-37 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Fārisi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of quotations from the Qur'an, traditions, extracts from commentaries, stories, wise sayings, poems and grammatical essays by various authors.

Beg. : لله در قائله . العمر فى زجاجة جسم كرملة في كل ساعة يتسئو, وينقضي .

Colophon : قرر هده الكلات بعون الله الموصوف باكمل الصفات والمنزه عن شبه الموجودات بلسانه وقلمه الفقير

الى ربه العلي القدير محمد بن مصطفى الامكرمـاني [sic] مولدًا والماتريدي اعتقادًا والحنفي مذهبا درسعام [sic] في جامع سلطا[ن] محمد خان والمعلم في خانة خزينة عامرة لفلان السلطان محمود خان من نسل آل عثمان ادام الله دولتهم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the two folios preceding the first of the MS are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, an illegible seal and a table of contents. On the page following the colophon are a saying and a hemistich. MS evidently copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Umkarmāni [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

168 H 236

Anonymous.

Majmū' Mubārak Yishtamil 'Ala Awrād Sharīfah wa-Ad'iyah ... wa-Qaṣāyid Fāyiqah wa-Maqāṭi' Rāyiqah مجموع مبارك يشتمل على اوراد شريفة و ادعية . . . وقصايد فايقة و مقاطيع رايقة [*A Blessed Collection, Containing Noble Parts of the Qur'ān, ... Prayers, Superior Odes and Fine Selections of Poetry*]

Fols. 244, 20.9 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm.; 17-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of parts of the Qur'ān, wise sayings, stories, prayers and poems by various authors.

Beg.: القاضي صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن ايبك ابن الالبلي الصفدي . اقول وقد رق عيشي .

Ending: وادع لي من هواك بالفرج .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is in red, green and black throughout; some parts are within circles. On the two folios before the titlepage are three poems by abu-'Ali ibn-Sīna A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1036/7]; several poems by the Sulṭān al-Malik al-Nāṣir ibn-Dāwūd ibn-al-Malik 'Īsa ... ibn-al-'Ādil abi-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Najm-al-Dīn Ayyūb, who reigned A.H. 624-626 [A.D. 1227-1228]; the autograph and seal of an owner, Muṣṭafa; a statement that the MS is dedicated to the Ḥamawi Mosque; several verses of poetry; several verses by al-Tha'ālibi A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8]; several verses by ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1164/5-1240/1]; a table of contents, with the headings within circles; a statement about the phases of the moon; and a birth and a death date. On the titlepage is the autograph of the copyist, Muḥammad al-Adyīkhi [sic], dated A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597/8] and an Arabic seal inscribed: "what God wishes, there is no power but through God." After the ending are several dates of birth and death. Some small slips with poems on them are inserted between the folios; several folios are blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

16 L 237

Anonymous.

Nathr al-La'āli نثر اللآلي [*The String of Pearls*]

Fols. 18, 17.7 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection of spurious sayings of the Caliph 'Ali with Persian translation.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الالف . ايمان المرء يعرف بأيمانه

Colophon: تم كتاب نثر اللآلي من كلام امير المؤمنين علي ابن ابي طالب عليه الكرامة والرضوان . مترجمة بالفارسي . هو المعين .

Persian translation in margins. MS in fair

condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 301 ; Berlin 8695/60.

PROVERBS AND WISDOM

7 G 238

Al-Sharīf al-Radi abu-al-Hasan Muhammad ibn al-Tāhir abu-Ahmad al-Husayn ibn-Mūsa al-Mūsawi الشريف الرضي ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر ابي احمد الحسين بن موسى الموسوي A.H. 359-406 [A.D. 969/70-1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah نهج البلاغة [*The Road of Eloquence*]

Fols. 184 ; 23 x 16.2 cm. : written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of orations and wisdom sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Ali A.D. 556-661.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشريف السيد الرضي ذو الحسبين ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الحمد ثمنا لنعمائه .

Colophon : تم الكتاب الحمد لله رب العالمين كما هو أهله ومستحقه وصلى الله على سيدنا خاتم الانبياء وسيد الاصفياء محمد وآله النجباء وسلّم وكرّم وعظّم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage and on the folio before are a number of notes. Immediately after the colophon and the following two folios, one of which has been replaced by a later hand, are further quotations attributed to 'Ali. On the following folio are several verses of poetry and a note by an owner dated A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1890]. The work is usually attributed to al-Sharīf al-Murtada A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044], the elder brother of al-Sharīf al-Radi. It has, however, never been definitely ascertained which of the two brothers was the compiler. See ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding. MS from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14 ; Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 406/7.

Lithographed in Tabrīz, A.H. 1247; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

93 B 239

Abu-al-Ma'āli al-Qāsim 'Izz-al Din 'Abd-al Hamīd ibn-Hibat-Allah Muhammad al-Madā-'ini, known as ibn-abi-al-Hadīd ابو المعالي عزّ الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله بن محمد المدائني المعروف بابن ابي الحديد A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Sharh Nahj al-Balāghah شرح نهج البلاغة [*A Commentary on Nahj al-Balāghah*]

Fols. 529 ; 27.8 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

Volumes VII-XIII of a historical commentary on *Nahj al-Balāghah*, a collection of the speeches, letters and maxims of the Caliph 'Ali compiled by al-Sharif al Murtada + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد العدل . الاصل فلما مهد ارضه وانفذ امره اختار آدم .

Colophon : تم الجزء الثالث عشر من شرح نهج البلاغة والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد واله وصحبه . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Folios

1 (b), 2 (a), 75 (b), 162 (b), 245 (b), 246 (a), 313 (b), 374 (b), 447 (b) and 448 (a) are elaborately decorated and illuminated in gold and color. On back of first page and on preceding folio are two autographs of owners, *Sūrah* I of the Qur'ān and a statement about the author and his works. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajji Khalifah VI, p. 407.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1330.

233 B **240**

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far al-Quḍā'i ابوعبدالله محمد بن سلامة ابن جعفر القضاعي + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Shihāb al-Akhbār شهاب الاخبار [*The Bright Blaze of Informations*]

Fols. 81; 26.6 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from tradition.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ... ابو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر القضاعي ... الحمد لله القادر الحكيم الفاطر العزيز الكريم .

Ending: يوم القيامة ان انصب له ميزانا او انشر ...

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness, modern oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikan II, p. 243; Ḥajji Khalifah IV, pp. 83/4; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

157 II (c) **241**

Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzi ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابراهيم الخازي

Kitāb al-Mawā'iẓ wa-al-Ḥikam كتاب المواعظ والحكم [*The Book of Homilies and Wise Sayings*]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs and traditions arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على خير خلقه .

Colophon: تم كتاب المواعظ والحكم المبوب على حرف المعجم بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا[؟] واياانا] محيا الى يوم الدين والحمد لله امين .

On the page before the first is a table of the distances between places in Arabia. On the page after the colophon and on the following six are several verses of poetry and two stories. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 B **242**

Abu-al-Ḥasan Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrahim al-Ash'ari ابو الحسن احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم الاشعري

Lubb al-Lubāb wa-Nuzhat al-Aḥbāb لب اللباب ونزهة الاحباب [*The Core of Cores and the Recreation of the Lovers*]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705].

Fols. 158; 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes illustrating desirable traits like generosity, learning, culture, forgiveness, courage, endurance, love and shrewdness, together with tales about saintly men and ascetics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي عمنا بالانعام وخصنا بالاكرام وفضلنا على الانام بالعقول والافهام .

Colophon : وقد تم كتاب لب اللباب ونزهة الاحباب وطرف الالباب رحم الله مؤلفه وكاتبه وقارئه وغفر لهم اجمعين في منتصف القعدة الحرام سنة ست وعشرة ومائة والف ختمت بالخير الوف ... والحمد لله وحده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Vienna 414.

153 H 243

Anonymous.

Kitāb Rūḥ al-Ma'ārif fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Laṭā'if كتاب روح المعارف في الحكم و اللطائف [*The Book of the Essence of Knowledge : Wise and Elegant Sayings*]

Fols. 7 ; 28.7 x 20.4 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of proverbs and wise sayings on the principles of good government.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك القادر القوي الناصر .

Colophon : انتهى ما وجد من كتاب روح المعارف في الحكم والنطائف والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines. In the introduction the author dedicates his book to the Sultan al-Malik al-Ashraf abu-al-Naṣr. On the titlepage occur two circles, one within the other, the writing in the space between them obliterated. Within the inner circle is a statement that this copy was made under the care of Yaḥya ibn-Aḥmad Ibrāhīm and dated A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704]. There also occur several verses of poetry, two autographs of owners and some scribblings. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

363 B 244

Anonymous.

Fols. 196 ; 15.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12 x 7 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings in verse and prose, anecdotes and traditions.

Beg. : ... فاصناف الوحوش مع الطيور مسخرة له عند الظهور

Colophon : لعله بجميل العفو يرحمني ويعف عني اذا ما مال ميزاني

MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

LEXICOGRAPHY

283 H (d) 245

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Madhḥij ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Bashīr [Bishr] al-Zubaydi al-

Ishbīli ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن مذحج بن محمد بن عبد الله بن بشير [بشر] الزبيدي الاشبيلي A.H. 316-379 [A.D. 928/9-989].

Abniyat Kitāb Sībawayh ابنية كتاب سيبويه [*Paradigms of the Kitāb of Sībawayh*]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 27 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Kitāb*, the famous work on grammar by Sibawayh + A.H. 177 [A.D. 793/4].

Beg. : قال الشيخ ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن مذحج الزبيدي رحمه الله تعالى . الحمد لله بارئ الانام وجزل الاقسام

Colophon : انتهى . وانا العبد الفقير احمد بن علي بن احمد الفقير ناقل هذه النسخة الكريمة . ومتمها بحول الله تعالى وقوته يوم الثلاثاء سادس شهر ربيع الاخر المنتظم في سلك شهور سنة ست عشر والف بالقاهرة المعزية صانها الله تعالى وسكانها عن البلية بحرمة محمد خير البرية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل التحيات .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before the first occurs the life of the author quoted from *Wafayāt al-A'yān* [II, pp. 338-40] of ibn-Khallikān A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282]. On the page after the colophon are quotations in verse and prose from various authors. On the two following folios is a chapter on the words *wasaṭ* [وَسَط] and *wasṭ* [وَسْط] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Barri A.H. 499-582 [A.D. 1106-1187] followed by three verses of poetry on the same subject. On the nine following folios occur several quotations in verse and prose from works of different authors such as *Fā'iq al-Lughah* of al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144], *al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munīr* of al-Fayyūmi + A.H. 770 [A.D. 1368/9], *Tahdhīb al-Asmā'* of al-Nawawi A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] and others. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 H **246**

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Naẓm Muthallathāt Quṭrub*] [شرح نظم مثلثات قطرب] [*A Commentary on the Versification of the Ternaries of Quṭrub*]

Fols. 24 ; 15.9 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on the versification, by Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Barakat Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Warrāq al-Muhallabi al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7], of the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2], which treats of those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*, *i*, or *u*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الفقيه شمس الدين ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن

Colophon : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم وارحم .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries in red ; text in red and commentary in black. Immediately after and on five following folios occur an ode entitled *Qaṣīdah Muthallathah fi Ilm al-'Arabīyah* by Ibrāhīm al-Azhari and a philological ode. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7076.

200 B **247**

['Abdullāh ibn-Khulayd] abu-al-'Amaythal

al-A'rābi ابو العميثل الاعرابي [عبد الله بن خليد] + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854/5].

Ma Ittafaq Lafẓuh wa-Ikhtalaf Ma'nāh ما اتفق لفظه واختلف معناه [*Words which are Similar in Form but Different in Meaning*]

Fols. 68 ; 21 x 14.5 cm. : written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A collection of words which have similar forms but different meanings.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القَبَلُ على سبعة اوجه . القبلُ في العين .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المأثور عن ابي العَمَيْثل الاعرابي الشاعر صاحب عبد الله بن طاهر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably unique and from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 470 ; Ḥajji Khalīfah V, p. 349.

43 L 248

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya Tha'lab ابو العباس احمد بن يحيي ثعلب A.H. 200-291 [A.D. 815/6-904].

Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ كتاب الفصيح [*The Book of Eloquent Words*]

Fols. 62 ; 16.6 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A well-known philological work

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اخبرنا الشيخ الامام زين الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم بن نجا الواعظ ... قال احمد ابن يحيي ثعلب هذا كتاب اختيار فصيح الكلام ما يجري في كلام الناس .

Colophon : تم كتاب الفصيح بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من تكملة هذه التكملة على يد الفقير عبد الله ابن عبد الله المؤذن الادكاوي الشافعي نزيل القاهرة المعزية غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Name of copyist appears in colophon as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh al-Idkāwi. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 52 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 443/4 ; Berlin 6931/2.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1876 ; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

290 II 249

Abu-Sahl Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Harawi ابو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد الهروي + A.H. 433 [A.D. 1041/2].

Kitab al-Talwīḥ fi Sharḥ al-Faṣīḥ كتاب التلويح في شرح الفصيح [*The Book of Elucidation : A Commentary on al-Faṣīḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 50 ; 23.3 x 17 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page : on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . قال ابو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد الهروي

Colophon : وكان تمام نسخه في اوسط [اواسط] شهر جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٥ غفر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة بجاه اشرف المرسلين عليه صلاة المخلوقات اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 444.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1285.

291 H **250**

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali, known as ibn-Jābir al-Hawwāri al-Andulusi [al-A'ma] [شمس الدين ابو عبد الله] محمد بن احمد بن علي المعروف بابن جابر الهوّاري الاندلسي [الاعمى] A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

Ḥilyat al-Faṣīḥ fi Naẓm ma qad Jā'a fi al-Faṣīḥ حلية الفصيح في نظم ما قد جاء في الفصيح [*The Ornament of Eloquent Words: On the Versification of What Occurs in al-Faṣīḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819] by Ḥasan al-Burdi.

Fols. 45 ; 18.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Faṣīḥ*.

Beg. : رب يسر باكرم بجاه نبيك الكريم . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي الحمد لله على ما سدده

Colophon : تم على يد احقر العباد الى الله الصمد المعترف بالتقصير حسن البردي في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لستة خلون من جماد اول سنة ١٢٣٤ اربعة وثلاثون ومايتان والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف غفر الله له ذنوبه وستر في الدارين عيوبه ومشايخه ووالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the edges is the title *Alfiyah fi al-Af'āl.* In the original colophon the author states that he completed his work in Birah, A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 112, IV pp. 445/6 ; Paris 4452[4] ; Brockel. II, p. 13.

292 H **251**

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] ibn-Durayd al-Azdi [ابو بكر محمد ابن الحسن] ابن دريد الازدي A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-933].

Kitāb al-Malāḥin كتاب الملاحن [*The Book of Ambiguous Expressions*]

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884].

Fols. 13 ; 23 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of ambiguous idioms and expressions useful for one forced to swear anoath.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الاول في ديمومته الاخر في ازليته

Colophon : تم كتاب الملاحن تاليف ابن دريد الازدي رحمه الله تعالى ورحم جميع المسلمين . وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك ٢٨ ربيع آخر سنة ١٣٠١ هجرية تم .

On titlepage occurs the number of folios in the MS. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. A slip bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 61 ; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 309 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 157 ; Berlin 7100 ; Gotha 417.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1859 ; Gotha, A.D. 1882 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

176 B **252**

Abu Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Bashshār al-Anbāri ابو بكر محمد بن القسم بن محمد بن بشار الانباري A.H. 271-328 [A.D. 885-940].

Al-Zāhir [*fi Ma'āni Kalimāt al-Nās*] الزاهر [في معاني كلمات الناس] [*The Blossoming (Work): On the Meanings of Words Used by People*]

Fols. 104 ; 27.1 x 20.3 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 16.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A section of a dictionary of the words and terms used in everyday speech.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله القديم الدائم الذي ليس لقدمه ابتداء .

Ending : مكث عليه آدم سنة لا يضحك فاوحى الله اليه حيّاك الله وبياك اي اضحكك فحينئذ ضحك ...

A few marginal notes and glosses ; marginal summaries. On titlepage are several notes and autographs of owners. MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 75; al-Anbari p. 331; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 320 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 529.

283 H (c) **253**

[Abu-al-Qāsim ʿAli ibn-Jaʿfar] ibn-al-Qaṭṭāʿ [al-Saʿdi] [ابو القاسم علي ابن جعفر] ابن القطاع [السعدي] A.H. 433-515 [A.D. 1041-1121/2].

Dībājat Afʿāl ibn-al-Qaṭṭāʿ ديباجة افعال ابن القطاع [*A Preface to the Afʿāl by ibn-al-Qaṭṭāʿ*]

Fols. 4 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A preface to the Arabic verbs abridged from *Kitāb Abniyat al-Afʿāl* of ibn-al-Qūṭiyah + A.H. 367 [A.D. 977].

Beg. : الحمد لله ذي العزة والسلطان والقدرة والبرهان المعروف بالاحسان

Colophon : هذا جملة ما يحتاج المتأدب اليه في الافعال وما يتصرف منها وبالله العون ومنه التوفيق وهو ولي الهداية الى سواء الطريق . انتهى كلام ابن القطاع .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the three following folios occur a quotation from *al-Kāmil* of al-Mubarrad A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 826-898], another from *Sirr al-Ṣināʿah* of ibn-Jinni A.H. 330-392 [A.D. 941/2-1002], a paragraph on the quarters of the moon, one on the meaning of some words and two paragraphs from *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari + *ca.* A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. There is also a Turkish note dated A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

8 G **254**

Abu-Naṣr Ismaʿīl al-Jawhari ابو نصر اسماعيل الجوهري + *ca.* A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah الصحاح في اللغة [*The Accurate Lexicon*]

Copied A.H. 724 [A.D. 1324] by ʿAbdullāh ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Iṣfahāni.

Fols. 407 ; 28.8 x 20 cm. ; written surface 22.9 x 15.5 cm. ; 30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A famous lexicon arranged in sections according to the last letter of each root ; each of these in turn is divided into divisions according to the first letter of the root. The work is in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله شكرا على نواله والصلوة على محمد وآله . اما بعد فاني قد اودعت هذا الكتاب ما صح عندي .

Colophon : هذا آخر كتاب الصحاح في اللغة . الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين اجمعين .

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in gold red and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage are illuminations consisting of one rectangular panel at the top of the folio which contains the title written in blue on a gold background. Beneath this and occupying the center of the page is a hexagonal medallion with geometrical and florate motifs in green, blue and two tones of gold, bearing the author's name in blue on a gold background. At the bottom of the folio there was probably a panel matching that at top ; this has been destroyed. At the top of the first page is a panel whose central portion is occupied by the *basmalah* in colorless letters on a blue background. This is flanked on either side by squares bearing rosettes in green and two tones of gold. The whole is enclosed by a Greek border. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner and an Arabic seal bearing the name "Maḥmūd". The first folio is defective. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding ; color stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* II, pp. 267/8 ; *Bughyat al Wu'āh* p. 195 , Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 91-3 ; Cairo IV, p. 164/5 ; Br. Mus. 467 ; Br Mus. Supp. 845-9 ; Berlin 6936-38 ; Paris 4237-40 ; Bodl. I, 1048, 1062, 1066, 1092, 1096, 1098/9, 1102, 1141 ; II, 200 ; Gotha 378-93 ; Vienna 77-81 ; Leyden 61-4 ; Leipzig 453/4 ; Munich 778 ; Cambridge 639-44 ; Edinburgh 401 ; Rosen 151/2 ; Hamburg 122 ; al-Khālidiyah Library, Jerusalem.

Printed in Prussia, 1774 ; Tabrīz, A.H. 1270; Būlāq, A.H 1282, 1292.

44 L. 255

Same as 254.

Fols. 236 ; 22 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Fragments of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*, the well-known Arabic lexicon.

Marginal notes. Folios and parts not consecutive ; MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

123 B 256

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 625 [A.D. 1227].

Fols. 201 ; 23.1 x 15.9 cm ; written surface 18.7 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First nine folios copied in Aleppo, A.H. 872 [A.D. 1478]. Folio after ending added by later hand and contains some words from *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness ; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 B 257

Same as 254.

Copied A.H 715 [A.D. 1315] by Muhammad ibn-Mahfūẓ ibn-Ma'tūq ibn-al-Buzūri.

Fols. 279 ; 27 x 19 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The fourth volume of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah.* This volume commences with section (*faṣl*) *sīn* of chapter (*bāb*) *mīm.*

A few marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

191 B **258**

Same as 254.

Fols. 214 ; 22.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The last section of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fī al-Lughah.* It begins with chapter *lām* and ends with *yā'*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. A note on back of first page states that ibn-Barri + A.H. 582 [A.D. 1187] is the copyist. First and last folio defective. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 B **259**

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 501 [A.D. 1108] by al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-Bakr al-Sha'ri.

Fols. 249 ; 19 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 12 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first section of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fī al-Lughah.* This section ends with chapter *rā'*.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; several folios by later hand ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. MS one of the oldest in collection.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 B **260**
I

Same as 254.

Fols. 331 ; 30.4 x 23.8 cm. ; written surface 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi , with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

The first half of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fī al-Lughah.* It begins with chapter *bā'* (in part) and ends with *'ayn* (in part).

A few marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

45 L **261**

Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Zanjāni محمود بن احمد بن محمود الزنجاني + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Ṣiḥāḥ*] [مختصر الصحاح] [*An Abridgment of al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 130 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fī al-Lughah.*

Beg. : الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على خير خلقه ... اما بعد فاني لما فرغت من كتاب ترويح الارواح في تهذيب الصحاح ... فاوجزته ايجازا ثانيا .

Colophon : وقع الفراغ في [ال]شهر المبارك جمادى الاول في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى سنة الف وسبع وخمسين من الهجرة .

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 95/6 ; Berlin 6943.

163 B **262**

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi محمد بن ابي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي flourished *ca.* A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Mukhtaṣar al-Ṣiḥāḥ مختصر الصحاح [*An Abridgment of al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]

Fols. 211 ; 27.8 x 17.8 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله بجميع المحامد على جميع النعيم [النعم] ... قال ... الرازي ... هذا مختصر في علم اللغة جمعته من كتاب الصحاح .

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 94/5 ; Berlin 6944/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282, 1323.

397 B 263

Same as 262.

Copied A.H. 914 [A.D. 1508] by Ḥamzah ibn-Hudhafah [?] ibn-Yakan Bey Ḥājji.

Fols. 208 ; 24.3 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.3 x 12.8 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First 12 folios are European paper and by later hand. On back of first page an autograph of owner. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

177 B 264

Anonymous.

Fols. 116 ; 25.5 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A section of an Arabic dictionary. Evidently it is a section of *Qayd al-Awābid min al-Fawā'id*, a work by abu-al-Faḍl al-Maydāni + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124] combining *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and *Tahdhīb al-Lughah* of al-Azhari + A.H. 370 [A.D. 981].

Beg. : ... التهذيب الليث . طرحت الشيء اطرحه طرحاً .

Ending : الصحاح . النقاخ اسماء العذب الذي ينقخ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 6942.

283 H (b) 265

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn abi-Bakr ibn-Farah al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji al-Andulusi al-Qurṭubi ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن ابي بكر بن فرح الانصاري الخزرجي الاندلسي القرطبي + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272].

Kitāb al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Jam' bayn al-Af'āl wa-al-Ṣiḥāḥ كتاب المصباح في الجمع بين الافعال والصحاح [*The Book of the Lamp: Combining al-Af'āl and al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 363 ; 25.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary in two parts, being an abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'.

Beg. : باب الهمزة الالف أثاه بسهم إثاة رماه

Colophon : تم الجزء الثاني من المصباح في الجمع بين الافعال

والصحاح في اللغة للعلامة القرطبي رحمه الله تعالى وجزاه عن الطلبة خير الجزاء منقولا عن نسخة منقولة عن اصل المولف عفا الله تعالى عنه مورخة غاية كتابتها بالمدرسة النجمية بجنية بني خصيب المعروفة بجنية الصعيد بالديار المصرية بيوم الثلثا لخمس بقين من شهر ربيع الاخر لسنة احدى وتسعين وستمائة هجرية على يدي اقل عبيد الله عز وعلا واحوجهم الى رحمته ومغفرته احمد بن علي بن احمد غفر الله تعالى له ولاسلافه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمومنين والمومنات الاحياء منهم والاموات بحرمة نبيه النبيه محمد خير البريات يوم الاثنين الحادي والثلاثين من شهر ات [آب] الرومي والثاني من شهر توت القبطي والثامن عشر من جماد[ى] الاولى المنتظمة في سلك شهور سنة ست عشرة والف بمدينة مصر المحمية صينت سكانها عن الضرر والبلية امين بحرمة النبي الامين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are two linguistic notes and several verses of poetry. On page after the titlepage is a table of contents. In the margins of the colophon page is a statement that the present MS has been compared with a copy of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*, which was traced with documents to the original of al-Jawhari, and with a copy of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 B **266**

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Ismā'īl al-Ḍarīr al-Andulusi al-Lughawi al-Naḥwi, [known as ibn-Sīdah] ابو الحسن علي بن اسمعيل الضرير الاندلسي اللغوي النحوي [المعروف بابن سيده] + A.H. 458 [A.D. 1066].

Al-Muḥkam fi al-Lughah المحكم في اللغة [*The Accurate (Work) on Language*]

Fols. 146 ; 25.3 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The XVIIIth volume of an extensive lexicon.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الشين والدال والواو . الشدو كل قليل من كثير .

Colophon : تم السفر الثامن عشر من المحكم في اللغة يتلوه في السفر التاسع عشر الصاد والياء الصية . والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وعلى آله الطاهرين وصحبه اجمعين وسلامه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 25 ; Ḥajji Khalifah V, pp. 427/8 ; Cairo IV, pp. 184/5 ; cf. Br. Mus. Suppl. 854.

293 H **267**

'Īsa ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Raba'i عيسى ابن ابرهيم ابن محمد الربعي + A. H. 480 [A. D. 1087/8].

Niḍām [*Niẓām*] *al-Gharīb* نضام [نظام] الغريب [*A Glossary of Rare Words*]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Muqri al-Missūri [sic].

Fols. 101 ; 20.9 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 13.6 x 10 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries and rubrications in red.

A glossary of rare words used by ancient poets, arranged according to subject-matter

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله مخرج الاشياء من العدم الى الوجود

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الملك الوهاب والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم اجمعين . بتاريخ نهار الثلثاء من شهر رمضان المعظم من شهور سنة خمسة وستون [ستين] بعد الف [الالف] بخط افقر الورى واحوجهم اليه الحسين بن احمد

المقري السوري ... كتبه في بحر ... هجرة المضرع حرسه الله ... برسم الشيخ الاكمل عين السبعة الاخيـار والفضلاء الابرار علي بن عبد الله كاتب مولاي السيد الجليل علي بن ابرهيم امتع بحيوته ... تقبل الله من الجميع بحق محمد واله .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are two autographs of owners. On page after the colophon is a quotation from *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl* of al-Farrā' al-Baghawi + A.H. 510 [A.D. 1117]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 354 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 918[III], 1214[I] ; Leyden 68; Berlin 7039; Cambridge Supp. 1316.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1912/3.

294 H 268

'Uthmān ibn-Ahmad al-Najdi al-Ḥanbali عثمان بن احمد النجدي الحنبلي d. after A.H. 1097 [A.D. 1686].

Mukhtaṣar Durrat al-Ghawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawāṣṣ مختصر درة الغواص فيما وهم على الخواص [*An Abridgment of Durrat al-Ghawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawāṣṣ*]

Copied A.H. 1131 [A.D. 1719] by 'Ali ibn-Ibrahim al-Fawzi [sic] al-Ḥasani.

Fols. 51 ; 20.3 x 15.5 cm . written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of the work of al-Ḥariri A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1122] entitled *Durrat al-Ghawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawāṣṣ*, which is a collection of strictures on the erroneous use of various expressions.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نثق حمدا لمن سهل سبل القرب منه لقاصده

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الخميس المبارك ختام شهر ربيعي [ربيع] الثاني من شهور سنة ١١٣١ على يد احقر وافقر واحوج الورى الى مغفرة ربه علي بن السيد ابراهيم الفوزي الحسني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولكل من كتب منه او طالع فيه ودعا له بالعفو والمغفرة والمسامحة امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness and folio 50 is defective ; oriental binding with flap. A slip of paper bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

274 H 269

[Abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Maydāni] [ابو الفضل احمد ابن محمد ابن احمد ابن ابراهيم الميداني] + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124].

[*Al-Sāmi fi al-Asāmi*] [السامي في الاسامي] [*The Sublime Book on Proper Names*]

Fols. 108 ; 23.9 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A classified Arabic and Persian vocabulary in four parts : (1) law and religion, (2) animal life, (3) the sky and the heavenly bodies, (4) the earth.

Beg. : الباب الخامس في ساير الاديان اربعة فصول

Ending : الساباط م القصر والمجدل والفدن والبرج والجوسق كوشك المنظر معروف .

Few marginal notes. Incomplete at beginning and end. Folios 17-20, 24, 31, 36-43, 48, 74 and 77-108 are older than the rest. Folios 74 and 81 are of smaller size [17.3 x 12 cm.]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikan I, pp. 80/1 ; Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 173 ; Berlin 7040 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 855; Cairo IV, p. 173.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

275 H 270

Same as 269.

Fols. 155 ; 23.7 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm. ; 11-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; few catchwords ; headings in red.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا يتم امر دون حمده

Colophon : تم الفراغ بعون الله وتوفيقه من جميع [جمع] هذا الكتاب وتلفيقه في خامس من شهر الله المبارك رمضان سنة تسع... كتبه عمالدين [عماد الدين] عباس بن ... غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين .

Few marginal notes. On titlepage occur three autographs of owners and an illegible seal. On the page before occurs a verse of poetry and an autograph of an owner. On inside of front cover is a list of the Rāshidite and Umayyad caliphs and the date of the beginning of the 'Abbāsid dynasty, A.H. 132 [A.D. 750]. Folios 1-16 are by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

229 B 271

[Abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭarābulusi al-Lughawi al-Maghribi al-Ifrīqi ibn-al Ajdābi] [ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن اسماعيل ابن احمد بن عبد الله الطرابلسي اللغوي المغربي الافريقي بن الاجدابي] d. before A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Kifāyat al-Mutaḥaffiẓ fi al-Lughah كفاية المتحفظ في اللغة [*The Satisfaction of the Accurate : On Language*]

Fols. 37 ; 18.2 x 13.8 cm ; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords , entries in red.

A dictionary of synonyms, a kind of thesaurus of Arabic words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . كفاية المتحفظ [المتحفظ] في اللغة العربية • صفات الرجال المحمودة الجواد • الرجل السخي •

Colophon : تمت الكفاية بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه ... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله...

MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and defective ; oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Yaqūt, *Buldān*, I, p. 132 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 224 ; Berlin 7043/4.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1287, 1313.

289 H 272

[Abu-Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Dīrīni [ابو محمد] عبد العزيز الديريني + A. H. 694 [A. D. 1294/5].

Muthallathah fi 'Ilm al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah مثلثة في علم اللغة العربية [*A Ternary : On the Study of the Arabic Language*]

Fols. 4 ; 23.7 x 17 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.3 cm. ; 19-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله . اراعي النبت من اب وحب

Ending : اذا اتحفت يوما بالوصال
تبدل كل ذاك العسر يسرا . تمت

Alongside the ode of al-Dīrīni the margin contains, near the edge of the folios, the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] as versified by al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] and, toward the edge of the writing, the same ternaries as versified by Burhān-al Dīn al-Azhari. On the inside of both covers are some scribblings. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of al-Dīrīni's ode: Berlin 7081/2.
„ „ al-Bahnasi's : Berlin 7074.

184 B 273

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn-Mukarram ibn-'Ali ibn-Manẓūr al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji al-Ifrīqi] [جمال الدين ابو الفضل محمد بن مكرم بن علي بن منظور الانصاري الخزرجي الافريقي] A.H. 630-711 [A.D. 1232-1311/2].

Lisān al-'Arab لسان العرب [*The Language of the Arabs*]

Fols. 481 ; 30.7 x 19.9 cm. ; written surface 21.3 x 12.2 cm. ; 35 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A dictionary of the Arabic language based on earlier dictionaries such as *al-Muḥkam fi al-Lughah* of ibn-Sīdah + A.D. 1066, *al-Tahdhīb* of abu-Manṣūr al-Azhari + A.D. 981 and *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah* of al-Jawhari + A.D. 1009/10. This section corresponds to vols. I, p. 16-V, p. 112 of the copy printed in Būlāq A.H. 1300-8.

Beg. : ... النعام قال وتسمى الشجرة مرحة وغرها الالاء ... فصل البآء الموحدة . باأ الليث .

Ending : وعين حدرة بدرة وحدرة مكتنزة صلبة وبدرة تبدر بالنظر وقيل حدرة واسعة .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental cloth binding ; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kaminah IV, p. 263 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 310-12 ; Cairo IV, p. 181.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1300-8.

283 H (a) 274

Abu-Isḥāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Naḥwi ابو اسحق برهان الدين ابرهيم ابن ابي عبد الله شمس الدين محمد بن ابرهيم النحوي A.H. 697-742 [A.D. 1297/8-1342].

Tuḥfah Wafīyah bi-Ma'āni Ḥurūf al-'Arabīyah تحفة وفية بمعاني حروف العربية [*A Perfect Gift: On the Meaning of the Arabic Particles*]

Fols. 7 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm. ; 25-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A short treatise on the meanings and indications of the Arabic particles.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل معرفة العربية مرقاة لفهم كتابه

Colophon : تمت معاني حروف العربية للشيخ الامام العالم العلامة ابي اسحق برهان الدين ابرهيم بن الشيخ الامام ابي عبد الله شمس الدين محمد بن ابرهيم النحوي صاحب اعراب القرآن . قال في الدرر ولد في حدود سنة ٦٩٧ وسمع تاجها من شيخها ناصر الدين ثم حج واخذ عن ابي حيان بالقاهرة وقدم دمشق فسمع من المزني وزينب بنت الكمال وحلق ومهر في الفضائل مات في ثامن عشر ذي القعدة سنة ٦٤٢ [٧٤٢] .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a grammatical note and an autograph of an owner. On the page after the colophon are short biographies of ibn-Farah al-Qurṭubi + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273] and al-Jawhari + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. In the colophon the date of death of the author is given as A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244/5] while his birth is given as A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8]. Evidently he died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

142 B 275

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭāhir Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Fīrūzābādi al-Shīrāzi مجد الدين ابو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد بن ابراهيم الفيروزابادي الشيرازي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ القاموس المحيط [*The Comprehensive Dictionary*]

Copied A.H. 851 [A.D. 1441].

Fols. 282 ; 27.2 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.7 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first volume of a well-known dictionary of the Arabic language. This volume ends with the letter *rā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله منطق البلغاء باللغى في البوادي .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في صبح يوم الاحد الحادي عشر من شهور [شهر] ربيع الاول سنة احدى وخمسين وثمانمائة . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On titlepage are several autographs of owners. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 117 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 488-91 ; Berlin 6972/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1230-2 ; Cairo, A.H. 1330.

160 B **276**

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kutāmi.

Numb. fols. 359 , 31.3 x 21.3. ; written surface 25.3 x 16.5 cm. ; 41 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A complete copy of *al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ* in one volume.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages and the last. Titlepage and last page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage and three preceding folios are several autographs of owners, notes, verses of poetry and a table of contents. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

46 L **277**

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453].

Fols. 467 ; 25.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 19.4 x 12.2 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red ; titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

47 L **278**

Same as 275.

Fols. 475 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 13.5 cm. ; 35 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition ; oriental binding ; Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

49 L **279**

Same as 275.

Fols. 420 : 24.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Vol. II, from the letter *ṭā'* to the end.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 L **280**

Same as 275.

Fols. 270 ; 29 x 19.5 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 13 cm. ; 34 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red, yellow and green ; with illuminations.

Vol. I of *al Qàmūs*, from *bāb al-hamzah* to *bāb al-'ayn, faṣl al-shīn*.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. First two folios crudely illuminated in color MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped. Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

50 L **281**

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan Ḥusām-al-Dīn ibn-'Ali محمد بن حسن حسام الدين بن علي + ca. A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461/2].

Al-Rāmūz fī al-Lughah الراموز في اللغة [*The Sea of Language*]

Copied A.H. 948 [A.D. 1541/2] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Rasul, known as Naṣir-al-Din al-Manāshiri.

Fols. 450 , 25.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface 21 x 12 cm. ; 29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A lexicon of the Arabic language based on former lexicons and combining in its contents the virtues of all such works, more particularly the *Qāmūs* of al Firūzabadi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله حق حمده حمداً يستجلب مزيد رفده ولا يبلغ كنهه عادّ حصره وعده ... اما بعد فيقول المفتقر الى الله ذي المن عبده محمد محمد بن السيد حسن... ان كتاب الصحاح كتاب فاخر .

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تسويق كتاب راموز اللغات البحر المتموج المشحون بدرر الحقائق والنكات الموصوف مصنفه بالفضل والمشهور هو بالكمال الواصل صاحبه الى كنوز المعاني والممنوع راغبه عن الضلال في يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله المنان الراجي العتق من النيران والخلود في الجنان عبد الرحمن بن رسول الملقب بناصر الدين المناشيري عفا الله عنهما وعن جميع المسلمين امين سنة ٩٤٨ م .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages. On the folio before the first is a note about the work. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 341 2.

286 H **282**

Muhammad ibn-Badr-al-Din [ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Umar] al-Qarāfi محمد بن بدر الدين [ابن يحيى بن عمر] القرافي A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Ḥāshiyat al-Qāmūs حاشية القاموس [*A Gloss on al-Qāmūs*]

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Sawwāq al-Yakhūni [sic].

Fols. 196 ; 21.2 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface

15.2 x 9.1 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords : headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādi. The gloss is otherwise known as *al-Qawl al-Ma'nūs bi-Taḥrīr ma fi al-Qāmūs.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر الحمد لله الذي زين من اراد التحلي باشرف اللغات

Colophon : وتم تعليقه على يد الفقير الى رحمة مولاه الغني به عمن سواه يوسف بن احمد السواق اليخوني يوم الجمعة قبل صلاة العصر سابع شهر شوال سنة الف ومايه [و] ثلاثة وثلاثين على التمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 493 ; Cairo IV, p. 179; Br. Mus. Or. 6977 ; Escurial 594/5 ; Bodl. I, 1114.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301-1303.

285 II **283**

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad abu [ibn]-al-Ṭayyib ibn-Muḥammad al-Fāsi ابو عبد الله محمد ابو [بن] الطيب بن محمد الفاسي A.H. 1110-1170 [A.D. 1698/9-1756/7].

Sharḥ al-Qāmūs شرح القاموس [*An Exposition of al-Qāmūs*]

Fols. 683 ; 21.9 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 16.6 x 9.5 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and entries in red.

The second volume of an exposition of *al-Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādi, commencing with *hā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما . باب الهاء

Colophon : ختم الله بالصالحات اعمالنا وبلغنا في الدارين امالنا وجعلنا ووالدينا ومحبينا من اهل ولايه ونظمنا في سلك اخصايه واوليايه انه على ما يشاء قدير وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين واخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes ; first folio illuminated in gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black throughout. On back of the first page is an obliterated seal. On the folio before that is a philological statement by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm Nāji Zādah. Before that are nine folios ruled in gold and each page divided into 15 squares, evidently intended for a table of contents. Muḥibb-al-Dīn abu-al-Fayḍ al-Sayyid Muḥammad Murtaḍa al-Ḥusayni al-Zabīdi A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1790/1], in the introduction to his work *Tāj-al-'Arūs min Jawāhir al-Qāmūs,* admits his dependence on this present work. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

287 II **284**

Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad al-Fīrūzābādi محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد الفيروزابادي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Muthallath مثلث [*Ternaries*]

Numb. fols. 40; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords , entries in red.

A work on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اشرف ما نطق به المبدع المحدث

Colophon : وما ذلك الا لميامن سعادات من صنف له هذا الكتاب الموضوع على اسمه الشريف الكلام والحمد لله رب العالمين على وفور الانعام والصلوة والسلام على افضل الخلق واشرف الانام محمد خاتم الانبياء ومبلغ الانباء وسيد الكرام وعلى آله و صحابته الاعلام ما علم علام ولع علام وملع غلام والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم .

Few marginal notes. On back of the first page occur two autographs of owners. This is preceded by two folios one of which is blank and the other bearing a table of contents and an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 374.

276 H 285

'Ali ibn-Nusrat [Nusrah] ibn-Dāwūd علي بن نصرت [نصرة] بن داود d. after A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439].

Al-Tarjumān الترجمان [*The Interpreter*]

Written A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439] by the author.

Fols. 248 ; 27 x 18.5 cm. ; written surface 20.8 x 13.5 cm. ; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The first volume of an Arabic-Persian dictionary arranged alphabetically from *alif* to *sīn* and according to the vowel signs *fatḥ*, *kasr* and *ḍamm*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب تمم بالخير . الحمد لله الذي فضل لسان العرب بالفصاحة

Colophon : تمت [تم] الجلد الاول من الترجمان بعون الله وحسن توفيقه في اوايل جمادى الاخر سنة ثلث و اربعين وثمانمائة على يد العبد الضعيف الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى رحمت [رحمة] الله الغني الكبير علي بن نصرت [نصرة] بن داود الراجون من فضل الله الغني الودود .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; words are underlined in red. On the page before the first and on the folio before that occur a statement that the book was given by Zādah 'Ali Afandi to the school of Mufti Zādah to be kept there, and is dated A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4]; a wise saying ; an autograph of an owner ; a memorandum of accounts and some scribblings. Some notes are written on slips of paper and inserted between the folios. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 277; Bodl. I, 1050; Leyden 114; Brockel. II, p. 194.

284 H 286

[Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan ibn-'Ali] [محمد بن حسن بن علي] + A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461/2].

Jāmi' al-Lughah جامع اللغة [*A Lexicon*]

Copied A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Fols. 321 ; 26 x 18.5 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary, an abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah* of al-Jawhari with additions from *al-Mughrib fi Tartīb al-Mu'rib* of al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] and *al-Fā'iq* by al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Beg. : الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على سيدنا محمد رسوله وعبده وخلفائه من بعده واله واصحابه الموفين بعهده . اما بعد فان كتاب الصحاح كتاب فاخر

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تأريخ سنة تسع واربعين وتسعاء [تسعمائة] في بلدة ... من الديار بعون الملك الغفار .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. There are two statements on the titlepage, one attributing the work to al-Kūsaj Ḥusām-al-Dīn + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1] and the other giving it the title *Mukhtār Ṣiḥāḥ*. Ḥājji Khalīfah

II, p. 572 states that the author completed the composition of his work in Adrianople, A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1] and dedicated it to the Sultan the Conqueror, Muḥammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. Folios 1-28 and 139-288 are in Fārisi; folios 29-138 and 289-321 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 572; Br. Mus. Supp. 851; Leyden 92; Bodl. I, 1071.

277 H 287

Anonymous.

Lughāt لغات [*Lexicography*]

Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 9-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An Arabic glossary arranged according to the forms of the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم باب فَعَلَ يَفْعِلُ

Colophon: تم

Interlinear Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage occur some scribblings. On folio before titlepage is an autograph of an owner; the same autograph occurs on folio after colophon. Immediately after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 H 288

Anonymous.

Mirqāt al-Lughah مرقاة اللغة [*The Scale of Lexicography*]

Fols. 266; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 7-11 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs, with catchwords; headings in red.

A book of Arabic vocabulary arranged alphabetically, with Turkish equivalents.

Beg.: معناسي تركيلة ترجمة ايدوب مرقات اللغة

Colophon: تمت بعون الله وحسن التوفيق

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. Incomplete at beginning and commences with six lines of Turkish in which appears the name *Mirqāt al-Lughah*. According to Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 497 the anonymous anthor has drawn on *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and *al-Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādi. On inside of front cover is some scribbling. After the colophon occurs the Arabic alphabet with their numerical equivalents. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 497; Berlin 7007; Leyden 121; Paris 4319-4323.

279 H 289

Same as 288.

Fols. 185; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . باب الالف آذان

Colophon: تمت اللغات بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes in Arabic and Turkish throughout. Immediately after the colophon and on the page and four folios that follow occur several Turkish words with their explanations and several Turkish notes. On the page before the first occur a charm, several verses of poetry and several traditions. On the inside of both covers occur several verses of poetry, some Turkish statements and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

280 H 290

Same as 288.

Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9] by Aḥmad.

Fols. 163; 21.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 7-8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage is a memorandum of ac-

counts. Between folios two and three are several missing. On the inside of both covers occur some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; last two folios are defective; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

281 H 291

Same as 288.

Fols. 160; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.5 cm.; 9-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes in Turkish and Arabic. On the first page occur two seals, one obliterated and the other with the name "... Laṭīf 'Umar ibn-Muṣṭafa". On the second page occur two Arabic seals, the first with the writing, "He who hopes for the mercy of his Eternal Lord, the poor Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad" and the other with the name "... Sayyid Muḥammad." On page before the first and on folio before that occur a legend about the destruction of seven atheists, a verse from the Qur'ān (*Sūrah* II : 263), several autographs of owners, a prayer and some scribblings. Folios 20 and 160 are defective and mended. On the folio after the colophon occur an autograph of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 H 292

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb Mufradāt 'Arabīyah wa-Turkīyah*] [كتاب مفردات عربية وتركية] [*A Book of Arabic-Turkish Vocabulary*]

Fols. 125; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; with catchwords, rubrications in red.

A work intended to be an Arabic-Turkish vocabulary but not completed.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باب الالف فى الالف . آآئة

Ending: فصل الباء هباء بالكسر هبة وهبات ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was not finished and is in skeleton form. On page before the first and on three folios before are several verses of poetry in Turkish, two paragraphs of Turkish prose and a seal bearing the name "al-Sayyid Ḥusayn Ḥusni". MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

295 H 293

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb Lubb al-Lubāb fi Taḥrīr al-Ansāb كتاب لب اللباب في تحرير الانساب [*The Core of Cores: On the Determining of Genealogy*]

Copied A.H. 930 [A.D. 1523] by Mūsa ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Sinbillāwīni.

Fols. 132; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; with catchwords.

Patronymics of Arab families with derivations and correct vocalization.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله المتنزه عن الاشباه والانساب

Colophon: كتبه بيده الفانية الفقير اليه تعالى موسى بن عبد القادر السنبلاوينى الشافعي من نسخة كتبت من اصل المصنف رحمه الله تعالى وذلك في مدة آخرها يوم الاحد ليومين بقيـا من جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثين وتسع مائة حامداً الله ومصلياً ومسلماً على نبيه وصحبه واهل بيته الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes in ink by different hands. Titlepage bears names of former owners and a seal bearing the name "Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Raḥman". Work is based on the *Lubāb* of ibn-al-Athīr [A.D. 1160-1234]. MS copied from the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah I p. 456; Cambridge 971/2;

Brockel. I, p. 330, II, p. 146[27].

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1830-32.

296 H 294

Same as 293.

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551].

Fols. 183 ; 18 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red ; with illumination.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله المتنزه عن الاسباب والانساب

Colophon : ووقع الفراغ منه يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر شهر رمضان المعظم سنة ثمان وخمسين وتسعماية

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage occurs an obliterated seal which also appears on the last folio. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 H 295

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʻAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Muwashshaḥah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah موشحة في علم العربية [*An Introduction to the Study of Arabic*].

Fols. 6 ; 15.4 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 9.7 x 6.4 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi.

A brief introduction to the study of Arabic syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نثق . قال مجتهد العصر

Colophon : تمت الموشحة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . ام

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 259.

298 H 296

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Qaṣīdah Mīmīyah fi al-Farq bayn al-Ḍād w-al-Ẓā' شرح قصيدة ميمية في الفرق بين الضاد والظاء [*A Commentary on an Ode Rhyming with Mīm on the Difference between the Letter Ḍād and the Letter Ẓā'*]

Fols. 70 ; 18.9 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on an ode rhyming with *mīm* on the philological and linguistic differences between *ḍ* and *ẓ*.

Beg. : وبين الظاء الا بالاطباق ولولا الاطباق لعادت ذالاً

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله ... وحسن توفيقه

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the beginning. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 B 297

Anonymous.

[*Qāmūs*] [قاموس] [*A Dictionary*]

Fols. 229 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary based on other leading dictionaries especially *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari.

Beg. : الحمد لله مسبب الاسباب ومعين الالباب ... وبعد فهذا كتاب مجموع من كتب اللغة العربية .

Ending : وكذا قولك ذو يزن وذو عين وقوله اصلحوا ذات بينكم معناه حقيقة وصلكم .

MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

201 B 298

Anonymous.

Fols. 286; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An Arabic dictionary. A later hand gives the name of the work as *Mirqāt al-Lughah* and that of the author as abu-Naṣr al-Fārābi, evidently al-Jawhari.

Beg.: ... قرشي بحت اي محض والبحت الجد وهو اعجمي .

Ending: باب الافتلال .

Marginal notes and glosses. Headings and entries in Kūfi. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

270 B **299**

Anonymous.

Fols. 85; 15.4 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of religious terms arranged alphabetically.

Beg.: ... والدولة الفعل . وقوله كيلا يكون دولة بين الاغنياء منكم .

Ending: وهدبة ها حرف اي ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925

81 B **300**

Anonymous.

Fols. 123, 22.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a commentary on uncommon words used in poetry.

Beg.: كاد يغضب مقولي وجرّ ناقل القول .

Ending: لا ثلمه أن مات منها كثيباً قد سجه اضعاف
ما قد سباها الضرب الاول من الخفيف .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

75 B **301**

Anonymous.

Fols. 40; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A fragment of a dictionary of the uncommon words in the Qur'an.

Beg.: بكم خرس برهانكم حجتكم يقال قد برهن قوله اى بينه .

Ending: يقال لكل ما لزم الانسان قد لزم عنقه وهذا لك في عنقي .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GRAMMAR

369 H (c) **302**

[Abu-Ḥanifah al-Nu'mān ibn-Thābit] [ابو حنيفة النعمان بن ثابت] A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

[*Al*]-*Maqṣūd* [*fi al-Taṣrīf*] [[ال]مقصود [في التصريف]]
[*The Desiderata of Grammar*]

Fols. 10; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الوهاب ... اما بعد فان العربية وسيلة الى العلوم الشرعية

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الخلاق . تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo IV, pp. 13, 15, 16, 18; Berlin 6796/7.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1240, 1309 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1254, 1293.

370 H (c) **303**

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by Aḥmad al-Diyār-al-Bakri.

Fols. 12 ; 20.9 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-20 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes ; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Between folios 7 and 8 is inserted a slip of paper bearing a *fā'idah* in Turkish. On page after colophon and on four following folios occurs a commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. Present copy is dated A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 L **304**

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9] by Darwīsh Muḥammad al-Balghrādār-Nūri.

Fols. 32 ; 14 x 9.5 cm. ; written surface 10 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

358 H (b) **305**

[Muḥammad ibn-Bīr 'Ali, known as Birkili] [محمد بن بير علي المعروف بيركلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Im'ān al-Anẓār امعان الانظار [*Careful Examination*]

Copied in Qasṭamūni A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 27 ; 21.7 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الواهب كل موهوب من المرصود والمقصود والمطلوب

Colophon : تمت . غقه الفقير احمد بن محمد بن محرم المؤذن بجامع حاجي طورسون الواقع بمدينة قسطموني غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة اربع واربعين ومائة والف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in green. Folios 11-27 are trimmed to size 21.3 x 14.4 cm. On title-page are two quotations from Khayyāli Chalabi. On page after colophon occurs the date of the author's visit to Bakbāsh, a village in the district of Kabīd, the date being A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5]. But Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 91 states that the author died A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo VII, p. 98 ; Berlin 6798/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

377 H **306**

Same as 305.

Fols. 35 ; 19.2 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 14.4 x 5.8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal glosses and interlinear notes on first two folios. Ruled marginal lines in red. Vowel signs on first three folios. On titlepage and two pages preceding the first occur several autographs of owners and a few notes. After colophon and on following folio are two magic squares, an autograph of an owner, a Turkish note and opening words of *al-Burdah* of al-Būṣīri. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (c) **307**

['Īsa al-Sīrawi] [عيسى السيروي] .

Rūḥ al-Shurūḥ روح الشروح [*The Digest of*

Commentaries]

Copied A. H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 34 ; 22.1 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 17.7 x 12.2 cm. ; 23-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتعال عن الند

Colophon : غة [تم] كتاب [الكتاب] المسمّى بروح الشروح في سنة ١١٦٣ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several grammatical notes. Between folios 8 and 9 and between folios 28 and 29 are inserted smaller folios bearing notes. After colophon occur several grammatical notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 5/6 ; Berlin 6801 ; St. Petersburg 160.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

358 H (e) 308

Anonymous.

Ḍiyā' al-Qulūb wa-Tanwīr al-Maqṣūd ضياء القلوب وتنوير المقصود [*The Light of the Hearts: On the Elucidation of al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 15 ; 19.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 11 x 6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the first part of *al-Maqṣūd.*

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله والسلام على عباده الذي اصطفى . هذا مختصر في اوائل المقصود

Colophon : تمت [تم] بعون الله الملك الوهاب في [على] يد علي بن مصطفى.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are the names of the constellations and a grammatical note. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 14.

378 H 309

Anonymous.

Al-Maṭlūb fī Sharḥ al-Maqṣūd [*fī al-Taṣrīf*] المطلوب في شرح المقصود[في التصريف] [*The Desired : A Commentary on al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 72 ; 20.1 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.3 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله المتعالي عن الاخبار الرجمة الطوجية

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب واحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal notes. In Bodl. II, 418[2] the work is attributed to Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Mughriṭ + A.H. 912 [A.D. 1506/7]. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 91/2 ; Gotha 205[1] ; Bodl. II, 418[2] ; Paris 4189.

84 L 310

Ibn-'Imād ابن عماد

[*Al-Shukrīyah*] [الشكرية] [*Al-Shukrīyah Commentary*]

Fols. 90 ; 22.4 x 15 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 7.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لمن شرف العلوم وروج بضاعتها واعز طالبها .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 H (b) 311

[Abu-Bakr] 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Jurjāni [ابو بكر] عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن الجرجاني + A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9].

Al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah العوامل المائة [*The Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Fols. 12 ; 18.5 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm. ; 8-11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; entries in red.

A treatise on the hundred grammatical regents.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين . وبعد فان العوامل في النحو على ما الفه الشيخ الامام عبد القاهر

Colophon : تمت بعون الله وحسن التوفيق تاريخ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The date of the copying is smeared with ink. On the nine folios after the colophon occur a grammatical treatise and a seal with the name, "Hada Bandah Zayn-al-'Ābidīn". The title appears on the back of the first page as *'Awāmil 'Atīq*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 278/9 ; Br. Mus. 486[iv], 495[I], 1389, 1522 ; Ind. Off. 981[1], 983[III], 985[IV. V] ; Berlin 6475/6.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1617 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1803 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1247.

322 H (b) **312**

Same as 311.

Fols. 7 ; 20.2 x 14.2 cm. ; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

359 H (b) **313**

Same as 311.

Fols. 6 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition but several folios are mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 II (b) **314**

Same as 311.

Fols. 9 ; 19 x 12.2 cm. ; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1, 3-7 are in Farisi while folios 2 and 8 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 H **315**

Yaḥya ibn-Naṣūḥ [ibn-Ibrāhīm] ibn-Isrā'īl يحيى بن نصوح [بن ابراهيم] بن اسرائيل flourished around A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة [*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666/7].

Fols. 41 ; 20.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توجهنا الى جنابك وقصدنا نحو بابك

Colophon : تم شرح العوامل سنة ١٠٧٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; important parts underlined in red. On the folio before the first are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 279 ; Berlin 6479 ; Paris 3993[1] ; Brockel. I, p. 287.

301 H (b) **316**

Same as 315.

Fols. 30 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9.6 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (f) **317**

Muṣṭafa ibn-'Ali al-Awralawi مصطفى بن علي الاورلوي + A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

Hadīyat al-Ṣibyān هدية الصبيان [*A Gift for Boys*]

Fols. 7 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Grammatical analysis of the *'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.*

Beg. : الحمد لله وجب علينا ثناوه ولمن لا يزول من حب النعم

Colophon : تمت

Immediately after colophon and on following folio and page is a Turkish work which is probably a part of a Turkish commentary on *al-Amthilah,* an anonymous work on paradigms. This is followed by ten blank folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4212 ; Gotha 196[4a].

301 H (a) **318**

[Tūrūji] [تورهجي]

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة [*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Fols. 49 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.8 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary of grammatical analysis, with a few additions, on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن وجب علينا ثنائه [ثناوه] ولمن لا يزول من صبه النعم علينا غنائه [غناوه]

Colophon : تمت بعون الله .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. Folios 1-23 and 46-49 are in Fārisi and folios 24-45 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

302 H **319**

Same as 318.

Fols. 46 ; 16.5 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 10.9 x 4.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Folio 40 is of colored paper. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

359 H (a) **320**

Sa'd-Allāh, known as al-Ṣaghīr سعد الله الشهير بالصغير

Sharḥ 'Awāmil al-Jurjāni شرح عوامل الجرجاني [*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents of al-Jurjāni*]

Copied in Diyārbakr, A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808/9] by Aḥmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm , written surface 15.7 x 9.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نثق . بسم الله اي باستعانة اسم الله نبتدأ [نبتدئ] الكتاب

Colophon : كتبه احمد عبد ربه في ديار بكر في سنة ١٢٢٣ اللهم صل وسلم على محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of first page and on preceding two folios occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and Arabic, several grammatical notes, a tradition and a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

299 H **321**

Anonymous.

Sharh al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة [*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Fols. 51; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رضي فعل ماضي معلوم

Colophon: تمت والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائماً متصلا وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses, text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6490.

303 H **322**

Anonymous.

[*Sharh al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*] [شرح العوامل المائة] [*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Copied A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Fols. 27; 19 x 14.8 cm; written surface 11 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.*

Beg.. قولك زيد مقيم في ظني

Colophon: الحمد لله على التمام ... وقع الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى تاريخه سنة ثمان وستين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness, and several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (b) **323**

Anonymous.

[*Sharh al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*] [شرح العوامل المائة] [*A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Fols. 13; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باسم الله اي باستعانة الله

Colophon: تم ولله الحمد .

Text is underlined in red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill., Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 H **324**

Abu-Muḥammad al-Qāsim ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥarīri al-Basri ابو محمد القسم بن علي بن محمد الحريري البصري A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1112].

Mulhat al-I'rāb, Manẓūmah fi 'Ilm al-Naḥw ma' Sharḥih ملحة الاعراب منظومة في علم النحو مع شرحه [*Elegances of Grammar: A Grammatical Poem with the Author's Commentary*]

Copied A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Rajab ibn-Ḥasan al-Muqri.

Fols. 126; 18.5 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise on grammar in verse, with the author's own commentary on it.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ الرئيس الامام العالم ابو محمد القسم بن علي الحريري

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نساختها نهار الاثنين ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين وعشرين وثمان ماية والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage is a table of contents. On back of the titlepage and on the edges the title is given as *Mulḥat al-I'rāb, Muqaddamat al-Ḥarīrī.* Folios 84 b and 85 a are blank. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 166 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 110 ; Cairo IV, p. 76/7 ; Br. Mus. 520[VIII]; Br. Mus. Supp. 923 929[II], 975[IV], 1200[I] ; Berlin 6507-10.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1306; Paris, A.D. 1885-9, and with translation A.D. 1904.

306 H **325**

[Abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari] [ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Kitāb al-Mufaṣṣal fi Ṣan'at al-I'rāb كتاب المفصل في صنعة الاعراب [*The Detailed Book on the Study of Grammar*]

Copied A.H. 727 [A.D. 1327] by Burhān ibn-'Ālim ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Jīdi.

Fols. 224 ; 26.7 x 18 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

The famous grammatical work of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسّر ولا تعسر . الله احمد على ان جعلني من علماء العربية وجبلني على الغضب للعرب

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب بعون الله تعلى وحسن توفيقه بعد العتمة في الليلة الثامنة من شوال بيد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم برهان بن عالم بن جمال الدين بن عبد الرحمن الجيدي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة سبع وعشرين وسبعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear commentary. On titlepage occur several verses of poetry, a note on grammar, an owner's autograph dated A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864/5], and a title by a later hand wrongly identifying the MS as the commentary of ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248/9] on *al-Mufaṣṣal.* Where the space in the margins proved too small for the commentary small folios have been inserted to supplement the margins. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 36/7 ; Berlin 6519-20; Cairo IV, pp. 111/2 ; Br. Mus. 482/3 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 925/6.

Printed in Alexandia, A.H. 1191, 1291; Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

195 B **326**

Same as 325.

Copied A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210].

Fols. 222 ; 26 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and last two folios defective ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

307 H **327**

[Abu-al-Baqā' 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Ḥasan al-'Ukbari] [ابو البقاء عبد الله بن الحسن العكبري] A.H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Al-Muḥaṣṣal [*fi*] *Sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal* المحصل [في] شرح المفصل [*The Acquired : A Commentary on al-Mufaṣṣal*]

Copied A.H. 665 (?) [A.D. 1267].

Fols. 126 ; 27.9 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14 cm. ; 26-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A part of a commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal.* The

commentary commences with the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال رضي الله عنه الفعل ما دل على

Ending : فيقولوا تقاذونا [تقادونا] وترجونا اذا كان

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 38, 42.

386 H (c) 328

[Abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari] [ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

[*Al-Unmūdhaj*] [الانموذج] [*The Specimen*]

Copied in Cyprus, A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Fols. 17 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with few vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A treatise on syntax, being an abridgment of the author's famous work *al-Mufaṣṣal*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلمة مفرد اما اسم كرجل واما فعل كضرب واما حرف كقد

Colophon : تم هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقير عبد الرحمن بجزير[ة] قبرس سنة ١١٥٨ .

Marginal and interlinear notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. Edges are trimmed except of first folio, where they are folded to preserve a marginal note. After colophon is a blank folio. MS in good condition: oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 509 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 468 ; Cairo IV, p. 25 ; Berlin 6514/5 ; Leyden 167 ; Escurial 178[2] ; St. Petersburg 196[1] ; Gotha 223.

Printed in Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879 ; Cairo, A.H. 1289; Constantinople, A.H. 1298, 1303; Qazān, A.D. 1897, 1907.

308 H 329

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Ardabīli جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الغني الاردبيلي + A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1626/7].

Sharḥ al-Unmūdhaj شرح الانموذج [*A Commentary on al-Unmūdhaj*]

Fols. 45 ; 20.3 x 14.9 cm. ; written surface 15.2 x 9.6 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Unmūdhaj*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العربية مفتاح البيان

Ending : يكون الاضراب عن الفعل دون حرف النفي فقول المص' [المصنف]

Marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a paragraph on the history of Arabic syntax. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 468 ; Berlin 6516/7 ; Gotha 224-6 ; Leipzig 416/7 ; Cambridge 597; Cairo IV, pp. 93/4 ; Paris 4005.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1907.

309 H 330

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 70 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8.4 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (a) 331

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559/60].

Fols. 59 ; 20.5 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 12-13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-

dition; a few folios mended: oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

52 L 332

Sa'd-al-Din Sa'd-Allāh [al-Barda'i] سعد الدين سعد الله [البردعي]

Sharḥ al-Unmūdhaj شرح الانموذج [*A Commentary on al-Unmūdhaj*]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1823/4] by Muḥammad ibn-Khaḍr.

Fols. 140 ; 20.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Unmūdhaj*, a compendium of grammar by al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم انا نريد ان نتشبه

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب المسمى بسعد الله الكبير على يد المحتاج الى رحمة الله محمد بن خضر اللهم اغفر لها ولكافة المؤمنين اجمعين سنة الف ومائتين وتسع وثلاثين بعد الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. First twelve folios and last four are by a later hand. The bulk of the MS is probably from the XVIIIth century. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 6518.

238 B 333

Same as 332.

Fols. 114 ; 21.4 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.7 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten: oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

310 H 334

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Unmūdhaj شرح انموذج [*A Commentary on al-Unmūdhaj*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Ja'far Muhammad Bashrawāni.

Fols. 118 ; 20.8 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *al-Unmūdhaj*, the famous grammatical compendium of al-Zamakhshari, commencing with the section on the verb.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم باب الفعل هو ما صح ان يدخله

Colophon : تم هذه الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد فقير الفقيراء [الفقراء] واضعفهم قليل العمل كثير الامل جعفر ولد محمد بشرواني ... في مدرسة مولانا واولانا حاجي علي افندي ولد مرحوم ملا قطب الدين بن مولانا شمس الدين في ... في شهر ... رمضان المبارك في يوم سبت في وقت الظهر في تاريخ النبوية سنة ١١٩١ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Two other titles appear on the titlepage : *Ḥāshiyat Qawā'id al I'rāb* and *Kitāb Ḥadāyiq*. Evidently this copy is a part of a commentary on *al-Un-mūdhaj* by Sa'd-al-Din Sa'd-Allāh al-Barda'i + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520 1] which appears in Berlin 6518, Vienna 155 and Rosen 129 under the title *Ḥadā'iq al-Daqā'iq fi Sharḥ Risālat 'Allāmat al-Ḥaqā'iq*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

362 B 335

Kamāl-al-Din 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sa'id al-Anbāri كمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن ابي سعيد الانباري A.H. 513-577 [A.D. 1119-1181].

Asrār al-'Arabiyah اسرار العربية [*The Secrets of the Arabic Language*]

Fols. 231 . 16 x 12.2 cm. ; written surface 10 x 7.5 cm. ; 10-11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi . with vowel signs.

A manual of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله كاشف الغطاء ومانح العطاء

Ending : بعد معرفتها ومعرفة مخارجها واقسامها وهي تسعة وعشرون حرفا وهي معروفة وقد ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition ; worm-eaten. Oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 499 ; Berlin 6527.

Ed. C.F. Seybold (Leyden, 1886).

312 II 336

[Abu-al-Fatḥ Naṣir-al-Din ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizi] [ابو الفتح ناصر الدين ابن عبد السيد المطرزي] A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Kitāb al-Iqnā' li-ma Ḥuwiya taḥt al-Qinā' كتاب الاقناع لما حوي تحت القناع [*The Book of Satisfaction . On what is Contained under the Veil*]

Fols. 223 ; 17.8 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 11.8 x 9.8 cm. : 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

A thesaurus of the Arabic language.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . الحمد لله الذي جعل العربية مفتاح التنزيل

Ending: سروا سروت سروتا سرون سروت سروتما سروتم

Marginal notes. On titlepage are several verses of poetry and some notes in Persian. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 384/5; Berlin 6968; Paris 4255; Escurial 608.

320 II (c) 337

[Abu-al-Fatḥ Nāṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizi] [ابو الفتح ناصر ابن عبد السيد المطرزي] A. H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

[*Al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*] [المصباح في النحو] [*The Flambeau : On Syntax*]

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الله ولي الاعانة والتوفيق . وبك العون يا كريم . اما بعد حمد الله ذي الانعام جاعل النحو في الكلام كالملح في الطعام

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله الطيبين الطاهرين [الطـاهرين] اجمعين . صاحبه ومالكه مصطفى بن محمد بن مصطفى غفر الله الـه [sic] وله تمام اولد وكتابي ملك اتهامي كاتب كبرك بر شربت جامي سنة ١٠٩١ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 582 ; Berlin 6530/1 ; Cairo IV, p. 93; Ind. Off. 890.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1805 ; Lucknow (no date).

321 II (a) 338

Same as 337.

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Ḥusayn ibn Awmarāqāy.

Fols. 14; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in Farisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 II (a) 339

Same as 337.

Fols. 21; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. There occurs also a note in Turkish and *Sūrah* 112 in full. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

313 II 340

[Tāj-al-Din Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fāḍil al-Isfarā'ini] [تاج الدين محمد

[ابن محمد بن احمد الفاضل الاسفرائني] + A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285/6].

[*Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ* [ضوء المصباح] [*The Light of the Flambeau*]

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431].

Fols. 127; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work, *al-Miftāḥ*, which is a commentary on the famous *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اما بعد حمد الله اما كلمة فيها معنى الشرط فلذلك كانت الفاء .

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير كتـاب الضوء وقت الضحوة الكبرى من يوم الخميس في العشر الاول من الشهر المبارك ذي الحجة تاريخ سنة اربع وثلثين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended, oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 122 V, p. 583, Cairo IV, p. 78; Br. Mus. 500; Br. Mus. Supp. 932; Berlin 6532/3[1].

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1850.

314 H **341**

Same as 340.

Copied A. H. 968 [A.D. 1561].

Fols. 116; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13-17 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper: in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work Immediately after colophon and on page following occur some grammatical notes in Arabic and Turkish and a tradition. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

315 H **342**

Same as 340.

Fols. 128; 2.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (c) **343**

Same as 340.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios were trimmed and to preserve the marginal notes, edges of several folios were folded. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

38 L **344**

Same as 340.

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

374 B **345**

Same as 340.

Fols 175; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in different hands. In good condition; foxed. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

316 H **346**

Anonymous.

[*Sharh Ḍaw' al-Miṣbāḥ*] شرح ضوء المصباح [*A Commentary on Ḍaw' al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied in Ṭāshlījah, A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Basnawi.

Fols. 147; 19.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ḍaw' al-Miṣbāḥ.*

Beg. : ان من الحروف المشبهة بالفعل الناصبة الاسم

Colophon : تمت . كتب هذا الشرح بعون الله وفضله ولطفه وكرمه محمد ابن الحاج عمر البسنوي عن قصبة طاشليجه في مدرسة سليمانية في اواخر شهر رجب المفضل والمكرم في يوم الجمعة المباركة الشريفة سنة خمس وخمسين والف . الحمد لله على التمام ... .

A few marginal notes. First folio is cut off on both ends. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 H 347

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharh 'ala Dībājat Sharh al-Miṣbāḥ*] [شرح على ديباجة شرح المصباح] [*A Commentary on the Preface to the Commentary of al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the *Ḍaw' al-Miṣbāḥ.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . انّ حرف من [ال]حروف المشبهة بالفعل الناصبة للاسم .

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله [ال]ملك الوهاب في يد عبد الضعف مصطفى بن حسين غفر الله ذنوبها سنة ثماني وستين والف ... تم ١٠٦٨ .

Text overlined with red and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (d) 348

Anonymous.

Risālat al-Abyāt [*li-Abyāt*] *al-Ḍaw' w-al-Iṣbāḥ w-al-Iftitāḥ wa-Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ* رسالة الابيات [لابيات] الضوء والاصباح والافتتاح ومشكاة المصباح [*A Treatise on The Verses Contained in al-Ḍaw', al-Iṣbāḥ, al-Iftitāḥ and Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8].

Fols. 8; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11.5 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An exposition of the verses of poetry contained in *al-Ḍaw', al-Iftitāḥ, al-Iṣbāḥ* and *Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ* (last two are of unknown authorship). These books are all commentaries on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض ورفع السماء

Colophon: اتمام الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب . تاريخ سنة ١١٤٠ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the two folios before the first occur several linguistic notes and quotations. On the two folios after colophon occurs a short treatise entitled : *Risālah li-Abyāt Sharh Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ*, and is an exposition of the verses contained in *Sharh Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ* of al-Isfarā'ini. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

317 H 349

[Ḥasan Pasha ibn-'Alā'-al-Din al-Aswad] [حسن باشا ابن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Iftitāḥ الافتتاح [*The Prologue*]

Copied A.H. 944 [?] [A.D. 1537/8].

Fols. 105; 20 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbaḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي انزل من السماء الفرقان

Colophon: تم شرح المصباح المسمى بالافتتاح بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-9, 20-41 and 102-105. First page illuminated in green. On two pages before first occurs beginning of a work on grammar. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 582/3; Berlin 6538/9; Gotha 248/9.

318 H 350

Same as 349.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 74; 17.2 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37. On back of first page and folio before occur several Persian notes and a quotation about the MS from Ḥājjī Khalīfah V. pp. 582/3. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

383 II (b) 351

[Sinān-al-Dīn] Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bakhshash [Bakhshāyish], [known as Qarah Sinān] [سنان الدين] يوسف بن عبد الملك بخشش [بخشايش] [المعروف بقره سنان] d. after A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Nūr al-Miṣbāḥ نور المصباح [*The Light on al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان والعقلاء وجعل لهم كل البهائم والجهلاء

Colophon: تمت [تم] كتاب نور المصباح في شعبان سنة ست وستين وثمانماية وهذا التاريخ تاريخ لمؤلفه ومصنفه . م

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author states that he composed the work A.H. 866 [A.D. 1462] in Marmora during the reign of Sultan Muḥammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 II (b) 352

Ḥājjī Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsawwī حاجّي بابا بن ابراهيم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسوي d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].

Khulāṣat al-I'rāb خلاصة الاعراب [*The Summary of Parsing*]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Mutarrizī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله ولي الانعام فاطر السموات والارض والانام

Colophon: خاتمة الكتاب . قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة في ٢٨ شهر رمضان المبارك في يوم الخميس في وقت الضحوة الكبرى في ... روولوجق المعروف بآخر طاغي . تاريخه سنة ٩٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page and on folio before occur several verses of poetry and several notes in Arabic and Persian. On five folios following the colophon occurs a fragmentary work on syntax. MS in good condition; a few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 584; Berlin 6541/2; Leipzig 422[1]; Vienna 166; Paris 4023[3]; Cambridge Supp. 434 (a); Cairo IV, p. 50.

321 H (b) 353

Same as 352.

Copied A.H. 1149 [?] [A.D. 1736/7].

Fols. 31; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 16-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

319 H **354**

Anonymous.

I'rāb Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ اعراب ديباجة المصباح
[*A Grammatical Analysis of Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Fols. 17; 17.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.9 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface to *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على رسوله محمد واله اجمعين . فهذه اوراق لاعراب ديباجة

Ending : و هو الباب الخامس بالاستقراء لا بالعقل لان العقل يجوز ان يكون شيئا آخر غير الخامس

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first eight folios; text in red and commentary in black. Folios 1 and 10 are of colored paper. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 584; Br. Mus. 486[II]; Br. Mus. Supp. 934[III], 935[I]; Berlin 6545/6[1].

320 H (b) **355**

Same as 354.

Copied in Bāssah [?] A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680] by Muḥammad Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 40; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (c) **356**

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718] by Ḥusayn ibn-'Irāqāy [sic].

Fols. 17; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last six folios. The title is given as *al-Dībāj*. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (d) **357**

Same as 354.

Fols. 7; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords: entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 H (a) **358**

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 9; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface of the famous treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] entitled *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اما كلمة متضمنة بمعنى الشرط لان اصل قولنا

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ في يوم اثنين في وقت الظهر في شهر ذي القعدة في مكان حجرة افندي مدرسة سي بدني يردم فش ايدر قلامم قامش ايدراضى اعلانيردم ام اوشوفش ايدبر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 B 359

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Naḥwi al-Mawṣili, known as ibn-al-Khabbāz شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين بن احمد النحوي الموصلي المعروف بابن الخباز + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1240].

Al-Nihāyah fi Sharḥ al-Kifāyah النهاية في شرح الكفاية [*The Best (Work): A Commentary on al-Kifāyah*]

Fols. 298; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi al-Naḥw*, a work on grammar by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الله احمد على ما الجم من نعمه واسدى وافاد من كرمه ... اما بعد فاعلم ان اللغة العربية اشرف اللغات

Ending: امكنة مسكونة او خاوية تجري المسكونة في الاهتداء جا الى ...

A few marginal notes and glosses Stated on titlepage that copy was made during the lifetime of the author. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover; blind tooling on cover and flap and blind stamped on flap. Probably unique. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut. A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'ah p. 131; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 404.

54 f. 360

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-al-Ḥājib] [جمال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن عمر بن ابي بكر المعروف بابن الحاجب] A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Al-Kāfiyah fi al-Naḥw الكافية في النحو [*The Sufficiency: On Syntax*]

Fols. 10; 20 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary copy of the famous work on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام ما تضمن كلمتين بالاسناد . والكلمة لفظ وضع لمعنى مفرد وهي اسم وفعل وحرف

Colophon: وكتب مولفها نجزت خلاصة الاعراب يمينى . مسودها تراب الاقدام علم الدين غفر عنه في سنة ١١٨٠.

A few marginal notes. In the colophon the work is called *Khulāṣat al-I'rāb*, a commentary by Ḥājji Bāba al-Ṭūsawi d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi. This is evidently a mistake. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 6/7; Berlin 6557/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241.

323 H 361

[Rukn-al-Dīn Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Astarābādi] [ركن الدين حسن بن محمد الاسترابادي] + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8].

Al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah الوافية في شرح الكافية [*The Adequate: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols. 163; 15.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 8.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه [نستعين] احمد الله على عظمة جلاله حمد غريق بعطالة جماله

Colophon: اخر الكلام في هذا الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد واله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage the title is given as *Kitāb Mutawassiṭ*. The first nine folios are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 7; Berlin 6565/6; Br. Mus. Supp. 946; Ind. Off. 917-9.

324 H 362

Same as 361.

Fols. 123; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-3 are by one hand. 4-11 are by another, 55-64 are by a third hand while the bulk of the MS, namely 12-54 and 65-123, are by a fourth hand. MS is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

325 H 363

Same as 361.

Fols. 133; 20.7 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 8.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords on first 13 folios; entries in red.

On titlepage, as also on folio following colophon, the title is given as *Kitāb Mutawassit.* Between folios 129 and 130 several folios are missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 L 364

Same as 361.

Copied in A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 170; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. A later hand has wrongly added after the colophon the name of Mulla Jami as the author, but the latter was born in the year in which the present copy was made. MS in fair condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 L 365

Same as 361.

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443/4].

Fols. 165; 24 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

327 H 366

Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Ḥalabi محمد بن عمر الحلبي d. after A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Kashf al-Kāfiyah [al-Wāfiyah] fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah كشف الكافية [الوافية] في شرح الكافية [*A Commentary on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols. 102; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāfiyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين رب تمم بالخير . لك الحمد يا من صرف قلوبنا نحو المعاني والبيان

Colophon : ولنختم الكلام بهذه الاية الشريفة ونحمد الله اولا واخرا على شرفنا بالوصل ان الاتمام وتفضل علينا بشير الاختتام انه ولياء [sic] الانعام والموصل الى المرام وجد القلم فراغا عن سكب عبراته على وجود الصحفات [الصفحات] وسلب وجناته بخمش الناطقات تأريخ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. The last folio is trimmed and a part of colophon is missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 8; Berlin 6567; Paris 4040; Munich 713.

334 H (a) 367

Same as 366.

Fols. 85; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (a) 368

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الوافية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols. 19; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . احمد الله على عظمة جلاله فان قيل الصيغة التي نطق بها التنزيل

Colophon: وحذف نون التأكيد فرق ما حذف له . تمت تمت تمت تمت .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a title for the work in Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (b) 369

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الوافية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fol. 29; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 8 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . قوله اعلم ان معرفة هذا الحد حد الشيء

Ending: كونه ساريا حالا منه بل هو راجع الى الولدين لان اخوف بمعنى المفعول كاشهر لكن يجوز جعله تميزا [تمييزا] عن اخوف اما والمصدر كما ذكر . تم

A few marginal notes; several verses of Persian poetry in the margins. On the second and third folios is a short gloss entitled *Sharḥ Dībājat Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah al-Musammā Mutawassiṭ*. On the four following folios occur the beginning of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*, several linguistic notes, a tradition, a number of verses of poetry in Persian and an ode of fourteen verses in praise of the Prophet. There follows on the nine following folios an analysis of several verses of poetry entitled *Fawā'id Manqūlah min Sharḥ* [*al-Kāfiyah*] by Isḥāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 15 has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

331 H 370

Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [Aḥmad ibn]-'Umar al-Dawwāni al-Dawlat-Ābādi al-Hindi شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين [احمد بن] عمر الدواني الدولت آبادي الهندي + A.H. 849 [A.D. 1445/6].

[*Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [شرح الكافية] [*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Ali.

Fols. 179; 21 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله نحو الائه الوافية ونشكره لنوال نعائه الكافية

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في اواخر جمادى الاولى في ليلة الجمعة في ثلث الليل كتبه العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعى [تعالى] هذا كتاب هندي صاحب ومالك طالب العلم عثمان بن علي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة احد[ى و]الف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. The title appears in the MS as *Kitāb Hindi*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 9, 18; Cairo IV, pp. 73, 88; Berlin 6584/5; Paris 4054.

332 H **371**

Ḥājji Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsi [Ṭūsawi] حاج [حاجي] بابا ابن ابراهيم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسي [الطوسوي] d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].

Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah وافية في شرح الكافية [*An Adequate Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 93; 21.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على محمد واله اجمعين . اما بعد فيقول العبد

Colophon : تم بعون الله تعالى تاريخ سنة ٩٧٢.

A few marginal notes. Another title for the work appears on the titlepage, *Kāfiyah Mu'rabi*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 12; Br. Mus. 496[2]; Berlin 6573/4.

58 L **372**

['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-]Jāmi [عبد الرحمن بن احمد ال]جامي A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyah الفوائد الضيائية [*The Ḍiyā'īyah Benefits*]

Fols. 154; 19.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لوليه والصلوة على نبيه ... اما بعد فهذه فوائد وافية بحل مشكلات الكافية .

Ending : فلانه كان ضميرا مستترا فلا حذف ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6575/6.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1307, 1312.

59 L **373**

Same as 372.

Fols. 123; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 12-14.5 x 7-7.8 cm.; 7-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

60 L **374**

Same as 372.

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

Fols. 161; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 W **375**

Same as 372.

Fols. 300; 26.1 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 11-16 x 5-8 cm.; 6-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in several hands. In poor condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, A.D. 1925.

328 H **376**

'Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عربشاه الاسفرائني + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Ḥawāshi ['*ala*] *al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyah* حواشي [على] الفوائد الضيائية [*Glosses on al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyah*]

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface

15 x 7.5 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyah.*

Beg. : يا هاديا مسالك عامدك ويا ساما لجامع مسائل عامدك اهدنا الصراط المستقيم

Colophon : وما حذف متفرع على الحذف في حالة الوقف . اخر

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Slips of paper with notes and glosses are attached to the folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6579; Escurial 17.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1256, 1306.

61 I. **377**

Same as 376.

Copied A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1665] by Uways ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 163; 20.5 x 15 cm ; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

62 I. **378**

Same as 376.

Fols. 225, 24 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

329 II **379**

Mūsa Zādah موسى زاده

[*Sharḥ al-Ḥawāshi 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyah*] [شرح الحواشي على الفوائد الضيائية] [*A Commentary on al-Ḥawāshi 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyah*]

Fols. 193; 20.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the glosses of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini on *al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'iyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والله سبحانه ولي العصمة ... قوله الحمد لا تيمن بالتسمية

Colophon : والحمد لله على الاتمام

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 II **380**

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Khabīṣi [شمس الدين محمد بن ابي بكر بن محمد] الخبيصي VIIth or VIIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ 'ala al-Kāfiyah fi al-Naḥw شرح على الكافية في النحو [*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah fi al-Naḥw*]

Copied A.H. 855 (?) [A.D. 1451] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Faqīh al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 155; 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah.* The commentary is known as *al-Muwashshaḥ.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الكلمة اي التي في اصطلاح النحاة

Colophon : قد اتفق اتمام كتابتها في يوم الخميس من شهر ذي القعدة في تاريخ سنة ٨٥٥[؟] على يد اضعف عباد الله واحقرهم محمد بن احمد الفقيه الحنبلي غفر الله سيئاتها .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Folio 9 is defective. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 8; Cairo IV, p. 115; Br. Mus. 492/3; Berlin 6568; Leyden, 187.

55 L 381

'Īsa ibn-Aḥmad Shirwāni عيسى بن احمد شرواني

Sharḥ Abyāt al-Muwashshaḥ شرح ابيات الموشح

[*A Commentary on the Verses Contained in al-Muwashshaḥ*]

Fols. 130; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary explaining the verses of poetry in *al-Muwashshaḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النحو مرقاة منصوبة الى دقائق البيان .

Ending : فباعتبار العامة شابه النفي المشابه م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

333 H 382

Anonymous.

Al-Ifṣāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah الافصاح في شرح الكافية

[*The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols 210; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Kāfiyah*. The work commences with the exegesis and the grammatical analysis of the *Fātiḥah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي رفع السموات بغير عماد

Colophon : وقد تم ما في هذا الشرح من الكلام بتوفيق الكريم العلام ... ربنا اغفر لنا ولاخواننا الذين سبقونا بالايمان ولا تجعل في قلوبنا غلا للذين امنوا ربنا انك رؤف [رؤوف] رحيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on inside of front cover occur several statements about *al-Kāfiyah* of ibn-al-Ḥājib. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 12; Cairo IV, p. 24.

334 H (b) 383

Kamāl ibn-'Ali ibn-Isḥāq كمال بن علي بن اسحاق

Risālat 'Awn al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah رسالة عون الوافية في شرح كتاب الكافية [*A Treatise Supplementary to al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513].

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the versification of *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذى شرح صدورنا لكشف المعاني

Colophon : تمت [تم] كتاب الايات بعون الله والعنايات والمؤمنين والمؤمنـات والله اعلم بالصواب في يوم آذينة في شهر ذي الحجة في تاريخ سنة ٩١٨.

A few marginal notes. On folio after colophon is a verse of poetry in Turkish. On the seven following folios is a grammatical analysis of several verses of poetry which corresponds to the closing part of 326 H, and is a part of *Sharḥ Kāfiyah* by Isḥāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Ḥajji Khalīfah V, p. 15, has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 H 384

Al-Mawla Sūdi المولى سودي d. around A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah شرح الكافية [*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as Khawājah Rājah [sic].

Fols. 232; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface

14 x 7cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

A commentary in Turkish on *al-Kāfiyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... رب يسر وتمم بالخير . الحمد لوليه والصلوة على نبيّه ... وبعد معلوم اوله كه جلال الدين

Colophon: تم الكتاب عن يد اضعف العباد محمد بن احمد الشهير بخواجه راجه [sic] في اوائل شهر شوال في يوم السبت وقت العصر لسنة احدى وثلثين والف من هجرة [الهجرة] النبوية عليه افضل السجية .

A few marginal notes. The eight folios before the first page contain an introduction to the work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 12.

355 H 385

[Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah], known as Adali [A-ṭah-Li] [مصطفى بن حمزة] المشهور بادالي [اطه لي] d. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah*] *'ala Imtiḥān* [*al-Adhkiyā' fi Sharh Lubb al-Albāb*] [حاشية] على امتحان [الاذكياء في شرح لب الالباب] [*A Gloss on Imtiḥān al-Adhkiyā'. A Commentary on Lubb al-Albāb*]

Fols. 160; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; entries in red.

A gloss on *Imtiḥān al-Adhkiyā'* of Bir 'Ali, known as Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], which latter work is a commentary on *Lubb al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-I'rāb* by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar il-Bayḍāwi + A. H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7], which is in turn an abridgment of *al-Kafiyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه العون . قوله الحمد لله قبل هذا انشأ لان غرض القائل انشاء الثناء

Colophon: قوله السكة كزلزلة مهملة لتمدها تم تم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others stained with dampness; oriental cloth binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 203.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270.

336 H 386

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Ḥājib] [جمال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن عمر بن ابي بكر بن الحاجب] A. H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Al-Shāfiyah fi al-Taṣrīf الشافية في التصريف [*The Satisfactory in Grammatical Inflection*]

Fols. 33; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise to the study of grammatical inflection.

Beg.: الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين . ... وبعد فقد التمس مني من لا يسعني مخالفته

Ending: واما الحروف فلم يكتب منها بالياء غير بلى وعلى والى وحتى ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 563; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 3; Cairo IV, pp. 6, 15; Br. Mus. Supp. 953/4; Berlin 6600; Ind. Off. 945-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1805; Delhi, A.H. 1278, 1321, Constantinople, A. D. 1850, 1885; Cawnpore, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309.

337 H (a) 387

Same as 386.

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D 1637].

Fols. 41; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

338 H 388

Same as 386.

Fols. 70; 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.1 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 12-67. Folios 12-67 are in Fārisi while folios 1-11 and 68-70 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 H 389

Same at 386.

Fols. 99; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 4.2 cm.; 7-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

343 H 390

Niẓām-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Naysābūri نظام الدين الحسن بن محمد النيسابوري flourished around A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Sharḥ Taṣrīf al-Shāfiyah شرح تصريف الشافية [*A Commentary on the Inflections of al-Shāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600] by Yaḥya al-Ṭarābulusi.

Fols. 24; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm. ; 32-52 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمدك اللهم على ان وفقتني اصرف ريعان الشباب في اقتناء العلوم والاداب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته ليلة السبت حادي عشر شعبان سنة ١٠٠٨ على يد يحيى الطرابلسي المالكي .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 5; Berlin 6602/3.

Printed in Persia.

340 H 391

Fakhr-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Jārabardi فخر الدين احمد بن الحسن الجاربردي + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah شرح الشافية [*A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1599] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Kakīzawi.

Fols. 185; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من بيده الخير والجود وليس في الحقيقة غيره بموجود

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه على يدي العبد الضعيف المذنب العاصي سيد احمد بن سيد مصطفى الككيزوي في اوائل جمادى الاول ختم بالخير والظفر سنة ثمانية والف .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 4; Berlin 6605/6; Cairo IV, p. 8, VII, p. 648; Br. Mus. 497; Br. Mus. Supp. 956.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314; Lahore, A.H. 1304.

341 H 392

[ʻAbdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni, known as Nuqrah Kār] [عبدالله بن محمد الحسيني المعروف بنقره كار] + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374].

[*Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah*] [شرح الشافية] [*A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah*]

Fols. 174; 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علا بحوله

ودنا بطوله مانح كل غنيمة وفضل وكاشف كل عطية وازل

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs the name Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345], which also appears on the edges of the MS. The commentary, however, is not his but that of Nuqrah Kār. On back of the first page and on the folio before occur several Persian notes and a statement that the MS was copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1574]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Back cover missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 9; Rosen 132.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314.

461 H 393

Same as 392.

Copied A.H. 1265 (?) [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 100; 24.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 H 394

Abu-Yaḥya Zakariya [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Anṣāri ابو يحيى زكريا [بن محمد] الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Manāhij al-Wāfiyah [*al-Kafiyah*] *fi Sharh al-Shāfiyah* المناهج الوافية [الكافية] في شرح الشافية [*The Adequate Paths: A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 156; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا وقدوتنا

الى الله تعالى شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلات [الثلاثاء] المبارك اواخر شوال المبارك سنة ١٠٦٣ وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . تم

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-50 are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 18; Paris 4062, Rosen 130.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1310.

369 H (b) 396

['Izz-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍā'il Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Zanjāni] [عز الدين ابو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب بن عماد الدين بن ابراهيم الزنجاني] d. after A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257].

[*Al-Taṣrīf al-*]*'Izzi* [التصريف ال]عزي [*Al-'Izzi: On Grammar*]

Fols. 11: 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان التصريف في اللغة التغيير

Colophon : تمت الاوراق . تم تم تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo IV, pp. 2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; Berlin 6615/6; Ind. Off. 955.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1610; Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1254; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309; Tunis, A.H. 1302.

370 H (d) 397

Same as 396.

Fols. 23; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 8.2 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before first folio are 18 folios of which eight contain a Turkish commentary on the first part of the MS. Immediately after colophon occur seven lines from the opening of the commentary on *al-Amthilah,* a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of this commentary is found in Berlin 6824. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 H **398**

[Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-]Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni [سعد الدين بن] مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

[*Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzi*] [شرح التصريف العزي]
[*A Commentary on al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzi*]

Fols. 66; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzi.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان اروى زهر تجر [يخرج في] رياض الكام [الكلام]

Ending: او غيرها للنوع واكذا [وكذا] البواقي . تم

A few marginal and interlinear notes. A few folios with ruled marginal lines. On the title-page occurs the title *'Izzi Sharḥ.* MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo, IV, pp. 7/8; Br. Mus. 501; Berlin 6617/8; Gotha 200[2].

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

358 H (a) **399**

Same as 398.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Although opening lines of present MS agree with those of *al-Tarṣīf fi I'lāl al-Taṣrīf,* the commentary of al-Bīr Khaḍrani, who flourished around A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3], on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzi,* the MS is that of al-Taftāzāni. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

65 L **400**

Same as 398.

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. On four folios after colophon is a short work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the *basmalah.* On the following two folios is a Turkish essay by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240] entitled *Shara'iṭ Rijāl al-Ghayb.* MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

379 H (b) **401**

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzi شرح التصريف العزي [*A Commentary on al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzi*]

Fols. 104; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzi.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال اعلم ان التصريف في اللغة التغيير

Colophon: هذا اخر الكلام في شرح الكتاب تمت [تم] بعون الله وحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The author's name is given as Sa'd-al-Dīn. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and several folios are mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Gotha 205[2]; St. Petersburg 156[1].

357 II **402**

Anonymous.

Al-Mufarrij المفرج [*The Comforter*]

Fols. 82; 21.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzi.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ... والدين زين الاسلام والمسلمين ابي الفضائل عبد الوهاب

Colophon : للفرق بينه وبين المرّة تمت [تم] الكتاب .

A few marginal notes. On five folios following colophon occurs *Binā' al-Af'āl*, an anonymous work on grammar. It was copied in A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2]. MS in good condition, oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Br. Mus. Supp. 957; Gotha 205².

319 B **403**

Jamal-al-Din abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Ṭā'i al-Andulusi al Jayyāni جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي الاندلسي الجيّاني A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1273/4].

Tashīl al-Fawā'id wa-Takmīl al-Maqāṣid تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد [*The Simplification of al-Fawā'id and the Completion of the Designs*]

Fols. 96; 23 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; illuminated.

The abridgment of *al-Fawā'id*, the author's own work on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... الجياني ... هذا كتاب في النحو جعلته بعون الله مستوفيا لاصوله

Colophon : كمل كتاب تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد بعون الله ومنه ولطفه وتيسيره والحمد لله على ذلك حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا كلما ذكره الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره الغافلون .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 290; Ind. Off. 963.

64 L **404**

[Jamal-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Malik] [جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك] A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Al-Alfiyah fi al-Naḥw الالفية في النحو [*The Ode of a Thousand Verses on Syntax*]

Fols. 120; 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A metrical work on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن مالك احمد ربي الله خير مالك.

Colophon : وآله الغرّ الكرام البررة وصحبه المنتخبين الخيرة .

First folio defective. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 407; Berlin 6633.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

63 L **405**

Same as 404.

Fols. 10; 118.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental binding, probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

344 II **406**

Badr-al-Din Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Ṭā'i بدر الدين محمد بن

محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي + A.H. 686 [A.D. 1287].

Sharḥ 'ala Alfīyat ibn-Mālik fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah شرح على الفية ابن مالك في علم العربية [*A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's Alfīyah on Grammar*]

Fols. 231; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous grammatical poem, *al-Alfīyah.* The author of this commentary is the son of the elder ibn-Mālik.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... بدر الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي رحمه الله. اما بعد حمد الله

Colophon: تم الكلام بحمد الله تعالى وبالصلاة على نبيه ... فجل من لا فيه عيب والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement that this MS was copied from another which was made in Baalbek A.H. 693 [A.D. 1294]. The statement adds that Baalbek was destroyed A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3]. MS is loose; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 407; Cairo IV, p. 63; Br. Mus. 509; Br. Mus. Supp. 960/1; Berlin 6635[1].

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1866.

345 II **407**

Same as 406

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571] by Qasim ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Bakri.

Fols. 309; 19.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.5 cm.: 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 407 states that the work was called *al-Khulāṣah* by the author, which title appears on the edges of our copy. MS in good condition but the first folio is partly defective; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

346 II **408**

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim al-'Ibādi شهاب الدين احمد بن قاسم العبادي + A. H. 992 [A. D. 1584].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn-Mālik حاشية على شرح الفية ابن مالك [*A Gloss on a Commentary on the Alfīyah of ibn-Mālik*]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-Zakarīya al-Anṣāri.

Fols. 369; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik on *al-Alfīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر بفضلك يا كريم . قوله واحده كلمة وهي على ثلاثة اقسام

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما كتبه علامة زمانه المحقق الشهاب العبادي على شرح الخلاصة للعالم المدقق البدر بن مالك على يد مكمل التجريد افقر العباد لمن اليه التفويض والاستناد زين العابدين بن زكريا الانصاري في اواسط رمضان سنة ثلاث وخمسين والف ختمت بخير ... والحمد لله على انعامه والصلاة والسلام على المصطفى واله وصحبه واهل نظامه . ام

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 36; Escurial 126.

347 II **409**

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh [ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām [جمال الدين] ابو محمد عبد الله [بن يوسف المعروف] بابن هشام A.H. 708-762 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Awḍaḥ al-Masālik ila Alfīyat ibn-Mālik

اوضح المسالك الى الفية ابن مالك [*The Clearest Way to the Alfīyah of ibn-Mālik*]

Copied A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478].

Fols. 221; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة رحلة الطالبين وعمدة البلغاء المتبحرين لسان الادب وحجة العرب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الثلاثاء رابع عشرين شهر شعبان المعظم سنة ثلاث وثمانين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتهما وصل [صلى] الله عل [على] سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is also known as *al-Tawḍīḥ.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 413; Cairo IV, pp. 25/6; Berlin 6639/40; Gotha 269; Leyden 195.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1832; Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1316.

348 H 410

['Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh al-Hāshimi] ibn-'Aqīl [عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله الهاشمي] بن عقيل A.H. 694-769 [A.D. 1294-1367].

Sharḥ 'ala Alfīyat ibn-Mālik شرح على الفيه ابن مالك [*A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 263; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال محمد هو بن مالك احمد رب [ربي] الله خير مالك

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم الاثنين ثمان عشرين يوماً من شهر جماد[ى] اخر [الاخر] الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٠٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition but first two folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 62/3; Berlin 6642/3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1251; Leipzig, A.D. 1851; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

92 B 411

Same as 410.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

Fols. 231; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

349 H 412

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sija'i احمد ابن احمد السجاعي + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fatḥ al-Jalīl 'ala Sharḥ ibn-'Aqīl فتح الجليل على شرح ابن عقيل [*The Gift of God · On the Commentary of ibn-'Aqīl*]

Fols. 235; 22.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 11.5 cm; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Aqīl on the famous *al-Alfīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من انخفض لربوبيته

Colophon : قال مولفه تم بحمد الله ما جمعته من درر

الكلمات وغرر العبارات على شرح العلامة ابن عقيل وكان ذلك في يوم الجمعة المباركة قبيل العصر لليلتين مضيتا من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره الذي هو من شهور [سنة] الف ومائة وثمان وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وحزبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes. In colophon is given date when the author completed the gloss, namely A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 81/2; Paris 4094; Gotha 277.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1279, 1286, 1290, 1302, 1303, 1306.

350 **413**

Muḥammad [al-Dimyāṭi] al-Shāfi'i, known as al-Khuḍari محمد [الدمياطي] الشافعي الشهير بالخضري A.H. 1213-1287 [A.D. 1798/9-1870/1]

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ ibn-'Aqīl li-Alfīyat ibn-Mālik حاشية على شرح ابن عقيل لالفية ابن مالك [*A Gloss on ibn-'Aqīl's Commentary on ibn-Malik's Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by Ibrāhīm al-Jīzāwi al-Minyāwi.

Numb. fols. 454; 23.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Aqīl, on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . نحمدك اللهم يا من تفضل على من نحا نحوه

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها قبيل الظهر يوم الثلثا الرابع عشر من جماد الثاني سنة ١٢٧٠ الف ومائتين وسبعين على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابراهيم الجيزاوي المنياوي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes. On two folios before the titlepage occurs a table of contents. In original colophon the author states that he completed the work A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 39/40; Brockel. I, p. 299.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1301, 1305, 1312 1326.

351 H **414**

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn Muḥammad] ibn-Jābir [al-A'ma] al-Hawwāri شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن محمد] بن جابر [الاعمى] الهوّاري A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn-Mālik شرح الفية ابن مالك [*A Commentary on the Alfīyah of ibn-Mālik*]

Fols. 144; 27.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.4 x 15 cm.; 32-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ... الحمد لله الذي ... رسل [ارسل] الينا اشرف الرسل

Colophon : قد انتهى شرح الخلاصة بحمد الله وحسن عونه الجليل على يد كاتبه العبد الفقير الى ربه سبحانه محمد بن عبد العزيز ... بن موسى الحسيني غفر الله له ولوالديه...ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 409; Paris 4095; Escurial 74/5; Leyden 196.

131 B **415**

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizi] ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي بن صالح المكودي [المطرزي] A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn-Mālik شرح الفية ابن مالك [*A Commentary on the Alfīyah of ibn-Mālik*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by Fatḥ-Allāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Afghāni.

Fols. 169; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2

x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اما بعد فهذا شرح مختصر على الفية ابن مالك مهذب المقاصد واضح المسالك .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من نساخته ظهر يوم الاحد ثامن عشرين شهر شعبان المكرم عام تسع وثمانين وثمانمائة على يد العبد الفقير الحقير المستجير من ذنبه بالسيد البشير فتح الله بن عبد الله ابن عبد القادر الافغاني نسبا والشافعي مذهبا ...ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . استغفر الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 409; Berlin 6645/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305

75 L **416**

Abu-Muḥammad Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al 'Ayni ابو محمد محمود بن احمد العيني A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451].

[*Al-Maqāṣid al-Naḥwīyah fi Sharḥ Shawāhid al-Alfīyah*] المقاصد النحوية في شرح شواهد الالفية [*The Aims of Grammar: A Commentary on the Illustrations of the Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by Aḥmad ibn-Dāwūd al-Najafi al-Qarawi.

Fols. 200, 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry found in the commentaries on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mālik by ibn-Mālik's son Badr-al-Dīn, Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Qāsim al-Murādi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348], ibn-Hishām and ibn-'Aqīl.

Beg. : بسم الله ... ان جلة من الاذكياء وخلة من الالباب .

Colophon : ت[ت] كتابة هذا الشرح على يد اقل العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه الودود احمد بن داود النجفي القروي عامله الله بلطفه الخفي في يوم الاثنين السابع والعشرين بشهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٠٩٤ وكتب من نسخة سقيمة غاية السقم والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajji Khalīfah I, pp. 412/3; Escurial 14.

76 L **417**

Abu-Muḥammad Maḥmud ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ayni ابو محمد محمود بن احمد العيني

Fawā'id al-Qalā'id fi Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-Shawāhid فوائد القلائد في مختصر شرح الشواهد [*The Benefits of the String of Pearls: An Abridgment of Sharḥ al-Shawāhid*]

Copied A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475].

Fols. 138; 27.5 x 20 cm.; written surface 22 x 17 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi: with catchwords; entries in green.

An abridgment of *Sharḥ Shawāhid al-Alfīyah.* See the preceding number (416).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله حمدًا ماصعًا ضافيًا ... [وبعد] ان جلّة من الاذكياء وخلّة من الاولياء .

Colophon . تمت [سنة] ٨٨٠ بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه [وصلى الله على] محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرًا..

Marginal notes. MS defective and mended; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajji Khalifah I, pp. 412/3; Berlin 6647/8.

552 H **418**

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn]-al-'Ayni زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر الشهير بابن] العيني + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1487].

Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn-Mālik شرح الفية ابن مالك [*A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's Alfīyah*]

Fols. 142; 23.4 x 16.5 cm., written surface 11.5 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegent naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال محمد هو ابن مالك
احمد ربي الله خير ملك

Colophon : واقول كان فراغي من جمعه يوم الجمعة ثالث رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اثنين وستين وثمانمائة بمدرسة الصالحية ... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in red; ruled marginal lines in red. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, 411; Cairo IV, p. 63.

353 H 419

Khālid [ibn-'Abdullāh al-Azhari] خالد [بن عبد الله الازهري] + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Tamrīn al-Ṭullāb fi Ṣinā'at al-I'rāb تمرين الطلاب في صناعة الاعراب [*Drilling Students in the Study of Grammatical Analysis*]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 154; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical analysis of the verses of *al-Alfīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من اعرب الشهادتين.

Colophon : وافق الفراغ من كتبه عشية الاربعاء في شهر الله شعبان بعد ان مضت منه ستة عشر يوماً سنة الخبر سنة احد[ى] واربعين ومائة والف والحمد لله على ذلك .

A few marginal notes. On edges of MS the name of the author is given as Khālid al-Maghribi. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p 412; Cairo IV, pp 33/4; Berlin 6649/50; Paris 4087; Escurial 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274.

404 H (b) 420

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi [أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] جلال الدين بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Bahjat al-Marḍīyah fi Sharḥ al-Alfīyah البهجة المرضية في شرح الالفية [*The Pleasing Beauty: A Commentary on the Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 43; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ العلامة مربي المريدين

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه على يد كاتبه ... يوم السبت الميمون المبارك خامس عشرين الشهر الحرام رجب الاصب سنة تسع وثمانين وتسعماية احسن الله عاقبتنا في الامور كلها بجاه سيدنا محمد سيد المرسلين امين صلى الله وسلم عليه وعليهم اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; folio 2 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 408/9; Cairo IV, p. 27; Br. Mus. 511[1]; Br. Mus. Supp. 965; Berlin 6653/4.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1831; Cairo, A.H. 1291, 1310, 1319.

354 H 421

Badr-al-Dīn بدر الدين

Kitāb Ghāyat al-Ṭullāb fi Ma'rifat al-I'rāb كتاب غاية الطلاب في معرفة الاعراب [*The Goal of Students in the Knowledge of Grammatical Analysis*]

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386] by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ḥanafi.

Fols. 19; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 9.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compendium of syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الهادي من يشاء الى صراط مستقيم

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد العزيز الوهاب في سابع عشر

شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وثمانين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى احمد ابن احمد الحنفي عامله الله تـ[ـالى] بلطفه الخفي وحسبنا الله ونعم ...

A few marginal notes. It is not unlikely that the author is Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Mālik] + 686 [A.D. 1287], the son of Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274]. MS in fair condition; several folios are foxed and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

369 H (a) **422**

Aḥmad ibn-ʿAli ibn-Masʿūd احمد بن علي بن مسعود flourished *ca.* A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ مراح الارواح [*The Repose of the Spirits*]

Fols. 32; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. اعلم ان الصرف ام العلوم

Colophon : تمت الاوراق بعون الخلاق . تم

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, pp. 12, 15, 17/8; Berlin 6805/6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1286.

79 L **423**

Same as 422.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Fols. 20; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; folio 2 defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

80 L **424**

Same as 422.

Fols. 53; 18.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. First folio defective. MS in good condition; French binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

81 L **425**

Same as 422.

Fols. 28; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

371 H **426**

Ḥasan Pāsha [ibn-ʿAlāʾ-al-Dīn al-Aswad] حسن باشا [بن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8]

Al-Mifrāḥ fi Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ المفراح في شرح مراح الارواح [*The Delightful Commentary on Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771/2].

Fols. 76; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Commentary on the compendium of grammar entitled *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي صرف افكار قلوبنا

Colophon : قد وقع فراغ [الفراغ] من المشق على يد ... العبد الضعيف التعريف والله اعلم بالصواب سنة ١١٨٥ تم .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 11-18. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 488; Cairo IV, p. 10; Berlin 6809.

372 H **427**

Same as 426.

Fols. 103; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; folio 53 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

373 H **428**

Same as 426.

Fols. 102; 20.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

374 H **429**

[Shams-al-Dīn Aḥmad,] known as Dinqūz [شمس الدين احمد] المعروف بدنقوز flourished in the IXth Moslem century.

Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ شرح مراح الارواح [*A Commentary on Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied in al-Mālud [sic], A.H. 957 [A.D. 1550] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm.

Fols. 83; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ه [نستعين] اللهم يا مصرف القلوب صرف قلوبنا نحو رضائك

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت في اول ربيع الاول المبارك في بلد المالد على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعى محمد بن عبد الكريم غفر الله لها ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات امين يامعين تاريخ سنة ٩٥٧ .

Marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, p. 10; Br. Mus. 498; Berlin 6814.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H 1306; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

375 H **430**

Same as 429.

Fols. 76; 21 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

82 L **431**

Anonymous.

[*Al-Falāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Marāḥ*] [الفلاح في شرح المراح]

[*Success: A Commentary on al-Marāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1697] by Shukri ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Abdali.

Fols. 130; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm ; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ترك المصنف داب سائر المصنفين من افتتاح كتابه بالحمد اقتداء بسيد المرسلين .

Ending : ولا تجعل قلوبنا غلاً للذين آمنوا ربنا انك رووف رحيم . م .

Text in red and commentary in black. The author of this commentary is not definitely known. Ḥajji Khalīfah V, p. 488 suggests ibn-Kamāl Pāsha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] as the author. Ahlwardt in Berlin 6813 ascribes it to 'Abdullāh ibn-Safar. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 488; Berlin 6813.

359 H (c) **432**

[Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-Dāwūd al-Sanhāji, known as ibn-Ājurrūm] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي المعروف بابن اجروم] A.H. 682-723 [A.D. 1283/4-1323].

Al-Ājurrūmīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah الاجرومية

في علم العربية [*The Ājurrūmīyah : On Arabic Grammar*]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 8; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام هو اللفظ المركب المفيد بالوضع

Colophon : استراح القلم من نسخ متن الاجرومية في علم العربية بعون واهب العطية والصلاة على خير البرية وعلى اله العلية ذوي النفوس الزكية سابع ذي القعدة سنة ١٢٢٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The work is generally known as *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 20; Br. Mus 517[1]; Br. Mus. Supp. 934[v], 969; Berlin 6669/70.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1592, 1631; Leyden, A.D. 1677; Būlāq, A.H. 1239, 1252, 1293.

360 H 433

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali [ibn Sāliḥ] al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizi] ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي [بن صالح] المكودي [المطرزي] A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

Sharḥ al-Ājurrūmīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah شرح الاجرومية في علم العربية [*A Commentary on the Ājurrūmīyah : On Arabic Grammar*]

Fols. 23; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10.5 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ الاستاذ النحوي ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي الملودي [المكودي]

Colophon : وفي هذا القدر كفاية والله اعلم ... ذلك في يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني ذي الحجة الحرام سنة احدى عشرة ...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are stained with dampness, others are worm-eaten and mended, and folios 1, 2, 13 and 23 are partly defective. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, 73; Cairo IV, p. 60; Paris 4128; Munich 726[1], Bodl. I, 1144.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

359 H (d) 434

Khālid ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-abi-Bakr al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله بن ابي بكر الازهري + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharḥ al-Ājurrūmīyah fi Uṣūl 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah شرح الاجرومية في اصول علم العربية [*The Commentary on the Ājurrūmīyah : On the Essentials of Arabic Grammar*].

Fols. 57; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه الغني خالد بن عبد الله بن ابي بكر الازهري

Colophon : وقد كمل شرح الاجرومية .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon are four blank folios with ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 74; Cairo IV, pp. 58/9, 108; Br. Mus. 518[II], 519[I], 521[II]; Berlin 6674/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1259, 1274, 1290.

66 L 435

['Abdullāh al-Fākihi] [عبد الله الفاكهي] + *ca.* A.H. 924 [A.D. 1518].

Al-Fawākih al-Janīyah 'ala Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah الفواكه الجنية على متمة الجرومية [*The Fresh Fruits: A Commentary on Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah*]

Fols. 120; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah*, the continuation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ru'ayni of *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد الله على نعمه واشكره على مزيد فضله ... وبعد فهذا تعليق لطيف .

Ending: ليس مقصورا على اعادة الاول بعينه بل يكون ايضا.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental parchment binding with flap; blind tooling. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 213; Ind. Off. 980[I].

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1309.

362 II 436

Rayḥān Āgha ibn-'Abdullāh ريحان اغا ابن عبد الله + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7].

Al-Lum'ah al-Sanīyah fi Ḥall Alfāẓ al-Ājurrūmīyah اللمعه السنية في حل الفاظ الاجرومية [*The Brilliant Light: In Explanation of the Words of the Ājurrūmīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zabādi.

Fols. 49; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah.* The commentary is a collection of the opinions of Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabi A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم حمدا لك اللهم على ما الهمت من دقائق العربية

Colophon: تم الكتاب في اواخر شوال سنة ١٠٤١ تكاملت نعم السرور لصاحبه وعني [عفا] الاله بفضله وبجوده عن كاتبه الفقير محمد بن محمد الزبادي .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occur two statements, one about an eclipse in Constantinople A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] and the other about an uprising in Aleppo A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 91; Berlin 6682/3; Leyden 210.

361 II 437

Najm-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Tāqi-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'īl al-Ḥalabi] al-Faraḍi نجم الدين [محمد بن يحيى بن تقي الدين بن اسماعيل الحلبي] الفرضي + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

I'rāb al-Ājurrūmīyah اعراب الاجرومية [*A Grammatical Analysis of the Ājurrūmīyah*]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A grammatical analysis of *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اللهم لا سهل الا ما جعلته سهلا ... قال الاجرومي

Colophon: تم اعراب الاجرومية للشيخ نجم الدين رحمه الله تعالى امين . م

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and analysis in black. MS is written in a number of hands. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 23, Berlin 6688; Gotha 295-7.

363 II 438

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣabbāgh محمد بن محمد بن علي الصباغ

Al-Durrah al-Ṣabbāghīyah fi Sharḥ al-Jurrūmīyah [*al-Ājurrūmīyah*] الدرة الصباغية في شرح

[الاجرومية] الجرومية [*The Ṣabbāghīyah Pearl*: *A Commentary on the Ājurrūmīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824/5] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharīf.

Fols. 52; 17.6 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد واله وصحبه الحمد لله الملك الجبار

Colophon . قد تم الغرض من جمع هذا المختصر مع اشتغال البدن وترامي الاحوال في زمن كثير شره قليل نفعه وخيره وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى ثم الصلاة والسلام على سيدنا ومولانا محمد خاتم النبيين وامام المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين سنة ١٢٤٠ على يد عبد الرحمن بن احمد الشريف رفق الله به. امين. امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

379 II (a) **439**

[Najm-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-al-Harawi] [نجم الدين عمر بن الهروي] flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

[*Al-Hārūnīyah fi al-Taṣrīf*] الهارونية في التصريف [*The Harūnīyah on Grammar*]

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443] by Salim ibn-Iqbāl (?).

Fols. 28; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.6 cm., 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise on grammar. The work was composed for Baha'-al-Dīn Muḥammad and Wali al-Dīn Hārūn, the sons of Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ṣāḥib Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwayni + A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب تمم بالخير . الحمد لله الذي صرفنا في نعمه

Colophon : تمت [تم] كتاب الهارونية [الهارونية] بعون الملك العونية حرره عبده الضعيف النحيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى سالم اقبال غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات امين يا رب العالمين تحريرا في اوايل شهر شعبان المعظم لسنة سبع [و] اربعين وثمانمائة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 471/2; Gotha 192[2].

380 II (a) **440**

Same as 439.

Copied A.H. 831 [A.D. 1428].

Fols. 17; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

380 II (b) **441**

[Shams-al-Dīn] al-Nikusāri [شمس الدين] النكساري + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

Sharḥ al-Hārūnīyah fi al-Taṣrīf شرح الهارونية في التصريف [*A Commentary on the Hārūnīyah fi al-Taṣrīf*]

Fols. 28; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hārūnīyah fi al-Taṣrīf.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . الحمد لله الذي دل على وجوده الحق مشاهدة الفعل والافعال

Ending : فالاول للمرة والثانية

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 472; Berlin 6758; Paris 4164.

266 B 442

Abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-al-Ghani ابو حفص عمر بن ابراهيم بن الغني d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1328].

Sharḥ al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Naḥw شرح العنقود في علم النحو [*A Commentary on al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Naḥw*]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 36; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Naḥw*, a metrical treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي افضل وانعم ووفق والهم .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه نهار الاربعاء يوم الخامس والعشرين في شهر ذي الحجة من شهور سنة ستة وستين وتسعمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين واله وصحبه اجمعين . امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 270.

364 H 443

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-al-Ḥusayn] al-'Umari al-Milāni [بدر الدين] محمد بن عبد الرحيم بن محمد [بن الحسين] العمري الميلاني + A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408/9]

Al-Ghani fi Sharḥ al-Mughni الغني في شرح المغني [*The Rich Commentary on al-Mughni*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 845 [A.D. 1442] by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Rukhāmi ibn-Bāba abu-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Anasi al-Shabasiri.

Fols. 78; 25.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi al-Naḥw*, a treatise on grammar by the author's teacher, Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبه ثقتي الحمد لله الفاطر الحكيم

Colophon: تم كتاب الغنى في شرح المغني على يد اضعف عباد الله العبد المذنب الراجي الى رحمة ربه الكريم عبد الرحيم بن المولى العالم العامل الفاضل علي بن رخامي ... بن الشيخ الرباني الزاهد الصمداني شيخ بابا ابي داود بن شيخ محمد الانسي الشبسيري كتب في اواخر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة خمس واربعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 655; Br. Mus. Supp. 970; Berlin 6699/700.

365 H 444

Same as 443.

Fols. 181; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio before the first, last folio and inside of both covers are illuminated with color. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 L 445

['Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hishām] [عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن هشام] A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'ārīb مغني اللبيب عن كتب الاعاريب [*That which Enables the Intelligent to Dispense with Books on Grammar*]

Fols. 146; 26 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and titles in red.

A work on syntax containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules of the construction of sentences.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... فان اولى ما تقترحه القرائح ... ما يتيسر به فهم كتاب الله المنزل .

Ending: في المرفوع به نائب عن الفاعل ولا يقول مفعوله ما لم يسم .

Marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 655/6; Berlin 6725/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

258 B **446**

Same as 445.

Numb. fols. 133; 17.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 107-133 are on European paper and in Fārisi. On four folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS incomplete at end, in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped back cover missing. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah, II, p. 308; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 655/6; Br. Mus. 516; Berlin 6725/6.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1329.

368 H **447**

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīni محمد بن ابي بكر المخزومي الدّماميني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Tuḥfat al-Gharib fi al-Kalām 'ala Mughni al-Labīb تحفة الغريب في الكلام على مغني اللبيب [*The Gift of the Stranger: A Discussion of Mughni al-Labīb*]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-'Īdi.

Fols. 345, 27.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'ārīb.*

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي منح من لسان العرب الايادي الحسنة وجعله كثر الفصاحة فهو مغني اللبيب عن ما سواه من الالسنة .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك الحادي عشر من شهر رجب الفرد من شهور سنة تسع بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن الحاج علي العيدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين [وللمسلمين] آمين آمين.

A few marginal notes. First page illuminated with gold and color. In margins of folios 2b and 3a is a statement that ibn-Hishām had written another work on the same subject at Makkah A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]; on his return to Egypt it was lost and therefore on his second sojourn in Makkah A.H. 756 [A.D. 1353] he wrote the present ground-work. MS in good but loose condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 657; Cairo IV, pp. 29, 75 o, Berlin 6727 8; Ind. Off. 967; Leyden 217; Escurial 203.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

318 B **448**

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīni محمد بن ابي بكر المخزومي الدماميني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Sharḥ al-Mughni شرح المغني [*A Commentary on al-Mughni*]

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 306; 27.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 18

x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and gold; illuminated.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'ārīb.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا افتقار الى مغن سواه ولا اعتراض لاحد فيا عدّله وسوّاه .

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من كتابته بكرة يوم الاثنين الثاني والعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة ثغ [ثمانية] عشرة وثغي [وثماني] مائة حامدا ومصليا ومسلما ومسلما ومكرما ومبجلا ومعظما وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first 68 folios. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. The author wrote this commentary in Egypt and later while in India composed another entitled *Tuḥfat al-Gharīb* (see 447). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 657.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

359 H (e) 449

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Yūsuf ibn-Hishām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله يوسف بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Qaṭr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Ṣada قطر الندى وبلّ الصدى

[*The Falling of Dew and the Quenching of Thirst*]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Aḥmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلمة قول مفرد

Colophon: استراح قلم الفقير احمد عبد ربه سلخ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٢٧ لاجل ولده العزيز الحافظ محمد الراغب وانا ارغب من الله ان يجعل هذه النسخة سببا لسعيه ويصرفه عنه غير الحساد ويفتح عليه فتوح العارفين ويوفقه لمرضاته بحرمة نبيه الامين عليه السلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio after colophon occur several verses of poetry about the usages of *lām*, and a table about the demonstratives. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 562/3; Paris 4151[1].

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1330.

68 L 450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh [Yūsuf] ibn-Hishām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله [يوسف] بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Nukat 'ala Qaṭr-al-Nada نكت على قطر الندى

[*Comments on Qaṭr al-Nada*]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad... ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ... .

Fols. 114; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Comments by the author on his own work on grammar entitled *Qaṭr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Ṣada.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذه نكت حررتها على مقدمتي المسماة بقطر الندى وبلّ الصدى .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من زبر هذه النسخة المباركة بعد صلاة الظهر يوم الاحد في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة عام اثنين وسبعين بعد الالف والمائة من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم بقلم الفقير الراجي عفو ربه محمد... بن حسين بن محمد ابن ... غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين سنة ١١٧٢ .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 562/3; Escurial 47[2]; Gotha 328/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274; Tunis, A.H. 1281.

69 L 451

Same as 450.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

70 L 452

Same as 450.

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

71 L 453

Yāsīn ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymi al-Ḥimṣi ياسين بن زين الدين العليمي الحمصي + A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Qaṭr al-Nada حاشية على شرح قطر الندى [*A Gloss on the Commentary on Qaṭr al-Nada*]

Fols. 214; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary by al-Fākihi + A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5] on *Qaṭr al-Nada*. See 449.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا يخيب من غاه الفاعل لما يشاء فلا راد لمصول قضاه .

Ending: ولهذا قال الشاطبي التقييد باسم الزمان وباسم ...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 492; Paris 4154.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1323.

72 L 454

Same as 453.

Fols. 179; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end; several folios are missing from the middle. In fairly good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

366 H (a) 455

Jamāl-al-Dīn [abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām جمال الدين [ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف الشهير] بابن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Al-I'rāb 'an Qawā'id al-I'rāb الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب [*The Exposition of the Rules of Grammatical Analysis*]

Fols. 20; 19 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.7 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium embodying the rules of grammatical analysis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . قال الشيخ الامام العالم جمال الدين بن هشام

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب والله المرجع والمآب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 357/8, IV, p. 573; Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6705/6; Gotha 318-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1298, 1303, 1330.

419 H (b) 456

Same as 455.

Fols. 14; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

455 H 457
B

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-[Sulaymān], known as al-Kāfiyaji [محيي الدين] محمد بن [سليمان] المشهور بالكافيجي + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474].

Sharḥ al-I'rāb 'an Qawā'id al-I'rāb شرح الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب [*A Commentary on al-I'rāb 'an Qawā'id al-I'rāb*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D 1721/2] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-Turkmāni.

Fols. 111; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5-10.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-I'rāb 'an Qawā'id al-I'rāb.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الرافع لقواعد الدين والسلام الناصب لرايات الهدى الى دار الخلد والسلام

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة في شهر المولد في يوم احد في وقت العشاء سنة اربعة وثلثون [ثلاثين] والمائة والف من [ال]هجرة النبوية . اللهم اغفر لكاتبه و[ل]قارئه ولابويه ولاخوانه ولاقرباء متعلقاته ولسائر المؤمنين والمومنات بحمد الله. تام اولدى بو كتاب تا كه اخرتده گورميه عتاب . سنة ١١٣٤ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. Last three folios are blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 358; Cairo IV, p. 61; Berlin 6707.

74 L 458

Khālid ibn-'Abdullāh al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله الازهري + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Mūṣil al-Ṭullāb ila Qawā'id al-I'rāb موصل الطلاب الى قواعد الاعراب [*The Students' Guide to Qawā'id al-I'rāb*].

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A commentary on *Qawā'id al-I'rāb.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله اللهم بحمده ... وبعد ... هذا شرح لطيف على قواعد الاعراب .

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وكنى وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى . اللهم صلّ وسلم على افضل الخلق سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرًا يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 358; Berlin 6709/10.

367 H 459

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām al-Anṣāri جمال الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن عبد الله بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab شرح شذور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب [*A Commentary on Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab*]

Copied A.H. 862 [A.D. 1458] by 'Umar ibn-Khālid ibn-Taqi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭaḥāwi.

Fols. 77; 17.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab,* which is a famous treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم . قال سيدنا الشيخ الامام العالم العامل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق ذلك على يد الفقير المعترف بالزلل والتقصير الراجي عفو ربه الغفو[ر] القدير عمر بن خالد بن تقي الدين محمد بن عبد الله الطحاوي الشافعي عفا الله عنه وعن والديه وعن المسلمين اجمعين في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من شهر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين وستين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها آمين ... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 68/9, 100; Br. Mus. Suppl. 971-3; Berlin 6732/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

381 H 460

['Alā'-al-Dīn] 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshaji [علاء الدين] علي بن محمد القوشجي + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

'Unqūd al-Zawāhir عنقود الزواهر [*The Bouquet of Flowers*]

Numb. fols. 175; 17.9 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن جلت اسماؤه عن ان يغيرها حال

Colophon: حامدين لله على التوفيق للاتمام ومصلين ومسلمين على رسوله سيد الانام وعلى اله واصحابه ومن تابعهم باحسان الى يوم القيام . م

Marginal notes and glosses. A statement on titlepage attributes the work to Muḥammad ibn-Farāmirz [sic], known as Mawlāna Khusraw, and another from *Al-Shaqā'iq al-Nu'mānīyah* of Ṭāsh-Kubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1] stating that more correctly the work is of the authorship of al-Qūshaji. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 270; Brockel. II, p. 235.

382 H 461

Khālid ibn-'Abdullāh al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله الازهري + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah شرح المقدمة الازهرية [*A Commentary on the Prolegomena of al-Azhari*]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad ibn-Khuḍari al-Ḥimṣi.

Fols. 49; 21.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah*, the author's own prolegomena on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله على جميع الاحوال

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه المقدمة بعد صلاة الجمعة في اليوم السابع عشر خلا من رجب الفرد الحرام المبارك سنة ١١٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف احسن الله ختامها بالخير . امين

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khlīfah VI, p 77; Cairo IV, pp. 60/1; Br. Mus. 522[1]; Berlin 6765/6; Gotha 335/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

383 H (a) 462

Same as 461.

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs the autograph of the copyist. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

384 H 463

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Maṭāli' al-Sa'īdah fi Sharḥ al-Farīdah المطالع السعيدة في شرح الفريدة [*The Happy Ascent: A*

Commentary on al-Farīdah]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1755] by Muḥammad 'Aṭa.

Fols. 166; 22.4 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's work *al-Farīdah fī al-Taṣrīf*, which is a grammatical poem of a thousand verses.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم . اما بعد حمد الله على نعمه المزيدة

Colophon: تحرير في التاريخ جهارم جمادى الاول سنة ١١٤٨ يوم المبارك الخميس كاتبه فقير [الفقير] محمد عطا مالكه حاجي احمد حيو بن محمد عارف المسكين اطال الله عمرها وغفر لوالديه امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 420.

390 H 464

Aḥmad Qūsh Aṭah-Si احمد قوش اطهسي

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Jadīd[*ah*] شرح العوامل الجديد[ة] [*A Commentary on the New Grammatical Regents*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 30; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], which is a treatise on the grammatical regents.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العاملين العاملين فائزين

Colophon: تمت تاريخ سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in red; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 178.

392 H (a) 465

Same as 464.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Fols. 32; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. Title appears as *Aṭah-Li 'ala al-'Awāmil.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

391 H 466

Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādah حسين بن احمد الشهير بزيني زاده flourished around A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Ta'līq al-Fawāḍil 'ala I'rāb al-'Awāmil تعليق الفواضل على اعراب العوامل [*The Excellent Gloss: An Analysis of the 'Awāmil*]

Fols. 65; 20.2 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع السموات بلا عماد

Colophon: قد تيسر الاتمام بعون الله الملك العلام في اواخر الربيع الاول من حجة اربع واربعين ومائة والف من هجرة من المرتضى بالعز والشرف وصلى الله تعالى عليه وعلى آله اجمعين آمين ويا معين .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condi-

tion; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6789; Vienna 172[3].

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1220, 1231.

392 H (b) 467

Same as 466.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color: text underlined in red. On first page title appears as *Mu'rab al-'Awāmil* with a statement that this copy was corrected from one corrected by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (a) 468

Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Ūlāmishi مصلح الدين الاولامشي flourished *ca.* A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Kashf al-Asrār fi Sharḥ al-Iẓhār كشف الاسرار [في] شرح الاظهار [*Divulging the Secrets: A Commentary on al-Iẓhār*]

Copied in Constantinople, A. H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ḥasan ibn-Junayd al-Ḥirafi al-Daghistāni.

Fols. 75; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Iẓhār al-Asrār fi al-Naḥw*, a grammatical treatise by the author's teacher Bīr 'Ali, known as Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و به نستعين . الحمد لله الولي الانعام فاطر السموات والارض والانام

Colophon: ووقع الاختتام في يوم الجمعة قبيل العصر في شهر ربيع الاخر في سنة ١١٥٤ بيدي الحقير الفقير ... حسن ابن الشيخ جنيد الحرفي الدغستاني عفي [عفا] الله عنهما وعن كل المسلمين في المدرسة ... السلطان ابن السلطان السلطان سليمان قانباه اللهم نور قبره وروح روحه وطيب ضريحه واغفر له وارحمه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين .

A few marginal notes; the text is underlined in red. On titlepage are a statement about Birkili and another about al-Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345]. MS in good condition but wormeaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 346; Berlin 6783; Rosen 143.

387 H 469

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah, [known as Aṭah-Li] مصطفى بن حمزة [المعروف باطه لي] d. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Natā'ij al-Afkār fi Sharḥ Iẓhār al-Asrār نتائج الافكار في شرح اظهار الاسرار [*The Product of the Mind: A Commentary on Iẓhār al-Asrār*]

Copied in Kutāhyawi [Kutāhia], A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Muḥammad Shākir ibn-Kāmili Ismā'il.

Fols. 244; 17.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Iẓhār al-Asrār*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الالفاظ قوالب المعاني

Colophon: نمقه العبد المذنب الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغفور اللطيف السيد محمد شاكر ابن كاملي اسمعيل افندي من تلاميذ محمود الراحي بكوتاهيوي [كوتاهيه] عن مدرس كرام جراغ اندرون هايون كيلار خاصة سنة ١٢١٥ يوم ... ش في ١ غرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated in gold and color, the second in gold. MS in good condition but several folios are foxed and several are partly smeared with ink. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 117, VII, 264; Br. Mus. Supp. 979; Berlin 6784.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300, 1303; Būlāq, A.H. 1266.

77 L 470

Same as 469.

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Numb. fols. 448; 19 x 11 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold; first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

388 H 471

Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zayni-Zādah حسين بن احمد الشهير بزيني زاده d. after A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Ẓill [*Ḥall*] *Asrār al-Akhyār 'ala Iẓhār al-Asrār* ظل [حلّ] اسرار الاخيار على اظهار الاسرار [*Disclosing the Secrets of the Benevolent: A Commentary on Iẓhār al-Asrār*]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1758] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-'Ali al-Bāba Ṭāghi.

Fols. 160; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary with grammatical analysis, on *Iẓhār al-Asrār.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي رفع داء الجهل عنا بانزال قرآن عربي بيّن الهدى علينا

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ بحمد الله الملك المعين على يد [ال]عبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه اللطيف عثمان بن علي بن الحاج مصطفى بن الحاج علي البابا طاغي غفر الله [له] ولابائه ولامهاته ولجميع المومنين والمومنات في [ال]يوم الثامن والعشرين من ذي الحجة الشريفة بعد العصر من يوم السبت في سنة احدى وسبعين ومائة والف م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo, IV, p. 48; Br. Mus. Supp. 980.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1218, 1224, 1228, 1265, 1288; Būlāq, A.H. 1269; 1295.

389 H 472

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad محمد بن محمد بن احمد

Fatḥ al-Asrār fi Kitāb al-Iẓhār فتح الاسرار في كتاب الاظهار [*The Unfolding of Mysteries: A Commentary on the Book of al-Iẓhār*]

Copied in Sinklar [sic], A.H. 1146, [A.D. 1733/4] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 170; 21.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.9 x 5.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Iẓhār al-Asrār fi al-Naḥw.*

Beg.: بسم الله..اما بعد فيقول العبد المفتقر الى لطف ربه المقتدر

Colophon: قد تم [تمت] هذه الاوراق والتحرير بعون الله الملك النصير من يد الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى ربه القدير السيد علي ابن السيد محمد في قرية سنكلر عن قضاء كستل وقت العشاء سنة ستة واربعين ومائة والف . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 749.

454 H 473
XII. a

Muḥammad Amīn al-Bukhāri, known as Amīr Bādshāh محمد امين البخاري الشهير بامير بادشاه + ca. A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Risālah fi Bayān al-Ḥāṣil bi-al-Maṣdar رسالة في بيان الحاصل بالمصدر [*A Treatise on the Usages of the Infinitive*]

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by

Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qayṣūni.

Fols. 6; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the infinitive.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان من حصل المصدر تكوينه الافعال

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابته بعد الصلاة الصبح [صبح] يوم الاحد سنة الف ومـاية وثمـانية عشر في شهر شوال خامس يوم على يد الفقير ... ملا مصطفى الحنفي مذهبا الماتريدي اعتقادًا المصري متواطنا [موطنا] القيصوني محلاً في شهر القسطنطينة في الاسكدار المعروف الان ... والحمد لله رب العالمين . م

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

385 H 474

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghunaymi al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji احمد بن محمد الغنيمي الانصاري الخزرجي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Sha'rānīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah شرح المقدمة الشعرانية في علم العربية [*A Commentary on the Sha'rānīyah Prolegomena to Arabic Grammar*]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 388; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Naḥwīyah fi 'Ilm-al-'Arabīyah*, a treatise on grammar by abu-al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Ali al-Sha'rāni + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فتحت اليه بالضماير الخالصة

Colophon: انتهى ما نقل كتابة من خط مؤلفه رحمه الله تعالى قبل عصر الجمعة التاسع والعشرين من شهر صفر سنة سبعة وخمسين والف ختمها الله تعالى على المسلمين بالخير ... امين ثم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 88; Paris 4111[2].

957 H 475

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali] al-Ghunaymi شهاب الدين احمد [بن محمد بن علي] الغنيمي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Thamarāt al-Bustān fi Taḥqīq Mas'alat al-Rummān ثمرات البستان في تحقيق مسئلة الرمان [*The Fruits of the Garden in the Clarification of the Problem of al-Rummān*]

Fols. 7; 21.3 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise with the explanation and the grammatical analysis of the expression *al-Rummānu Ḥulwun Ḥāmiḍun*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . ان ابهى ما طرز به وشاح الايام وازهى ما تدبج به زهر البلاغة النفض الكمام حمد الله

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما جنيته من تلك الفواكه الجنية واثمرت من حبات ثمار المسئلة الرمانية ما اذكته الفكره الخامدة وجادت به القريحة الجامدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

395 H 476

'Īsa ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥasan Mazyad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali al-Būlawi al-Kurdi عيسى بن علي بن حسن مزيد بن يوسف بن علي البولوي الكردي d. after A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Mufīd al I'rāb مفيد الاعراب [*Useful Grammatical Analysis*]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712].

Numb. fols. 77; 26 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 8.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لمن اليه يصعد الكلم الطيب

Colophon: تمت في شوال تحريرا في يوم العاشر من شهر جماد[ى] الاخر لسنة اربعة وعشروين [وعشرين] ومائة والف سنة ١١٢٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Work composed in Constantinople A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 96.

398 H (a) 477

[Muḥammad] Aq-Karmāni [محمد] اق كرماني flourished *ca.* A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Tawjīh al-Basmalah توجيه البسملة [*The Directing of the Basmalah*]

Copied A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 5; 20.9 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A linguistic commentary on the *basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يمكن الكلام فيه من جهات الفنون الاثني عشر اما من جهة اللغة

Colophon: قد تم توجيه البسملة المجيد الجليل بيد الاضعف الجليل الموجهة بوحوه البسملة السبحاني وهو الشهير عند الناس باق كرماني قدس سره الغفراني بحرمة ذي المعجزة البرهاني تمت ١١٩٧ ربيع الاول .

Marginal notes and glosses on first three folios. On titlepage occur traces of two erased titles which read *Sharḥ 'Awāmil Jadīd*, a work on syntax by Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], and *Tuḥfat al-Ikhwān*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

959 H 478

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabarti حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774]

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الشرطية] [*A Gloss on a Commentary on al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*]

Written A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by the author.

Fols. 12; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 7.5-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*, a commentary by al-Ḥifni + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764] on *al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*, a work on grammar by 'Abbās Afandi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فيقول ... حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي ... لما اطلعت على الرسالة الشرطية

Colophon: تمت على يد كاتبها الفقير حسن الجبرتي تبييضاً من مصودتها [مسودتها] في ليلة الاثنين الموافق الخامس ذي الحجة الحرام من سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

396 H 479

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Baytūshi ابو محمد عبد الله بن محمد البيتوشي + A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kifāyat al-Mu'āni fi Naẓm Ḥurūf al-Ma'āni كفاية المعاني في نظم حروف المعاني [*The Relief of the Sufferer: On the Versification of the Particles*]

Fols. 42; 18.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 10-15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise in verse on the meaning and use of the particles.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد ربي حالة الضراء حمدي له في حالة السرّاء

Ending: ممن لهم حسنى الله حمت وفيهم كل المزايا تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6794.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1289.

398 H (b) 480

'Uthmān, known as al-Shākir عثمان المدعو بالشاكر + A.H. 1193 (?) [A.D. 1779].

[Al-]Masālik al-Durrīyah fi [al-] Qawā'id al-Fārisiyah [ال]مسالك الدرية في [ال]قواعد الفارسية [*The Paths of Pearl : On the Principles of the Persian Language*]

Fols. 10; 21.6 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A preface to the principles of the Persian language.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي كرمنا بالعلم والبيان وفضلنا بها على الحيوان

Ending : اعلم ان حرف ب على نوعين الاول مخفف من با بحذ[ف] ...

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (b) 481

Muḥammad, known as Khāliṣ محمد المشتهر بخالص d. after A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Tabyīn al-Qawā'id al-Sadīd[ah] fi Tarjamat al-'Awāmil al-Jadīd[ah] تبيين القواعد السديد[ة] في ترجمة العوامل الجديد[ة] [*The Elucidation of the Exact Rules: A Translation of the New Regents*]

Written A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by the author.

Fols. 67; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A Turkish translation of *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bīr 'Ali, known as Birkli. See 464 *seq.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . سبحان من رفع مناصب العلماء عن مخفوضات رتب الجهلاء

Colophon: وقد تم تسويد هذا [هذه] الترجمة المسمى [المسماة] تبيين القواعد السديد[ة] في ترجمة العوامل الجديد[ة] على يد الفقير الى آلاء ربه القدير محمد المشتهر بخالص بين الصغير والكبير وقت الظهر من يوم التاسع عشر من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهور سنة تسع وعشرين ومأتين [ومائتين] والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف تمت م

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (a) 482

Anonymous.

[*Maqālah Turkīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*] [مقالة تركية في علم العربية] [*A Turkish Treatise on Arabic Grammar*]

Fols. 17; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi with vowel signs; with catchworlds; entries in red.

A treatise on Arabic grammar in Turkish.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم تحقيقا علوم عربيه علوم شرعية بر وسيلة در

Ending : اجحاف كلمة لازم كلور بوا جلدن تنبيه اولنمز تمه .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

376 H 483

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Manẓūmah fi al-Naḥw, Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt شرح منظومة في النحو لؤلؤة النحاة [*A Commentary on a Poem on Syntax Entitled Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt*]

Fols. 80; 18.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on a grammatical poem entitled *Lu' lu'at al-Nuḥāt.*

Beg.: الجحود وأو الجواب بالفاء

Colophon: تم الشرح المبارك على يد العبد الضيف [الضعيف] الفقير الى الله تعالى اللطيف ورحم الله من تكلم بها واشتغل فيها وترحم على كاتبها وناظمها وعلى جميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب

العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. In Bodl. I, 157[9] is a reference to a work entitled *Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt* by al-'Aqīli al Ḥanbali. Beginning is missing. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 L 484

Aḥmad al-Kabshi al-Khaḍīri al-Ṭūlūni
احمد الكبشي الخضيري الطولوني

Al-Nubdhah al-Muqarribah fi Tashīl Qawā'id al-Naḥw li-al-Ṭalabah النبذة المقربة لتسهيل قواعد النحو للطلبة [*The Facilitating Pamphlet for Making the Rules of Syntax Easy for Students*]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . الحمد لله الذي رفع للعلماء الاعلام ونصبهم لنفع العبيد بين الانام .

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما تيسر من تعليق تلك النسخة والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم ورضي الله عن اصحابه اجمعين .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

87 L 485

Amīn Fikri Bey امين فكري بك flourished during the second part of the XIXth century.

Nubdhah fi Ibṭāl Ra'y al-Qā'ilīn bi-Tark al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah al-Saḥīḥah wa-Istibdāliha bi-al-Lughah al-'Āmmiyah نبذة في ابطال راي القائلين بترك اللغة العربية الصحيحة واستبدالها باللغة العامية [*A Tract Refuting the Opinion of those who Hold that the Classical Arabic Language should be Discarded and that the Spoken Arabic should be Substituted instead*]

Copied A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889] by Muḥammad Rayḥān.

Fols. 26; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A tract refuting those who advocate the replacement of the classical Arabic by the colloquial as a written language.

Beg.: ذهب بعض الناظرين في اللغات الشرقية من رجال اوربا الى ان اللغة العربية المستعملة للتخاطب

Colophon: تم بقلم كاتبه محمد ريحان في ١٢ صفر الخير سنة ١٣٠٧ هجرية .

A few marginal notes. The author, an Egyptian official was a representative at the Congress of Orientalists at Stockholm. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

89 L 486

Anonymous.

Fols. 9; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A short grammatical treatise based on some Koranic verses.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المعجز كلامه افهام العلماء .

Colophon: والحمد لله على الاتمام وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة والسلام وعلى اله الكرام وصحبه العظام ما تناثرت لآلى الافكار بالاقلام .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The author was a contemporary of Sa'di Afandi + A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577], as is evident from the preface. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

369 II (d) 487

Anonymous.

Bina' [*al-Af'āl*] بناء [الافعال] [*The Construction of Verbs*]

Fols. 9, 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed orienta

paper ; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium on the conjugation of the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اعلم ان ابواب التصريف خمسة وثلثون بابا ستة منها للثلاثي المجرد

Ending : صحيحست [صحيح] مثالست [مثال] مضاعف لفيف ناقص مهموز اجوف . تم

Marginal notes in Arabic and Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 68; Cairo IV, p. 2; Berlin 6825/6[5].

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 H (b) **488**

Same as 487.

Fols. 9; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon are three folios, two of which contain paradigms for *al-ṣaḥiḥ, al-muḍā'af, al-mithāl, al-ajwaf* and *al-naqiṣ* while the third folio is blank. MS in good condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

454 H **489**

IX.

Same as 487.

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

394 H **490**

Anonymous.

Kitāb Abniyat al-Abwāb w-al-'Alāmāt كتاب ابنية الابواب والعلامات [*The Formations of Verb Forms*]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *Binā' al-Af'āl.*

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي صرف قلوبنا بالعلم والعرفان

Colophon: تمت [تم] كتاب ابنية الابواب والعلامات بعون الله الملك الهادي الى الجنات ... تمت سنة ١٠٤٩ .

A few marginal notes. On the 29 folios after colophon are three works on grammar. The first occupies 19 folios, the second 4 and the third 6. All three are dated A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639] and the last was copied in al-Azhar, Cairo. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (d) **491**

Anonymous.

Mirqāt 'ala al-Binā' مرقات [مرقاة] على البناء [*A Scale : A Commentary on al-Binā'*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 22; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Binā' al-Af'āl.* It is also known as *Qirā'at al-Ṣibyān.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . احمد حمدا لله الذي علم قواعد التصريف والابواب

Ending : وهو واما بدل الكل من الكل من هذا البيت تمت سنة ١١٦٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios after colophon is an anonymous commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. The present copy is dated A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9]. MS

in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 68.

369 II (e) 492

Anonymous.

Al-Amthilah min al-Mukhtalif الامثلة من المختلف [*Various Paradigms*]

Copied A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

Fols. 21; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 3-4 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on paradigms with interlinear Turkish commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا فَهُوَ نَاصِرٌ وَذَاكَ مَنْصُورٌ

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتا[ب] بعون الله تعالى سنة ١١٧٤ . تم

Interlinear notes in Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. One or more folios are missing between folios 11 and 12. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6817/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244, 1305; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 II (a) 493

Same as 492.

Fols. 20; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.9 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Before titlepage there are six blank folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II 494
XI.

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'bān al]-Surūri [مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان ال]سروري + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1561/2].

Sharḥ al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah شرح الامثلة المختلفة [*A Commentary on al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah*]

Copied A.H. 1139 (?) [A.D. 1727] by Munla Muḥammad.

Fols. 12; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah*, an anonymous work on paradigms.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل الامثلة ميزان العلوم العربية وصيرها معيارًا

Colophon: مرّر [حرّر] الرسالة . شارحها سروري . تمت

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 499[1]; Vienna 211; Gotha 190, 220[2].

454 II 495
X.

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar fi al-Ṣarf*] [مختصر في الصرف] [*A Compendium of Grammar*]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فان كل كلمة اشتقاقية

Colophon: نحو ليغزون وليرمين وليطوين ولم يغزون ولم يرمين ولم يطو . تم في تاريخ سنة ١١٦٣.

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

23 G 496

Anonymous.

Naḥw [نحو] [*Syntax*]

Fols. 2; 27 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x

13.2 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on syntax.

Beg.: الحوادث اذا جعلت غير الآخرة معه للاولى

Ending : انك لوقلت اتوني ما حاشا زيدًا لو [لم] يكن كلاما

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The edges are trimmed. MS is Probably from the IXth century.

PROSODY

45 B **497**

Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Qusṭās fi al-'Arūḍ القسطاس في العروض [*The Balance · On Prosody*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781] by Ḥāfiẓ Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nūrah Qūli [?].

Fols. 30; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.: written surface 15 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on prosody discussing the various types and meters of verse.

Beg.: بسم الله ...قال الشيخ الامام...اسئل الله الذي عدل موازين قسطه ... ان يحماني على السوية فيا اورد واصدر .

Colophon: قال موءلفه رحمه الله هذا آخر ما أردنا جمعه ولله الحمد اولا واخرا سرًا وعلانية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولله الحمد سنة ١١٩٥ غرة جمادى الاولى يوم جهار شنبه قبيل الظهر. رقمه بقلمه حافظ حسين بن ابي بكر النورة قولى [؟] الساكن في تكية المرحوم مراد ملا في القسطنطينية .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 514; Berlin 7111.

104 W **498**

Same as 497.

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620].

Fols. 31; 24 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A. D. 1925.

321 B **499**

Maḥmūd ibn-Adham محمود بن ادهم d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494].

Rawḍat al-Daqā'iq fi Sharḥ al-Ḥadā'iq روضة الدقائق في شرح الحدائق [*The Garden of Niceties: A Commentary on al-Ḥadā'iq*]

Written, A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] by the author.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6 cm., 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ḥadā'iq al-Siḥr fi Daqā'iq al-Shi'r*, a work in Persian or prosody by Muhammad ibn-Muhammad, known as al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāṭ + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8]. For *al-Ḥadā'iq*, see Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 21.

Beg. : بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و]علمه البيان

Colophon : وقد تم تسويده في اواخر شهر رجب المرجب من شهور سنة تسع وتسعين وثمانمائة والحمد لله على الاتمام والصلوة على سيد الانام وآله وصحبه الكرام . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. The commentary has been dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. On six folios before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

398 B (c) **500**

Abu-'Abdullah Muhammad, known as abu-al-Jaysh al-Anṣāri al-Andulusi al-Maghribi ابو عبد الله محمد المعروف بابي الجيش الانصاري الاندلسي المغربي + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9].

Kitāb 'Arūḍ كتاب عروض [*A Book of Prosody*]

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x

6.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illustrations.

A compendium of prosody. It is also known as *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-'Arūḍ.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...اما بعد فقد قصدت في هذا المختصر ان اذكر علل الاعاريض

Colophon: تمت العروض . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on following folio and page is a supplement of metrical measures. On 30 following folios are: (1) a short work on inheritance in Persian, (2) *al-Qaṣīdah al-Tarjī-'īyah*, better known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Ṭanṭarānī-yah*, by al-Ṭanṭarāni + A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092/3] which is in praise of the great vizier of the Saljūqs, Niẓām-al-Mulk, (3) fragments of a biographical dictionary, (4) an incomplete work on the Arabic alphabet and vowel signs, with interlinear Greek translation, (5) a fragment of a treatise in Turkish on the art of Arabic calligraphy. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 200/1; Cairo VII, p. 143; Berlin 7141/2; Gotha 359/60; Leipzig 485, 883xv; Escurial 679³; Leyden 271; Br. Mus. Supp. 1253ii.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262.

405 H (a) **501**

'Abd-al-Muḥsin al-Qayṣari عبد المحسن القيصري flourished in VIIIth Moslem century.

Ḥall Mushkilāt al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-'Arūḍ حل مشكلات المختصر في علم العروض [*An Explanation of the Difficult Points in al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-'Arūḍ*]

Fols. 26; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-'Arūḍ.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . توكلت على الله على اقامه ... احمد الله على ان قصر سلامة الطبع على نوع الانسان

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب . الحمد لله على التمام والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله مع السلام تم تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; interlinear notes. On titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. Title is given as *Sharḥ Andulūsi fi al-'Arūḍ.* MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 201; Cairo VII, p. 274; Berlin 7143/4; Gotha 361.

90 L **502**

Same as 501.

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1856] by Muḥammad Amīn ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

400 H **503**

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Rajā' Sālim ibn-Naṣr-Allāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Wāṣil جمال الدين ابن عبدالله محمد بن عماد الدين ابو الرجاء سالم بن نصر الله بن سالم بن واصل + A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8].

Al-Durr al-Naḍīd fi Sharḥ al-Qaṣīd الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد [*A String of Pearls: A Commentary on the Ode*]

Fols. 131; 24.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on the ode entitled *al-Maqṣad al-Jalīl fi 'Ilm al-Khalīl*, which is a work on metrics and prosody by ibn-al-Ḥājib A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسّر واعن . قال سيدنا

Colophon: نجز بحمد الله وعونه امتعنا الله ببقاء مصنفه

الحبر الاعظم والامام المكرم .

A few marginal notes. Title of work appears on edges. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 199; Paris 4451.

399 H **504**

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣāri زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Fātḥ Rabb al-Barīyah bi-Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah al-Khazrajīyah فتح رب البرية بشرح القصيدة الخزرجية [*The Aid of the Lord of Creation: A Commentary on the Khazrajīyah Ode*]

Copied A.H. 1102 (?) [A.D. 1691] by abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-al-Yusr al-Aḥmadi al-Qabbani.

Fols. 44; 18.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in nashkhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the metrical treatise of prosody, known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khazrajīyah*, *or al-Rāmizah* by Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn al-Khazraji, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال سيدنا و مولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon: تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشرين شهر شعبان سنة ١٠٠١٠٢ [١١٠٢] كتبه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابو الحسن ابن الشيخ ابو [ابي] اليسر الاحمدي القباني غفر الله له ولمن قرأ في هذه [هذا] الكتاب ودعا له ... .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Folios 11-30 and part of 31 by different hand. On ten following folios occurs a treatise on prosody entitled, *al-Buḥūr w-al-Qawāfi* by abu-Zakarīya Yaḥya ibn-'Ali al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzi A.H. 421-502 [A.D. 1030-1108/9] being a fragment of his work *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūḍ w-al-Qawāfi* (see Berlin 7110). Edges trimmed except in a few cases where, in order to preserve marginal notes, they were folded. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 203, 536; Cairo IV, p. 195; Berlin 7122/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303.

403 H (a) **505**

Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-'Azīz-al-Dīn Khalīl al-Buṣrawi محب الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل البصروي flourished *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Sharḥ al-Khazrajīyah al-Musamma Ḥall al-Rāmizah fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūḍ w-al-Qāfiyah شرح الخزرجية المسمى حل الرامزة في علمي العروض والقافية [*A Commentary on the Khazrajīyah, known as Ḥall al-Rāmizah fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūḍ w-al-Qāfiyah*]

Fols. 32; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the metrical treatise on prosody known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khazrajīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي الطول والنعمة

Colophon: وكان فراغي من هذا الشرح المبارك نهار الجمعة الثامن والعشرين من شهر صفر الخير سنة ... احسن الله تقضيتها امين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately before colophon is a statement that the work was completed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 203; Berlin 7119/20; Bodl. I, 1236⁴.

271 H (b) **506**

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abbād ibn-Shu'ayb al-Qinā'i al-Qāhiri Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās al-Ḥawwāṣ] [احمد بن عباد بن شعيب القنائي القاهري شهاب الدين ابو العباس الخواص] + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454].

Al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm[ay] al-'Arūḍ w-al-Qawāfi الكافي في علم[ي] العروض والقوافي [*The Sufficing: On the Arts of Prosody and Rhyme*]

Copied A.H. 1300 (?) [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 20; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A treatise on the art of prosody and rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله على الانعام والشكر له على الالهام

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اوردناه في هذا المؤلف وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 336, 339, 454, 605; Berlin 7131/2; Paris 2357[5].

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1276, 1297.

404 H (a) 507

Same as 506.

Copied A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1638] by Ahmad ibn-Sha'bān ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Fayyūmi.

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs another title, *Kitāb fi Naẓm al-Qawā'id....* MS is wrongly attributed to Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. Folios 1, 2, 7 and 8 are by one hand and folios 3-6 by another. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

402 H 508

'Abd-al-Barr ibn 'Abd-al-Qādir [al-'Awfi] عبد البر بن عبد القادر [العوفي] + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1].

Al-Qawl al-Wāfi bi-Sharḥ al-Kāfi القول الوافي بشرح الكافي [*The Adequate Word: A Commentary on al-Kāfi*]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by Ḥasan 'Uways.

Fols. 43; 23.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūḍ w-al-Qawāfi.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدًا لله تعالى على نعمه الكافية

Colophon: وقد تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى ربه الجليل مالكه حسن عويس في ١٨ محرم الحرام سنة ١٠٦٣ ثلاثة وستين والف . تم

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 195.

401 H 509

Anonymous.

Fatḥ al-Wakīl al-Kāfi bi-Sharḥ Matn al-Kāfi فتح الوكيل الكافي بشرح متن الكافي [*The Aid of the Trusted and Sufficient One: A Commentary on the Text of al-Kāfi*]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad abu-Dābi [sic] al-Khalafāwi.

Fols. 77; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūḍ w-al-Qawāfi.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط قلوب احبته بالاسرار والمعارف

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تمام هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك ثامن عشرين شهر ربيع الاول سنت [سنة] الف ومائة واثنتين وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الحقير الراجي عفو ربه القدير علي بن الشيخ محمد ابي دابي [sic] الخلفاوي الشافعي الرفاعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page title appears as *Sharḥ 'ala Sharḥ al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm[ay] al-'Arūḍ w-al-Qawāfi.* MS in good condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

408 H 510

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Yūsuf al-Banawāni

عبد الوهاب بن يوسف البنواني flourished *ca.* A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Daf' al-Shakk w-al-Mayn fi Taḥrīr al-Fannayn دفع الشك والمين في تحرير الفنّين [*Removing the Incertitude and Falsehood in the Composition of the two Arts*]

Copied A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605] by Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Hāni'.

Fols. 20; 20 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the composition of the *zajal* (iambic poems) and *mawāliya* (ballads), with examples.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Colophon: تمت ... المباركة والحمد لله وحده امين امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On titlepage *al-Funūn al-Sab'ah* appears as another title for the work. Evidently last few lines are by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7170/1; Paris 4454.

406 H 511

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥijāzi al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن علي بن حسن بن ابرهيم الحجازي الانصاري الخزرجي + A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470/1].

Qalāyia al-Nuḥūr min Jawāhir al-Buḥūr قلايد النحور من جواهر البحور [*Necklaces Made of the Pearls of the Sea*]

Fols. 7; 17.5 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the verses in the Qur'ān which fall under the category of measured poetry.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام الخليل اجل مقام

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه من خط المصنف عامله الله بلطفه الخفي بمحمد واله وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. On page after colophon and on following folio and page occurs a short work on the magical characteristics of the letters of the alphabet. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 568; Berlin 7159/60; Gotha 39[11].

407 H 512

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-'Ali Suwaydān al-Damlīji عبد الله بن علي بن علي سويدان الدمليجي + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Kashf al-Ghumūḍ bi-Fahm al-Rajaz al-Mafrūḍ fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūḍ كشف الغموض بفهم الرجز المفروض في علم ما يقصد من العروض [*The Elucidation of the Difficulties · A Commentary on al-Rajaz al-Mafrūḍ fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūḍ*]

Fols. 12; 23.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a treatise on prosody entitled *al-Rajaz al-Mafrūḍ fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūḍ* by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Shabrāmallisi who flourished *ca.* A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يسر لنا اسباب المعارف

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده . تمت

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7139.

409 H 513

Aḥmad al-Darwīsh al-Aḥmadi al-Barallusi احمد الدرويش الاحمدي البرلسي

Al-'Aqīdah al-Darwīshīyah fi Taḥrīr al-Sab'at Funūn al-Adabīyah العقيدة الدرويشية في تحرير السبعة فنون الادبية [*The Darwīshīyah Way in the Composition of the Seven Literary Arts*]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad Rashwān ibn-Muḥammad Amīn.

Fols. 57; 25.7 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the seven forms of poetry, namely: (1) *al-shi'r*, (2) *al-tawshīḥ*, (3) *al-dūbayt*, (4) *al-zajal*, (5) *kān wa-kān*, (6) *al-qawmah and* (7) *al-mawāli.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب الحليم التواب

Colophon : قد تم نقل هذه الرسالة اللطيفة العديمة المثال المحتوية على كل ما يحتاج اليه المبتدي والمنتهي في السبعة الفنون الادبية على يد احوج الخلق الى الله محمد رشوان ابن محمد امين في ١٥ محرم سنة ١٢٩٢ اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition: oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 284; Gotha 376[1].

410 H 514

Same as 513.

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875].

Fols. 65; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

337 H (b) 515

Anonymous.

Muqaddamah fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūḍ wa-al-Qawāfi مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي [*A Preface to the Study of Prosody and Rhyme*].

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652].

Fols. 22; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two parts, the first dealing with prosody and the second with rhymes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله ذي الطول الشديد

Ending: كقول عبيد بن الابرص اقفر من اهله ملحوب . فالقطبيات

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with sketches; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

RHETORIC

328 B 516

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Tha'ālibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد ابن اسماعيل الثعالبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

[*Shams al-Adab fi Isti'māl al-'Arab*] [شمس الادب في استعمال العرب] [*The Sun of Literature: On the Use of the Arabic Language*]

Copied A.H. 653 [A.D. 1255] by Jarbān (?) ibn-Mūsa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khartabarti (?).

Numb. fols. 120; 22.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work in two sections, the first on synonyms and the second on style. The first is known as *Asrār al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah wa-Khaṣā'iṣuha* and more popularly as *Fiqh al-Lughah*; the second as *Majāri Kalām al-'Arab wa-Sunanuha.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نسخه بخط كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى جربان (؟) بن موسى بن ابراهيم الخرتبرتي (؟) احسن الله خاتمته ومتع فيه صاحبه يوم السبت ثامن ربيع الاول الواقع في سابع عشر نيسان سنة ثلث وخمسين وستمائة والحمد لله حق حمده وصلوته على محمد وآله وسلامه . وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Folios 1 and 118 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 590/1; IV, p. 459; Berlin 7032/3; Leyden 66.

First part printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

Second part printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

398 B 517

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ya'qūb Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Sakkāki سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن علي السكاكي A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm مفتاح العلوم [*The Key of Knowledge*]

Fols. 193; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 11-11.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Miftāḥ ul-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.: القسم الثالث من الكتاب في علمي المعاني والبيان وفيه مقدمة لبيان حدّي العلمين

Colophon : والله الموفق للصواب بمنه وكرمه وخفي لطفه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما . تمت .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 15/5; Berlin 7184.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1317, 1318.

412 H 518

Quṭb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-al-Muṣliḥ al-Shīrāzi قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود بن المصلح الشيرازي A.H. 634-710 [A.D. 1236/7-1311]

Miftāḥ al-Miftāḥ مفتاح المفتاح [*The Key to al-Miftāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 726 [A.D. 1326] by Yūsuf ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ... .

Fols. 179; 24.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خصص نوع الانسان بالنطق والفصاحة

Colophon : تم الجزآن في هذا المجلد تحريرا على يد اضعف عباد الله تعالى جرما واعظمهم جرما يوسف بن الحسن بن محمد ... في المشهد المقدس المرتضوي على شهيده افضل التحية والسلم [السلام] واشرف الصلوات والاكرام في شعبان سنة ستة وعشرين وسبعماية حسب اشارة مولانا المعظم ومخدومنا المكرم البارع الفاضل العالم الكامل جمال الحق والملة وال[الدين] ... اليمني ادام الله ايامه وكثر دهوره واعوامه غفر الله لها ولوالديها ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى على اشرف الذوات الطاهرات محمد واله افضل الصلوات .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; silver stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 17, 31; Cairo IV, p. 154; Bodl. I, 360.

413 H 519

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'āli Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar, Khaṭīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīni جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338].

Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ تلخيص المفتاح [*An Abridgment of al-Miftāḥ*]

Fols. 17; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله على ما انعم وعلم من البيان

Colophon : تام الختام بحمد من منّ علينا باتمام طبع هذا المتن الفخيم الملخص من الفن الجسيم المسمى بتلخيص المعاني المنسوب الى الفاضل الاشم والكامل الاطم [الاعظم] افضل المتأخرين اكمل المتبحرين محمد بن عبد الرحمن القزويني المشهور بين الانام بخطيب جامع دمشق الشام .

Two marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 402/3, VI, p. 19; Cairo IV, pp. 125/6; Berlin 7187/8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1815; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

414 H 520

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Wajīh-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-'Abbāsi al-Qāhiri زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد العباسي القاهري + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Ma'āhid al-Tanṣīṣ 'ala Shawāhid al-Talkhīṣ معاهد التنصيص على شواهد التلخيص [*Authoritative Documentation of the Examples of the Book Entitled al-Talkhīṣ*]

Fols. 356; 27 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on the poems quoted or referred to in *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni together with short biographies of the poets who composed these poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشيخ الامام العلامة الهمام

Colophon: وقد يسر الله ... الكريم باتمامه وتكميل نظامه بحوله وقوته فنسأل الله سبحانه وتعالى المسامحة ... في اثنايه ويجود علينا بغفرانه بفضله واحسانه انه ولي ذلك والقـادر [ر عا]يه وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; first folio illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two pages and in red on two following. On three folios before title-page occurs a table of contents. The author dedicated his work to abu-al-Baqā' Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Shākir ibn-al-Ji'ān. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 411, V, p. 619; Cairo IV, 153/4; Berlin 7224/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1316.

431 H 521

Aḥmad ibn-'Umar, known as al-Māridīni احمد بن عمر الشهير بالماردينى

Al-Intiṣār الانتصار [*The Victory*]

Numb. fols. 71; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338] which is an abridgment of the third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على كل نعمائه وآلائه

Ending : وهو غير جائز اي او لكون ما هو للوقوع

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. Five blank folios before first, and 30 after colophon. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 B 522

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm شرح مفتاح العلوم [*A Commentary on Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*]

Copied A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 194; 27.3 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.3 cm.; 31-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on rhetoric, the third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.* The commen-

tary is known as *al-Miṣbāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك اللهم على ما هديتنا اليه من دقائق المعاني ببدائع البيان .

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة في اول يوم المبارك يوم الجمعة في اواخر شهر المبارك ربيع الاخر بعون الله الملك العادل سنة سبع عشر وثمانمائة بيد العبد الضعيف المتوكل على الله اللطيف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 16/7; Berlin 7229/30.

82 B 523

'Ali ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdi al-Bisṭāmi, known as Muṣannifik علي بن مجد الدين الشاهرودي البسطامي الشهير بمصنفك A.H. 803-873 [A.D. 1400/1-1468/9].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm حاشية على شرح مفتاح العلوم [*A Gloss on Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] by Darwīsh ibn-Khayr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 112; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni on the section on rhetoric in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من علت سرادق كبريائه عن ان يحوم حول بيانها العبارات والاشارات

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . كتب هذه النسخة الشريفة درويش بن خير الدين غفر الله لهما في ... اسلام بول بمدرسة حاجي حسن اوغلي تاريخ سنة ثلث وسبعين وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten, oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 21; Escurial 209, 701.

415 H 524

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni] [سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

[*Al-Sharḥ*] *al-Muṭawwal* [الشرح] المطول [*The Long Commentary*]

Numb. fols. 173; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي الهمنا حقايق المعاني ودقايق البيان

Colophon: على يد الفقير بن الفقير احمد بن عل [علي] البحري المالكي غفر الله تعال [تعالى] ذنوبه وستر عيوبه في الدنيا والآخرة وختم له بالحسنى والمسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين وسلام عل [على] المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم تم الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Before titlepage occur four folios, two blank and two containing a table of contents. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 152/3; Br. Mus. 553/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 983; Berlin 7191/2.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1304.

416 H 525

Same as 524.

Fols. 236, 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; the text is overlined with red. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

417 H 526

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Bābi.

Numb. fols. 254; 22 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text overlined with red. On back of first page and five preceding folios occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

418 H 527

Same as 524.

Fols. 206; 22.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. Title appears as *Mutawwal min al-Ma'āni.* MS by different hands, in fair condition but several folios mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 L 528

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 315; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy was made twenty-five years after the author's death.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 L 529

[Qāḍi Zādah] al-Rūmi [قاضي زاده] الرومي
+ A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Ḥawāshi 'ala al-Muṭawwal حواشي على المطول

[*Glosses on al-Muṭawwal*]

Copied in Iṣfahān A.H. 1051 [A.D. 1641] by Zayn-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn... .

Fols. 227; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the *Muṭawwal.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدور ارباب الاذهان لايضاح معاني الكلم بيديع البيان .

Colophon: قد اتفق فراغ تسميق هذه الحواشي على المطول المنسوبة الى الفاضل الرومي في يوم الاثنين اواسط شهر ربيع الاول سنة احدى وخمسين والف من الهجرة على يد اقل الخليقة بل اللاشيء في الحقيقة زين الدين علي بن الحسين الميلاني في دار السلطنة اصفهان حرسها الله من الحدثان اللهم وفقني وانفعني فيه انك على كل شيء قدير وبالاجابة جدير وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

419 H (a) 530

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni السيد الشريف الجرجاني
+ A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

[*Ḥāshiyah*] *'ala al-Muṭawwal* [حاشية] على المطول

[*A Gloss on al-Muṭawwal*]

Fols. 120; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Muṭawwal* of Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], which is a commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jalal-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A. H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه توفيقي . قال وجذا يظهر ان ما ذهب اليه من ان اللام في الحمد لتعريف الجنس

Ending : يقال دجاجة رقطاء والله اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 404/5; Cairo IV, p. 131; Paris 4392[1], 4393/4; Escurial 230, 253-5; Ind. Off. 861-4.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1241, 1289, 1310.

420 H 531

Same as 530.

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 97; 20.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 10 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page and preceding folio occur beginning of MS and several linguistic notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 L 532

Same as 530.

Fols. 152; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

93 L 533

Same as 530.

Fols. 240; 19 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. A few folios replaced by a later hand. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

421 H 534

['Abd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindi] al-Sālikūti [عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين الهندي] السالكوتي + A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Muṭawwal حاشية على المطول
[*A Gloss on al-Muṭawwal*]

Fols. 183; 24 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on *al-Muṭawwal* of Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a commentary on *Talkhīs al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله افتتح كتابه الخ اي كتابه المقدر في الذهن

Ending: والمقصود ان طبصرة مصر جامع تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. Before title-page occur three folios, on third a table of contents. Title appears on edges. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escurial 233; Ind. Off 876.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1227, 1241, 1290.

422 H 535

Same as 534.

Copied in Yanī-Shahir A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as al-Akhīr al-Makhtūmi al-Islāmbūli.

Fols. 307; 22 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.4 cm., 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries;

ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are mended: oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

424 H **536**

Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar, known as Sa'd[-al-Dīn] al-Taftāzāni مسعود بن عمر المدعو بسعد [الدين] التفتازاني + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

Al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar الشرح المختصر [*The Abridged Commentary*]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659] by Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn ... (?)

Fols. 126; 25.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا لتلخيص البيان في ايضاح المعاني

Colophon: كان الفراغ من رقمه يوم الرتوع المبارك ٣ شهر ربيع الاخر من شهور سنة ١٠٧٠[؟] ه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occurs a statement that the MS was copied for al-Muṭahhar ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

Hajji Khalifah II, p 404; Cairo IV, pp. 151/2; Br. Mus. 555/6[1]; Berlin 7206/7; Paris 4386[2], 4398/9; Leyden 307/8; Munich 683; Gotha 2781/2; St. Petersburg 207; Escurial 211, 231; Rosen 160; Edinburgh 41; Bodl. I, 413.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1228; Būlāq, A.H. 1317-9.

95 L **537**

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Faraj ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 156; 24 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 L **538**

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666].

Fols. 170; 24.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

98 L **539**

Same as 536.

Fols. 191; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in several hands. Several folios are missing. In good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1 B **540**

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640] by 'Abd-al-Laṭif ibn-Yūsuf.

Fols. 207; 20.9 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.6 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red; the ambiguous words are vowelled. MS in good condition; oriental binding. The title appears on a piece of paper

pasted on back of cover as *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Ma'āni li-l-Taftāzāni.*

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 H **541**

[Niẓām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān al-Khaṭā'i] [نظام الدين عثمان الخطائي] + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] حاشية على المختصر [*A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar*].

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667]

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a short commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك اللهم على ما اعطيتنا من سوابغ النعم

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ عن يد عبد[ه] الضعيف في ... في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت من شهر جماد[ى] الآخر سنة ١٠٧٨.

A few marginal notes. The gloss mentioned in Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 408 seems to be different. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 150, 147; Berlin 7208/9.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1256.

425 H **542**

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

Fols. 50; 20.7 x 15.2 cm., written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after colophon occurs a statement that MS was copied in the school of abu-Ayyūb al-Anṣāri. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 L **543**

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683].

Fols. 97; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 L **544**

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by As'ad ibn-al-Ṭawil.

Fols. 58; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

426 H **545**

Ḥabib-Allāh al-Shīrāzi, known as Mirza Jān حبيب الله الشيرازي المشهور بمرزا جان + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1585/6].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Ḥashiyat al-Khaṭā'i 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar حاشية على حاشية الخطائي على المختصر [*A Supergloss on the Gloss of al-Khaṭā'i on al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700] by 'Ali Isma'il ...

Fols. 29; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Khaṭā'i on *al-Mukhtaṣar.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله الذي جل حمده عن مصاقع فصحاء نوع الانسان

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب المشهور بمرزاجان بعون الله تعالى تم تم تم.

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon occurs autograph of copyist with date of copying. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 408.

425 H 546
D

[Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sa'd-al-Dīn Ḥafīd al-Taftāzāni] [احمد بن يحيى بن محمد بن سعد الدين حفيد التفتازاني] + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] [حاشية على المختصر]
[*A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Fols. 36; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar.*

Beg. : قوله نحمدك انما اختار الحمد على الشكر

Ending : اللهم الا ان يراد بالغير الخلاف فانه لا يلزم في...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 406; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7211.

427 H 547

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim al-'Abbādi al-Azhari شهاب الدين احمد بن قاسم العبادي الازهري + A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala [*al-*]*Sharḥ* [*al-Mukhtaṣar*] [حاشية على [ال]شرح [المختصر] [*A Gloss on al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Nasharti.

Numb. fols. 239; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله . حمدًا لك اللهم على ما انعمت به من بديع المعاني

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها في يوم الاحد المبارك ثالث شهر القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٤ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Title given as *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ.* Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 409; Cairo IV, pp. 134/5; Paris 4409-11.

428 H 548

Ḥusayn ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Shāmi al-'Āmili حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي العاملي + A.H. 1076 (?) [A.D. 1665/6].

'Uqūd al-Durar fī Ḥall Abyāt al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar عقود الدرر في حلّ ابيات المطول والمختصر
[*The Strings of Pearls: In Explanation of the Verses of al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar*].

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Surūr.

Numb. fols. 95; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*, the long and short commentaries of 'Umar al-Taftāzāni on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... يا من اطلع في سماء بيانه بديع البراعة

Colophon : تم تحرير هذه النسخة على يدي العبد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه العالي سرور تابع علي افندي الشرواني غفر الله لواليه واليه واحسن اليهما واليه ضحوة يوم الجمعة لاربع عشر ليلة مضت من شوال من سنة ١١٧٨ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; verses in red and commentary in black. Before first folio occur six folios; on three is an alphabetical index of the verses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leath-

er binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1269.

429 H 549

Anonymous.

Sharḥ [Shawāhid al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar] [شرح [شواهد المطول والمختصر] *[A Commentary on the Examples in al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar]*

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Rajab al-Mulāzim.

Fol. 157; 21.1 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.5 cm; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب قم بالخبر . شرح ابيات تضمنها مقدمة الكتاب قوله غدايره

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة في اواسط جمادى الاخرة في سنة ١٠١٢ على يد الفقير عبد الحليم بن رجب الملازم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on first two folios and in red throughout. Author is perhaps Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Qāhiri al-'Abbāsi + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6], this work being an abridgment of his larger work *Ma'āhid al-Tanṣīṣ 'ala Shawāhid al-Talkhiṣ* (see Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 411 and above no. 520). On two folios after colophon occurs a short treatise on rhetoric by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

430 H 550

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Abyāt li-al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān شرح ابيات للملخص من علم البيان *[A Commentary on the Verses of al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm-al-Bayān.]*

Copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Fols. 82; 21.3 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the verses quoted or referred to in a treatise on rhetoric entitled *al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān.*

Beg.: رب قم بالخبر . خود يغطى الفرع منه المؤتزر لو عصر منها البان والمسك انعصر

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة في شهر رمضان في يوم چهار شنبه في وقت الظهر . تمام اولاي كتاب الحمد لله اچلدي فتح باب الحمد لله م .

On titlepage occurs another title, *Sharḥ Abyāt Ash'ār li-al-Khumāsi.* Immediately after colophon occur a verse of poetry in Turkish and the year of copying. MS in good condition but several folios are mended, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

433 H 551

Abu-al-Ma'āli al-Qāsim ['Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd] ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Madā'ini, known as ibn-abu-al-Ḥadīd ابو المعالي القاسم [عز الدين عبد الحميد] بن هبة الله ابن محمد بن محمد المدائني المعروف بابن ابي الحديد A.H.* 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Al-Falak al-Dāyir 'ala al-Mathal al-Sāyir الفلك الداير على المثل السابر *[The Revolving Sphere: A Refutation of the Book Entitled al-Mathal al-Sāyir]*

Fols. 105; 25.6 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A treatise refuting the large and famous work on the art of literary composition in prose and verse entitled *al-Mathal al-Sā'ir fi Ādāb al-Kātib w-al-Shā'ir* by Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazari A.H. 558-637 [A.D. 1163-1239/40].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فاوت بين عقول البشر

Colophon: تم الكتاب ولله الحمد والمنة وصلى الله على

سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 66; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 464, V, p. 373; Leyden 318.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309.

432 H 552

[Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'āli Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar, Khaṭīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīni] جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338].

Al-Īḍāḥ fi 'Ilm al-Balāghah الايضاح في علم البلاغة [*The Elucidation of Rhetoric*]

Copied in Quraym [sic] A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Ibrāhīm Yūsuf.

Fols. 212; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi: with vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red.

A large treatise on rhetoric arranged like the author's other work, *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*, to which this present work serves as a commentary. As the author states in the preface, this work also contains the material in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm* of al-Sakkāki which is omitted in *al-Talkhīṣ*, as well as some from *Dalā'il al-I'jāz wa-Asrār al-Balāghah* by 'Abd-Qāhir al-Jurjāni + A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9] which had not been incorporated in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله...اما بعد فهذا كتاب في علم البلاغة وتوابعها

Colophon : تمت كتابة النسخة الشريفة التي كشفت بها استار آي القران وهي موسومة بالايضاح اصاحب تلخيص المفتاح ببلدة القرم حماها الله به عن الافات والعاهات مع بلدة جميع المسلمين على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم ابراهيم يوسف احسن الله عواقبهما يوم الجمعة في غرة شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اثنين وسبعين وسبعمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on five following folios occurs a short treatise on rhetoric which is a gloss on *al-Īḍāḥ* by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj al-Sharī'ah, who died after A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344]. Several notes on small slips of paper are inserted between folios. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap; gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 509, II, p. 403; Cairo IV, pp. 123/4; Berlin 7189.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1317.

79 B 553

[Zayn-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-'Ayni [زين الدين] عبد الرحمن ابن ابي بكر بن محمد العيني + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Ḥall al-Wishāḥ fi Ḍabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ حل الوشاح في ضبط معاقد المفتاح [*The Elucidation of al-Wishāḥ fi Ḍabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ*]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

Fols. 70; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.6 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wishāḥ fi Ḍabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ*, a work on rhetoric by Ṣadr-al-Sharī-'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhāri + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg. : بسم الله...لك الحمد يا من اعجز البلغاء كلامه ونظامه

Colophon : وقد تحرر ما جمعته على هذا الكتاب في الرابع عشر من شهر الله المحرم الحرام سنة تسع وثمانين وثمانمائة بصالحية دمشق المحروسة وانا مطرق لشدة الخجل سائل ناظره محو ما فيه من زلل والدعا بالعفو عما اسلفت من عمل والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and

commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 443.

434 H 554

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-'Uthmān] al-Nawāji [al-Qāhiri] شمس الدين محمد [بن حسن بن علي بن عثمان] النواجي [القاهري] A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Al-Shifā' fi Badī' al-Iktifā' الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء [*The Healing: On Rhetorical Abbreviations*]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1757] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Kastamūni.

Fols. 27; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.: بسم الله..اما بعد حمد الله الذي ما خاب من اكتفى به

Colophon: تم كتاب الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء في يوم الخميس المبارك خمس عشر شهر محرم الحرام من شهور سنة ١١٧١ من الهجره النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد افقر العباد الى ربه الغني المذنب عبد الرحمن الكستموني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن قرأ فيه ولمن دعا له بخير ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 277/8; Paris 3401[3]; Escurial 340[3], 428[3], 433; Gotha 2823.

405 H (b) 555

'Iṣām-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad [al-Isfarā'ini] عصام الدين بن محمد [الاسفرائني] + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] [شرح فرائد الفوائد] [*A Commentary on Farā'id al-Fawā'id*]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh, known as Dāmād al-Ṣalḥā' Ṣabr Zādah.

Fols. 18; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*, a work on rhetoric by abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandi, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول العبد المفتقر الى الطاف ربه الخفية

Colophon: تم القلم في يد عبد الله المشهور بداماد الصلحاء صبر زاده منحهما الله الحسنى وزيادة سنة ١١٣٥ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7299/300; Gotha 2800-2; St. Petersburg 234[2], 239[8], 244[3].

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1837; A.H. 1276.

444 H (a) 556

Same as 555.

Copied A.H. 1134 [D.A. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 22; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses which, together with folio inserted between folios 1 and 2, comprise gloss of Ḥasan al-Kurdi al-Zībāri who flourished *ca.* A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1] (see Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392 and Berlin 7304). Text in red and commentary in black. Before titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H 557

Same as 555.

Fols. 13; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

444 H (b) 558

Munla 'Ali ibn-Ṣadr-al-Dīn ibn-'Iṣām-al-Dīn [al-Isfarā'ini] [منلا علي بن صدر الدين بن عصام الدين [الاسفرائني] + A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598/99].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt حاشية على شرح الاستعارات [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 25; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah*, commonly known as *al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... رب يسر ولا تعسر . احمدك حمد مسترشد

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في ضحى يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق ١٩ جادى الثاني من شهور سنة ١١٣٤ على يد احقر الورى وتراب نعل الفقرا حسن ابو الفضل بن محمد ابو سعيد ابن المنلا ابراهيم الكردي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه وامده بارث نبوي امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 364/5, IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7301/2; Paris 4425[5].

405 H (c) 559

Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Zībāri حسن بن محمد الزيباري flourished *ca.* A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] [حاشية على شرح فرائد الفوائد] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 44; 20.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id.*

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و]علمه البيان

Colophon: كتبه الفقير الى الله ذي العطاء عبد الله بن مصطفى رزقهما الله الحسنى في سنة مورخة بكذا سنة ١١٣٥ تماما .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7304/5; Gotha 2807.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276.

444 H (c) 560

Yāsīn [ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymi] al-Ḥimṣi ياسين [بن زين الدين العليمي]الحمصي + A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt حاشية على شرح الاستعارات [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 30; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah.*

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي حمده...مجاز لمزيد نواله

Colophon: وقد آن اوان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في يوم الاربعاء الموافق ١٢ رجب الفرد من شهور سنة ١١٣٤ على يد اسير وصمة الذنب حسن ابو الفضل ابن محمد ابي سعيد بن المنلا ابراهيم الكردي نفعه الله بالعلم والعمل ووفقه لما يحب ويرضى ورزقه علما نافعا وعملا متقبلا ورزقا طيبا انه جواد كريم . تم

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 133; Gotha 2804/5.

444 H (d) 561

Aḥmad Afandi, known as al-Ḥalabi احمد افندي الشهير بالحلبي

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt حاشية على شرح الاستعارات [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'id ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 61; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المنان على الانسان بمعرفة بدايع البيان .

Colophon: وقد آن اوان استراحة القلم من كتابة هذه الحاشية ضحى يوم السبت الموافق ١٤ ذي الحجة الحرام من شهور سنة ١١٣٤ على يد الحقير اسير وصمة الذنب حسن ابو الفضل بن المرحوم سعيد بن المنلا ابراهيم الكردي عفى [عفا] الله عنه ورحم سلفه انه جواد كريم امين تم .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon and on following folio occurs a brief rhetorical treatise on the *basmalah*, entitled *Risālah fi Muta'alliq al-Basmalah*, by al-Shihāb al-Khafāji + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]. MS in good condition· oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

445 H 562

Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Arzanjāni, [known as Mufti Zādah] محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم الارزنجاني [المعروف بمفتي زاده]

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt*] [حاشية على شرح الاستعارات] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt*]

Copied A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Būsnawi [sic] Rashīd.

Fols. 110; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبه نستعين.[ا]حمد من احسن جمال البلاغة

Colophon: وقد ضياء [ضيأ] سنة خمس عشرة ومائتين والف بعون المستعان في البداية والنهاية للعبد الغريق في بحار الاثام الفراغ من ما جمع من الفرائد رجاء ان يجعل له يوم الجزاء ذخراً فرطا ولعل الناظر المنصف يصون المجموع من وصمة الالتفات ويذكر الجامع بدعاء صالح ينتفع به في الحيوة والمات من يد اضعف العباد بوسنوي رشيد .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. Title appears on edges as *Isti'ārāt Mufti Zādah.* MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brili, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. II, p. 194.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1283.

435 H 563

[Muḥammad al-Tīrawi, known as 'Ayshi] [محمد التيروي المعروف بعيشي] + A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

[*Al-Munaqqaḥāt al-Mashrūḥah*] [المنقحات المشروحة] [*The Explained Corrections*]

Fols. 65, 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن جعل علم البلاغة من المعاني والبيان وسيلة الى فهم لطائف القرآن

Colophon: الحمد لله على الاتمام ثم الصلوة والسلام على افضل الانام وعلى آله الكرام . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 28 folios. MS is in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p 198.

436 H 564

Same as 563.

Fols. 50; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 30 folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

437 H 565

'Abd-al-'Azīz Sarāya Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli عبد العزيز سرايا صفي الدين الحلي A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Sharḥ [al-]Badī'īyah شرح [ال]بديعية [*A Commentary on al-Badī'īyah*]

Copied A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Fols. 29; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own *Badī'īyah*, which was composed in praise of the Prophet and which illustrates various poetical forms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي حلل لنا سحر البيان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخها في ثاني شهر محرم سنة ١١٢٢ .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. On five folios after colophon occur an *Urjūzah* on questioning the dead in the grave entitled, *al-Tathbīt 'Inda al-Tabyīt* by Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭi A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 33, V, p. 5, VI, p. 295; Berlin 7351/2; Paris 3206[1]; Escurial 240[2]; Gotha 2795; Br. Mus. Supp. 986.

438 H 566

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali] al-Ḥumaydi [زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن علي] الحميدي + A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

Badī'īyah بديعية [*An Ode on Rhetoric*]

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . براعة المطلع والجناس الكامل والجناس الاشتقاقي

Colophon: والآل والصحب والاتباع ما دنف كنى باسماء عما دام في كلمي. والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 35; Paris 3248[11].

439 H 567

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi] [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر جلال الدين السيوطي] + A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Badī'īyah [*wa-Sharḥuha*] البديعية [وشرحها] [*An Ode on Rhetoric and Its Commentary*]

Fols. 19; 23.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet. The author states in the preface that he composed this ode to refute that of ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawi A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله البديع صنعه واحكامه

Colophon: تمت وبالله المستعان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد ولد عدنان وعلى اله وصحبه اولي الفضل والرضوان وسلم تسليما كثيرا امين يا رب العالمين . تم

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 35; Cairo IV, p. 140, VII, p. 464; Berlin 7374/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

441 H 568

Same as 109.

Fols. 91; 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, *al-Badī'īyah,* which is a rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on first 12 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

443 H 569

['Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn al-'Ashmāwi] [عبد اللطيف بن شرف الدين العشماوي] d. after A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1656/7].

Ḥusn al-Ṣanī' bi-Sharḥ Nūr al-Rabī' حسن الصنيع بشرح نور الربيع [*The Good Action in a Commentary on Nūr al-Rabī'*]

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870] by Ṭāha Maḥmūd 'Ali 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Qaṭāriyah [sic].

Fols. 109; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Badī'īyah* entitled *Nūr al-Rabī'*, a rhetorical ode by 'Abdullāh al-Ziftāwi al-Khaṭīb who died after A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان...فسواه فعدله

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء بكرته من شهر المحرم سنة ١٢٨٧ على يد الراجي شمول الالطاف الخفية طه محمود علي عبد الرحمن قطارية م م م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4420[2].

440 H 570

Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani ibn-Aḥmad Niẓām-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni al-Ḥasani صدر الدين المدني بن احمد نظام الدين الحسيني الحسني A.H. 1053-1104 [A.D. 1643/4-1693].

Anwār al-Rabī' fī Anwā' al-Badī' انوار الربيع في انواع البديع [*The Blossoms of Spring: On the Varieties of Rhetoric*]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by 'Ali-ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Rūmi.

Numb. fols. 323; 23.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 17.4 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own rhetorical ode, *al-Badī'īyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله بديع السموات والارض

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة على ضحى يوم الا[ثنين] المبارك رابع شهر جماد[ى] اخر من شهور سنة تسع وثلاثين [و]ماية والف على يد كاتبها الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقص[ير] الواثق بالحي القيوم علي بن حسن بن رومي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات انه قريب مجيب الدعاء .

Marginal notes. On five folios before titlepage occurs a table of contents. Last five folios of MS contain short biographical sketches of the writers of the *Badī'īyahs* which the author has mentioned in this work. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; several others mended and last folio defective. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 209; Berlin 7384; Paris 3255; Leyden 340; Br. Mus. Supp. 990/1; Edinburgh 42.

Printed in India, A.H. 1304.

442 H 571

Aḥmad [ibn 'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūri احمد [بن عبد المنعم بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Ḥadhāqah fī Anwāʻ al-ʻAlāqah الحذاقة في انواع العلاقة [*Skill in the Employment of Various Connections between Words*]

Fols. 10; 22.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحذاقة في انواع العلاقة للامام الدمنهوري

Colophon: انتهى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

480 H 572
B

[Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri Zādah] [ابو الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى طاشكبري زاده] A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-ʻInāyah fī Taḥqīq al-Istiʻārah bi-al-Kināyah العناية في تحقيق الاستعارة بالكناية [*Care in the Verification of Metaphors by Allegories*]

Fols. 9; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A treatise on allegorical metaphors.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد الحمد لوليه على خفي لطفه وجليه

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين .

One gloss on first page; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 268/9; Berlin 7325

453 H 573
C

Ḥasan ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan al-Aydīni, known as Qarah Dapah-Li حسن بن مصطفى بن حسن الايديني المعروف بقره دپه لي

[*Ḥāshiyah ʻala Sharḥ Risālat al-Istiʻārah*] [حاشية على شرح رسالة الاستعارة] [*A Gloss on the Commentary on Risālat al-Istiʻārah*]

Fols. 12; 20.3 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss by Qarah Dapah-Li on his own commentary on *Risālat al-Istiʻārah*, a work on metaphors by Maḥmūd al-Anṭāki + A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اما بعد فقد كنت شرحت رسالة الاستعارة للمحمود الانطاكي .

Colophon: تمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب . الحقير الفقير المذنب الضعيف العبد [عبد] المجيد الغفّار .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in black and red. Folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded to preserve marginal notes. On six folios after colophon is a fragmentary commentary on a work on the rules of composition. The fragment is dated A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838/9]. MS in fair condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

446 H (a) 574

Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus al-Khalīfi احمد بن يونس الخليفي

Natāyij al-Fikr wa-Thamar al-Muʼallafāt نتايج الفكر وثمر المؤلفات [*The Product of the Mind and the Fruit of Books*]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1824] by Muḥammad ibn-Husayn ibn-Qāsim al-Santarafīsh [sic] al-Sharqāwi.

Fols 63; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Aḥmad al-Mallawi + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on *Farāʼid al-Fawāʼid li-Taḥqīq Maʻāni al-Istiʻārah*, commonly known as *al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah*, the

famous treatise on metaphors by abu-al-Qāsim al-Laythi al-Samarqandi, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg. : بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي خص العلماء بمعرفة الدقائق

Colophon : تحريرا في ٢٢ شهر الحجة سنة ١٢٣٩ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 336; Brockel. II, p. 194.

446 H (b) 575

'Ali [ibn-Muhammad] al-Mīli علي بن محمد الميلي + A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3].

Risālah fi al-Radd 'ala al-Būlāqi رسالة في الرد على البولاقي [*A Treatise Refuting al-Būlāqi*]

Fols. 9; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise and an ode refuting al-Būlāqi on religious matters relating to the Jews.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي الحمد لله الذي نور بالتدبر في القرآن قلب من ايده بجميل هدايته

Colophon : تمت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه غفر الله لكاتبها ولكل المسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 L 576

Muhammad al-Basyūni al-Bibāni محمد البسيوني البياني flourished in the latter half of the XIXth century.

Husn al-Sanī' fi 'Ilm al-Ma'āni w-al-Bayān w-al-Badī' حسن الصنيع في علم المعاني والبيان والبديع [*The Good Deed on the Sciences of Rhetoric*]

Fols. 102; 21.2 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric and allied sciences.

Beg. . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابان بديع صنعه عن كمال معاني صفاته ابلغ بيان .

Colophon : ختم الله لنا بالحسنى ويسر لنا الفوز بالذخر الاسنى بحرمة النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم ومجد وعظم واله الطاهرين وصحبه الكاملين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter half of the XIXth century. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301.

102 L 577

Sālim al-'Abbāsi al-Shāfi'i al-Damanhūri سالم العباسي الشافعي الدمهوري

Tibb al-Qulūb al-Hā'irah طب القلوب الحائرة [*The Treatment of Perplexed Hearts*]

Fols. 4; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A poem on rhetoric. The title is given in the text as *Tibb al-'Uqūl al-Hā'irah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الدمهوري سالم الفقير ... الحمد لله الذي قد علا علم البيان منة وانما

Colophon : تمت هذه المنظومة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 H (b) 578

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mustafa عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى + A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Mabāhith al-Haqīqah w-al-Majāz مباحث الحقيقة والمجاز [*Treatises on Literalism and Metaphor*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by Muhammad Yamani.

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface

15.8 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on rhetoric translated from the Persian work of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn [Ibrahīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabshāh] al-Isfarā'ini + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Beg. : نحمد الله على ما ساق صفوة عباده .

Colophon : قد تمت هذه المجلة الرايقة والرسالة الفايقة منقولة من خط معربها المولى الموشح باسمه طوامير الافاق المحلى بغرر آثاره البهية جرايد الاحداق . على يد العبد الاقل محمد يحيى كان الله له . خلال سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal summaries in black and red. MS in good condition but parts worm-eaten. Oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CHRONICLES

42 G 579

Silsilat al-Akhbār سلسلة الاخبار [*The Chain of Events*]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1840].

Fols. 349, 16.5 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

Volume I of a work on the history of the Greeks and Romans. This volume comprises an introduction on the origin of the Greeks and the Romans, a chapter on the events which took place during the reign of Augustus Caesar and another on those which occured during the reign of Tiberius Caesar. The work is annalistic and deals with the events during the years 1605-1672 after the death of Moses.

Beg.: بسم الله... المقدمة في اليونان والروم واصلهم ونسبهم. كان هولاء الامم من اعظم امم العالم واوسعهم ملكا وسلطانا .

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من كتاب سلسلة الاخبار في ابتداء غرة جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٦٥ ألف ومائتين وخمسوستون

[وستين] للهجرة النبوية ويليه الجزء الثاني ان شاء الله ومنه نرجو التوفيق .

MS in good condition; European binding.

154 H (a) 580

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى + 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Maqāmat Fatḥ Qandīyah مقامة فتح قندية [*The Assembly of the Capture of Candia*]

Fols. 7; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

An "assembly" on history.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ويسالونك عن ذي القرنين.

Colophon: ونظمت خرزه من سلك اللآلى ودفعت به عين الكمال . تم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 632/3.

232 B 581

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Wāqidi] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن عمر الواقدي] A.H. 130-207 [A.D. 747-823].

Futūḥ al-Sha'm فتوح الشأم [*The Conquest of Syria*]

Copied in Jericho, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Zaytūn al-Mubtali.

Fols. 169; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The last section of the history of the Arab conquest of Syria which is attributed to al-Wāqidi.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال صاحب الحديث حدثني نافل بن عدي ... قال جملة من بعث الطاغية هرقل من سائر الالسن الى اليرموك .

Colophon: تم فتوح الشـام بحمد الله وعونه ضحوة يوم الاثنين وهو يوم العشرين من شهر ربيع الاول سنـة سبع وسبعين والف على يد كاتبـه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير لكن حسنت منه في الله الظنون محمد بن محمد بن الشيخ محمد الشهير بابن زيتون المبتلي بحكمة اربها نائبا وكاتبا مدة احدى واربعين سنة مقطوعة عنه بفضل الله احداد الالسنة ويسأل العفو والغفران من هفوان اللسان امين .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 385; Berlin 9765-69.

Ed. W. Nassau Lees, Calcutta 1854-62; printed in Cairo A.H. 1331.

127 B **582**

Muḥammad ibn-Jarīr al-Ṭabari محمد بن جرير الطبري A.H. 224-310 [A.D. 838/9-923].

Ta'rīkh تأريخ [*History*]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Khiḍr ibn-Khiḍr ibn-Ḥasan Muhammad Ḥasan ibn-Isma'īl ibn-'Ali al-Āmidi.

Fols. 492; 19 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of an Arabic translation of a Persian version of al-Ṭabari's *Ta'rīkh*. The Persian version in turn is an abridgment of his well-known history. This Arabic translation was made by Khiḍr ibn-Khiḍr ibn-Ḥasan Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Ali al-Āmidi.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد نبتدئ بعون الله الملك المعين في ترجمة الجزء الثاني من العجمي عائدًا الى العربي

Colophon : تمت ترجمة هذا الكتاب المشهور بتاريخ محمد ابن جرير الطبري من العجمي الى العربي العبـد الفقير خضر ابن خضر ابن الحاجي حسن الحاجي محمد الحـاجي حسن ابن اسمعيل ابن علي الآمدي وذلك يوم الجمعة في النهار التاسع عشر من شهر رجب الموافق الرابع عشر من شهر شبـاط رومي سنة تسع وثلاثين وتسعمائة هجرية . م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

62 B **583**

Abu-Marwān 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-['Abdullāh] ibn-Badrūn al-Ḥaḍrami al-Shilbi ابو مروان عبد الملك بن [عبد الله] بن بدرون الحضرمي الشلبي + *ca.* A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-'Abdūn شرح قصيدة بن عبدون [*A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-'Abdūn*]

Fols. 177; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A historical commentary on the ode of ibn-'Abdūn + A.H. 529 [A.D. 1134/5], an elegy on the disappearance of the Afṭas family A.D. 1027-1094. The Ode is commonly known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Rā'iyah* or *al-Bassāmah fi Aṭwāq al-Ḥamāmah* or *al-Bassāmah al-Kubra.* The commentary is commonly known as *Kimāmat al-Zahr wa-Farīdat al-Dahr.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه ... ابن بدرون الحضرمي الشلبي . حمدًا لله الذي افاض على السنتنا مائية البيان .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة وبتمامها تم الكتاب والحمد لله الذي لا تتم الصالحات الا به حمدًا كثيرًا دائمًا ابدًا سرمدًا ملأ السموات حتى تفيض وملأ الارض حتى تفيض حمدًا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده والصلاة والسلام الاتمان الاكملان على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين عدد ما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون وعن جميع النبيين والمرسلين وآل كل وسائر الصالحين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 520; Cairo IV, pp. 264/5; Berlin 7618/9.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1846-8; Cairo, A.H. 1340.

422 B 584

Abu-al-Fatḥ al-Khaṭīb ابو الفتح الخطيب

Min Mukhtaṣar Ta'rīkh ibn-'Asākir من مختصر تاريخ ابن عساكر [*Extracts from the Abridgment of the History of ibn-'Asākir*]

Copied A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901] by Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Fatḥ al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 50; 24 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi: with catchwords.

Extracts from an abridgment of *al-Ta'rīkh al-Kabīr*, the well-known work on the history of Damascus by ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176].

Beg. : باب ذكر قدوم عمر رضي الله عنه الجابية وما سن جا من السنن الماضية

Colophon : تمت بقلم المرتجي عفو ربه المجيب الموقي محب الدين بن الشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب الدمشقي في شهر ربيع الاخر سنة تسعة عشر وثلثائة والف هجرية م وذلك من مختصر تاريخ الحافظ ابن عساكر للشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب م .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

26 H 585

Muḥammad ibn-Nashwān [ibn-Sa'īd] al-Ḥimyari محمد بن نشوان [بن سعيد] الحميري + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8].

Dhikr Mulūk Ḥimyar [*al-Qaṣīdah al-Ḥimyarīyah*] ذكر ملوك حمير [القصيدة الحميرية] [*A Record of the Kings of Ḥimyar, or the Ḥimyarite Ode*]

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780] by Sa'īd Ṣubḥ-Allāh.

Fols. 108; 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red, yellow, green and black ink; with catchwords.

A eulogy singing of the might and grandeur of monarchs who ruled over Ḥimyar. A copious historical commentary is appended.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الامر جدًّا [جدّ] وهو غير مزاح

Colophon : تمت القصيدة النشوانية [و]شرحها . رحم الله ناضمها [ناظمها] وشارحها والناظر فيها وجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات ووالدينا واخواننا ومشايخنا في الدين . وكان الفراغ من نسخها وقت اذان العشاء في الليلة المعبر عنها صبح الاثنين بعد ١٦ شهر جمادى د [؟] سنة ١١٩٤ بقلم افقر عباد الله سعيدصبح الله.

Marginal notes in ink. Titlepage illuminated. Folios number 72 and 108 by a different hand. Only 123 verses of the *Ode* are in MS. It is of value only as a comparatively unfalsified record of royal names. The commentary, von Kremer thinks, is either by ibn-Nashwān himself or by some one who lived about the same time. Oriental binding; gilt stamped. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9737; Br. Mus. Supp. 584; Leyden 670; Cairo IV, p. 311; Vienna 482; D.H. Müller, *ZDMG* XXIX, pp. 620-628.

Printed with a German translation by von Kremer in Leipzig, A.D. 1865; with English version under the title "*The Lay of the Himyarites*" by W.F. Prideaux, in Sehore, A.D. 1879.

31 B 586

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jawzi جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد بن الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Faḍā'il al-Quds فضائل القدس [*The Virtues of Jerusalem*]

Fols. 31; 15.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A fragment of a work on the description of Jerusalem together with a history of events that took place there.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال شيخ الامة ... الحمد لله خالق السموات والارض وشرف بعض البقاع على بعض .

Ending : هو منكر الحديث لم يروه عن عبدالله بن بشر .

Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On

43 folios following last is a fragment of a collection of correspondence in verse and prose. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; several folios foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

118 B **587**

Abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-Muhammad, known as 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Kātib al-Isfahāni ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد الشهير بعماد الدين الكاتب الاصفهاني A.H. 519-597 [A.D. 1125-1201].

Al-Fatḥ al-Qussi fi al-Fatḥ al-Qudsi الفتح القسّي في الفتح القدسي [*The Qussian Elucidation on the Conquest of Jerusalem*]

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Anṣāri.

Fols. 217; 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A history of the conquest of Syria and Palestine by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نسأل الله من الحمد ما يبلغ تشيء حقه وان حق الله لعظيم .

Colophon : على يد الفقير احمد بن ابراهيم الانصاري الشافعي بغرفه بالزاوية الختنية داخل المسجد الاقصى الشريف في تاسع شهر رمضان المعظم قدره من شهور سنة ٨٧٤ والحمد لله وحده وصلواته وسلامه على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 497; Berlin 9794; Br. Mus. Supp. 551-2.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1321.

156 L **588**

Dāwūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Rūmi al-Qayṣari داود بن محمود بن رومي القيصري + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350].

Nihāyat al-Bayān fi Dirāyat al-Zamān نهاية البيان في دراية الزمان [*The last Word in Elucidation on the Comprehension of Chronology*]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on chronology.

Beg. : بسم الله... لا بابتداء الوجود وانتهائه الظاهر والباطن

Colophon : والله اعلم بالحقائق واسرارها تم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 400.

197 B **589**

Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Kutubi al-Dārāni محمد بن شاكر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن صلاح الدين الكتبي الداراني + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

'Uyūn al-Tawārīkh عيون التواريخ [*The Sources of History*]

Fols. 145; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

The sixth volume of a chronicle. This volume commences with A.H. 145 (in part) and ends with A.H. 185.

Beg. : ... جماعة من التابعين كابي اسحق السبيعي وابي حازم وقتادة ومالك بن دينار

Colophon : الجزء السادس من عيون التواريخ يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى السنة السادسة والثمانون والمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 289/90; Paris 1586-8.

188 B **590**

Abu-Maḥmūd Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-

al-Ḥāfiẓ Bahā'-al-Dīn al-Qāsim [al-Maqdisi] ابو محمود محمد بن احمد بن الحافظ بهاء الدين القاسم [المقدسي] A.H. 714-765 [A.D. 1314/5-1364].

Muthīr al-Gharām ila Ziyārat al-Quds w-al-Shām مثير الغرام الى زيارة القدس والشام [*The Exciter of the Desire to Visit Jerusalem and Syria*]

Fols. 40; 30.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 22.3 x 10.5 cm.; 28-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A book of travel and description in two parts. The first takes up distinguishing features of Syria, while the second is mainly devoted to the description of the Aqsa Mosque in Jerusalem.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي زاد المسجد الاقصى شرفًا بالاسراء اليه

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء الثالث عشر شعبان سنة ٧٥٢ بيت المقدس ومصنفه الامام ابو محمود محمد بن احمد بن الحافظ بهاء الدين القاسم رحمه الله تعالى . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

The author finished his work on Wednesday, Sha'bān 13, A.H. 752 [Oct. 6th A.D. 1351]. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V. p. 379; Berlin 6095/6; Gotha 1715; Paris 1667, 1668[1], 1669; Cairo V, p. 125.

174 H 591

Abu-Muhammad 'Abdullah ibn-As'ad ibn-'Ali al-Yamani al-Yāfi'i ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد بن علي اليمني اليافعي + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

Mir'āt al-Janān wa-'Ibrat al-Yaqẓān fi Ma'rifat Ḥawādith al-Zamān wa-Taqallub Aḥwāl al-Insān مرآة الجنان و عبرة اليقظان في معرفة حوادث الزمان وتقلب احوال الانسان [*The Mirror of the Heart and the Example for the Awakened: On the Knowledge of the Events of Time and the Change of the Conditions of Man*]

Vol. I copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], Vol. II A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

Vol. I, fols. 265; Vol. II, fols. 219; 29 x 20 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Chronicles and events of the Moslem world listed in annalistic form and covering the years A.H. 1-750 [A.D. 622-1349].

Vol. I Beg.: قنوع بما فيه الجبير اقامه
وقدّره راضي القضا غير مسخاط

Colophon: اتفق الفراغ من متأخر الجزء الاول من كتاب مرآة الجنان وعبرة اليقظان بعد صلاة العصر من يوم السبت ثامن عشر شهر محرم الحرام اول شهور سنه اثنين وسبعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام ... والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده.

Vol. II Beg.: بسم الله..اللهم يسّر واعن.سنة احدى واربعمائة

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني من تاريخ الامام العلامة ذو الانوار والبراهين نزيل الحرمين عبد الله بن اسعد اليافعي قدس الله تعالى روحه ونوّر ضريحه . وذلك بتاريخ نهار السبت السادس من شهر جمادى الاخرى الذي هو من شهور سنة ثلث وسبعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام ولله الحمد .

Marginal notes in ink. Beginning of Vol. I missing. Work is of special historical importance. The author on page before last acknowledges his dependence on al-Dhahabi's *Ta'rīkh* and that of ibn-Khallikān. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on right binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 481; Vienna 812; Berlin 9452/3; Paris 1589-92; Br. Mus. 932; Br. Mus. Supp. 473; Ind. Off. 706/7.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1337-9.

175 H 592

['Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā' Ismā'īl ibn-'Umar, known as ibn-Kathīr] [عماد الدين ابو الفداء اسمعيل بن عمر المعروف بابن كثير] A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-1373].

[*Al-Bidāyah w-al-Nihāyah*] [البداية والنهاية] [*The Beginning and the End*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 427; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The sixth and seventh volumes of the chronicles of ibn-Kathīr. The sixth volume begins with part of the year A.H. 96 [A.D. 714/5] and closes with A.H. 241 [A.D. 855/6]. The seventh volume begins with the year A.H. 278 [A.D. 891/2] and closes with A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072/3].

Beg.: فاخبرني به والا ضربت الذي فيه عيناك فقال نعم يا امير المؤمنين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . يتلوه سنة ست وستين واربعماية .

Marginal notes. Both volumes are incomplete at the beginning. On the back of the first page in the second volume is a table of contents; after the colophon is another. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 24/5; Vienna 813; Cairo V, p. 19.

Vols. I-V printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

176 H 593

[Abu-Zayd] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khaldūn [Wali-al-Dīn] [ابو زيد] عبد الرحمن بن محمد ابن خلدون [ولي الدين] A.H. 732-808 [A.D. 1332-1406].

Kitāb al-'Ibar wa-Dīwān al-Mubtada w-al-Khabar fi Ayyām al-'Arab w-al-'Ajam w-al-Barbar كتاب العبر و ديوان المبتدا والخبر في ايام العرب والعجم والبربر

[*The Book of Examples and the Anthology of the Subject and Predicate of the Days of the Arabs, Persians and Berbers*]

Fols. 128; 27 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 24-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

The first part of ibn-Khaldūn's general history, *Kitāb al-'Ibar*. This part is universally known as *al-Muqaddamah* [the prolegomena] and contains rules for the composition of critical history; notes on population, the founding of towns, the establishment of empires and the causes of their decadence, the nature of various forms of royalty, the temporal and spiritual power of the caliph, and comments on other diverse subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى

Ending : بعد البيان فله وجه والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. The MS ends with the chapter on "*al-ḥurūb wa-madhāhib al-umam fi tartībiha*," corresponding to Vol. I, p. 231 (Būlāq Ed.) MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; red stamped and blind tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 183; Berlin 9362/3; Br. Mus. 279; Br. Mus. Supp. 477; Paris 1517-24.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1847-58; Cairo A.H. 1274, 1311; Beirūt, A.D. 1879-1886, 1900; Būlāq, A.H. 1284.

353 B 594

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭayyib Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali al-Fāsi al-Makki تقي الدين ابو الطيب محمد بن احمد بن علي الفاسي المكي A.H. 775-832 [A.D. 1373-1429].

Taḥṣīl al-Marām min Ta'rikh al-Balad al-Ḥarām تحصيل المرام من تاريخ البلد الحرام [*Attaining the Desired of the History of the Holy City*]

Fols. 150; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Tuḥfat al-Kirām bi-Akhbār al-Balad al-Ḥarām*, which is in turn the abridgment of *Shifā' al-Gharām bi-Akhbār al-Balad al-Ḥarām*, the author's own work on the history of Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي وفر لمكة الحرمة

Ending : سال منه وادي ابراهيم وتزل برد بقدر البيض وزن ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Dhayl al-Ḥuffāẓ p. 296; Berlin 9754.

178 H **595**

Taqi-al-Dīn abu al-ʻAbbās Aḥmad ibn-ʻAli ibn-Aḥmad ibn-ʻAli ibn-ʻAbd-al-Qadir al-Maqrīzi تقي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر المقريزي A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442].

Kitāb al-Mawāʻiẓ w-al-Iʻtibār bi-Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ w-al-Āthār كتاب المواعظ والاعتبار بذكر الخطط والاثار [*The Book of Warnings and Caution in the History of Settlements and Monuments*]

Fols. 36; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last part of al Maqrīzi's voluminous work on the geography and history of Egypt. This part contains: the Jewish synagogues, Jewish history and feasts the origin of their beliefs and their sects; the Samaritans; the religion of the Copts of Egypt; the Christian sects; the coming of the Christians and Copts of Egypt under Moslem rule; Christian convents and churches; and the history of al-Ifranjah [The Franks].

Beg.: ذكر كنايس اليهود . الكنيس كلمة عبرانية .

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني وهو من نسخة اصل اربعة اجزاء وبتمامه تم الجزء الرابع وبه تم جميع كتاب المواعظ والاعتبار بذكر الخطط والآثار تاليف الشيخ الامام العلامة مورخ القاهرة تقي الدين ابي العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر المقريزي المصري الشافعي تغمده الله برحمته واسكنه فسيح جنته . وتاريخ نسخة الكتاب المنقول منه هذه النسخة سنة ١٠٢٥ للهجرة .

Incomplete at the beginning. On back of the first page is a table of contents MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 232/3; Berlin 6108; Cairo V, p. 162; Paris 1729-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1324-6; A.D. 1911-24, 1928.

177 II **596**

[Al-Amīr] Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāsin Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdi [الامير] جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف بن تغري بردي A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Al-Sādis min al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fi Mulūk Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah السادس من النجوم الزاهرة في ملوك مصر والقاهرة [*The Sixth* (*Volume*) *of the Bright Stars: Concerning the Kings of Egypt and Cairo*]

Copied A.H. 861 [A.D. 1457].

Fols. 239; 31 x 21 cm.; written surface 22.8 x 14.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red; with illumination.

The sixth volume of the great historical work of ibn-Taghri Birdi containing the annals of Egypt from A.H. 801-836 [A.D. 1398-1433]. MS begins with al-Malik al-Nāṣir Faraj [A.D. 1398-1405 and 1406-1412] of the Burji Mamlūks and closes during the reign of al-Malik al-Ashraf Bars-Bāy [A.D. 1422-1438] of the same dynasty.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكر سلطنة الملك الناصر فرج بن برقوق

Colophon: انتهى الجزء السادس من كتاب النجوم الزاهرة في ملوك مصر والقاهرة وذلك في ذي القعدة الحرام سنة احدى وستين وثمان مائة .

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. After the colophon is a table of the contents. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 310/1; Brockel. II, p. 42.

Printed in Berkeley, California, A.D. 1920-23.

31 L **597**

[Abu-al-Maḥāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdi ibn-ʻAbdullāh al-Ẓāhiri al-Juwayni]

[ابو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن تغري بردي بن عبد الله الظاهري الجويني] A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Mawrid al-Laṭāfah fi Dhikr man Waliya al-Salṭanah w-al-Khilāfah مورد اللطافة في ذكر من ولي السلطنة والخلافة [*The Fountain of Elegance: A History of Those Who Held the Sultanate and the Caliphate*]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1].

Fols. 91; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of Egypt under the caliphs, with special reference to the Fāṭimids. The account commences with Muḥammad and ends with the year A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453]. Evidently this work is an abridgment of the author's larger work entitled *al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fi Mulūk Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah.*

Beg.: ... واسلك في تراجمهم طريق من تقدمني من مؤرخي الممالك ثم اذكر ملوك مصر من اول السلاطين الايوبية

Ending: واستمر جلوسه بالقصر الى يوم الخميس وتم امره واعطى وامر ونهى واستمر على ذلك انتهى سنة ١٠٦١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is missing. The date of copying is given as A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1], but evidently this was added by a later hand, for the MS probably goes back to an earlier date. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 255.

227 R 598

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Minhāji Shams-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭi [ابو عبد الله محمد ابن شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عبد الخالق المنهاجي شمس الدين] السيوطي d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Itḥāf al-Akhiṣṣā' bi-Faḍā'il al-Masjid al-Aqṣa اتحاف الاخصاء بفضائل المسجد الاقصى [*A Gift to Intimates Concerning the Merits of al-Aqṣa Mosque*]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by 'Ali ibn-al-'Alam al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanafi.

Numb. fols. 160; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A history of the renowned al-Masjid al-Aqṣa in Jerusalem, as well as of the adjoining Qubbat al-Ṣakhrah (the Dome of the Rock). The work contains also historical and traditional notices on Jerusalem.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جلّت نعماؤه عن الاحصاء وعلت الاؤه عن ان تحد او تعد او تستقصى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك في نهار الثلاثاء سادس شهر ذي الحجة الحرام من شهور سنة ثمان وسبعين وتسعمائة احسن الله ختامها وما بعدها بخير امين على يد الفقير الواثق بذي الجود والكرم علي بن العلم المقدسي الحنفي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمالك هذا الكتاب ولمؤلفه ولقارئه ولمن نظر فيه ولمن راى فيه عيباً وستره او خطأ واصلحه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author is given by a later hand as 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Suyūṭi but the author states in the preface that he visited Makkah A.H. 848 while 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Suyūṭi was born A.H. 849. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Leyden 813; cf. Ḥajji Khalifah I, p. 148; Paris 2255-7.

Chapter IX printed in Hauniae, A.D. 1817; an English translation by J. Reynolds printed in London 1836.

189 H 599

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر] جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Wasāyil ila Ma'rifat al-Awāyil الوسايل الى معرفة الاوايل [*The Means for Knowing al-Awāyil*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 58; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A redaction of the work *al-Awā'il* by abu-Hilāl Ḥasan ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Askari + A.H. 382 [A.D. 992/3], which is a book about origins and beginnings of, and pioneers in, every phase of life, whether physical, religious, moral or social.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبه الاعانة الحمد لله الاول فليس له اخر

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشرين ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهور سنة ثلاثة وثمانين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 490; Berlin 9369/70; Paris 659[6].

190 H **600**

Same as 599.

Fols. 57; 20.8 x 15.2 cm., written surface 17.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal notes: ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is the number of folios in the MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; a little stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 H **601**

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر] جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kawkab al-Rawḍah كوكب الروضة [*The Star of al-Rawḍah*]

Fols. 131; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a work on the description and history of al-Rawḍah, an island in the Nile now a part of Cairo, together with a description of the Nile.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... سبحان الله فاتق الاخبار

Colophon: هذا اخر ما اردت ايراده في هــذا الجزو [الجزء] الاول من هذا الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently the last folio is by a later hand. On the page after the colophon and on the folio following occur two verses of poetry in praise of the book, a statement by the author that he composed this work A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470], and several poems called "poems of joy". MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6111; Paris 2366-73; Gotha 1530/1; Munich 416; Vienna 913; Cambridge 953.

138 B **602**

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn [ibn-]abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين [بن] ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ta'rīkh al-Khulafā' Umarā' al-Mu'minīn تاريخ الخلفاء امراء المؤمنين [*The History of the Caliphs, the Commanders of the Believers*]

Copied A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ghūl al-'Āmili.

Fols. 110; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of the caliphs from abu-Bakr to al-Ashraf Sayf-al-Dīn Qā'it-Bāy A.D. 1468-95.

Beg.: ... العلامة الورع فريد عصره جلال الدين ...

السيوطي ... فهذا تاريخ لطيف ترجمت فيه الخلفاء امراء المؤمنين

Colophon : فرغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب سنة ثمان وستين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على يد محمد بن علي الغول العاملي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على محمد واله .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. A folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. The material in this copy is less than that of the one printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305. After the colophon and on 53 following folios are several historical extracts containing excerpts from *Ṭabaqāt al-Umam* of ibn-Ṣā'id + A.D. 1071, a short treatise entitled *Dhikr Taghallub al-Faranj 'ala Bayt-al-Maqdis* which discusses the Crusaders' conquest of Jerusalem and other places, a description of the Aqṣa Mosque in Jerusalem and other historical notes. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 160; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 128/9; Berlin 9714/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

230 B **603**

Same as 602.

Numb. fols. 192; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines in gold in first two folios. Preceding first folio are 22 blank folios except for a few notes, and a table of contents. Material in this copy is more than that in 602. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 H **604**

Abu-al-Ma'āli 'Alā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi al-Bukhāri ابو المعالي علاء الدين محمد بن عبد الباقي البخاري d. after A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583].

Al-Ṭirāz al-Manqūsh fi Maḥāsin al-Ḥubūsh الطراز المنقوش في محاسن الحبوش [*The Decorated Embroidery : On the Good Qualities of the Abyssinians*]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A book in praise of the Abyssinians, with lives of some of their notable men and women, based on the work of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Raf' Sha'n al-Hubshān.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من صلصال

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك المسمى بالطراز المنقوش في محاسن الحبوش وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal note. The book was composed A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583]. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 81; Br. Mus. 325; Br. Mus. Supp. 601, 602[II]; Bodl. I, 859; Berlin 6118.

246 H **605**

'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Rassām عبد الفتاح ابن ابي بكر ابن احمد المعروف بالرسام d. after A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Nūr al-'Ayn fi Dhikr Mashhad al-Ḥusayn نور العين في ذكر مشهد الحسين [*The Light of the Eye : A History of al-Ḥusayn's Place of Martyrdom*]

Written A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] by the author.

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the place where al-Ḥusayn suffered martyrdom and some of the miraculous events which occurred there.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . حمداً لمن جعل اهل بيت نبيه الكرام خلاصة الانام

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تأليف هذه الرسالة المباركة في يوم الجمعة ثامن عشرين الحجة الحرام ختام عام اربع والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . قال ذلك بفمه وزبره بقلمه موءلفه العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربه القدير ابو الفتح عبد الفتاح الرسام تابع مولانا الاستاذ كريم الدين الحلوتي غفرالله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين آمين .

The work was composed on the occasion of the appointment by Maḥmūd III the Ottoman (A.D. 1595-1603) of Muḥammad Pāsha as governor of Egypt A.H. 1004-1006 [A.D. 1596-1598]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6129.

219 B **606**

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Khālidi [al-Ṣafadi] احمد بن محمد الخالدي [الصفدي] + A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].

Ta'rīkh al-Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni تأريخ الامير فخر الدين المعني [*A History of the Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni*]

Fols. 135; 23 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of the chief of the Druzes, al-Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-Qurqmās al-Ma'ni [A.D. 1572-1635] and his son al-Amīr 'Ali. This history deals with the events that took place in A.H. 1021-1033 [A.D. 1612-1623].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لمن جعل نظام العالم فضلا منه

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك بفضل الله تعالى وتبارك بقلم العبد الفقير المقر بالذنب والتقصير فرنسيس ابن بو نجم يوسف بو نصر من قرية دير القمر تابعة صيدا المحروسة اسأل كل واقفا [واقف] على هذه الاسطر اذا وجد غلطة ام زهقة يصلحها بمعرفته ولا يلومني لان ما كامل الا الله وحده انتهى ومجد الله لا ينتهي امين .

This work was copied in Dayr-al-Qamar by Faransis ibn-bu-Najm Yūsuf bu-Naṣr. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blir stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

182 H **607**

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Karan Zayn-al-Dīn] al-Maqdisi عي بن يوسف [بن ابي بكر الكرمي زين الدين] المقدسي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624

Nuzhat al-Nāẓirīn fi Ta'rīkh man Wali Miṣr min al-Khulafā' w-al-Salāṭīn هة الناظرين في تأريخ من ولي مصر من الخلفاء والسلاطين [*The D light of Beholders : A History of Those Wh Governed Egypt, both Caliphs and Sultans*]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Aḥmad ibr 'Umar Ḥamīd al-Shirbīni.

Fols. 103; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surfac 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed orier tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headin and rubrications in red.

A history of Moslem dynasties in Egyp beginning with the rise of Islam and the Mo lem conquest of Egypt and ending with the com mencement of the reign of the Turkish governc Aḥmad Pāsha A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1633].

Beg. : سم الله ... قال العبد الفقير ... مرعي بن يوسف

Colophon : كان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة سادس ر رجب الفرد سنة اربعة وستين والف وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل على الله توكلنا .

The chronicles are carried to A.H. 1042 [A.I 1632/3], while the author died A.H. 1033 [A.I 1624]. Evidently there were later addition MS in fair condition but several folios ar worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blin stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6829/30; Paris 1826-31; Gotha 1642 Munich 395, 889 (f. 197-210); Vienna 920-22.

289 B **608**

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, know as al-Maqqari al-Māliki al-Maghribi al-Ash'a al-Tilimsāni حمد بن محمد بن احمد الشهير بالمقري المالكي المغربي الاشعري التلمساني + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].

Nafḥ al-Ṭīb min Ghuṣn al-Andalus al-Raṭīb wa-Dhikr Wazīriha Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb نفح الطيب من غصن الاندلس الرطيب وذكر وزيرها لسان الدين ابن الخطيب [*The Fragrance of the Perfumes from the Tender Branch of al-Andalus and the Life of its Vizir Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb*]

Fols. 229; 31 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 10 cm.; 45 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a work on the political history of Spain and on the learned men born there, together with the life of the vizir Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-852 of the copy printed in Leyden, A.D. 1855-61.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... احمد من عرّف من حُلى الامصار وعلى الاعيان على تداول الاعصار

Ending: تشوف ناس لمنصبكم ورتبتهم للعلى نافية

MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Athar I, p. 302; Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 366; Br. Mus. Supp. 667-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302; Leyden, A.D. 1855-61.

130 B 609

Same as 608.

Fols. 126; 27.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 8.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections from *Nafḥ al-Ṭīb*

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

186 H 610

Anonymous.

Nisbah Sharīfah wa-Risālah Munīfah Tashtamil 'ala Dhikr Nasab al-Jarākisah min Quraysh نسبة شريفة ورسالة منيفة تشتمل على ذكر نسب الجراكسة من قريش [*A Noble Lineage and an Exalted Essay, Embracing an Account of the Genealogy of Circassian Descendants of the Quraysh*]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Ibrāhīm al-Marzūfi al-Shabāsi.

Fols. 20; 21 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.1 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A thesis tracing the genealogy of Riḍwān Bey the Great, a scion of the Burji Mamlūks. He lived probably around the middle of the XVIIth century. The MS incidentally contains a fairly accurate list of the Burji Mamlūks with the period of each reign.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مانح الجود

Colophon: وقد تمت النسخة الميمونة كتابة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٨٣ الف ومائة [و] ثلاثة وثمانين على يد كاتبها راجي عفو ربه ابراهيم المرزوقي الشامي المالكي غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين . امين امين .

The author acknowledges his dependence on a previous work by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ṣafadi who died, according to a statement in our MS, A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572/3]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

194 H 611

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥamawi احمد بن محمد الحموي + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Sharḥ Ḥadīth fi-Faḍl al-Rūm شرح حديث في فضل الروم [*A Commentary on a Tradition Concerning the Excellence of the Byzantines*]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 17; 21.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a tradition concerning the

excellence of the Byzantines; another on *Sūrah* 30: 1-4 and a list of the virtues of the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... حمدا لمن خلق الخلق

Colophon : ورقمتها في ٥ صفر سنة ثمان وسبعين ومائة والف . احسن الله العواقب فيما مضى وفيما بقي وغفر لكاتبها وناظرها ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة ووالديه ومشايخه ولكافة المسلمين والمسلمات والمومنين والمومنات امين الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم .

Title lacking. The tradition is quoted from Muslim's *Ṣaḥīḥ*, Fitan: 35-6. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

97 H 612

Yūsuf Sa'īd al-Māliki يوسف سعيد المالكي d. after A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Rabbānīyah fi Hazīmat al-Faransāwīyah الفتوحات الربانية في هزيمة الفرنساوية [*The Divine Victories in the Flight of the French*]

Written A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801] by the author.

Fols. 16; 15.6 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A poem commemorating the flight of the French from Egypt in A.D. 1801.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . المطلع . بشرى لمصر واهلها قد خاب بونابارته

Colophon : تمت هذه القصيدة المباركة التي هي من بحر الكامل المجزوء من املاء كاتبها ناظمها الفقير الى الله تعالى يوسف سعيد المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه واحبابه والمسلمين امين بجاه سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وكان ذلك في يوم الاربعاء لثلاثة عشر خلت من جمادى الاخيرة سنة ١٢١٦ مائتين والف وستة عشر من هجرة سيد البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم اجمعين آمين .

Decorated throughout with red asterisks. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 H 613

['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ḥasan] al-Jabarti [عبد الرحمن بن حسن] الجبرتي + A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825/6].

Maẓhir al-Taqdīs bi-Dhahāb Dawlat al-Faransīs مظهر التقديس بذهاب دولة الفرنسيس [*The Revealer of Blessing in the Defeat of the French*]

Fols. 219; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A chronicle of Cairo during the French occupation from A.H. 1213-1216 [A.D. 1798-1801] and during the decline of their power in Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدا لمن جعل كلمة الذين كفروا السفلى

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه القوي عبد الكريم احمد الملوي امام زاوية القطب الكبير سيدي احمد الدردير... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما امين تم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 153; Br. Mus. Supp. 571; Cambridge 1058.

Printed in French in Alexandria, A.D. 1835; in Paris 1838.

181 H 614

'Ali ibn-Dāwūd al-Ḥamawi علي بن داود الحموي

Kitāb al-Durr al-Manẓūm fi-ma Warad fi Miṣr min Mawjūd wa-Ma'dūm كتاب الدر المنظوم فيما ورد في مصر من موجود ومعدوم [*The Book of the String of Pearls: On both the Extant and the Extinct in Egypt*]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 34; 20.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A popular description and history of Egypt from remote times to the rise of Islam.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول الاخر والباطن والظاهر

Colophon : تم . وكان الفراغ من كتابته ضحوة نهار الاثنين ثالث ذي الحجّة الحرام من شهور سنة ثلاثين والف غفر الله لكاتبه ولمن نظر فيه عيب وصحّة ولمن قرا فيه ودعا لهم بالمغفرة . آمين . والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم بالصواب . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage and the folio before is a long note about Egypt. On the page after the colophon is a record of an earthquake that shook Egypt at four o'clock on Saturday, Rajab 24, A.H. 1039 [Saturday, March 9, 1630]. MS in fair condition: modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

183 H 615

Muṣṭafa al-Ṣafawi al-Qal'āwi مصطفى الصفوي القلعاوي

Ṣafwat al-Zamān fī-man Tawalla 'ala Miṣr min Amīr wa-Sulṭān صفوة الزمان فيمن تولى على مصر من امير وسلطان [*The Flower of the Age: Concerning the Princes and Sultans who Governed Egypt*]

Fols. 56; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm., 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi: with catchwords; entries in red.

A chronological work, giving the names and dates of those who governed Egypt from the beginning of the Moslem conquest A.H. 19-20 [A.D. 640-41] to the time of Khūrshīd Pasha A.H. 1218-20 [A.D. 1804-5] and the advent of Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha [A.D. 1805-48]. There is also at the end a short essay on the nature and history of the currency used in Egypt during the same period.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من تفرد بالبقاء والدوام

Ending : المائة نحاس والذهب قريب من النصف والنصف.

Marginal notes. Between folios 10 and 11 one or more folios are wanting. Folios 11-38 inclusive are by a different and older hand. Evidently the work had originally ended with folio 38, with Ibrāhīm Pasha al-Silaḥdār A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1621/2]. Between folios 38 and 39 one or more folios are wanting. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

184 H 616

Muḥammad al-Ghazzāli محمد الغزالي

Kitāb Tuḥfat al-Jalīl fī Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Nīl كتاب تحفة الجليل في اخبار مصر والنيل [*The Gift of the Honorable: Chronicles of Egypt and the Nile*]

Fols. 20; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A brief history of Egypt and a description of the Nile and of Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل البلاد المصرية

Colophon : ونسأل الله التوفيق لنا ولوالدينا ولمن علمنا ولمن حضرنا ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين انه مجيب قريب الدعوات امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين امين وغفر الله تعالى لمن كتب هذه النسخة ولجميع المسلمين امين .

On folio 13 is a sketch of the sources of the Nile. The book is dedicated to al-Amīr al-Khiḍr, the governor of Egypt in the time of the sultan Muḥammad III, who reigned A.H. 1003-1012 [A.D. 1595-1603]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

185 H 617

Anonymous.

Ta'rīkh Nīl Miṣr w-al-Rawḍah تاريخ نيل مصر والروضة [*The History of the Nile of Egypt and al-Rawḍah*]

Fols. 184; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.3 cm.; 21-24 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A popular history of Egypt, dependent mostly on *al-Khiṭaṭ* of al-Maqrīzi A.H. 766 845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442]. A large part is devoted to a description of the topography of the country and of the Nile.

Beg.: وخمسمائة وسبع من ابي الفضل مكرّم بن محمد

Colophon: وجعلته مختصرا مفيدًا والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده اي سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم تسليما كثيرًا. ولاحولا [حول] ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. In a statement before the colophon the author acknowledges his dependence on al-Maqrīzi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

9 G 618

ʿĪsa ibn-Luṭf-Allāh ibn-al-Muṭahhar ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yaḥya [al-Yamani] عيسي ابن لطف الله ابن المطهر بن شرف الدين يحيى [اليمني] A.H. 986-1048 [A.D. 1578/9-1638].

Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma Ḥadatha ba'da Tamām al-Tāsi'ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ روح الروح فيما حدث بعد تمام التاسعة من الفتن والفتوح [*The Repose of the Spirit: On the Rebellions and Conquests which Took Place after the End of the Ninth Century of the Hijrah*]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad Muḥammad and ʿAli al-Faqih Zayd ibn-ʿAli al-Suḥāmi al-Khawlāni.

Fols. 116; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 10-11 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications; with poor illuminations.

A work on the rebellions and conquests in al-Yaman from A.H. 901 - 1028 [A.D. 1495/6-1618/9].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي الملك والملكوت

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكريم الوهاب اخر نهار الاربعاء بعد العصر لساعة زمنية لعله تاسع عشر يوم في شهر رمضان الكريم سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف سنة ١١٧٢ بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كتبه محمد محمد وعلي الفقيه زيد بن علي السحامي الخولاني غفر الله له ذنوبه ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه المؤمنين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الامين واله الاكرمين الطيبين .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red on the first seventy-eight folios. On the folio following the last page is a quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of al-Masʿūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956]. On the twenty following folios are: (1) The famous poem in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīri A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-94/5] entitled *al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah fi Madḥ Khayr al-Barīyah* and generally known as the *Ode of the Burdah* (see 61); (2) Selections from the *Dīwān* of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235], a collection of original poems on divine love and wine. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 236; Cairo V, pp. 60/1; Berlin 9743; Br. Mus. Supp. 590.

421 B 619

A fragment.

Fols. 41; 30.5 x 20.5 cm., written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of an annalistic history of al-Yaman comprising the years A.H. 917-1015 [A.D. 1511-1606]. The MS is perhaps a fragment of *Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma Ḥadatha ba'd al-Mi'ah al-Tāsi'ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ.*

Beg.: ... مطرودا وكان الشريف هزّاع يومئذ بمكة. ودخلت سنة سبع وتسعمائة في يوم الثلاثا رابع المحرم منها حصل حريق في مدينة زبيد .

Ending: فامر الامير عبد الله بضرب عنقه فضرب وحمل راسه الى بين يدي الامير ... .

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

83 H (b) 620

Anonymous.

Ta'rīkh ma ba'd al-Alf fi Jihat al-Yaman تاريخ ما بعد الالف في جهة اليمن [*History of al-Yaman after A.H. 1000*]

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 32-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of historical events, miraculous happenings and lives of celebrated men between the years A.H. 970 and 1063 [A.D 1562/3-1653].

Beg. : بسم الله ... العالم بما بطن وظهر وبالسرّ المكتوم

Colophon : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes Page before the first has a number of verses by ibn-al-Fāriḍ [A.D. 1181-1235], abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810] and others; also some historical notes about al-Yaman. On folio 13 is a table of the Ottoman Sultans to that date. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

36 L 621

Anonymous.

Al-Washy wa-al-Ṭirāz fi Fatḥ al-Hijāz الوشي والطراز في فتح الحجاز [*Ornamentation and Embroidery: On the Conquest of al-Hijāz*]

Fols. 32; 19.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; partly vowelled; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A biography of Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha A.D. 1805-1848, with a special discussion of his conquest of al-Ḥijāz A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1817/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي منح من شآء

Colophon: وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام كلكم راع وكلكم مسئول عن رعيته والاحاديث في ذلك كثيرة والاثار شهيرة والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red and indigo throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The title appears on the edges as *Ta'rīkh Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha.* It is stated in the introduction that the work was composed for and dedicated to, Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

35 L 622

Anonymous.

Bushrah [*Bushra*] *Nuṣrat al-Jihādīyah bi-al-Mūrah* بشرة [بشرى] نصرة الجهادية بالمورة [*The Glad Tidings of the Victory of al-Jihādīyah in the Morea*]

Fols. 3; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short account of the victory of Ibrāhīm Pāsha in the Morea in A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825].

Beg. : صاحب العز والنصر...افندينا ابراهيم باشا نصره الله

Colophon : وهذه الصحيفة فيها بشارة للمؤمنين وارشاد للمسلمين باحياء سنة الجهاد وطلب النصر من رب العباد .

MS in good condition. From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

95 H 623

Muḥammad Badīr محمد بدير d. after A.H. 1213 [A.D. 1799].

Ta'rīkh Ḥiṣār al-Ifranj li-'Akkah al-Maḥrūsah wa-Ḥuṣūl al-Naṣr 'Alayhim تاريخ حصار الافرنج لعكة المحروسة وحصول النصر عليهم [*History of the Siege of Acre by the French and the Victory over them*]

Fols. 4, 16.2 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs;

An account of the siege of Acre by Napoleon [A.D. 1799] and his subsequent defeat, eulogizing at the same time Aḥmad Pasha [al-Jazzār] A.H.

1132-1219 [A.D. 1719/20-1804/5], the governor of Acre.

Beg.: الله أكبر دين الله قد نصرا
بنصر احمد باشا سيد الوزراء

Colophon: واله منهم هذا الوزير كفى ان عنا الله من افضاله الخيرا . تمت بحمد الله وعونه تم .

The author refers to Napoleon as "Barti" (Bonaparte) and makes plays on the words. Reference is also made to Gaza and the siding of its inhabitants with Napoleon. MS in good condition; binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 B 624

Haydar Ahmad al-Shihābi حيدر احمد الشهابي A.D. 1760-1835.

Ta'rīkh al-Ghurar al-Hisān fi Hawādith Ahl al-Zamān تاريخ الغرر الحسان في حوادث اهل الزمان [*The History of Beautiful Pearls: On the Events of the People of the Age*]

Copied [A.D. [18]99 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shihābi al-Halabi al-Lubnāni.

Fols. 161; 28.3 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A section of the work commonly known as *Ta'rīkh al-Amīr Haydar al-Shihabi*. This section comprises the second part of this history and a section of the third part entitled *al-Rawd al-Nadīr fi Wilāyat al-Amīr Bashīr Qāsim al-Kabīr*. This copy deals with the history of Lebanon from A.H. 1109-1236 [A.D. 1698-1820/1]. See the copy printed in Cairo A.D. 1900, pp. 748-1002.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... المقدمة . الحمد لله القيوم
اعلم ان هذه البلاد كانت تحت ولاية الامراء بني معن

Colophon: تمت في ٢٦ ايلول سنة ٩٩[١٨] بقلم كاتبه الامير نعمة الله الشهابي الحلبي اللبناني .

The work proper ends on folio 160 a. On folios 160b and 161a is a note added by the copyist. On the page and three folios following is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *al-Ghurar al-Hisān fi Ta'rīkh Jabal Lubnān.*

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Printed in Cairo A.D. 1900; Beirūt, A.D. 1933.

490 H 625
C

[Wajīh-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali [ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Shaybāni, known as] al-Dayba' [وجيه الدين] عبد الرحمن بن علي [بن محمد بن عمر الشيباني المعروف بـ]الديبع A.H. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

[*Bughyat al-Mustafīd fi-Akhbār Madīnat Zabīd*] [بغية المستفيد في اخبار مدينة زبيد] [*The Goal of Him Who Seeks Knowledge of the History of the City of Zabīd*]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 6.3 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the history of Zabīd, a town in al-Yaman which was built by Muhammad ibn-Ziyād al-Umawi A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. He was an agent of al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833], and died in Zabīd A.H. 245 [A.D. 859/60]. The ode also touches upon the history of the different Arabian dynasties, namely: the Ziyādids A.H. 204-409 [A.D. 819-1018] and the Najāhids A.H. 412-553 [A.D. 1021-1158], both of which ruled in Zabīd; the Sulayhids of San'ā' A.H. 429-495 [A.D. 1037-1101]; the Mahdids of Zabīd A.H. 554-569 [A.D. 1159-1173]; the Ayyūbids of al-Yaman A.H. 569-625 [A.D. 1173-1228]; the Rasūlids of al-Yaman A.H. 626-858 [A.D. 1229-1454]; and the Tāhirids of al-Yaman A.H. 850-923 [A.D. 1446-1517].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال فقير الله عبد الرحمن ابن علي الدبع [الديبع] راجي الغفران

Colophon: على محمد اجل شافع وآله وصحبه وتابع تم.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare and of historic importance.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 138; Berlin 9763; Br. Mus. Supp. 586.

Printed in Bonn, A.D. 1828.

180 H 626

Anonymous.

Kitāb 'Ilm al-Ta'rīkh 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl كتاب علم التأريخ على التمام والكمال [*A Book of the Sciences of History, Perfect and Complete*]

Fols. 74; 21.3 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A history of Egypt from remote times till the time of Sulaymān the Magnificent, who reigned A.H. 926-64 [A.D. 1520-1566].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية في ازليته

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio after the colophon are lists of the Ottoman sultans from 'Uthmān Khān Ghāzi A.H. 699 [A.D. 1299] to Salīm Khān [III] A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] and of the governors of Egypt from Khayr Bey Pasha A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] to Sulaymān Pasha A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7] with their reigns. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 B 626-A

Al-Khūri Ḥanāniya al-Munayyir الخوري حنانيا المنيّر flourished in the second half of the XIXth century.

Al-Durr al-Marṣūf fi Ḥawādith Jabal al-Shūf الدر المرصوف في حوادث جبل الشوف [*The String of Pearls on the Events in Jabal al-Shūf*]

Fols. 158; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.4 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

A history of Jabal al-Shūf, the southern part of Mt. Lebanon, from the fall of the Ma'n family and the rise of the Shihāb family in A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697] to A.H. 1222 [A.D. 1807/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الحي الازلي . الحمد لله الواحد القهار المنزه عن البداية والنهاية والاغيار

Ending: وجميع الحوادث التي نزلت بهم ليست برضى اخيه الامير بشير وانما هي من اعمال جرجس باز وتدابيره .

Marginal notes in English. The copyist, as stated on the titlepage by a later hand, is Nāṣif al-Yāziji + A.D. 1871; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET

224 B 627

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām ابو محمد عبد الملك بن هشام + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833].

Sīrat Rasūl Allāh سيرة رسول الله [*The Life of the Apostle of God*]

Fols. 119; 24.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 13.2 cm.; 38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of the biography of the Prophet. This is the work of Muḥammad ibn-Isḥāq of al-Madīnah + *ca.* A.D. 767, and has come down to us in the recension of ibn-Hishām. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-544 of the copy printed in Göttingen, 1858-60.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب سيرة رسول الله ... محمد ابن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب واسم عبد المطلب شيبة بن هاشم

Colophon: والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على محمد نبيه وآله وسلم تسليما. يتلوه فلما رجع رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من غزوة السويق اقام بالمدينة بقية ذي الحجة او قريبا منها .

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 520, II, p. 282; Berlin 9549-62.

Ed. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen 1858-60; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329, 1333/4.

738 H **628**

Abu-'Īsa [Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa] al-Tirmidhi ابو عيسى [محمد بن عيسى] الترمذي + *ca.* A.H. 279 [A.D. 892].

Shamā'il [*al-Nabi*] شمائل [النبي] [*The Good Qualities of the Prophet*]

Fols. 61; 21.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the personal characteristics, habits and the way of life of the Prophet based on the *ḥadīth.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة على نبيه ... اما بعد فهذا فهرست ابواب كتاب الشمائل

Colophon: اخر كتاب الشمائل للترمذي رحمه الله . من علقه من اصل شيخنا الامام الحافظ العلامة جمال الدين ابي الحجاج ابن يوسف بن الزكي عبد الرحمن المزي فتح الله في مدته بعد ما قرأته عليه في خمسة مجالس بد[ا]ر الحديث الاشرفية وسمعه فتاي طيدمر بن عبدالله الرومي وابث خليل بن اينك بن عبدالله الشافعي الصدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

The title is given as *Shamā'il Sharīf.* On the first two folios and on a part of the third is a table of contents. The work proper begins on folio 3 (a) l. 7. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, pp. 366/7; Berlin 9634/5; Paris 712/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constantinople, A.H. 1264; Fās, A.H. 1310.

739 H **629**

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7].

Fols. 77: 21.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a short treatise on the good qualities of the Prophet by a certain Muṣṭafa Afandi dated A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

740 H **630**

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 678 [A.D. 1279] by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn Aḥmad al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-'Abd-al-Nāṣir ibn-Manṣūr ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Lakhmi al-Mundhiri al-Ghunaymi of Bilbīs and Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Baghdādi.

Fols. 37; 26.7 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 cm., 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is a note that the copy was made for the library of a distinguished prince. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Shamā'il fi al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah.* MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden. A.D. 1900.

741 H **631**

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥajar al Haythami [al-Makki] شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن حجر الهيثمي [المكي] A. H. 911-973 [A. D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Ashraf al-Wasā'il ila Fahm al-Shamā'il

اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشمائل [*The Noblest Means to the Understanding of al-Shamā'il*]

Fols. 192; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين ... وبعد فهذه عجالة علقتها على مشكل شمائل الامام ... الترمذي

Colophon: قال مولفه رضي الله عنه ورحمه واعاد علينا من بركاته وافق الفراغ منه ثامن عشر رمضان المعظم سنة تسع واربعين وتسعمائة بعد عصر الجمعة تجاه الكعبة المشرفة بالمسجد الحرام وكان الابتداء فيه ثالث رمضان المذكور من السنة المذكورة ختمها الله بخير وادام ذلك علي الى ان اموت على الاسلام وافوز برضاه على الدوام انه على كل شي قدير وبالاجابة جدير والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents. In the opening words and in the colophon the author states that he had composed the work in Makkah in Ramaḍān A.H. 949 [Dec. A.D. 1542]. MS in good condition; slightly stained with dampness; oriental binding; blind stamped. Probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 267/8; Ind. Off. 136.

742 H 632

[Nūr-al-Dīn] 'Ali ibn-Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qārī' [al-Harawi] [نور الدين] علي بن سلطان محمد القارئ [الهروي] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Jam' al-Wasā'il fi Sharḥ al-Shamā'il جمع الوسائل في شرح الشمائل [*Mustering the Means in a Commentary on al-Shamā'il*]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 340; 23.6 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق والاخلاق والارزاق والافعال

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة المباركة عن يد عبد الكريم بن محمد غفر الله ذنوبها وستر عيوبها آمين . سنة ثمان وثلاثون ومائة بعد الالف في شهر ربيع الاولى .

Marginal notes and summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. On the two folios before the first is a table of contents. In the original colophon is a statement to the effect that the author completed the work in Makkah, A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 185; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 327; Berlin 9637/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

743 H 633

Sulaymān [ibn-'Umar ibn-Manṣūr al-'Ujayli] al-Jamal سليمان [بن عمر بن منصور العجيلي] الجمل + A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Mawāhib al-Muḥammadīyah bi-Sharḥ al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhīyah المواهب المحمدية بشرح الشمائل الترمذية [*The Muḥammadīyah Gifts: A Commentary on al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Azīzi.

Fols. 412; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فيقول المرتجي لستر المساوي وغفران الزلل ... سليمان الجمل . لما كانت معرفة احاديثه

Colophon: تم تحرير هذا الشرح في ٣ صفر الخير سنة ١٢٠٧ على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد بن محمد العزيزي الشافعي الازهري

غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن سعى في تحصيل هـذه النسخة ولكافة المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت بخير .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 436.

217 II 634

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyāḍ ibn-Mūsa] ibn-'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥṣubi [ابو الفضل عياض بن موسى] بن عياض اليحصبي A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa الشفا بتعريف حقوق المصطفى [*The Healing in Making Known the Rights of the Chosen One*]

Copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1733] by Ismā'īl ibn-Wali-al-Dīn.

Fols. 273; 20 x 12 cm.; written surface 14 x 6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; entries and rubrications in red and green; with illuminations.

A work on traditions relating to the virtues of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful towards him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتفرّد باسمه الاسمى .

Colophon: عن يد [الا] عبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه اللطيف اسمعيل بن ولي الدين غفر الله لـه ولوالديـه ولاقاربـه ولاساتيذه ولجميع امـة محمد اجمعين فى وقت الضحى في اليوم الحادي والعشرين فى رجب المرجب سنة ست واربعين ومائة والف حامدا لله ومصليا على حبيب الاله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated in gold and color. On the page before the first and on the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 56-8; Cairo I, pp. 363-6; Br. Mus. 147; Br. Mus. Supp. 159; Berlin 2559-63; Paris 1953-6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1276, 1312; Constantinople, A.H. 1290, 1312; Fās, A.H. 1305, 1313.

125 B 635

Same as 634.

Fols. 220; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 21-26 and 217-220 are glazed European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. The title is given as *al-Shifā'* on back of cover. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 II (I) 636

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Khath'ami al-Maghribi al-Suhayli ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد بن ابي الحسن الخثعمي المغربي السهيلي A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185].

Al-Rawḍ al-Unuf fi Sharḥ Mushkilāt Alfāẓ Sīrat al-Nabi الروض الانف في شرح مشكلات الفاظ سيرة النبي [*The Ungrazed Pasture, Being an Explanation of the Difficult Words in Sīrat al-Nabi*]

Copied A.H. 793 [A.D. 1391] by 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Aḥmad al-Niḥrīri al-Rifā'i.

Fols. 185; 25.7 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.2 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *al-Rawḍ al-Unuf*, which is a full historical and grammatical commentary on *Sīrat Rasūl Allāh* by 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833], beginning with the Prophet's departure for al-Ṭā'if.

Beg.: بسم الله..خروج النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم الى الطايف

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم السبت سلخ جمادى الاول سنة ثلاث وتسعين وسبعماية وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى [تعالى] الحقير الذليل المسكين الفقير عبالسلام [عبد السلام] ابن الشيخ احمد الشافعي مذهبا والنحريري بلدا والرفاعي نسبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين غفر الله لمن كتب هـذا الكتاب باسمه ولمن قرأه ولمن دعا لمالكه وكاتبه بالتوبة والمغفرة

ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امـين وحسبي الله ونعم الوكيـلا [الوكيل] .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 486/7, 634; Cairo V, p. 61; Br. Mus. Supp. 506/7; Berlin 9564; Paris 1960 63; Leipzig 17.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1331.

215 H (II) **637**

Same as 636.

Copied A.H. 754 [A.D. 1353].

Fols. 248; 27 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-8, 149-158 and 161-164 are by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

216 H **638**

Same as 636.

Fols. 589; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.3 cm.; vols. I and II, 19 lines to page; vol. III, 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords in vols. I and II; entries in red in vols. I and II.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On titlepage of vol. I occurs a brief account of the author's life and his works. On the folio before the titlepage of vol. I are 18 verses of poetry in praise of the book by the author. On the inside of the front cover of vol. I is a statement in Latin about other copies of the same work. Evidently vol. III is in a different hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on edges of cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

218 H **639**

Abu-al-Rabī' Sulaymān ibn-Mūsa [ibn-Sālim] al-Kilā'i ابو الربيع سليمان بن موسى [بن سالم] الكلاعي
A.H. 565-634 [A.D. 1170-1237].

Kitāb al-Iktifā' bi-ma Taḍammanahu min Maghāzi Rasūl Allāh Ṣalla Allāh 'Alayhi wa-Sallam wa-Maghāzi al-Thalāthat al-Khulafā' كتاب الاكتفاء بما تضمنه من مغازي رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ومغازي الثلاثة الخلفاء [*The Book of Satisfaction, Containing the Conquests of the Apostle of God, May God Bless Him and Grant Him Peace! and the Conquests of the Three Caliphs*]

Fols. 429; 25.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

Vols. I and II of *al-Iktifā' fi Maghāzi Rasūl Allāh*, being a history of the conquests of the Prophet and the first three caliphs, beginning with the genealogy of the Prophet and closing with the departure of 'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥudhāfah with a letter from the Prophet to Kisra [Khusraw Parwiz] [A.D. 590-628].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الهام ابو الربيع

Colophon : انتهى الجزء الثاني من كتاب الاكتفاء بحمد الله تعالى وحسن عونه يتلوه ان شـاء الله في الجزء الثـالث اسلام النجاشي .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo, and on a few folios in gold. The first page in each of the two volumes is illuminated with gold and color. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and gilt tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 387/8; Berlin 9575; Paris 1568/9; Gotha 21.

219 H **640**

[Abu-al-Fatḥ abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Ya'muri] [ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد

ابن محمد بن محمد الشهير بابن سيد الناس اليعمري] A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334].

'Uyūn al-Athar fi Funūn al-Maghāzi w-al-Shamāyil w-al-Siyar عيون الاثر في فنون المغازي والشمايل والسير [*The Sources of Tradition : On the Categories of Conquests, Virtues and Biographies*]

Fols. 194; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well known biography of the Prophet based on tradition and a study of the earlier biographies.

Beg.: له الى من نفيل حدثنا عبد الله

Ending : عن الاستاذ ابي القسم السهيلي ... عن والدي رحمه الله قال انا الشيخ الراوية ... قد سمع عليه الكثير ... .

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning and end are missing. MS evidently very old; in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 285; Cairo V, p. 91/2; Br. Mus. 355; Br. Mus. Supp. 512; Berlin 9577/8.

220 H 641

Abu-al-Fatḥ abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Ya'muri ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد ابن محمد بن محمد الشهير بابن سيد الناس اليعمري A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334].

Nūr al-'Uyūn fi Talkhīṣ Siyar al-Amīn al-Ma'mūn نور العيون في تخيص سير الامين المأمون [*The Light of the Eyes: An Abridgment of the Biographies of al-Amin, the Trustworthy One*]

Fols. 21; 18.4 x 14 cm., written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's larger work *'Uyūn al-Athar fi Funūn al-Maghāzi w-al-Shamā'il w-al-Siyar*, the well-known biography of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قال الشيخ الامام الحافظ الحجة

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon occur two *fā'idahs*, one about the generations that passed from Adam to Muḥammad and the other about the occasions of the descent of revelation to the Apostles of God. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 285, VI, p. 393; Cairo V, p. 172, VII, p. 666; Br. Mus. Supp. 1217x; Berlin 9580/81[1].

233 H (b) 642

'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Jamā'ah عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن بدر الدين ابن عبد الله محمد ابن جماعة A.H. 694-767 [A.D. 1294-1366].

Mukhtaṣar min Sīrat Rasūl Allāh مختصر من سيرة رسول الله [*An Abridgment of the Life of the Apostle of God*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawi.

Fols. 11; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the life of the Prophet, abridged from former biographies.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: وقد تم هذا المختصر بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه يوم الاثنين المبارك لعشرين مضت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ۱۱۹۱ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد افقر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى عفوه ومغفرته محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله وسلم على من لا نبي بعده امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 181; Ind. Off. 1038[7]; Brockel. II, p. 72.

221 H 643

[Abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Zayn-al-Dīn] al-'Irāqi [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [بن عبد الرحمن زين الدين] العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Matn Alfīyah fi al-Sīrah متن الفية في السيرة [*The Text of an Ode of a Thousand Verses on the Life of the Prophet*]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D 1854].

Fols. 37; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 1000 verses.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... يقول راجي من اليه المهرب

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لسبع وعشرين من شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائتين وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التحية امين .

A few marginal notes. The work is also called in Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 215/6, *al-Durar al-Sanīyah fi Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Nabawīyah.* MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 215/6; Cairo I, p. 444; Berlin 157[4], 9584/5; Gotha 1794.

222 H 644

Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad al-Khalīli al-Madani ياسين بن محمد الخليلي المدني

Al-Fawāyid al-Bahīyah 'ala al-Durar al-Sanīyah fi Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah الفوايد البهية على الدرر السنية في نظم السيرة الزكية [*The Bright Benefits: Being a Commentary on al-Durar al-Sanīyah fi Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah*]

Fols. 410; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 11-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durar al-Sanīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله...الذي شرف الوجود برسالة اشرف المرسلين

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا جمعه في شرح هذه المنظومة ونسأل الله حسن الختام انه على ما يشاء قدير ورحم الله من نظر بعين الانصاف وغض الطرف عن ما فيها من هفوة او زلة فسبحان من لا يسهو ولا يخفى عليه خافية وان تجد عيبا فسد الخللا جل من لا عيب فيه وعلا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After folio 306 are four blank folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (a) 645

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين ابو الخير] محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Dhāt-al-Shifā' fi-Sīrat al-Nabi w-al-Khulafā' ذات الشفاء في سيرة النبي والخلفاء [*The Healer, Being an Ode on the Life of the Prophet and the Caliphs*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥammad al-Huzni.

Fols. 41; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjūzah* on the lives of the Prophet, the four Caliphs and al-Ḥasan. It was dedicated to Muḥammad, ruler of Shiraz, who later became the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazīd I, A.H. 792-805 [A.D. 1389-1402], and was composed on Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 25, A.H. 798 [Sept. 29, A.D. 1396], the third day after the battle of Nicopolis.

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن الجزري الحمد للمهيمن المقتدر

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام ثم صلواته على السلام على النبي المصطفى المختار واله وصحبه الاخيار .

Marginal and interlinear notes in Persian. On the twelve folios after the colophon is an

urjūzah on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the "two angels" [Munkar wa-Nakīr]. MS in good condition except for the first few folios which are worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9692.

265 B 646

[Al-Malik al-Kāmil] Khalīl ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulayman ibn-Salāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ayyūb الملك الكامل خليل بن احمد بن سليمان بن صلاح الدين بن ايوب + A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452].

Al-Qaṣd al-Jalīl min Naẓm al-Khalīl القصد الجليل من نظم الخليل [*The High Intention in the Versification of al-Khalīl*]

Fols. 25; 19.4 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchworlds; entries in red.

A collection of original poems in six chapters: (1) In praise of the Prophet, (2) in praise of the author's father al-Ashraf and his grandfather al-'Ādil, (3) homilies, (4) love, (5) *Muwashshaḥ* and *Zajal*, (6) on miscellaneous matters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الباب الاول في المدائح النبوية ...سر يا رسولي نحو حجرة احمد وقل السلام عليك يا علم الهدى

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما وجدته من كلام المرحوم السلطان خليل بن السلطان الملك الاشرف احمد بن السلطان سليمان العادل ابن الملك صلاح الدين ابن ايوب تغمده الله برحمته ورضوانه امين.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Tibr al-Masbūk pp. 399-400; cf. Berlin 7898[1].

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1866.

240 H 647

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Āyat al-Kubra fi Sharḥ Qiṣṣat al-Isra الآية الكبرى في شرح قصة الاسرا [*The Greatest Miracle: A Commentary on the Story of the Night Journey*]

Fols. 20; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary expounding the story of the Prophet's Night Journey [*Sūrah* 17:1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي نعمه لا تحصى

Colophon: تم الكلام على الاية الكبرى في شرح قصة الاسراء للشيخ جلال الدين السيوطي رحمه الله تعالى ونفعنا به والمسلمين امين. تم

The last two folios are defective. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 499.

224 H 648

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Allān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi جمال الدين محمد ابن علي ابن علان البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

[*Fatḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Naẓm Khaṣā'iṣ al-Ḥabīb*] [فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب] [*The Help from Him who is Near and Responsive: A Versification of the Virtues of the Beloved (Prophet)*]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 31-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

The versification of the work of al-Suyūṭi, *Unmūdhaj al-Labīb*, on the virtues of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي قد شرفا

Colophon: تمت المنظومة الشريفة العالية المنيفة بحمد الله تعالى وكرمه ومنه في سابع وعشرين جمادى اخر [الاخر] سنة ١٠٥٣ ثلاثة وخمسين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. In the text on folio 12a is given the date of the composition, namely II Rabīʿ 22, A.H. 1036 [Jan. 11th A.D. 1627]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 H 649

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿAli ibn-ʿAllān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

Kitāb Rāfʿ al-Khaṣāyiṣ ʿan Ṭullāb al-Khaṣāyiṣ كتاب رفع الخصايص عن طلاب الخصايص [*The Book of Removing the Veil: For the Seekers of Virtues*]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Al-Ṣiddīqi's commentary on *Fatḥ al-Qarib al-Mujīb fi Naẓm Khaṣā'iṣ al-Ḥabīb.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نبيه على ساير الخلق

Colophon: تم المصنف المبارك في ليلة الجمعة عشرين شهر جمادى الاخرى من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a statement that the copy from which the present MS was made is full of flaws and mistakes. On the page after the colophon is a quotation from the *Dalā'il al-Minhāj* of al-Ḥalabi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

226 H 650

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ʿAbd-al-Malik ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-ʿAli Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qasṭallāni احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر عبد الملك بن احمد بن محمد بن محمد ابن حسين ابن علي شهاب الدين القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Al-Mawāhib al-Ladunīyah bi-al-Minaḥ al-Muḥammadīyah المواهب اللدنية بالمنح المحمدية [*The Divine Gifts: On the Prerogatives of Muḥammad*]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAli, known as al-Qalyūbi.

Fols. 391; 29.5 x 19.8 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 14.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two volumes and ten sections on the prerogatives and special endowments of the Prophet, embracing the following: (1) the Prophet's eternal pre-election and the purity of his ancestry; (2) his names, the integrity of his character, his honored children, wives and relatives; (3) God's special gifts to him, namely, his perfect stature, handsome appearance and high moral character; (4) his miracles, which prove the truth of his prophecy and genuine apostleship; (5) the special privilege of ascension to heaven and that of the Night Journey; (6) the witness of revelation and of God to his mission; (7) the obligation to love him and to follow his way of life; (8) his healing of the sick, interpretation of visions and his foretelling the unknown; (9) the sincerity of worship: (10) the concluding blessing of God upon him through his death and removal to heaven.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.من مهدي انكون استمدالعون

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في الاحد المبارك سابع شهر جمادى الاخر من شهور سنة سبع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية ... وكتبه لنفسه ... الفقير سليمان ابن المرحوم الحاج محمد ابن المرحوم الحاج علي الشهير بالقليوبي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات . انك قريب مجيب الدعوات .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines in red in the first volume. On the two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. On titlepage is a short biography of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, pp. 245-7; Berlin 9591-3; Gotha 1795; Munich 454/5; Vienna 1176; Ind. Off. 179/80; Cairo I, p. 434/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281.

228 H 651

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqi al-Ṣāliḥi al-Shāmi] [شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف ابن علي بن يوسف الدمشقي الصالحي الشامي] + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Rabī' al-Atqiyā' fi Dhikr Faḍā'il Sayyid al-Aṣfiyā' ربيع الاتقياء في ذكر فضائل سيد الاصفياء [*The Spring of the Pious: Recording the Excellences of the Master of the Chosen*]

Fols. 270; 29 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 14 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A voluminous and comprehensive biography of the Prophet based on 300 books read by the author, as indicated in the preface. Evidently it is the same work known as *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي خص سيدنا محمد باسنى المناقب

Ending: ورسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم يناشد ربه ما [ا] عده من النصر .

Marginal notes and glosses The author, in the preface, gives his work the title *Rabī' al-Atqiyā' fi Dhikr Faḍā'il Sayyid al-Aṣfiyā'*, but in Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 580, Gotha 1796/7 and Paris 1987-96 the same work is entitled *Subul al-Huda w al-Rashād fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād.* The same title is given on folio five by a later hand, together with the quotation from Ḥājji Khalīfah about the book. Attached to the MS in loose form are 15 folios which correspond to folios 167-81 of our MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and several others defective. MS is incomplete at the end; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooli .g on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 580; Paris 1987-96; Gotha 1796/7; Br. Mus. 1278.

229 H 652

Ibrāhīm [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥalabi ابرهيم [ابن محمد] الحلبي + A.H. 956 (?) [A.D. 1549]

[*Naẓm Sīrat al-Nabi wa-Sharḥuha*] [نظم سيرة النبي وشرحها] [*A Versification of the Life of the Prophet and its Commentary*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Urbakīri Yaḥya Zādah Ayyūb Ṣābir.

Fols. 164; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 63 verses of poetry, with commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك اللهم على ما اوليت من فضائل النعم

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب الشريف على يد الفقير عربكيرى يحيي افندي زاده ايوب صابر المدرس في السلطنة العلية في شهر ١٨ شوال سنة سبع وعشرين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

A few marginal notes. The text of the poem is in red in the margin. On titlepage is a note that the author was known as *Ustādh* [teacher] of Rāghib Pasha, a vizier of Sultan Muṣṭafa + A.D. 1553, son of Sultan Sulaymān I, who reigned A.D. 1520-1566. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 H 653

Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali] ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami احمد [بن محمد بن علي] بن حجر الهيثمي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Kitāb Itmām al-Ni'mah al-Kubra 'ala al-'Ālam bi-Mawlid Sayyid Wuld Ādam كتاب اتمام النعمة الكبرى على العالم بمولد سيد ولد آدم [*The Book of the Consummation of the Greatest Blessing to the World through the Birth of the Lord of the Children of Adam*]

Fols. 115; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله اتم الحمد واكمله

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والله اعلم .

On folio before the titlepage are a prayer; the date of the death of 'Ali Afandi, qādi of Makkah, A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8]; On titlepage is a statement that the author prepared an abridgment of the work in a book entitled *Durar al-Fawā'id al-Farā'id.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9529/30; Gotha 1817.

236 H 654

'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Nabtīti علي بن عبد القادر النبتيتي + *ca.* A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Kitāb Irshād al-Hā'irīn bi-Sharh Bahjat al-Sāmi'īn w-al-Nāzirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn كتاب ارشاد الحائرين بشرح بهجة السامعين والناظرين بمولد سيد الاولين والاخرين [*The Book of Guiding the Perplexed: A Commentary on Bahjat al-Sāmi'īn w-al-Nāzirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn*]

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695].

Fols. 124; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the work of Shams-al Dīn ibn-Ahmad al-Ghīti + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي صور خلق الانسان

Colophon: وقد تم نسخها بحمد الله وعونه يوم السبت المبارك خامس عشر شهر جمادى الاولى ست شهور سنة ستة ومـاية والف الهلاليه من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 264/5.

227 H 655

'Alī ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Umar Nūr-al-Dīn] al-Halabi [al-Qāhiri] علي بن برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن احمد بن عمر نور الدين] الحلبي [القاهري] A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

Insān al-'Uyūn fi Sīrat al-Amīn al-Ma'mūn انسان العيون في سيرة الامين المأمون [*The Pupil of the Eyes: On the Life of al-Amīn the Trustworthy*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Idkāwi, known as Shārih al-Kanz.

Fols. 592; vol. I, 21 3 x 15.5 cm., vol. II, 20.6 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet generally known as *al-Sirah al-Halabīyah*, compiled, as stated in the preface, from two previous works, *'Uyūn al-Athar fi Funūn al-Maghāzi w-al-Shamā'il w-al-Siyar* by ibn-Sayyid al-Nās A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334] and *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*, known as *al-Sīrah al-Shāmīyah*, by Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh al-Shāmi + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن نضّر وجوه اهل الحديث

Colophon: وقد تم لكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى عفو الكريم الجواد السيد احمد بن السيد محمد الادكاوي الشهير بشـارح الكنز غفر الله له وللمسلمين وذلك في اليوم الرابع في الشهر العاشر في العام الثاني والستين بعد المائة والالف والحمد لله وحده تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; important words underlined in red. On a folio after the colophon is a statement about the Prophet, his virtues and his work. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; each volume in a case bearing title and number of volume.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, pp. 458,9; Cairo V, p. 14; Br. Mus. Supp. 1274-6; Berlin 9604-11.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1308.

241 H (a) 656

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi احمد شهاب الدين القليوبي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Sharḥ [Qiṣṣat] al-Mi'rāj شرح [قصة] المعراج [*A Commentary on Qiṣṣat al-Mi'rāj*]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1833] by Sulaymān ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi Mīrdād.

Fols. 60; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of al-Ghiṭi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qiṣṣat Mi'rāj al-Nabi.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المانّ على عباده بنعم لا تحصى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك الشريف ضحى يوم الاربعاء سبعة عشر في شهر شعبان المعظم من شهور سنة ١٢٤٨ من هجرة النبي الامين صلى الله عليه وعلى آلــه وصحبه اجمعين على يد كاتبه احقر الورى واقل العباد سليمان بن عبد المعطي ميرداد غفر الله تعالى لها وختم بالصالحات عملهما والمسلمين اجمعين امين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه .

On the folio before titlepage is a list of the names of the works contained in the MS. The text is in red and the commentary in black MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

230 H 657

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Shibli al-Similāwi عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر الشبلي السملاوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Al-Riyāḍāt al-Zāhirāt fi al-Ghazawāt w-al-Sarāyāt al-Nabawīyāt الرياضات الزاهرات في الغزوات والسرايات النبويات [*The Blossoming Gardens: On the Conquests and the Expeditions of the Prophet*]

Written in Cairo A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by the author.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.4 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet embracing (1) his personal appearance, character, virtues and miracles, (2) his conquests, (3) his expeditions, (4) his delegates and emissaries, (5) his letters to the kings, (6) the writers of revelation and conclusion on his name and genealogy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.الحمد لله الذي شرف سيدنا محمد

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ [منه] على يد كاتبه ومولفه الفقير عبد المعطي ابن سالم بن عمر الشبلي السملاوي بالجامع الازهر يوم الجمعة رابع ربيع اول سنة سبعة عشر ومائة والف .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

238 H 658

Ibrāhīm ibn-Murād ibn-Ibrāhīm, known as ibn-al-Rā'i ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم المعروف بابن الراعي d. after A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725].

Ḍiyā' al-Abṣār fi Mawlid al-Nabi al-Mukhtār ضياء الابصار في مولد النبي المختار [*The Light of the Eyes: On the Birth of the Chosen Prophet*]

Written A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by the author.

Fols. 38; 21.1 x 15 cm.: written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A life of the Prophet drawn chiefly from *Insān al-'Uyūn fi Sīrat al-Amīn al-Ma'mūn* (see 655). It is in four parts and a conclusion: (1) the time of the Prophet's birth; (2) his name; (3) his genealogy; (4) the merit of praying for him; and the conclusion, on standing up when the *mawlid* is read.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انعم على العالمين بميلاد نبيه

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه وتحريره على يد الفقير الحقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم الراعي يوم الخميس الحادي عشر شهر صفر الخير سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف سيدنا وسندنا وقدوتنا الى الله سبحانه وتعالى محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم في كل وقت وحين وعلى آله واصحابه نجوم الدين وعلى التابعين لهم باحسان الى يوم

الدين امين .

A few marginal notes. Folio 30 is of larger size and folded over. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

232 II 659

'Ali al-Manṣūri ibn-Sulaymān ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri' علي المنصوري بن سليمان بن عبد الله المقرئ + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721].

Sharḥ Laṭīf al-Muṣaḥḥaḥ fi Ṣifat Sayyid al-Mursalīn w-al-'Asharah al-Mubashsharah w-al-Ḥasan w-al-Ḥusayn wa-'Adad Zawjātihi wa-Awlādihi wa-Jaddātihi wa-Asmā' Aṣḥāb al-Kahf 'ala al-Qawl al-Aṣaḥḥ شرح لطيف المصحح في صفة سيد المرسلين والعشرة المبشرة والحسن والحسين وعدد زوجاته واولاده وجداته واسماء اصحاب الكهف على القول الاصح [*A Commentary on Laṭīf al-Muṣaḥḥaḥ: A Description of the Lord of the Apostles, the Ten Promised Paradise, al-Ḥasan and al-Ḥusayn, the Number of the Prophet's Wives, Children and Grandmothers and the Names of the Inmates of the Cave According to the Best Authority*]

Fols. 6; 19.4 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short description of the Prophet; the names of his wives and children, a description of the first four caliphs, six of the close companions, and of al-Ḥasan and al-Ḥusayn.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نثق. الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Evidently the size of the folios was larger. A later hand has cut the size down and in order to save the marginal notes folded the projecting parts over. Titlepage bears a note with the date of the author's death. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

237 II 660

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Suḥaymi al-Azhari al-Ḥasani احمد بن محمد السحيمي الازهري الحسني + 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Al-Zahr al-Fā'iq fi Mawlid Ashraf al-Khalā'iq الزهر الفائق في مولد اشرف الخلائق [*The Excellent Flowers: On the Birth of the Noblest of Creation*]

Written A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by the author.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي منّ علينا بايجاد المصطفى

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة تسع واربعين ومائة [مائة] والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement of the price of the MS and a tradition about the Prophet. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

235 II 661

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ya'qūb, surnamed al-Fārisi عبد الله بن علي بن يوسف بن يعقوب الملقب بالفارسي d. after A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fatḥ al-'Alīm al-Sattār al-Munajji 'ala Qiṣṣat al-Mawlid li-al-'Allāmah al-Barzanji فتح العليم الستار المنجي على قصة المولد للعلامة البرزنجي [*The Aid of the All-Knowing and Forgiving Deliverer on the Story of the Birth (of the Prophet) by the Learned Barzanji*]

Copied in Makkah A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Iwad Aḥmad.

Fols. 60; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of Ja'far al-Barzanji + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1] entitled *al-Mawlid al-Karīm al-Nabawi*, being a short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه اعتمادي الحمد لله الذي شرف الموجودات خصوصا العرب

Colophon: وتم هذا الكتاب بحمد الملك الوهاب بالحرم المكي قبيل باب الكعبة يوم الثلاث المبارك الموافق للثالث والعشرين من رجب الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٧٣ من هجرة من خلقه الله على أكمل وصف . على يد عوض احمد . م.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 H 662

'Ali al-Manshalīli al-Māliki علي المنشليلي المالكي

Risālah Laṭīfah fi Sīrat [al-Nabi] رسالة لطيفة في سيرة [النبي] [*An Elegant Essay on the Life of the Prophet*]

Fols. 59; 17.4 x 11.4 cm.: written surface 12.8 x 7.3cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A brief biography of the Prophet, being an abridgment of *al-Sīrah al-Ṣabbānīyah* with some additions.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي انار الوجود بطلعة خير الانام

Ending: والله ولي المتقين .

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

233 H (a) 663

'Ali al-'Imrīṭi علي العمريطي

Matn Shamā'il al-Muṣṭafa متن شمائل المصطفى [*The Text of an Ode on the Virtues of the Chosen One*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muhammad Haykal al-Darawi.

Fols. 7; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy on the Prophet enumerating his characteristics and virtues.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمدا لجاعل اغلى الحسن والشيم

Colophon: تمت الشمائل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه ... علمها ... محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات وذلك في ١٦ ربيع الاول سنة ١١٩١ هجرية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده امين امين م .

Red asterisks between the hemistichs. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

242 H 664

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah al-Qalyūbi] [شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد بن سلامة القليوبي] + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Ta'līq Laṭīf 'ala Kullin min al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj al-Munīf تعليق لطيف على كل من الاسراء والمعراج المنيف [*An Elegant Commentary on both the Night Journey and the Exalted Ascension of the Prophet*]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Dunūshari al-Azhari.

Fols. 69; 22.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 12.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the work of Najm-al-Dīn al-Ghīṭi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qiṣṣat al-Mi'rāj.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المانّ على عباده بنعم لا تحصى

Colophon: تم المعراج المبارك بحمد الله وعونه ومزيد حسن توفيقه وبلغ مقابلة وتصحيحاً على نسخة مؤلفه رحمه الله تعالى وذلك على يد كاتبه لنفسه ولمن شاء الله من بعده العبد الفقير المعترف بمزيد العجز والتقصير محمد بن الفقير احمد بن الفقير محمد الدنوشري الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن احسن اليهم واليه ولجميع محبيه واقاربه وذويه تحريرا في اواخر شوال سنة احدى وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم امين امين امين .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. Though the name of the author does not appear in the MS it is the same as that of 656. MS in

fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

243 II 665

[Nūr-al-Dīn] abu-al-Irshād 'Ali [ibn-Muḥammad Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] al-Ujhūri [نورالدين] ابو الارشاد علي [بن محمد زين العابدين ابن عبد الرحمن] الاجهوري A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1655/6].

Al-Nūr al-Wahhāj fi al-Kalām 'ala al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj النور الوهاج في الكلام على الاسراء والمعراج [*The Glaring Light: A Discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet*]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669] by 'Āmir ibn-'Āmir al-Tirwaḥi [sic].

Fols. 106; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An elaborate discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . قال الشيخ الامام

Colophon: تم المعراج بحمد الله وعونه يوم السبت المبارك عاشر شهر ربيعي [ربيع] الاخر من شهور سنة ثمانين والف على يد العبد الفقير عامر بن عامر التروحي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 447; Berlin 2610; Brockel. II, p. 317.

33 L 666

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن علي بن حجر الهيثمي المكي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Mawlid al-Sharīf المولد الشريف [*The Noble Birthday*]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804] by Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad al-Shatti.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is an abridgment of *Qiṣṣat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the author's own work on the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بعث فينا رسوله الاعظم

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بحمدالله وعونه على يد افقر العباد قاسم بن محمد الشتي المالكي عفي [عفا] الله عنه والمسلمين ووافق كماله يوم الاربعاء سادس ربيع اول سنة ١٢١٩ من الهجرة على صاحبها السلام . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9531.

293 B 667

Anonymous.

Dhikr Mawt Rasūl Allāh wa-ma Ruthiya bihi ba'd Mawtih ذكر موت رسول الله وما رثي به بعد موته [*Concerning the Death of the Apostle of God and the Elegies Recited after His Death*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of the death of the Prophet together with a number of elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله تعالى انك ميت وانهم ميتون

Colophon: فرغت من تعليقها في سابع عشر شهر رمضان المعظم من شهور سنة ثلاث وسبعين وسبعمئة بصالحية دمشق جعلها الله تعالى دار السلام الى يوم القيامة . غفر الله لمن قرا فيه ودعا لكاتبه بالرحمة ولوالديه ولجميع [المسلمين] اجمعين . انه هو الغفور الرحيم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

333 B 668

Anonymous.

Nasab al-Rasūl نسب الرسول [*The Genealogy of the Apostle*]

Fols. 56; 22.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface

18 x 13 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a life of the Prophet.

Beg.: فارني شرف على الموت قال فاقبل على الامام علي

Colophon: وهذا ما انتهى الينا من نسب الرسول عليه الصلاة والسلام . تمت

The first 38 folios are on oriental paper and are probably from the XVth century; the remaining 28 folios are on European paper and are probably from the XVIIIth century. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 9525/6.

GENERAL BIOGRAPHIES

205 II (I) 669

Abu-Nu'aym Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Isḥāq al-Iṣfahāni ابو نعيم احمد بن عبد الله بن احمد بن اسحق الاصفهاني A.H. 336-430 [A.D. 948-1038].

Ḥilyat al-Awliyā' حلية الاولياء [*The Ornament of the Saints*]

Fols. 94; 20.9 x 16.1 cm; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

Vols. II, III, IV V and VI of a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints, beginning with 'Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb, the second caliph, who reigned A.H. 13-23 [A.D. 634-644], and concluding with the life of Sa'īd ibn-'Āmir ibn-Ḥidhyam al-Jumaḥi. Evidently it is a redaction of *Ḥilyat al-Awliyā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... وثاني القوم الفاروق

Colophon: اخر الجزء والحمد لله وحده . وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله .

Marginal and interlinear notes. On the titlepage of each volume is a table of contents. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 45; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 110; Berlin 8512^95b, 96a^; 9973/4; Paris 2028/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

205 II (II) 670

Same as 669.

Copied A.H. 595 [A.D. 1199] by Bayān ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bayan ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 286; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Vol. II of *Ḥilyat al-Awliyā'*, a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints and Ṣūfis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ رحمه الله

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد سابع وعشرين شوال من شهور سنة خمس وتسعين وخمس ماية من الهجرة النبوية كتبه العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه بيان بن عبد الملك بن بيان ابن محمد الحنفي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement that this MS was compared with another and corrected, and another tracing the line of the transmitters of tradition down to the author. After the colophon occurs a table of contents. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 II (III) 671

Same as 670.

Copied A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] by Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṭawīl.

Fols. 222; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

Vol. VIII of *Ḥilyat al-Awliyā'*, commencing with the life of Sa'īd ibn-'Āmir ibn-Ḥidhyam al-Jumaḥi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ومنهم سعيد بن عامر بن حذيم الجمحي .

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب الشريف بعون الله وحسن

توفيقه على يد اضعف عباد الله الجليل احمد بن عمر بن احمد الطويل في ربيع الاول حجة سادس عشر وثمانماية والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله وبارك وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 H (IV) 672

Same as 670.

Fols. 171; 26.7 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; headings and entries in red.

Parts IV-XI of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله ... اخبرنا الشيخ

Colophon : اخر الجزء من الاصل وبتمامه تم الجزء الحادي عشر من الكتاب والحمد لله حق حمده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم تسليما .

A few marginal notes. MS contains eight parts. In the colophon the copyist states that it is the conclusion of the 11th part. Accordingly MS begins with the 4th part. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

195 H 673

Abu-'Umar Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Barr al-Namari ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النمري A.H. 368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

Kitāb al Istī'āb fi Ma'rifat al-Aṣḥāb كتاب الاستيعاب في معرفة الاصحاب [*The Comprehensive Book on the Knowledge of the Companions*]

Fols. 316; 27 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 29 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

A "Who's Who" of the Companions of the Prophet, giving their names, genealogies and outstanding events in their lives. It is arranged alphabetically, and the last part is devoted to women Companions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ . اقل عباد الله [الفقير] الى رحمة الله الملك المنان الشيخ جمال الدين حافظ بن [ال]شيخ عبد الملك المندي الحنفي مذهبا السني عقيدة .

Marginal notes by later hands. First page illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages in gold and red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 276, 7; Br. Mus. 1623/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 623; Madrid 511, 527; Cairo I, p. 225.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1318/9; Cairo, A.H. 1323-7.

209 H 674

[Tāj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Husayn ibn-Naṣr ibn-Muhammad al-Ka'bi ibn-Khamīs al-Mawṣili] [تاج الاسلام مجد الدين الحسين بن نصر بن محمد الكعبي بن خميس الموصلي] + A.H. 552 [A.D. 1157].

Manāqib al-Abrār مناقب الابرار [*The Virtues of the Righteous*]

Fols. 74; 16.8 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a collection on the virtues of some of the Moslem saints and Ṣūfis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي لا واضع لما رفع

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من مناقب الابرار يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى الجزو الثاني والحمد لله رب العالمين والنسخة الذي كتب منها هذا الجزو مخرومة من اولها لم يوجد لها اول والناسخ عمل لها اول الى ان يقع لها اول والله الموفق بمنه وكرمه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. In the colophon the copyist states that the copy from which MS was made had no beginning and that he supplied it for the present copy. Evidently the first three folios do not belong to the book. On folio 1 appears the beginning which was supplied by the copyist;

on folios 2 and 3 a prayer of 40 lines containing the 99 names of God and the title of a book, *al-Zahr al-Fāyiḥ min Waṣf man Tanazzaha 'an al-Dhunūb w-al-Qabāyiḥ*, by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-al-Sāyiḥ. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 141; Cairo VII, p. 672; Berlin 9980; Bodl. I, 816; Br. Mus. 1285.

191 H 675

Abu-Hāshim Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ẓafar [al-Ṣaqali] ابو هاشم محمد بن ابي محمد بن محمد بن ظفر [الصقلي] + A.H. 565 [A.D. 1169/70].

Ghurar Anbā' Nujabā' al-Abnā' غرر انباء نجباء الابناء [*The Select Episodes about Brilliant Sons*]

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in bold hand.

A book of short biographies containing the lives of ten of the Companions of the Prophet, some of their descendants, those noted for their asceticism, and those who were outstanding during the pre-Islamic period.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الحافظ حجة الدين

Colophon: انقضت النكت الكرام .

The first six folios are by a later hand. MS in good condition: modern oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 443; Berlin 9506/7; Paris 2121/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 1139; Gotha 1780.

Printed in Cairo, n.d.

29 L 676

Same as 675.

Fols. 75; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 191 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Eight folios before the first and 46 after the last are blank. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

78 E 677

Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Jawzi ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Irshād al-Murīdīn fi Ḥikāyāt al-Ṣāliḥīn ارشاد المريدين في حكايات الصالحين [*The Direction of the Novices through the Stories of the Pious*]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1595] by Aḥmad ibn-Ḥaydar ibn-Ḥasan Shīrawi.

Fols. 124; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfi treatise with illustrations from the lives of saints.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه في الظهور [الظهر] من يوم الثلثاء من شعبان من سنة ثلث والف على يد الفقير الى الله الغني احمد بن حيدر بن حسن شيروي .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 252.

132 B 678

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Khallikān al-Barmaki شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن ابي بكر ابن خلكان البرمكي A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282].

Wafayāt al-A'yān w-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān mimma Athbatahu al-Sam' aw al-Naql aw al-'Ayān وفيات الاعيان وانباء ابناء الزمان مما اثبته السمع او النقل او العيان [*Obituaries of Distinguished Men and Biographies of Celebrities as Established by Hearsay, Tradition or First-Hand Knowledge*]

Fols. 138; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A section of a well-known biographical dictionary. This section is designated as the VIth volume and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 87-553 in the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال المباس المبرد في حقه في كتاب الكامل . كان واصل بن عطاء احد الاعاجيب

Colophon: تم الجزء السادس من كتاب وفيات الاعيان يتلوه بحمد الله الجزء السابع ترجمة يعقوب بن ابي سلمة والحمد لله وصلى الله على النبي محمد وآله وصحبه وعترته وسلم .

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in very poor condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ed. by F. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen A.D. 1835-9. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

30 L 679

Same as 678.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D 1656] by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-'Abdullāh, known as al-Muṭawwai.

Fols. 380; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Vol. III of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, beginning with the life of ibn-Sukkarah (Cairo edition, A.H. 1299, vol. II, p. 361) and ending with that of abu-al-Faḍl Yūnus al-Irbili (*ibid.* vol. III, 551). The Cairo edition includes the life of ibn-Musā'id al-Shaybāni (vol. III, p. 552), which is not found in the MS

MS in good condition, oriental leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 B 680

Same as 678.

Fols. 210; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last section of *Wafayāt al-A'yān* of ibn-Khallikān. This section corresponds to vol. III, p. 15 to the end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Copy by different hands. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

77 B 681

[Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabi al-Dārāni al-Dimashqi al-Kutubi] [محمد بن شاكر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن صلاح الدين الحلبي الداراني الدمشقي الكتبي] + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

[*Qiṭ'ah min Fawāt al-Wafayāt*] [قطعة من فوات الوفيات] [*A Fragment of Fawāt al-Wafayāt*]

Fols. 113; 21.5 x 15 cm.: written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment from *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary, being a supplement to *Wafayāt al-A'yān* of ibn-Khallikān.

Beg.: وله في دار كثيرة الحشرات قليلة الخير
دار سكنت بها اقل صفاتها ان تكثر الحشرات من حشراتها

Ending: ليسلم عليها فنمه قومها واقبلت عليه ...وقالت له مالك تسأل .

Marginal summaries. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped; Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 466; Berlin 9868/9.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1283, 1299.

190, 207 B 682

Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi [صلاح الدين ابن ايبك الصفدي] A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Al-Wāfi bi-al-Wafayāt الوافي بالوفيات [*The Satisfactory (Book) on Obituaries*]

Fols. 226; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.: 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. XIII, XIV of a biographical dictionary arranged alphabetically. These sections begin with *ṣā'* and end with *'ayn*.

Beg.: ... صابه وقيل كان يوخذ وجهه ناحية الفرات فيصبح وقد دارت خشبته ناحية القبلة

Colophon: اخر المجلد الرابع عشر من الوافي بالوفيات يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى عباده بن الصامت علقه باشارة الامير الكبير الجليل ركن الدين عمر الحصكني اقل عبيد الله تعالى ابو اسحاق احمد بن احمد بن درياس الماراني الهدياني الكردي حامداً الله تعالى ومصلياً على عبده ورسوله صلى الله عليه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Stated in colophon of vol. XIV that copy was made by abu-Isḥāq Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Diryās al-Mārāni al-Hudyāni al-Kurdi for al-Amīr Rukn-al-Dīn 'Umar al-Ḥaṣkani. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 87; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 417/8; Paris 2064-6. Volume I of this work was published by Hellmut Ritter, Constantinople, 1931; these two volumes (XIII and XIV) not published.

256 H 683

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Jarīr al-Lakhmi al-Shaṭṭanūfi] [نور الدين ابو الحسن علي ابن يوسف ابن جرير اللخمي الشطنوفي] + A.H. 713 [A.D. 1314].

Bahjat al-Asrār wa-Ma'din al-Anwār fi Manāqib 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīli بهجة الاسرار ومعدن الانوار في مناقب عبد القادر الجيلي [*The Delight of the Heart and the Source of Light: On the Virtues of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīli*]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1629] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn.

Fols. 761; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The life and virtues of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jī[li] A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6] and shor[t] lives of thirty-six other shaykhs belonging t[o] his order.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين عدد خلقه

Colophon: [ت]م كتاب بهجة الاسرار ومعدن الانوار في [من]اقب شيخ الاسلام وقطب العارفين سيدي الشيخ محيي الدين [ع]بد القادر الجيلي قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه ونفعنا ببركاته . [ل]يلة الاحد في شهر محرم سنة تسع وثلاثين والف على يد الفقير الى [ر]حمة ربه احمد بن حج [الحاج] محيي الدين خويدم طريق القادرية [و]صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين .

A few marginal notes. On folio before th[e] titlepage is a table of contents of another work. On the twelve folios after the colophon is a supplement containing the lives of six othe[r] shaykhs. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 71/2; Berlin 10072-6 Paris 2016, 2038/9; Cairo II, p. 71/2, V, p. 2[0] VII, p. 37/8; Ind. Off. 702; Leipzig 225.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1304 and i[n] Tunis, A.H. 1302.

402 B 684

Same as 683.

Copied A.H. 839 [A.D. 1435].

Fols. 201; 27 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 1[.] x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed orienta[l] paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries i[n] red.

The first volume of *Bahjat al-Asrār*.

MS incomplete at the beginning. On back o[f] the colophon page is a medallion, illuminate[d] in gold and color and bearing the title. MS i[n] good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

199 H 685

Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Khaṭīb ibn Muḥammad [al-Tibrīzi] [مح]مد بن عبد الله الخطيب بن محمد [التبريزي] d. after A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340].

Kitāb fi Asmā' al-Rijāl كتاب في اسماء الرجال [*A Book on the Names of Traditionists*]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513] by 'Ali ibn-Khalil al-Ḥanafi.

Fols. 97; 17.6 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear Fārisi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists from among the Companions of the Prophet and their followers, both those mentioned and not mentioned in the author's work *Mishkat al-Maṣābīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ... وبك نستعين

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة الميمونة يوم الخميس وقت العصر في اوايل ذي الحجة سنة ثمان عشر وتسعماية على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم قليل الاحسان كثير العصيان المعترف بذنبه الراجي عفو ربه وغفرانه علي ابن خليل الحنفي عامله الله تعالى بلطفه الجلي والخفي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد و[ا]له اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثير[ا] دائما متتابعا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9928/9; Brockel. II, p. 195.

Printed in Delhi, A. H. 1300; Calcutta, A.H. 1319.

198 H **686**

Shams-al-Din abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Dhahabi شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عثمان الذهبي A.H. 673-748 [A.D. 1274-1348].

Kitāb al-Tadhhīb fi Ikhtiṣār Kitāb al-Tahdhīb Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl كتاب التذهيب في اختصار كتاب التهذيب تهذيب الكمال في اسماء الرجال [*The Book of Gilding: An Abridgment of Kitāb al-Tahdhīb, Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl*]

Copied A.H. 813 [A.D. 1410] by Muḥammad al-Warrāq.

Fols.: vol. I, 277; vol. II, 302; vol. III, 314. Vol. I, 20.5 x 15.6 cm.; vol. II, 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; vol. III, 21.5 x 16.5. Written surface 15.5 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists in three volumes, being an abridgment of the work of abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yūsuf Jamal-al-Din al-Mizzi al-Kalbi A.H. 643-742 [A.D. 1245-1341], *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله العلي الكبير اللطيف

Colophon : اخر الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الحقير محمد الوراق تاب الله عليه توبة نصوحا وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين نهار الاثنين عشر صفر سنة ثلث عشر وثمان ومابة احسن الله عاقبتها .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a statement by al-Dhahabi that al-Mizzi started the composition on Muḥarram 9, A.H. 705 and finished on Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 10, A.H. 712, and that al-Dhahabi completed his abridgment in the space of eight months. MS in fair condition but some folios are worm eaten; oriental binding; vols. II, III leather binding, with flap on vol. III; blind stamped and tooling on cover of vol. II and on cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 273., V, 240/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 628; Berlin 9933-36.

164 B **687**

Abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Din ibn-abi-al-Hasan 'Ali al-'Asqalāni, known as ibn-Ḥajar ابو الفضل احمد شهاب الدين بن ابي الحسن علي العسقلاني الشهير بابن حجر A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb تهذيب التهذيب [*The Revision of al-Tahdhīb*]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1432] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ja'far ibn-Mukhtār, known as ibn-Qamar al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 324; 27.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Ma'rifat al-Rijāl.*

Beg.: ... لضيعة له وقال ابو حاتم كان يعلم

Colophon: تم جميع هذا الكتاب وهو في ثلاثة اجزاء كما هو بخط موءلفه على يد مالكه ... مع ضبط ما في خط موءلفه احرف ضبطها الموءلف واهال ما لم يضبطه شكر الله سعيه ووصل في مدته بحمد واله . فقير رحمته وغريق نعمته وعتيق قدرته محمد ابن علي بن جعفر بن مختار الشهير بابن قر الحسيني مولداً الشافعي مذهبا وذلك في يوم الاربعاء اخر شعبان المبارك سنة خمس وثلاثين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل حامداً مصلياً مسلماً محوقلا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses several of which are by the author. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 170; *Naẓm al-'Iqyān* p. 46; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 241.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1891.

257 H 688

[Abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subki] [ابو نصر عبد الوهاب ابن علي ابن عبد الكافي تاج الدين السبكي] A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Manāqib al-Imām abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām مناقب الامام ابي بكر ابن قوام [*The Virtues of the Imām abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām*]

Fols. 20; 19.7 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The virtues of abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām A.H. 584-658 [A.D. 1188/9-1259/60].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي الف بين قلوب عباده

Colophon: اعاد الله علينا وعلى من كتبت برسمه السيدي العزيزي الذخري سيد احمد چلبي المحاسبجي عاملنا الله واياه بلطفه وكرمه .

A few marginal notes. On titlepage is a story about al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali A.H. 4-61 [A.D. 625/6-680]. This copy was prepared for Aḥmad Chalabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 10099; Brockel. II, p. 90.

201 H 689

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wafā' Muḥammad al-Qurashi] [محيي الدين عبد القادر ابن ابي الوفاء محمد القرشي] A.H. 696-775 [A.D. 1297-1373].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍī'ah fi Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah الجواهر المضيئة في طبقات الحنفية [*The Shining Pearls: On the Classification of al-Ḥanafīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazāyiri.

Numb. Fols. 207; 31.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A "Who's Who" of the Ḥanafite shaykhs, arranged alphabetically and giving their names, genealogies and titles together with the 99 names of God, the genealogy of the Prophet and the virtues of abu-Ḥanīfah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد والعظمة والكبرياء لمن له الاسماء الحسنى

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لثلاث بقين من شعبان المبارك سنة ١٢٧٤ على يد الفقير الحقير احمد بن محمد الجزايري ذي التقصير غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

On the 18 folios before the first page is an accurate index of all the names mentioned in the MS. After the colophon is what is evidently the colophon of the copy from which MS was made. It is dated A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466] and was transcribed by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Sibṭ al-Nuwayri. The author is dependent on Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 735 [A.D. 1334/5] and al-Bukhāri A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 648; Berlin 10020/1; Cairo V, p. 42.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1332.

204 II 690

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Farḥūn al-Ya'mari برهان الدين ابراهيم ابن علي [بن محمد] بن فرحون اليعمري + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Al-Dībāj al-Mudhahhab fi Ma'rifat A'yān 'Ulmā' al-Madhhab الديباج المذهب في معرفة اعيان علماء المذهب [*The Golden Preface: On the Identification of the Notable Divines of the Sect*]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Muḥammad 'Ali al-Dāwūdi al-Māliki.

Fols. 225; 27.3 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.8 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of eminent divines of the Malikite school, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names, with some other biographical additions by Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Sakhāwi A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله باري النسم مبيد الامم

Colophon: اخر الكتاب اعان الله على اكماله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا انتهى . وعلقه محمد على الداودي المالكي في مدة اخرها يوم السبت قبل غروب شمس يومه سلخ شوال سنه تسع وثلاثين وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. Al Sakhāwi states in the introduction that he arranged the book and added in a supplement some of the biographies as found in *al-Madarik*, probably *Madārik al-Tanzīl wa-Ḥaqa'iq al-Ta'wīl*, by Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakat 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad-al-Nasafi + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. On the folio before the titlepage occurs a brief biographical sketch of ibn-Farḥūn quoted from *Nayl al-Ibtihāj bi-Taṭriz al-Dībāj* by Aḥmad Bāba [ibn-Aḥmad al-Timbukti] + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1622/3]. MS in fair condition but foxed and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 240; Cairo V, p. 56; Berlin 10032[2].

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

210 II 691

[Muḥammad] ibn-Nāji [محمد] بن ناجي + A.H. 800 (?) [A.D. 1397/8].

[*Kitāb Tarājim*] [كتاب تراجم] [*A Book of Biographics*]

Copied A.H. 1091 (?) [A.D. 1680] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad Bakkār.

Fols. 259; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a biographical dictionary. It contains the lives of 189 shaykhs.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... . ابو حبيب حميد

Colophon: فرغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء بعد صلاة العصر لخمس خلون [من] صفر عام ١٠٩١ (؟) كاتبه فقير عفو ربه ... من تراكم ذنبه والمتوسل الى الله بنبيه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم ان يغفر له ما مضا [مضى] ويصلح له ما بقي هو وذريته احمد بن ابراهيم بن احمد بكار غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . وجد بآخر النسخة التي نسخنا منها عدد اشياخ السفر الثاني مساية وتسعة وثمانون شيخا نفعنا الله بهم . تم .

Title lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 II 692

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Khaṭib al-'Uthmāni محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن الحسين الخطيب العثماني d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Ṭabaqāt al-Fuqahā' al-Kubra طبقات الفقهاء الكبرى [*The Major Ranks of Jurisprudents*]

Fols. 150; 26.6 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Lives of eminent doctors of Moslem law, arranged chronologically from the time of the Companions till A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي انعم فاسنى

Colophon: فرغت من جمعه ليلة الاحد حادي عشر شعبان المكرم سنة ست وسبعين وسبعماية نفع الله به امين امين امين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the seven folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the author, another that this copy was written by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt floral decorations on cover; gilt tooling on cover and outside and inside of flap; gilt edges. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 144, 149, 151; Paris 2093.

38 L 693

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad, known as ibn-'Uqbah] [جمال الدين احمد المعروف بابن عقبة] + A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425].

'Umdat al-Ṭālib fi Nasab Āl abi-Ṭālib عمدة الطالب في نسب آل ابي طالب [*The Authority of the Scholar on the Genealogy of the Family of abu-Ṭālib*]

Fols. 47; 30 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the family of abu-Ṭālib. It was written at the request of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali, the twenty-second descendant of the house.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق من الماء بشرا فجعله

Ending: ابن عبد الله ابن الحسن.

MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 259/60; Berlin 9399[II].

203 H 694

[Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar] al-Asadi, [known as ibn-] Qāḍi Shuhbah [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن محمد بن عمر] الاسدي [الشهير بابن] قاضي شهبة A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8].

Tarājim al-Fuqahā' al-Shāfi'īyah min Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn li-abi-Shāmah تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية من ذيل الروضتين لابي شامة [*Biographies of the Shāfi'ite Jurisprudents taken from the Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn of abu-Shāmah*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of some of the Shāfi'ite jurisprudents, taken from the *Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn* of abu-Shāmah A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

Beg.: بسم الله ... تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية من ذيل الروضتين

Ending: هذا آخر ترجمته من ... في فقهاء اليمن.

A few marginal notes. On folio 32 occurs a short account of the life of abu-Shāmah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

249 H 695

'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-'Abd-al-Salām] al-Ṣaffūri علي بن عبد الرحمن [بن عبد السلام] الصفوري d. after A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479/80].

Al-Maḥāsin al-Mujtami'ah fi Faḍl Faḍāyil al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah المحاسن المجتمعة في فضل فضايل الخلفاء الاربعة [*The Assembled Good Features: On the Excellence of the Virtues of the Four Caliphs*]

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

Numb. fols. 59; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief but thorough treatment of the characteristics and virtues of the four Orthodox Caliphs.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...الحمد لله الذي اتقن ما صنعه

Colophon : وقد تم هذا الكتـاب بعون الملك الوهاب [الوهاب] ذي المن الواسعة والانوار الواضحة في غرة شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة ثمانية عشر ومانة والف.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a statement that this copy was made from the original of the author and was compared with it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9695/6; Brockel. II, p. 178.

250 H 696

Same as 695.

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704] by 'Ali Dhib ibn-Muhammad [?].

Fols. 62; 20.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

260 H 697

Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ahmad al-Ṣūfi al-Su'ūdi محمد بن عبد الرحمن ابن ابي بكر ابن احمد الصوفي السعودي d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493].

Tuhfat al-Wujūd fi Manāqib abi-al-Su'ūd تحفة الوجود في مناقب ابي السعود [*The Gift of the World: On the Virtues of abu-al-Su'ūd*]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609] by 'Ali ibn-Sulaymān al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 125; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The life and virtues of Muhammad abu-al-Su'ūd A.H. 577-644 [A.D. 1181-1247].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... يقول فقير رحمة ربه

Colophon : انتهى على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي ابن سليمان القباني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا [لهم] بالمغفرة في يوم الاحد ثامن عشرين شهر محرم الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر والف .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines ruled in red. MS was composed A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap; in case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 H 698

[Abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭi [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر جلال الدين] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Ṭabaqāt al-Lughawiyin w-al-Nuḥāh بغية الوعاة في طبقات اللغويين والنحاة [*The Desire of the Diligent: On the Classes of Lexicographers and Grammarians*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Aḥsā'i.

Fols. 250; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 26-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A well-known biographical dictionary of eminent lexicographers and grammarians.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله خالق الجود

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها بعد صلاة العصر من يوم الخميس ثامن شهر محرم الحرام ابتداء سنة ١١٠٥ خمس بعد المائة الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In the introduction the author states that this work is a redaction from a larger work of his which he composed in seven volumes but never published. Before the colophon the author states that this book was composed A.H. 871 [A.D. 1467]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 153/4; Cairo V, p. 19; Br. Mus. Supp. 649; Berlin 10062; Vienna 1175; Cambridge 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1326.

200 H 699

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ṭabaqāt al-Muḥaddithīn min al-Ḥuffāẓ w-al-Mujtahidīn طبقات المحدثين من الحفاظ والمجتهدين [*The Classes of Traditionists, from among Koran-Memorizers and Independent Interpreters*]

Copied in al-Madīnah A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Jābir al-Yamani.

Fols. 145; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The lives of eminent men who were the guardians of traditions and preserved them in memory, and of those who used the method of analogy, commencing with the Companions of the Prophet and concluding with abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar A.H. 773-853 [A.D. 1372-1450]. It is an abridgment of the *Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥuffāẓ* of al-Dhahabi + A.H. 748 [A.D 1347/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي انعم فاجزل.

Colophon: وكان تمام رقمه من اوله الى آخره على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد جابر اليمني غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه بمنه وكرمه امين . اسألك اللهم بجاه سيد الاحباب ... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes; marginal summaries in red; the number of each traditionist is written opposite his name. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; modern oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 134; Gotha 1760.

1021 H 700

'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shādhili al-Māliki al-Mu'adhdhin عبد القادر ابن محمد ابن احمد الشاذلي المالكي المؤذن flourished *ca.* A.H. 920 [A.D. 1514/5].

Radd al-'Uqūl al-Ṭā'ishah ila Ma'rifat Ma Ikhtaṣṣat bihi Khadījah wa-'Ā'ishah رد العقول الطائشة الى معرفة ما اختصت به خديجة وعائشة [*The Restoration of the Straying Minds to the Knowledge of the Characteristics of Khadījah and 'Ā'ishah*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by al-Mamlūk Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 140; 29 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of Khadījah and 'Ā'ishah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تأليف شريف لطيف ظريف

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر الورى واحوجهم الى الله تعالى المملوك مصطفى تابع سيدي عبد الوهاب الدنوشري غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين آمين آمين في ليلة الخميس المبارك ثالث عشر شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١١٠٥ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

253 H 701

[Abu-al-'Abbās] Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb] al Qasṭallāni [ابو العباس] شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر [الخطيب] القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Minḥah min Minaḥ al-Fatḥ al-Mawāhibi Tunbi'u 'an Lamḥah min Sīrat abi-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi منحة من منح الفتح المواهي تنبئ عن لمحة من سيرة ابي القاسم الشاطبي [*A Gift from the Gifts of the Mawāhibi Conquest Depicting a View of the Life of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi*]

Fols. 102; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Imām al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-

590 [A.D. 1143/4-1193/4] with special attention to his sainthood and virtues.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل بفضله من اختار

Colophon : فهذا آخر ما منّ الله به من فيض المكارم لسيرة الشاطبي ابي القسم .

Marginal notes and glosses. End is missing. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; back cover is missing; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 378; Br. Mus. 88[II]; Berlin 10123.

196 H 702

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Ṭūlūn شمس الدين محمد [بن علي بن محمد] ابن طولون . + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9]

'Arf al-Zahrāt fi Tafsīr al-Kalimāt al-Tayyibāt عرف الزهرات في تفسير الكلمات الطيّبات [*The Fragrance of Flowers on the Explanation of the Good Words*]

Fols. 102; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the learned men in Damascus together with quotations from their works.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تعليق سميته عرف الزهرات

Ending : وكان رحمه الله ذا شهامة وصرامة ومخالفة للباشا والامراء فيما لا يوافق الشرع الشريف وهو كثير الادب محب لذوي الكمال .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On two folios following end is a traditional treatise by the author about sugar entitled *Ta'rīf al-Munkar min Ḥāl al-Sukkar*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably unique. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

255 H 703

Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya al-Ta'dhifi محمد بن يحيى التأذفي + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Qalā'id al-Jawāhir fi Manāqib al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir قلائد الجواهر في مناقب الشيخ عبد القادر [*The Necklaces of Pearls: On the Virtues of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Muḥammad al-Suyūṭi.

Fols. 255; 22.6 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīli A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6].

Beg. : بسم الله...يقول العبد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير

Colophon: كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد السيوطي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب يوم الخميس المبارك ٧ خلت من شعبان المكرم سنة ١٢٦٧ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 565; Cairo V, p. 113; Brockel. II, p. 335.

Printed. Cairo A.H. 1303.

212 H 704

['Iṣām-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Aḥmad ibn-[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn] Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalīl, known as Tāshkubri Zādah عصام الدين ابو الخير احمد بن [مصلح الدين] مصطفى بن خليل المشهور بطاش كبري زاده A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-Shaqā'iq al-Nu'mānīyah fi 'Ulamā' al-Dawlah al-'Uthmānīyah الشقائق النعمانية في علماء الدولة العثمانية [*The Red Anemones: On the Learned Men of the Ottoman Empire*]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by the author.

Fols. 261, 18.1 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work on the lives of the theologians and doctors who lived under the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع بفضله طبقات العلماء

Colophon: ... نجزت المقابلة والتصحيح بقدر الامكان ... في يوم الخميس السادس والعشرين من شهر شوّال المبارك ممت ميامنه لسنة خمس وستين وتسعمائة بمحروسة قسطنطنية [قسطنطينية] المحمية حماها الله عن الآفات والبلية امين يا ربّ العالمين تمت [تم] الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the number of folios in the MS and another title for the book, *Tadhkirat al-'Ulamā'*. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 65; Cairo V. p. 74; Br. Mus. 364.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1310.

34 L 705

Same as 704.

Copied A. H. 1297 [A.D. 1880] by 'Ali ibn-Sālim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 130; 28.5 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

490 H 706

B.

[Al-Mawla 'Ali ibn-Amr-Allāh ibn-al-Ḥinnā'i] [المولى علي بن أمر الله بن الحنّائي] A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572].

Mukhtaṣar fi Dhikr Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah مختصر في ذكر طبقات الحنفية [*A Compendium of Biography of the Ḥanafite Imāms*]

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 6.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the Ḥanafite Imāms, beginning with abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-769] and ending with al-Mawla Muḥammad ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب مختصر في ذكر طبقات

Colophon: تمت الطبقات في بيان علماء الامام الاعظم رحمهم [رحمة] الله تعالى عليهم اجمعين . آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 138; Vienna 1186.

206 II (a) 707

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-'Ali ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Manāwi al-Ḥaddādi تاج الدين عبد الرؤف محمد ابن تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين المناوي الحدّادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

Tuḥfat al-Aṣfiyā' bi-Manāqib al-Awliyā' تحفة الاصفياء بمناقب الاولياء [*The Gift of the Elect: On the Excellences of the Saints*]

Written A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by the author.

Numb. fols. 55; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

A biographical dictionary of Moslem saints and their virtues, arranged in alphabetical order of their names.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي رفع الذين اوتوا العلم درجات

Colophon: تم تحفة الاصفياء بمناقب الاولياء في العشر الاوسط من الشهر الثالث من السنة الرابعة بعد الف وعشرين . كتاب كتبه تاج الدين المناوي .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color, ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. On the page before the first occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

206 II (b) 708

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-

Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-'Ali ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Manāwi al-Ḥaddādi تاج الدين عبد الرؤف محمد تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين المناوي الحدادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

Ṭabaqah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-Ṣūfīyah al-Mawjūdīn fi al-Qarn al-Ḥādi 'Ashar طبقة في تراجم السادة الصوفية الموجودين في القرن الحادي عشر [*A Number of the Lives of the Ṣūfi Masters Living in the Eleventh Century*]

Written A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616].

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the lives of 36 eminent Ṣūfis who lived in the eleventh Moslem century, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل المصطفى خاتم اوليائه

Colophon : وتم الكتاب وكان الفراغ من تعليقه في اواخر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٢٥ .

On page before the first and on another preceding occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition: modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

208 H 709

['Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Sa'd [Sa'īd] Bāqushayr [عبد الله] محمد بن سعد [سعيد] باقشير + A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665/6].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīyah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-A'immah al-Qushayrīyah الفتوحات المكية في تراجم السادة الائمة القشيرية [*The Makkīyah Conquests, being Biographies of the Eminent Qushayrīyah Imāms*]

Fols. 112; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi: with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A genealogical history of the family of Bāqushayr.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. رب يسّر ولا تعسر يا معين .

Ending : والجمع بالاخوان في السلامة .

Marginal notes. The first four folios are by a later hand. Incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 H 710

Muḥammad Amīn [ibn-Faḍl-Allāh] al-Muḥibbi محمد امين [بن فضل الله] المحبي A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699].

Fi Tarājim A'yān al-Ḥijāz w-al-Yaman fi al-Qarn al-Ḥādi 'Ashar في تراجم اعيان الحجاز واليمن في القرن الحادي عشر [*Biographies of the Celebrities of al-Ḥijāz and al-Yaman in the Eleventh (Moslem) Century*]

Fols. 157; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.7 cm.; 21-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

Short biographies of the illustrious men of the eleventh Moslem century.

Beg : الاتفاق وهو التواطو على ايجاد هذا النظام

Ending: هل ترى يمكن سلوه لجو جسم صبوه .

Marginal glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. On inside of front cover occurs the title. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9893/4; Vienna 1192-5; Paris 2083; Br. Mus. 1304/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

259 H 711

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad 'Uthmān احمد بن محمد بن احمد عثمان d. after A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744].

Kitāb Manāqib al-Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Yūnīni كتاب مناقب الشيخ عبد الله اليونيني [*The Book of the Virtues of al-Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Yūnīni*]

Written A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by the author.

Fols. 68, 16.8 x 11.5 cm., written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 14-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The life and virtues of al-Shaykh al-Yūnīni A.H. 534-617 [A.D. 1139/40-1221].

Beg.: بسم الله...هذا [كتاب] مناقب الامام العالم العارف

Colophon: تم بعون الله نهار الثلاثة [الثلاثاء] خامس عشر المحرم سنة ١١٥٧ على محمد بن احمد عثمان راجي عفو الرحمن . عفي عنه .

A few marginal notes. The life of al-Yūnīni ends on folio 67 b, between which and the colophon occurs a story about the vengeance of a certain Shaykh Sa'īd against a tyrant in Ṭabaristān. On the five folios after the colophon occurs a story about the Prophet. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 H 712

Muḥammad Murtaḍa [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq] al-Ḥusayni al-Zabīdi محمد مرتضى [بن محمد بن محمد عبد الرزاق] الحسيني الزبيدي A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791].

Safīnat al-Najāh Muḥtawiyah 'ala Biḍā'ah Muzjāh min al-Fawā'id al-Muntaqāh سفينة النجاة محتوية على بضاعة مزجاة من الفوايد المنتقاة [*The Ship of Safety, Containing a Few Choice Benefits*]

Fols. 92; 19.8 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.: 17-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions, verses of poetry, historical excerpts and short biographical sketches by various authors.

Beg.: بسم الله ... بالله يثق العبد محمد مرتضى عفا الله عنه

Colophon: غب ضحوة نهار الاثنين ١٨ رجب سنة ١١٨٢ : نجاز البضاعة .

Marginal notes and glosses. The date of each entry appears after it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

262 H 713

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Nāṣir al-Shijni محمد بن حسن بن علي بن احمد بن ناصر الشجني d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Tiqṣār fi Jīd Zamān 'Allāmat al-Aqālīm wa-al-Amṣār التقصار في جيد زمان علامة الاقاليم والامصار [*The Necklace: On the Life of the Most Learned Scholar of all Countries and Climes*]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fol. 140; 32.2 x 22.3 cm.; written surface 23.3 x 12.3 cm., 24-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biography of abu-'Ali Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Shūkāni, born A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4] and died after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827]. The work comprises three divisions: (1) the birth of al-Shūkāni, his characteristics and virtues, (2) his education and the Shaykhs under whom he studied, (3) his students and their works.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل المجددين مصابيحاً

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحصيله بعناية المخدوم به وهو شيخ الاسلام حفظه الله تعالى وبارك في ايامه اوان الظهر من يوم السبت لعله سادس عشر من شهر صفر الطفر [الظفر] من شهور سنة ١٢٤٣ . ختمها الله تعالى وما بعدها بخير ووقانا والمؤمنين في الدارين كل ضر وضير امين اللهم امين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last 61 folios. The work is of special importance in the study of the history of literature in al-Yaman. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; yellow stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

37 L 714

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-'Abd-al-'Alīm ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iqbāl al-Qurtubi al-Ḥanafi ابو القاسم بن عبد العليم بن ابي القاسم بن عثمان بن اقبال القرتبي الحنفي

Qalā'id 'Uqūd al-Durar wa-al-'Iqyān fi Manāqib al-Imām abu-Ḥanīfah al Nu'mān قلائد عقود الدرر والعقيان في مناقب الامام ابي حنيفة النعمان [*The String of Pearls and Jewels: The Virtues of the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān*]

Fols. 137; 21.9 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A life of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فانه ... لما من الله تعالى على هذه

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين . امين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On 14 folios after colophon is a short life of abu-Yūsuf + A.H. 182 [A.D. 798], and on the following seven folios is that of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5], both of whom were disciples of abu-Ḥanifah. Both lives are by the author of the main work. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 566.

196 H 715

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [مختصر تهذيب الاسماء واللغات] [*A Redaction of Tahdhib al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

Fols. 210; 25.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.7 cm., 19 lines to page; on glazed thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with no diacritical points.

A free redaction of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawi A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Beg.: • قوانين نحذفوا منه الواو الثانية استعلالا

Colophon: اخر تهذيب الاسما واللغات .

Marginal notes by later hands. The beginning is missing. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 H 716

Anonymous.

Talkhīṣ Laṭīf min Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt تلخيص لطيف من تهذيب الاسماء واللغات [*A Choice Abridgment of Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

Fols. 72; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكر نسب رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم

Colophon: نقل جميعه من اماكن من تهذيب الاسماء واللغات للعلامة شيخ الاسلام ابو زكريا يحيى النووي رضي الله عنه ونفعنا بعلمه والحمد لله وحده . انتهى .

MS is covered with marginal glosses which together with the seven folios following the colophon contain excerpts from *Mir'āt al-Janān* of al Yāfi'i + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366] The remaining two folios contain excerpts from the history of ibn-Shuhbah A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8]. Titlepage is also full of historic excerpts. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

207 H 717

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah fi Manāqib al-A'immah w-al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah*] [مجموعة في مناقب الائمة والخلفاء الاربعة] [*A Collection on the Virtues of the Imāms and the Four Caliphs*]

Copied A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Burhān-al-Din ibn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mubārak al-Dāribi [sic] al-Badghāni.

Fols. 57, 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red, green and yellow.

Short biographies of the great Moslem Imāms and the four orthodox caliphs. It contains the lives of abu-Ḥanifah [A.D. 699-767], Mālik ibn-Anas [A.D. 713-795], al-Shāfi'i [A.D. 767-820] and Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal [A.D. 780-855], after which occurs a section on the love of God followed by one on the virtues of the four orthodox caliphs. This is followed by a section on the asceticism of abu-'Abdallāh al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥāki, one on the excellences of 'Āshūrā', one on

the birth of the Prophet, one on prayer and a section on the death of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم للعلماء انساب [انسابا]:

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك نهار الجمعة رابع عشر الحجة سنة ثمانية وخمسين والف وكتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى برهان الدين بن محمد بن احمد بن مبارك الداربي البضناني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة والرحمة ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Title and titlepage lacking. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and foxed; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

251 II 718

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A'ẓam abi-Ḥanīfah كتاب في مناقب الامام الاعظم ابي حنيفة [*A Book on the Virtues of the Greatest Imām abu-Ḥanīfah*]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by al-Ḥasan 'Ali Ḥasan.

Fols. 10; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An essay on the characteristics and virtues of the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نقل هذه الرسالة في يوم الاربع المبارك سابع عشر شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائة وعشرين على يد العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربه الحسن علي حسن غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولوالد[ي] والده والمسلمين امين سنة ١١٢٠ .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur the *shahādah* and a statement about a copy dated A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5], probably the copy from which ours was made. MS in good condition but loose and two folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

258 II 719

Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Ḥimyari, known as ibn-al-Ṣabbāgh محمد بن ابي القاسم الحميري عرف بابن الصباغ

Durrat al-Asrār wa-Tuḥfat al-Abrār fi-ma li-abi-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Shādhili min al-Aḥwāl w-al-Maqāmāt w-al-Khawāriq w-al-Karāmāt w-al-Da'awāt w-al-Adhkār درة الاسرار وتحفة الابرار فيما لابي الحسن الشاذلي من الاحوال والمقامات والخوارق والكرامات والدعوات والاذكار [*The Pearl of Mysteries and the Gift of the Righteous: On the States, Stations, Supernatural Deeds, Miracles, Prayers and Dhikrs of abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili*]

Fols. 155; 23.4 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of abu al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258], the great Ṣūfi and the founder of the religious order of the Shādhilīyah, together with recital of his excellences, miracles and prayers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول العبد الفقير ... محمد بن ابي القاسم

Colophon: تم تقييد بعض ما لسيدنا ومولانا وصفوة الابرار سيدي ابا [ابي] الحسن علي بن عبد الجبار المعروف بالشاذلي تأليف الامام العالم العلامة محمد بن ابي القاسم المعروف بابن الصباغ رحمهم الله تعالى ورضي عنهم ونفعنا بهم في الدارين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 199.

261 II 720

Anonymous.

Kitāb Mukhtaṣar al-Subḥ al-Munabbi 'an Ḥaythīyāt al-Mutanabbi كتاب مختصر الصبح المنبي عن حيثيات المتنبي [*A Book Being an Abridgment of al-Subḥ al-Munabbi 'an Ḥaythīyāt al-Mutanabbi*]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Muḥammad ibn-Wafa.

Fols. 62; 21 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on oriental paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrications.

A brief biography of the famous poet abu-al-Ṭayyib al-Mutanabbi A. H. 303-354 [A.D. 915/6-965], being an abridgment of *al-Subḥ al-Munabbi 'an Ḥaythiyāt al-Mutanabbi* by Yūsuf al-Badī'i al-Dimashqi + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Beg.: بسم الله...سبحان من زين رياض الفضايل بزهر الاداب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة في صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك تاسع عشر بن شهر ربيع الاول من شهور سنة ثلاث وثمانين ومايتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد كاتبها الفقير محمد بن وفا الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات امين م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

245 H 721

Al-Muṭahhar ibn-'Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Amir المطهر بن علي بن ابراهيم بن محمد الامير

Risālah fi Faḍā'il Ahl al-Bayt رسالة في فضائل اهل البيت [*An Essay on the Excellences of the Family of the Prophet*]

Copied A H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Mahdi.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 18-24 lines to page: on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief essay on the excellences and special privileges of the family of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال رجل في بعض المواقف

Colophon : حرر يوم الاحد سادس عشر شهر ذ[ي] الحجة عام سنة ١٢١٩ كتبه افقر العباد الى ربه واحوجهم اليه [الى] علمه ابراهيم ابن محمد بن علي بن الحسين المهدي وفقه الله .

The title of the work is written on the inside of the front cover. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

178 B 722

Anonymous.

Tarājim Shuyūkh Dimashq تراجم شيوخ دمشق [*Biographies of the Shaykhs of Damascus*]

Fols. 113; 18.2; x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the illustrious men of Damascus.

Beg.: ... وهذا اوان الشروع في تراجم الشيوخ الاول

Ending : والقبض والتوكيل في الشراء ...بصيغة الاداء.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 B 723

Anonymous.

Faqr al-Ḥukamā' wa-Nawādir al-Qudamā' w-al-'Ulamā' فقر الحكماء ونوادر القدماء والعلماء [*The Destitution of Wise Men and the Anecdotes of the Ancient and the Learned*]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Umar ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a brief account of the lives of twenty ancient philosophers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد... فاحببت ان اخدم حضرته الشريفة بتاليف كتاب ... يشتمل على بعض ما قالته جماعة من الحكماء

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف العباد واحوجهم يوم التناد عمر بن عبد الله وذلك نهار الثلاثاء السابع عشر من ذي القعدة سنة ست وسبعين والف من هجرة من له العز وغاية الشرف . صلى الله عليه وعلى آله كلما ذكره الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكر[ه] الغافلون وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . م .

A few marginal notes. The author, we learn from the introduction, composed his work and then dedicated it to al-Nāṣir Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ghāzi ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ayyūb, who ruled in Aleppo A.D. 1236-60 and in Damascus A.D. 1250-60, and who died A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261].

On the titlepage, however, the work is ascribed to 'Umar ibn-Ẓafar, the author of *Sulwān al-Muṭā'*. This evidently is a mistake because the author of *Sulwān al-Muṭā'* was Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Ẓafar and not 'Umar and because Muḥammad ibn-Ẓafar died A.H. 565 [A.D. 1174], ninety-one years before the Ayyūbid Sultan to whom the work was dedicated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

228 B 724

Anonymous.

Wāsiṭat al-Qilādah fi Dhikr man Ruziq al-Sa'ādah واسطة القلادة في ذكر من رزق السعادة [*The Choicest Pearl in the Necklace: A Work on Those Who Attained Happiness*]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Biographies of illustrious men together with reference to the distinguishing characteristics of each and a sample of his composition.

Beg.: بسم الله..ان ازهى ما رصع به زواهر جواهر الكلام

Ending: فمن غرره المشهورة ودرره المنثورة

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the preface that the work was composed at the request of abu-al-Wafā' al-'Urdi + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, 1925.

FOLKLORE

248 B 725

Abu-Ya'la Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-al-Habbārīyah ابو يعلى محمد بن محمد بن صالح بن حمزة بن الهبارية + A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110/1].

Al-Ṣādiḥ w-al-Bāghim الصادح والباغم [*The Chanter and the Soft Singer*]

Copied A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283].

Fols. 116; 18.3 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known collection of rhymed tales after the style of *Kalīlah wa-Dimnah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشريف ابو يعلى ... بن الهبارية...
الحمد لله الذي حباني بالاصغرين القلب واللسان

Colophon: تم الكتاب نسخا بحمد الله وعونه والصلوة على خير خلقه سيدنا محمد النبي وعلى اله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين في ايام المحرم سنة اثنتي وثمانين وستمئة والحمد لله وحده وصلعم .

A few marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. On titlepage is a note by later hand stating that author died in Kirmān and that he worked on this poem ten years and dedicated it to Sayf-al-Dawlah Ṣadaqah ibn-Dubays. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 388; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 87-9; Berlin 7630/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293; Beirūt, A.D. 1886.

274 B 726

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharji al-Zabīdi] [شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد الشرجي الزبيدي] + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Nuzhat al-Aḥbāb fi Gharā'ib al-Ittifāq wa-Nawādir Dhawi al-Albāb نزهة الاحباب في غرائب الاتفاق ونوادر ذوي الالباب [*The Delight of Friends on Strange Events and Anecdotes of the Intelligent*]

Fols. 137; 21.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A collection of anecdotes and stories.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فليس ابين للبيان ولا اجود تقويما

Ending: وكان يكتب خطا ... وينظم شعرًا جيدا ...
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم بحمد الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from second half of XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 320.

368 B 727

[Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ya'qūb al-Amāsi] [محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب الاماسي] A.H. 864-940 [A.D. 1459/60-1533/4].

Rawḍ al-Akhyār al-Muntakhab min Rabī' al-Abrār روض الاخيار المنتخب من ربيع الابرار [*The Garden of the Select : An Abridgment of Rabī' al-Abrār*]

Fols. 191; 17.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords, entries in red.

The abridgment of *Rabī' al-Abrār wa-Nuṣūs al-Akhyār*, a vast collection of sayings and anecdotes by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Beg. : ... استخرجت ... من نكت فوائده ما استحسنته

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين لمحرره المعترف بالذنوب محمد

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 344/5; Br. Mus. Supp. 1136.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279; Būlāq A.H. 1280.

28 L 728

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Abdullāh] al-Kisa'i [ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله] الكسائي fl. *ca.* beginning of Vth Moslem century

Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' قصص الانبياء [*The Stories of the Prophets*]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of some legends of the past regarding the origin of the world, paradise and hell, the creation of man and the life of the prophets.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق نباتا وجعلهم

Colophon : تمت قصص الانبياء بحمد الله وعونه واليه المرجع والمآب وصلى الهي كل يوم وليله على من لنا يوم القيامة يشفع وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in Malay and Arabic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 518; Berlin 1021; Br. Mus. Suppl. 497.

202 B 729

Anonymous.

Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' قصص الانبياء [*The Tales of the Prophets*]

Fols. 117; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of the tales of the prophets.

Beg.: باب في ذكر بختنصر وخبر شعيا وارميا ودانيال .

Ending : ازال الدهر ملكهم واضحى
ينقل من الناس الى الناس .

Marginal notes and glosses. First six folios by later hand and on European paper. On three folios following last is a discussion of the tale of the army of the elephant (see *Sūrah* CV) entitled *Majlis fi Qiṣṣat Aṣḥāb al-Fīl.* This is dated A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

23 L 730

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ẓāhir ibn-Najdah al-Ḥizāmi al-Miṣri]

[محيي الدين ابو الفضل عبد الله بن عبد الظاهر بن نجدة الجزامي المصري] A.H. 620-692 [A.D. 1223-1293]

Sīrat al-Malik al-Ẓāhir Baybars سيرة الملك الظاهر بيبرس [*The Life of al-Malik al-Ẓāhir Baybars*]

Fols. 2520; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. The work is in twenty-five volumes.

The life of al-Malik al-Ẓāhir Rukn-al-Dīn Baybars (A.D. 1260-77).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الملك المبدي المعين القوي الرازق

Colophon: وهذا ما انتهى الينا من هذه السيرة العجيبة والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 640/1.

464 H 731
G

Dāwūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Qayṣari داود بن محمود بن محمد القيصري + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350/1].

Taḥqīq Mā' al-Ḥayāh wa-Kashf Astār al-Ẓulumāt تحقيق ماء الحيوة وكشف استار الظلمات [*Ascertaining the Water of Life and Lifting the Veils of Darkness*]

Fols. 5; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfi treatise on the legendary figure of al-Khiḍr, discussing whether he was a saint or a prophet and concluding that he was the latter.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الغني الاحد الصمد بالذات

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا بيانه والحمد لله رب العالمين. قد تمت هذه الرسالة . ع ظ م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 L 732

[*Sīrat 'Antar*] سيرة عنتر [*The Romance of 'Antar*]

Copied A.H. 1271-2 [A.D. 1855] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Murād al-'Ā'idi.

Fols. 3860; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A complete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in six volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم المنان

Colophon: تمت كتابتها على يد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير محمد مراد العايدي يوم السبت المبارك في ثمانية وعشرين ربيع اول سنة الف ومائتين [و] اثنين وسبعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9123-9135.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306; Beirūt A.D. 1871. Translated into English by T. Hamilton, Part I-IV, London 1820. See *Ency. of Islām* "'Antar, Romance of"; Brockel. II, p. 62.

22 L 733

Same as 732.

Fols. 571; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in four volumes.

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; stained with dampness; mended. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

170 H (I) 734

Abu-Isḥāq ibn-Mufarraj al-Ṣūri ابو اسحاق ابن مفرج الصوري

Al-Niṣf al-Awwal min Sīrat al-Malik al-Iskandar Dhi-al-Qarnayn wa-Wazīrihi al-Sayyid al-Wali al-Khiḍr 'Alayhi al-Salām wa-ma Jara Lahum min al-Kalām al-'Ajīb w-al-Amr al-Muṭrib al-Gharīb 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl النصف الاول من سيرة الملك الاسكندر ذي القرنين ووزيره السيد الولي الخضر عليه السلام وما جرى لهم من الكلام العجيب والامر المطرب الغريب على التمام والكمال [*The First Half of a Biography of Alexander the Two-Horned and His Vizir al-Khiḍr (Peace be upon Him), together with a Complete Account of Their Wonderful Words and Strange Deeds*]

Fols. 240; 29.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a biography of Alexander the Great and a history of his conquests, with many legends about him.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك الجبار .

Colophon: تم النصف الاول من سيرة اسكندر ذي القرنين ابن داراب الرومي والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .

Marginal notes. On the page after the colophon occurs a statement that MS was copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 707-9; Berlin 9109; Paris 3682-5; Gotha 2385-93.

170 H (II) 735

Same as 734.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1767] by Muḥammad abu-Qāsim al-Qīri [sic].

Fols. 176; 32.5 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 13 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a biography of Alexander the Great.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

412 B 736

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūzīf شهاب الدين القليوزيف

Ḥikāyāt wa-Nawādir Gharībah حكايات ونوادر غريبة [*Anecdotes and Singular Tales*]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 236; 21.4 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of tales and anecdotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فهذه حكايات ونوادر غريبة

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٦٦ في جماز [جمادى] الاخر .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

676 H 737

A

Anonymous.

Ḥayāt al-Qulūb حيوة القلوب [*The Life of Hearts*]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2].

Fols. 138; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

A kind of religious encyclopedia containing the lives of Adam (in part), Noah, Hūd, Ṣāliḥ, Abraham, Ishmael, Lot, Joseph and Job. Here a section is missing. Then follows the lives of Elijah, David, Solomon and Jonah, together with St. George, Zachariah and John. These are followed by an account of the miracles of Jesus, the birth of Muḥammad and the virtues of the Companions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... واذ قال اي اذكر يا محمد اذ قال ربك

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام . والصلوة والسلام على سيد الانام وعلى آله العظام واصحابه الفخام والسلام عليكم مع جميع اهل الاسلام . سنة ١١٤٤ .

MS incomplete at the beginning; in good

condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

141 H (b) 738

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Khurāfāt wa-Ash'ār*] [مجموعة خرافات واشعار] [*A Collection of Fables and Poems*]

Fols. 53; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of ancient fables and poems of South Arabian origin.

Beg.: مواسفين جم فيها مبادهة

Ending: في صفصف غوشهم بالمشرفي الحسام .

Marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. On the seven folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry, one of which is by Nashwān al-Ḥimyari + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8] and another by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 H 739

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ḥikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 33; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of stories containing: The story of the Shaykh al-Hadabi and Hārūn al-Rashīd; a story about some merchants; the tale of the Shaykh Shams al-Dīn and what befell him with the wisest man; the story of 'Ali al-Jazzār; also two short paragraphs on magic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه حكاية الشيخ الحدبي مع هارون الرشيد

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله على كل حال . امين امين م .

Titlepage missing. The last folio has been replaced by a later hand and is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

171 H 740

Anonymous.

[*Ḥikāyat abi-Hiffān*] [حكاية ابي هفّان] [*The Story of abu-Hiffān*]

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Stories about abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810], and some of his poems about wine, told by abu-Hiffān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ابو هفان قال اخبرني

Colophon: تم والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (b) 741

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ḥikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 22; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 11.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, mostly fabulous, containing: (1) *Ḥikāyat Tamīm al-Dāri* and a list of the unlucky days; (2) *Ḥadīth Jāyid ibn-'Ayṣ*; (3) *Qiṣṣat Aṣḥāb al-Kahf*; (4) *Ḥikāyat al-'Anqā' ma' Sulaymān*; (5) *Ḥikāyat Bāyazid al-Bistā[mi]*; (6) *Qiṣṣat Wāq-Wāq*; (7) the death of Abraham.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذا حكاية تميم الداري

Colophon: الدية امتي لمتي يوم القيمة والله اعلم . تمت .

Marginal notes. On page before the first is a note and the *abjadīyah*. After the colophon is a note in Persian with floral sketches. MS in

good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

244 H 742

Anonymous.

Juz' min Khuṭab al-Imām 'Ali wa-Mukātabātihi wa-Juz' min Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' جزء من خطب الامام علي ومكاتباته وجزء من قصص الانبياء [*A Fragment from the Orations and Correspondence of the Imām 'Ali and a Fragment from the Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā'*]

Fols. 263; 24.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Two fragments, the first is a collection of some of the orations and the correspondence of the Caliph 'Ali, evidently taken from *Nahj al-Balāghah*. The second fragment is a collection of stories of the prophets commencing with Adam and concluding with Abraham, evidently taken from *Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā'* by abu-Bakr al-Kisā'i, who flourished *ca.* beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال حدثنا ابو جعفر محمد بن علي

Ending : فنرغ غرود من ذلك وارتعد وخرت الاسود .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the first page there is the title of the MS by a later hand. MS in fair condition except several folios stained with dampness and several others foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 H (c) 743

Anonymous.

Ḥikāyāt min Kitāb al-Muqtaraḥ fi Jawāmi' al-Mulaḥ Ta'līf al-Amīr Bahā'-al-Dīn Qarāqūsh. حكايات من كتاب المقترح في جوامع الملح تأليف الامير بهاء الدين قراقوش [*Stories from the Kitāb al-Muqtaraḥ fi Jawāmi' al-Mulaḥ by al-Amīr Bahā'-al-Dīn Qarāqūsh*]

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 12; 29.3 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Selections by an unknown compiler from a story book ascribed to al-Amīr Qarāqūsh + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201], the freedman of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (Saladin) or, according to another account, of his uncle Shīrkūh. The stories refer mostly to well-known Moslem characters.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الصولي قال

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله . ما نقل من كتاب المقترح والحمد لله اولا وآخرًا وذلك بعناية الفقيه الافضل الاكمل الاوحد ضياء الدين وخلاصة ... يوسف بن مهدي محمد الشرفي حماه الله تعالى . بتاريخ يوم السبت غرة شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ١١٣٢ .

After the colophon is a quotation said to be from *Jam' al-Siḥāḥ* [*Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*] of ibn-al-Athīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149/50-1209/10], stating the names of those of the Companions who spoke after they were dead. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on center and corners of both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

272 H (a) 744

Anonymous.

Kitāb fihi Khalq Ādam wa-Ḥawwa [Ḥawwā'] كتاب فيه خلق ادم وحوى [وحواء] [*A Book on the Creation of Adam and Eve*]

Fols. 116; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A book containing stories about the creation of Adam and Eve, Noah, the flood, Jesus, the Prophet and others.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من الطين

Ending . فاقتلهم واحدًا بعد واحد ولم يلحق بها احد .

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

26 L 745

Fols. 141; average size 20.5 x 14 cm.; 14-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords.

Several fragments of tales, the first and longest being the story of al-Nimr and Ka'ān.

MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

117 B 746

Anonymous.

Sīrat Tuḥfat al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad w-al-'Anqā' سيرة تحفة البدور والامير محمد والعنقاء [*The Life of Tuḥfat al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad and the Phoenix*]

Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A story about slave girls attributed to the time of Hārūn al-Rashīd A.D. 786-809.

Beg.: حكي والله اعلم بغيبه واحكم فيما جرى وتقدم

Colophon: هذا ما انتهى ... من سيرة تحفة البدور والامير محمد والعنقاء ... جرام والعنقاء بنت الريح وقعد الامير محمد .

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

314 B 747

Anonymous.

Fols. 276; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of legendary stories and anecdotes about the prophets.

Beg.: الصنم ونسأله ان يخفف عنها ما هي فيه فقال لهم اذهبوا الى الملك واعلموه اني اسع يدي على بطن هذه المرأة فان الولد يخرج من بطنها عاجلا .

Ending: فقالت فعل بي ذلك خطيبي كما فعل بك خطيبك فاين حسنك وجمالك .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ANTIQUITIES

206 B 748

[Abu-Muḥammad] al-Ḥasan [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ya'qūb] al-Hamdāni [ابو محمد] الحسن [بن احمد بن يعقوب] الهمداني + A.H. 334 [A.D. 945].

Al-Iklīl الاكليل [*The Crown*]

Copied A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nuṣayr al-Ṭāhir.

Fols. 48; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The eighth book of *al-Iklīl*, a history of South Arabia before Islam. This volume deals with the history of the castles, cities and inscriptions of Ḥimyar; its anthologies, the extant poems of 'Alqamah and other elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب ما جاء في ذكر قصور اليمن ومعاقلها

Colophon: انتهى ما ذكره الحسن الهمداني والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وسلم تم يوم الخميس المبارك ٦ شهر القعدة سنة ١١١٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On 15 folios after the colophon are some elegies of Ḥimyar. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Qifṭi, p. 163; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 392; Berlin 6061; Br. Mus. Supp. 580.

Printed in Baghdad, A.D. 1931.

EPIGRAPHY AND PALÆOGRAPHY

52 B 749

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Aqlām al-Qadīmah* رسالة في الاقلام القديمة [*A Treatise on Ancient Alphabets*]

Fols. 45; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.4 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 24 ancient alphabets together with the significance of the various letters in magic.

Beg.: اسماء حروف السرياني وهي لغة ابونا آدم عليه السلام

Ending: القلم الحادي والعشرين من اقلام السيميا .

MS incomplete at end; in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Evidently unique. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Cairo V, pp. 331, 340.

534 H 750

Ḥusayn ibn-Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad حسين ابن ياسين بن محمد d. after A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379].

Lamḥat al-Mukhtaṭif fi Ṣinā'at al-Khaṭṭ al-Ṣalif لمحة المختطف في صناعة الخط الصلف [*The Glance of One Who Instantly Comprehends: On the Art of Large Hand Writing*]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 9; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords: entries in red.

A treatise on calligraphy giving a description of the various letters and a recipe for ink.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم علم الانسان

Colophon: تمت الارجوزة بعون الله وكرمه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين بتاريخ شهر جمادى الاول سنة ثمان وثمانين والف بمدينة بيت الفقيه الكامل سيدي احمد بن موسى ابن عجيل اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

One marginal note on folio 4.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2.

GENEALOGY

247 H 751

Anonymous.

Baḥr al-Ansāb al-Ashrafiyah بحر الانساب الاشرفية [*The Line of Noble Genealogy*]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649] by Muḥammad Ḥijāzi ibn-Niẓām al-Dīn al-Baknālūni [sic].

Fols. 185; 20.8 x 15 cm., written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, indigo and yellow.

A book of genealogy on the lineage of the Prophet, especially the descendants of 'Ali.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانام من اب واحد

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب على يد افقر الورى واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه المدين الحاج محمد حجازي بن الحاج نظام الدين الشافعي مذهبا الخلوتي مشربا البكنالوني بلدا غفر الله له ولوالديه. وذلك ليلة الخميس بعد العشاء تاسع عشر ليلة في شهر ذي القعدة الحرام لسنة تسع وخمسين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red, indigo and black throughout. After folio 135 is a blank folio. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; title on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOGRAPHY

263 H 752

Khalil ibn-Shāhin al-Ẓāhiri خليل بن شاهين الظاهري A.H. 813-872 [A.D. 1410/1-1467/8].

Zubdat Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān Kashf al-Ṭuruq wa-al-Masālik زبدة كشف الممالك وبيان كشف الطرق والمسالك [*The Gist of the Book Entitled Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān at-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik*]

Copied A.H. 917 [A.D. 1511].

Fols. 120; 21.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work entitled *Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān al-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik*, which is a book of geography, history and politics of the empire of the Mamlūk Sul-

tans of Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع خلقه فوق بعض درجات

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكرمه وفرغ من كتابته ثاني عشر شهر شوال سبعة عشر وتسمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 538; Berlin 9818.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1894.

265 H 753

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-] Muḥammad Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Buṣrawi, [known as ibn-al-Imām] [شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن] محمد البصروي [المعروف بابن الامام] d. after A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1594/5].

Tuḥfat al-Anām fi Faḍā'il al-Shām تحفة الانام في فضائل الشام [*A Contribution to the World: On the Beauties of Damascus*]

Copied A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Aḥmad ibn-Amīn-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al Dīn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Buṣrawi.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; headings and entries in red.

A description of the beauties of Damascus, together with its history, divided into six sections : (1) the excellences of Damascus as recited in tradition, (2) the special virtues of Damascus, (3) the beauties of the Mosque of Damascus and its great history, (4) the prophets, the Companions of the Prophet, learned men and saints who died and were buried in Damascus, (5) holy relics and historic institutions and (6) what will take place in Damascus on the advent of Jesus.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية الاخر بلا غاية

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك العزيز الوهاب يوم الاربعاء سادس عشرى [عشرين] شهر اول الربيعين ثالث شهور في سنة ١٠٢٦ ست وعشرين والف من الهجرة على يد فقير عفو ربه القوي احمد بن امين الدين محمد بن احمد بن جلال الدين محمد مؤلف هذا الكتاب بن علاء الدين بن يوسف بن علي بن احمد ابن محمد بن سليمان بن محمد بن البصروي الحنفي عفي عنهم .

Marginal notes and glosses; titlepage illuminated in color; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon occurs a statement that this copy was made in Damascus from the original of the author and that the copyist is the author's great-grandson. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 222/3; Gotha 93[1]; Vienna 902.

266 H 754

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 114; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes. A folio is missing between folios 111 and 112. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 H 755

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662] by 'Abdullāh (?).

Fols. 123; 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on six folios, and in black on four, at the beginning, and in black on seven folios at the end. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 L 756

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi شهاب الدين القليوبي
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Risālah fi Ma'rifat Asmā' al-Bilād wa-'Urūḍiha wa-Aṭwāliha wa-Inḥirāfiha رسالة في معرفة اسماء البلاد وعروضها واطوالها وانحرافها [*A Treatise on the Knowledge of the Names of Towns, Their Latitude, Longitude and Declination*]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803].

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page ; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of tables, with the names of towns arranged alphabetically, determining the latitude and longitude and declination of each.

Beg. : ابتدي الطول من الساحل الغربي ممتد الى جهة الشرق

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم صلاة وسلاما دائمين متلازمين الى يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة في ٢٨ شعبان سنة ١٢١٨ تم تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the same binding are four folios on geometry and arithmetic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

268 H 757

'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad, known as ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb عبد الرحمن ابن ابراهيم بن احمد الشهير بابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب d. after A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727].

Ḥadāyiq al-In'ām fi Faḍāyil al-Shām حدايق الانعام في فضايل الشام [*The Gardens of Grace: On the Excellences of Damascus*]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ṣāliḥ Āgha al-Shāhbandar.

Fols. 95; 16.2 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 11.7 x 6.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history work on the excellences of Damascus in eight parts : (1) boundaries and name, (2) verses in the Koran which testify to its excellence, (3) the testimony of tradition, (4) the testimony of antiquity, (5) the Mosque and its contents, (6) the prophets and Companions who died in it, (7) saints and devotees who died in it and the location of their tombs, (8) selections from contemporary poems in praise of it.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن فجر ينابيع الحكم والاحكام

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة نهار الاحد في خمسة وعشرين خلة [خلت] من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٧٧ على يد الفقير عبد الرحمن ابن صالح اغا الشاهبندر عفي عنه .

Marginal summaries and glosses. A statement before the colophon points out that the work was composed A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727], as the *ta'rīkh* contained in the last verse of the concluding ode would indicate. The numerical equivalent of the *ta'rīkh*, however, is A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718]. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents added by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; green and yellow stamped on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

269 H 758

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'īl al-Nābulusi عبد الغني ابن اسمعيل النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Ḥullat al-Dhahab al-Ibrīz fi Riḥlat Ba'labakk w-al-Biqā' al-'Azīz حلة الذهب الابريز في رحلة بعلبك والبقاع العزيز [*The Garment of Pure Gold: On the Journey to Ba'labakk and al-Biqā' al-'Azīz*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by 'Adi ibn-al-Darwīsh Ḥusayn.

Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the author's journey from

Damascus to Ba'labakk and to the neighbouring district of the plain of al-Biqā', from Dhu-al-Qa'dah 15 to Dhu-al-Qa'dah 29 A.H. 1100 [Aug. 31st. to Sept. 14th. A.D. 1689].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعز قدر البقاع

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من تعليق هــذه الرحلة المباركة قبل الظهر يوم الثلاثاء المبارك في اواخر شهر جمادى الاول من شهور سنة الف ومائة وخمس من الهجرة النبوية على فاعليها الف صلاة واز كى تحية. على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة الرؤوف الجواد المعترف بل المغترف من بحار الذنوب المرتجي العفو المقصر في خدمة الملك الوهوب عبده وابن امته عدي الخاطى ابن الدرويش حسين المغفور له ان شاء الله تعالى امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وصحبه اجمعين. تم تم.

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. Vowel signs are by a later hand. On titlepage is a quotation from *al-Ṭabaqāt al-Kubra* of Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subki A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1369/70] and another from *Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* of al-Rāzi A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1209/10].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6143/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 681; Leipzig 744; Gotha 1547.

264 H 759

'Amr ibn-al-'Āṣ ibn-Yūsuf al-Kindi عمرو ابن العاص ابن يوسف الكندي

Fi Akhbār Miṣr wa-ma Khaṣṣaha Allāh bihi min al-Faḍl w-al-Barakāt w-al-Khayrāt في اخبار مصر وما خصّها الله به من الفضل والبركات والخيرات [*History of Egypt and God's Special Gifts of Excellence, Blessings and Bounties to It*]

Fols. 21; 22.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the special features with which Egypt has been specially blessed and in which it excels other countries.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال عمرو بن العاص ابن يوسف الكندي

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب انه على ما يشاء قدير وبالاجابة جدير وبعباده لطيف خبير والصلاة والسلام على افضل سيد الانام ومصباح الظلام سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين امين تم.

After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

273 H 760

Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi يوسف بن عبد الهادي

Mu'jam [al-Buldān] معجم البلدان [*Geographical Dictionary*]

Fols. 44; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 12 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi.

A geographical dictionary.

Beg.: واله وصحبه وسلم ... هذه كثيرة في ذكر البلاد

Ending: ينبع قرية على حافة اليمن بطريق المدينة منها ابو عبد الله الينبعي له صحبه ورواية له عصرى شي من حديثها. اليمن.

Marginal notes. First folio defective and mended. On twelve folios after the colophon is a list of the author's books, followed by eight folios of poetry by various authors. On the following eleven folios occurs a work by the same author on rare events and traditions entitled: *Laqaṭ al Fawā'id wa-Nutaf al-Farā'id.* This is followed on the last five folios by a work, also by the same author, on traditions narrated by abu-Ḥanīfah [A.D. 699-767] bearing the title: *Kitāb al-Mukhtārah min Aḥādīth Masānīd abi-Ḥanīfah.* No diacritical points. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

TRAVELS

270 H 761

Muḥammad ibn-Fatḥ-Allāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabi al-Baylūni محمد بن فتح الله بن محمود الحلبي البيلوني A. H. 977-1032 [A.D. 1569/10-1632/3].

Mukhtaṣar Riḥlat ibn-Baṭṭūṭah مختصر رحلة ابن

بطوطة [*An Abridgment of the Travels of ibn-Baṭṭūṭah*]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1830] by Aḥmad Ḥijāzi al-Sindiyūni.

Fols. 113; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book of geography, an abridgment of *Tuḥfat al-Nuẓẓār fi Gharā'ib al-Amṣār wa-'Ajā'ib al-Asfār* by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Juzayy al-Kalbi al-Maghribi + A.H. 757 [A.D. 1356], which is a description of the journey of 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Lawāti al-Ṭanji, known as ibn-Baṭṭūṭah and in the East as al-Shaykh Shams-al-Dīn A.H. 703-779 [A.D. 1303/4-1377/8].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعـد فيقول فقير عفو ربه الغني محمد

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها صبيحة يوم الخميس المبارك اربعة ايام خلت من شهر شعبان المعظم سنة الف ومـايتين [و] خمسة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى الملك العلي احمد حجازي السنديوني الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى ولمن طالع فيهـا ودعا لـه بالمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين يا رب العالمين والحمد لله على كل حال والصلاة والسلام على سيد ولد عدنان صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1541; Cambridge 1117-9; Brockel. II, p. 256/7.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1278, 1279.

271 H (a) **762**

Anonymous.

Riḥlat al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jazā'iri رحلة الامير عبد القادر الجزائري [*The Journey of al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jazā'iri*]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 30; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of a journey of al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Ḥasani al-Jazā'iri A.H. 1222-1300 [A.D. 1807/8-1882/3] in Syria.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمد من جلا لنا اعظم العبر في اثار من سلف

Colophon: تمت في ٢٩ ربيع اول سنة ١٣٠٠ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

41 L **763**

'Abd-al-Karīm عبد الكريم

Maqālat al-Istilām fi Turbat al-Shām مقالة الاستلام في تربة الشام [*The Acceptable Treatise on the Land of Damascus*]

Fols. 7; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A description of the author's journey to Damascus.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وانطق اللسان

Colophon: تمت الرسالة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COSMOGRAPHY

586 H **764**

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad 'Ubayd ibn-Sha'bān ibn-abi-al-Dunya ابو بكر بن عبد الله بن محمد عبيد ابن شعبان بن ابي الدنيا A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823, +895/6].

Kitāb al-'Aẓamah كتاب العظمة [*The Book of Majesty*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 80; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3

x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the wonders of creation in heaven, on earth, in the sea and in paradise and hell.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي خلق مـا في السموات والارض

Colophon: وهذا كتاب دانيال النبي عليه السلام مما اوحاه الله تعالى اليه واعد به وسماه كتاب العظمة وهو على التام والكمال في خامس عشر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٦٨ تم بالخير .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the colophon it is stated that this is what was found in the book of the Prophet Daniel. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

587 H 765

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Kisā'i] [ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله الكسائي] flourished in the early part of the fifth Moslem century.

[*Kitāb Bad' al-Khalq w-al-Dunya wa-Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā'*] [كتاب بدء الخلق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء] [*The Book of the Creation of Mankind and the World and Tales of the Prophets*]

Fols. 200; 22.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10-13 cm., 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work containing the wonders of the world and creation and tales of the prophets. The prophets mentioned are Adam, Idris, Noah and his three sons, Hūd, Ṣāliḥ, Abraham, Moses, Aaron, Joshua, Elijah, David, Solomon, Jeremiah, Yūnus (Jonah), Zechariah, Yaḥya (John), 'Imrān and 'Īsa (Jesus). See no. 728.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق نباتاً وجعلهم

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبيّ بعده . تم .

On the titlepage the book is described as *'Ajā'ib al-Makhlūqāt* and is wrongly ascribed to al-Māwardi + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 23, III, p. 174; Br. Mus. Supp. 497-9; Berlin 1021/2.

588 H 766

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Sulaymān [al-Māzini] al-Gharnāṭi ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم بن سليمان [المازني] الغرناطي A.H. 473-565 [A.D. 1080/1-1169].

Tuḥfat al-Aḥbāb wa-Nukhbat al-A'jāb تحفة الاحباب ونخبة الاعجاب [*A Gift for the Loved Ones and the Choicest of Wonders*]

Fols. 26; 12.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.5 x 12-13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A cosmographical work, being a description of the wonders seen by the author in his travels. It is divided into four sections, namely : (1) a description of the world and its inhabitants; (2) the wonders and remarkable structures of various lands ; (3) description of the seas and the wonders of its animals, of ambergris, pitch, naphtha and fire in its islands ; (4) description of graves and tombs. The work is otherwise known as *Tuḥfat al-Albāb wa-Nukhbat al-A'jāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ابدع العالم على توحيده

Colophon : وقد تم الكتاب والله الهادي الى الصواب وهو الملك الوهاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا وهادينا ومهدينا محمد وعلى آل محمد وصحبه وازواجه وذريته واهل بيته عدد كل حرف كتب ويكتب ابد الابدين ودهر الداهرين الى ان يرث الله الارض ومن عليها وهو خير الوارثين امين تم .

On the titlepage is a statement from Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 222 to the effect that the author died after A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Maqqari (Leyden) p. 617; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 222; Berlin 6038/9; Paris 2167-71; Br. Mus. Supp. 686.

141 H (a) 767

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad [ibn-

'Ali] al-Yāfi'i al-Yamani ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد [بن علي] اليافعي اليمني + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

Mukhtaṣar Sirāj al-Tawḥīd al-Bāhij al-Nūr مختصر سراج التوحيد الباهج النور [*An Abridgment of Sirāj al-Tawḥīd al-Bāhij al-Nūr*]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Fols. 78; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in black, red, yellow and green.

A book designed to aid people to determine the times and seasons of prayer, fasting and the variations in the length of days and nights.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العارف بالله تعالى

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الكريم الوهاب أذان الظهر يوم الخميس المبارك سابع وعشرين شهر شعبان الكريم احد شهور احدى واربعين والف سنة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوات والسلام . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم.

Marginal glosses. On the six folios before the titlepage are : (1) *Qaṣīdat Ṣarīḥat al-Ḥaqq fī-Ma Jā'a fi dhikr al-Wara' w-al-'Ilm wa-Ghayrihi min Tajannub Mujālasat al-Ardhāl*, by Muḥammad ibn-Jābir al-Andulusi + A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9]; (2) nine verses of poetry by al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4]; (3) a quotation attributed to Ka'b al-Aḥbār. On the nine folios after the colophon are excerpts from tradition and the ninety-nine names of God. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5826.

1001 H 768

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Imrān ibn-al-Fawāris ibn-al-Wardi al-Qurashi al-Bakri سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد ابن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردي القرشي البكري flourished *ca.* A.H. 850 [A.D. 1546/7].

Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib خريدة العجائب وفريدة الغرائب [*the Pearl of the Marvels and the Solitaire of Rarities*]

Fols. 26; 23 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs of the last day entitled *Risālah fi 'Alāmāt al-Sā'ah*, being a section of the treatise of cosmography, *Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... روي عن عبد الله ابن عباس

Colophon : تم كتاب خريدة العجائب وفريدة الغرائب جمع الامام العالم العلامة الاديب سراج الدين بن حفص بن عمر بن محمد بن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردي القرشي البكري تغمده الله برحمته واسكنه فسيح جنته وحل رضوانه امين بجاه سيد المرسلين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . تم .

On the two folios after the colophon is a short medical essay entitled *Faṣl fi al-Ṭabā'i'*. MS in good condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 132/3 ; Berlin 6046.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1302, 1303, 1309, 1316.

39 L 769

Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1610] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ḥusayn al-Zaydi.

Fols. 111; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first three folios are by a later hand. The author's name is given on page three as Zayn-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-al-Wardi ; the correct name is Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-al-Wardi. MS in good condition , oriental binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

267 H 770

Same as 768.

Numb. fols. 186 ; 20.8 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi ; with catchwords, entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio is elaborately illuminated

on both sides with gold and color. On folios 3 (b) and 4 (a) is an elaborately decorated map of the world in the form of a circle. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

589 H 771

Burhān-al-Dīn al-Nāji abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥmmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Badr ibn-'Īsa al-Ḥalabi al-Dimashqi برهان الدين الناجي ابو اسحاق ابراهيم ابن محمد بن محمود بن بدر ابن عيسى الحلبي الدمشقي

Kitāb al-'Aẓamah كتاب العظمة [*The Book of Majesty*]

Fols. 35 ; 20 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 16-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with rubrications.

A treatise on the majesty of God as revealed in the wonders of creation, in heaven and on earth, based upon traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتفرد بالقدم والبقاء والعظمة

Colophon : انتهى والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes The edges were trimmed. MS in different hands ; in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

998 H 772

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali مرعي ابن يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4].

Bahjat al-Nāẓirīn wa-Āyāt al-Mustadillīn بهجة الناظرين وآيات المستدلين [*The Pleasure of the Spectators and the Signs for the Seekers*]

Copied A.H. 1128 (?) [A.D. 1716] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 197; 20.2 x 14.2 cm., written surface 15-17.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An encyclopedic work discussing this world and the next, the creation of man and of jinn, death, the end of the world, the resurrection and the last judgment.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان من اجل العلوم في القدر والشأن واعظمها في السر والبرهان علم النظر والاستدلال

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه . كتبه الفقير الحقير المذنب العاصي الراجي رحمة ربه الباقي حسن بن حسين غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن اليهما واليه [الي] ولمن نظر هذه النسخة الشريفة [ة] في كل اوقات . آمين سنه ٢٨ [١] ١ ٢٥ محرم . الهي انت مقصودي ورضاك مطلوبي .

Marginal notes and summaries. MS is written on several kinds of paper and evidently by different hands. The author states in the introduction that the work was based on 500 sources. MS in fair condition stained with water ; mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 358/9 , Gotha 746 ; Vienna 1666.

590 H 773

Zayn-al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Ḥanafi زين الدين محمود الحنفي

[*Nukhab min Kitāb*] *al-Majālis* [نخب من كتاب] المجالس [*Selections from the Kitāb al-Majālis*]

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1565] by Ja'far ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Nakadwi.

Fols. 122; 20.8 x 15.6 cm., written surface 15.6 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections, probably from the *Kitāb al-Majālis* by ibn-al-Nu'mān al-Baghdādi al-Mufīd A.H. 338-413 [A.D. 949/50-1022]. The work deals with the creation of heaven and earth, the elements, geography, animal life, precious stones, the inhabitants of the world and history.

Beg. : بسم الله ... من المجالس للعلامة الرحلة الشيخ زين

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك على يد الفقير بعون الله

القدير جعفر بن مصطفى النكـدوي في أوائل رجب المرجب من شهور سنة اثني وسبعين وتسعمائة .

The first sixty-three folios and folio 64a are with vowel signs, while the rest are unvowelled. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

591 H 774

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥmmad ibn-Yūsuf al-Baṭalyūsi ابراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف البطليوسي

Rabī' al-Anwār ربيع الانو[ا]ر [*The Springtime of Lights*]

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 107; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the wonders of creation, treating of precious stones and their properties, plants and fruits, the peculiarities of animals, the ocean and its wonders, the western sea which is called "the sea of darkness", and its wonders, the sea of China, an account of the famous rivers and their wonders, springs and their wonders and mountains and the remains found in them.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... فصل في ذكر عجائب الاحجار

Colophon: وهذا آخر كلام على الجبال وعجائبها وما وجدناه منصوصا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما بتاريخ اواسط جماد[ى] الاولى عام ٧٩٦ غفر الله لمن دعا لكتبه [لكاتبه] بالمغفرة والرحمة وتاب الله للجميع امين . وآخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم.

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage occurs a table of contents. The edges were trimmed, and to preserve the notes some of them were folded. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1002 H 775

Anonymous.

Daqā'iq Akhbār دقائق اخبار [*Subtle Narratives*]

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the creation of man and the angels, on death and the next world.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وقد جاء في الخبر ان الله تعالى خلق شجرة ولها اربعة اغصان فسماها شجرة اليقين ثم خلق نور محمد

Colophon: قال النبي عليه السلام ان اهل الجنة يأكلون ويتفكهون لم يصر طعامهم وشرابهم اذى ويكون لهم ريحا كريح المسك والكافور . تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

The last folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2778.

1139 H 776

Same as 775.

Copied A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839/40] by Sulaymān ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 44; 19.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On the titlepage the work is described as *Mishkāt al-Anwār* by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] and in the colophon the title is given as *Ḥadīth al-Adhkār*. Both of these are wrong; the correct title being *Dāqā'iq Akhbār*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1003 H 777

Same as 775.

Fols. 101; 21.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1017 II 778

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-'Azamah min Kutub al-Dafā'in min Kutub Dāniyāl كتاب العظمة من كتب الدفائن من كتب دانيال [*The Book of Greatness : Being One of the Books of Daniel on Buried Treasures*]

Fols. 76; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A work on the marvels of creation, paradise, and hell. The work is of a legendary nature and is attributed to the prophet Daniel.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احسن تدبير الكائنات

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده وبالله التوفيق .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

462 H 779

Yahya ibn-al-Batrīq يحيى بن البطريق flourished *ca.* A.H. 200 [A.D. 815/6].

Kitāb al-Siyāsah fi Tadbir al-Mamlakah wa-Hifẓ al-Riyāsah al-Ma'rūf bi-Sirr al-Asrār كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة وحفظ الرياسة المعروف بسر الاسرار [*The Book of Politics on the Conduct of the State and the Preservation of Sovereignty, known as Sirr al-Asrār* (*The Secret of Secrets*)]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D 1471/2] by Muḥammad al-Shīrāzi.

Fols. 67; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in gold.

A work giving counsel to princes on matters of policy and containing a hodgepodge of advice on physiognomy, phrenology, magic, astrology and natural science. Stated in preface that this work is a translation of the *Secretum Secretorum* which Aristotle compiled for Alexander the Great. Statement also made that this work was translated into Arabic from Syriac written in Greek characters by ibn-al-Baṭrīq. Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi and Yaḥya ibn-Māsawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8] during the the reign of the caliph al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الملك القديم

Colophon: تم كتاب سر الاسرار بعون الملك الغفار على يد العبد الضعيف محمد الشيرازي سنة ست وسبعين وثمانماية من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل التحيات م .

First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Probably the Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi mentioned in the preface is the same as ibn-al-Baṭrīq. The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 97; Berlin 5603/4.

463 H 780

A

Same as 779.

Copied A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Fols. 22; 26 x 17.2 cm. ; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

138 H 781

['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Naṣr ibn-'Abdullāh] [عبد الرحمن بن نصر بن عبد الله]

[*Nahj al-Maslūk fi Siyāsat al-Mulūk*] [نهج المسلوك في سياسة الملوك] [*The Following of the Trail on the Policies of Kings*]

Copied A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥajjāfi.

Fols. 76; 29.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs;

with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A collection of discourses on the principles that should govern kings in their private and public life. The work was composed for Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn + A.D. 1193.

Beg.: قال عقلا[ؤ] هم ما رأينا مثل المأمون جلالة وعظماً

Colophon: بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كتبه الفقير الى الله الغني السيد الحسين بن علي بن الحسين الحجّاني غفر الله له ولوالديه والله حسبي وكفى ونعم الوكيل حرر بمحروس العُدين في سنة خمس عشر ومائة والف ١١١٥ ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; illuminated in yellow throughout; ruled marginal lines in red. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 611; Leyden 473; Paris 2438.

Printed in Būlāq, A.D. 1841.

140 H **782**

[Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Sālim] Muḥammad ibn-Ṭalḥah [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Qurashi al-'Adawi] [كمال الدين ابو سالم] محمد بن طلحة [بن محمد بن الحسن القرشي العدوي] A.H. 583-652 [A.D. 1187/8-1254/5].

Al-'Iqd al-Farīd li-al-Malik al-Sa'īd العقد الفريد للملك السعيد [*The Unique Necklace for the King al-Sa'īd*]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 225; 19.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red and green.

A collection of discourses arranged in four divisions: (1) on morals and good conduct; (2) on politics; (3) on canon law and religion; (4) on miscellaneous themes; dedicated to al-Malik al-Sa'īd Najm-al-Dīn Ghāzi ibn-Urtuq, who reigned A.H. 637-658 [A.D. 1239-1260].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحصيله ضـار الخميس بعد صلوة الظهر خامس شهر صفر من سنـة تسع وسبعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; the first 2 folios are by a later hand; also folios 139-225 by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and several are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2440; Ind. Off. 661; Gotha 1882/3; Leyden 1950; Berlin 8779.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306, 1310.

365 B **783**

Same as 782.

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489] by Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maqha (?).

Fols. 100; 18 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

FINANCE

537 H **783-A**

Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i al-Janāji, known as al-'Ashmāwi محمد الشافعي الجناجي الشهير بالعشماوي d. after A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Risālah fi Taḥwīl al-Mu'āmalah رسالة في تحويل المعاملة [*A Treatise on Money-Changing*]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Fols. 20; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.5 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on money-changing.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة للفقير محمد الشافعي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تبيضها في غرة شعبان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١١٨٤ وكان الحامل على تبيضها الذكي الفطن سيدي عبد الرحمن بن خاتمة المحققين استاذنا الشيخ حسن الجبرتي الحنفي

اطال الله في عمرها . آمين .

Edges trimmed and to save colophon last folio is folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

EDUCATION

1052 H 784

Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥalabi ... al-Sāqiri محمد بن يوسف الحلبي ... الساقري d. after A. H. 1047 [A.D. 1638].

Minḥat al-Samad Sharḥ Ayyuha al-Walad منحة الصمد شرح ايها الولد [*The Gift of the Eternal: A Commentary on Ayyuha al-Walad*]

Written A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1638] by the author.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm., written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ayyuha al-Walad*, the well-known treatise on ethics by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما رأيت الرسالة المسماة ايها الولد

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ سنة سبع واربعين بعد الالف سابع عشر من ذي الحجة من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم . وهذا خط المؤلف ومن الف فقد استهدف . غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاستاذيه . واحسن الى الجميع واليه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

496 H 785

[Burhān-al-Dīn al-Zarnūji] [برهان الدين الزرنوجي] flourished *ca.* A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Ta'līm al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum تعليم المتعلم في طريق التعلم [*The Education of the Student in the Way of Learning*]

Fols. 18; 20.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known compendium comprising the following sections: (1) the nature of learning; (2) the desire for learning; (3) choice of subjects; (4) the exaltation of learning; (5) on diligence; (6) the commencement of study; (7) on reliance; (8) on the time for acquiring knowledge; (9) on zeal; (10) on the acquisition of knowledge; (11) on piety; (12) how to acquire the power of retention; (13) what helps one procure a living.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل بني آدم بالعلم والعمل

Ending: ويتبرك بالاشارة الواردة في الطب الذي جمعه الشيخ الامام ابو العباس المستغفري رضي الله عنه في كتابه المسمّى بطب الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم يجده من يطلبه.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page after ending and following folio occurs the beginning of *Akhlaṣ al-Khāliṣah*, an edificatory work by Muḥammad al-Rā'id al-Badakhshāni, who died after A.D. 854 [A.D. 1450/1]. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 325; Berlin 111-25.

Printed in Germany, A.D. 1709; Leipzig, A.D. 1838; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

497 H 786

[Ibn-Ismā'īl] [ابن اسماعيل] d. after A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588].

Sharḥ Ta'līm al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum شرح تعليم المتعلم في طريق التعلم [*A Commentary on Ta'līm al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum*]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Fols. 60; 19.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ta'līm al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل علينا بانواع النعم

Ending: تمّ [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في وقت الظهر ينادي المؤ[ذ]ن] على [ال]منارة سنة ١١٧٨ .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37; text overlined with red. Folios 1-37 are by one hand and folios 38-60 by another.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Kalīfah II, p. 325; Cairo VII, p. 175.

19 B 787

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd-Allāh al-Kināni [ibn-Jamā'ah] ابو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين ابرهيم بن سعد الله الكناني [بن جماعة] A.H. 639-733 [A.D. 1240/1-1333].

Tadhkirat al-Sāmi' w al-Mutakallim fi Ādāb al-'Ālim w-al-Muta'allim تذكرة السامع والمتكلم في اداب العالم والمتعلم [*The Reminder of the Listener and the Instructor: On the Etiquette of the Teacher and the Student*]

Copied A.H. 1020 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad abu-al-Fatḥ Raftān [sic].

Numb. fols. 55; 17.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on education treating the value of learning, the conduct of the teacher and his etiquette in his relations with the students, the conduct of the student toward his teacher and other fellow students, the acquisition of books, the location and equipment of schools.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله البر الرحيم الواسع العليم

Colophon: تم كتاب تذكرة السامع والمتكلم في اداب العالم والمتعلم بحمد الله ... في مجالس اخرها ليلة يسفر صباحها عن يوم الجمعة المبارك تسع [و]عشرين من ذي القعدة من شهور سنة عشرين بعد الالف ختمت بالخير واستهل ما يليها باخير على يد الفقير الى الرحمن محمد ابي الفتح رفتان الامام ... الشريفة غفر له ولوالديه ولمؤلفه وللمسلمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 259; Berlin 142/3; Gotha 162.

498 H 788

[Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yaḥya] Zakarīya [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Anṣāri [زين الدين ابو يحيى] زكريا [بن محمد] الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Lu'lu' al-Naẓīm fi Rawm al-Ta'allum w-al-Ta'līm اللولو النظيم في روم التعلم والتعليم [*The String of Pearls: On the Quest of Learning and Teaching*]

Copied A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598] by Muḥammad al-Maydāni al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 13; 15.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5-11 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the requisites of learning and teaching and on the definitions of the subject-matter of the different sciences.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon: كتبه محمد الميداني الشافعي اوايل ربيع الثاني سنة سبع والف وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه والتابعين تسليما كثيرًا . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 345; Cairo VII, pp. 57, 158, 605; Berlin 79-81.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1319.

499 H 789

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد [بن محمد] بن حجر الهيثمي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Taḥrīr al-Maqāl fi Ādāb wa-Aḥkām wa-Fawā'id Yaḥtāj ilayha Mu'addib al-Aṭfāl تحرير المقال في آداب واحكام وفوائد يحتاج اليها مؤدب الاطفال [*An Essay on the Training, Qualities and Background Necessary for One who is Training Young Children*]

Fols. 25; 20 x 15.1 cm., written surface 16.5 x 10-5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An essay on education dealing with the following subjects: whether the teacher should be compensated, the conduct becoming to a teacher, school attendance, punishment and discipline.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف حملة كتابه ومعلميه

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك والله تعالى اعلم ....

A smeared marginal note on first page. MS in fair condition; folios loose.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 148, VII, p. 195.

500 H 790

A

Muhammad Munīb محمد منيب d. after A. H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

[*Majmū'at As'ilat Imtiḥān*] [مجموعة اسئلة امتحان] [*A Collection of Examination Questions*]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90].

Fols. 14; 23.8 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The questions given office seekers in Constantinople A.H. 1221 [A. D. 1806/7] during the reign of Sultan Salīm III A. H. 1203-1222 [A.D. 1789-1807]. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Aḥmad As'ad Afandi Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Zādah at the order of the Sultan. The author was the examiner

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل ظلال اقلام مشايخ

Ending : لم يكن لهم غرض يتعلق بالدلالة العقلية المطقية الى [التي] هي الدلالة لا بدخلية الوضع والطبع . تمت تم سنة ١٢٠٤ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First page illuminated with gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red thoughout. In introduction date of examination is given as A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7], while in colophon date of the copying is given as A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H 791

B

Aḥmad Afandi, known as Itmakji Zadah احمد افندي الشهير باتمكجي زاده

[*As'ilat Imtiḥān wa-Ajwibatuha*] [اسئلة امتحان واجوبتها] [*Examination Questions and their Answers*]

Copied A.D. 1232 [A.D. 1817] by Aḥmad Ḥaydar, known as Rūsajaqli Ḥasan Pasha Zādah.

Fol. 4; 23.9 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19x10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Examination questions and their answers based on the *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni, Khaṭīb Dimashq A. H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which is a commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, a work on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A. H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9], and on *Sharḥ al-Talkhīṣ*, the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni A. H. 722-792 [1322-1389/90] on *al-Talkhīṣ*. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Afandi.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء ورثة الانبياء

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ عن [من] تسويد هذه التعليقات المرغوبة بين المحققين المقبولة بين المدققين المنسوبة الى الاستاذ الاريب الاديب النجيب احمد افندي الشهير باتمكجي زاده نال [أناله] الله تعالى مراده.في شعبان المعظم لسنة اثنين وثلثين ومأتين [ومائتين] والف وانا الفقير اليه سبحانه تعالى السيد احمد حيدر الشهير بروسجقلي حسن باشا زاده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H 792

C

Muḥammad Amīn, known as 'Uthmān Afandi Zādah محمد امين المعروف بعثمان افندي زاده

[*As'ilah wa-Ajwibah*] [اسئلة واجوبة] [*Questions and Answers*]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1826/7].

Fols. 5; 23.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on rhetoric followed by questions and answers on the same subject.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال المص [المصنف] وارتفاع شان الكلام

Colophon : قد تم تسطير هذه الرسالة التي الفهـا الشيخ الكامل والمرشد العالم العامل استاذنا واستـاذ الكل بلا ارتيـاب الهادي للامم الى سبيل الصواب السيد محمد امين اكرمه الله تعالى بكرمـه الابدي العريف [المعروف] بعثمان افندي زاده وفقه الله تعالى في الكونين [الى] مراده . تمت . تم سنة ١٢٤٢ .

One marginal note on folio three ; ruled maginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SPORTS and AMUSEMENTS

360 H 793

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Bayān Faḍl al-Qaws w-al-Sahm wa-Awṣāfihima كتاب في بيان فضل القوس والسهم واوصافهما [*A Book Displaying the Excellences of the Bow and Arrow together with their Description*]

Numb. pages 353; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red and green.

A work on the art of using the bow and arrow. This is a supplement to the author's former work on the same subject which is entitled *Kifāyat al-Muqtaṣid al-Baṣīr fi al-Ramy 'an al-Qaws al-'Arabīyah bi-al-Sahm al-Ṭawīl w-al-Qaṣīr.* (See MS p. 8.)

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الـذي نعمته على الخلق تامة

Colophon : تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century. In all likelihood unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

464 H 794

A

Abu-Naṣr [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarkhān ibn-Awzalagh] al-Fārābi ابو نصر [محمد بن محمد بن طرخان بن اوزلغ] الفارابي + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il fi al-Falsafah*] [مجموعة رسائل في الفلسفة] [*A Collection of Treatises on Philosophy*]

Fols. 27; 27.5x18.5 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of treatises on philosophy containing:—

(1) A treatise on the agreement between Plato and Aristotle entitled *Ittifāq Ra'y al-Ḥakīmayn Iflāṭūn wa-Arisṭuṭālīs.* (See Br. Mus. 425[5].)

(2) An exposition of the names of some philosophers entitled *Tafsīr Ba'ḍ Asmā' al-Ḥukamā' min al-Qudamā'.*

(3) A treatise on essential matters entitled, *'Uyūn al-Masā'il.* (See Leyden 1437-9; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907], 1910.)

(4) A treatise on the prerequisites to the study of philosophy entitled *Ma Yanbaghi an Yuqaddam Qabl Ta'allum al-Falsafah.* (See Leyden 1435; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907], 1910.)

(5) A treatitise on temperament entitled *Risālah fi al-Mazāj.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... اني لما رأيت اكثر اهل زماننا

Colophon: تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد . م .

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated; ruled marginal lines in yellow and black on the first two pages. On back of the first page occurs a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition;oriental binding with flap;color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

131 L 795

[Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāzi al-Taḥtāni] [قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي التحتاني] + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Al-Muḥākamāt المحاكمات [*Arbitrations*]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by ibn-Muḥammad Yūsuf al-Ḥasani al Jīlāni.

Fols. 230; 19 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x

7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ishārāt w-al-Tanbīhāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The purpose of the commentary was to decide the controversy between al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] and Nāṣr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsi + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274], who took opposite sides in their respective commentaries on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لقد اتينا على قسم المنطق [من شرح]

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب الموسوم بالمحاكمات عند الضحى من يوم الجمعة رابع عشر شهر الربيع الثاني من شهور سنة ١٠٩٥ على يد المذنب الجاني المحتاج المفتقر الى عفو ربه الغني ابن محمد يوسف الحسني الجيلاني الذي سمي به عند رحلته اللهم اغفر [ل]ه ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه بالنبي وآله الطاهرين والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 302/3; V, p. 416; Berlin 5053.

464 H 796

H

Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid al-Baṭalyūsi ابو عبد الله محمد بن السيد البطليوسي A. H. 441-521 [A.D. 1049/50-1127].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Khamsat [Khams] Maqālāt al-Falsafiyah شرح على الخمسة [الخمس] مقالات الفلسفية [*A Commentary on the Five Philosophical Essays*]

Fols. 6; 27.6 x 18.5 cm; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A commentary on five philosophical essays about God, His attributes, His knowledge, and about man, his soul and its immortality.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام الفقيه الاستاذ الحافظ

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب .

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 H 797

B

[Abu-Ja'far] Nāṣir-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] al-Ṭūsi [ابو جعفر] ناصر الدين [محمد بن محمد بن الحسن] الطوسي A. H. 607-672 [A.D. 1210/11-1273/4].

Sharḥ Risālat Ithbāt al-'Aql شرح رسالة اثبات العقل [*A Commentary on the Treatise Ithbāt al-'Aql*]

Fols. 11; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ithbāt al-'Aql*, a philosophical treatise attributed to abu-Naṣr al-Fārābi + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم انا لا نشك في كون الاحكام اليقينية

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A part of the text is in red and the rest is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 H 798

D

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Ḥasan al-Biqā'i برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر بن حسن البقاعي + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

Tahdīm al-Arkān min Laysa fi al-Imkān Abda' mimma Kān تهديم الاركان من ليس في الامكان ابدع مما كان [*The Destruction of the Basis (of the Proposition): There Is Nothing Possible More Remarkable than What Is*]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859].

Fols. 19; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the proposition of some philosophers that it is not possible to have anything more remarkable than what already exists. The writer also tries to refutes some of the

statements of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحميد المجيد الفعال لما يريد

Colophon : تم نسخه في رابع رجب سنة ١٢٧٥ الهجرية م .

A few marginal notes. MS is good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 476.

237 B 799

Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn [Muṣṭafa ibn-Yūsuf], known as Khawājah-Zādah [مصلح الدين [مصطفى بن يوسف] المشتهر بخواجه زاده + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Tahāfut al-Falāsifah تهافت الفلاسفة [*The Incoherence of Philosophers*]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] by Ilyās ibn-Ḥājji Nabi ibn-Maḥmūd.

Numb. fols. 106; 18.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. This work is modelled after *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah* of al-Ghazzālī and was composed for the Ottoman Sultan Muḥammad II A.D. 1451-1481.

Beg.: بسم الله ... توجهنا الى جنابك وقصدنا نحو بابك

Colophon : قد تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغفور والملك الشكور الياس بن حاجي نبي بن محمود غفر الله [له] ولوالديه في شهر بروسه تاريخ سنة ٩٤١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios following last is a treatise on the creation of man's deeds by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] entitled *Risālah fi Khalq-al-A'māl* (see Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 368; Berlin 2485). MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 475/6; Cairo VI, p. 90; Paris 2398[1].

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1321.

454 H 800

VI

Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sija'i احمد [بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد] السجاعي + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt الجواهر المنتظمات في عقود المقولات [*The String of Pearls : On 'Uqūd al Maqūlāt*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1850] by 'Abduh 'Umrub ['Umari].

Fols. 18; 23.7x16.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The author's own commentary on his versification of *al-Maqūlāt*, a list of the philosophical categories.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمداً لمن تنزه عن سمات المخلوقات

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى الله عبده عمرب [عمري] غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين [وللمسلمين] . وكان الفراغ منها في يوم الاثنين المباركة في ٥ ص سنة ١٢٦٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل السلام والتحية . امين .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS is good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 98.

454 H 801

VIII

Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥusayni al-Andulusi al-Bulaydi محمد [بن محمد] الحسيني الاندلسي البليدي + A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763].

Nayl al-Sa'ādāt نيل السعادات [*Attaining Happiness*]

Fols. 25; 22.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 7.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Jawâhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولانا الشيخ الامام العالم

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 106.

486 H **802**

Same as 801.

Fol. 40, 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.: 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Stated before colophon that work was composed A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H **803**

VII

Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-'Aṭṭār حسن بن محمد العطّار + A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt [حاشية على الجواهر المنتظمات في عقود المقولات] [*A Gloss on al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by 'Abduh 'Umrub ['Umari].

Fols. 34, 23.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.5 cm.: 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول ابو السعادات حسن بن محمدالعطار

Colophon: ووافق نقل هذه النسخة المباركة ان شاء الله تعالى يوم الثلاثاء المبارك ١١ خلت من شهر جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٧ على يد افقر الورى واحوجهم الى رحمة [رحمة] المولى عبده عمرب [عمري] غفرالله له ولوالديه والمسلمين آمين يا رب العالمين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .
تم بحمد الله وعونه وتوفيقه .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 91/2

128 L **804**

Abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ابو الحسن بن احمد

Risālah fi Ithbāt al-Wājib رسالة في اثبات الواجب [*A Treatise on Establishing the Existence of God*]

Fols. 34; 17.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A philosophical treatise on the existence of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ربنا ... الى فنائك فتأتك بقلب يفلت

Colophon : تمت الرسالة على يد مؤلفها خادم ارباب النهى ابو الحسن بن احمد اوتي كتابه بيمينه ولا يؤتى بشماله .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

461 H **805**

A

'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Ṭarsūsi عثمان بن مصطفى الطرسوسي

Risālah Istidlālīyah رسالة استدلالية [*A Treatise on Evidence*]

Fols. 4; 24.8 x 14.5-15.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 6.1 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A short treatise containing evidence on the existence of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا على الاستدلال

Ending : وكذلك الدعوى والمطلوب والنتيجة لكن مختلفة بالاعتبار . تمت . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

LOGIC

520 B 806

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi ناصر الدين محمد بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Ḥall Mushkilāt al-Ishārāt حلّ مشكلات الاشارات [*Elucidating the Ambiguities of al-Ishārāt*]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456].

Fols. 264; 23 x 15 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Ishārāt wa-al-Tanbīhāt* a work on logic and philosophy by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The author of this commentary also replies to the attacks on ibn-Sīna by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] in his commentary on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لافتتاح المقال بتحميده وهدانا

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هـذا الكتـاب في [ال]عاشر من جادى الاول سنة ستين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 302; Berlin 5049.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1293, 1297.

465 H 807

A

Ḥusām[-al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kāti حسام [الدين حسن] الكاتي + *ca.* A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9].

[*Sharḥ Īsāghūji*] [شرح ايساغوجي] [A Commentary on *Īsāghūji*]

Fols. 23; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], entitled *Īsāghūji*, which is an adaptation of the εἰσαγωγή of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواجب وجوده

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن التوفيق .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI pp. 60/1, 70, 73/4; Berlin 5230/1.

465 H 808

B

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-]Barda'i [محيي الدين محمد بن محمد ال]بردعي + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Īsāghūji*] [حاشية على شرح ايساغوجي] [*A Gloss on the Commentary on the Īsāghūji*]

Copied A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] by Rajab ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 19; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the commentary of Ḥusām-al-Dīn al-Kāti on the *Īsāghūji*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لمن حمده احسن كل مقول

Colophon: تمت بعون الله وحسن التوفيق والله اعلم بالصواب . وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا [هذه] النسخة في شهر جمادى الاولى في يوم دوشنبة في وقت الظهر عن يد عبد[ه] الضعيف رجب بن احمد رحمة الله عليه ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه . بتاريخ سنة ٩٥٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 503; Berlin 5232; Italy 345.

467 H (2) 809

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri] [شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة الفناري] A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1].

[*Sharḥ Īsāghūji*] شرح ايساغوجي [*A Commen-*

tary on Īsāghūji]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5].

Fols. 24; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.3-15.5 x 6.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Īsāghūji*. The work is commonly known as *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. حمدًا لك اللهم على ما لخصت من منح عوارف الافاضل

Colophon: ختمنا الله تعالى بالعقائد الحقة وزوال الباطلة وحشرنا في زمرة السعداء في اعلا [اعلى] العليين مع النبيين والمرسلين على يد العبد الضعيف النحيف المفتقر الى الملك اللطيف حرره الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغني غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه سنة ١٢١٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, pp. 61, 66; Berlin 5237/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268, 1309.

470 II 810

2

Same as 809.

Fols. 20; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 II 811

B

Qūl Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khiḍr] قول احمد [بن محمد بن خضر] + *ca.* A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah حاشية على الفوائد الفنارية [*A Gloss on al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*]

Fols. 56; 22 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... حمدا لك اللهم على ما منحت به علي

Colophon: تمت النسخة الشريفة المسمات [المسماة] بقول احمد بعون الملك الاحد على يد احمد بن محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 58, 74; Berlin 5240/1; Escurial 633[2]; Br. Mus. 546[1].

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268.

470 II 812

1

Same as 811.

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 43; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.6 cm; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

471 II 813

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥamīd برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

Al-Farā'id al-Burhānīyah fi Taḥqīq al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah الفرائد البرهانية في تحقيق الفوائد الفنارية [*The Unique (Pearls) of Burhān-al-Dīn: On the Exposition of al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*]

Copied A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517].

Fols. 53; 15.4 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5-7 cm.; 14-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين الاذهان باكتساب

Colophon : الحمد لمن وفقني على تتميم تنميق هذه النسخة الشريفة والشكر لمن هداني الى دين محمد اشرف البرية المصطفى من بين افراد ... الانسانية . ضحى يوم الثلثاء من جمادى الاولى سنة ثلث وعشرين وتسمائة من الهجرة المصطفية [المصطفوية] والحمد لله والسلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 53, 66, 75; Br. Mus. Supp. 732[3]; Munich 897[8].

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1235, 1274.

468 H **814**

I

'Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān al-Jarbi علم الدين سليان الجربي flourished *ca.* A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Sharḥ Īsāghūji شرح ايساغوجي [*A Commentary on Īsāghūji*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Īsāghūji.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon : وليكن هذا اخر الرسالة في المنطق والحمد لله اوله واخره ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم سنة ١٢٠٣ اهـ

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page occurs a list of the works in the collection. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5245.

473 H **815**

Same as 814.

Fols. 34; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; **text in red and** commentary in black. On titlepage **occur a** note on logic and a quotation from al-Ghazzālī † A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] on logic. **Folios 2-10 of** different paper and in different hand. **Edges trimmed** and where there are notes they are **folded.** MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

525 H **816**

B

Same as 814.

Fols. 18; 19.5 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14.2-15.1 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

468 H **817**

II

Zayn-al-Maḥāmid abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zakarīya al-Anṣāri زين المحامد ابو يحي زكريا بن محمد بن زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Sharḥ Īsāghūji شرح ايساغوجي [*A Commentary on the Īsāghūji*]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Fols. 14; 21.1 x 15.6 cm ; written surface 16.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Īsāghūji.* The commentary is otherwise known as *al-Maṭla'.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العامل العلامة

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في شهر الله رمضان المعظم يوم الاحد يوم ثمانية منه سنة ... خمسة وثمانين ومائة والف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp.68, 85/

6; Berlin 5246/7; Gotha 1179/80.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6].

466 II **818**

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah] al-Qalyūbi [شهاب الدين [احمد بن احمد بن سلامة] القليوبي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Īsāghūji حاشية على شرح ايساغوجي [*A Gloss on the Commentary on Īsāghūji*]

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Zakariya al-Anṣāri on the *Īsāghūji.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.. ان اولى ما نطق به اللسان

Colophon: والله حسبنا ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 58.

388 B **819**

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Firkāḥ] al-Fazāri برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن بن الفركاح] الفزاري A.H. 660-729 [A.D. 1262-1329].

Manṭiq منطق [*Logic*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325].

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on logic.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الاشكال الاقترانية اربعة

Colophon: وجرى ذلك في مدرسة البادرانية المحروسة بدمشق سنة خمسة وعشرين وسبعمائة .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

468 II **820**

IV

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf [al-Ḥasani] al-Sanūsi [ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف [الحسني] السنوسي + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq شرح المختصر في المنطق [*A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777].

Fols. 91; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم الصالح

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وحسن عونه عام ١١٩١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given as *Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Manṭiq.* Folios 76-91 on different paper. Work is illustrated. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 64/5; Br. Mus. 156[VI]; Berlin 5189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1321.

468 II **821**

III

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Akhḍari ابو زيد عبدالرحمان الاخضري died after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5].

Sharḥ al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq شرح السلم المرونق في علم المنطق [*A Commentary on al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq*]

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1775] by Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn- ... al-Muwaḥḥidi.

Fols. 17; 11 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work en-

titled, *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Manṭiq*, which is a versification of the *Īsāghūji*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم ابو زيد

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وحسن عونه على [يد] عبده احمد ابن الحاج عمر بن ... الموحدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه ولمشايخه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وكان فراغه اواخر شعبان عام ١١٨٩ تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 610/1; Cairo VI, pp. 62/3; Br. Mus. 547/8; Berlin 5192.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

925 H 822

III

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Umar al-Mujīri] al-Mallawi [احمد بن عبد الفتاح بن يوسف بن عمر المجيري] الملوي A.H. 1088-1181 [A.D. 1677-1767].

Sharḥ al-Sullam fi al-Manṭiq شرح السلم في المنطق [*A Commentary on al-Sullam fi al-Manṭiq*]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Ya'qūb al-Juddi.

Fols. 63; 21.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Manṭiq* (see previous number).

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله العالم بالكليات والجزئيات

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة صبح يوم الثلاثاء الثالث والعشرين من ربيع الاول من شهور عام اربعة وثمانين ومائة والف على يد كثير الـذنوب محمد بن احمد يعقوب الجدّي بلدًا الحنفي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه والمسلمين آمين آمين آمين .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 287; Cairo VI, p. 63; Berlin 5196.

925 H 823

II

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūri احمد [بن عبد المنعم بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

[*Īḍāḥ al-Mubham 'an Ma'āni al-Sullam*] [ايضاح المبهم عن معاني السلم] [*Clarifying the Ambiguous in the Contents of al-Sullam*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735/6].

Fols. 21; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قد سألني بعض الطلبة المبتدئين ان اشرح

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما اوردنا كتابته نسأل من وفقنا له ان ينفع به انه على ذلك قـدير وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . تم . كتبه سنة ١١٤٨ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26; Cairo VI, p. 50; Berlin 5198.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308; Makkah, A.H. 1312.

487 H 824

A

Muḥammad ibn-Bunān Muḥsini al-Zarfāni al-Fāsi محمد بن بنان محسني الزرفاني الفاسي

Sharḥ 'ala al-Sullam al-Murawnaq شرح على السلم المرونق [*A Commentary on al-Sullam al-Murawnaq*]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Gharībi al-Ḥasani.

Fols. 37; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi*

al-Manṭiq.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الهام

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد ١٩ صفر سنة 1272 [١٢٧٢] وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1313; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

474 H 825

[Maḥmūd ibn-Ḥāfiẓ Ḥasan al-Maghnisi] [محمود ابن حافظ حسن المغنسي]

Mughni al-Ṭullāb مغني الطلاب [*The Sufficer for Students*]

Fols. 57; 21.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Īsāghūji.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من جعل المنطق ميزاناً لطريق

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 86.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1267, 1310.

115 L 826

Same as 825.

Fols. 46; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

472 H 827

Dāwūd al-Fārisi داود الفارسي

Sharḥ al-Īsāghūji al-Jadid شرح الايساغوجي الجديد [*A Commentary on the New Īsāghūji*]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-Bakīr.

Fols. 42; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a treatise on logic entitled, *al-Īsāghūji al-Jadid.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لتلخيص الكلام

Colophon: سود هذه الحاشية الشريفة في المطق المنسوبة الى قرا داود زين العابدين بن بكير في يوم من الايام الخالية عن الدرس وقت العشاء . تم في اواخر الحجة في سنة ١١٩٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 B 828

Sayf-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-abi-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Āmidi سيف الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابي علي بن محمد الآمدي A.H. 551-631 [A.D. 1156-1233].

Daqā'iq al-Ḥaqā'iq دقائق الحقائق [*The Precise Facts*]

Fols. 237; 21.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on logic, physics and metaphysics. This volume treats of logic and philosophy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمد الله على نمائه واسباغ عطائه حمداً

Colophon: نجز الجزء الاول والحمد لله رب العالمين وسلامه على رسله اجمعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. After colophon is note regarding beginning of second volume. Evident from a note along with the title that this copy was made during author's lifetime. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Evidently MS is unique.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 175; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 3; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 233.

126 L 829

Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi حسين

ابن معين الدين الميبذي + *ca.* A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [شرح الهداية] [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1136 (?) [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 145; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the sections on physics and metaphysics in the *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah* of Athīr-al-Dīn al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الهداية امر من لديه وكل امر يعود اليه

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب يوم الاثنين من اثنين شهر رمضان المبارك سنة الف مايا [ومائة] وست وثلاثون [وثلثين] .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065.

475 H 830

C

[Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhari, known as Mīrak] [محمد بن مباركشاه المعروف بميرك] flourished during VIIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Hidāyah شرح الهداية [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 13.3-15 x 8-9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سألني بعض احبابي ان اكتب

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام . هكـذا نقل من خط المؤلف . تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The Commentary is attributed in Berlin 5070 to Muḥammad ibn-Sharīf al-Ḥusayni. Ḥājji Khālifah VI, p. 474, gives a different beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5070; Ind. Off. 493, 592[2].

475 H 831

B

[Mawlāna-Zādah Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Harawi al-Kharaziyāni] [مولانا زاده احمد بن محمد بن محمود الهروي الخرزياني] flourished during VIIIth Moslem Century.

Sharḥ al-Hidāyah شرح الهداية [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 94; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 15-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... باسمك اللهم يا اهل الحمد والثناء

Colophon. هذا مع اعترافي بالعجز والقصور وانتساب معظم القوى الى النقصان والفتور . لكن الله يمنّ على من يشاء من عباده بالفضل والانعام ويدخل في رحمته من يشاء بزايا الطول والاكرام انه الرحمن الرحيم والجوّاد الكريم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-48 are by one hand, 49-88 by another and 89-94 by another. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 473/4; Cairo VI, p. 99; Gotha 1217[2]; Leyden 1517/8; Ind. Off. 494/5[2]; Paris 2360/1; Escurial 635[1].

417 B 832

Same as 831.

Fols. 69; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

475 H 833

A

[Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known

as Qāḍi Zādah al-Rūmi] موسى بن محمد بن محمود المعروف بقاضي زاده الرومي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Hidāyah] حاشية على شرح الهداية] [*A Gloss on the Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 32; 21 x 12.5-13 cm.; written surface 14.3-17.5 x 9-10 cm.; 19-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Mawlāna Zā-dah al-Harawi al-Kharaziyāni on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قوله يكشف لهم عن وجوه الخ

Ending: ومركز الحجم قطعة في داخله تساوي ابعاد سطح الحجم في جميع جهاته عنها وهما قد يكونان متحدين .

A few marginal notes. A few folios in the MS are either wholly or partially blank. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Escurial 635[3].

26 B 834

Muḥammad ibn-Sharīf al-Ḥusayni محمد بن شريف الحسيني flourished *ca* A.H. 825 [A.D. 1421/2].

Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah شرح هداية الحكمة [*A Commentary on Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*]

Fols. 44; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 8 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-per; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a section of *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah* which treats of *al-Ṭabī'īyāt* (physics) and *al-Ilāhīyāt* (metaphysics).

Beg.: بسم الله ... القول في الطبيعيات وهو مرتب على ثلثة

Ending: ومن اراد الاستقصاء في الحكمة والوقوف على مذهب الحكماء فليرجع الى كتابنا المسمى بزبدة الاسرار والله ولي التوفيق وبيده ازمة التحقيق .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the colophon the author refers to another work of his entitled *Zubdat al-Asrār* (see Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 534). MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Cairo VI, p. 98; Berlin 5070.

186 L 835

Same as 834.

Fols. 9; 18 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-per; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several notes and a title, *Matn Munla Zādah Qāḍi...al-Musamma bi-al-Hidāyah.* MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 L 836

Quṭb-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāzi al-Taḥtāni قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي التحتاني + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Taḥrīr al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah fi Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح الرسالة الشمسية [*Editing the Rules of Logic: A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Sulṭān ibn-Badr.

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... ان ابهى درة تنتظم ببنان البيان

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه الاوراق على يد الحقير تراب اقدام المومنين سلطان بن بدر صبيحة يوم الجمعة خامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة الرابعة والمائتين والالف بعد الهجرة النبوية على مهاجرها واله اشرف السلام وافضل التحية . والحمد لله كثيرا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios before the first is a section of *al-*

Isāghūjī by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258/9.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1307.

117 L 837

Same as 836.

Copied A.D. 1241 [A.D. 1825] by Zayn-al-'Ā-bidīn al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 148; 20.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

476 H 838

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Taftāzāni سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر] التفتازاني A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah شرح الرسالة الشمسية [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*]

Copied A.H. 841 [A.D. 1437].

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بصرنا بنور الهداية والتوفيق

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه الرسالة يوم الاربعاء [ثامن] وعشرين شهر مبارك جمادى الثاني سنة احدى واربعين وثمان مائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On eight preceding folios occur a gloss on the *Khuṭbah*, the introduction of the same commentary of al-Sa'd al-Taftāzāni and several notes. MS in fair condition; foxed, worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 63, Berlin 5266-8; Escurial 660, 670[1].

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1312.

245 B 839

Same as 838.

Fols. 128; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. Stated in colophon that work was composed at Jām, A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

477 H 840

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf ['Ali ibn-Muḥammad] al-Jurjāni السيد الشريف [علي بن محمد] الجرجاني A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah حاشية على شرح الشمسية [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Copied A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412] by 'Abd-al-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus.

Fols. 92; 16.9 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi al-Taḥtāni on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*. The gloss is otherwise known as *Ḥāshiyat Kūshak*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله ورتبته على مقدمة وثلث مقالات

Colophon: والله الموفق للصواب . وقع الفراغ من كتابته العبد الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى الله الغني عبد العلي بن محمد بن يونس ... في اليوم العاشر من ربيع الاول سنة خمس عشر وثمانمائة . غفر الله له ولوالديه .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; somewhat worm-eaten.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 55; Gotha 1189; Berlin 5260/1.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1261; Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1289; Lucknow, A.D. 1883.

118 L **841**

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad Kāẓim....

Fols. 110; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 L **842**

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. [1]107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 78; 22.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 5.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

120 L **843**

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Fols. 85; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 H **844**

C

Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn al-Dīn al-Maybudhi حسين ابن معين الدين الميبذي + *ca.* A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [شرح الشمسية] [*A Commentary on al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 10; 20.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good Farisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah fī al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين قلوبنا بتصور الحقائق

Ending : فقد حصل له ادراك النسبة الحكمية قطعا ولم يحصل له الحكم وقيل كذلك من ظن وقوع

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5269; Leyden 1533.

478 H **845**

'Imād ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Ali al-Fārisi عماد بن يحيى ابن علي الفارسي flourished *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [حاشية على حاشية شرح الشمسية] [*A Supergloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 76; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi on *al-Shamsīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من انطق لسان عبده بآيات

Colophon : هذا اخر ما اوردناه في هذا الباب والحمد للعلي الوهاب والصلوة على محمد خير من اولي الحكم وفصل الخطاب وعلى آله واصحابه خير الآل والاصحاب والله اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages are in different hand. Title is given as *'Imad 'ala al-Taṣawwurāt.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p 77; Cairo VI, p. 57; Berlin 5263.

479 H **846**

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwāni al-Ṣiddīqi محمد بن اسعد الدواني الصديقي [جلال الدين] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah حاشية على حاشية شرح الشمسية [*A Supergloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7-15.3 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi on *al-Shamsīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... جل من ظهرت على حواشي الاكوان

Ending: وهو خلاف المتبادر من هذه العبارة . تمت .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 77; Leyden 1534; Escurial 677[3].

480 II 847

C

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥamīd برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sadr Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [حاشية على صدر شرح الشمسية] [*A Gloss on the First Part of Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 11; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the first part of the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi on *al-Shamsīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . متوكلاً بكرمه العميم

Colophon: تم ما اوردنا في صدر الشرح والله المعين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon occurs a statement that the copy was made A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Umar. On folio after colophon is a quotation from *Ḥayāt al-Qulūb*, a work on dogmatics by Nabi ibn-Ṭūrkhān ibn-Ṭūrmush al-Sinūbi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30]. Along with MS are four folios, two blank and on the other two a work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 90[4], 106[9].

122 D 848

Quṭb-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzi al-Taḥtāni قطب الدين محمد الرازي التحتاني + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364/5].

Lawāmi' al-Asrār fi Sharḥ Maṭāli' al-Anwār لوامع الاسرار في شرح مطالع الانوار [*Flashes of Secrets: A Commentary on Maṭāli' al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abbās ibn-Ḥunayn al-Qazwīni.

Fols. 180; 34 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 12.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on blue glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Maṭāli' al-Anwār*, a work on logic by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Urmawi + A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283/4].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العوارف

Colophon: حرره عباس بن حنين القزويني ... وفقه الله تعالى ... حرر في ه ... جمادى الاول من شهور سنة ١١٣٧ .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 340, 595; Berlin 5087.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1314; Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

481 II 849

['Ali, ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq*] [حاشية على شرح مطالع الانوار في المنطق] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq*]

Fols. 160; 18.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Razi al-Taḥtāni on *Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq.*

Beg.: بسم الله... قال وحيد زمانه تغمده الله بغفرانه الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العوارف

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في اواسط رمضان كاتبه موسى بن منصور بن صفي .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, 595; Gotha 1184/5; Br. Mus. 543.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

482 H 850

Mawlāna Luṭfi [Luṭf-Allāh] al-Tūqāti مولانا لطفي [لطف الله] التوقاتي + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]

Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Ḥāshiyah al-Sharīfiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Maṭāli' حاشية على الحاشية الشريفية على شرح المطالع [*A Gloss on the Sharīfiyah Gloss on the Maṭāli'*]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharif 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjāni on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzi al-Taḥtāni on *Maṭāli' al-Anwār.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... [قال] السيد الشريف عامله الله بلطفه

Ending: قد توافق العلة الغائية والعرض وقد تخالفهما فيهما

Marginal notes ond glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 92.

483 H 851

[Mīr abu-al-Fatḥ al-Sa'īdi] [مير ابو الفتح السعيدي] + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq*] [حاشية على شرح التهذيب في المنطق] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq*]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 53, 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6.7-8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwāni A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2] on the section on logic in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*, a treatise on logic and metaphysics by Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1390].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على تهذيب المنطق والكلام .

Colophon: اتم هذه الرسالة من يد الفقير الى الله الغفور السيد احمد بن مصطفى لا يرجّي شيئا منه الا الايمان الوفور وعفو القصور في سنة ثمان وسبعين والف بعون الله تع [تعالى] .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On first page occurs beginning of another work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 480; Cairo VI, pp. 59, 73; Ind. Off.543, 553[1].

123 L 852

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Yazdi] نجم الدين عبد الله [بن الحسين اليزدي] + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606].

[*Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*] [شرح تهذيب المنطق والكلام] [*A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*]

Fols. 113; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله افتتح بحمد الله بعد البسملة

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى عفو ربه الغني نجم بن شهاب المدعو بعبد الله بلغه [الله] ما يتمناه وجعل آخرته خيرا من دنياه آمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 481; Berlin 5179.

124 L 853

Hibat-Allāh al-Ḥusayni, known as Shāh Mīr هبة الله الحسيني المعروف بشاه مير

Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām شرح تهذيب المنطق والكلام [*A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-*

Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569].

Fols. 42; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the part on logic in *Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... غاية تهذيب الكلام فتح المنطق بحمد

Colophon: وقد فرغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في سابع عشر شهر شعبان في تاريخ سنه ٩٧٦ ست وسبعين وتسعمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

125 L 854

Same as 853.

Fols. 76; 23.6 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. On 19 folios after colophon are: *Kitāb Khamsīn Farīdah*, a list of fifty ceremonial duties, and a work on astronomy which is the same as 974.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

484 H 855

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*] شرح التهذيب في المنطق والكلام [*A Commentary on al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*]

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 198; 24.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on metaphysics in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: يا معين بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا ايراده في شرح مسائل تهذيب الكلام وعلى الله التوكل في كل محل ومقام وكان ذلك في وقت العصر من اليوم الاحد اثنا [اثني] عشر شهر ربيع الثاني تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اضعف العباد [عباد] الرحيم محمد بن ابراهيم غفر الله لـه ولوالديه واحسن اليهما سنة ١٢٢١ م. م. م.

Ruled marginal lines in red. On inside of the front cover is a statement that this work is a gloss on the *Tahdhīb al-Kalām* of 'Abdullāh al-Yazdi + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7], but this is a different work (see Berlin 5179). MS on different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

956 H 856

Muḥammad abu-al-Naṣr ibn-Nāṣir al-Ṭablāwi محمد ابو النصر بن ناصر الطبلاوي flourished during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.

Risālah fi Bayān al-Taqsīm w al-Qism w-al-Qasīm رسالة في بيان التقسيم والقسم والقسيم [*A Treatise on Classifications, Genera and Species*]

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on classifications, genera and species, discussing the relationships and the differences between them.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذه رسالة وجيزة

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما اردنا ايراده والله نسال ان يدم علينا امداده وخيره وجبره وارشاده آمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 567.

485 H 857

Abu-'Ali al-Ḥasan ibn-Mas'ūd al-Yūsi ابو علي الحسن بن مسعود اليوسي + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700].

Nafā'is al-Durar fi Ḥawāshi al-Mukhtaṣar نفائس الدرر في حواشي المختصر [*The Precious Pearls: On the Glosses on al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724] by 'Abdullāh Ju-

naydi al-Dilinjāwi.

Fols. 182; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Glosses on the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490] on his own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفاضل النحوي اللغوي

Colophon: قد من الله تعالى وانعم باتمام هذه الحواشي على يد الفقير المفتقر عبد الله جنيدي الدلنجاوي وذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثاني شهر ربيع اخر سنة ١١٣٧ الهلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS on two different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2400².

500 H 858

E

Ḥasan ibn-Khalīl حسن بن خليل d. after A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1675/6].

Risālah 'ala Mabḥath al-Khabar Yaḥtamil al-Ṣidq w-al-Kadhib رسالة على مبحث الخبر يحتمل الصدق والكذب [*An Essay on the Contention that a Statement May be Either True or False*]

Fols. 3; 24 x 17.7 cm; written surface 19 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A summary of the opinions of Ḥusayn Chalabi which he expressed in a debate with Minqāri-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] on the contention that a statement may be either true or false, even this very one.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لمن بعد كلامه عن شائبة الكذب

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الشريفة بعون الملك الوهاب الرحيم سنة ١٠٨٦ ه

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios after colophon are a grammatical note on the word *la'alla*, a list in Turkish of the names of dead celebrities, a quotation from *al-Tawḍīḥ fi Ḥall Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanqīḥ*, a work on law by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhāri + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7], and a commentary on the words of the *abjadīyah* which is said to be a quotation from *al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

488 H 859

Al-Qiss Yuwākīm القس يواكيم died after A.D. 1754.

Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'Abqarīyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Manṭiqīyah الصحيفة العبقرية في الاصول المنطقية [*The Ingenious Essay on the Principles of Logic*]

Fols. 74, 16 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5-13 x 7.5-8 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on logic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ميز الانسان بالنطق

Ending: وقد اورد تعليما مفيدا في ذلك الانبا لويس الجسري في كتابه واجبات الكهنوت في الفصل الخامس من المقالة السادسة تمت تم .

Ruled marginal lines on several folios; with illustrations. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

130 L 860

Anonymous.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on logic.

Beg.: يبرز في معرض البطلان وكل فكر لا يعير بهذا المعيار فهو لا يكون الا فاسد العيار .

Ending: شبه الشكل الثالث واما على شبه الشكل الرابع فان

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

METAPHYSICS

2 B **861**

Abu-'Ali [al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abdullāh] ibn-Sīna (Avicenna) ابو علي [الحسين بن عبد الله] بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 890-1037].

Kitāb al-Shifā' كتاب الشفاء [*The Book of Healing*]

Fols. 236; 20.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part, or *Physica*, of *Kitāb al-Shifā'*, a great philosophical encyclopaedia. This section comprises three books (sing. *fann*):

(1) *Fann* VI, treating of man, his soul, senses and faculties, in five *maqālahs*.

(2) *Fann* VII, on plants.

(3) *Fann* VIII, on animals.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وحققنا احوال الاجسام التي لا تفسد

Colophon: واما حديث الاسنان ومنافعها فقد علمت في مواضع اخر . فهذه آخر المقالة وهو آخر الكتاب . تمت ... بعون الله سبحانه وحسن توفيقه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page a title is given as *Kitāb al-Samā' wa-al-'Ālam* and is transliterated in Latin characters. Two lines from the beginning and two from the colophon are obliterated. Though the date of copying is obliterated, it seems to read as A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 18; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 62, Br. Mus. Supp. 711.

Fanns I and XIII printed in Teheran, A.H. 1303; *fann* VI translated into Latin, Pavia, A.D. 1490 [?]; Venice, A.D. 1526, 1546; translated into English, Verona, A.D. 1906. An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Shifā'* was printed in Rome. A.D. 1593.

982 II **862**

A

Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāmid Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣābūni al-Bukhāri نور الدين ابو المحامد احمد بن محمود بن محمد الصابوني البخاري + A.H. 580 [A.D. 1184/5].

[*Al-Bidāyah min al-Kifāyah*] [البداية من الكفاية] [*The Commencement, Being the Abridgment of al-Kifāyah*]

Fols. 35; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwards; entries overlined with red.

An abridgment by the author of his own work on metaphysics which is entitled *al-Kifāyah fi al-Hidāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... التمس مني بعض الاصحاب

Colophon: تم كتاب البداية في اصول الكلام للصابوني رحمة الله تعالى عليه . والحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صلّ على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم . حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . تمت .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; several folios are mended. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V p. 222/3, VI, p. 495; Berlin 1737.

986 II **863**

Same as 862.

Copied in Bahsani A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad 'Ali.

Fols. 20; 24.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 15 cm.; 22-23 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; edges were trimmed and to preserve notes several were folded. MS in poor condition, defective and mended; stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

987 II **864**

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan

Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsi] [محمد بن محمد بن الحسن ناصر الدين الطوسي] A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id تجريد العقائد [*The Clear Exposition of Dogmas*]

Copied A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Azab ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on theology and methaphysics. It is also known as *Tajrīd al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فاني مجيب الى ما سئلت من تحرير مسائل

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هـذه النسخة الشريفة بعون ما وجب ذاته وكمل صفـاته من يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المفتقر الى الله العزيز مصطفى بن عزب بن خليل ممن يحتاجون الى رحمة رب الجليل في وقت الضحى في يوم الثلثـاء من اواسط جمادى الاخر من تاريخ الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية في سنة خمسا [خمس] وستين وثمانمائة .

Ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 193/4; Berlin 1745-7.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1280; Bombay, A.H. 1311.

988 II 865

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjāni] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] السيد الشريف A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharh Tajrīd al 'Aqā'id حاشية على شرح تجريد العقائد [*A Gloss on Shaih Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id*]

Copied A.H. 191 [A.D. 1486].

Fols. 323; 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm ; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Maḥmud al-Iṣbahāni + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود خص بالذكر

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الوهاب تاريخ سنة احدى [و] تسعين وثمان مائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are foxed, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 195; Berlin 1748-50; Br. Mus. Supp. 183.

372 B 866

Same as 865.

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] by Amīn Khān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 208; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

DIALECTICS

447 II 867

Abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādi [al-Shīrāzi] ابو اسحق ابرهيم بن علي بن يوسف الفيروزابادي [الشيرازي] A.H. 393-476 [A.D. 1002/3-1083].

Ma'ūnat al-Mubtadi'īn wa-Tadhkirat al-Muntahīn fi al-Jadal معونة المبتدئين وتذكرة المنتهين في الجدل [*An Aid for Beginners and a Reminder to those Accomplished in Dialectics*]

Copied A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092] by al-Ḥasan ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh al-Kirmāni al-Jirufti.

Fols. 20; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام ابو اسحق ابرهيم

Colophon : تمت المعونة بحمد الله وعونه وقد وقع الفراغ من تجهيزه في جمادى الآخرة سنة خمس وثمانين واربع مائة كتبه الحسن بن يحيى بن عبيد الله الكرماني الجيرفتي بخطه . وصلى الله على

سيدنا محمد خير خلقه واله الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On the titlepage occurs a preface to the work. MS in good condition except several folios are mended; modern oriental binding. MS is one of the oldest in the collection and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 7; Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 639; Gotha 1183.

448 II 868

A

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥusayni al-Samarqandi] [شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني السمرقندي] + *ca.* A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth رسالة في اداب البحث [*A Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics*]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674] by Darwīsh 'Ali.

Fols. 9; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. المنة لواهب العقل. هذه رسالة

Colophon: تم الكتاب في ماه رجب عن يد درويش علي حامدا الله في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين بعد الالف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 207; Br. Mus. 421[8]

451 II (a) 869

Mas'ūd [ibn-Ḥusayn al-Shirwāni] al-Rūmi مسعود [بن حسين الشرواني] الرومي flourished *ca.* A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7].

Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth شرح على رسالة في اداب البحث [*A Commentary on the Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637] by 'Ali al-Qāḍi... Sūdi Baqa [sic].

Fols. 43; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous treatise on dialectics entitled *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر ولا تعسر

Colophon: تم شرح الرسالة في اداب البحث بعون الله وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد علي القاضي ... سودي بقـا في اواسط شهر ربيع الاول لسنة سبع واربعين والف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 207; Cairo II, pp. 272, 273, VII, pp. 217, 414; Berlin 5275/6; Paris 2351[2]; Munich 664[1]; Gotha 2809[1], 2810[1]; Br. Mus. Supp. 737.

451 II (b) 870

Abu-al-Fatḥ Muḥammad ibn-abi-Naṣr ibn-abi Sa'id, known as Tāj al-Sa'idi ابو الفتح محمد بن ابي نصر بن ابي سعيد المدعو تاج السعيدي *ca.* A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth حاشية على شرح رسالة في اداب البحث [*A Gloss on Sharḥ Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Fols. 18; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mas'ūd al-Shirwāni al-Rūmi on *Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله المنة علينا سلك طريق العمل بالحديث

Ending: هكذا قرره جمهور الشارحين ولا شك ان المدارية

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 209 refers to a similar work of abu-al-Fatḥ al-Sa'idi, but its beginning differs from ours, while on page 208 he mentions another gloss by 'Imād al-Dīn al-Kāshi, who flourished in Xth century A.H., the beginning of which agrees with ours. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 209; Berlin 5277.

454 II 871

IV

[Zayn-al-Dīn Zakarīya ibn-Muḥammad al-

Anṣārī] [زين الدين زكريا بن محمد الانصاري] + 926 [A.D. 1519/20].

Fatḥ al-Wahhāb bi-Sharḥ al-Ādāb فتح الوهاب بشرح الآداب [*A Triumph from God, Being a Commentary on al-Ādāb*]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by 'Umrub.

Fols. 46; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الواهب المنان المرشد للدليل

Colophon : تم في ٢٦ ج [جمادى] سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبه الفقير لربه عمرب غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah IV, p. 378; Cairo II, p. 275.

448 II 872

D

['Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī] [عضد الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد الايجي] + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah. الرسالة الوضعية العضدية [*The 'Aḍudīyah Treatise on the Expression of Ideas*]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by 'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn al-Bafwah-wayh.

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A famous treatise on the logical expression of thought by the proper use of words.

Beg.: بسم الله...هذه فائدة تشتمل على مقدمة وتقسيم وخاتمة

Colophon : تمت الرسالة الوضعية للمولى المحقق العضدية عن يد حسين البافوه ويه في ماه ذي القعدة الشريفة في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين والف من الهجرة النبوية تم بالخير .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 453; Berlin 5309.

457 II 873

D

Same as 872.

Fols. 2; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II 874

C

['Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-]Sayyid [al-]Sharīf [al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد ال]سيد [ال]شريف [الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [حاشية على الرسالة الوضعية العضدية] [*A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 5; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... قوله هذه فائدة تشتمل الخ وجه ضبط

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الشريفة المرغوبة في شهر ذي القعدة المباركة عن يد درويش علي حرم الله جسده لجهنم بحرمة رسوله محمد في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين والف .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454.

450 H 875

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshjī] [علاء الدين علي بن محمد القوشجي] + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah حاشية على الرسالة الوضعية العضدية [*A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yūsuf Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Shākir Ūkhrawi.

Fols. 24; 20.9 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.8 cm.; 14-15 lines to page; oriental paper; in good Fārisi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص الانسان بمعرفة

Colophon : قد فرغت من تحرير هذا الشرح المرغوب في الساعة الاربع [الرابعة] من يوم السبت الثاني عشر من رجب الفرد لسنة ست وسبعين ومأتين [مائتين] والف غفر [الله] له ولوالديه ولاخوانه واخوانه ولجده ولجداته ولاقربائه وتعلقاته من النسب والمصاهرت [المصاهرة] والرضاع امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on a few middle folios; text overlined with red. On three following folios occurs the text of *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap: gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5310/1; Gotha 1213; St. Petersburg 169[3]; 239[6].

454 876
XII B

Same as 875.

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qayṣūni.

Fols. 17; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.5 cm ; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last two folios are of different paper. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H 877
A

Same as 875.

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn.

Fols. 25; 17.6 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.7 cm.; 12-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. On titlepage occur several notes on rhetoric and ceremonial law. On folio before titlepage occurs a list of works in collection. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 L 878

Same as 875.

Fols. 51; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 H 879
B

Abu-al-Baqā' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi al-Ḥusayni ابو البقاء ابن عبد الباقي الحسيني d. after A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5] by Murād al-'Āṣi.

Fols. 72; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توفقنا على الاتمام يا كريم

Colophon : فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى الله الغني ابو البقاء

ابن عبد الباقي الحسيني بعد الظهر من يوم الخميس التاسع من شهر رجب المرجب سنة خمس وعشرين وتسعمائة حرره الفقير مراد العاصي ... في سنة ١٠٦٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses. After colophon occurs beginning of *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*. In colophon is statement that the author completed his work A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]; Brockel. II, p. 208 and Berlin 5312 give date as A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5312; St. Petersburg 238[6].

457 II **880**

B

Anonymous.

[*Ḥāshiyah' ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Sharaf al-Dīn.

Fols. 6; 17.7 x 12 cm ; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg : بسم الله ... قوله المشار اليه آه نقل من شرح الهادي

Colophon : تمت الرسالة بعون الله الملك المنان على يد الضعيف ملا قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه علي بن خواجه شرف الدين عفي عنهما. تمت في عشرين شهر جمادى الآخر في يوم الخميس في وقت العشاء تاريخ سنة ثمانة [ثمانية] وسبعين وتسعماية .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page occurs beginning of gloss of abu-al-Baqa' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi al-Ḥusayni on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H **881**

V

Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Ḥifnāwi محمد [بن سالم] الحفناوي + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Ḥusayn Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Durri.

Fols. 66; 22.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كمل بشرف الوضع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقها يوم الاحد عصريته ثاني شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١١٩٦ على يد الراجي غفران ربه الكريم من ذنوبه حسين محمد ابراهيم الدري المالكي تلميذ العلامة الشيخ محمد بن الست المالكي سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله اكبر وتبارك الله صدق رسول الله .

Marginal notes and gloss. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5313; Gotha 1214.

487 **882**

B

Muḥammad al-Dasūqi محمد الدسوقي + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1814/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*] حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية في الوضع [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*]

Copied A.H. 1274 A.D. 1858] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Ḥasani.

Fols. 38; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Samarqandi al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول العبد الفقير محمد الدسوقي

Colophon : تمت الحاشية بحمد الله على يد الضعيف الفقير الى مولاه القوي الغالب الحسن بن علي بن ابي طـالب الحسني وفقه الله آمين . وبتاريخ ٢٥ شوال سنة ١٢٧٤ [١٢٧٤] .

A few marginal notes. After colophon and the two following folios are two odes by al-Shaykh Yūsuf; one of them a eulogy of 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn written when he finished reading al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ, the collection of traditions by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-Ismā'īl al-Bukhāri A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. Stated in preface that the compiler gathered his material from the notes of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṣa'idi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 883

B

[Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandi] [ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر الليثي السمرقندي] flourished *ca.* A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية] [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 53; 15 x 10 cm'; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords: with rubrications.

A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... سبحان من انطق بذكره اللسان تسبيحا

Colophon : فرغ من تحريره مؤلفه ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر الليثي بعد العصر سنة خمس وثمانين والف في ماه ذي القعدة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In colophon the date of composition is given as A.H. 1085; evidently this is date of copying since author flourished *ca.* A.H. 888. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 453; Berlin 5314; Cairo IV, p. 150.

457 H 884

C

Same as 883.

Fols. 23; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 453; Berlin 5314.

490 H 885

D

'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-Aḥmad] al-Jāmi عبد الرحمن [بن احمد] الجامي A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.9 cm ; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه المشار اليه بهذه

Ending: اي تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المعتبر الوضع . تمت الرسالة بعون الله .

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; St. Petersburg 91[2].

456 H 886

D

['Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini] [عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد ابن عربشاه الاسفرائني] + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah] [شرح على الرسالة الوضعية العضدية] [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5].

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x

7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه للايماء الى المعاني المرتبة الموجودة

Colophon: تم بعون الله الملك الوهـاب في سنة خمس وستين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5315/6.

106 L. 887

Ṣāliḥ ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Yūnus al-Mawṣili صالح بن يحيى بن يونس الموصلي

Ta'līq 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah] تعليق على شرح الرسالة الوضعية [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah*]

Fols. 100; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . لمن لا تشخصه الاشـارة

Colophon: ولله الحمد والمنة وصلاته وسلامه على رسوله محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين . م .

Marginal notes. On titlepage a note dated A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828/9] says that the author of this gloss was still living at that date in al-Mawṣil. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 H 888

C

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*] شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 7; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه المشار اليه بهذه اما تلك العبارات

Ending: اي تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المعتبر الوضع تم.

Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon and on folio following occurs a short treatise on the expression of ideas. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 889

I

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥanafi al-Tibrīzi, known as Mulla Ḥanafi] [شمس الدين محمد الحنفي التبريزي المعروف بملا حنفي] + *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [شرح الرسالة العضدية] [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 6; 23.3 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*, which is a work on the rules of dialectics by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Īji + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... لك الحمد جعل الله تعالى مخاطبا

Colophon: تم على يد افقر العبيد الى مولاه عبده عمرب عامله الله بالاحسان ووالديه وجميع المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal glosses on first four folios. Text in red and commentary in black. On three folios after the colophon are two works on dialectics, the first fragmentary and of unknown authorship while second is that of Ṭāshkubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 210; Cairo II, pp. 272, 273; Berlin 5296; Paris 809[10]; Br. Mus. Supp. 1248[III].

457 H 890

I

Same as 889.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 H 891

A

Same as 889.

Fols. 8; 22.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 8-10 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. Last folio of different paper and by another hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 892

III

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāsin Yūsuf [ibn-Sālim ibn-Aḥmad] al-Ḥifnāwi جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف [بن سالم بن احمد] الحفناوي + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudiyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 25; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrication; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafi al-Tibrīzi on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي طبع في مرآة اذهان البلغاء

Colophon: والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه ورسوله وعلى آله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه آمين امين تم .

One marginal note on folio 17b. MS in fair condition but worm eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 263.

457 H 893

J

'Abd-al-'Ali ibn-Ḥusayn [al-Barjandi] عبد العلي ابن حسين [البرجندي] fl. *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*] حاشية على الرسالة العضدية في اداب البحث [*A Gloss on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Fols. 12; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... نحمدك يا مجيب دعوى السائلين

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الاحد [على يد] ملا قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه علي بن خواجه عفي عنهما .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On first page and three preceding folios occur three fragmentary works on dialectics. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 210.

457 H 894

K

['Iṣām-al-Dīn] Ibrahīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabshah al-Isfarā'ini [عصام الدين] ابراهيم بن محمد بن عربشاه الاسفرائني + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7.

[*Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*] [شرح على الرسالة العضدية في اداب البحث] [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudiyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Fols. 7; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بداء الكلام . بسم الله ... ادب كل كريم

Colophon : تمت الرسالة بعون الله وحسن توفيقه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges apparently trimmed. MS in good condition, but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 210; Berlin 5305; Paris 4424[5,7].

456 II 895

A

Mīr abu-al-Fatḥ Muḥammad Tāj al-Sa'īdi al-Ardabīli مير ابو الفتح محمد تاج السعيدي الاردبيلي *ca.* A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية في الاداب [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb*]

Fols. 24; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrīzi al-Ḥanafi on *Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على افهام الخطاب والصلوة

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الفتحية [و]الحمد لله على آلائه ونعمائه والصلاة على محمد واله اجمعين على يد الفقير الى رحمة ربه القدير مراد . م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 210; Cairo II, p. 271, 273, VII, p. 138; Berlin 5298/9

453 II 896

B

'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Jilli عمر ابن احمد الشهير بالجلي fl. *ca.* A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Ḥāshiyah al-Fatḥīyah حاشية على الحاشية الفتحية [*A Gloss on al-Ḥāshiyah al-Fatḥīyah*]

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the gloss of Mīr abu-al-Fatḥ al-Sa'īdi al-Ardabīli on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrīzi al-Ḥanafi on *Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفقنا لاداب البحث والمناظرة

Colophon : تمت عن يد عبد[ه] الضعيف اسماعيل بن احمد غفر له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه .

First page illuminated with gold. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 277; Berlin 5301.

457 II 897

I.

Aḥmad al-Jundi احمد الجندي

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth شرح على الرسالة العضدية في اداب البحث [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Fols. 8; 17.1 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: باسمك اللهم يا واجب الوجود ويا واهب الخير والجود

Colophon : تمت بعون الله الملك المنان .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 210; Gotha 2818.

454 II 898

II

Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣabbān محمد بن علي الصبان + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

[حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية] [*A Gloss on Sharh al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Written A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author.

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muhammad al-Ḥanafi al-Tibrīzi on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اللهم لك الحمد على ما علمتنا من الآداب

Colophon: تم [تمت] هذه الحواشي الشريفة على يد مؤلفها الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن علي الصبان انعم الله عليهما بالرضوان ليلة الجمعة المباركة لليلة بقيت من صفر سنة ١١٧٩ وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . م .

First ten folios by a different hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 270.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293, 1303, 1310.

469 II **899**

d

Anonymous.

Manẓūmat al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb منظومة العضدية في الآداب [*A Versification of al-'Aḍudīyah fi-al-Ādāb*]

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15-18 x 12 cm.; 20-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

Versifiation of *al-Risālah al-Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اذا ما قلت قولا انت ناقل

Colophon: نقه عر الذنب . آه من الموت بل [من] الم الفراق بدر بكر يوم الجمعة جمعه الله ووالديه والمومنين مع الصالحين آمين بحرمة النبي واله . لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II **900**

F

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد] السيد الشريف [الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

Al-Risālah al-Ḥarfīyah fi Ma'āni al-Ḥarf الرسالة الحرفية في معاني الحرف [*The Ḥarfīyah Treatise on the Meaning of Particles*]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwīsh 'Ali.

Fols. 6; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the meaning of particles.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رسالة حرفية للسيد الشريف

Colophon: تم في شهر ذي القعدة في سنة ١٠٨٥ عن يد درويش علي حامداً الله تعالى عز وجل .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 590, 600; Munich 677[6].

457 II **901**

E

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandi ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر الليثي السمرقندي fl. *ca.* A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[*Al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fi al-Isti'ārāt*] الرسالة السمرقندية في الاستعارات [*The Samarqandīyah Treatise on Metaphors*]

Fols. 3; 17.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7 ½ cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on metaphors, otherwise known as *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لواهب العطية

Ending: فاجما اقوى اختصاصا وتعلقا به فهو قرينة وما سواه ترشيح تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page after colophon occurs a note about metaphors and on following folio a short treatise on figures of speech. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7297/8; Paris 4425[3].

448 H 902

E

Qūl Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khaḍir] [قول احمد [بن محمد بن خضر died after A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9].

[*Sharḥ Risālah fī al-Isti'ārāt*] [شرح رسالة في الاستعارات] [*A Commentary on a Treatise on Metaphors*]

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675/6] by Darwīsh 'Ali.

Fols. 25; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المجد والصلوة على رسوله

Colophon: كتبه الفقير درويش علي حرم الله لحمه لجهنم وغفر له ولوالديه ولاستاذه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات في سنة ١٠٨٦ ست وثمانين والف بعد هجرة النبوي [النبي].

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On following page and folio occurs a Turkish translation of *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah* of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7311/2.

457 H 903

G

Same as 902.

Fols. 10; 17.7 x 12 cm., written surface 14.6 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 L 904

Same as 902.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali Ṣalāḥ al-Burullusi.

Fols 6; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 14.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

457 H 905

H

[Qarah] Sa'īd قره سعيد

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fī al-Isti'ārāt شرح الرسالة السمرقندية في الاستعارات [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fī al-Isti'ārāt*]

Fols. 28; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا لتحقيق معاني

Colophon: ونرجو من الله تعالى ان يختم خواتمنا باحسن الاختتام وهو الذي بيده ازمة الامور والانتظام بحرمة نبيه عليه افضل الصلوة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه ذوي الاحترام وانا اضعف العبيد الراجي من الطافه لطفه العميم سعيد تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 H 906

G

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha Zādah [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن سليمان] بن كمال باشازاده + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Risālah fī al-Waḍ' رسالة في الوضع [*A Treatise on the Expression of Ideas*]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwīsh 'Ali.

Fols. 11; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-

tions.

A treatise on the proper expression of abstract ideas.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي المن والاحسان

Colophon : تمت الرسالة الشريفة لابن كمال پاشه [پاشا] زاده في شهر ذي الحجة الشريفة في يوم چهار شنبه في وقت الضحى عن يد درويش علي حامدا الله في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين والف غفر الله له ولوالديه ولساير المسلمين اجمعين .

A few interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 H **907**

H

[Abu al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa] Ṭāshkubri [-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn] [ابو الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى] طاش كبري [زاده عصام الدين] A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

[*Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*] [رسالة في اداب البحث] [*A Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics*]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm ; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. احمدك اللهم يا مجيب كل سائل

Colophon : تمت الرسالة الشريفة في الاداب لمتن طاش كبري في سنة ١٠٩٢ .

On page before first occurs beginning of a treatise on dialectics entitled *Matn Mir abu-al-Fatḥ 'Aḍudiyah.* Title of major work is given as *Matn Ṭāshkubri.* MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 H **908**

C

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by 'Īsa ibn-'Uthmān al-Būsnawi.

Fols. 3; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H **909**

D

Same as 907.

Fols. 2; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 17 lines to pape; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi, with catchwords.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 H **910**

E

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn ibn-Mulla 'Umar ibn-Riḍwān ibn-Ḥasan.

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10-11.9 cm.; 10-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. احمدك اللهم يا مجيب كل سائل

Colophon : تمت بعون الملك الوهاب كتبه عمر بن محمد امين بن ملا عمر بن رضوان بن حسن غفر الله لهم وللمؤمنين امين امين بحرمة سيد المرسلين في سنة ١١٢١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 H **911**

F

Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Tāshkubri-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn ابو الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى طاش كبري زاده عصام الدين A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth. شرح على

رسالة في اداب البحث [*A Commentary on Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 9; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on dialectics entitled, *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا مانع لعطائه

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعونه وكرمه واتمامه في غرة ذي الحجة سنة ١١١٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 272.

107 L 912

Same as 911.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Text is overlined with red. In the same folder with the MS is a short treatise on dialectics. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

455 H 913

A

Khalil ibn-Ḥasan al-Sirawi خليل بن حسن السيروي

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة في اداب البحث] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Murād, known as Turkmān-Zādah.

Fols. 54; 21.5 x 15.5 cm., written surface 15.8 x 7.5-9.5 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Ṭāshkubri-Zādah on his own work *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على افهام الخطاب

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب من يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى عفو ربه وشفاعة نبيه حسن بن احمد بن مراد الشهير بتركمان زاده من قبيل اوطمشل المتعارف بين الاقوام الساكن في اللارنده في مجلس الاستاذ المدقق المشهور بين الفحول و الاعلام علي فسندولي سام [سلمه] الله البارى . اللهم اغفر لي ولوالدينا ولاستاذنا ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تمت سنة ١١٣٤ .

Maginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H 914

B

[Ḥusayn Afandi] [حسين افندي]

[*Al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*] [الرسالة الحسينية في اداب البحث] [*The Ḥusaynīyah Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Kūrdūsi.

Fols. 10; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفقنا لوظائف في التحريرات

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة من [في] قسطنطينية من يد عبد[ه] الضعيف احمد بن اسمعيل الكوردوسي .

A few marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but several folios gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Cairo II, p. 274.

453 H 915

A

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Yakān al-Mar'ashi 'Abd-al-Raḥīm Pasha احمد بن محمد الشهير بيكان المرعشي عبد الرحيم باشا d. after A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah شرح على الرسالة الحسينية [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah*]

Fols. 50; 20.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchword; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله..يا من تنزه بجلال ذاته عن مناقصة المكابرين

Colophon: تمت الرسالة بعون الله تعالى من يد حسين بن عثمان [غفر الله] ذنوبها واستر [وستر] عيوبها الظاهرة والباطنة في بلدة اماسية . كتبه الحقير الفقير [ذو] العجز والتقصير حسين البرداني عفوه [عفا عنه] الله تعالى .

Marginal notes; folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded over to preserve marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 II 916

A

['Ali al-Fardi ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Qayṣari] [علي الفردي بن مصطفى القيصري]

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth شرح على الرسالة الحسينية في اداب البحث [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Naḥīf.

Fols. 37; 20.8 x 13.7 cm; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi: with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb-al-Baḥth.*

Beg.: بسم الله..يا من وفقنا لوظائف البحث كلمة يا مشتركة

Colophon: قد تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب من يد عبد[ه] الضعيف احمد بن اسمعيل النحيف في قسطنطينية يوم پنجه شبه في وقت ... الضحى سنة ١١٣٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 271; St. Petersburg 105[1]; Berlin 5335.

459 II 917

Darwīsh Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūqāti درويش احمد بن محمد التوقاتي

Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth شرح على رسالة في اداب البحث [*A Commentary on Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693/4].

Fols. 20; 22.4 x 14.8 cm., written surface 15.8 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Shams al-Dīn Fanāri + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1430/1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم يا مجيب دعوى السائلين

Colophon: والرسالة ختمت في سنة خمس ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز الشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses: text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

460 II 918

Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi, known as Sāchaqli-Zādah محمد المرعشي المدعو بساچقلي زاده + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Taqrīr al-Qawānīn al-Mutadāwalah min 'Ilm al-Munāẓarah تقرير القوانين المتداولة من علم المناظرة [*A Statement of the Rules Current in the Science of Dialectics*]

Fols. 87; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 6.4 cm; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the science of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول البائس الفقير محمد المرعشي

Colophon: الحمد لله على التمام وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة والسلام يقول البائس الفقير محمد المدعو بساچقلي زاده اكرم[ه] الله تعالى بالفلاح والسعادت [والسعادة] تمت الرسالة بعون الله الملك الوهاب م .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Copy was made by the author. In good condition; oriental

binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 270, VII, p. 89; Berlin 5333.

461 II 919

B

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Wali-al-Dīn al-Āmidi عبد الوهاب بن حسين بن ولي الدين الآمدي + A.H. 1150 [A.D 1737/8].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waladīyah شرح الرسالة الولدية [*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*]

Fols. 45; 24.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 6.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*, a work on dialectics by Muḥammad, known as Sāchaqli-Zādah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ادبنا بآداب المناظرين

Colophon : تمت الكتابة بعون الله في يد عبد الضعيف [عبده الضعيف] محمد ابن يوسف . غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن اليهم اجمعين وسلام علي والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت م .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5331

ETHICS

336 L 920

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandi ابو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم السمرقندي + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Bustān [*al-'Ārifīn*] بستان [العارفين] [*The Garden of the Learned*]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Yaḥya ibn-Mulla Bakr ibn-Mulla Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 159; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of moral philosophy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه الزاهد ابو الليث نصر

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نسخه نصف النهار يوم الخامس والعشرون [العشرين] في شهر رجب المرجب من شهور سنة اربع عشر و مائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف على صاحبها افضل الصلوة واكمل التسليم على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه يحيى بن ملا بكر الكاتب بن ملا ابرهيم غفر الله لهم ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين . سنة ١٢١٨ .

Marginal notes. The last three folios were supplied by a later hand in A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803/4]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868.

337 L 921

Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzāli ابو حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Bidāyat al-Hidāyah بداية الهداية [*The Beginning of Guidance*]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Aḥmad... 'Abd-al-Karīm...al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 18; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A religious and moral treatise which demonstrates that knowledge without faith in God is vain. It discusses the way to God through obedience to the moral code in the heart and in behavior.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فاعلم ايها الحريص على اقتباس

Colophon : تم الكتاب وهو بداية الهداية بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم بتاريخ يوم الاربعاء المبارك عاشر شهر رمضان المعظم قدره وحرمته من شهور سنة ١٠٤١ على يد الفقير الحقير احمد ... عبد الكريم ... الشافعي لطف الله بها وختم لها بخير وعفي عنهما وغفر لهما وللمسلمين اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 24; Berlin 3263/4; Paris

1293.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1277, 1303.

254 H 922

Ḥāfiẓ[-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad] al-Nasafi حافظ [الدين ابو البركات عبد الله ابن احمد] النسفي + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/11].

Kitāb Faḍā'il A'māl كتاب فضائل اعمال [*A Book of Virtuous Deeds*]

Fols. 109; 30.4 x 21.2 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 11.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on Moslem ecclesiastical law, ceremonial practices and virtues the fulfilment of which is deemed meritorious and desirable.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب في بيـان الايمان

Colophon: وقال بعضهم اليوم الحادي عشر واكثرهم على انه اليوم العاشر .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage bears a second title which makes the MS a collection containing: *Ayyuha al-Walad* and *Bidāyat al-Hidāyah* of al-Ghazzāli together with *Majmū'at Majālis Fiqhīyah* by al-Nasafi. The *fā'idah* on folio 105a has a reference to *Fatḥ al-Raḥmān bi-Faḍl Sha'bān* and *Laylat al-Niṣf min Sha'bān* of al-Harawi + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 446.

261 B 923

Tāj-al-Dīn ibn abi-al-Ḥasan al-Subki تاج الدين ابن ابي الحسن السبكي A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Mu'īd al-Ni'am wa-Mubīd al-Niqam معيد النعم ومبيد النقم [*The Restorer of Blessings and the Remover of Woes*]

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kutubi al-Miṣri.

Fols. 78; 21.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A moral treatise. The author states in the preface that an inquiry came to him about the way that should be followed by a man that has lost a spiritual or material blessing in order that it may be restored to him. The author in his answer gives three things to be followed: (1) To know the cause and repent, (2) to see the benefits in his suffering and be contented and (3) to pray to God about it.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...فقد ورد علي سؤال مضمونه

Colophon: علقه لنفسه فقير رحمة ربه المعترف بالتقصير احمد بن محمد الكتبي المصري بلدًا الشـافعي مذهبـا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولجميع المسلمين وذلك في يوم الثلثاء سابع عشر شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح شهور ثمانين وثمـان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها بخير بمحمد واله وصلوته على سيدنا محمد اشرف خلقه وعلى اله وصحبه والتابعين ورضي الله عن سادتنا وموالينا اصحـاب رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage and preceding two folios are several notes and a table of contents. MS is good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 642; Berlin 5571/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 750.

Printed in London, A.D. 1908; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

925 H 924

I

[Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ṣabbāgh] [ابو زيد عبد الرحمن الصباغ]

Sharh al-Waghlīsīyah شرح الوغليسية [*A Commentary on al-Waghlīsīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769].

Fols. 164; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waghlīsīyah*, otherwise known as *'Umdat al-Bayān fi Ma'rifat Farā'iḍ al-A'yān*, a compendium of religion and morals by abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Waghlīsi + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعلا معالم الاسلام

Colophon: ومذا ما وجدنا في هذا التأليف المبارك والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله عدد ما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون وسلم على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين . وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت عند الظهر من شهر الله المحرم سادس يوم منه سنة ١١٨٣ .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on pages 1, 3, 16 and 18. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 257.

1027 H 925

'Ali ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Rā'iḍ, known as al-Badakhshān علي بن محمود بن محمد الرائض المعروف بالبدخشان fl. *ca.* A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1].

Akhlaṣ al-Khāliṣah اخلص الخالصة [*The Gist of al-Khāliṣah*]

Copied A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ẓarīf al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 20; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Khāliṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq li-Ma fīhi min Asālīb al-Daqā'iq*, a work on morals by abu-al-Qāsim 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Fārābi + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See 2076 (3).

Beg. : بسم الله ... التمس بعض اخواني مني ان اخلص

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نقله في عاشر صفر الخير الذي هو من شهور سنة خمس وخمسين والف من الهجرة كتبه لنفسه ولمن شاء الله من بعده فقير عفو ربه اللطيف محمد بن محمد ابن ظريف الحنبلي مذهبا القادري طريقة عامله الله بلطفه الخفي وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 128/9; Berlin 8775/6; Vienna 1844.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1851.

935 H 926

Abu-al-Futūḥ Muḥammad Khalīl ابو الفتوح محمد خليل

Al-Futūḥāt al-Ṣamadīyah fi Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Aḥmadīyah الفتوحات الصمدية في اجوبة الاسئلة الاحمدية [*The Eternal Revelations in Answer to the Aḥmadīyah Questions*]

Numb. fols. 113; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to questions concerning behavior in moral, religious and social matters, based mostly on traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفق من عبيده من اراد

Colophon : هذا آخر ما اجراه الله على يدي من الفتوحات الصمدية في اجوبة الاسئلة الاحمدية فالحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات والصلاة والسلام على الخاتم بصورة ظهور الكمالات سيدنا محمد النور المبين والرحمة للعالمين وعلى اله وصحبه والتابعين وتابعيهم وسائر المسلمين امين تمت .

On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

913 H 927

Sinān[-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Amāsi], known as al-Wā'iẓ سنان [الدين يوسف الاماسي] الشهير بالواعظ + *ca.* A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Tabyīn al-Maḥārim تبيين المحارم [*Determining the Unlawful Deeds*]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720] by Ibrahīm al-Muḥammadi, known as Kātib...Katikhda Mustaḥfiẓān.

Fols. 296; 30.7 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on distinguishing between lawful and unlawful deeds, covering both the religious and the social activities of man.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد اعلموا معاشر المؤمنين

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ على يد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه القدير ابراهيم المحمدي الشهير بكاتب ... كتخدا مستحفظان

غفر الله له ولاستاذيه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات بتاريخ سابع محرم الحرام عام افتتاح ثلاثة وثلاثين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية وذلك بعصر المحمية صانها الله تعالى من الآفات والبلية م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First folio illuminated in gold and color. On the three folios before the first is a detailed table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 187; Berlin 5000.

287 L **928**

Anonymous.

Risālat 'Umdat al-Ḥuqūq al-Zawjīyah fi al-Waṣāya al-Nabawīyah رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية في الوصايا النبوية [*A Treatise on the Support for Matrimonial Rights in the Prophetic Admonitions*]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad al-Jundi.

Fols. 7; 23.3 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The admonitions which the Prophet gave to his daughter Fāṭimah pertaining to her relations with her husband.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فصل في ذكر وصية النبي...لابنته فاطمه

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لاثني عشر خلت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير ... احمد الجندي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا ... والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم تم تم .

A few marginal glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

OCCULT SCIENCES

547 H **929**

IV

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Ja'far al-Ṣādiq [ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Ali Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib] [ابو عبد الله] جعفر الصادق [بن محمد الباقر بن علي زين العابدين بن الحسين بن علي ابن ابي طالب] A.H. 83-148 [A.D. 702-765].

Risālah fi al-Raml رسالة في الرمل [*A Treatise on Geomancy*]

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 11.5 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on geomancy and magic ascribed to Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, the sixth Shī'ite Imām.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه قرعة في الخيرة لسيدي جعفر

Ending : وانكان [وان كان] القول على السابع شكل الحمرة قوله تعالى يوم يقول لجهنم

Ruled marginal lines on folio 2a and on part of the first page. After the colophon are five blank folios. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

180 B **930**

Abu-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna (Avicenna) ابو علي بن عبدالله بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Khulāṣat al-Ta'bīr خلاصة التعبير [*The Gist of Dream Interpretation*]

Copied A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487] by Isḥāq ibn-Muslim al-Ṭālibi.

Fols. 90; 12.8 x 9 cm., written surface 8 x 5.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams. Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah vol. II, p. 20 refers to a work by the author on the same subject entitled *Ta'wīl al-Ru'ya.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... الغريزات الاودية التي استمدت الامواه

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه والصلوة والسلام على رسوله محمد وآله وصحبه على يد افقر الفقراء اسحق بن مسلم الطالبي غفر لهما في سنة اثنين وتسعين وثمانمائة . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First two folios defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

539 H 931

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Ali al-Anṣāri al-Andulusi, known as ibn-al-Maghribi ابو الحسن علي بن موسى بن ابي القاسم بن علي الانصاري الاندلسي الشهير بابن المغربي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Shudhūr al-Dhahab min Ḥurr al-Kalām al-Muntakhab شذور الذهب من حر الكلام المنتخب [*Nuggets of Gold from the Best and Selected Speeches*]

Copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Fols. 69; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.3-17 x 10.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on alchemy arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes. The work is otherwise known as *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi al-Iksīr.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة امام

Colophon: رفع الله حجاب الغفلة عن قلوبنا وبلغنا بفضله ما فيه لنا الخير من مطلوبنا بمنه وكرمه امين رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; rules marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs a statement that this work contains 43 poems and 1487 verses and that it was copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 17; Cairo V, p. 383; Br. Mus. 601[1]; Berlin 4180.

242 B 932

'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khalaf abu-al-Ḥasan al-Anṣāri al-Andulusi al-Jayyāni, known as ibn-Arfa'-Ra's علي ابن موسى بن علي بن موسى بن محمد بن خلف ابو الحسن الانصاري الاندلسي الجياني الشهير بابن ارفع راس + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab شرح شذور الذهب [*A Commentary on Shudhūr al-Dhahab*]

Numb. fols. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab* the author's poem on alchemy. This commentary is the recension of abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullah al-Anṣāri, the author's disciple.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سألت ... ابو الحسن علي بن موسى

Colophon: فلم اتوقف كتوقف جعفر لجابر بل بادرت واجبت عما سئلت وما توفيقي الا بالله وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. On a page and 27 folios following is a collection of notes on alchemy. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4182; Rosen 201.

168 L 933

[Fakhr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzi] [فخر الدين محمد الرازي] + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

[*Al-Sirr al-Maktūm fi Mukhāṭabat al-Nujūm*] [السر المكتوم في مخاطبة النجوم] [*The Hidden Secret: On Communing with the Stars*]

Fols. 170; 22.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astrology.

Beg. : ... في المقدمات الفصل الثاني في الطلسمات التي ذكرها

Ending : وتكون تلك النفوس الفلكية ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The work is sometimes ascribed to abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-Maghribi al-Ḥarrāli + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1239/40]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 596/7; Berlin 5886.

1030 H 934

A

Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi محيي الدين بن عربي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Al-Ṭibb al-Rūḥāni fi al-'Ālam al-Insāni الطب

الروحاني في العالم الانساني [*The Spiritual Medicine in the World of Men*]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773] by Ḥusayn Muḥammad.

Fols. 9; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the spiritual powers that heal the various physical diseases.

Beg: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب جليل يسمى بالطب

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما انتهى اليه هذا الكتاب النفيس والعقل الرئيس امدنا الله تعالى بعدد مؤلفه في الدنيا والآخرة انه جواد كريم رب رحيم . الجزء الفقير اليه عز شأنه حسين محمد في ٢٧ محرم سنة ١١٨٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

543 H 935

Abu-Ṭāhir Ibrāhīm ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Ghannām al-Ḥanbali ابو طاهر ابرهيم بن يحيى بن غنّام الحنبلي + A.H. 693 [A.D. 1293/4].

Ta'bīr al-Manām تعبير المنام [*The Interpretation of Dreams*]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.: written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل النوم راحة للاجساد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه نهار الاحد في او[ا]سط شهر ذي الحجّة الحرام سنة تسماية [و]اثنين وثمانين ختمها الله بالخير وغفر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انه هو قريب مجيب للدعوات والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges of MS are trimmed and mended. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 312; Bodl. I, 488.

544 H 936

Abu-al-Qāsim Aḥmad al-'Irāqi ابو القاسم احمد العراقي fl. in the VIth Moslem century.

'Uyūn al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Īḍāḥ al-Ṭarā'iq عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق [*The Fountains of Truth and the Elucidation of Methods*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858].

Fols. 150; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on magic and prestidigitation divided into thirty chapters.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Colophon : وقد تم عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق على التمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا وحبيبنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . والحمد لله رب العالمين والله سبحانه وتعالى المرجو في حسن الخاتمة تم ٧ [ذي] الحجة سنة ١٢٧٤ .

MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 348; Bodl. I, 1019, II, 378; Berlin 5567; Rosen 210; Gotha 1274, 2026[3]; Br. Mus. Supp. 784[1].

8 B 937

Same as 936.

Fols. 35; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently a folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. Several folios are missing at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 L 938

['Umar ibn-Muẓaffar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-al-Wardi] عمر بن مظفر ابن محمد بن ابي الفوارس زين الدين بن الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Al-Alfīyah al-Wardīyah الالفية الوردية [*The Wardīyah Poem of a Thousand Verses*]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Mu'addib.

Fols. 148; 25.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A poem in a thousand *rajaz* verses on oneiromancy (*Ta'bīr al-Aḥlām*).

Beg. : ... والآل والصحب والاتباع
فالكل ذخري يوم يدع الداع

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه على يد اضعف العبيد الى الله تعالى علي بن محمد المؤدب غفر الله لمن دعا له بالمغفرة برسم الفقير محمد بن جمال الدين العباسي بتاريخ نهار السبت سلخ شعبان المبارك سنة اثنين وعشرين وتسعمائة .

MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon is a *ḥadīth*. It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Abbāsi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Al-Kutubi II, p. 147; al-Subki VI, p. 243; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 418; Berlin 4268/9.

Printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo, A.H. 1326.

354 B 939

Same as 938.

Fols. 49; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probaby from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

48 B 940

['Ali ibn-Aydmur ibn-'Ali al-Jildaki] [علي بن ايدمر بن علي الجلدكي] + A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Lawāmi' al-Afkār al-Muḍī'ah fi Sharḥ Mukhammas al-Mā' al-Waraqi w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah لوامع الافكار المضيئة في شرح مخمس الماء الورقي والارض النجمية [*The Bright Glittering Ideas: A Commentary on Mukhammas al-Mā' al-Waraqi w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah*]

Fols. 74; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mā' al-Waraqi w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah* or *Risālat al-Shams ila al-Hilāl*, a poem on alchemy by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Umayl ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Umayl ibn-Muḥammad al-Tamīmi fl. *ca.* A.H. 250 [A.D. 864].

Beg. : ... ولما وصف شرف الصناعة قال في الرائية ...

Ending : فهو ان الطيور من طبعها ان تسرح في عنصر تلك القوى

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 341, 355; Cairo V, p. 393.

542 H 941
C

[Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri al-Wāsiṭi] [ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الغمري الواسطي] + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500].

Bāb fi Ḥall al-Ṭilasm wa-Īḍāḥ al-Sirr al-Mubham باب في حل الطلسم وايضاح السر المبهم [*A Treatise to the Solution of Talismans and the Elucidation of Dark Secrets*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najīb al-Azhari.

Fols. 5; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the talisman.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب في حل الطلسم وايضاح السر المبهم

Colophon : تمت على يد الفقير محمد نجيب الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين في جمادى اولى سنة ١٢٠١ .

One marginal note on folio 3. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 335; Paris 2619/20[1]; Leipzig 837, 877[iii].

542 H 942

B

[Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-]Muḥammad al-Ghamri [al-Wāsiṭi] [ابو العباس احمد بن] محمد الغمري [الواسطي] + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500].

Sharḥ Bayt min Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān شرح بيت من منظومة كشف الران [*A Commentary on a Verse from Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najib al-Azhari, known as al-'Aṭṭār.

Fols. 3; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on one verse from *Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling by means of characters by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فيقول تراب الاقدام واحقر الانام

Colophon : تمت على يد كاتبها الفقير محمد نجيب الازهري الشهير بالعطار في غرة جمادى الاولى سنة الف ومائتين وواحد احسن الله تعالى ختامها . م .

One marginal note on folio 2. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

552 H 943

Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣalāḥ ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Kawkabāni al-Zaydi شرف الدين ابن صلاح بن القاسم بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن علي بن شرف الدين ابن صلاح الكوكباني الزيدي d. after A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Sahm-al-Ghayb fi Ikhrāj al-Ḍamīr bila Rayb سهم الغيب في اخراج الضمير بلا ريب [*The Arrow from the Unknown on the Bringing Forth of the Unknown with Certainty*]

Fols. 25; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.6-17 x 8.5-10.2 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on divination. It is stated in the preface that the work is divided into forty chapters and contains 480 answers and that it was dedicated to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اطلع بدور الارادات

Ending : يصل ... ولكنه ليس يصلح فانه عدو حسود

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4237.

335 L 944

Abu-al-Khalil Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭṭāṭ al-Islāmbūli al-Ḥanafi al-Shādhili, known as Khaṭṭāṭ-Zādah ابو الخليل برهان الدين ابراهيم بن احمد الخطاط الاسلامبولي الحنفي الشاذلي المعروف بخطاط زاده d. after A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

Zād al-Ashrāf fi Wafq al-Qāf زاد الاشراف في وفق القاف [*The Provision of the Noble : On the Magical Properties of (the Letter) Qāf*]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.1 cm ; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the magical properties of the letter *qāf* and its use in charms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اكرمنا باسراره

Colophon : بارك الله فيكم وعليكم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

MS in good condition. Probably from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

540 H 945

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'īn ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūri احمد [بن عبد المعين بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

'Iqd al-Farā'id fi-Ma li-al-Muthallath min al-Fawā'id عقد الفرائد فيما للمثلث من الفوائد [*The Neck-*

lace of Unique (Pearls): On the Useful Features of the Triangle]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9.3 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the useful features of the triangle, especially the magical.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن وفق من اختاره لخدمته

Colophon: تحريرًا في الثالث من السادس من السابع من الخامس من الثاني عشر من الهجرة على صاحبها السلام .

Marginal notes and summaries; edges trimmed. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 354.

239 H 946

Ṭālib ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Minqār طالب بن عبد القادر المنقار d. after A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799].

Al-Farā'id fi Maḥāsin al-Fawā'id الفرائد في محاسن الفوائد [*The Rarities of the Choicest Benefits*]

Written A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by the compiler.

Fols. 56; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of one hundred charms.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد القهار

Colophon: تم تسويد هذا الكتاب على [يد] جامعه طالب ابن عبد القادر المنقار في غرة محرم سنة ١٢١٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On 21 folios after the colophon occur a biographical essay on the wives of the Prophet, some theological and eschatological questions and their answers. On the titlepage occur several titles of other works which are said to be included in the MS, though none of these works are there mentioned except *Dhikr Azwāj al-Nabi.* Folios 1 and 2a are by a later hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some folios foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

47 B 947

Abu-Ḥusayn Ḥasan... ... ابو حسين حسن

Risālah fi al-Ḥikmah al-'Uẓma w-al-Ṣan'ah al-Mubārakah رسالة في الحكمة العظمى والصنعة المباركة [*A Treatise on the Great Wisdom and The Blessed Profession*]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.4 cm, written surface 13.3 x 8.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on alchemy dealing with the characteristics of various precious stones.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم ان مدبر الفلاسفة ليس يشتري بثمن

Ending: ويسلك في جنانه في المضايق فاكرم بجسم

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 4-13. First folio is defective. On folio 2b it is stated that this is the treatise of Dhu-al-Nūn + A.H. 245 [A.D. 859]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 G 948

Anonymous.

Al-Khatmah al-Maghribīyah al-Sulṭānīyah w-al-Khullah al-Ibrāhīmīyah al-Burhānīyah الختمة المغربية السلطانية والخلة الابراهيمية البرهانية [*The Maghribi Seal of the Sultan, and the True Friendship of Ibrāhīm*]

Copied in Ḥimṣ, A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 117; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; black and red throughout.

A book of magic containing magical formulæ, charts and incantations.

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من نزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصلى الله على محمد خاتم النبيين . آمين .

The date of the MS appears on folio 96. MS in fair condition; folios foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

542 H 949

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān fi al-Zāyirjah شرح منظومة كشف الران في الزايرجة [*A Commentary on Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān fi al-Zāyirjah*]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling with characters by Muḥyi-al-Din ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد للنور المبين الهادي

Colophon: يقول ثم الصلاة بعد القول في الاخر كما هي مقدمة قبل القول في الاول على مفيض النور على مطلق الكائنات من الانام والاجرام وهو النبي المصطفى محمد الهادي الى طريق الرشاد رسول الصدق وآله الذين فتق لهم رتق جلة العلوم والمعارف اللدنية واصحابه خزنة اسراره الاخيار في الدارين ما دامت الاكوان مرئية بالعين م .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

542 H 950

D

Anonymous.

Al-Durrah al-Muntakhabah fi al-Su'ālāt al-Muntasibah الدرة المنتخبة في السوءالات المنتسبة [*The Select Pearl: On Challenging Questions*]

Fols. 3; 19.8 x 10.6 cm; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of characters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه الدرة المنتخبة في السوءالات المنتسبة

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه على يد العبد الضعيف محمد نجيب الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

546 951

'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ḥusayni al-Lādhiqāni عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح الحسيني اللاذقاني d. after A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Al-'Ujālah al-Wafīyah fi al-Siyāsah al-Dīnīyah w-al-Dunyawīyah wa-Aḥkām al-Firāsah al-Ḥukmīyah العجالة الوفية في السياسة الدينية والدنيوية واحكام الفراسة الحكمية [*A Short and Trustworthy Treatise on Religious and Secular Conduct and the Laws of Physiognomy*]

Written in Constantinople, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by the author.

Fols. 68. 17.4 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13-13.5 x 7.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on conduct and physiognomy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن أكرم من شاء من عباده

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تأليفه بعد صلاة الجمعة في اليوم الخامس من شوال سنة سبعين ومائتين والف بدار الخلافة العلية لا برحت من الاسواء محروسة ومحمية وكتبه موءلفه عبد الرزاق بن السيد عبد الفتاح الحسيني نسبا اللاذقي بلدا عفا الله عنه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some are folded. Genealogy of the author is found on titlepage. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

545 H 952

Salim al-Wā'iẓ سليم الواعظ

Al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah bi-al-Uṣūl al-Jafrīyah الكواكب الدرية بالاصول الجفرية [*The Pearl-like Stars: On the Elements of Divination*]

Fols 29; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.8-8.5 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the elements of divination, drawn chiefly from the works of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله . . . الحمد لله الذي اودع اسرار الحادثات

Ending: هج رطل فولدها الى تمام التوليد ثم اللقط منها

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding; belongs to the latter part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 353.

547 H 953

II

[A]mīr al-Liwā' 'Umar [أ]مير اللواء عمر

Al-Risālah [fi] al-Mastūr li-Inshirāḥ al-Ṣudūr الرسالة [في] المستور لانشراح الصدور [*A Treatise on the Unknown for the Delight of the Heart*]

Fols. 12; 23.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5-21 x 13.5-15 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper: in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on divination based on the works of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi.

Beg.: بسم الله..اما بعد فيقول العبد المعترف الى ربه بالعجز

Ending: وهو الجواب محرر من غير رمز القطب . تمت .

In introduction author states that he was a colonel in the army of Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha A.D. 1769-1849. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 954

III

'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-Jazā'irli علي بن حسن الجزائرلي

Al-Ḥāshiyah al-Ikhtiṣārīyah al-Ramlīyah al-Falakīyah الحاشية الاختصارية الرملية الفلكية [*The Concise Geomantic and Astrological Gloss*]

Fols. 38; 21-21.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5-8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geomancy and astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله . . . الحمد لله الخالق العظيم الاعظم الذي علّم

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهّاب . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمدٌ وعلى آله وصحبه وسلّم . تم .

On back of the first page and the six preceding folios is a work on magic and the jinn. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 955

I

Anonymous.

Risālah fi-'Ilm al-Zāyirjah al-Ramlīyah رسالة في علم الزايرجة الرملية [*A Treatise on Geomancy*]

Fols. 10; 26.2 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 8.7-9.7 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of figures and lines drawn in the sand.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه زايرجة رملية تخرج الضمير

Colophon: لك الذي تطلبه من الاستنطاق والله اعلم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS has a number of charts. On titlepage are names of of the signs of the zodiac. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 956

V

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-Khātam al-Mi'ini رسالة في الخاتم المئيني [*A Treatise on Magical Squares of a Hundred Sections*]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 9.8 -11.7 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; on naskhi; with catchwords.

A short work on the description and use of magical squares of 100 sections.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فوائد في خواص الوفق المايني [المئيني]

Ending: ٢٢٠ ٣٣٦ ٣٥٢ ٣٨٨ ٣٨٤ ٥٠٠، والله تعالى اعلم .

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 957

VI

Anonymous.

Irsāl Hawātif ارسال هواتف [*Invocation of Oracles*]

Fols. 2; 24.1 x 17 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Instruction for the invocation of oracles.

Beg.: باب ارسال هواتف وهو استعمال كهيعص وحمعسق

Colophon: وهو هذ[ا] الخاتم المبارك كما ترى فافهم

تم وكمل. (Here follow two magical squares.)

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 958

VII

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Shi'ra al-Yamānīyah كتاب الشعرى اليمانية [*The Book of Sirius*]

Fols. 7; 22 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief work on Sirius and its astrological aspects.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب هرمس الهرامسة وهو ادريس

Ending: ثم يقتل ويوخذ [وتوخذ] منه مدينته والله اعلم.

Ruled marginal lines on first two pages. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5913/4.

547 H 959

IX

Same as 958.

Fols. 11; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 960

VIII

Anonymous.

Kitāb Malḥamat al-Nabi Dāniyāl كتاب ملحمة النبي دانيال [*The Book of the Battle of the Prophet Daniel*]

Fols. 13; 22 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.8-15.4 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astrological work said to have been originally written by Hermes, translated from the ancient tongue by Hippocrates and later corrected by Aristotle.

Beg.: القول على الكسوف. قال دانيال عليه السلام

Ending: ويكثر بينهم الحرب والله اعلم تم وكمل.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines on the second page and on folios 2 and 3. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5912.

154 L 961

Same as 960.

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Jamīl.

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS comprises two parts, the second of which is incomplete. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

548 H 962

Khalaf al-Barbari خلف البربري

Al-Shajarah al-Muthmirah li-Tasyīr al-Nuqṭah al-Mu'tabarah الشجرة المثمرة لتسيير النقطة المعتبرة [*The Fruitful Tree for the Dispatching of the Central Point*]

Fols. 43; 23.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي خلق الخلق وصور آدم من تراب

Colophon: قد تم هذا الكتاب الحاوي لكل فن من علم

الرمل مستطاب .

MS illustrated with diagrams; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

549 H 963

Anonymous.

Bulūgh al-Waṭar fi Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Athar بلوغ الوطر في اصول علم الاثر [*The Attainment of the Goal in the Elements of Geomancy*]

Fols. 20; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نكت غريبة وفوائد جليلة

Ending: كذلك اجتماع والتقي [التقاء] بلا خلاف .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

550 H 964

Ibn-Saddād al-Ḥimyari ابن سدّاد الحميري

Tuḥfat al-Zaman fi Ẓuraf Ahl al-Yaman تحفة الزمن في ظرف اهل اليمن [*The Gift of the Age: On the Graces of the People of al-Yaman*]

Fols. 37; 29.5 x 29.1 cm.; written surface 22.3-25 x 13.7-16.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red, green and yellow.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles, charts and illustrations.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب القرعة السدادية الحميرية

Ending: (Here فيأخذ حرف الفاء وبالله التوفيق follows a chart.)

Marginal lines in red. Folios 1 and 2 contain zodiacal tables. Folios 3-7a contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 7b-16a contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16b-37a, where the answers are found. On folio 37b is a note with a chart about interpreting dreams. The seven folios after the last contain a charm utilizing the genealogies of the Prophet, entitled *al-Rawḍ al-Mustaṭāb al-Muḥtawi 'ala Tashjīr Uṣūl al-Intisāb*, by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Mu'ayyad. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

551 H 965

Anonymous.

Qur'at al-Khulafā' al-'Abbāsīyah [*'Abbāsīyīn*] *Umarā' al-Mu'minin* قرعة الخلفاء العباسية [العباسيين] امراء المؤمنين [*The Lot of the 'Abbāsid Caliphs, Commanders of the Believers*]

Fols. 36; 29.4 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles and several charts and illustrations.

Beg.: هذه دوائر السوءال لاخراج الضمير والحرف

Ending: فقالك قد اباد لكل واشي
وضدك من معودك في اندهاش

Ruled marginal lines in red. Folios 1-3 contain zodiacal tables; folios 3-6 contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 6-16 contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16-36, where the answers are found. On back of the last folio is a chart telling one's fortune using *Sūrah* 6:59.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

301 B 966

Anonymous.

Al-Qur'ah al-Ma'mūnīyah القرعة المامونية [*The Ma'mūnīyah Lot*]

Fols. 30; 26.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords.

A manual of fortune-telling. The work is divided into three parts; introductory instruction, fortune circles, and metrical answers.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4242/3.

ASTRONOMY and ASTROLOGY

135 I. 967

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Kathīr al-Farghāni احمد بن محمد بن كثير الفرغاني d. after A.H. 247 [A.D. 861].

Al-Majisṭi المجسطي [*Almagest*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658] by Khalīl ibn-Aḥmad al-Tūnisi.

Fols. 114; 15 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on astronomy, dealing with the celestial movements and the science of stars. The work is commonly known as *Kitāb fi al-Ḥarakāt al-Samāwīyah wa-Jawāmi' 'Ilm al-Nujūm.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب الفه ... الفرغاني الحاسب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه بخط الفقير اليه تعالى خليل بن احمد التونسي عفي عنه في شهر الحجة ختام عام سنه ١٠٦٨ ثمانية ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *al-Majisṭi, Hay'ah wa-Nujūm.* MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

501 H 968

Banu-Mūsa [ibn-Shākir] بنو موسى [بن شاكر]

Aḥkām al-Daraj li-al-Mawālīd احكام الدرج للمواليد [*The Influences of the Degrees of the Zodiac on Births*]

Fols. 66; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان القدماء من اهل اليونانية تسلموا

Colophon: تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وسلامه . ه .

On the titlepage is a rectangular panel illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title *Kitāb al-Daraj li-bani Mūsa.* Below the panel is a medallion illuminated in gold and color and containing the following: "For the library of our lord the sultan, the king, al-Nāṣir Ṣalāḥ-al-Dunya w-al-Dīn abu-al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf ibn-al-Malik al-'Azīz, may God perpetuate his reign!" The MS, therefore, must have been copied before A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261], the year of his death. The work is attributed to the banu-Mūsa, the three sons of Mūsa ibn-Shākir; Muḥammad, Aḥmad, and al-Ḥasan. Muḥammad died in A.H. 259 [A.D. 873], while Aḥmad and al-Ḥasan flourished under the caliph al-Ma'mūn + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Evidently from the XIIth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

502 H 969

A

Abu-al-Ḥasan Kūshyār ibn-Labbān ibn-Bāshahri al-Jīli ابو الحسن كوشيار بن لبان بن باشهري الجيلي d. after A.H. 357 [A.D. 967/8].

[*Al-Madkhal fi Ṣinā'at Aḥkām al-Nujūm*] [المدخل في صناعة احكام النجوم] [*The Introduction to the Science of Astronomy*]

Fols. 45; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology. The work is otherwise known as *Mujmal al-Uṣūl fi Aḥkām al-Nujūm.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الحسن كوشيار

Ending: فا حصل فهو الانتهاء من تلك الدرجة والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIIIth century and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 405, 475; Br. Mus. 415[1]; Berlin, 5884.

512 H 970

Abu-Sa'īd ibn-Manṣūr ibn-'Ali Bandār al-Dāmaghāni ابو سعيد بن منصور بن علي بندار الدامغاني d. after A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].

Majmū' Aqāwīl al-Ḥukamā' al-Munajjimīn al-Qudamā' minhum w-al-Muḥdathīn fi Aḥkām Taḥāwīl Sini al-Mawālīd مجموع اقاويل الحكما المنجمين القدماء منهم والمحدثين في احكام تحاويل سني المواليد [*A Collection of the Sayings of the Ancient and Modern Learned Astrologers on the Rules of the Changes of the Years of Birth*]

Fols. 236; 19.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.7-14.2 x 6.5-7.2 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology, being a collection of the sayings of ancient and modern astrologers and astronomers.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... مجموع اقاويل الحكماء المنجمين

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ وسط شهر ربيع الثاني ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. Edges are trimmed. MS in good condition but first folio is partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

503 H 971

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Fārisi محمد بن ابي بكر الفارسي + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Nihāyat al-Idrāk fi Asrār al-Aflāk نهاية الادراك في اسرار الافلاك [*The Highest Understanding of the Secrets of the Science of the Spheres*]

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 50; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology in three divisions. (1) the universals, (2) the prohibitions, (3) the signs of the zodiac.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ميز العقول حقايق

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تأليفها في يوم السبت المبارك ثالث عشرين ربيع الاول سنة ٦٠٦ والله تعالى اعلم . تم الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة في يوم الاحد ٢٥ جماد[ى] الاخر سنة ١١٠٧.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 396; Berlin 5888.

517 H 972
A

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Qunfūd al-Qusṭanṭīni احمد بن حسن القنفود القسطنطيني d. after A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372/3].

Sharḥ al-Dalālah al Kullīyah 'an al-Ḥarakāt al-Falakīyah شرح الدلالة الكلية عن الحركات الفلكية [*A Commentary on al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Ḥarakāt al-Falakīyah*]

Numb. fols. 134; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Ḥarakāt al-Falakīyah*, an astrological poem by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-abi-al-Rijāl al-Shaybāni al-Kātib, who flourished around the beginning of the Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق بقدرته وميزهم

Ending: وان كان ساقطا فليس هو في موضعه المعروف المشهور والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. Before the first folio are ten folios, three of which are blank and the remaining seven contain a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

510 H 973

['Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Shāṭir] [علاء الدين بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن الشاطر] + A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

[*Al-Zīj al-Jadīd*] [الزيج الجديد] [*The New Astronomical Tables*]

Fols. 133; 26.1 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19.3-21.6 x 13.1-14.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astronomy together with an almanac. The MS contains chapters 33-99; chapters 1-31 and part of 32 are missing.

Beg.: التي بين العاشر واقرب الاعتدالين

Ending: كج كو لومه .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with charts and tables. Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p 557; Bodl. I, 876, II, 275, 278; Leyden 1113/4; Rosen 189; Paris 2522.

505 II 974

Kamāl [-al-Dīn] al-Tūrkani [al-Turkumāni] [التركماني] كمال [الدين] التوركاني d. after A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī al-Hay'ah شرح الملخص في الهيئة [*A Commentary on al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī al-Hay'ah*]

Written in Kulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354] by the author.

Fols. 52; 20.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7-8 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaghmīni + A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين فاطر السموات

Colophon: وقع [الفراغ من] تاليفه وكتابته في السادس من رمضان من شهور سنة خمس وخمسين وسبمائة بمدينة كلستان حماها الله تعالى عن الافات والعاهات وانا الداعي الجاني كمال التوركاني [التركماني] وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما دائما كثيرا كثيرا .

Marginal notes. On back of colophon and two following folios is a work on natural science entitled *al-Qawl fī al-Ṭabī'īyāt*. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; a bookmark of blue tape is attached to MS; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113.

504 II 975

A

[Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd al-Rūmi Qāḍi-Zādah] [موسى بن محمود الرومي قاضي زاده] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī al-Hay'ah شرح الملخص في الهيئة [*A Commentary on al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī al-Hay'ah*]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'īl Ḥaqqi al-Ṭarabzūni.

Fols. 62; 22.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī al-Hay'ah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس ضياء والقمر نورًا

Colophon: قد تم تحرير هذا الكتاب المستطاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب المتعلق بعلم الهيئة من الحكمة من يد احقر الورى ... اسماعيل حقي الطربزوني ... في يوم الخميس بعد العصر وهو العشر الثاني من الثلث الاول من السدس الاول من النصف الاول من العشر الثالث من العشر التاسع من العشر الثالث من الالف الثاني من هجرة حبيب الباري عليه الصلوات في الايام والليالي م. م. م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; with charts and illustrations; text overlined with black. On titlepage occurs a statement quoted from al-Ghazzāli A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113; Cairo V, pp. 223, 224, VII, pp. 43/4; Br. Mus. 401.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1286; Lucknow, A.H. 1290; India, A.H. 1292.

515 II 976

I

Same as 975.

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14 cm.; 33-38 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red; with diagrams. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

29 B **977**

Same as 975.

Fols. 55; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *Sharh al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Falak*. MS is probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

506 H **978**

['Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Sayyid al-Sharif al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[*Sharh al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīrīyah*] [شرح التذكرة النصيرية] [*A Commentary on al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣiriyah*]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431] by... ibn-Hasan....

Fols. 75; 18 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣiriyah*, a work on astronomy by Nasir-al-Din al-Ṭūsi A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg.· عطيمة لئلا تشغل مكانا كبير بل يكون تحتها بمقدار

Colophon : قد تيسّر الفراغ عن ترقيم هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب حامدا لله تعالى و مصليا على نبيّه المصطفى على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه القدير ... بن حسن ... غفر الله له و لوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين . يوم الاربعاء سادس شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اربع و ثلثين وثمانمائة الهجرية بمحروسة بروسا زينها الله بالعلماء الروساء وحما [حماها] عن الضراء والباساء . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning is missing. MS illustrated with diagrams. Text overlined with red. According to the original colophon the author completed this commentary on Tuesday, Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 14, A.H. 811 [April 30, A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 268; Cairo V, p. 223; Berlin 5681; Ind. Off. 746; Leyden 1094/5; Bodl. II, 292.

55 B **979**

Same as 978.

Copied in Brusa A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Fols. 95; 21.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by a later hand. Copy fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 811 [A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

515 H **980**

II

Shihāb-al-Din [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn [-Rajab]al-Mujdi [شهاب‌الدين [ابو العباس] احمد بن [رجب] المجدي] A.H. 767-850 [A.D. 1366-1447].

[*Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mawsūm bi-al-Muqanṭarāt*] [رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم بالمقنطرات] [*A Tract on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant*]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.4 x 10.3 cm.; 22-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg. · بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذه رسالة

Ending : فان القيت مطالعة من مطالع الشروق حصل الباقي من الليل وكذا تفعل بمطالع طلوعه ومطالع غروبه . تمت الرسالة بعونه تعالى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio 2b does not belong to the tract proper but contains astronomical notes and quotations from other works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 248, 302, 306/7, VII, p. 148; Berlin 5846; Br. Mus. Supp. 765[4]; Paris 2547[3]; Gotha 1417[1]; Leyden 1128/9.

137 L 981

Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449] *et al.*

Jadwal al-Ẓill al-Awwal al-Mankūs [*al-Ma'kūs*] *al-Sittīnī min Zīj Ulugh Bey* جدول الظل الاول المنكوس [المعكوس] الستيني من زيج الغ بيك [*The Sexagesimal Table of the First Shadow (called) the Inverted*]

Fols. 27; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 15 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A part of *Zīj-i Jadīd-i Sulṭānī*, the astronomical tables of Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449], prepared for him in connection with the renowned observatory which he erected at Samarqand when he resided there as governor. The work on the observatory was begun in A.D. 1428. The present work comprises the table of the First Shadow, called the Inverted, and the table of the Sine. The tables of Ulugh Bey became celebrated in Europe and attention was called to them by John Greaves, Professor at Oxford (1642-8); in 1665, Hyde made a Latin translation, afterwards revised by Sharpe (1767). They were also edited in English (Washington, 1917) by E. B. Knobel under the title *Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars*.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

520 H 982

'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Muḥammad al-Wafā'i عز الدين عبد العزيز بن محمد الوفائي + A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70].

Risālah 'ala Dā'irat al-Mu'addal رسالة على دائرة المعدل [*A Treatise on the Equinoctial Circle*]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the *Dā'irat al-Mu'addal*, an astronomical instrument invented by the author. The treatise contains an introduction, fifteen chapters and a conclusion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الفاضل عز الدين

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 249, 312; Paris 2521[10], 2532[1], 2544[7]; Leyden 1124.

140 L 983

[Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥasan ibn-Khalīl al-Muwaqqit al-Karādīsī] [ابو محمد الحسن بن خليل الموقت الكراديسي] A.H. 823-887 [A.D. 1420-1482].

Ashkāl al-Wasā'iṭ fi al-Munḥarifāt w-al-Basā'iṭ اشكال الوسائط في المنحرفات والبسائط [*The Forms of the Inclined and Horizontal Horary Lines in the Dial*]

Fols. 48; 22.5 x 16 cm; written surface 16 x 10 cm., 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise with tables and diagrams.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اطلع شموس الهداية

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين آمين آمين . م .

A few marginal notes. Littman attributes this work to Badr-al-Dīn Husayn ibn-Khalīl ibn-'Ali al-Mazru' al-Ṭubni, fl. *ca.* A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8], who wrote a work bearing the same title (see Paris 2543). MS decayed from dampness; defective at beginning and end. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 228, 272.

141 L 984

[Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī] [بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني] b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after 891 [A.D.

1486].

Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fi Taḥdīd al-Khuṭūṭ w-al-Dawā'ir لقط الجواهر في تحديد الخطوط والدوائر [*The Acquiring of Pearls: On Determining Lines and Circles*]

Fols. 10; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد فهذه رسالة اوردت فيها

Colophon: تمت الرسالة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 271-2, 284, 292; Berlin 5693.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

538 H **985**

D

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Sibṭ 'Abdullāh al-Māridīni [بدرالدين] محمد بن محمد بن احمد سبط عبد الله الماردينى b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Ḥāwi al-Mukhtaṣarāt fi al-'Amal bi-Rub' al-Muqanṭarāt حاوي المختصرات في العمل بربع المقنطرات [*The Corpus of Abstracts on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant*]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; weitten surface 15.8 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد

Ending: الباب ٦ في معرفة عرض البلد من جهة تساوي غايتي جزئين من اجزاء منطقة البروج او من

MS incomplete at end. After colophon are two blank folios followed by eight folios containing an astronomical treatise in Turkish, a blank folio and 40 folios containing the ninety-nine names of God, traditions and notes on miscellaneous subjects. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 11; Cairo V, pp. 243/4, 302; Berlin 5850.

244 B **986**

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ Manẓūmat Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fi 'Ilm al-Asṭurlāb شرح منظومة بغية الطلاب في علم الاسطرلاب [*A Commentary on the Poem Entitled Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fi 'Ilm al-Asṭurlāb*]

Fols. 154; 15.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.6 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fi 'Ilm al-Asṭurlāb*, an astronomical poem on the astorlabe by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥabbāk + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي زين الدنيا بالمصابيح النيرات

Colophon: انتهى على يد مكمله احمد بن محمد ... في اول شهر رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٨٦ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS completed in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad; in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Rare. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

379 B **987**

Same as 986.

Fols. 34; 27.2 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 18.7 cm.; 30 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

504 H **988**

B

['Ali] al-Barjandi [علي] البرجندي fl. *ca.* A.H. 900

[A.D. 1494/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*] [حاشية على شرح الملخص في الهيئة] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'īl al-Ṭarabzūni.

Fols. 94; 23 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd al-Rūmi Qāḍi-Zādah on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*. (See no. 975.)

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله رب المشارق والمغارب

Colophon: تم تسويد هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب بيد الحقير الفقير اسماعيل الطربزوني غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه بكتبخانة راغب باشا في دار السلطنة العلية صانها الله تعالى من كل آفة وبلية ١٠ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٨٣ ﻫ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Kalīfah VI, p. 114; Cairo V, pp. 221/2, 224; Berlin 5677; Br. Mus. Supp. 762; Ind. Off. 754; St. Petersburg 126[2].

136 L 989

Same as 988.

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614].

Fols. 135; 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

507 H 990

[Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad Mīram Chalabi] [محمود بن محمد ميرم چلبي] + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Fatḥiyah شرح الرسالة الفتحية [*A Commentary on the Fatḥiyah Treatise*]

Copied A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] by Muḥammad 'Ayyād al-Shāfi'i al-Azhari.

Fols. 119; 22 x 16.2 cm.: written surface 17.3 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Fatḥiyah*, a treatise on astronomy by 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshji + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض

Colophon : وقد تم رقم هذه النسخة على يد افقر العباد الى مولاه الغني محمد عياد الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه ومشايخه ومحبيه والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده في اخر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٨١ الف ومائة وواحد وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 379; Paris 2504[5].

947 H 991

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1511].

Al-Hay'ah al-Sanīyah [*fi al-Hay'ah al-Sunnīyah*] الهيئة السنية [في الهيئة السنية] [*The Magnificent Astronomy in the Statutes of the Sunnah*]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1678] by Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Nūḥ.

Fols. 20; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm., 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The universe as conceived in the Koran and the traditions.

Beg. : قال الشيخ ... وبعد فهذا كتاب في علم الهيئة السنية

Colophon : تمت على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى عفو ربه الجواد الحقير نور الدين ابن نوح غفر الله لها ولمن دعا لهما ولكل المسلمين آمين . وذلك نهار الخميس السادس عشر من شهر ذي القعدة سنة ثمانية وثمانين بعد الالف . وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. On the top of the first page are the ending of another work and a table

of contents of the present one. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 506; Berlin 5697; Ind. Off. 1035[IV].

139 L. 992

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 18; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

On back of the first page is an elegant monogram. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

138 L 993

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

515 H 994

G

Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīni محمد [بن محمد بن احمد بن محمد بدر الدين] سبط الماريني + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Tuḥfat al-Mukhtaṣarāt fi Ma'rifat al-Qiblah wa-Awqat al-Ṣalawāt تحفة المختصرات في معرفة القبلة واوقات الصلوات [*A Short Treatise on the Knowledge of the Qiblah and the Hours of Prayer*]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 33-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the *qiblah* and the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات

Ending: واجعله ظلاً مبسوطا ثم استخرج منهما الارتفاع فما كان فهو ارتفاع الشمس في ذلك الوقت والله تعالى اعلم . م .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

511 H 995

[Taqi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ma'rūf al-Rāṣid] [تقي الدين محمد بن معروف الراصد] + A.H. 993 [A.D. 1585].

Al-Durr al-Naẓīm fi Tashīl al-Taqwīm الدر النظيم في تسهيل التقويم [*The String of Pearls: On an Easy Approach to the Calendar*]

Fols. 20; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd*, an astronomical work by Ulugh Bey ibn-Shāh Rukh ibn-Tīmūr A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393/4-1448/9].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله واهب المنن من فضله العميم

Colophon: تم وكمل والحمد لله رب العالمين م على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى الله احمد البدوي البتنوني الشافعي الازهري عفي عنه .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Work contains a number of charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 197/8; Berlin 5757; Bodl. II, 277; Leyden 1140.

521 H 996

C

[Abu-Zayd] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Tājūri [ابو زيد] عبد الرحمن التاجوري + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-Bayt al-Ibrah رسالة في العمل بيت الابرة [*A Treatise on the Use of the Mariner's Compass*]

Fols. 4; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2-11.2 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the mariner's compass.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في خمسين...

Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon and on following page and two folios are a brief treatise determining the amount of the overflow of the Nile by 'Abd-al-'Azīz Muḥammad al-Wafā'i + A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70], and a brief astronomical essay entitled, *Jadāwil Tashīl al-Maṭāiib fi Ta'dīl al-Kawākib.* MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II **997**

B

Ḥusayn al-Ḥusayni al-Khalkhāli حسين الحسيني الخلخالي + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Risālah fi Ma'rifat Awqāt al-Ghurūb*] [رسالة في معرفة اوقات الغروب] [*An Essay on How to Determine the Time of Sunset*]

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 13.2-14 cm.; writen surface 17.8-18.2 x 9.5-10.3 cm.; 25-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section in *Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah* on how to determine the time of sunset. This is in turn a supercommentary by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] on the commentary entitled *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah* by his maternal grandfather Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal + *ca.* A.H. 630 [A.D. 1232/3] on *al-Hidāyah,* the commentary by 'Ali ibn-Abi-Bakr al-Farghāni al-Marghināni al-Rishtāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of jurisprudence entitled *Kitab Bidāyat al-Mubtadi.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فيقول الفقير الى الله العالي

Colophon : تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شهر شعبان المعظم من شهور سنة ستة وألف نفعها الله تعالى للطالبين . تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS illustrated and is by different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H **998**

E

Baha'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ['Abd-al-Ṣamad] al-'Āmili بهاء الدين محمد [عبد الصمد] العاملي A.H. 953-1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk تشريح الافلاك [*The Description of the Heavens*]

Fols. 5; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8 cm.; 22-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه الرسالة في علم الهيئة

Ending : حينئذ خط سمت القبلة وهي الى خلاف جهة الظل . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 532[iv]; Br. Mus. Supp. 763[i]; Berlin 5703; Ind. Off. 1043[vi]; Leipzig 815, 859[i].

Printed in India and in Lucknow.

143 L **999**

Same as 998.

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Barzanji.

Fols. 22; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 II **1000**

C

Muḥammad al-Kutubi محمد الكتبي d. after A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1658].

Taqwīm li-Sanat 1058 Hijrīyah تقويم لسنة ١٠٥٨ هجرية [*An Almanac for the Year 1058 of the Hijrah*]

Fols. 17; 19.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An almanac for the year 1058 of the Hijrah [A.D. 1658], which shows in addition the corresponding date in the Coptic, Persian and Greek eras.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بجميع ما تقدم لا رب غيره ولا معبود الا اياه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal summaries. Immediately after colophon and on next two folios occurs a short astrological work on the rising of Sirius. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

536 H 1001

Maḥmūd al-Qabbāni, known as ibn-Quṭb al-Maḥalli محمود القباني الشهير بابن قطب المحلّي fl. ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70].

[*Risālah 'ala Faḍl al-Dā'ir*] [رسالة على فضل الدائر] [*A Treatise on the Surplus of the Dā'ir*]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Manṣūr al-Shabāsi al-Māliki al-Azhari.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the surplus of the *Dā'ir*, the latter being the distance from a star to the horizon measured on its parallel.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة عاشر شهر محرم افتتاح سنة ١١١٠ على يد كاتبها لنفسه بيده الفانية الفقير منصور الشابي المالكي الازهري عفى عنه و[عن] والده .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

144 L 1002

Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd Muḥammad al-Sūsi محمد ابن سعيد محمد السوسي + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Al-Muqni' fi 'Ilm abi-Muqri' المقنع في علم ابي مقرع [*The Convincing (Treatise) on the Science of abu-Muqri'*]

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1816] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Abrāshi.

Fols. 3; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical poem on the calendar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. يقول بعد حمد مجري الفلك

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى الله تعالى محمد بن ابراهيم الابراشي الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين وكان ذلك يوم السبت المبارك عاشر يوم شهر المحرم الحرام سنة ١٢٣٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5707; Br. Mus. 411[1], 412[2].

147 L 1003

Aḥmad al-Dimyāṭi احمد الدمياطي + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Riyāḍ al-Nayyirayn fi 'Amal al-Kusūfayn رياض النيرين في عمل الكسوفين [*The Gardens of the Two Luminaries: On the Two Eclipses*]

Copied in Dimyāṭ, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad al-Abrāshi al-Khalwati.

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 10.9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An astronomical treatise in verse on the eclipses of the sun and the moon.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن صان اوج المجد عن خطل

Colophon: نجز هذه الرسالة احقر الورى محمد الابراشى الخلوتي الازهري بثغر دمياط سنة ١٢٤٧ وصلى الله على محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 B 1004

Riḍwān ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Falaki al-Razzāz] رضوان بن عبد الله [الفلكي الرزّاز] + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Al-Zīj al-Mufīd 'ala Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd الزيج المفيد على اصول الرصد الجديد [*The Useful Astronomical Tables according to the Principles of the*

New Methods of Observation]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703] by Khalil ibn-Muharram.

Fols. 24; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the calendar based on the tables of Ulugh Beg al-Samarqandi A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نصب العلم علماً يهتدى به

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تسيخ هذا الكتاب الجليل قدر من نسخه مؤلفه تحرير المدقق العالم العلامة وعمدة الفهامة استاذنا رضي الله عنه رضوان افندي سلمه الله تعالى في الدارين في يوم ... من رجب المرجب سنة ١١١٥ في المصر القاهرة صانه الله تعالى ورحمنا وانا اضعف العباد خليل بن الحاجي محرم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Illustrated with astronomical tables. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 74.

515 H 1005

F

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Humaydi محمد بن علي الحميدي + A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

Nadrat al-Labāb fi Sharh Bahjat al-Albāb نضرة اللباب في شرح بهجة الالباب [*The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Bahjat al-Albāb*]

Fols. 23; 20.3 x 13-14.1 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 14 cm.; 29-43 lines to page, on glazed European paper, in naskhi, with catchwords, entries in red.

A commentary on *Bahjat al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Asturlāb*, a work on the astrolabe by 'Abd-al-Halīm al-Qaysari, known as Suwaylim-Zādah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل لباساً والنهار

Colophon: وفي هذا القدر من المبده [المبدأ] الى المقطع كفاية في فهم ما في هذا الفن لمن وفقه الله تعالى اي لمن وجهه الله تعالى اسبابه في تحصيل هذا الفن نحو مسبباها وفي الاثر خيار عباد الله الذين يراعون الشمس والقمر والنجوم لذكر الله تعالى.تمت.

Text overlined with red. MS illustrated, in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H 1006

I

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Humaydi محمد بن علي الحميدي + A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

[*Risālah fi al-Ālah al-Musammāh Dhāt al-Kursi*] [رسالة في الالة المماة ذات الكرسي] [*A Treatise on the Instrument Known as the Celestial Globe*]

Copied A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Fols 5; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 14 cm.; 30-33 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the celestial globe, the artificial sphere on whose surface is drawn the representation of the heavens.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من يدوّر الفلك الدوّار

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما اوردناه في تاريخ لو زيد ثلث ثلث دورة عليه لكان ربع المجموع مع خمس ربعه دوراً او في تاريخ لو قسمته على قسمين وأسقطت من ربع أقلهما خمسة لكان الباقي مع جذر الاخر دوراً . تمت رسالة الكرة بعونه سبحانه وتعالى .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 279, 284, 299.

958 H 1007

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabarti حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Al-'Ujālah 'ala A'dal Ālah العجاله على اعدل آلة [*A Short Essay on the Most Accurate Apparatus*]

Written A.H. 1169 [A.D. 1756] by the author.

Fols. 6; 17 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on an astronomical apparatus for measuring time.

Beg. : بسم الله ... بحمده حسن الاهتداء الى الطريق المعدل

Colophon: وبهذا طلع صبح الاختتام والحمد لله على التمام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم على يد راقمها الفقير

حسن الجبرتي في ليلة السبت المباركة المسفر صبحها عن اليوم الخامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة تسع وستين ومائة والف. تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a note on the death of the author. MS in good condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

142 L **1008**

Shams-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sijā'i شمس الدين احمد بن احمد [بن محمد] السجاعي + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fatḥ al-'Alīm al-Qādir bi-Sharḥ Laqṭ al-Jawāhir فتح العليم القادر بشرح لقط الجواهر [*The Gift of the Omniscient, the Almighty: A Commentary on Laqṭ al-Jawāhir*]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Ḥasan, known as Raway'ah al-Abrāshi.

Fols. 37; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fi Taḥdīd al-Khuṭūṭ w-al-Dawā'ir*, a treatise by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن خلق الافلاك ودبرها بحكمته

Colophon: على يد الفقير حسن المكنى بروية الابراشي غفر الله له الزلات وستر الله لـه العورات . تمت في رجب سنة ۱۲۲۷ والله اعلم . تم بحمد الله تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap: blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, pp. 268/9.

518 H **1009**

'Abdullāh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Abrāshi al-Khalwati عبد الله محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الخلوتي d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Manhal al-'Adhb al-Mustaṭāb fi Kayfīyat al-'Amal bi-al-Asṭurlāb المنهل العذب المستطاب في كيفية العمل بالاسطرلاب [*The Fresh and Sweet Spring: On the Method of Using the Astrolabe*]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fols. 6; 21 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.8-17.3 x 8.6-9.6 cm.; 31 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the astrolabe, being an abridgment of the *Risālah fi al-Asṭurlāb* of 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm Afandi al-Qayṣari.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في كيفية العمل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسويدها يوم الجمعة المبارك سابع يوم من شهر صفر سنة ۱۲٤۳ على يـد جامعها محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الشافعي الخلوتي عفي عنه م .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

514 II **1010**

Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim احمد بن قاسم b. A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4] and d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7].

Tuḥfat al-Murīdīn bi-Sharḥ Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn تحفة المريدين بشرح وسيلة المبتدئين [*A Gift for Novices: A Commentary on Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn*]

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Aḥmad Muṣṭafa Aḥmad al-Azhari al-Khalwati al-Aḥmadi al-Shādhili.

Fols. 57; 15.9 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn li-'Ilm Ghurrat al-Shuhūr w-al-Sinīn*, a poem in forty eight verses, on the calendar by the same author.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله عدد الاوقات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها ۲۳ من شهر ربيع الاولى [الاول] سنة ۱۲۸۸ على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه الوفي السيد احمد مصطفى احمد الازهري الخلوتي الاحمدي الشاذلي طريقة الحنفي مذهباً غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه وللمسلمين اجمعين

امين . تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

513 H 1011

Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad, known as Ṭanasi al-Ḥanafi al-Khalwati مصطفى بن احمد الشهير بطنسي الحنفي الخلوتي + A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866/7].

Lum'at al-Anwār al-Falakīyah wa-Ma'rifat Awqāt al-Asrār al-Khafīyah لمعة الانوار الفلكية ومعرفة اوقات الاسرار الخفية [*The Radiance of the Celestial Lights and the Knowledge of the Times of the Hidden Secrets*]

Fols. 55; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 9.1 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology dealing with the sun, the moon, the planets and constellations, the signs of the Zodiac and the astrological characteristics of the days of the week.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لك الحمد يا من جعلت الشمس ضياء

Ending: وتأمل لما هنالك اترشد الى الاعمال على وجه الكمال بقدرة الملك المتعال .

A few marginal notes. MS contains a number of charts and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 L 1012

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Lādhiqi محمد ابن محمد اللاذقي

Natījat al-Afkār fi A'māl al-Layl wa-al-Nahār نتيجة الافكار في اعمال الليل والنهار [*The Product of Thought: on the Functions of Day and Night*]

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798] by 'Abd-al-Bari Naṣr al-'Ashmāwi al-Batanūni.

Numb. fols. 23; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on astronomy followed by several tables.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه جداول قليلة تحتوي على فوائد

Colophon: تمت على يد مكملها لنفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى بعده العبد الفقير عبد الباري نصر العشماوي المالكي الرفاعي البتنوني وذلك في غاية شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢١٢ الف ومائتين واثني عشر هجرية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرا تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5765-6.

521 H 1013
B

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribi محمد ابن سليمان المغربي

Risālah fi Rasm al-Asṭurlāb رسالة في رسم الاصطرلاب [*A Treatise on the Construction of the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.1 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the construction of the astrolabe.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رسالة وجيزة اللفظ كثيرة النفع

Ending: هي محل وضع ذلك الكوكب وهكذا بقية الكواكب والله اعلم تمت .

Ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H 1014
K

Ḥaydar ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ḥusayni al-Jazari حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسيني الجزري

[*Nuzhat al-Ṭullāb fi 'Ilm al-Asṭurlāb*] [نزهة الطلاب في علم الاسطرلاب] [*The Pleasure of Students in the Study of the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; 34-42 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the astrolabe, translated from the Persian.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الذي زين السماء الدنيا بزينة الكواكب

Ending : ويقسم الحاصل على فضل احد الارتفاعين فخارج القسمة هو الظل للارتفاع المطلوب فيستعمل من ما مرّ في الباب الاول .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5802.

515 H 1015
D

'Abd-al-Halim al-Qayṣari, known as Suwaylim-Zādah عبد الحليم القيصري الشهير بسويلم زاده

Risālah fi al-Asṭurlāb رسالة في الاسطرلاب [*A Treatise on the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 7; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 9.6 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وعليه توكلي . الحمد لله رب العالمين

Ending : وكذا البلدان او الموضعان المرئيّان اذا كانت قاعدتها متساويتين . تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5812.

61 B 1016

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭūsi نور الدين علي بن عبد الله الطوسي

Miftāḥ al-Asrār fi 'Ilm al-Falak al-Dawwār مفتاح الاسرار في علم الفلك الدوار [*The Key of Secrets: On the Science of the Rotating Sphere*]

Fols. 40: 20.8 x 14.8 cm ; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the calendar.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع السماء بغير عمد

Colophon : وتم الكتاب بعون الله الكريم الوهاب وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل ونعم النصير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

508 H 1017

Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Khayr al-Ḥasani محمد ابن ابي الخير الحسني

Al-Manhal al-Sākib fi Ma'rifat Taḥrīk al-Kawākib المنهل الساكب في معرفة تحريك الكواكب [*The Running Spring: On the Knowledge of the Movement of the Stars*]

Copied A.H. 1029 (?) [A.D. 1619/20] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ṭūlūni.

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي خص من شاء بما شاء كيف شاء

Colophon : فخرج من القسمة . وهذا اخر ما وجد بخط المؤلف رحمه الله ونفعنا ببركته. عبد الرحمن الطولوني سنة١٠٢٩ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but mended and stained with dampness; oriental binding. Title appears on outside of front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 B 1018

Aḥmad al-Nā'ib ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Awsi al-Anṣāri al-Ṭarābulusi احمد النائب بن حسين ابن محمد الاوسي الانصاري الطرابلسي

Al-Barāhīn al-Wāḍiḥah al-Jalīyah 'ala Thubūt Sayr al-Aflāk wa-Sukūn al-Kurah al-Arḍīyah البراهين الواضحة الجلية على ثبوت سير الافلاك وسكون الكرة الارضية [*The Plain and Manifest Proof Confirming the Motion of the Celestial Spheres and the Stillness of the Earth*]

Fols. 34; 20 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on modern glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi.

An astronomical treatise defending the proposition that the celestial spheres are in motion but the earth is standing still.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تعالى عن العلل والمعلولات

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة والصالحين والحمد لله وحده تمت . م. م. م.

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

509 H 1019

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar fi Ma'rifat al-Taqāwīm*] [شرح المختصر في معرفة التقاويم] [*A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fi Ma'rifat al-Taqāwīm*]

Fols. 54; 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.4-14.9 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtasar fi Ma'rifat al-Taqāwīm*, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsi A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي حمل الاحوال الجزئية في السفليات

Colophon: ولنقع [ولنقنع] من الكلام بهذا القدر حامدين لالك القدر ومصلين على سيد البشر محمد وآله الطيبين . تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Maginal notes on folio 45b. MS illustrated, and in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A D. 1900.

Berlin 5679; Bodl. II, 301; Leyden 1178

515 H 1020

C

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Asṭurlāb*] [رسالة في الاسطرلاب] [A *Treatise on the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 6; 20 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.3 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة اذكر فيها أسماء

Ending : ان كان الارتفاع شرقياً والافهو الباقي للغروب مع نصف التعديل في الشمال واسقاطه في الجنوب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5810/11.

516 H 1021

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*] [شرح على رسالة في بيان العمل بالآلة التي تسمى بالربع المجيب] [*A Commentary on Risālah fi Bayan al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 9.5-10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the first six chapters of the *Risālah fi Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridini + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع خيام الافلاك بغير عمد

Ending : هو نصف مداره الظاهر في النهار ونصف مداره

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

516 H 1022

A

Anonymous.

Dalālat al-'Āmil bi-Rub' al-Maqṭū' al-Sha-

māli ila al-Mīqāt wa-Ḥarakat al-Samāwāt w-al-Sā'āt al-Zamānīyah دلالة العامل بربع المقطوع الشمالي الى الميقات وحركة السموات والساعات الزمانية [*A Guide for the Operator of the Quadrant of the Northern Segment to the Seasons and the Movements of the Heavens and the Divisions of Night and Day*]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الذي رسم على لوحة يسر العبد بعد عسره

Ending : وان زدت على عدد المستوية ربعه يحصل مقدار الساعات الزمانية .

A few marginal notes on folio 3b. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

517 H 1023
B

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-Asṭurlāb رسالة في الاسطرلاب [*A Treatise on the Astrolabe*]

Copied in Ṣāfīta, A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad 'Ali al-Maḥāsini.

Fols. 32; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing sixty chapters and a conclusion.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في الاسطرلاب

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابته في اواخر رجب سنة اثنين وتسعين ومايتين والف وذلك على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد علي المحاسني بعدة نيابتي بقضاء صافيتا وهذا الكتاب من تأمل فيه يجد بعض كلمات خالية عن المنا [من المعنى] وبعض كلمات زائدة احرف والبعض ناقصة احرف فهذا الخطأ واقع من النسخة المنقول عنها ولجهلي جدا العلم وعدم وقوفي على معانيه لم امكنني [يمكنني] ان اصحح المختل منه بل كتبته كما وجدته بالنسخة القديمة واسئل [اسال] الله التوفيق الى تعليم هذا العلم حيث انه علم نافع والله الموفق . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

519 H 1024

Anonymous.

Tuḥfat al-Ṭullāb fi 'Amal al-Asṭurlāb تحفة الطلاب في عمل الاسطرلاب [*A Gift for Those Who Study the Use of the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 10; 20.6 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing an introduction and fifteen chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتحمد بالعظمة والجلال

Colophon : تمت الرسالة بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

521 H 1025
A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-Dā'irat al-Mu'addal fi al-Bilād Jamī'iha wa-Kayfīyat Istikhrāj al-Ḥiṣaṣ w-al-A'māl رسالة في العمل بدائرة المعدل في البلاد جميعها وكيفية استخراج الحصص والاعمال [*A Treatise on the Use of the Equinoctial Circle throughout the Land and the Method of Determining Set Hours of Prayer*]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6-17.9 x 10-10.9 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the astronomical instrument called the *Dā'irat al-Mu'addal* (equinoctial circle).

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا فصل اذكر فيه الرسوم

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم دايما ابدا الى يوم [الدين] .

Ruled marginal lines in red and black.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 L. 1026

Anonymous.

Jadwal Maḥlūl al-Mayl جدول محلول الميل [*Tables of the Inclinations*]

Fols. 5; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the tables of the first and second inclinations.

Beg.: الميل الاول بالرصد الجديد . حمل سمالي [شمالي] صاعد

Ending : السرطان والجدي .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 L 1027

Anonymous.

Jadāwil Daqā'iq Masīr al-Qamar جداول دقائق مسير القمر [*Tables of the Cycles of the Moon*]

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 12.3 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work containing tables of the cycles of the moon.

Beg.: جدول دقايق مسير القمر تدخل اليه بالبعد من الزوال

Ending : رل ٦٦٠ .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

1030 H 1028
B

Anonymous.

Al-'Iqd al-Manẓūm [fi-] Ma Taḥtawi 'alayhi al-Ḥurūf min al-Khawāṣṣ w-al-'Ulūm العقد المنظوم [في] ما تحتوي عليه الحروف من الخواص والعلوم [*The String of Pearls on the Peculiarities of Letters and their Scientific Value*]

Fols. 12; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the significance of letters and their value in the various sciences especially astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فاني اذكر في هذا العقد المنظوم

Ending : وقد ضمنت ذلك جدولا واضحا تراه فيما بعد هذه الصفحة وبالله المستعان . تم .

On the page after the last and on the following two folios is a treatise on the significance of letters, entitled *Kitāb al-Ṣād wa-huwa Miftāḥ al-Jafr al-Akbar*, by Munla Ḥusayn al-Ikhlāṭi. MS is illustrated with astrological diagrams; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 B 1029

Anonymous.

Al-Jadāwil al-Jāmi'ah fi Anwā' al-Zā'irjah al-Nāfi'ah الجداول الجامعة في انواع الزايرجة النافعة [*The Comprehensive Tables of the Auspicious Zā'irjah*]

Numb. fols. 55; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Astrological tables for telling the future.

Beg.: ... بقصد النغمة فيه مقلدًا

Ending : على سرير الملك ذي التنويه . تمت .

The first folio is missing. The first four pages comprise the introduction, the following twenty-two have tables of different queries written cryptically in circles, and the rest of the MS contains the answers to the queries. MS was prepared for a certain Iqbāl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawi al-Musta'ṣimi, a commander of courtiers of the caliph. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

36 B 1030

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Amal al-Basīṭ w-Ashkāliha رسالة في عمل البسيط واشكالها [*A Treatise on the Making of*

al-Basīṭ and its Different Forms]

Fols. 12; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.2 cm.; 23-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the making of *al-basīṭ*, an apparatus for measuring time.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي خلق السموات بغير عمد ولا علائق

Ending: يحصل ظل السمت المنكوس ستين ان كانت القامة كذلك والا فخلافه .

Title added by later hand. MS illustrated with diagrams and tables; in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

98 B 1031

Anonymous.

Taqāwīm al-Sayyārah w al-A'māl al-Zījīyah تقاويم السيارة والاعمال الزيجية [*The Tables of Planets and Astronomical Works*]

Fols. 33; 21.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the Christian calendar together with astronomical tables.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي ادار الافلاك واسبح ما الكواكب

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما اردنا ايراده لتمجيد اسمه القدوس الى الابد امين .

A few marginal notes. Author is a Christian as is evident from his writting. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ARITHMETIC

502 H 1032
B

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Ali Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaghmīni شرف الدين ابو علي محمود بن محمد الجغميني + A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

[*Risālah fi al-Ḥisāb*] [رسالة في الحساب] [*A Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied in Khuwārizm, A.H. 661 [A.D. 1263].

Fols. 6; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الامام الاجل الافضل... صور الحساب

Colophon: تم بخوارزم صينت من الافات في المدرسة الصدرية في اواخر شوال سنة احدى وستين وستمائة .

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

80 B 1032-A

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Uthmān al-Azdi] ibn-al-Banna' ابو العباس احمد [بن محمد بن عثمان الازدي] بن البناء A.H. 649-721 [A.D. 1251/2-1321].

Raf' al-Ḥijāb 'an Wujūh A'māl al-Ḥisāb رفع الحجاب عن وجوه اعمال الحساب [*Removing the Veil from A'māl al-Ḥisāb*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 56; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on arithmetic, entitled *Talkhīṣ A'māl al-Ḥisāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان كتابي الذي وضعته في تلخيص

Colophon: كمل الكتاب المسمى رفع الحجاب عن وجوه اعمال الحساب تصنيف ابي العباس احمد بن البنا رحمه الله في يوم الاربعاء رابع شهر ربيع الاول عام تسعة وثمانين وثماني مائة رحم الله كاتبه وغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio defective. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

161 L 1033

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Hā'im] [شهاب الدين

[ابو العباس احمد بن محمد المعروف بابن الهائم] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Nuzhah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*] [النزهة في علم الغبار] [*Delight in the Science of al-Ghubār*]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad ... al-Fayyūmi al-Dardanīri al-Sibā'i.

Fols. 24; 22.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Murshidah fi Ṣinā'at al-Ghubār*, the author's own work on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان كتابي ... كلف به صديق لي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منها ١٦ من شوال المبارك سنة ١٢٤٦ ستة واربعين ومائتين والف على يد كاتبها لنفسه محمد ... الفيومي بلدًا المالكي مذهبا الخلوتي طريقة الدردنيرى السباعي منشأ غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given as *Matn al-Nuzhāt.* MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 494, VI, p. 329; Berlin 5979.

524 II 1034

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad, known as] ibn-al-Hā'im شهاب الدين [ابو العباس] احمد [بن محمد المعروف بـ]ابن الهائم + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Wasīlah fi al-Ḥisāb*] [الوسيلة في الحساب] [*The Aid to the Mastery of Arithmetic*]

Copied A.H. 858 [A.H. 1454] by 'Ali ibn Hasan 'Ali al-Baḥṭīṭi.

Fols. 39; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 11.8 cm; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Kitāb al-Ma'ūnah*, a work on arithmetic by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... جاعل قلوب اوليائه معادن الحكم

Colophon: وفرغ من كتابتها العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي ابن حسن علي البحطيطي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن ترحم عليه حيًا وميتا سنة ثمان وخمسين وثمانمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal and interlinear notes. In original colophon is a statement that the author completed his work in A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] in al-Aqṣa Mosque, Jerusalem. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 440; Cairo, V, p. 192.

159 L 1035

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Imād, known as ibn-al-Hā'im شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عماد الشهير بابن الهائم + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb اللمع في علم الحساب [*The Luminaries: A Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 12; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه لمع يسيرة في علم الحساب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخها يوم الجمعة المبارك من شهر محرم سنة ١١٩٨ تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 331/2; Berlin 5986/7.

Printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1241.

160 L 1036

Same as 1035.

Fols. 11; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist is given in the colophon as 'Ali Yūsuf al-Azhari al-Shāfi'i... . MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 II 1037

A

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad [Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīni محمد بن محمد بن احمد

بدر الدين] سبط الماردينى] + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Sharḥ al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb شرح اللمع في علم الحساب [*A Commentary on al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb*]

Copied in Māridīn, A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9] by 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short commentary on *al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول محمد بن محمد .. هذا تعليق

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون المعين الوهاب بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه على الاتمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال ونعوذ بالله من الزيادة والنقصان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله الابرار واصحابه الاخيار وسلم تسليما كثيرًا في بلد ماردين صانه الله عن فتن الضالين بحرمة سيد المرسلين على يد عبد الفتاح بن عبد العزيز بن حمزة في تاريخ سنة ١٠٣٨ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 187; Br. Mus. 421[1]; Berlin 5988; Gotha 1483; Munich 371; St. Petersburg 126[1].

526 H 1038

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن موسى بن عبد الغفار d. after A.H. 934 [A.D. 1528].

[*Sharḥ al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb*] [شرح اللمع في علم الحساب] [*A Commentary on al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb*]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Nasharti.

Fols.65; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: علقه لنفسه بيده الفانية محمد بن محمد بن زين الدين النشرتي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولجميع المسلمين في ٤ شوال سنة ٩٦٣ وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon it is stated that the author composed his work in Makkah, A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5989; Paris 2472[1].

532 H 1039

'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Qurashi, known as al-Qalṣādi al-Basṭī علي بن محمد بن علي القرشي الشهير بالقلصادي البسطي + A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Kashf al-Asrār 'an Ḥurūf al-Ghubār كشف الاسرار عن حروف الغبار [*The Revelation of the Secrets of the Ghubār Characters*]

Copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1762] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali 'Aṭā'-Allāh.

Fols. 30; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on arithmetic containing an introduction, four parts and a conclusion. The first part treats of the arithmetic of whole numbers. The second part deals with fractions, the third, with roots, and the fourth, with unknowns. It is stated in the preface that the work is an abridgment of the author's own work *Kashf al-Jilbāb 'an 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول عبد الله تعلى [تعالى] علي بن محمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة يوم ثلاثة وعشرين في شهر جماد[ى] الاولى رزقنا الله خيره ووقانا شره امين عام ١١٧٦ م ستة وسبعين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 185, VII, p. 570; Br. Mus, 418; Paris 2473; Rosen 193.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1315.

527 H 1040

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن شرف الدين موسى بن عبد الغفار d. after A.H. 934 [A.D. 1528]

Naẓm al-Durr al-Manthūr fi 'Amal al-Munāsakhāt bi-al-Ṣaḥīḥ w-al-Kusūr نظم الدر المنثور في عمل المناسخات بالصحيح والكسور [*Stringing of Scattered Pearls : On the Transformation of Integrals and Fractions*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 961 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Nasharti.

Fols. 82; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on arithmetic dealing with the transformation of integrals and fractions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الموت والحيوة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقه تجاه البيت الحرام ثاني محرم الحرام سنة ٩٦١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 H 1041

[Al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Wali al-Ṣāliḥ al-Sayyid al-Ṣaghīr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Akhḍari [الصدر بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح السيد الصغير ابن محمد] الاخضري fl. *ca.* A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]

Matn al-Durrah fi 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb w-al-Farā'iḍ متن الدرة في علم الحساب والفرائض [*The Text of (the Treatise entitled) the Pearl: (A work) on the Sciences of Arithmetic and Inheritance*]

Fols. 11; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16-17 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A metrical work on arithmetic and inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله العلم الوارث

Colophon: قد انتهى ما رمته مبينا والحمد لله الذي علمنا. والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 H 1042

A

[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi Shihāb-al-Dīn] [احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزي شهاب الدين] A.H. 931-983 [A.D. 1524/5-1575/6].

[*Sharḥ 'ala Nuzhat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*] [شرح على نزهة النظار في علم الغبار] [*A Commentary on Nuzhat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*]

Fols. 73; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nuzhat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār* by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Hā'im al-Faraḍi + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. This in turn is an abridgment of *Murshidat al-Ṭālib ila Asna al-Maṭālib*, another work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im.

Beg. : المرسوم بانه علم جزي [جزئي] يعرف منه كيفية

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى الموفق بمنه وكر[مه غفر الله] لكاتبه ولقاريه وللداعي لها و ...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Beginning is missing. The last few folios are defective. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5982.

425 H 1043

C

[Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithi al-'Āmili] [بهاء الدين محمد بن حسين بن عبد الصمد الحارثي العاملي] A.H. 953-1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

[*Khulāṣat al-Ḥisāb*] [خلاصة الحساب] [*The Quintessence of Arithmetic*]

Fols. 20; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7

x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من لا يحيط بجميع نعمه عدد

Colophon: فاحفظ وصيتي اليك والله حفيظ عليك . تم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; with diagrams. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 168; Cairo V, pp. 180/1, VII, pp. 89/90; Berlin 5998.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1812, 1829; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

163 L 1044

Same as 1043.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Muḥammad Isḥāq ibn-Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 23; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

529 H 1045

Abu-'Ali al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Ḥārith al-Khīwayi al-Khuwārizmi ابو علي الحسن بن الحارث الخيوبي الخوارزمي

[*Kitāb fi Ḥisāb al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah*] [كتاب في حساب الجبر والمقابلة] [*A Book on Algebra*]

Fols. 38; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on algebra illustrated with numerous examples. The work deals with the processes of integration and simple equations, surveying and testamentary regulations for division of inheritances.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الحسن ... ان اجل العلوم

Ending: وخمسة وعشرون وذلك ما اردنا ان نبين وهذه صورته .

A few marginal notes; with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 L 1046

Anonymous.

Sabk al-Nuḍār Naẓm Nazhat al Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm [*al-Ghubār*] سبك النضار نظم نزهة النظار في علم [الغبار] [*The Moulding of Gold: A Versification of Nuzhat al-Nuẓẓār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 6; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Nuzah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*, a treatise on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... احمد ربي الله جل وعلا

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه يوم الجمعة المبارك ١٣ ثالث عشر ربيع الاولى سنة ١٢٤٨ عربيــة هجرية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 H 1047

A

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Ḥisab*] [رسالة في الحساب] [*A Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-Jawād Kaldār al-Kāẓimi.

Fols. 13; 20.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.6-14.4 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: ليس بعدد وان تألفت منه الاعداد

Colophon: فرغ من تسويدها العبد الاقل المفتقر الى عفو ربه وغفرانه محمد بن جواد كلدار الكاظمي في صبيحت [صبيحة] الخميس من شهر المحرم الحرام سنــة الف وخمس وعشرين من

المجرة على مشرفها السلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; with illustrations. Beginning missing. In colophon it is stated that work was composed in Iṣfahān, A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ALGEBRA

530 H — 1048

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzāli, known as Sibṭ al-Māridīni محمد بن محمد بن احمد بن محمد الغزالي المشهور بسبط المارديني b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Al-Qawl al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' القول المبدع في شرح المقنع [*The Elegant Treatise: A Commentary on al-Muqni'*]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 35; 18 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.3-14.5 x 7 cm,; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a poem on algebra, by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي جبر قلوب اوليائه بحسن المقابلة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الثلاثاء ثاني شهر ربيع الثاني سنة اثني عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والتسليم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما الى يوم الدين والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon is a statement that the commentary was composed in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1491[3].

528 H — 1049

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yaḥya Zakariya [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Anṣāri [زين الدين] ابو يحيى زكريا [بن محمد] الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Fatḥ al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' فتح المبدع في شرح المقنع [*The Gift of the Creator: A Commentary on al-Muqni'*]

Copied A.H. 1017 [A.D. 1608] by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 15; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon: نجز هذا الكتاب في يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشرين شهر شعبان المكرم سنة ١٠١٧ من الهجرة الشريفة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام ... كتبه لنفسه ومن يشاء الله من بعده ويرجو ان يكون لاولاده محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن زين البكري الصديقي الشافعي ختم الله له بخير وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 L — 1050

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni [بدر الدين] محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ al-Yāsamīnīyah شرح الياسمينية [*A Commentary on al-Yāsamīnīyah*]

Fols. 25; 18.5 x 13 5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Urjūzah al-Yāsamīnīyah*, an ode in 57 verses on algebra, by al-Yāsamīni + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي جبر قلوب اوليائه لحسن المقابلة

Colophon: علقه لنفسه فقير رحمة الله عبد الله بن عبد العال ابن عبد الله بن محمد ... غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين. في ثاني عشر جماد الاخر سنة ...

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; probably

from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5966/7; Gotha 1475.

533 H 1051

Ḥusayn ibn-Shāmi al-Hattāri al-Madani al-Faraḍi حسين بن شامي الحتّاري المدني الفرضي fl. *ca.* A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Mukhtaṣar fi 'Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah*] [مختصر في علم الجبر والمقابلة] [*A Compendium of Algebra*]

Written A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677] by the author.

Fols. 44; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 10.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of algebra compiled from the works of ibn-al-Hā'im and from those of 'Abd-al-Majīd al-Sāmūli.

Beg: بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول الراجي عفو ربه الباري

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من جمعه يوم الثلاثاء خامس عشر رجب الفرد سنة ١٠٨٨ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

158 L 1052

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim ibn-Aḥmad] al-Ḥifni [شمس الدين] محمد [بن سالم بن احمد] الحفني + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Farā'id 'Awā'id Jabrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sibṭ li-al-Yāsamīnīyah فرائد عوائد جبرية على شرح السبط للياسمينية [*Unique Algebraic Benefits: On the Commentary of al-Sibṭ on al-Yāsamīnīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by 'Abd-al-Ghani Shawwāli.

Fols. 12; 21.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Yāsamīnīyah*, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsamīni + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من بعفوك نظ[ة]ر بالجبر يوم

Colophon : كتبها اسير الذنوب والخطايا عبد الغني شوالي يوم الاحد المبارك لتسع خلت من جماد[ى] اخر سنة ١٢٥٠ تم .

MS in good condition; mended. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, p. 213.

523 H 1053

Anonymous.

Muqni'ah Kāmilah fi 'Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah مقنعة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة [*A Completely Convincing Treatise on Algebra*]

Fols. 78; 21.7-22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on algebra. It is stated in the preface that this work is a redaction of the commentary by Muṣṭafa al-Ṭā'i on *al-Yāsamīnīyah*, with additions from *al-Qawā'id al-Ḥisābīyah w-al-Takhrīj 'ala al-Uṣūl al-Jabrīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه مقنعة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة

Ending : تقول اثني عشر وسبعا وخمسين سبع فالشيء ايضا اثنان والله اعلم بالصواب تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOMETRY

153 L 1054

[Abu-Ja'far Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi] [ابو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي] A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274].

Taḥrīr Kitāb Uqlīdis fi 'Ilm al-Handasah تحرير كتاب اقليدس في علم الهندسة [*A Recension of the Book of Euclid on Geometry*]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Ṭayyib al-Turkmāni.

Fols. 116; 19.1 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; partly voweled; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the *Elements* of Geometry of Euclid, who flourished B.C. 323-285, together with additions by al-Ḥajjāj ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Maṭar d. after A.H. 214 [A.D. 829/30] andThābit ibn-Qurrah + A.H. 288 [A.D. 901].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما فرغت عن [من] تحرير المجسطي

Colophon: تم ايباضه بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه سادس عشر جمادى الاولى من شهور سنة ثلثين وسبعمائة على يدي اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم اليه محمد بن ابي الطيب التركماني ختم الله لـه بالحسنى وجعل الجنة له سكنى انه قريب مجيب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. On three folios after the colophon is a gloss on chapter fifteen of the thirteenth treatise in the book. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 213; Berlin 5918/9; Munich 848; Paris 2465/6.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1594; Calcutta, A.D. 1824.

105 B 1055

[Abu-Ja'far Nāṣir-al-Din] al-Ṭūsi [ابو جعفر ناصر الدين] الطوسي A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274].

Taḥrīr Kitāb Mānālāwus fi al-Ashkāl al-Kurīyah تحرير كتاب مانالاوس في الاشكال الكرية [*An Edition of the Book of Menelaos on Spherics*]

Copied A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230].

Fols. 80; 19.3 x 8.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geometry, being an edition of the spherics of Menelaos *ca.* 100 B.C., after abu-Naṣr Manṣūr ibn-'Ali, flourished in second half of tenth century.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اني كنت اريد ان احرر الكتب الموسومة

Colophon: وذلك ما اردناه اقول هذا الشكل ليس بمنسي على ما تقدم من هذا الكتاب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب واليـه المرجع والمآب سنة ٦٢٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work illustrated with well drawn diagrams. MS is dated A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230] but Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 391 states that work was composed A.H. 663 [A.D. 1265]. The kind of paper and the calligraphy show that MS is probably from XVth century; in good condition;oriental leather binding; gilt tooling; rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 390/1; Berlin 5930/1.

162 L 1056

'Uthmān al-Muhtadi, Interpreter in the Castle of Bulghār عثمان المهتدي الترجمان بقلعة بلغار d. after A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553].

Hadīyat al-Muhtadi fi 'Ilm al-Handasah w-al-Masāḥah wa-Ramy al-Khamīrah wa-Ḥafr al-Lughm هدية المهتدي في علم الهندسة والمساحة ورمي الخميرة وحفر اللغم [*The Present for the Guided: A Work on Geometry, Surveying, the Throwing of Missiles and the Digging of Mines*]

Fols. 180; 23.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on geometry, surveying, pyrotechnics, and planting of mines.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما رأيت بعض الرسالات الهندسية

Colophon: قد تمت هذه النسخة بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله م .

The work is richly illustrated with figures and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

541 H 1057

Abu-Ḥāmid Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Malaṭi, known as Khāṭiri ابو حامد احمد بن محمد بن ابي طالب الملطي المعروف بخاطري

Bayān al-Ḥikmah بيان الحكمة [*The Demonstra-*

tion of Wisdom]

Fols. 32; 16.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on geometry compiled from the *Elements* of Euclid, who flourished B. C. 323-285, the *Almagest* of Ptolemy d. after A.D. 161, and the *Method* of Archimedes b. *ca.* B.C. 287 and d. B.C. 212.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كملنا بعقل الفعال

Colophon: ونختم الرسالة بهذا الباب والله اعلم واحكم بالحقيقة .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Writing parallel to back of binding. Attached to MS are 44 folios containing a treatise on magic and another on numbers and their squares, both in Persian and copied A.H. 609 [A.D. 1212]. MS is old and belongs probably to the first half of the XIIIth century. In fair condition; very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 B **1058**

[Mūsa ibn-Muhammad, known as Qādi-Zādah al-Rūmi] موسى بن محمد الشهير بقاضي زاده الرومي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Sharh Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*] [شرح اشكال التأسيس]
[*A Commentary on Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*]

Fols. 29; 17.6 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a compendium of geometry modeled after the *Elements* of Euclid by Shams al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husayni al-Samarqandi + *ca.* A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. The present work was composed for Ulugh Beg + A.D. 1449.

Beg.: ... وصفا اغني حضر ... وبعد فان جماعة من الفضلاء

Colophon: وذلك ما اردناه ومده الاشكال الخمسة الاخيرة من ثانية كتاب الاصول لاقليدس الصوري وليكن هذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله على الاتمام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work fully illustrated with diagrams. Title appears as *Kitāb-al-Uṣūl li-Uqlīdis.* MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 322; Berlin 5943/4; Gotha 1498.

53 B **1059**

Same as 1058.

Copied in Sīwās, A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 46; 19.6 x 14.5 cm.; writted surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

65 B **1060**

Faṣīh-al-Dīn [Muhammad al-Nizāmi] فصيح الدين [محمد النظامي] + A.H. 919 [A.D. 1513].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah [حاشية على شرح اشكال التأسيس في الهندسة
Gloss on the Commentary of Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah]

Fols. 19; 20 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsa ibn-Muhammad, known as Qādi Zādah al-Rūmi on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العلم من اشرف المناقب واعرف

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما سمحت به قريحتي الجامدة وسنحت لطبيعتي الخامدة والله تعالى اسأل ان يوفق المسائل فيه لما يعود نفعه اليه وان يقدرنا على ... عليه وقد كان اشتغالي به في سادس ذي الحجه عامه سادس ذي الحجة ...

Marginal notes and glosses. Copy illustrated with diagrams in margins. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 322; Cairo V, p. 195.

535 H 1061

Muḥammad 'Āṭif ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Qabūjäqi محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن القبوجاقي

Risālat Madkhal fi al-Handasah رسالة مدخل في الهندسة [*An Introductory Treatise to Geometry*]

Fols. 11; 25.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12.1 cm.; 32-56 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geometry.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه الغني

Ending: وان كانت زوايا المتناظرة متساوية فقط لا اضلاعهما المتناظرة يسميان بمثلثين المتشابهين. العاشرة

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 L 1062

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Iqtinā' Barāhīn al-'Ulūm al-Ḥisābiyah w-al-A'māl al-Jabrīyah w-al-Masāḥīyah 'ala Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs min Kitāb Uqlīdis رسالة في اقتناء براهين العلوم الحسابية والاعمال الجبرية والمساحية على اشكال التأسيس من كتاب اقليدس [*A Treatise on the Acquisition of Proofs for the Arithmetical Sciences, the Algebraical and Geometrical Propositions according to the Figures in Euclid's "Elements"*]

Fols. 9; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on geometry based on Euclid's *Elements.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان جماعة من الفضلاء ... التمسوا

Ending: الذي هو مربع خ د . تم الكلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

WEIGHTS and MEASURES

166 L 1062A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Qabbān رسالة في علم القبان [*A Treatise on the Steelyard*]

Fols. 5; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the steelyard and its use.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد فهذه فوائد تتعلق بالقبان

Ending: فما قطعت الرمانة من الاقسام فهو ثقل الموزون على غاية الصحة .

On titlepage is the autograph of an owner, who is evidently the copyist, 'Abd-al-Bāri ibn-Naṣr al-'Ashmāwi, a pupil of Ḥasan al-Jabarti + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

NATURAL SCIENCE

188 L 1063

Anonymous.

Ma Warada fi al-Shams fi al-Layl w-al-Nahār fi...w-al-Riyāḥ fi al-Saḥāb w-al-Maṭar fi al-Ra'd w-al-Barq fi al-Majarrah w-al-Qaws wa-Ghayr Dhālik ما ورد في الشمس في الليل والنهار في... والرياح في السحاب والمطر في الرعد والبرق في المجرة والقوس وغير ذلك [*What Has Been Mentioned (in Tradition) Concerning the Sun during the Night (Sic) and the Day..., the Winds in the Skies, the Rain in Thunder, the Lightning in the Milky Way and Sagittarius and Other Things Besides*]

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; wish catchwords; entries in red.

Metereological questions in tradition.

Beg.: اضاء وجهها سبع سموات وخفاها لاهل الارض

Colophon: وهذا ما انتهى الينا من الكتاب المبارك .

A few marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

BOTANY

583 H 1064

Anonymous.

Fols. 112; 20.6 x 12cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illustrated.

A work on herbs and plant morphology.

Beg.: ... آآكثار اسم بربري هو المسمى بالناقوطه

Ending: يقطين هو القرع اعني بالفارسية كدو وفي نسخة اخرى يقطين كل نبات ليس لها ساق مثل البطيخ والقثاء والقرع وغير ذلك وفي اللغة شجرة القرع ...

Marginal notes. MS very carefully and fully illustrated in color. The names of the plants are alphabetically arranged and written in red. The Greek names of several are added. First folio is defective and one or more are missing at the end. The work, athough unidentified, is decidedly old and of great interest. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding;blind tooling and stamped. Probably from the XVth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ZOOLOGY

203 B 1065

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Jibril ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Bakhtīshū' عبيد الله بن جبريل بن عبيد الله بن بختيشوع d. after A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058/9]

Ṭabā'i' al-Ḥayawān wa-Khawāṣṣuh طبائع الحيوان وخواصه [*The Nature of Animals and their Characteristics*]

Fols. 183; 25 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on animals and the medical properties of the various parts of their bodies, compiled from the works of Aristotle.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الحيوان وطباعه وخواصه ومنافع

Colophon: فلنختم الكتاب ونرجو ان يكون قد بلّغنا ... بعون الله وقوته وحوله .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and last two folios defective; oriental leather binding blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 148; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 125; cf. Br. Mus. Supp. 778; Paris 2782.

12 G 1066

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni الحسين ابن محمد الحسيني d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329].

Idrāk al-Su'l fi Musābaqat al-Khuyūl ادراك السؤل في مسابقة الخيول [*The Achievement of Desire: On Horse Racing*]

Written in Cairo A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329] by the author.

Fols. 18; 29.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A treatise on the various kinds of horses in the stables of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الخير بنواصي الخيل

Colophon: وكتبها منشئها العبد الفقير المعترف بالتقصير والعجز الحسين بن محمد الحسيني كاتب الدرج الشريف لطف الله تعالى به في سادس شهر رمضان المعظم سنة تسع وعشرين وسبع مائة للهجرة الشريفة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والرحمة.

Titlepage in gold script with diacritical marks in color. Gold periods at end of sentences. First word of each section in gold with colored diacritical points. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that this copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir, Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad (1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-40). The author was one of the secretaries of the court. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Evidently unique.

580 H 1067

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-Mūsa] al-Damīri كمال الدين محمد [بن موسى] الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405/6].

Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān حياة الحيوان [*The Life of Animals*]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf, known as al-Jafni.

Numb. fols. 277; 26.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5-13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A zoölogical dictionary treating of the etymology of the names and the importance of the animals mentioned in the Koran, in traditions and in ancient poetry and proverbs as well as their function in medicine and superstition, arranged alphabetically. This is as redaction of the author's own work, *Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نوع الانسان

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه على يد كاتبه الراجي عفو ربه الكريم ومغفرته الفقير الى الله تعالى يوسف ابن احمد ابن يوسف الحنفي الشهير بالجفني غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه وللقارئ فيه ولوالديهم ولجميع المسلمين امين انه على كل شيء قدير وذلك في يوم السبت ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين واربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها بحق محمد واله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 122/3; Cairo VI, pp. 135/6; Br. Mus. 438-40; Br. Mus. Supp. 779; Paris 2798; Bodl. 1, 483[1]; Edinburgh 62; Munich 844-46; Rosen 114.

288 B 1068

Same as 1067.

Copied A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Marjāwi [?].

Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

39 B 1069

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Makhzūmi al Damāmīni محمد بن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي الدماميني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

'Ayn al-Ḥayāh عين الحياة [*The Gist of al-Ḥayāh*]

Fols. 130; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اوجد بفضله حياة الحيوان

Colophon : انتهى المختصر المسمى بعين الحيات [الحياة] للشيخ الامام العالم الحافظ الاوحد اللبيب ... بدر الدين ابي عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر بن عمر القرشي المخزومي الدماميني رحمه الله تعالى ورضي عنه وارضاه وجعل الجنة مقره و مأواه بمحمد واله امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio is defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 123, IV, p. 282; Berlin 6173.

581 H 1070

Mūsa ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh al-Qurṭubi al-Isrā'īli موسى بن عبيد الله القرطبي الاسرائيلي

Maqālah fi al-Ḥayawān مقالة في الحيوان [*An Essay on Animals*]

Fols. 22; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A essay on the breeding of animals.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذه مقالة تشتمل على فصول من كتاب

Colophon : نجزت المقالة في الحيوان مع اختصار القليل منها والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليما كثيرًا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

582 H 1071

A

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Siyāsat al-Khayl wa-Ma'rifat Ṭibbi-

ha wa-'Ilājiha كتاب في سياسة الخيل ومعرفة طبها وعلاجها [*A Book on the Grooming of the Horse, its Medical Treatment and Cure*]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by 'Ali Muhammad al-Rajabi.

Fols. 24; 21 8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 10-10.5 cm'; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to veterinary science.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم يا أخي وفقك الله تعالى للخيرات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاثنين المبارك ثامن يوم مضى من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهور سنة مائتين وستة وستين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام على يد كاتبها افقر العباد الى ربه العلي الكبير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير علي محمد الرجبي الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين ولمن نظر وقرأ [فيها] آمين.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6190, 6193.

582 H 1072

B

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb al-Siyāsah fi 'Ilm al-Farāsah*] [كتاب السياسة في علم الفراسة] [*The Book of Grooming. On the Art of Horsemanship*]

Fols. 59; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on horse grooming and the art of horsemanship.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة موضحة للفراسه ومعرفة الخيل

Colophon: انتهى كلام داود بالتذكرة والله اعلم بالصواب. تم بحمد الله وعونه .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6187.

PRECIOUS STONES

584 H 1073

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-Yūsuf al-Tīfāshi شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يوسف التيفاشي + A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253/4].

Kitāb al-Ahjār al-Mulūkīyah كتاب الاحجار الملوكية [*The Book of Precious Stones*]

Fols. 75; 16.7 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on precious stones dealing with twenty-five different kinds.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب غريب الوضع عجيب الجمع

Colophon: وهذا آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته وسلامه على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few notes and glosses; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color. On the titlepage and on the folio before occur the autograph of an owner, Muhammad Murād, stating that he is the copyist, dated A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870]. On the seven folios after the colophon occur a short treatise on precious stones attributed to Ya'qūb ibn-Ishāq, known as al-Kindi + *ca.* A.H. 260 [A.D. 873/4] and a note about the characteristics of the various nations attributed to Ka'b-al-Ahbār. Folios 7 and 38 are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 261; Br. Mus. 435[1]/6[1]; Br. Mus. Supp. 781, 1288; Berlin 6214.

Printed in Florence, 1818.

585 H 1074

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Sinā'at al-Ahjār wa-Khawāssiha كتاب في صناعة الاحجار وخواصها [*A Book on the Cutting of Gems and their Properties*]

Fols. 39; 18.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise treating of fifty-four different precious stones.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله العزيز الغفار

Colophon: ختمت . وبه ثقتي وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . م. م. م.

Several folios are embossed with a stamp bearing the inscription, *athar jadīd 'ahd humāyūn.* MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from late XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MEDICINE

1 G 1075

[Abu-Zayd] Ḥunayn ibn-Isḥāq [al-'Ibādi] [ابو زيد] حنين بن اسحق [العبادي] + A.H. 270 [A.D. 873].

Kitāb al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṣaghīrah كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة [*The Book of the Minor Art*]

Copied A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Samarqandi.

Fols. 372; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper (except the first thirty-one folios which are on European paper); in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The Arabic version of nine of the medical works of Galen (fl. during the second half of the second Christian century), one of the greatest physicians of antiquity. The present Arabic translation is the work of Ḥunayn ibn-Isḥāq, the famous Nestorian physician and dean of translators from Greek in the 'Abbāsid period of renaissance, better known to the Latin West as Joannitius. The nine works contained in this volume are:

1. *Kitāb al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṣaghīrah* كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة [*The Book of the Minor Art*]. This is commonly called *Ars parva.* It comprises 28 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860[2]. Greek text and Latin translation published by Karl Gottlob Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33) A critical discussion of the work is the subject of an inaugural dissertation by Arthur Müller-Kypke (Berlin, 1893).

2. *Kitāb al-Buḥrān* كتاب البحران [*The Book on Crises*], called in Latin *De crisibus.* It comprises 28 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

3. *Kitāb Aṣnāf al-Ḥummayāt* كتاب اصناف الحميات [*The Book on the Different Kinds of Fever*], known in Latin as *De differentiis febrium.* It comprises 14 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

4. *Ḥīlat al-Bur'* حيلة البرء [*The Method of Cure*], known in Latin as *Methodus medendi.* It is frequently called *Therapeutics* or *The Great Therapeutics.* It comprises 114 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2855. The work is in fourteen books and was diligently studied in the Middle Ages under the title *Makrotechne* (The Sublime). Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. Under the direction of Pagel and Sudhoff, the greater part of the work has been recently translated into German in inaugural dissertations by Brink, Beck, Meyer, Wandersleben, Carney, Prusmann, Schröder, Glaser, Voigt, Beck, Tietz and Szczepanski. In addition there is an English translation of a part of it by Thomas Gale (1586) and a much abridged English translation of the entire work by Peter English (1656).

5. *Tadbīr al-Aṣiḥḥā'* تدبير الاصحاء [*The Régime of the Healthy*], better known as *Hygiene.* It comprises 48 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text published in the *Corpus Medicorum Graecorum* (Berlin, 1923) under the editorship of Koch, Helmreich, Kalbfleisch and Hartlich. No translation into any modern language.

6. *Firaq al-Aṭibbā'* فرق الاطباء [*Schools of Physicians*], better known as *Medical Sects.* It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860[1]. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles

Daremberg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Medicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 376-97.

7. *Kitāb al-Nabaḍ ila Tūtharun* كتاب النبض الى طوثرن [*The Book of the Pulse Addressed to Teuthras*]. This is commonly known as *The Pulse for Beginners* and was written by Galen for his friend and compatriot, the Pergamenian physician Teuthras. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860[3]; cf. Berlin 6230. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; English translation by Broadbent in his work *The Pulse* (New-York, 1890).

8. *Shifā' al-Amrāḍ ila Ughlūqin* شفاء الامراض الى اغلوقن [*The Cure of Diseases Addressed to Glaucon*], better known as *Therapeutics to Glaucon* in order not to confuse it with *The Method of Cure* (no. 4). Glaucon was a philosopher friend of Galen. The work comprises 61 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860[4]. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles Daremberg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Medicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol II, pp, 706 *seq.*

9. *Kitāb al-Isṭaqsāt 'ala Ra'y Buqrāṭ* كتاب الاسطقسات على رأي بقراط [*The Book of the Elements According to Hippocrates*], universally known as *The Elements According to Hippocrates*. It comprises 34 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2847[1]. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text edited by Georg Helmreich (Erlangen, 1878). No translation into any modern language.

Unlike the rest of the MS, the first thirty-one folios, which contain the introduction and *The Book of the Minor Art*, have been copied in Wādi al-Kabīr, A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1726] by Muḥammad Amīn al-Ḥasani ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tūqāti. The other eight works belong to the same date of copying, A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7], which date appears in the colophon of the fifth work. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

For critical study of Galen's works see George Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science*, vol. I (Baltimore, 1927), pp. 302-7, 611-13; Ludwig Choulant, *Handbuch der Bücherkunde für die Ältere Medicin* (Leipzig, 1841) pp. 98-112. See also Joseph Walsh, *Galen's Writings and Influences Inspiring Them* (Philadelphia, 1934).

243 B **1076**

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Zakarīya al-Rāzi ابو بكر محمد بن زكريا الرازي + A.H. 320 [A.D. 923].

Al-Fuṣūl fi al-Ṭibb الفصول في الطب [*Aphorisms of Medicine*]

Copied A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282].

Fols. 88; 20.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A medical work modelled after the Aphorisms (αφορισμός) attributed to Hippocrates.

Beg.: بسم الله ... دعاني ما وجدت عليه فصول من الاختلاط

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه تاسع صفر سنة احدى وثمانين وستمئة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله الا كرمين وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 301; al-Qifṭi p. 275.

Translated into Hebrew under the title פרקים. A Latin translation printed in Bologna, A.D. 1489 and in Lyons, A.D. 1510.

57 B **1077**

'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās al-Majūsi علي بن العباس المجوسي + A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṭibbīyah, known as al-Maliki كامل الصناعة الطبية المعروف بالملكي [*The Perfect Work on the Medical Art, known as the Royal Book*]

Numb. fols. 98; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

The ninth *Maqālah* of the second volume of

a well-known work on medicine. The work was composed for the great Buwayhid 'Aḍud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw A.D. 949-983.

Beg.: بسم الله ... المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب الصناعة الطبية

Colophon: تمت المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب كامل الصناعة المعروف بالملكي تأليف علي بن العباس المجوسي المتطبب رحمه الله تعالى تمت المقالة ولله الحمد والسبح دائما له .

Evidently copy by a Christian. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Qifṭi p. 232; ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 236/7; Paris 2871.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; a Latin translation printed in Venice, 1492.

171 L 1078

Same as 1077.

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 213; 35.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 27 x 14.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kitāb al-Maliki.*

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

554 II 1079

I

[Abu-'Ali al-Ḥusayn ibn 'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna (Avicenna)] [ابو علي الحسين بن عبد الله بن سينا] A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

[*Al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*] [القانون في الطب] [*The Canon of Medicine*]

Numb. fols. 239; 23.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12-13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; headings in red.

The first division of the third book of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*, an immense encyclopedia of medicine, a codification of the whole of ancient and Moslem knowledge. This division deals with the diseases of the head and throat. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 281-385 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله ... المقالة الاولى في كليات امراض الرأس

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من الكتاب الثالث من القانون يتلوه في الجزء الثاني امراض الصدر وما ... وهو الجزء الثالث من التجزئة.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended and the first two folios are defective; oriental binding. Probably MS was copied in the second half of the sixth Moslem century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 5; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 496/7; Cairo VI, p. 27; Br. Mus. 448; Br. Mus. Supp. 790; Berlin 6271; Paris 2901-4; Bodl. I, 584; Ind. Off. 777; Leyden 1319; Rosen 166.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1593; Teheran, A.H. 1284 Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Lucknow, A.H. 1323.

551 H 1080

II

Same as 1079.

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 596 [A.D. 1199] by abu-al-Faraj Muḥammad ibn-Jaysh ibn-abi-al-Faraj al-Qāri' al-Wāsiṭi.

Fols. 236; 24.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first section of the fourth part of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb.* This section deals with the various kinds of fevers, skin and joint diseases and wounds. (Corresponds to part II, pp. 1-119 of the Roman edition.)

Beg. : بسم الله ... المقالة الاولى في الفن الاول من الكتاب الرابع

Colophon: كتبه الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى ابو الفرج محمد بن جيش بن ابي الفرج القارئ الواسطي بمدينة السلام المحروسة محرم سنة ست وتسعين وخمسمائة والحمد لله وحده اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد النبي وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except the first two folios are defective; oriental leather

binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

555 H 1081

Same as 1079.

Fols. 189; 22.1 x 12-12.6 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

The first and a part of the second divisions of the first book of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 1-40 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله ••• نال الشيخ الرئيس ابو علي الحسين

Ending: ويكون الخريف هو المقابل له في مثل بلادنا

Marginal notes and glosses. On three folios before the first occur the title of a work given as *Sharḥ al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb* and the introduction and a part of the table of contents of the work. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 L 1082

Same as 1079.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Fols. 189; 32 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Books I and II of *al-Qānūn*. (Corresponds to pp. 1-280 in the Roman edition.)

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

11 G 1083

Same as 1079.

Fols. 381; 19.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 10 cm.; 45-47 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

557 H 1084

Abu-al-'Alā' ibn-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-abi-al-Ḥazm al-Qurashi al-Mutaṭabbib, [known as ibn-al-Nafīs] ابو العلاء ابن الحسن علي ابن ابي الحزم القرشي المتطبب [المعروف بابن النفيس] + A.H. 687 [A.D. 1288].

Al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb الموجز في الطب [*A Compendium of Medicine*]

Fols. 105; 24 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine, being an abridgment of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*. Ibn-al-Nafīs was the first to discover the pulmonary circulation of the blood two centuries before Servetus + A.D. 1553 who is commonly credited with the discovery. See Max Meyerhof in *Isis*, No. 65 (Vol. XXIII, I) 1935, pp. 100-120; Sami I. Haddad and Amin A. Khairallah in *Annals of Surgery*, (Vol. 104; No. 1) 1936, pp. 1-8.

Beg.: بسم الله ••• قد رتبت هذا الكتاب على اربعة فنون

Colophon: تم الكتاب الموجز في علم الطب تأليف ابي العلاء ابن الحسن علي ابن ابي الحسن القرشي المتطب [المتطبب] رحمه الله تعالى ونفع بتأليفه المسلمين امين •

Marginal summaries in red; important words are overlined with red. On back of the first page and the two proceeding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 497; VI, pp. 251/2; Cairo VI, pp. 33, 45; Berlin 6275.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1828; 1832; Lucknow, A.D. 1878.

558 H 1085

Same as 1084.

Copied A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393] by Mas'ūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Qazwīni.

Numb. fols. 176; 17 x 8.5 cm.; written surface 12-12.7 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The edges are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

175 L 1086

Same as 1084.

Copied in Shīrāz, A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588/9] by 'Abd-al-Ḥayy ibn-Fakhr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 135; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

174 L 1087

Sadid-al-Dīn al-Kāzarūni سديد الدين الكازروني fl. *ca.* A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Al-Mughni fi Sharḥ al-Mūjaz المغني في شرح الموجز [*The Sufficient (Work): A Commentary on el-Mūjaz*].

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 500; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 14-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb.*

Beg.; بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ابدع بقدرته جواهر عقليه

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في ليل الثلاثاء من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٩٢ .

Marginal notes and summaries. Text overlined with red. MS in different hands. In fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 253; Berlin 6277.

560 H 1088

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Aqsarā'i جمال الدين محمد بن محمد الاقسرائي d. before A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Ḥall al-Mūjaz حل الموجز [*The Elucidation of the Mūjaz*]

Fols. 273; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 8.5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mūjaz al-Qānūn.*

Beg. : بسم الله.. وبعد فان الطب علم شريف لشرف موضوعه

Colophon: هذا آخر ما سمحت به قريحتي القريحة وفطنتي الجريحة من شرح موجز القانون وقد وقع الشروع فيه واتمامه في احوال يصير به [جا] الذهن كليلا والقلب عليلا والمرجو من الناظر فيه اصلاح ما وقع فيه من الخطأ احسانا والله تعالى يجازيه به روحاً وريحاناً والحمد لله والمنة .

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 252 Cairo VI, p. 13; Bodl. I, 581, 606, 629, 635.

Printed in India, n.d.

559 H 1089

Nafīs [ibn-'Iwaḍ al-Kirmāni] نفيس [بن عوض الكرماني] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438].

Sharḥ al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb شرح الموجز في الطب [*A Commentary on al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb*]

Copied in Shīrāz, A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by 'Abd al-Salām ibn-Qawm-al-Dīn Ḥusayn al-Ḥasani al-Ḥusayni al-Ṭabāṭaba.

Fols. 373; 21.7 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb.*

Beg. : قال الشيخ ... تفعل هنا للمبالغة مثل تفدس وتمجد

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب في بلدة شيراز في محل عصر يوم الاربعا اثنا [اثني] عشر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ثلث وعشر والف من الهجرة النبوية المحمدية عم على يد عبد[ه] الضعيف المحتاج لعناية الله تعالى عبد السلام بن قوم الدين حسين الحسني الحسيني الطباطبا في غسابه بفارس غفر اه [الله] عنهما ولوالديها ولمن نظر فيه . هـ

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text is overlined with red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438]. The title appears on the edges as *Nafīsi Sharḥ Mūjaz.* MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 21; Ind. Off. 785; Leyden 1348.

Printed in India, A.H. 1328.

173 L **1090**

Same as 1089.

Fols. 127; 24.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. Text overlined with red. MS incomplete at the end. In poor condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

183 L **1091**

Fragment.

Fols. 165; 25.5 x 26.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on medicine. The commentary is perhaps that of abu-al-Mubārak Muhammad, fl. *ca.* A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519], on *al-Mūjaz.*

Beg.: المكان فكان احد بسائطه او غيره والثاني بط اذ لا

Ending : وغسله بماء وملح وليكن التبريد في الصفراوي اكثر و ... .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 6279.

556 H **1092**

Abu-al-'Ashā'ir Hibat-Allāh ibn-Zayn ibn-Ḥasan Afrāyim ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Isma'īl ibn-Jamī' al-Isrā'īli ابو العشائر هبة الله بن زين بن حسن بن افرايم بن يعقوب ابن اسماعيل بن جميع الاسرائيلي + A.H. 594 [A.D. 1197/8].

Al-Taṣrīḥ bi-al-Maknūn fi Tanqīḥ al-Qānūn التصريح بالمكنون في تنقيح القانون [*The Proclamation of the Hidden: On the Revision of the Qānūn*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Fols. 120; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال هبة الله كنت يا سيدي اطال الله بقاك

Colophon : وقد تم الكلام على جميع الكتاب على ما شرطه المؤلف وبتمامه تم الكتاب ولله المجد والمنة سرمدًا وكتب بالقاهرة المحروسة في الدولة العادلية في مدة يسيرة اتماوها سلخ شعبان سنة ٦٠٠ للهجرة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was made from the author's copy, and a *fā'idah* from ibn-Sīna. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 115; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 451, IV, p 501; Bodl. I, 596.

561 H **1093**

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna ابو الحسن علي بن عبد الله بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Urjūzah fi Uṣūl al-Ṭibb ارجوزة في اصول الطب [*An Iambic Poem on the Elements of Medicine*]

Fols. 58; 18.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An iambic poem on the elements of medicine divided into two divisions: (1) Theory (2) Practice. A number of sections deal with anatomy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... لما جرت عادة الحكماء وفضلاء القدماء

Colophon : تم الجزء والعمل بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, 246; Cairo VI, pp. 2/3; Gotha 2027[2].

Lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1261.

562 H 1094

Abu-al-Walīd Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Rushd (Averroës) ابو الوليد محمد بن احمد ابن رشد A.H. 520-595 [A.D. 1126-1198].

Sharḥ Manẓūmah fi al-Ṭibb شرح منظومة في الطب [*A Commentary on Manẓūmah fi al-Ṭibb*]

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Sha'bān al-Ru'ayni.

Fols. 135; 28.6 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 15 cm.; 18-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Manẓūmah fi al-Ṭibb*, a poem on medicine by ibn-Sīna.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله تعالى المنعم بحياة النفوس

Colophon : تمت الارجوزة المنسوبة الى بن سينا رحمه الله وذلك في العشر الاوسط من ربيع الاخر عام خمس وثمانين وثمانمائة على يد كاتبه لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده محمد بن علي بن شعبان الرعيني و[صلى] الله على سيدنا [محمد و] على اله وسلم وشرفه [و] كرمه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Latin and Spanish. On folio 107 verso is a statement in Spanish that a Christian physician had been permitted by Archbishop Martin de Ayala of Valencia to examine this manuscript because "it seems to us to be on medicine." The note is dated March 25, 1566. On the page after the colophon is a note in Spanish by Hieronymo de Mur, a Jesuit priest, to the effect that he examined the MS by order of Gregrio Miranda, apostolic inquisitor and judge and commissioner of the newly converted in the kingdom of Valencia. Folios 9-11, 40, 55-66, 68-82 are missing. MS in fair condition, oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 77; Ḥajji Khalīfah I, pp. 246/7; Gotha 2027[2]; Leyden 1326-8; Bodl. I, 527[1], 1264[2]; Munich 818.

553 H 1095

Abu-al-Faraj ['Abdullāh ibn-al-Ṭayyib al-'Irāqi] ابو الفرج [عبد الله بن الطيب العراقي] + A.H. 435 [A.D. 1043/4].

Sharḥ Kitāb al-Nabaḍ al-Ṣaghīr شرح كتاب النبض الصغير [*A Commentary on Kitāb al-Nabaḍ al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on περὶ σφυγμῶν, Galen's work on the pulse.

Beg.: بسم الله ... التعليم الاول قال جالينوس قبل ان نبتدى

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة اللطيفة في نهار الاربعاء غرة شهر ربيع الاول الانور من شهور سنة احدى ومائة بعد الالف والحمد لله وحده .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first four pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 241.

192 B 1096

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن ابي صادق d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ Fuṣūl Abuqrāṭ شرح فصول ابقراط [*A Commentary on the Aphorisms of Hippocrates*]

Fols. 148; 25.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Aphorisms* (ἀφορισμοί) a well-known medical work attributed to Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?]

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ان العناية التي تبعث الخلق

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIVth century.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 437; Berlin 6223; Paris 2838-40.

564 H 1097

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq al-Naysābūri ابو القسم عبد الرحمن ابن ابي صادق النيسابوري d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ 'ala Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn شرح على مسائل في الطب للمتعلمين [*A Commentary on Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*]

Fols. 172; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*, a famous work on medicine by abu-Zayd Ḥunayn ibn-Isḥāq A.H. 194-260 [A.D. 809/10-873]. This in turn is a redaction of his other work, *al-Mudkhal fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ ... ان ارباب المعرفة

Colophon: تمت المقالة بتمامها تم الكتاب باسره • م •

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 514/5; Paris 2861/2; Gotha 1932; Munich 804.

566 H 1098

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Tha'lab ibn-al-Mubārak al-Ṭabīb الحسين بن ابي ثعلب بن المبارك الطبيب fl. *ca.* A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091].

[*Al-Munqidh min al-Halakah fi Daf' Maḍārr al-Sumūm al-Muhlikah*] [المنقذ من الهلكة في دفع مضار السموم المهلكة] [*The Saviour from Destruction: On the Removal of the Baneful Effects of Deadly Poisons*]

Fols. 54; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical work on poisons and their antidotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الواحد بلا كيفية

Colophon: والله الموفق وبه المستعان ولا حول ولا قوة الا به وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل . نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

The author composed the MS for al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-abi-al-Barakāt, fl. *ca.* A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091], the minister of Sayyidah Ḥurrah + A.H. 532 [A.D. 1137], who played the dominant role in Ṣan'ā' after the death of the Ṣulayḥid al-Mukarram Aḥmad A.H. 473-484 [A.D. 1080-1091]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind and gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; binding worm-eaten. MS is probably from the sixteenth century; extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 199.

563 H 1099

Yaḥya ibn-'Īsa ibn-'Ali ibn-Jazlah يحيى بن عيسى بن علي بن جزلة + A.H. 493 [A.D. 1100].

Kitāb Taqwīm al-Abdān bi-Mudāwāt al-Amrāḍ كتاب تقويم الابدان بمداواة الامراض [*Tables of the Body Regarding the Treatment of Diseases*]

Fols. 47; 31.6 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 28.5-29.6 x 18-20.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red headings and ruling.

A work on medicine giving, in the form of tables modeled after star tables, the causes of diseases and ailments, their symptoms, emergency treatment and regular treatment. The author wrote his work for the 'Abbāsid caliph al-Muqtadi bi-Amr-Allāh A.H. 467-487 [A.D. 1075-1094].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يبهج كل شي بكماله الذي به

Ending: اذا طال مكث البلغم اللزج في العضو ازداد غلظا ولزوجة حتى ... .

MS in different hands; in poor condition; stained with dampness and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 255; ibn-Khallikān III, p. 256; Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 391/2. Paris 2947[1]; Br. Mus. Supp. 792[11]; Rosen 183[1]; Bodl. I, 549.

Latin translation printed in Strassburg, A.D. 1532; Damascus, A.H. 1333.

180 L 1100

Same as 1099.

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660] by Muḥammad ibn-Hādi ibn-Marjān.

Fols. 63; 23.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.7-17.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21-43 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

41 B 1101

Abu-al-Ḥasan Sa'id ibn-Hibat-Allah al-Ḥasan ابو الحسن سعيد بن هبة الله الحسن A.H. 436-495 [A.D. 1045-1101].

Al-Mughni fi al-Ṭibb المغني في الطب [*The Sufficient in Medicine*]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribi.

Fols. 109; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine. The author was the court physician of al-Muqtadi A.D. 1075-1094 and al-Mustaẓhir A.D. 1094-1118 to the first of whom the work was dedicated.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان اولى ما نطق به اللسان وثبت برهانه

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى الملك الجواد حسين بن محمد المغربي غفر الله له ولوالديه وكان الفراغ من كتابته نهار الاربع اواخر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة سبعة وخمسين ومائة والف م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 254/5; Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 653; Gotha 1953.

133 B 1102

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Jawzi] [جمال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن ابي الحسن بن علي بن الجوزي] A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Laqṭ al-Manāfi' fi al-Ṭibb*] [لقط المنافع في الطب] [*Acquiring the Benefits of Medicine*]

Fols. 57; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Laqṭ al-Manāfi'*, a work on medicine which treats of diet, cures, sleep, cleanliness, cohabitation and diseases

Beg.: ... موضوعتان عن جنبيه يخص كل واحدة غشاء

Ending: وليجتنب الفواكه والبقول والاشياء ... .

MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 328; Berlin 6285.

176 L 1103

Nafīs ibn-'Iwaḍ [al-Kirmāni] نفيس بن عوض [الكرماني] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438]

Sharḥ al-Asbāb w-al-'Alāmāt شرح الاسباب والعلامات [*A Commentary on al-Asbāb w-al-'Alāmat*]

Copied A.H. 1169 (?) [A.D. 1755].

Fols. 295; 21 x 15 cm., written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Asbāb w-al-'Alāmāt*, a work on medicine by Najīb-al-Dīn al-Samarqandi + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان ... نفيس بن عوض ... يقول

Colophon: تم محرم الحرام سنة ١١٦٩ [؟]

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. The work was composed in A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424] and presented to Ulugh Bey + A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 270; Berlin 6291/2.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1836.

565 H **1104**

'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-'Aẓim al-Anṣāri al-Mutaṭabbib علي بن عبد العظيم الانصاري المتطبب d. after A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268].

[*Jāmi' al-Iftirāq wa-al-Ittifāq li-Ṣan'at al-Tiryāq* جامع الافتراق والاتفاق لصنعة الترياق | *Compendium of Disagreements and Agreements on the Making of Theriacs*]

Copied A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547] by 'Abdullah ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Īwani.

Fols. 159; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.6 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the making of theriacs.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وجعل بدنه

Colophon : وابتداء الكتابة في هذه النسخة في ثالث او رابع عشرين شهر رجب سنة اربع وخمسين وتسمائة واتمامها [اتمامها] في الليلة المذكورة ولله الحمد على الاعانة في ذلك وامثاله . تم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268]. The edges were trimmed. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding: blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 506.

573 H **1105**

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Daniyāl [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Mawṣili [شمس الدين] محمد بن دانيال [بن يوسف] الموصلي + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310]

Kifāyat al-Mutaṭabbib wa-Nihāyat al-Mutaaddib كفاية المتطبب ونهاية المتأدب | *That Which Suffices the Seeker after Medical Knowledge and the Goal of the Scholar*]

Fols. 58; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūzah* on medicine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي كرم الله العلي

Colophon : ولنختم القول بحمد الله حمدا اذا عدّ بلا تناهي
مصليا دائم الايام على النبي المصطفى التهامي
وآله وصحبه وعترته وكل من اخلص في محبته

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

567 H **1106**

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-Ilyas al-Khuwayyi, known as ibn-al-Kutubi جمال الدين يوسف بن اسمعيل بن الياس الخويي المعروف بابن الكتبي d. after A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311].

Ma la Yasa' al-Ṭabīb Jahluh ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله [*What the Physician Should Know*]

Fols. 240; 26.1 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine based on the *Jāmi' Mufradāt al-Adwiyah wa-al-Aghdhiyah* of ibn-al-Bayṭār + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248], dealing with dietetics and medicines.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي لا تكتنه حقيقة معرفته

Colophon : تم كتاب ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله اولا واخرا وباطنا وظاهرا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color in the first two folios. Immediately after the colophon and inserted in the original copy by the author is a note referring to this work as *Kitāb al-Aghdhiyah w-al-Adwiyah al-Mufradah* and stating that it will be followed by another entitled *Kitāb al-Murakkabāt.* It is also stated that the work was composed A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311]. This is followed by another statement by the copyist Madyan 'Abd-al-Raḥmān to the effect that another copy states

the work was composed A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347]. The edges were trimmed and to preserve the notes some folios were folded. The title appears on the edges. MS with a book mark; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; title printed on back of binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 353/4; Cairo VI. p. 31; Berlin 6427/8.

568 H 1107

Same as 1106.

Fols. 311; 31 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 24-24.8 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

569 H 1108

[Abu-al-Faḍl] al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mutaṭabbib] al-Taflīsi [ابو الفضل] الحسين [بن ابراهيم المتطبب] التفليسي fl. in VIIth Moslem century.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Ṭibbīyah مجموعة رسائل طبية [*A Collection of Medical Treatises*]

Copied in Gulistān, A.H. 738-9 [A.D. 1337-9].

Fols. 360; 15.6-16.1 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.6-12.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of medical works comprising the following :

1. *Taqdimat al-'Ilāj wa-Tadriqat al-Minhāj*, a treatise on the principles of medicine.

2. *Awdiyat al-Adwiyah*, a work on the composition, preparation and use of medicines.

3. *Rumūz al-Minhāj wa-Kunūz al-'Ilāj*, made up of charts which give the names of the diseases and their symptoms, together with a list of classified prescriptions and the use of each.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Muta'ārifah bi-Asmā'iha al-Mutarādifah*, a glossary of medicines.

5. *Lubāb al-Asbāb*, a work on the definitions of diseases, their causes, symptoms and treatments.

6. [*Sharḥ Ba'ḍ Masā'il Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Qānūn*], being the exposition of a few selected parts from *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb.*

7. *Taḥṣīl al-Ṣiḥḥah bi-al-Asbāb al-Sittah*, a work on the six basic rules for the maintenance of health.

8. *Risālah fi Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Aghdhiyah al-Muṭlaqah wa-al-Dawā'iyah*, a work on dietetics.

9. [*Ikhtiṣār Fuṣūl Buqrāṭ*], a fragmentary work containing abstracts from the *Aphorisms* of Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الذي لا يعرف حق معرفته احد سواه

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب . تمت في شهور سنة ٧٣٨ الهلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a list of the works contained in the volume. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the MS was collated. Writing is parallel to back of binding. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding, the back of which is gilt stamped; a bit worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

572 H 1109

[Mahdi ibn-'Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ṣubunri al-Yamani al-Mahjami al-Muqri] [مهدي بن علي بن ابراهيم الصبنري اليمني المهجمي المقري] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Kitāb al-Raḥmah fi al-Ṭibb wa-al-Ḥikmah كتاب الرحمة في الطب والحكمة [*The Book of Mercy on Medicine and Healing*]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn al-Māridīni.

Numb. fols. 28; 21.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 9-9.5 cm., 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine dealing with : (*a*) the science of medicine; (*b*) dietetics and medicines; (*c*) preventive medicine; (*d*) treatment of specific diseases; (*e*) treatment of common ills.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي اخترع من العدم الموجودات

Colophon: تمت الرسالة [في] ثلث الليل أوائل المحرم سنة ١١٦٣ بتوفيق الباري والحمد لله على التمام وعلى نبيّه الصلوة والسلام في كل بدء وختام وضوء وظلام وعقل ومقام ويقظة ومنام وعلى آله وصحبه الكرام والائمة الاعلام وعلماء الاسلام على يد الحقير الفقير الى العلاّم عمر بن محمد امين الماردينى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work was evidently copied under the same title by al-Suyūṭi A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah *III*, p. 351; Cairo *VI*, p. *16*, VII, pp. 147, 517; Br. Mus. 460; Berlin 6305/6.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1300, 1302, 1304.

570 H 1110

Muẓaffar-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ayntābi] known as ibn-al-Amshāṭi مظفر الدين [محمود بن احمد العينتابي] المعروف بابن الامشاطي b. A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409/10] and d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493/4].

Ta'sīs al-Ṣiḥḥah bi-Sharḥ al-Lamḥah تأسيس الصحة بشرح اللمحة [*The Foundations of Health : A Commentary on al-Lamḥah*]

Copied A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465] by abu-al-Wafā' Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl.

Fols. 291; 27.1 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 13.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green; with illuminations.

A commentary on *al-Lamḥah fi al-Ṭibb*, a work on medicine attributed by Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 329 to al-'Afīf abu-Sa'd ibn-abi-Surūr al-Sāwi al-Isrā'īli.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرح في ادنى من لمحة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من ذلك في يوم الاحد المبارك ثامن عشر شهر ربيع الاخر سنة سبعين وثمان ماية وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى الـه وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدًا ورضي الله تعالى عن سادتنا اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وكتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى ابو الوفاء محمد بن اسماعيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that the copy was made for Shams-al-Dīn al-Qūsawni, the then chief physician in Egypt. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. On the following folio is an *ijāzah* with a history of the work. The edges are decorated with floral designs in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with floral decorations in gold on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 329/30; Paris 3025/6; Bodl. I, 560.

575 H 1111

B

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi] [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Mū'akkid al-Maḥabbah bayn al-Muḥibb wa-Man Aḥabbah موٌكد المحبة بين المحب ومن احبه [*That which Assures Love between the Lover and His Beloved*]

Fols. 5; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; is naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on aphrodisiacs.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد رغب الي بعض الاخوان

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3039[16]; Gotha 2054.

575 1112

C

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qawṣūni محمد

ابن محمدالقوصوني fl. under Sulaymān I, A.H. 926-974 [A.D. 1520-1566]

Zād al-Masīr fi 'Ilāj al-Bawāsīr زاد المسير في علاج البواسير [*Provision for the Journey on the Cure of Hemorrhoids*]

Fols. 16; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 12-13.7 cm.; 17-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on hemorrhoids and their cure.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...قال شيخنا الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: وهذا ما اردنا ايراده في هذه الرسالة والله تعالى اعلم جعلها الله نفعا بمنه وكرمه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 453[2]; Gotha 1979.

576 H **1113**

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [ibn-Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-'Ali ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥaddādi] al-Manāwi عبد الرؤوف[بن تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين الحدادي] المناوي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Nuzhah al-Zahīyah fi Aḥkām al-Ḥammām al-Shar'īyah w-al-Ṭibbīyah النزهة الزهية في احكام الحمام الشرعية والطبية [*The Splendid Diversion on the Ceremonial and Medical Regulations of the Bath*]

Copied A.H. [10]91 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 30; 18.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the ceremonial requirements and the medical aspects of visiting the public bath.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لله احمد على ما منحني من نعيم القناعة

Colophon: تمت المجموعة المباركة الشريفة بعون الله تعالى وتوفيقه في يوم الاربعة [الاربعاء] سادس شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة احدى وتسعين [والف] بعد الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلاة والتحية وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم م .

MS is fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 326; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* II, p. 415; Cairo VI, p. 206; Berlin 6409; Gotha 1985.

575 H **1114**

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh, known as ibn-Marzūq شمس الدين ابو عبد الله الشهير بابن مرزوق

Al-Intibāh li-Mu'ālajat al-Bāh الانتباه لمعالجة الباه [*Instructions for the Restoration of the Sexual Powers*]

Copied A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on sexual weakness and its remedy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه في رابع عشر شهر صفر الخير من سنة احدى عشرة وتسع مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 444.

574 H **1115**

Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mutaṭabbib شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم المتطبب

Al-Nukat al-Wafīyāt fi Aḥkām al-Ḥummayāt النكت الوفيات في احكام الحميات [*Truthful Apothegms on the Treatment of Fevers*]

Fols. 52; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.2 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the various kinds of fever and the remedies for them.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله العليم الذي لا يعزب عن علمه

Colophon: وامراض الكبد وامراض الطحال والحميات المزمنة والله سبحانه اعلم . جمع كاتبه موسى ابراهيم الشافعي

المتطبب .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS was written by the author; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 II 1116

A

'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-Dalāj al-Maghribi al-Mutaṭabbib عبد الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي المتطبب

Zubdat al-Minḥah fi 'Ilmay al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣiḥḥah زبدة المنحة في علمي العلاج والصحة [*Choice Selections from al-Minḥah fi 'Ilmay al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣiḥḥah*]

Fols. 23; 18.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being an abridgment of the author's own work, *Minḥat al-Ḥabīb fi Ṣinā'at al-'Ilāj w-al-Taṭbīb.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة العمدة

Colophon: وليكن هذا اخر ما اردنا ذكره في هذه الرسالة والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses: After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 II 1117

B

'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-Dalāj al-Maghribi al-Mutaṭabbib عبد الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي المتطبب

Al-Shuhdah fi Takmīl Muqaddamat al-Zubdah الشهدة في تكميل مقدمة الزبدة [*The Excellent Supplement to Muqaddamat al-Zubdah*]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Fols. 31; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being a supplement to the author's own work, *al-Zubdah min Kullīyāt al-Ṭibb.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العلامة عمدة المتطببين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقها ليلة الاثنين المباركة ثاني عشر شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ٩٨٦ احسن الله عاقبتها وختامها .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

577 II 1118

Anonymous.

Kitāb Ṭibb A'rābi كتاب طب اعرابي [*A Book of Arab Medicine*]

Fols. 70; 18.2 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical dictionary arranged alphabetically.

Beg.: حرف الالف الوسن يوفا في ... رجل الغراب

Ending: يربوع حيوان طويل الذنب قصير اليدين يشبه الفار حار في ... ينفع من الامراض الباردة بالمفاصل والفالج ووجع الظهر ويفتت الحصى ويدر كيف اسهل .

Marginal notes. Folios 1, 2, 64-67 and 70 are by a later hand. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; worm-eaten and rat-gnawed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

578 II 1119

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah Ṭibbīyah*] [مجموعة طبية] [*A Medical Melange*]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4].

Numb. fols. 40; 18.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.3 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short medical treatises, mostly on ophthalmology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذا كتاب لدوان [لدواء] العين

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب سنة ١٢٧٠ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Some pages are inverted. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

170 L 1120

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyah*] مختصر [التذكرة الهادية] [*An Abridgment of al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyah*]

Fols. 239; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyah*, a work on medicine by 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ṭarkhān al-Suwaydi + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291].

Beg. . بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فقد جمعت في هذه التذكرة

Ending : تفاح ورقه الاخضر ...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. The authorship of this abridgment is not certain. It has been attributed to Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qawṣūni and to 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rāni + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 260; Gotha 1958; Paris 3003.

179 L 1121

Anonymous.

Fols. 195; 20.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine. It cites the ailment, the symptoms (*al-'alāmāt*), and the treatment (*al-'ilāj*).

Beg.: بسم الله... ان احد العلوم التي ينتفع بها الناس هو علم

Colophon : وهذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . م .

A few marginal notes. First and last folios replaced by a later hand. On back of first folio the title *Unmūdhaj fi al-Ṭibb* has been added by a recent hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; back cover lacking. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

619 H 1121-A

E

Darwīsh Muḥammad ibn-Ḥāfiẓ 'Ālim Khān, known as Najm-al-Birr al-Ṣiddīqi درويش محمد بن حافظ عالم خان المعروف بنجم البر الصديقي

'Ujālah Nāfi'ah li-al-Ṭabīb al-Labīb عجالة نافعة للطبيب اللبيب [*A Handy Manual for the Intelligent Physician*]

Fols. 145; 24.4 x 16.6-17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8.8-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of medicine. The author calls the chapter *ḥadīqah*, the section *dawḥah* and the paragraph *lawḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله ...الحمد لله الذي خلق للداء دواء والعلة شفاء

Ending : بل للنهوض فالاول للثالث والرابع للسادس

A few marginal notes. From the second *bāb* of the second *dawḥah* of the second *ḥadīqah* to the end of the third *ḥadīqah* is a lacuna. MS incomplete at the end. Folios 1-35 are in one hand and folios 36-145 in another. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 B 1122

Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ṭabīb al-Harawi محمد بن يوسف الطبيب الهروي

Jawāhir al-Lughah جواهر اللغة [*The Pearls of the Language*]

Fols. over 170; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

A mixed medical lexicon in Arabic and Persian, together with the lives of the more illustrious physicians.

Beg.: بسم الله... لما كان علم الطب اشد ما يحتاج اليه الطالبون

Colophon : ... الثاني والرابع عشر بالسابع عشر ...

Marginal notes. The author quotes *al-Qāmūs* whose author died A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414]. He therefore must have lived after that date. The work is also known as *Baḥr-al-Jawāhir.* MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 6239.

178 L 1123

Same as 1122.

Fols. 121; 35 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. On 34 folios before the first are several medical notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 L 1124

Fragment on Medicine.

Fols. 150; 24.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm ; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work of medicine.

Beg.: كما يعرض عقيب المنوانيق وعقيب ذات الجنب

Ending: والرابع نبض منشاري سببه الاختلاف ويزداد اختلافه

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios are not in order. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

181 L 1125

Anonymous.

Fols. 88; 15.3-15.6 x 10.3-10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5-11 x 5.5-6.5 cm.; 8-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary medical works.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

PHARMACY AND MATERIA MEDICA

161 W 1126

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa ibn-Zarrūq al-Burnusi al-Burullusi al-Fāsi] [شهاب الدين ابو العباس ابو الفضل احمد بن احمد بن محمد بن عيسى بن زرّوق البرنسي البرلّسي الفاسي] A.H. 846-899 [A.D. 1442/3-1493/4].

Al-Durar al-Muntakhabah fi al-Adwiyah al-Mujarrabah الدرر المنتخبة في الادوية المجرّبة [*The Select Pearls : A Work on Tested Medicines*]

Copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muḥammad Musṭafa Ḥakīm

Fols. 68; 22.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A handbook of medicine.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل نوع الانسان بنطق

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الثلاثاء تسعة عشرين من شهر ذي حجة سنة ١١٦٥ ...

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

87 B 1127

Anonymous.

Al-Durūj fi al-Mujarrabāt الدروج في المجربات [*Lists of Tested Prescriptions*]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.6 cm ; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on pharmacology containing 115 for-

mulas of dyes, medicines, preparations for removing stains and others.

Beg. : ... وغيره يغسل بالعصفر الذي يرميه بالصباغ وتدلك

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; incomplete at beginning; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

579 H 1128

Anonymous.

[*Waṣfāt Ṣaydalīyah*] [وصفات صيدلية] [*Pharmaceutical Prescriptions*]

Fols. 35; 16-16.7 x 11.5 cm ; written surface 14-16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of pharmaceutical prescriptions and abbreviations of names of medicines.

Beg. : حى حرى حـ | سنا ترنجان قشر ليمون حامض

Ending : قليل براعة ودقة لحد اخراج النفس من الجسد اعلم ولا تجهل فتخلاف .

MS very difficult to read; in poor condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

189 L 1129

Kitāb Ikhwān al-Ṣafa كتاب اخوان الصفا [*The Book of the Brothers of Sincerity*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Ṣafāy Chalabi ibn-Ṭaha.

Fols. 100; 31-5 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 17 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the famous compendium of sciences known as *Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafa*. This fragment contains parts of the first ten *Risālahs*.

Beg.: بسم الله . . . الحمد لله الذي لا تحسن [الاشياء] الا

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما يسره المهيمن من تحرير اخوان الصفا للامام ابي القاسم الاندلسي رحمه الله تعالى لقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الشريف على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى [الله] تعالى عبد القادر بن صفاي چلبي بن طه افندي القاضي في الليلة الثانية والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك الشريف ليلة الخميس في سادس ساعة من الليل في سنة الف ومائة وسبعة وعشرين من سني الهجرة المعظمة . على صاحبها افضل [السلام والتحية] .

A few marginal lines. In the colophon the work is attributed to abu-al-Qāsim Maslamah ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Majrīṭi + A.H. 398 [A.D. 1007/8]. This is obviously a mistake, since the work is of composite authorship. Al-Majrīṭi, however, is associated with the introduction of the work into Spain. MS in fair condition; rat-gnawed and foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 460 (nos. 6438, 6439); I, p. 205; Berlin 5035-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1928.

515 H 1129-A

A

[Abu-'Āmir Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Āmir] al-Ṭarsūsi [al-Balawi al-Sālimi] [ابو عامر محمد ابن احمد بن عامر] الطرسوسي [البلوي السالمي] + A.H. 599 [A.D. 1202/3].

Unmūdhaj min al-'Ulūm انموذج من العلوم [*Specimens of Sciences*]

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 14 cm., written surface 14.3 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences giving for each science a definition, an introduction, examples of questions and answers, a *fa'idah* and a conclusion. The sciences discussed are: language, composition, conjugation, grammar, syntax, rhetoric, elocution, prosody, logic, dialectics, theology, how to determine the authenticity of a tradition, exegesis, the chanting of the Koran, tradition, jurisprudence, ceremonial law, ethics, anatomy, medicine and arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حامدًا لله ومصليًا ومسلمًا على نبيه وآله

Ending : فما وصلوا الى استخراج الجذر التحقيقي بل قنعوا

هناك بالتقريب . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio preceding first page is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 3.

491 H 1129-B

III

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Ibrahīm ibn-Sā'id al-Anṣāri al-Akfāni al-Sinjāri] [شمس الدين] محمد بن ابراهيم ابن ساعد الانصاري [الاكفاني السنجاري] + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348/9].

Irshād al-Qāṣid ila Asna al-Maqāṣid ارشاد القاصد الى اسنى المقاصد [*Guidance for Him Who Aims Toward the Highest of Goals*]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859] by Sa'd 'Abd-ullāh al-Ghamrāwi.

Fols. 34; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.7-17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of sciences discussing the subject matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: بسم الله...قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة البحر الفهامة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الرسالة المباركة في يوم ستة ايام خلت من شهر رمضان الدي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٧٥ على يد الفقير الحقير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I. pp. 251/2; Cairo VII, pp. 21, 253, 528, 618; Gotha 163.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1318; Beirūt, A.D. 1904.

86 B 1129-C

Same as 1129-B.

Copied A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali.

Fols. 43; 15.6 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

490 H 1130

A

[Al-Mawla Luṭfi Luṭf-Allāh al-Tūqāti] [المولى لطفي لطف الله التوقاتي] + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Mawḍū'āt al-'Ulūm*] [موضوعات العلوم] [*The Aims of the Different Sciences*]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by 'Ali ibn-Mūsa al-Aqsarāni. (?)

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: بسم الله ... مبادئ مدائحك ذكر اسمك العالي

Colophon: وقع الفراغ عن [من] كتبه على يد العبد الضعيف علي بن موسى الاقسراني سنة ١١٠٢ .

Marginal notes and summaries. On titlepage are a list of the works contained in the MS. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 430[1]; Vienna 15[4].

494 H 1131

Same as 1130.

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590].

Fols. 35; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 16-16.6 x 8.5-9 cm.; 23-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some of the books on each science.

Beg.: مبادئ مدايحك ذكر اسمك العالي ومبادي محامدك

Colophon: والحمد لله على الاتمام في اوايل ربيع الاول المبارك سنه ٩٩٨ . العلوم في هذه الرسالة ١٦٢ .

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 430[1]; Vienna 15[1].

491 H 1132

I

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb al-Nuqāyah كتاب النقاية [*The Book of Choice Bits*]

Fols. 14; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14.7-15.7 x 8.4 cm.; 22-3 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of fourteen sciences, namely: theology, exegesis, tradition, elements of jurisprudence, law of inheritance, syntax, grammar, calligraphy, semantics, elocution, rhetoric, anatomy, medicine and mysticism.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله والشكر ... هذه نقاية

Colophon: تمت النقاية بحمد الله والصلاة والسلام على حبيبه ومجتباه .

A few marginal notes; on titlepage occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 372; Br. Mus. 432; Br. Mus. Supp. 1224; Berlin 77; Leyden 12; Vienna 14[1].

491 II 1133

II

Jalāl-al-Din 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Itmām al-Dirāyah li-Qurrā' al-Nuqāyah اتمام الدراية لقراء النقاية [*The Achievement of Comprehension for the Readers of al-Nuqāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Sa'd 'Abdullāh al-Ghamrāwi.

Fols. 98; 23.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.2-17.1 x 9.9 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work *al-Nuqāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله على نعمه السابغة الشاملة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم الخميس المبارك خمسة خلت من شهر ربيع اخر الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٧٥ الف ومائتين وخمسة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على يد الفقير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 372; Cairo VI, p. 108; Br. Mus. 432; Berlin 76-78.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1317; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

492 H 1134

Muḥammad Yāsin ibn-'Abdullāh Mīrghani محمد ياسين بن عبد الله ميرغني d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

'Unwān Ahl al-'Ināyah 'ala Kashf Ghawāmiḍ al-Nuqāyah عنوان اهل العناية على كشف غوامض النقاية [*The Guide for Those Who are Concerned: Elucidating the Difficulties of al-Nuqāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1835] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Mīr Dāwūd.

Fols. 198; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Itmām al Dirāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله المظهر لما اراد

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة صبح يوم الاثنين في ٩ ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٢٥٠ ونقلت من خط المؤلف رضي الله عنه على يد احقر العباد عبد الله بن محمد صالح مير داود رزقها الله تعالى الامداد يوم المعاد بجاه الساكن في الفؤاد عليه وعلى اصحابه الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرا وظاهرا وباطنا تم .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's copy. MS in good condition but several folios stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

999 II 1135

B

Ikhtiyār [-al-Dīn] ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni اختيار [الدين] بن غياث الدين الحسيني + A.H. 928 [A.D. 1521/2].

Asās al-Iqtibās اساس الاقتباس [*The Foundations of Quotations*].

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad Rushdi... .

Fols. 74; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of Koranic verses, traditions, short sayings, proverbs and some selections from poetry and prose together with some instructions as to the bibliography for and technique of various lines of knowledge as well as other sources for the improvement of the style of writers and speakers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان علم البيان والانشاء نعم العون على

Colophon: تاريخ الاختتام فقد تمته بسلخ رجب وذلك امر عجيب . شعر . تم بالخير جامع نافع فارتقب يا فتى بتعليمه حين تمته بعون الله نلت تاريخه بتتميمه ٨٩٧ . والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 897 [A.D. 1492]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 264; Cairo IV, p. 202; Vienna 346/7.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1298/9; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

493 II 1136

[Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri-Zādah] [ابو الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى طاشكبري زاده] A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Miftāḥ al-Sa'ādah wa-Miṣbāḥ al-Siyādah مفتاح السعادة ومصباح السيادة [*The Key to Happiness and the Lamp of Dominion*]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by Sa'id ibn-Aḥmad Tammān.

Fols 258; 29 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.3-22 x 13.5-14.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia discussing a hundred and fifty sciences. The work is divided into four sections : (1) The merit of knowledge, teaching and learning; (2) the relation of the pupil to his master and his tasks; (3) duties and conduct of the master; (4) the relationship between the way of speculation and the way of elucidation.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بديع بيان لا يحتذى مثاله

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الثلثاء ١٨ من صفر سنة ١١٤٧ على يد افقر العباد الى الحنان المنان سعيد بن احمد تمان لطف الله بها وبالمسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; several folios stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 14; Cairo VI, p. 200; Vienna 16.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

495 II 1137

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī Suwaydān عبد الله بن علي سويدان
fl. *ca.* A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3].

Risālah Mushtamilah 'ala Mabādi' Iḥda wa-'Ishrīn 'Ilman رسالة مشتملة على مبادئ احدا [احدى] وعشرين علماً [*A Treatise Containing the Elements of Twenty-One Sciences*]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a discussion of twenty-one sciences.

Beg.: بسم الله.. الحمد لله الذي شرف من احبه بالعلم والعمل

Colophon: تم بحمد الله تعالى على يد الفقير مصطفى من نسخة شيخنا مؤلفها باشارته لي بنقلها نفعني الله به وبعلومه امين.

Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's at his request. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

KORAN

TEXT

13 G **1138**

Al-Qur'ān القرآن (fragment).

Fols. 44; 28.7 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21.5-22 x 13.5 cm.; 3-5 lines to page; on glazed bombycine paper; in naskhi; with illuminations.

Contains *Sūrahs* VIII:42--IX:94.

A section of the Koran handsomely written in gold letters. On folio 1 recto is a circular medallion whose center is occupied by a hexagon containing floral designs in gold and color on a red gold background. The outer portion is composed of gold foliate interlacing on a blue background. Folios 1 verso and 2 recto are illuminated with blue and gold borders. At the top and bottom of each of these folios are panels with gold floral designs on a blue background; in the center is a Kūfi text in white ink. Both of these folios have each 3 gold and blue rosettes in the margin, and the text is separated by irregular panels of foliate and floral design. At the top of folio 13 and marking the beginning of *Sūrah* IX is a rectangular panel of blue and white on a gold background; in the center of this is the name of the *Sūrah* in white Kūfi outlined with gold on a blue background. The sections are marked by gold and blue medallions; the verses by smaller medallions in the same colors.

Persian paper binding with leather back. MS in good condition except water-stained. MS is probably from XVth century.

Acquired A.D. 1912.

14 G (a) **1139**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 31.8 x 24.2 cm.; written surface 27.5 x 20.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; very few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXI:16--37 (in part).

Folio defective. Probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (b) **1140**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 8.6 x 21.8 cm.; written surface 6x16.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXIII:78 (in part)--79 (in part) and 80 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with gold and green dots. At the beginning of verse 82 is a rosette in gold and color. MS probably from early VIIIth century.

14 G (c) **1141**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment)

Fol. 1; 15.5 x 25.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 16.2 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; diacritical marks by a later hand.

Sūrah XXXVI:19 (in part)—22 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. Green diacritical marks by a later hand. In the margins are a floral decoration in gold and a medallion in gold and color MS probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (d) **1142**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 16 x 28 cm.; written surface 10 x 21 cm.; 4 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah LXIX:35 (in part)—37 and 38 (in part)

—41 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots; verses are separated with gold medallions. MS from VIIIth century.

14 G (c) **1143**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 12.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 14 cm.; 16 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah V:34 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. MS water-stained. Probably from IXth century.

15 G (a) **1144**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 26.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 13.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah II:201 (in part)—234 (in part).

The vowel signs are dots in red. They are similar to the Eastern Syriac system of vocalization from which they were probably taken. The *dammah* is represented by a red dot to the right of the letter, the *fathah* by one over and the *kasrah* by one below (cf. al-Suyūṭi, *Itqān*, Cairo, 1925, vol. II, p. 171, ll. 27-8). A double vowel is represented by two dots. The diacritical marks are the ordinary ones. A few marks in green have been added by a later hand. MS defective, probably from Xth century.

15 G (b) **1145**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 5; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah III:41 (in part)—110 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (c) **1146**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XI:109—XII:77 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. It is important to note that the fragment has a variant reading for XII:12. Instead of أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ which is the 'Uthmānic reading, the fragment reads أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا نَرْتَعْ وَنَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ. MS in fair condition; probably from the Xth century.

15 G (d) **1147**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XXIII:28 (in part)—68 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (e) **1148**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 28 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XLI:1—50 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

16 G **1149**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. I; 19.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.1 cm.; 10 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah IV:81 (in part)—85 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots of color. At the beginning of verse 84 is a medallion in gold and color. MS is probably from VIII century.

17 G **1150**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. I; 17.3 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah VII:112 (in part)—131 (in part).

A few diacritical marks of later date; text is decorated with red spots; defective. MS is probably from the VIIIth century.

Cf. William Wright, *Facsimiles of Manuscripts and Inscriptions*, pl. XIX.

18 G **1151**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 17.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah XXVIII:40 (in part)—45 (in part).

A few diacritical marks; text decorated with dots of red and green; gold medallion in margin of first folio; verses are marked by gold rosettes. Parchment is water-stained. MS probably from VIIIth century.

19 G **1152**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:27—28 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold spots; text is decorated with red and green spots. MS is mended. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, Paléographie, vol. I, fol. 192.

20 G **1153**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:22 (in part)—25 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In the margin is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

21 G **1154**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XII:69 (in part)—74 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In margin of folio one verso is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

22 G **1155**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 32.5 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 24.3 x 17 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah X:28 (in part)—44.

Verses 31, 32 and 41, 42 are separated by gold squares; text is decorated with red dots. Probably from IXth century.

35 G **1156**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 206; 36.5 x 27.4 cm.; written surface 28 x 20.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with a few diacritical marks; with a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines with decorations in gold and color; full text in gold. The first four folios are elaborately illuminated. The diacritical marks and vowel signs are probably a later addition. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIth century. Copy of great value and of unique nature.

39 G **1157**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 244; 36 x 30.5 cm.; written surface 26x 21 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CXI.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First two folios illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; fragile and foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from XIIth century.

28 G **1158**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 215; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 13 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Japanese paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red; with crude illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* II: 14 (in part) to end.

A few marginal notes. Verses separated with red circles. This MS was captured in 1904 from the Moro Sultan of Taraca, Mindanao, the Philippines during the campaign of General Leonard Wood against Taraca. MS in good condition; wooden binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

31 G **1159**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 324; 47.5 x 32.5 cm.; written surface 28 x 16 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CX.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First three folios and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins. Verses are separated with asterisks within circles in gold and color. A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2] appears several times in MS. The name of the copyist, Shams-al Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh, appears at the end. Evidently the MS was made in Persia. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges. Probably from the XVIIth century.

30 G **1160**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 33; 34 x 25.5 cm., written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV:1–54 (in part), 62 (in part)—XXV:22.

Illuminated medallions in gold and color in the margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. Kūfi titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; European leather binding; gilt stamped MS probably from XVth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1905.

29 G **1161**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 56; 34.7 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper mounted on borders of European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* I, II, III:1—19 (in part) and XVIII:4 (in part)—50 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; writing surface illuminated in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with stars within circles in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. MS probably from XVIIth century.

27 G **1162**

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 73.5 x 48 cm.; written surface 57 x 33.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* LX:10 (in part)—13, LXI:1—7 (in part), LXVI:10 (in part)—12, and LXVII:1—15 (in part).

Headings are in Kūfi in panels illuminated in gold and color; verses are separated with gilt medallions. MS probably from XVIIth century.

26 G **1163**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 282; 32 x 21 5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13-7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; with crude colored illuminations.

Marginal notes. First two folios and last two are crudely illuminated in red. Verses are separated with red circles. MS from the Philippines; in good condition; wooden binding; probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

32 G **1164**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 368; 41 x 26.7 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First four folios and last, together with others in the middle, are profusely illuminated in gold and color. After the last *Sūrah* are several prayers. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and colored stamped and tooling on exterior and interior of cover and flap which are richly decorated; on interior of both covers is also *Āyat al-Kursi* (*Sūrah* II : 256); on interior of flap is *Sūrah* XXXIII : 56. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

33 G 1165

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 381; 34 x 29 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 20 cm.; 3 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in early naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary copy of the Koran in two volumes with interlinear translations in Persian and Chaghtāi (Eastern Turkish). It contains parts of following sections (*juz'*): 4, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 28.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses are separated with gilt asterisks. Many of the folios are misplaced. The folios have been mounted on strong European paper by the dealer and bound in an elaborate European leather binding, gilt stamped and gilt edges. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from London, 1905.

34 G 1166

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 321, 29.1 x 19.4 cm.; written surface 22.2 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with no diacritical marks; a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—C:2 (in part).

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. The first two folios are on oriental paper and have been supplied by a later hand. The vowels are represented by a dot to the side of the letter for the *dammah*, over the letter for the *fathah* and underneath it for the *kasrah*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the IXth century.

36 G 1167

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 803 [A.D. 1401] by Khalil.

Fols. 319; 26.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; titles in gold.

A few marginal notes. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with gilt stars. The first three folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; modern oriental leather bindind with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

37 G 1168

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 256;38.5 x 25 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12 cm., 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First four and last four folios are profusely illuminated with gold and color. This Koran was taken from the Royal Palace at the sack of Delhi during the Indian Mutiny. MS in fair condition, oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably XVIth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1907.

38 G 1169

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 260; 35 x 24.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Gilt medallions in margin to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On page after the last *Sūrah* is a prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

40 G 1170

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 380; 50.7 x 35.7 cm.; written surface 39 x 25 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. These first two folios together with several others are on European paper and evidently were supplied in A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] when the copy passed into the possession of Ibrāhīm Ḥilmi Pasha, son of the Khidaywi (Khedive Ismā'īl). The bulk of the Koran, however, is of much earlier date. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap; incased in green cloth cover. The whole is in a gilt case. MS probably from XVIth century.

41 G 1171

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Kashmīr, A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830] by Ismā'īl al-Ḥusayni al-Tabrīzi.

Fols. 312; 21.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; floral decorations in margins. Persian translation in red. Verses separated with gilt circles. The first and the last two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On ten folios after the last *Sūrah*, of which four are profusely illuminated, are: a prayer, the proper names mentioned in the Koran, the number of divisions, words and diacritical marks in the Koran, and a prayer in Persian. MS in good condition, Persian lacquered binding painted on both sides with flowers in gold and color; painted edges; in cashmere wrapping.

Acquired from Robert Hoe, London, A.D. 1912.

43 G 1172

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 306; 19 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 7.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Persian translation in red. MS in good condition; Persian Lacquered binding. MS probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

46 G 1173

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1492/3] by Ṣadr-al-Kātib, known as Fārisi.

Fols. 267; 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two pages elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover.

47 G 1174

Al Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-...ibn-Muḥammad Muqim.

Fols. 190; 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First two pages illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Lacquered binding.

Acquired, June, A.D. 1908.

48 G 1175

Al-Qur'ān

Fols. 400; 9.5 x 6.5 cm.; written surface 5.8 x 3.4 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First

two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On six folios after the last *Sūrah* are several prayers and collects, the last of which is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

49 G 1176

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 445; 8 x 5.6 cm.; written surface 5.1 x 3.2 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First two folios are illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century. In a case bearing the words *la yamassuhu illa al-muṭahharūn.*

50 G 1177

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1797].

Fols. 400; 10 x 10 cm.; written surface 7 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in yellow and red; with illuminations.

First and last folios as well as a few others in the middle are crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped on cover and flap.

51 G 1178

Al-Qur'ān.

Length 586 cm.; width 8.2 cm.; width of written surface 6.5 cm.; on modern oriental paper pasted over fine white linen; in naskhi.

A complete Koran in the form of a scroll

Borders and decorative lines in gold. Text in gold and red. Written in fine naskhi within outline of the *basmalah* and other well-known Moslem formulae. In good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century. In an ivory cylinder.

52 G 1179

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 300; 6.7 x 5 cm.; written surface 3.5 x 3 cm., 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First page illuminated in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

592 H 1179-A

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 42; 11.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 8 x 6.3 cm.; 8 lines to page; on vellum; in late Kūfi.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* IX:94—XI:13.

Corners damaged. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling; slightly worm-eaten; loose. MS probably belongs to the early part of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

593 H 1179-B

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm., 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth and naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red

Part XVIII of the Koran; containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV and XXV:1—22.

Top, middle and bottom lines are in thuluth and the others in naskhi. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the sixteenth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

55 G 1179-C

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 438; 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A handsome Koran which is described by Dr. Moritz of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, as being of Indian workmanship characteristic of Aligarh or Amritsar. Titlepage recto has an octagonal medallion in gold. Tittlepage verso and folio 2 recto are illuminated with a border of foliate and conventionalized flower designs with interlacing in gold and color. Lines of writing are interspaced with irregular panels in gold; inscribed panels at top and bottom of written area in gold and color. Eight pairs of folios throughout the volume are illuminated in florate and foliate motifs in gold with irregular gold panels between the lines of writing. Pages throughout have ruled borders in gold and color. The beginning of each section is marked by a medallion in gold and color; the beginning of each verse is distinguished by a small gold circle. Red markings in text to indicate the intonations in chanting. Medallions in gold and and color on every page. *Sūrah* headings in gold and color. Original covers of pasteboard covered with leather painted with florate and foliate designs in gold and color. Inside of covers bears naturalistic flower decoration in color. Leather gilt stamped back.

In a modern case of tooled leather with embroidery on edges of flap. Carved jadeite hasp with wrought iron setting and catch. Case lined with watered silk.

MS is probably from XVIIth century.

35 G (a) **1179-D**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 12; 30 x 19 cm.; written surface 17-21 x 11-15 cm.; 5 lines to page; in badi' and thuluth; diacritical marks in gold paint.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah* LVII:2 (in part)—14 (in part).

Marginal lines in red, blue and gold; verses indicated by rosettes in gold; sections indicated by large gold medallions on the borders; the badi' is on old oriental paper and is probably from the early part of the XIth century; each page of badi' is transcribed in thuluth on the opposite folio; the thuluth is probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century; both the badi' and the thuluth transcription are inserted as panels in pages of glazed oriental paper dating from about the XVIIIth century; oriental lacquered binding.

See Eric Schroeder, "What Was The Badī' Script?" in *Ars Islamica* (1937), pp. 232-48.

594 H **1180**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 96; 20.4-23.2 x 15-17 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8-10 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Fragments from the Koran containing: (1) *Sūrahs* LVIII:2 (in part)—LXVI:10 (in part); (2) LI:30 (in part)—LVII:19 (in part); (3) LXVIII:50—LXXV:32; (4) LXX:29 (in part)—LXXVI:8: (5) XXXVI:11 (in part) — XXXVIII; (6) XXXIX:7 (in part)—66 (in part): (7) XL:1—76; (8) XLI:4 (in part)—54; (9) LV:14 (in part)—35; and (10) XXXIX:1 — 7 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in color on the first fifty-four folios. MS in different hands and on various kinds of paper. Folio 13 is defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

190 L **1181**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 325; 29.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines; the first and last two pages are illuminated with red and black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L **1182**

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 360; 32 x 20 cm.; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines. MS crudely illuminated. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L (A) 1183

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 240; 30.3 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 24.2 x 13.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A Koran from East India.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages crudely illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

192 L 1184

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 294; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first two folios are illuminated with color. The beginning of new sections is designated by marginal illuminations. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

194 L 1185

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7] by 'Ali Afandi, known as Sa'di-Zādah.

Fols. 303; 17.6 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; illuminated.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and red; first two folios elaborately illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

195 L 1186

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Qara Ḥiṣār, A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Fols. 290; 14.4 x 8.6 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 4.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

First two folios elaborately illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; gilt leather binding; brass corners and hasp on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

196 L 1187

[*Al-Qur'ān wa-Ba'ḍ al-Ṣalawāt*] القرآن وبعض الصلوات [*The Koran and Several Prayers*].

Fols. 31; 9.2 x 5.8 cm.; written surface 6.7 x 5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed and gilt oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* I, XXXVI, XLVIII, followed by several prayers.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. Fols. 1b, 2 and 15a are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. *Sūrah* XLVIII:28 (in part) to the end are added by a later hand and part is in margin. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

407 B 1188

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A section from the Koran comprising *Sūrahs* VI:111—VII:85.

First folio is by a later hand. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KORAN-READING

635 H 1189

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-'Uzayz al-Sijistāni ابو بكر محمد بن عُزَيْز السجستاني + A.H. 330 [A.D. 941/2].

Nuzhat al-Qulūb fi Tafsīr Gharīb al-Qur'ān نزهة القلوب في تفسير غريب القرآن [*The Delight of Hearts in a Commentary on the Unusual Words of the Koran*].

Copied A.H. 596 [A.D. 1200].

Fols. 131; 22.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work giving a short explanation of the uncommon words occurring in the Koran, arranged in the alphabetic order.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا تفسير غريب القرآن الفته على حروف

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين ووافق نجـازه في العشرين من ربيع الآخر من شهور سنة ست وتسعين وخمس مائة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling in cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 72; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 211; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 684-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1295, 1325.

636 II 1190

Same as 1189.

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ubayd al-Ḥajjāwi al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 98; 20.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

603 II 1191

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-Sa'id al-Dāni al-Qurṭubi] [ابو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد الداني القرطبي] A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053].

[*Kitāb al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'*] [كتاب التيسير في القراآت السبع] [*The Book of Facilitation: On the Seven Readings*]

Fols. 119; 24 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers.

Beg.: ... عشر ورواية وابن ذكوان [هو عبد الله بن احمد]

Ending: ... ابو عمرو وحفص وابن ذكوان على الاول بالالف

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably belongs to the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 487/8; Cairo I, p. 94; Berlin 579-89; Br. Mus. Supp. 84; Gotha 550; Ind. Off. 41/2; Escurial 1387.

Printed in India (n.d.).

604 II 1192

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari ابو الخير شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Taḥbīr al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah تحبير التيسير في القراآت العشرة [*An Exposition of al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah*]

Fols. 70; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.7 x 8-9 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'*. This present work treats of three additional readings.

Beg.: كتاب تحبير التيسير في القراآت العشرة تأليف الشيخ

Ending: الله اكبر . سقطت الف الوصل التي في اول اسم الله عز وجلّ في جميع ذلك استغناء عنهـا فاعلم ذلك موفقـا لطريق الصواب . تمت [تم] الكتاب . م .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. Folios 29-40 are on different paper and in a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill. Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 488; Cairo I, p. 92/3; Berlin 590.

628 II 1193

[Muḥammad ibn-Ṭayfūr al-Ghaznawi al-Sajāwandi] [محمد بن طيفور الغزنوي السجاوندي] + *ca.* 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Al-Īḍāḥ fi al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā' الايضاح في الوقف والابتداء [*The Elucidation of Pause and Beginning*]

Fols. 96; 18.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran.

Beg.: الوقف عليه ايضا لكون الفاء في فاتقوا جواب الجزاء

Colophon: تم كتاب ايضاح الوقف والابتداء والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and probably at the end also. MS in fair condition; on two kinds of paper; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from late XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 170; Vienna 1625; Ind. Off. 46; Munich 100.

629 II 1194

[Al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Niẓām al-A'raj al-Naysābūri] [الحسن بن محمد بن الحسين النظام الاعرج النيسابوري] fl. *ca.* A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

[*Sharḥ Kitāb al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*] شرح كتاب الوقف والابتداء [*A Commentary on the Work Entitled al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*]

Fols. 51; 25.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله..الحمد لله المفتتح كلامه بحمده المجري الالسنة

Colophon: انتهت كتابة الوقف للامام الكامل في شأنه المبرز على اهل زمانه ابي جعفر محمد طيفور السجاوندي رح . ثم اتل خمساً واستعن برب الفلق يعزك من شر جميع ما خلق واختم بتبّت وادع رب الناس يكفيك شرّ الهم والوسواس بلغ المقابلة .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 85.

601 II 1195

Abu-al-Qāsim [ibn-Fīrruh ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni] al-Shāṭibi ابو القاسم [بن فيرّه بن ابي القاسم بن خلف بن احمد الرعيني] الشاطبي A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

Nāẓimat al-Zuhr fi A'dād Āyāt al-Qur'ān al-Sharīf wa-Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Amṣār fīha ناظمة الزُهر في اعداد آيات القرآن الشريف واختلاف اهل الامصار فيها [*The Arrangment of Blossoms: On the Number of the Verses of the Holy Koran and the Differences of Opinion of the People of the Various Provinces Regarding Them*]

Fols. 11; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An ode rhyming in *rā'* in 297 verses on determining the number of verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... بدأت بحمد الله ناظمة الزُهر

Colophon: وتمت بحمد الله حسنى مفيدة فلله رب العرش حمدي مع شكري

وابياتها تسعون مع ماتين قل وزد سبعة تحكي الالجين مع الدر

واهدي صلاة الله ثم سلامه على المصطفى والآل مع صحبه الغر

والاشياع اهل العلم والزهد والتقى مع الحلم والاحسان والعفو والصبر

A few glosses. On the titlepage is a list of abbreviations in the work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 291.

605 II 1196

[Abu-Muḥammad-al-Qāsim ibn-Fīrruh ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni al-Shāṭibi] [ابو محمد القاسم بن فيرّه بن ابي القاسم خلف بن احمد

[الرعيني الشاطبي] A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

[*Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*] [حرز الاماني ووجه التهاني] [*The Guardian of Hopes and the Object of Felicitations*]

Fols. 58; 16.9 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illuminations.

A versification of *al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'* (See no. 1191). The present work is commonly known as *al-Shāṭibīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن . . . بدأت بيسم الله في النظم اولاً

Ending: وتبدى على اصحابه نفحاتها بغير تناه زرنبا وقرنفلا

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 170; Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 488, III, p. 43, Cairo I, pp. 95/6, 112; Br. Mus. 89/90[1], Br. Mus. Supp. 87[1]; Paris 609/672[2], 1060[7], 1077[4], 4532[5]; Bodl. II, 317; Escurial 1370[1], 1406[1]; Gotha 551-3, 555[1]; Munich 101; Ind. Off. 43[1], 44; Cambridge Supp. 399; Leipzig 70/1, 888[IV, V]; Tübingen 243[3].

Lithographed in Peshawar, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1286.

606 H 1197

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415] by al-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-'Uthmān ibn....

Fols. 70; 27.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings and entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D 1900.

198 L 1198

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 1055 (?) [A.D. 1645].

Fols. 131; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Several folios are replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 B 1199

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Nūr 'Ali Marāmākhi [sic] Shirwāni.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

607 H 1200

['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Uthmān Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-Shāmah [عبد الرحمن ابن اسماعيل بن ابراهيم بن عثمان شهاب الدين] ابو شامة A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

[*Ibrāz al-Ma'āni min Ḥirz al-Amāni*] [ابراز المعاني من حرز الاماني] [*Unfolding of the Meaning of Ḥirz al-Amāni*]

Copied A.H. 719 [A.D. 1319] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makki al-Mashhadi.

Fols. 205; 24.7 x 16.5-17 cm.; written surface 19-19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second part of *Ibrāz al-Ma'āni min Ḥirz al-Amāni*, otherwise known as *Sharḥ al-Shāṭibīyah*, a commentary on *Ḥirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fi Qirā'āt al-Sab' al-Mathāni.*

Beg.: بسم الله . . . سورة النساء . وكوفيهم تساءلون خ[فف]ا

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من جميع الكتاب يوم الاحد الثاني

عشر من شهر جمادى الاول سنة تسع عشرة وسبعمائة . كتبه العبد الفقير محمد بن محمد بن مكي المشهدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين يرب [يا رب] العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding and flap; colored stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 44; Berlin 607.

608 II 1201

I and II

[Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Khalīl al-Ja'bari al-Raba'i al-Muqri] [برهان الدين ابو العباس ابرهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجعبري الربعي المقري] A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*Kanz al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ Ḥirz al-Amāni*] [كنز المعاني في شرح حرز الاماني] [*The Treasure of Rhetorics: A Commentary on Ḥirz al-Amāni*]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Vol. I, 151 fols. Vol. II, 227 fols.; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 12.5-14 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Ḥirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fi Qirā'āt al-Sab' al-Mathāni.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله مبدئ الامم ومنشئ الرمم

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك في الثالث من ذي القعدة سنة سبع وستين وثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages of each volume. The first two folios have been replaced by a later hand (late 19th century). MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap, gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 43; Cairo I, pp. 100/1; Gotha 554.

129 B 1202

Same as 1201.

Copied A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Fols. 244; 24.9 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The second volume of *Kanz al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ Ḥirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni.*

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 53 folios are by a later hand. The second volume proper begins on folio 54. Title appears on edges. First folio defective. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

216 B 1203

Same as 1201.

Copied in Hebron, A.H. 723 [A.D. 1323].

Fols. 183; 25.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kanz-al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ Ḥirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni.*

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page and preceding folio is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

609 H 1204

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Samarqandi al-Madīni محمد بن محمود السمرقندي المديني d. after A.H. 759 [A.D. 1357/8].

Al-Kitāb al-Mabsūṭ الكتاب المبسوط [*The Expanded Book (on Koran-Readings)*]

Copied A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583] by 'Ali Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Mi'mār.

Fols. 49; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.9 x 10.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran, being a kind of commentary on *al-Shāṭi-*

bīyah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انطق السنت [السنة]

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته نهار الاثنين ثامن عشرين شهر شوال المبارك من شهور سنة احد[ى] وتسعين وتسعمائة على يد اضعف العباد الفقير الحقير الى الله تعالى علي نور الدين بن محمد بدر الدين بن المعار غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 365/6.

610 H 1205

A

[Abu-Muḥammad al-Qāsim ibn-Fīrruh ibn-] abi-al-Qāsim [Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni] al-Shāṭibi [ابو محمد القاسم بن فيرّه بن] ابي القاسم [خلف ابن احمدالرعيني]الشاطبي A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

'Aqīlat Atrāb al-Qaṣā'id fi Asna al-Maqāṣid عقيلة أتراب القصائد في أسنى المقاصد [*The Peerless Ode on the Noblest of Subjects*]

Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468] by abu-Muḥammad Sulaymān ibn-abi Bakr al-Muqri al-Harawi.

Fols. 16, 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A versification of *al-Muqni' fi Rasm al-Miṣḥaf*, a work on the proper orthography of the Koran by abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-Sa'id al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053].

Beg.: قال الشيخ الامام المقرئ ابو القسم الشاطبي رحمة الله

Colophon: تمت القصيدة المباركة بعون الله وحسن تدبيره بتاريخ غرة ربيع الاول سنة ثلاث وسبعين وثمانمائة . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 244; Cairo I, pp. 112/3; Berlin 487-94; Br. Mus. Supp. 87[II], 88[II]; Gotha 555[2]; Vienna 1632[2].

Lithographed in Cairo A.H. 1282, 1302, 1308.

612 H 1206

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Rā'īyah شرح الرائية [*A Commentary on the Rā'īyah Ode*]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1374].

Fols. 48; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Rā'īyah*, otherwise known as *'Aqīlat Atrāb al-Qaṣā'id fi Asna al-Maqāṣid.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة ابو القاسم

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابته في سابع عشرين شهر شوال سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعمائة والحمد لله كثيرا دائما مضاعفا عدد خلقه .

Probably the author of this commentary is Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ja'bari A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2]. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 244 mentions a commentary by al-Ja'bari on *al-Rā'īyah* entitled *Jamīlat Arbāb al-Marāṣid.* MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

611 H 1207

Jamāl-al-Dīn Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Majīd ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Yūsuf ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥafṣ ibn-al-Ṣāfrāwi جمال الدين ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن ابي محمد عبد المجيد بن اسمعيل بن عثمان بن يوسف بن الحسين بن حفص بن الصفراوي *ca.* A.H. 544-636 [A.D. 1149-1238/9].

Al-I'lān bi-al-Mukhtār min Riwāyāt al-Qur-'ān fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab' الاعلان بالمختار من روايات القرآن في القراآت السبع [*The Declaration of a Selection from the Accounts of the Seven Readings of the Koran*]

Fols. 117; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 10.5-11 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran,

comparing the seven readings which have been handed down singly and which do not conform to the common usage of speech and analogy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب ذكر مذاهب القرآء في الوقف

Colophon: قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم الكامل الحافظ القايم بامر التنزيل جمال الدين مفتي المسلمين اوحد المتكلمين قدوة اهل عصره جمال عهده ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن الشيخ الاجل ابي محمد عبد المجيد بن الصفراوي المصنف وفقه الله .

Evidently the last folio, containing the closing words of the colophon, is missing. The first two folios were supplied by a different hand. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind and gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIII century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 365.

610 H 1208

B

'Alam-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ['Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad] al-Sakhāwi علم الدين ابو الحسن [علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد] السخاوي A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Hidāyat al-Murtāb wa-Ghāyat al-Ḥuffāẓ wa-al-Ṭullāb هداية المرتاب وغاية الحفاظ والطلاب [*The Guide for the Doubtful and the Goal of the Students and the Koran-Readers*]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468] by abu-Muḥammad Sulaymān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri al-Harawi.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in red.

A metrical treatise on the doubtful readings in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال السخاوي علي ناظما

Colophon: وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله الغني ابو محمد سليمان ابن ابي بكر المقري الهروي وكان ذلك في مدينة حلب المحروسة في ربيع الاول من شهور سنة ثلث وسبعين وثمان مائة حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه صلى الله عليه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 497; Cairo I, p. 119; Berlin 710-14; Br. Mus. Supp. 95v.

Printed in Egypt several times (n. d.); Constantinople A.H. 1306.

596 H 1209

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Nawawi محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف ابن حسين بن محمد النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Tibyān fi Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān التبيان في آداب حملة القرآن [*Elucidation of the Education (Qualifications) of the Students of the Koran*]

Fols. 83; 21.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on the merit attached to the recitation of the Koran, of the regard due to the men who hand it down, and of the rules to be observed in reading, teaching and transcribing the sacred book.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الكريم المنّان ذي الطول والفضل

Colophon: قال مصنفه رحمه الله فرغت من جمعه صبيحة الخميس الثالث من شهر ربيع الآخر من سنة ست وستين وستمائة ٦٦٦ والحمد لله ربّ العالمين . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 183/4; Cairo VII, pp. 180,536; Br. Mus. Supp. 1206²; Leyden 1636; Berlin 614-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1286, 1307.

612 H 1210

A

Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Khalīl al-Ja'bari al-Raba'i al-Muqri' برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجعبري الربعي المقرئ A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

Khulāṣat al-Abḥāth fi Sharḥ Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth خلاصة الابحاث في شرح نهج القرآآت الثلاث [*A Summary of the Researches on a Commentary on Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth*]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1373].

Fols. 38; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nahj al-Damāthah Naẓm fi Qirā'āt al-Thalāthah*, the author's own poem on the three additional readings of the Koran supplementing the *Ḥirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni* of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: واتفق الفراغ من تعليقه ليلة الثاني والعشرين من جمادى الاولى سنه خمس وسبعين وسبعماية احسن الله عاقبتهـا وعاقبتنا . الحمد لله رب العـالمين حمدًا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده دائما مضاعفا لا ينقطع وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وسائر النبيين و[ا]تباعهم بالحق عدد خلقه ورضى نفسه وزنة عرشه ومداد كلماته اللهم اغفر لكاتبها ولمالكها ولقارئها والداعي لهم ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The edges are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended; the first folio is defective; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah VI, p. 409.

620 H 1211

B

[Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar] al-Ja'bari [برهان الدين ابرهيم بن عمر] الجعبري A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*Al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*] [الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة] [*The Elucidator on the Chanting of the Fātiḥah*]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 2; 16.8 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

An ode in twenty-one verses on chanting the *fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بحمدك ربّي أول النظم ابتدي

Colophon: تمت القصيدة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وهو تجويد الفاتحة للجعبري وشرحها يتبعها والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 416; Berlin 542.

199 L 1212

Aḥmad ibn-'Ali, known as al-Maqīni احمد بن علي الشهير بالمقيني d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631].

Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة [*A Commentary on al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Ismā'īl ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 10; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surfac 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنعم بآلائه المتفضل بنعمائه

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة على يد الفقير الى الله الغني اسمعيل بن الحاج خليل في ١٢ من شهر ذي القعدة سنة ١٠٩٣ آمين.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

620 H 1213

C

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah*] [شرح الواضحة] [*A Commentary on al-Wāḍiḥah*]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 6; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله...قال الشيخ الامام العالم العامل الزاهد الناسك

Colophon: فهذا ما يسر الله سبحانه وتعالى من الكلام على
هذه القصيدة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آل
سيدنا محمد وسلم ورضي الله تعالى على اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين .
تم . غايته في سابع عشر جماد الاخر سنة ٩٥٣ احسن الله ختامها
وما بعدها .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 1214

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة [*A Commentary on al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*]

Fols. 17; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-13.7 x 9-10 cm.; 13-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah.*

Beg.: بسم الله...وبعد فهذه اوراق تشتمل على شرح القصيدة

Colophon : فهذا ما يسر الله سبحانه من الكلام على هذه
القصيدة والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS is in various hands; in fair condition. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

627 II 1215

Abu-al-Baqā' 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Qāṣiḥ al-Baghdādi ابو البقاء علي بن عثمان بن محمد بن احمد بن الحسين الناصح البغدادي + A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

Qurrat al-'Ayn fī al-Fatḥ w-al-Imālah wa-bayn al-Lafẓayn قرة العين في الفتح والامالة وبين اللفظين [*The Delight of the Eye on the Fatḥ and the Imālah and What is Between the Two*]

Copied A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by Muḥammad Salāmah ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-Ḥasan, known as al-Jamal.

Fols. 30; 24.3 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work treating of certain points of pronunciation in reading the Koran, namely the *imālah* in the pause and in the middle of a phrase.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اما بعد حمد الله رب العالمين

Colophon: كان الفراغ منها في يوم الاربعاء المبارك الموافق
لاربع ايام فاتت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة الف ومائتين
وتسعة وثمانين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 511; Cairo I, p. 109; Berlin 549/50.

631 II 1216

[Abu-al-Baqā' 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāṣiḥ al-'Udhri al-Baghdādi] [ابو البقاء علي بن عثمان بن محمد بن القاصح العذري البغدادي] + A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

Tuḥfat al-Anām fī al-Waqf 'alā al-Hamzah li-Ḥamzah wa-Hishām تحفة الانام في الوقف على الهمز[ة] لحمزة وهشام [*The Treasure of Mankind on Pausing at the Hamzah According to Ḥamzah and Hishām*]

Copied A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636].

Fols. 35; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pause at the *hamzah,* according to the readings of Ḥamzah + A.H. 156 [A.D. 772/3] and Hishām A.H. 153-245 [A.D. 770-859].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله النافذة قدرته القاطعة حجته

Colophon: قد تمت المقدمة المنثورة بعون الله وتوفيقه في
شهر رجب المرجب في اربعاء سنة ستة واربعين والف من الهجرة
النبوية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله
رب العالمين تمت . تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 106.

204 L 1217

Same as 1216.

Fols. 43; 22.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1022 H 1218

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm] Wali-al-Dīn al-'Irāqi احمد بن عبد الرحيم ولي الدين العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Laylat al-Qadr شرح الصدر بليلة القدر [*The Pleasure of the Heart on the Night of Power*]

Copied A.H. 1209 [A.D. 1794/5] by Aḥmad ibn 'Āmir al-Sālimi al-Māliki al-Azhari.

Fols. 6; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the Night of Power in which the Koran was revealed. See *Sūrah* XCVII.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نطقت بشكره الالسنة

Colophon: تم شرح الصدر بذكر ليلة القدر بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم كتبها الفقير احمد بن الحاج عامر السالمي المالكي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

The title appears in the colophon as *Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Dhikr Laylat al-Qadr.* Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise entitled *Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naqṣih* by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. For detailed description see 1523. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Dhayl al-Ḥuffāẓ, p. 288; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 39.

613 H 1219

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari ابو الخير شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*] نشر في القراآت العشر [*The Pleasant Odor: On the Readings of the Koran*]

Numb. fols. 410; 21.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An important work on the compilation of the Koran, its various readings and principal readers. In a lengthy introduction the author deals with the importance of reading the Koran, its superiority to all revealed books, the history of its compilation and the various endeavors to keep it unaltered and uncorrupted.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Ending : اللهم بارك على محمد وعلى آل محمد كما باركت على ابراهيم وعلى آل ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On three folios before the first occur an index and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Cairo I, p. 117; Berlin 657; Escurial 129.

325 B 1219-A

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari] [شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن الجزري] A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Taqrib [*fi Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr*] التقريب [في مختصر النشر] [*An Abridgment Making Available al-Nashr*]

Copied, A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ṣangh (?).

Fols. 77; 21.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nashr al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*, the author's own work on the reading of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما [فلما] كان كتابي نشر القراآت

Colophon : تم الكتاب التعريب بعون الملك العزيز في سنة ١١٧٠ عن يد الحقير مصطفى بن الحاجي عثمان بن مصطفى بن الحاجي منع (؟) غفر الله لهم واحسن اليهم والحمد لله على كل حال والشكر في كل الازمان ٠م٠

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Berlin 658.

621 H 1220

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين ابو الخير] محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah المقدمة الجزرية [*The Prolegomena of al-Jazari*]

Fols. 4; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول راجي عفو ربّ سامع

Colophon: والحمد لله لها ختام ثم الصلاة بعد والسلام على النبي المصطفى وآله وصحبه وتابعي منواله ٠

Hemistichs are separated with red asterisks. MS from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 78; Berlin 500-10; Gotha 562.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1302; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308, 1320.

622 H 1221
A

Same as 1220.

Fols. 5; 22.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and black. The hemistichs are separated with ruled double lines and asterisks. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H 1222
D

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali ibn-'Ayyāsh [al-Makki] زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن يوسف بن علي بن عياش [المكي] A.H. 772-853 [A.D. 1370-1449].

Ghāyat al-Maṭlūb fi Qirā'at abi-Ja'far wa-Khalaf wa-Ya'qūb غاية المطلوب في قراءة ابي جعفر وخلف ويعقوب [*The Ideal Wish on the Readings of abu-Ja'far, Khalaf and Ya'qūb*]

Fols. 11; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the reading of the Koran according to abu-Ja'far [Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa] + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9], Khalaf [ibn-Tamīm] + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] and Ya'qūb [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd] + A.H. 208 [A.D. 824].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدت اله الخلق حمدا مكملا

Colophon : بمكة تمت في صيام بشهره لخمس خلت منه بمام مكملا

رابع عشرين انت بعد برهة ثمان مئين عد يا صاح واعقلا
ثلث مآت احص مع اربع فزد وخمسين زهراً نلت فضلاً اخا الملا
وناظمها عبد الرحمن احمد ابوه وعياش به ذكره علا
دمشق له اصل ومكة منزل وطيبة يأتيها وقرآنه حلا
ولله حمدي والصلاة على النبي مع الال والصحب الكرام ومن تلا
[و] الحمد لله وسلم على عباده الذين اصطفى ٠

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed, and to preserve notes some were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naẓm al-'Iqyān, p. 123; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 304.

630 H 1223

Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Kināni al-'Asqalāni ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن محمد ابن كريم الدين بن عبد الكريم الكناني العسقلاني d. after A.H.

853 [A.D. 1449].

[*Risālah fi al-Waqf*] رسالة في الوقف [*A Treatise on Pausing in Koran Reading*]

Written A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by the author.

Fols. 173; 18.4 x 13.7-14 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in reading the Koran.

Beg.: الوقف باه ... الاصل بحذفها وليس في الكلام حرف وقف

Colophon: فرغ من تعليقه كاتبه الفقير الحقير الذليل المسكين المفتقر الى رحمة ربه ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن كريم الدين بن عبد الكريم الكناني العسقلاني الحنفي القادري خادم السادة الفقراء بالبقاع المقدسة المشرفة ختم الله تعالى بالصالحات اعماله وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين في اليوم السادس من جمادى الاخر من سنة ثلاث وخمسين وثمان مائة حمدلا حوقلا حسبلا مصليا على اشرف خلقه محمد وآله واصحابه اجمعين. وذلك برسم ... في الله تعالى السخي الامامي العالمي العاملي الاوحدي الفاضل الاكمل ... ابا اسحاق ابرهيم الشهير بابن ابي شريف الشافعي المقدسي عامله الله بالطافه الخفية في الدين والدنيا والاخرة وغفر له ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

599 H **1224**

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-al-Hasan Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar] al-Biqā'i برهان الدين [ابو الحسن ابراهيم بن عمر] البقاعي A.H. 809-885 [A.D. 1406/7-1480/1].

Maṣā'id al-Naẓar li-al-Ishrāf 'ala Maqāṣid al-Suwar مصاعد النظر للاشراف على مقاصد السور [*The Raising of the Glance to the Observation of the Meaning of the Sūrahs*]

Fols. 238; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introductory treatise to the study of the Koran demonstrating the relationship between the names of the *Sūrahs* and their contents.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعلم سور القرآن بما دل

Colophon: قد انتهى الاثبات له مع التحرير والانتخاب على قدر الجهد والطاقة والله الموفق للصواب وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the preface that it would be appropriate if the work were entitled *al-Maqṣad al-Asma fi Muṭābaqat Ism kull Sūrah li-al-Musamma.* MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 575.

203 L **1225**

'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji al-Muqri al-Miṣri, known as al-Nashshār عمر بن قاسم بن محمد بن علي الانصاري الخزرجي المقري المصري الشهير بالنشار fl. *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Budūr al-Zāhirah fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah al-Mutawātirah البدور الزاهرة في القراآت العشرة المتواترة [*The Bright Full Moons: On the Ten Traditional Readings of the Koran*]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835].

Fols. 140; 24.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ten traditional readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon: تمت بعون الله سنة ١٢٥١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 30.

617 H **1226**

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Anṣāri [al-Nashshār] سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن شمس الدين محمد الانصاري [النشار] fl. *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Quṭr al-Miṣri fi Qirā'at al-Imām abi-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣri القطر المصري في قراءة الامام ابي

عمرو بن العلاء البصري [*The Aloes of Egypt on the Reading of the Imām abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣri*]

Copied in A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863].

Fols. 50; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the reading of the Koran according to abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣri + A.H. 154 [A.D. 770/1], one of the seven early readers of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سألني جماعة من اصدقائي

Colophon: تم في اليوم العاشر من شعبان الواقع في سنة ١٢٧٩ تسعة وسبعين و[مائتين وألف] .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage and on the back of the colophon is a fragment of *Tadhhib al-Umnīyah fi Tahdhīb al-Shāṭibīyah* by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar al-Ja'bari A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2], which is a metrical commentary on *al-Shāṭibīyah* by ibn-Fīrruh al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 562; Cairo I, p. 104; Berlin 639.

595 H 1227

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين ابو بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Al-Itqān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*] [الاتقان في علوم القرآن] [*Perfection in the Science of the Koran*]

Fols. 113; 20.2-21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.2-11.5 cm.; 19-30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to the science of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: انتهى بنا القول فيما أردناه من هذا الكتاب والله الموفق للصواب . م .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage the name of the work is given as *Majma' al-Baḥrayn wa-Maṭla' al-Badrayn*. Folios 1-94 are by one hand and 95-112 by another. MS on three different kinds of European paper. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; rat-gnawed and worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 151/2; Cairo I, pp. 120/1; Br. Mus. 93; Berlin 423/4; Leyden 1694; Paris 656-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1852-4; Cairo, A.H. 1278, 1279, 1287, 1306, 1317, 1318.

186 B 1228

Same as 1227.

Fols. 296; 26.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio by later hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

226 B 1229

Same as 1227.

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iskandar al-Istānbūli.

Numb. fols. 249; 21 x 13 cm; written surface 16.3 x 7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

614 H 1230

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Qasṭallāni ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر [الخطيب شهاب الدين] القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Laṭā'if al-Ishārāt li-Funūn al-Qirā'āt لطائف

الاشارات لفنون القرآآت [*The Elegant Points: On the Various Readings of the Koran*]

Copied A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1702] by abu-al-Ṣalāḥ 'Ali ibn-Muḥsin ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣa'īdi.

Fols. 29; 29.8 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5-22.5 x 13.8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Laṭā'if al-Ishārāt fi Funūn al-Qirā'āt*, an important and comprehensive work on the early readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول الفقير احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من لطائف الاشارات بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وذلك في يوم الخميس ثالث عشر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة ثلاث عشرة ومائة والف على يد الحقير ابي الصلاح علي بن محسن بن علي بن محمد الصعيدي المقري الشاذلي الوفائي المالكي مذهبا القادري خرقة الاشعري اعتقادا وعجة الازهري اقرا[اء] الرميلة سكنا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 315; Cairo I, p. 105.

622 H 1231

B

Zayn-al-Din abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣāri زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Daqā'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah الدقائق المحكمة في شرح المقدمة [*Precise Minutiae on a Commentary on al-Muqaddamah*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd al-Jīzāwi.

Fols. 63; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah* (see no. 1220).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله . افتتح بالحمد كتابه .

Colophon: تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد راجي عفو ربه [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [ابي] السعود الجيزاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . م . في غرة شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٦٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalifah VI, p. 79; Cairo I, pp. 97, 109, 112, 113, VII, p. 213; Berlin 516-21.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

201 L 1232

Same as 1231.

Fols. 19; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

623 H 1233

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali abu-al-Ḍiyā' al-Shabrāmallisi نور الدين علي ابو الضياء الشبراملسي A.H. 997-1087 [A.D. 1588/9-1676].

Al-Nukat al-Lawdha'īyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazarīyah النكت اللوذعية على شرح الجزرية [*Sagacious Apothegms on the Commentary on al-Jazarīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8].

Fols. 193; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

A gloss on *al-Daqā'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا [فهذه] حواش على شرح

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة سنة ثمانية وثمانين والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. The author of this work was a grandson of abu-Yaḥya Zakarîya al-Anṣâri. The work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulâṣat al-Athar III, p. 176.

619 H 1234

C

'Abd-al-Raḥmân al-Ujhûri al-Muqri' al-Mâliki abu-al-Laṭâ'if عبد الرحمن الاجهوري المقرئ المالكي ابو اللطائف A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1656].

Risâlah fi Fann al-Qur'ân رسالة في فن القرآن

[*A Treatise on the Science of the Koran (Readings)*]

Fols. 18; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran. It is stated in the preface that this is an abridgment of the work of a certain al-Manṣûri.

Beg.: بسم الله...والعاقبة للمتقين ولا عدوان الا على الظالمين.

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والله اعلم اعلم اعلم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIX century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

615 H 1235

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bannâ' [al-Dimyâṭi] احمد بن محمد الشهير بالبناء [الدمياطي] + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Itḥâf Fuḍalâ' al-Bashar fi al-Qirâ'ât al-Arba'at 'Ashar اتحاف فضلاء البشر في القرآآت الاربعة عشر

[*A Gift for the Deserving among Mankind on the Fourteen Koran Readings*]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 368; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red

An important work on the various readings of the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *Muntaha al-Amâni w-al-Masarrât fi 'Ulûm al-Qirâ'ât.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جمع ببديع حكمته شتات

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في غرة رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اثنين وتسعين والف والحمد لله حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى الـه وصحبه وازواجه وذريته واهل بيته كما ينبغي وكما يجب من الازل الى الابد عدد معلوماته وعلينا معهم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 91.

Printed in Cairo (n.d.).

619 H 1236

A

Aḥmad ibn-Zayn ibn-'Alawi احمد بن زين بن علوي d. after A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

Al-Maqâṣid al-Ṣâliḥah fi Sharḥ Shay' min 'Ulûm al-Fâtiḥah المقاصد الصالحة في شرح شيء من علوم الفاتحة

[*The Virtuous Aims in a Commentary on Some of the Study of the Fâtiḥah*]

Copied A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 49; 23.5-24 x 17 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 16 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

A work on *al-fâtiḥah*, the opening chapter of the Koran, with a study of what other commentators had to say about it. It is stated in the preface that this work is based on *al-Anwâr al-Lâ'iḥah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الواحد القدوس اهل الحمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نساخته سلخ شوال سنة ١٢٨١.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

626 H 1237

Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi, known as Sāchaqli-Zādah محمد المرعشي الملقب بساچقلي زاده + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Juhd al-Muqill جهد المقل [*The Effort of the Humble*]

Copied A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by 'Abdullāh Ibrāhīm al-Ṣa'īdi.

Fols. 57; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-18 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه يوم الاربع المبارك ١٢ في محرم سنة ١٢٥٣ كتبها الفقير عبد الله ابراهيم الصعيدي لسيده و مولاه افخر السادات الثقات الذي جمع العلوم واحكم القراآت انسيد الفاضل الشريف الزكي الكامل سيدي السيد عبد الله ابن السيد فهيد المكي عني [عفا] الله عن الجميع .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is an index to the work. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

618 H 1238

Hāshim ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribi al-Muqri هاشم بن محمد المغربي المقري d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Ifādah al-Muqni'ah fi Qirā'āt al-A'immah al-Arba'ah الافادة المقنعة في قراءة [قراآت] الائمة الاربعة [*The Convincing Aid on the Reading of the Four Imāms*]

Copied in Tunis A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788] by Aḥmad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad... al-Qayrawāni al-Qurayshi

Fols. 113; 22.5 x 16.5 cm : written surface 18 x 11.5-12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the Koran readings of the four *imāms*, ibn-Muḥayṣ al-Makki + A.H. 123 [A.D. 740/1], al-A'mash al-Kūfi + A.H. 148 [A.D. 765/6], al-Ḥasan al-Basri A.H. 21-110 [A.D. 641/2-728] and Yaḥya al-Yazīdi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ارشد خادم كتابه العزيز

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس من اثنين وعشرين في جماد[ى] الثاني سنة عامين وماتان [مائتين] والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية ورضي الله تعالى عن اصحاب رسول[ه] اجمعين وعن التابعين وتابعيهم باحسان الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the colophon the copyist states that he is a pupil of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

619 H 1239

B

Hāshim ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribi هاشم بن محمد المغربي d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Ḥiṣn al-Qāri' fi Ikhtilāf al-Maqāri' حصن القارئ في اختلاف المقارئ [*The Refuge of the Reader on the Various Readings*]

Copied A.H. 1256 [A.D. 1840] by Aḥmad al-Khuḍayri.

Fols. 16; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تقييد قصدت به بيان ما اختلف

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه على يد افقر العباد الى الله احمد الخضيري في ٢٧ شعبان سنة ١٢٥٦ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

616 H 1240

Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-Ḥasan, known as al-Jamal محمد بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق بن حسن الشهير بالجمل fl. *ca.* A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Risālah fi Qirā'at al-Imām al-Kisā'i wa-Rāwiyayhi abi-al-Ḥārith wa-al-Imām Ḥafṣ al-Dūri رسالة في قراءة الامام الكسائي وراوييه ابي الحارث والامام حفص الدوري [*A Treatise on the Readings according to*

al-Kisā'i and his Two Narrators abu-al-Ḥārith and al-Imām Ḥafṣ al-Dūri]

Written in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by the author.

Fols. 31; 23 x 16.8; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran according to al-Kisā'i + A.H. 189 [A.D. 805] as related by his two narrators abu-al-Ḥārith and Ḥafṣ al-Dūri.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدا لمن جعل القرآن لقارئيه قائدا الى الجنة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمع هذه الرسالة على يد جامعها الفقير الى مولاه الخالق محمد بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الرشيدي بلدة الشافعي مذهبا في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لثلاثة ايام خلت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ستة وثمانين بعد الالف والمائتين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم والحمد لله على المبدي [المبدأ] والختام وأسأله حسن الختام والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

625 H 1241

Muḥammad Salāmah al-Wā'iẓ ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق fl. *ca.* A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Ghayth Naf' al-Ṭālibīn wa-Munyat al-Rāghibīn fī Ma'rifat Tajwīd al-Qur'ān al-Mubīn غيث نفع الطالبين ومنية الراغبين في معرفة تجويد القرآن المبين [*A Shower of Profit for Students and the Desire of Those Who Crave Knowledge of the Chanting of the Manifest Koran*]

Written A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] by the author.

Fols. 30; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعها في يوم الاربعاء المبارك خمسة وعشرين يوم خلت من شهر محرم الحرام سنة ١٣٠٠ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية بقلم الفقير كاتبه لنفسه محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الشافعي مذهبا القادري والشاذلي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه وللمسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات ولمن دعا له بخير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

600 H 1242

Aḥmad al-Ḥanafi, known as al-Ḥuṣūli [?] احمد الحنفي الملخص بالحصولي

Rawḍat al-'Āshiqīn wa-Zahrat al-Ṭālibīn روضة العاشقين وزهرة الطالبين [*The Garden of Lovers and the flower of Scholars*]

Copied A.H. 1073 [A.D. 1662] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Aḥmadi.

Fols. 130; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of dissertations on certain passages in the Koran and traditions and on several moral questions.

Beg.: بسم الله.. قال الله تعالى في سورة الانفطار ان الابرار

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه في تاسع شهر ريبي [ربيع] الاخر من شهور سنة ١٠٧٣ م على يد افقر العباد الى لطف الملك الجواد الفقير محمد بن محمد بن احمد الاحمدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه والاقربين اليه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Evidently some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4537.

602 H 1243

Abu-Zar'ah 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Naḥlah ابو زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن نحله

Ḥujjat al-Qirā'āt حجة القراآت [*The Authorities for the Various Readings*]

Copied A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥājji Yūsuf Sarkhābi.

Fols. 218; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7

x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowels; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical study of the various readings of the Koran according to the seven early readers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قرأ عاصم والكسائي مالك يوم الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد كتاب حجة القراآت من تصنيف الشيخ الجليل ابي زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن مخلد تغمده الله برحمته وكتب من نسخة تاريخ كتابة ذلك [تلك] النسخة من شهور سنة ثلث واربع مائة هجرية على يد اضعف عباد الله ابراهيم بن حاجي يوسف سرخابي الاصل الساكن والحافظ في الحضرة الغروية [؟] على مشرفها افضل الصلاة والتحية يوم الاثنين من شوال لسنة الف وخمس من الهجرة النبوية وصلى الله على محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين تم تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. It is stated in the colophon that the present copy was made from another dated A.H. 403 [A.D. 1012/3]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

633 H 1244

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Kūbayāni al-Kirmāni
محمد بن علي الكوبياني الكرماني

Zubdat al-Bayān fi Rusūm Maṣāḥif 'Uthmān زبدة البيان في رسوم مصاحف عثمن [*The Cream of Elucidation: On the Features of the Korans of 'Uthmān*]

Fols. 83; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.6 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on the readings, orthography and compilation of 'Uthmān's Korans.

Beg : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بالايمان وعززنا

Colophon: بالواو في الباب السادس والله اعلم والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت م .

First page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Apparently this is the only copy known. Probably late XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

622 H 1245

C

'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Nahrāwi abu-al-Naṣr
عبد الرحمن النحراوي ابو النصر

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah حاشية على شرح المقدمة الجزرية [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah*]

Fols. 78; 23.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Daqā'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah* (see no. 1231).

Beg. : بسم الله...الحمد لله الذى اصطفى من عباده اهل القرآن

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه الحاشية المباركة في يوم الاربعاء ٢٠ شهر القعدة على يد الفقير الحقير المقر بالذنب والتقصير راجي عفو ربه [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [ابي] السعود الجيزاوي بالحرم المكي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

A few marginal notes. This copy was made in Makkah by Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd al-Jīzawi and evidently in A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851]. The title is given as *Zubdat Ḥāshiyat al-Nikāt al-Ḥisān 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazarīyah.* MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1246

See 1121-A

619 H 1247

D

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi Qirā'āt al-Qur'ān*] [رسالة في قراآت القرآن] [*A Treatise on the Koran Readings*]

Fols. 24; 22.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of some of the verses in the Koran.

Beg. : بسم الله ... مسئلة الاستفادة والبسملة واول الفاتحة

Colophon : والله اعلم بذلك كله والحمد لله تعالى اولا

واخرا وظاهرا وباطنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين امين امين امين .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

634 H 1248

Anonymous.

Al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Hijā' min Dhayl Shifā' al-Qurrā' المهذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء القراء [*The Revised Spelling, Abridged from the Supplement to Shifā' al-Qurrā'*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the orthography of the Koran based on the supplement to *Shifā' al-Qurrā'*, a work on the same subject by Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad al-Khuwārizmi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من المتبعين لا من

Colophon: تمت النسخة المهذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء القراء والحمد لله اولا وآخرًا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين وعلى آله وصحابته اجمعين . امين م .

MS in good condition; marbled paper binding. MS is from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 L 1249

Anonymous.

Hizb al-Qirā'ah fi 'Ilm al-Qirā'ah حزب القراءة في علم القراءة [*A Collection (of Poems): On the Science of Koran Reading*]

Numb. fols. 43; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 11 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in gold; with illuminations.

A metrical treatise, in 673 verses of poetry of the *qaṣīr* meter, on the science of the readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بدأت بحمد الله في الذكر اولا

Colophon: وتمت بعون الله نظماً قصيدتي
وبعد حمدت الله قولا ومفعلاً
وثم صلوة الله ايضا سلامه على احمد المختار قدرًا ومنزلاً
وثم على اله وصحبه واهله ومن يقرء القرآن جودًا وموبلاً
واياتها سبعون معه ثلثة بستمائة قصرًا وليس مطولاً . تم.

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The work was dedicated to Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

205 L 1250

Anonymous.

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the compilation and the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.: ... في الميم اذا لقيت مثلها او باء ... باب ذكر هاء

Colophon: وبالله التوفيق واليه المرجع والمآب . تم .

MS incomplete at the beginning. The work is probably *Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr*, the abridgment by ibn-al-Jazari + A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429] of his own *al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*. For *al-Nashr* see no. 1219. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 658.

598 H 1251

Anonymous.

Suwar al-Qur'ān wa-Āyātuhu wa-Ḥurūfuhu wa-Nuzūluhu سور القرآن وآياته وحروفه ونزوله [*The Sūrahs of the Koran, (the Number of) its Verses and Letters and its Revelation*]

Fols. 57; 17.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.7 x 13-14 cm.; 12-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in late Kūfi bordering on naskhi.

An index of the last word of every verse in the Koran together with the number of the verses, words and letters contained in it. It is

based on the works of 'Aṭā' ibn-Yasār + A.H. 94 [A.D. 712/3], 'Āṣim al-Jaḥdari, who flourished during the first quarter of the second Moslem century, Yaḥya ibn-al-Ḥārith al-Dhimāri + A.H. 145 [A.D. 762/3], Ubay ibn-Ka'b + A.H. 30 [A.D. 650/1] and Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9].

Beg.: بسم الله ... عدّها عطاء بن يسار وعاصم الجحدري

Colophon: الناس الناس الناس الخنّاس الناس والناس تم العدد والحمد لله رب العالمين .

On the titlepage is a statement that the book was bequeathed to a mosque on Mt. Qāsiyūn, outside of Damascus. The date of the bequest is A.H. 692 [A.D. 1293]. MS in fair condition; oriental parchment binding. MS probably belongs to Xth century and is apparently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 H 1252

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'Umdat al-Mujīd fi al-Naẓm w-al-Tajwīd شرح عمدة المجيد في النظم والتجويد [*A Commentary on 'Umdat al-Mujīd fi al-Naẓm w-al-Tajwīd*]

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *'Umdat al-Mujīd*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by al-Sakhāwi A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بحفظ كتابه ووفقنا

Ending: ... الكلام على هذه القصيدة على سبيل الاختصار والله تعالى بجعله وسيلة الى عفوه وغفرانه .

A few marginal notes: text in red and commentary in black MS in fair condition except stained with dampness; last folio is defective. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H 1253

A

[*Majmū'at Qaṣā'id fi Qirā'at al-Qur'ān*] [مجموعة قصائد في قراءة القرآن] [*A Collection of Poems on the Reading of the Koran*]

Fols. 49; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of odes on the reading of the Koran. The collection contains:

1. [*Ṭayyibat al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*], an ode of a thousand verses on the various readings of the Koran, by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. (See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 172/3; Berlin 659).

2. *'Aqīlat* [*Atrāb*] *al-Qaṣā'id fi Asna al-Maqāṣid*, a versification by ibn-Fīrruh al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194] of *al-Muqni'*, a treatise on the orthography of the Koran by al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. See no. 1205.

3. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. See no. 1220.

4. *'Umdat al-Qurrā' wa-'Uddat al-Iqrā'*, an ode on the difference between the letters *ḍād* and *ẓā'* in the Koran, by 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali al-Kūfi al-Hamdāni A.H. 702-745 [A.D. 1302/3-1344/5]. (See Berlin 10236).

5. *Durrat al-Qāri'*, an ode on the difference between the letters *ḍād* and *ẓā'* in the Koran, by 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Ras'ani + A.H. 661 [A.D. 1262/3]. (Cf Ḥajji Khalīfah III, pp. 208/9; Berlin 679a).

6. *'Umdat al-Mufīd wa-'Uddat al-Mujīd*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by 'Alam-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. (See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 266/7; Berlin 497).

7. Two verses of poetry by Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Faṣiḥ A.H. 685-755 [A.D. 1286/7-1354].

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are the names of the works contained in the book. Folios 1-7 and 10 are on European paper and by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

200 L 1254

Same as 1253.

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 37; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

Marginal glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COMMENTARY

639 H 1255

[Abu-Isḥāq Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Tha'labi al-Naysābūri] ابو اسحق احمد بن محمد ابن ابراهيم الثعلبي النيسابوري + A.H. 427 [A.D. 1035/6].

[*Kitāb al-Kashf w-al-Bayān 'an Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [كتاب الكشف والبيان عن تفسير القرآن] [*Revelation and Elucidation on the Interpretation of the Koran*]

Fols. 196; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The last part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XLIII—CII:2 (in part).

Beg.: تفسير سورة الزخرف عن ابي بن كعب رضي الله عنه

Ending: حَتّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ

A few marginal notes. The title is given as *al-Juz' al-Akhīr min Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm li-al-Tha'ālibi.* The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 217; Berlin 740, 742/3.

640 H 1256

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥawfi ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم الحوفي + A.H. 430 [A.D. 1039].

Al-Burhān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān البرهان في علوم القرآن [*The Demonstration of Koranic Sciences*]

Fols. 220; 25.7 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah* II:190—250.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله عزّ وجل اَلشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

Colophon: كتبه العبد الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى عبد الله ابن جهل بن رسلان حامدا الله وشاكرا ومصليا على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه م.

MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 46/7; Cairo I, p. 132.

641 H 1257

Abu-Muḥammad Makki ibn-abi-Ṭalib [Ḥammūsh] al-Qaysi ابو محمد مكي بن ابي طالب [حموش] القيسي + A.H. 355-437 [A.D. 966-1045].

Mushkil I'rāb al-Qur'ān مشكل اعراب القرآن [*Grammatical Difficulties of the Koran*]

Fols. 208; 20 x 13.8-14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5-12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the grammatical analysis of the difficult passages in the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *I'rāb Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān* and also *Mushkil Gharīb al-Qur'ān.*

Beg.: اما بعد حمد الله والثناء عليه بما هو اهله ... فاني رأيت

Ending: وحذفت لسكونها وسكون الواو بعدها .

Folios 1-8 are in naskhi and supplied by later hands. Folios 9-205 are in Maghribi. Folio 110 was also supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 582; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 560; Cairo I, p. 211; Berlin 703.

145 B 1258

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥabīb] al-Māwardi [ابو الحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب] الماوردي + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Tafsīr [*al-Qur'ān*] [القرآن] تفسير [*A Commentary on the Koran*]

Fols. 276; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran being the exegesis of *Sūrahs* VII—XVIII:109 (in part).

Beg.: سورة الاعراف ... بسم الله ... قوله عز وجل

Ending: ثم قال ولو جئنا بمثله مداداً يعني بمثل البحر

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by later hand. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 377.

642 II 1259

Abu-Jā'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Ṭūsi ابو جعفر محمد بن الحسن بن علي الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Al-Tibyān fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān التبيان في تفسير القرآن [*The Elucidation of Koranic Exegesis*]

Copied in al-Kūfah A.H. 567 [A.D. 1171/2] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Shahryār.

Fols. 221; 25 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran, exegeting *Sūrahs* II:130—III:116.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله تعالى قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني ويتلوه في الجزء الثالث تفسير قوله وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ. ووافق الفراغ من نسخه في شهور سنة سبع وستين وخمسمائة . كتبه علي بن حمزة بن محمد بن احمد بن شهريار الخازن بمشهد امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب رضوان الله عليه والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين رحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لكاتبه بالرحمة والمغفرة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. MS is very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

644 II 1260

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Mattūyah] al-Wāḥidi [ابو الحسن علي بن احمد بن محمد بن علي بن مَتُّوْيَه] الواحدي + A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

[*Al-*]*Tafsīr al-Wasīṭ* [ال]تفسير الوسيط [*The Intermediate Commentary*]

Copied in Salamyah, A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257] by 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi.

Fols. 187; 25.4 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The fourth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—CXIV. This commentary is intermediate between the author's two other commentaries, *al-Basīṭ* (the extensive) and *al-Wajīz* (the brief). This present work is otherwise known in full as *al-Wasīṭ bayn al-Maqbūḍ w-al-Basīṭ*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... رب اعن بفضلك ورحمتك . سوره ص .

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه وعونه وحسن توفيقه ... في الثاني والعشرين من شوال سنة خمس وخمسين وستمائة كتبه لنفسه العبد الفقير الى عفو ربه ... عبد الباقي بن سعد الله بن عبد الباقي بمدينة سلمية المحروسة حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه محمد واله ومسلما نفعه الله به وجميع المسلمين وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين رحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لـه بالمغفرة والتجـاوز عن ذنوبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. MS is fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* V, p. 97; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 8; *Bughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 328; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 436/7; Cairo I, pp. 221/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 99[1].

643 II 1261

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayri زين الدين ابو نصر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم بن هوازن القشيري + A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120].

Al-Taysīr fi 'Ilm al-Tafsīr التيسير في علم التفسير

[*The Facilitation of the Science of Koranic Exegesis*]

Copied A.H. 564 [?] [A.D. 1169] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Īsa ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-'Īsa al-Murādi al-Andulusi al-Ishbīli.

Fols. 203; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The fifth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XVII—XXIII. According to ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537 this is one of the best commentaries on the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... تفسير سورة بني اسرائيل .

Colophon: فرغ منه صاحبه الفقير الى رحمت [رحمة] الله عبد الله بن عيسى بن عبيد الله بن عيسى المرادي الاندلسي ثم الاشبيلي في الثالث من شعبان سنة اربع وستين وخمسمائة حامدًا الله تعالى مصليا على رسوله محمد صلى الله عليه وعلى آله واصحابه وزوجته .

A few marginal notes. Ibn-Khallikān attributes this work to abu-al-Qāsim al-Qushayri A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072], but in the present MS his son al-Qushayri abu-Naṣr appears as the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 487.

121 B **1262**

[Abu-Muḥammad al-Husayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawī] [ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي] + 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

[*Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-Jalīl*] [معالم التنزيل في تفسير القرآن الجليل] [*The Marks of Revelation: A Commentary on the Noble Koran*]

Copied A.H. 738 [A.D 1337] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Yamīn-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ.

Fols. 267; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The last section of a well-known commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* XLIX:12 (in part)—CXIV.

Beg.: ... علي بن عبد الله الطيسفوني انا عبد الله بن عمر

Colophon: وقد فرغ المحرر من تحرير هذه [هذا] المجلد وحسن توفيقه يوم الجمعة رابع جمادى الاول سنة ثمان وثلثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه عبد الله بن محمود بن يمين الدين محمد الحافظ غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن قرأ وترحم عليه برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in large hand, with full vowel signs and overlined with red on first 148 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikan I, p. 259; Br. Mus. 62/3; Berlin 753-62.

Lithographed in Bombay, A.H. 1296; Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331/2.

209 B **1263**

Same as 1262.

Copied in Ḥamāh, A.H. 731 [A.D. 1331] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Tīmuri [?].

Fols. 249; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental papar; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl*. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله .. قال الشيخ ... البغوي المعروف بالفراء

Colophon: آخر الربع الاول من تفسير البغوي والحمد لله رب العالمين . يتلوه في الربع الثاني سورة المائدة ان شاء الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء سابع عشر جمادى الاخر سنة احد وثلثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه احمد بن علي ابن تيمري [؟] بمدينة حماة عفا [الله] عنه وعن من دعا له ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Fist two folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

206 L **1264**

Same as 1262.

Fols. 250; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The copy begins with *Sūrah* XIV:32 and ends with *Sūrah* XXXIII.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

662 H 1265

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Wali ibn-Muḥammad al-Ward عبد الله بن عبد الولي بن محمد الورد d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Al-Jawhar al-Aṣīl al-Muntaza' Sharḥuhu min Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl الجوهر الاصيل المنترع شرحه من معالم التنزيل [*The Genuine Jewel: A Commentary Based on Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl*]

Written A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by the author.

Fols. 329; 33 x 23 cm.; written surface 27.3 x 15.7 cm.; 40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on theological and religious matters based on *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي العظمة والكبرياء والعزة

Colophon: الى هنا بحمد الله تعالى تم لي تصنيف هذا الكتاب الجليل وذلك صبح يوم الاثنين لعله شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٧٣ والله المسؤول ان يجعل هذا الكتاب سببا لي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات الى جنات النعيم ودفاعا لمن ذكر من عذاب نار الجحيم وسببا لغفران الذنوب وان جدينا بما فيه الى طريق رضاه امين امين امين و[صلى] الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله تسليما لا ينفذ على طول الابد تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines The texts quoted are in red. On the folio before the titlepage is a statement about the circumstances of the composition of this work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D 1900.

664 H 1266

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin al-Shīḥi al-Baghdādi] [علاء الدين علي بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخازن الشيحي البغدادي] A.H. 673-741 [A.D. 1274/5-1340/1].

Lubāb al-Ta'wīl fi Ma'āni al-Tanzīl لباب التأويل في معاني التنزيل [*The Essence of Interpretation on the Meanings of Revelation*]

Copied A.H. 938 [A.D. 1532] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Baysūni.

Fols. 251; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—CXIV and based mostly on the *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... تفسير سورة ص ويقال لها سورة داود

Colophon: واتفق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة آخر النهار ختام عام ثمان وثلاثين وتسعمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. Before the colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 298; Cairo I, pp. 194/5.

645 H 1267

[Abu-al-Qāsim] Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari [ابو القاسم] محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Kashshāf 'an Ḥaqā'iq Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanzīl wa-'Uyūn al-Aqāwīl fi Wujūh al-Ta'wīl الكشاف عن حقائق غوامض التنزيل وعيون الاقاويل في وجوه التأويل [*The Revealer of the Facts of the Mysteries of the Revelation and the Sources of the Various Views of the Nature of its Interpretation*]

Fols. 171; 25 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The part of the famous commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن كلاما مؤلفا

Ending : وكان في مشيئة الله من الذين يتجـاوز عنهم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing. MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 509/10; *Bughyat al-Wu-'āh* pp. 388/9; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 179-83; Cairo I, pp. 189-92; Br. Mus. 64; Br. Mus. Supp. 104; Berlin 769-76, 788; Paris 597, 600; Leyden 1664; Munich 84; Escurial 1276; Leipzig 86/7; Cambridge 929; Cambridge Supp. 1032, 1034; St. Petersburg 44; Ind. Off. 52-55.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1281, 1318-9; Cairo, A.H. 1307, 1308; Calcutta A.D. 1856-9.

96 B **1268**

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] by Maḥmūd ibn-'Ali al-Zāhidi al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 261; 26.2 x 18.9 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 11.3 cm., 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This section of *al-Kashshāf* deals with *Sūrahs* I—VI.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. Title appears on edges as *Tafsir Kash-shāf*, Jild Awwal. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

143, 144, 152, 153B **1269**

Same as 1267.

Copied in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 732-3 [A.D. 1331-1333] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhir ...ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Qāsim al-Shahrazūri.

Fols. 1163; 25.5-26.6 x 18.3-18.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A complete copy of *al-Kashshāf* in four volumes.

Marginal notes and glosses; several folios by later hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

280 B **1270**

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Kamāl ibn-Qūl-Mur [?].

Numb. fols. 297; 27.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

646 H **1271**

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjāni al-]Sayyid al-Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني ال]سيد الشريف A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Tafsīr al-Kashshāf حاشية على تفسير الكشاف [*A Gloss on the Commentary Entitled al-Kashshāf*]

Fols. 136; 18.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*. It comprises *Sūrahs* I—III:182.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ جار الله العلامة احسن الله

Ending : قال صاحب الكشاف وقرأه الاعشى . ذايقة الموت بطرح التنوين مع النصب كقوله ولا ذا كرًا لله الا قليلا .

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently this MS is composite, some parts of which may be by other writers than al-Jurjāni. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

647 H **1272**

Abu-'Ali al-Faḍl ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Faḍl al-Ṭa-

barsi ابو علي الفضل بن الحسن الفضل الطبرسي + A.H. 548 [A.D. 1153/4].

Majma' al-Bayān li-'Ulūm al-Qur'ān مجمع البيان لعلوم القرآن [*The Collection of Expositions on the Koranic Sciences*]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by Ṣāliḥ ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ilāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Zabīdi al-Najafi, known as bani-[sic] Salāmah.

Fols. 188; 30.7 x 21.2 cm.; written surface 22.3 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part and another of the third part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* II:250 (in part)—IV:126 (in part) and V:1 (in part) and 2 (in part).

Beg.: من الكاذب في قوله عن الحسن وكان سبب ابتلاهم

Ending: ... المشهود له وفقر المشهود عليه فلا يقيم الشهادة الشهادة الفقير على الغني تهاونا للفقير ...

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Ḥājji Khalīfah (V, pp. 400/401) attributes the work to abu-Ja'far ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067]. MS in fair condition except several folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 400/401, Berlin 803.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1314.

648 1273

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jawzi al-Wā'iẓ al-Baghdādi جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد ابن الجوزي الواعظ البغدادي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Zād al-Masīr fi 'Ilm al-Tafsīr زاد المسير في علم التفسير [*Provisions for the Journey on the Science of Interpretation*]

Copied A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] by Idrīs ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Mutaṣawwif.

Numb. fols. 306; 25.8 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with rubrications and illuminations.

The first volume of a famous commentary on the Koran. This volume deals with *Sūrahs* I—V.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا على الامم بالقرآن

Colophon: آخر تفسير المائدة وهو آخر الجزء الاول من كتاب زاد المسير في علم التفسير يتلوه ان شاء الله تفسير سورة الانعام وهذه النسخة منقولة من خط المصنف رحمة الله عليه على يد العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربه يوم العرض عليه ادريس بن عبد الله ابن عبد الخالق المتصوف في شهور سنة خمس وثمانين وستمائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا مباركا ه

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a panel containing the name of the author of the work. The lines of the text are separated by irregular panels of foliate designs in pale blue; this is surrounded by a gold border. Above this inscription is a smaller panel bearing the title in white ink enclosed by a foliate design in green, blue and a red gold on a yellow gold background. At the left of this panel and in the margin is a rosette in blue and gold. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 500; Ḥājji Khalīfah pp. 528/9; Cairo I, p. 176; Escurial 1274; Gotha 530.

650 II 1274

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Faraḥ al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji al-Qurṭubi ابو عبدالله محمد بن احمد بن ابي بكر بن فرح الانصاري الخزرجي القرطبي + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273].

Jāmi' Aḥkām al-Qur'ān w-al-Mubayyin li-Ma Taḍamman min al-Sunnah wa-Āy al-Furqān جامع احكام القرآن والمبين لما تضمن من السنة وآي الفرقان [*A Corpus of Koranic Statutes and Interpreter of the Divine Law and the Verses of the Furqān (Koran)*]

Copied A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320].

Fols. 231; 26.2 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The second volume of a commentary on the

Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* II:42—171.

Beg.: بسم الله..قوله تعالى وَٱسْتَعِينُوا بِٱلصَّبْرِ وَٱلصَّلَاةِ

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ منه [في] النصف من شهر شوال سنه عشرين وسبعمائة يتلوه في الجزء الثالث قوله تعالى لَيْسَ ٱلْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ . غفر الله لكاتبه ولصاحبه ولجميع المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيد محمد واله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Tafsīr al-Qurṭubi*. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 499-500; Cairo I, pp. 159-62; Leyden 1674; Escurial 1284-6.

649 H 1275

[Abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Ali] ibn-'Ādil al-Ḥanbali [al-Dimashqi] [ابو حفص عمر بن علي] بن عادل الحنبلي [الدمشقي] + *ca.* A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

[*Al-Lubāb fi 'Ulūm al-Kitāb*] [اللباب في علوم الكتاب] [*The Essence: On the Sciences of The Book*]

Fols. 409; 29.4 x 20.4 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 13.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The seventh volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XLVIII—CXIV.

Beg.: سورة الفتح مدنية وهي تسع وعشرون اية وخمس مائة وستون كلمة .

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا ابدا والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 302 states that the work is in six volumes; this present volume is the seventh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 302; Cairo I, p. 197.

651 H 1276

['Abdullāh ibn-'Umar] al-Bayḍāwi [عبد الله بن عمر] البيضاوي + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Aqwāl al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl اقوال التنزيل واسرار التأويل [*The Sayings of Revelation and the Secrets of Interpretation*]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Fols. 488; 30.2 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 12.2 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A famous commentary on the Koran, commonly known as *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نزل الفُرقان على عبده

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . سيد الاحباب ورسول رب الارباب سيدنا محمد الذي اوتي الحكمة وفصل الخطاب وعلى آله صلاة وسلاما دائمين متلازمين الى اخر الاحقاب امين امين امين سنة ٩١٥ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; the first page is illuminated in gold and color. On the titlepage is the exegesis of *Sūrah* 4:26 (in part). MS in good condition; mended, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 469-73; Cairo I, pp 127-9; Br. Mus. 70/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 116; Berlin 817-23.

Printed in Leipzig A.D. 1844-8; Būlāq, A.H. 1263, 1282; Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1311, 1330.

32 B 1277

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4].

Fols. 30; 20.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; headings in red and green.

First folio defective. On 23 following folios are a fragment of *Kitāb al-Shifā'* by ibn-Sīna + A.D. 1037, a medical poem entitled *Ṣifat Ḥajar al-Dhakhīrah* by ibn-Sīna, another medical poem by same entitled *Khawāṣṣ al-Ṭayyūn*, fol-

lowed by several medical prescriptions, and a medical poem by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

183 B **1278**

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 417; 27 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

221 B **1279**

Same as 1276.

Fols. 290; 29.1 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl* of al-Bayḍāwi. This section is the exegesis of *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. First folio defective. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

652 H **1280**

I, II

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519] by Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al-Fishi al-Shāfi'i

Vol. I, fols. 244; 26.7 x 17 7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II, fols. 204; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the second volume. The copyist of the first volume is a certain Jābir ibn-Ibrāhīm. MSS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Title on edge of flap of volume I.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

654 H **1281**

Same as 1276.

Fols. 300, 27 7 x 15.8; cm; written surface 20.5 x 9.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Volume 1 of al-Bayḍāwi's *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, dealing with *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. At the top of folio 1 verso is a panel illuminated with medalions of vermilion and gold and floral tracery on a blue background. Between the lines of text on folios 1 verso and 2 recto are irregular panels in gold with florate designs in color. Ruled marginal lines in red and silver throughout. The paper containing the text is older than that of the margins, into which it has been inserted. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with leather back. Text is probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D 1900.

655 H **1282**

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Qalūjaki مصطفى بن ابراهيم القلوجكي d. after A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766].

[*Qiṭa' min Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] [قطع من انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل] [*Extracts from Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Written in Qasṭamūni A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766] by the compiler.

Fols. 75; 21.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 12.3-14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Extracts from *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان على عبده

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اضعف العباد مصطفى ابن ابراهيم الفلوجكي في بلدة قسطموني في سنة ثمانين ومائة والف بلطفه وكرمه في يوم السبت من شهر صفر الخير في يوم الاثني وعشر في وقت الضحى غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة ١١٨٠ تم تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal lines in red on folios 21-75. The text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

657 H 1283

[Muḥammad ibn-Faramuz ibn-'Ali Mulla Khusraw] [محمد بن فرامُز بن علي ملا خسرو] + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [*A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrar al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542].

Fols. 150; 25.5-26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl.* This work deals with *Sūrahs* I—II:134.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق النسم ورزق القسم .

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من كتابته في غرة شهر شعبان من شهور سنة تسع واربعين وتسعمائة ببلدة بروسا حماها الله عن البأساء م .

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naẓm al-'Iqyān p. 109; Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 476; Cairo I, pp. 170, 202.

656 H 1248

['Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini] [عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد ابن عربشاه الاسفرائني] + A.H. 943[A.D. 1536/7].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [*A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Fols. 68; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl.* This section deals with *Sūrahs* LXXVIII—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله... اصله اصله عن ما فحذف الالف حذفا كثيرا

Colophon : تم بعون الله وتوفيقه في [على] يد اضعف عباد الله احمد بن علي المتمني [المتمني] رحمهما ربها "غني .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 477, Cairo I, pp. 167, 8; Berlin 836/7; Escurial 1304/5.

658 H 1285

Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Īsa, known as Sa'di Afandi سعد الله بن عيسى الشهير بسعدي افندي + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [*A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa... Ḥiṣari al-Sharafi.

Fols. 417; 29.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 10.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl.* (See no. 1288).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... سورة فاتحة الكتاب

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد [ا]لله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير مصطفى ... حصاري الشرفي . وقع اتمام هذه النسخة في وقت ضحوة الكبرى من رجب الفرد لسنة سبع وستين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold; folios 1 and 56 are illuminated with gold. Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 477 states that the author's work proper begins with *Sūrah* eleven; what precedes that is the compilation of the author's son Pir Muḥammad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 477; Cairo I, p. 165; Berlin 838-42.

C59 H 1286

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qūjawi] Shaykh-Zādah [محيي الدين] محمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى القوجوي] شيخ زاده + A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [*A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Numb. fols. 293; 27.5 x 17-17.5 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 8.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl.* This is the eighth volume of the work and deals with *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—LVII.

Beg.: سورة ص وهي ثمانون وخمس آيات بسم الله الرحمن

Ending: وهو تخفيف قياسي نحو مية وفية مائة وفئة م .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are a list of the abrogating and the abrogated in the *Sūrahs* dealt with in this section, as quoted from *Risālat al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansukh*, and a quotation about the Koran from the *Sifr al-Sa'ādah* of al-Fīrūzābādi A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 473/4; Cairo I, 169/70; Berlin 845.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263.

208 L 1287

'Abd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [al-Hindi al-Sālikūti] عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين [الهندي السالكوتي] + A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl حاشية على انوار التنزيل [*A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl*]

Fols. 20; 29.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل القران شفاء لما في

Ending: مع فعل الله ويخرج في هذه الحالة ... .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

207 L 1288

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan al-Kawākibi محمد بن حسن الكواكبي A.H. 1018-1096 [A.D. 1609-1685].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Ḥāshiyat Sa'di 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl حاشية على حاشية سعدي على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [*A Gloss on Sa'di's Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Ḥamawi al-Sawāri.

Fols. 187; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Sa'di's gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl.* (See no. 1285).

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان من سطر بقلم الاتقان على صفحات

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
نهار الثلاث ثاني عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٠٩٦ وذلك على
يد العبد الحقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير راجي رحمة ربه الباري
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي السواري وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى اله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا لا انقضاء له
الى يوم الدين ما ناح قمري على فننه وحن مشتاق الى وطنه .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

660 H 1289

Ismā'īl Ḥaqqi al-Brusawi اسمعيل حقي البرسوي
+ A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [*A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Numb. fols. 302; 24.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl.* This section deals with *Sūrahs* LXXVIII—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن نزل النبأ لنبيه للانذار والتنبيه

Colophon : تمت الكتابة في شهر شعبان المعظم المنتظم في سلك شهور سنة الف ومائة وثمان وثلثين من هجرة حبيب رب العالمين وصلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red and the commentary is over-lined with red. Before the colophon it is stated that the author composed his work A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] and that this copy was made from the copy of Aḥmad al-Pirtawi, a pupil of the author. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental silk binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

661 H 1290

'Alīm-Allāh Hindi عليم الله هندي

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Tafsīr Āyah li-al-Bayḍāwi حاشية على تفسير آية للبيضاوي [*A Gloss on al-Bayḍāwi's Exegesis of a Verse in the Koran*]

Fols. 4; 21.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 13 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the exegesis of *Sūrah* IV:93 according to al-Bayḍāwi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله منزل الآيات والحكم ومفيض

Colophon: كتبه الفقير عليم الله على العجالة هندي .

MS in fair condition; defective; paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 B 1291

Al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Nizām al-A'raj al-Naysābūri الحسن بن محمد بن الحسين النظام الاعرج النيسابوري fl. *ca.* A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Gharā'ib al-Qur'ān wa-Raghā'ib al-Furqān غرائب القرآن ورغائب الفرقان [*The Ambiguities of the Koran and the Desired Interpretations of Revelation*]

Copied A.H. 1000 (?) [A.D. 1591].

Fols. 401; 34.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 22.7 x 10.8 cm.; 18-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A section of a commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* XIX—CXIV.

Beg.: كٓهيعٓصٓ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَةِ [رَبِّكَ] عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّاءَ

Colophon: كملت كتابة كتاب غرائب القرآن ورغائب الفرقان للمولى العلامة الالمعي السري نظام كلام الله العلام الحسن الاعرج النيسابوري رضوان الله عليه تم في يوم الاثنين من محرم الحرام ... الف [?]

Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Text is in large hand and with full vowel signs. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 306-9; Berlin 871; Ind. Off. 94.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1280, 1313; Cairo, A.D. 1900.

677 H 1292

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad abu-'Abdullāh al-Ishbīli, known as ibn-al-Labbān محيي الدين محمد ابو عبد الله الاشبيلي المعروف بابن اللبان A.H. 679-749 [A.D. 1280/1-1348/9].

Radd Ma'āni al-Āyāt al-Mutashābihāt ila Ma'āni al-Āyāt al-Muḥkamāt رد معاني الآيات المتشابهات الى معاني الآيات المحكمات [*The Referring of the Meanings of the Ambiguous Verses to the*

Meanings of the Clear Verses]

Fols. 32; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dealing with those ambiguous verses of the Koran which deal with the nature of God and may have a doubtful conception thereof.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله الواحد بذاته وصفاته

Colophon : هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى من كتاب رد معاني الايات المتشابهات الى معاني الايات المحكمات تأليف العارف بالله تعالى محيي الدين محمد ابو عبد الله الاشبيلي الشافعي نفعنا الله به امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 353; Berlin 716.

Printed in Beirūt (n.d.).

663 H 1293

I, II

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Sīwāsi شهاب الدين احمد بن محمود السيواسي + A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400/1].

'Uyūn al-Tafāsīr li-al-Fuḍalā' al-Samāsīr عيون التفاسير للفضلاء السماسير [*The Most Excellent Commentaries by the Most Learned Masters*]

Copied A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455].

Volume I, fols. 282; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.5 cm; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, fols. 300; 27.5 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.: 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن كلاما قيما

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في اواخر جمادى الاولى يوم الاربع في وقت الضحى سنة تسع وخمسين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black in the first volume; text is overlined with red in the second volume. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 289; Cairo I, pp. 182/3.

668 H 1294

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Īji al-Ṣafawi محيي الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الايجي الصفوي A.H. 832-905 [A.D. 1428/9-1499/500].

Mukhtaṣar 'Ulūm al-Tafāsīr مختصر علوم التفاسير [*A Compendium of the Sciences of Exposition*]

Fols. 431; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on the Koran otherwise known as *Jawāmi' al-Tibyān fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ارسل رسوله

Ending: قد سمع الله قول التي تجادلك في زوجها وتشتكي الى الله

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS ends with *Sūrah* XLVIII:1. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 636/7; Cairo I, p. 159.

387 B 1295

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibh-Aḥmad al-Maḥalli] [جلال الدين محمد بن احمد المحلي] + A.H. 864 [A.D. 1459] and [Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Tafsīr al-Jalālayn تفسير الجلالين [*The Commentary of the Two Jalāls*]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Aḥmad ibn-Nu'mān ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 250; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrahs* I—

XVII by al-Mahalli; XVIII to end, by al-Suyūṭi. This copy contains *Sūrahs* XVIII—CIV together with *al-fātiḥah.*

Beg. : سورة الكهف مكية وهي مائة واحدى عشر آية

Colophon : وقد وقع الفراغ في يوم احد في سنة ١١١٠ .

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 358; Berlin 885-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1312, 1317.

209 L 1296

Same as 1295.

Fols. 270; 34 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; colored stamped on cover and flap; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

680 H 1297

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-abi-Sharīf برهان الدين بن ابي شريف A.H. 836-923 [A.D. 1433-1517].

Al-Mawāhib al-Mudhdhakharah fi Tafsīr Khawātim Sūrat al-Baqarah المواهب المذخرة في تفسير خواتم سورة البقرة [*The Latent Talents on the Exposition of the Concluding Verses of the Chapter of the Cow*]

Fols. 31; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:284—286.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وسم بالامكان كل موجود

Colophon : ذكر موءلفه الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة شيخ الاسلام البرهاني بن ابي شريف عامله الله بلطفه انه فرغ من تأليفه في العشر الاول من ذى الحجة عام احد[ى] وثمانين وثمان مائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

212 L 1298

[Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Dāwūdi] [محمد بن علي بن احمد الداودي] + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9].

Al-Itḥāf bi-Tamyīz Ma Tabi'a fīhi al-Bayḍāwi Ṣāḥib al-Kashshāf الاتحاف بتمييز ما تبع فيه البيضاوي صاحب الكشاف [*The Gift in Determining in What al-Bayḍāwi has Followed the Author of al-Kashshāf*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 10; 20 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections from al-Suyūṭi's gloss on the commentary of al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1280/7] on the Koran, by a student of al-Suyūti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله... الذي انزل الكتاب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك اربعة عشر خلت من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره من شهور سنة ثمان وثمانين ومائة والف سنة ١١٨٨ والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب تم ذلك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 150, 480; Cairo I, p. 120.

684 H 1299
A

Ghiyāth, known as Manṣūr غياث المشهور بمنصور + A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Insān تفسير سورة الانسان [*The Exegesis of the Chapter of the Man*]

Fols. 56; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The Exegesis of *Sūrah* LXXVI.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمد الله [على] جميل سلطانه واشكره

Colophon: اللهم يا واهب الحيوة ويا مالك الرقاب رقا يابك عبد تطفل على كرمك رجاه لقبول توبته وقصدا الى عفوك تطلبا لمحو خطيته فلا ترجمه من روحك بيد صفر بعد اوبتـه ولا تدخله في زمرة الظالمين بسيئته وهب له من لدنك رحمة وهيء له من امره رشدا تم تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black Some folios are misplaced and evidently some are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

684 H 1300

B

Ghiyāth, known as Manṣūr غياث المشهور بمنصور + A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Ḥujjat al-Kalām li-Īḍāḥ Maḥajjat al-Islām حجة الكلام لايضاح محجة الاسلام [*The Last Word on the Exposition of the Goal of Islām*]

Fols. 61; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise, otherwise known as *Risālat al-Ma'ād.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعود اليك واعوذ بك بعـد حمد الله

Colophon: سيا اذا استدل في السند تمت رسالة المعاد .

A few marginal notes. MS in good conditien; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 15.

210 I. (I-V) 1301

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shirbīni al-Khaṭīb محمد بن احمد الشربيني الخطيب + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Sirāj al-Munīr fi al-I'ānah 'ala Ma'rifat Ba'ḍ Ma'āni Kalām Rabb[ina] al-Ḥakīm al-Khabīr السراج المنير في الاعانة على معرفة بعض معاني كلام ر[بنا] الحكيم الخبير [*The Radiant Lamp: An Aid to the Understanding of the Word of Our Wise and Knowing Lord*]

Copied A.H. 1239/40 [A.D. 1823-5].

Fols. 2546; 23.5-24.5 x 16.5-17 cm.; written surface 16-17 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A complete commentary on the Koran in five volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الملك السلام المهيمن العـلام

Colophon: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue in first three volumes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; red medallions on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 900/1; Cairo I, pp. 177/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

665 H 1302

I and II

Abu-al-Su'ūd Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-'Imādi ابو السعود محمد [بن محمد بن مصطفى] العمادي A.H. 898-982 [A.D. 1492/3-1574].

[*Irshād al-'Aql al-Salīm ila Mazāya al-Kitāb al-Karīm*] [ارشاد العقل السليم الى مزايا الكتاب الكريم] [*Guiding the Sound Mind to the Good Features of the Noble Book*]

Fols. 1142; 30-30.5 x 18-18.5 cm.; written surface 20-21.7 x 9.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A two-volume commentary on the Koran after the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: سبحان من ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق وبين له

Colophon: كتب المؤلف عفا الله تعالى عنه في آخر نسخة الاصل اتفق الفراغ من تسويد هـاتيك الاوراق بتوفيق الله عز سلطانه ليلة الجمعة الاولى من شهر الله الحرام شهر شعبان الفرد العام [لعام] الف وخمس حامدًا لله رب العالمين ومصليا على سيدنا محمد صلى الله تعالى عليه وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة المقربين اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا . تم .

Marginal notes and summaries. Ruled mar-

ginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red and green on folios 26-182. First page illuminated in gold and color. The work was composed for Sulaymān I A.D. 1520-1566. It is stated in the colophon that the author completed the work in A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597]. This is undoubtedly a mistake, since the author died in A.D. 1574.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with silk cover. Title appears on edges. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 249; Cairo I, p. 122/3; Berlin 902; Ind. Off. 102; Leyden 1699; Dresden 368.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1275, 1285.

666 H 1303

Same as 1302.

Fols. 345; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The MS begins with *Sūrah* V and ends with *Sūrah* XII.

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS by different hands; in fair condition; waterstained; oriental pasteboard binding; MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

667 H 1304

Same as 1302.

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2] by Ḥanifi ibn-Taymūr.

Fols. 159; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

The MS contains up to the end of *Sūrah* II.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1126 H 1305

Aḥmad ibn-'Awwād al-Shāfi'i احمد بن عوّاد الشافعي d. after A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Al-Mun'ishāt al-'Awwādīyah fi al-Kalām 'ala al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah w-al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām 'ala Khayr al-Barīyah المنعشات العوّادية في الكلام على البسملة والحمدلة والصلاة والسلام على خير البرية [*The 'Awwādīyah Refreshments : A Treatise on the Basmalah and the Ḥamdalah and on the Invocation of God's Blessing and Peace upon the Best of Creation*]

Copied A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1757].

Fols. 131; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah* and their significance in their varied usages.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد لما منّ الله تعالى بفيض فضله عليّ

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الاثنين المبارك تاسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شهور سنة ١١٧٠ سبعين ومائة والالف [والف] من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; the first folio is defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

306 L 1306

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamdān al-Qurashi جمال الدين محمد بن حمدان القرشي d. after A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603].

Tafsīr Ba'ḍ al-Āyāt تفسير بعض الايات [*The Exegesis of some Koranic Verses*]

Written A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by the author.

Fols. 11; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short expository treatise, being the exegesis of *Sūrahs* V:39 and II:3.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسس للانام دعائم الشريعة

Colophon : وقد صنف ذلك في يوم وليلة وذلك سادس يوم في شعبان سنة احد عشر بعد الالف .

It is stated on the titlepage that the work was composed for al-Afandi Muṣṭafa. MS in good

condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

682 H **1307**

Ḥusayn al-Ḥusayni al-Khalkhāli حسين الحسيني الخلخالي + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Tafsīr Āyah min al-Qur'ān*] [تفسير اية من القرآن] [*The Exegesis of a Verse from the Koran*]

Written A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by the author.

Fols. 5; 19.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the times of prayer as prescribed in *Sūrah* XVII:80.

Beg. : بسم الله ... فيقول الفقير الى الله العالي حسين الحسيني

Colophon : تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شعبان المعظم من شهور سنة ست والف نفع الله للسالبين بها ويرحم الساعين لمعرفة ما فيها . م . م . م .

A few marginal notes. The work is illustrated by several charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5701 2; Br. Mus. Supp. 761[II].

310 L **1308**

Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥajj al-Fashni احمد بن الحاج الفشني fl. during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.

Muzil al-'Anā' fi Sharḥ Asmā' Allah al Ḥusna مزيل العناء في شرح اسماء الله الحسنى [*The Remover of Fatigue: A Commentary on Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-14 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*, an ode on the beautiful names of God by Shihādah ibn-'Ali al-'Irāqi.

Beg. : بسم الله...الحمد لله حمداً كثيراً [و]الصلاة والسلام

Colophon: تحريرا في يوم الاثنين خامس عشرين شهر جمادى الاول سنة اثنين وسبعين والف م .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condion. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

681 H **1309**

'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Biqā'i al-Shāmi عبد الرحمن البقاعي الشامي d. after A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749].

Tafsīr Ba'ḍ Āyāt min al-Qur'ān تفسير بعض آيات من القرآن [*The Exegesis of Several Koranic Verses*]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrahs* VI:102—3 and X: 63—5.

Beg : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon : والحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات وصلى الله وسلم على سيد اهل الارض والسموات وعلى اله وصحبه ما تليت الايات صلاة وسلاما دايمين بدوام ملك الله ورضى الله تعالى عن الصحابة اجمعين وعن التابعين والائمة المجتهدين والعلماء العاملين ومقلديهم الى يوم الدين وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1123 H **1310**

'Ali [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mukrim-Allāh] al-Ṣa'īdi علي [بن احمد بن مكرم الله] الصعيدي A.H. 1112-1189 [A.D. 1700/1-1775].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Basmalah wa-al-Ḥamdalah*] [حاشية على شرح البسملة والحمدلة] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Basmalah wa-al-Ḥamdalah*]

Fols. 345; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-Sunbāṭi + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582] on *al-Basmalah wa-al-Ḥamdalah*, an exegetical treatise by Yaḥya ibn-Zakarīya al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

Beg.: بسم الله.. الحمد لله الذي افتتح كتابه بيسم الله الرحمن

Colophon : وكتبها العبد الذليل لمولاه الجليل محمد الشافعي

الجناحي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه وللمسلمين بمنه وكرمه ورحم الله من قال آمين آمين آمين . م.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 415.

597 H 1311

Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūri احمد بن عبد المنعم [بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Fayḍ al-'Amīm fi Ma'na al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm الفيض العميم في معنى القرآن العظيم [*The Bountiful Blessing on the Meaning of the Great Koran*]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Sharbatli.

Fols. 95; 21.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.8-17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sūrahs* XCIII—CXIV of the Koran explaining the difficult words, giving the grammatical analysis of some and stating the opinions of various commentators.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدا لمن اورثنا كتابه المبين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة في اثنين وعشرين من شعبان سنة ١٢٥١ على يد افقر العبيد واحوجهم الى مولاه الغني المغني احمد ابن ابراهيم الشربتلي اللهم اغفر له ولوالد[يه] ولمشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين وصلي [صل] اللهم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

679 H 1312

Ismā'īl ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani, known as ibn-al-Nābulusi اسمعيل بن عبد الغني الشهير بابن النابلسي + A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

[*Tafsīr Ba'ḍ Āyāt min al-Qur'ān*] [تفسير بعض آيات من القرآن] [*The Exegesis of Some Koranic Verses*]

Fols. 3; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:63—65.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ورد ممن لا ترد اوامره

Colophon: حررها مؤلفها الفقير اسمعيل بن عبد الغني الشهير بابن النابلسي الحنفي عامله الله بلطفه الخفي والمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a statement to the effect that this MS was written by the author. The author is a son of the famous Ṣūfi, 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi, A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

MS in good condition, oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

308 L 1313

Muḥammad al-Amīr محمد الامير A.H. 1154-1232 [A.D. 1742-1816].

Sharḥ Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah شرح رسالة البسملة والحمدلة [*A Commentary on Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1769] by Yaḥya ibn-Aḥmad al-Maṣrī.

Fols. 27; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*, a work on the exposition of the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣabbān + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي منه جميع الافعال المتعالى ذاتا واسمى

Colophon: تمت تمام على يد الفقير الى الله يحيى بن احمد المصيري المكي الازهري صبيحة يوم الجمعة تمام تسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شهور سنة اثنين وثمانين ومائة والف .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo IV, p. 66.

1129 H 1314

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali Suwaydān al-Damlīji al-Ash'ari al-Shāfi'i al-Shādhili عبد الله بن علي سويدان الدمليجي الاشعري الشافعي الشاذلي + A.H. 1234 [A.D.

1818/9].

Risālah Tata'allaq bi-al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah w-al-Shukr w-al-Madḥ رسالة تتعلق بالبسملة والحمدلة والشكر والمدح [*A Treatise about the Basmalah, the Ḥamdalah, Thanksgiving and Praise*]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on *the Basmalah* and *the Ḥamdalah.*

Beg.: بسم الله.. هذه رسالة تتعلق بالبسملة وبالحمد والشكر

Colophon: تم . نقلت بخط الفقير محمد الجعفري الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه والمسلمين امين تم .

MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1125 H 1315

Aḥmad ibn-Sha'bān احمد بن شعبان

Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥaṣṣalah fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Basmalah الفوائد المحصلة فيما يتعلق بالبسملة [*The Achieved Benefits with Regard to the Basmalah*]

Fols. 6; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical and exegetical discussion of the *Basmalah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل البسملة ترجمة

Colophon : هذا ما تيسّر جمعه على يد الفقير احمد شعبان والله اعلم .

MS in fair condition: an autograph copy. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

669 H 1316

I, II, III.

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Miṣri ابو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين المصري

Murshid al-Ṭālibīn li-Tafsīr al-Furqan al-Mubīn مرشد الطالبين لتفسير الفرقان المبين [*The Guide of the Seekers in the Exposition of the Perspicuous Koran*]

Volume I, copied A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1762].

Fols. 481; 22.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṭabbākh.

Fols. 296; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume III, fols. 339; 21.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 14 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran. The first volume deals with *Sūrahs* I—VI, volume II, deals with *Sūrahs* VII—XVIII:77, and volume III deals with *Sūrahs* XVIII:78 to the end.

It is stated in the preface that the author in composing his work depended on many commentaries, especially that of ibn-Faraḥ al-Qurṭubi + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: وقيل ان ابليس يوسوس في صدور الجن كما يوسوس في صدور الناس والله اعلم ونستغفر الله من كل تقصير وسهو وغفلة ما ليس يراد ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon there is a statement that the fourth volume was completed from the copy in the Khedivial Library, Cairo, though the three present volumes contain the whole work. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 151/2.

25 L 1317

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Jahmi al-Waṣṣābi محمد بن احمد الجهمي الوصابي

Al-Ḍaw' al-Munīr al-Lā'iḥ fi I'rāb wa-Ta'wīl al-Fawātiḥ الضوء المنير اللائح في اعراب وتأويل الفواتح [*The Bright and Radiant Light : A Grammatical Analysis and Exposition of the Opening*

Words of Each Sūrah]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3] by Ṭaha ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurbi [?].

Fols. 4; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A metrical work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the cryptic letters which appear at the opening of several *Sūrahs*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله وصلى الاعلى

Colophon : تمت المنظومة المباركة بخط راقها الفقير الى الله تعالى طه بن محمد الجربي[؟] وفقه الله تعالى لما يحب ذنبا[؟]ويرضى وذلك شهر جماد الاول سنة ١٢٠٧ .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

670 H 1318

Anonymous.

Al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf التفسير الشريف [*The Noble Commentary*]

Fols. 192; 23 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* III and IV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد سبق ان ما لا يكون من هذه الفواتح

Colophon : تم الجلد الثاني من التفسير الشريف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

671 H 1319

Anonymous.

I'rāb al-Qur'ān اعراب القرآن [*The Grammatical Analysis of the Koran*]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by 'Umar ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 136; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The grammatical analysis of a section of the Koran dealing with *Sūrahs* II:9—IV.

Beg. : قوله تعالى في قلوبهم مرض . مرض رفع بالابتـدا

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ منه يوم الاثنين رابع ذي القعدة من سنة ثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الضعيف عمر بن حمزة عفا الله عنه وعن جميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The MS is probably a section of the work of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-al-Samīn + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] and entitled *al-Durr al-Maṣūn fi 'Ulūm al-Kitāb al-Maknūn*. MS is in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

673 H 1320

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] تفسير القرآن [*A Commentary on the Koran*]

Numb. fols. 90; 25.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The sixth part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* L—LXXIV:13.

Beg. : بسم الله ... سورة ق مكية وهي خمس واربعون اية

Ending : ويجوز ان يكون معناه انهم رجـال يشهدون معه الجامع والمحامل او تسمع شهادتهم فيما يتحاكم فيه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

674 H 1321

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [تفسير القرآن] [*A Commentary on the Koran*]

Fols. 212; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXIV (in part)—LII (in part).

Beg.: بعوضة قط ولا ذباب ولا برغوث ولا عقرب ولا حية

Ending : وقال الضحاك لا يكذّب بعضهم بعضاً ويطوف

Folios disarranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. MS probab'y from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

675 II 1322

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] تفسير القرآن [*A Commentary on the Koran*]

Fols. 237; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXVI—CXIV.

Beg.: سورة يس مكية . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قيل يس

Colophon: تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; the text is overlined. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb Maw'iẓah.* MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

676 II 1323

B

Majlis fi Tafsīr [*al-Qur'ān*] مجلس في تفسير القرآن [*A Session on a Commentary on the Koran*]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 188; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrahs* CVII and CVIII wanting.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.قوله تعالى الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: تمة [تمت] بعون الله الملك سنة ١١٣٦ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. Text is overlined. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

678 II 1324

Anonymous.

Kashf ba'd Mutashābihāt al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm al-Munzal 'ala al-Nabi al-Karīm كشف بعض متشابهات القرآن العظيم المنزل على النبي الكريم [*An Explanation of Some of the Ambiguous Passages in the Great Koran, which was Revealed to the Noble Prophet*]

Fols. 3; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the nature of revelation as it came to the Prophet, a kind of exegesis of *Sūrah* XXII:50—52.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مزيل الريب

Colophon: فلينظر هو ايضا ما يرتضيه فهمه الثاقب اعانه الله على جميع الخيرات والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . م.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

685 II 1325

Anonymous.

[*Risālah li-al-Tawfīq bayn Āyah Qur'ānīyah wa-Ḥadīth Nabawi*] رسالة للتوفيق بين آية قرآنية وحديث نبوي [*A Treatise Reconciling a Koranic Verse with a Prophetic Tradition*]

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise reconciling *Sūrah* II:284 with a Prophetic tradition about the forgiveness of sins of thought for the Moslems as long as they were not expressed in speech or action.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الله تعالى ذكره ولم تزل [يزل]

Colophon: هذا مـا رقمه قلم بنان البيـان والله المعين والمستعان . تم .

MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 II (b) 1326

Anonymous.

Risālat Irshād al-Barāya li-Fayḍ al-'Aṭāya رسالة ارشاد البرايا لفيض العطايا [*A Treatise on the Guidance of Creatures to the Superabundance of Gifts*]

Fols. 5; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; with catchwords.

A commentary on a verse of the Koran, *Sūrah* II:246.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي ارشد عباده للعطايا

Colophon: وهذا بحسب ما فتحه الله على عبد من العباد والله اعلم واليه المرجع يوم المعاد وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه الاية الاعجاد .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement that the author of this treatise is Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Bakri al-Miṣri. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 L 1327

Anonymous.

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.8 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic treatise based on the exegesis of *Sūrah* IV:93.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هو اهله ... قال الله تعالى

Colophon: ولله الحمد ملهم الصدق والصواب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد والال والاصحاب . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

952 H 1328

Anonymous.

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Dukhān wa-Faḍl Laylat Sha'bān تفسير سورة الدخان وفضل ليلة شعبان [*The Exegesis of the Chapter of Smoke and the Excellences of the Night of Sha'bān*]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus al-Naqib.

Fols. 25; 20.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *Sūrah* XLIV:1—15 and a discussion of the middle night in the month of Sha'bān.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نبذة عذبة المنهل في ذكر ليلة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس ثامن شهر الحجة من شهور سنة الف ومائة وستة [ستة] عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين على يد فقير خلق الله واحقرهم الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير محمد بن يونس النقيب بالازهر غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Cairo VII, p. 17.

262 B 1329

[*Tafsīr*] [تفسير] [*A Commentary*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 223· 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 -17 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising:

1. The commentary on *Sūrahs* LXXVIII—CXIV by 'Āṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5].

2. The commentary on the same section by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Jazari on al-Bayḍāwi's commentary on *Sūrah* LXXVIII.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

49 B 1330

Anonymous.

Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān مشكلات القرآن [*The Difficult Passages of the Koran*]

Fols. 78; 24.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A fragment of a work elucidating the difficult passages in the Koran.

Beg.: ... لان كل واحد منهما ممتنع من الفساد عار منه .

Ending: اسحق ويعقوب وكلا جعلنا ...

A few marginal notes. Title appears on first page as *Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān li-al-Qaysi*; but this fragment when compared with al-Qaysi's work

is found to differ. Cf. No. 1257. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XIIth century. MS is evidently one of the oldest in Collection; diacritical points not fully indicated.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

285 B 1331

Tafsīr تفسير [*A Commentary*]

Fols. 232; 26.9 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold.

A commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXVII:29 to the end.

Beg.: وقال مجاهد عن الصراط الحق واليمين ... قالوا

Ending: الجنى رضي الله عنه ان رسول الله صلى ...

MS incomplete at begining. Last three folios defective. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

309 B 1332

Tafsīr تفسير [*A Commentary*]

Fols. 120; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al Kashshāf*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. This work includes *Sūrahs* XXVII—XXXIV.

Beg.: سورة النمل . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله طس

Colophon: تم ربع الثالث والحمد لله... والصلوة على نبيه .

MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

306 B 1333

Anonymous.

Tafsīr تفسير [*A Commentary*]

Fols. 230; 25.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising an introduction and *Sūrahs* I, XLIX—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال قتيبة بن سعيد...سورة فاتحة الكتاب

Ending: في صدور المؤمنين الذينهم [الذين هم] جن ويوسوس في صدور الناس ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

171 B 1334

Anonymous.

Fols. 139; 26.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran. This fragment is the exegesis of *Sūrahs* XXX—XXXI:33.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وهي ستون اية وثمان مائة وتسع عشرة

Ending: اذ يظهر فيه الوجود كله على ما هو عليه وهو في اول الامر محجوب بمشكاة هي كالساتر

A few marginal notes. Title, given by a later hand, wrongly designates work as a section of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

NĀSIKH and MANSŪKH

637 H 1335

Abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh ibn-Salāmah ibn-Naṣr ibn-'Ali al-Baghdādi ابو القسم هبة الله بن سلامة ابن نصر بن علي البغدادي + A.H. 410 [A.D. 1019/20].

Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ [*The Book of the Abrogating and the Abrogated*]

Copied A.H. 759 [?] [A.D. 1358] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Karaki.

Fols. 50; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.8

x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A famous work on the abrogated portions of the Koran discussing the following: (1) That which was abrogated in sense but not in the letter; (2) that which was abrogated in the letter but not in sense; (3) that which was abrogated both in sense and in the letter.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لدينه وجعلنا من أهله

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه على يد اضعف عباد الله الراجي عفو الله محمد بن محمد الكركي عامله الله بلطفه الخفي غار الثلثا سلخ ربيع الاخر سنة تسع وخمسين [؟] وسبعمائة وحسبنا الله وكفى تعليقا بالفوي [?] البلاطنسي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وبه نستعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 290; Cairo I, pp. 217/8; Berlin 473-77, 10227.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1315.

638 H **1336**

Same as 1335.

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by Muhammad ibn-'Umar Afandi.

Fols. 80; 16.3 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On four folios after the colophon is a work on foretelling future events according to the Prophet Daniel entitled, *Kitāb Malḥamat al-Nabi Dāniyāl*, as related by the Caliph 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

775 H **1337**

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammadi bn-Mūsa] al-Ḥāzimi [al-Hamadhāni, known as Zayn-al-Dīn] [ابو بكر محمد بن موسى] الحازمي [الهمذاني المعروف بزين الدين] *ca.* A.H. 549-584 [A.D. 1154/5-1188].

[*Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh fi al-Ḥadīth*] [كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ في الحديث] [*The Book of the Abrogating and the Abrogated in the Traditions*]

Fols. 78; 27 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 22.5-23 x 14 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first volume of a work on the abrogating and the abrogated traditions.

Beg.: الحازمي قراءة عليه وانا اسمع في سنة اربع وثمانين وخمس مائة

Ending: لم يشيده اجماع الأئمة وعلى خلاف ذلك والله اعلم

A few marginal notes. The first two folios are defective. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 292; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 289, Cairo I, p. 269; Berlin 1627.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901/2].

TRADITION CORPUSES

686 H **1338**

[Abu-'Abdullāh Mālik] ibn-Anas [ابو عبد الله] مالك بن انس A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795].

Al-Muwaṭṭa' الموطأ [*The Levelled Path*]

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A recension of *al-Muwaṭṭa'*, a collection of traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب وقوت الصلاة . قال محمد بن الحسن

Ending: ما دامت الشمس بيضاء نقية لم يخالطها صفرة وهو قول ابي حنيفة والعامة من فقهائنا رحمهم الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 199; ibn-Khallikan II, p. 202; Ḥājji Khalifah VI, pp. 264/5; Cairo I, pp. 437/8; Berlin 1143/4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1339; Lahore, A.D. 1889; Qāzān A.D. 1910.

91 B **1339**

Anonymous.

Fols. 69; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on traditions dealing mostly with *al-Muwaṭṭa'* of Mālik ibn-Anas.

Beg.: ... ابن عبد الملك بن مروان . حديث واحد مرفوع

Ending : وقال القعني وبشر بن عمر الزهراني ...

On two loose folios following the last are several verses of poetry. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. MS one of the oldest in collection; probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

687 H **1340**

[Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Bukhāri] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن اسمعيل البخاري] A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ الجامع الصحيح [*The Genuine Collection*]

Fols. 291; 26.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm ; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, corresponding to vol. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 154 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: باب مبعث النبي ... محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب

Ending : ومر عبد الرحمن ابي بكر وفي يده جريدة رطبة فنظر اليه النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The last eight folios pertain to another section. MS in poor condition; foxed and defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 231.

688 H **1341**

I, II

Same as 1340.

Vol. XXI, copied in Aleppo, A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ja'far ibn-Ismā'īl Aḥmad, known as ibn-Zafrah.

Vol. I, fols. 80; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Vol. XXI, fols. 112; 27.3 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. I and XXI of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*. The contents correspond to vol. I, pp. 1—54 (in part) and VI, pp. 68—129 (in part) respectively of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

Vol. I, beg. : بسم الله ... اخبرنا ابو الوقت عبد الاول

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من صحيح البخاري من تجزئة ثلثين يتلوه في الجزء الثاني قوله باب المسح على الخفين بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد رسله وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Vol. XXI, beg.: بسم الله ... سورة القلم . قال قتادة

Colophon : كمل الجزء الحادي والعشرين من صحيح البخاري من تجزئة ثلاثين على يد افقر عباد الله واحوجهم الى المغفرة جعفر بن اسمعيل بن احمد الشهير بابن زفرة ونقلت من نسخة بخط الشيخ الامام العالم ابو جعفر احمد بن يوسف بن مالك الرعيني الغرناطي رحمه الله تعالى ... بحلب المحروسة نهار الجمعة رابع عشر شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة احدى وتسعين وسبعمائة. الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage of volume I is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Headings are in gold in volume I. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

689 H **1342**

Same as 1340.

Fols. 124; 27.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21

x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The ninth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, the famous collection of traditions. The contents correspond to vols. VII, p. 43 (in part)—VIII, p. 12 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب ما كان النبي ... يتجوز من اللباس

Colophon: فقال ان هذه الاقدام بعضها من بعض وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 L **1343**

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407] by Ṭalḥah.

Fols. 128; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. XXI of *Ṣaḥīḥ al Bukhārī.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحجرات . قال مجاهد لا تقدموا لا تفتاتوا

Colophon: فرغه كاتبه طلحة في نهار السبت رابع عشر ذي قعدة سنة تسع وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 B **1344**

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Busrāṭi.

Fols. 210; 27.3 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The fourth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*. This section corresponds to vols. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 52 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب مبعث النبي ... محمد بن عبد الله

Colophon: نجز الجزء الرابع من تجزئة ستة اجزاء من الجامع الصحيح للبخاري رحمه الله تعالى يتلوه الجزء الخامس اوله سورة الرحمن جل وعلا على يد الفقير محمد بن احمد البسراطي في التاسع من شهر شعبان المكرم سنة ست وخمسين وثمان مائه . غفر الله لمن قرأ فيه ودعا لكاتبه بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

235 B **1345**

Same as 1340.

Copied in al-Bahnasa, Egypt, A.H. 834-5 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamdān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Asad, known as ibn-Ma'la.

Fols 715; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vols. III, IV, V, VII, IX, XVII, XVIII, XXII and XXV of thirty volumes that comprise *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhāri.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist of vol. IV appears as abu-Bakr Aḥmad al-Karaki [?]. Each volume is bound separately. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

331 B, 331 B (A) **1346**

Same as 1340.

Fols. 182; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

Vols. XII and XXIII of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.*

Marginal notes and glosses. Two volumes bound separately. Titlepages of both volumes are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Titles are in elegant Kūfi. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; vol. XXIII with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

336 B 1347

Same as 1340.

Fols. 67; 27.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri* corresponding to vol. I, p. 118—vol. II, p. 22 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

MS in good condition; oriental leather bindind with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

341 B 1348

Same as 1340.

Fols. 216; 26.6 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; illuminated.

Vol. XXV of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri*.

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

692 II 1349

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Khalaf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik al-Qurṭubi, [known as ibn-Baṭṭāl] ابوالحسن علي بن خلف بن عبد الملك القرطبي [الشهير بابن بطال] + A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057/8].

Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri شرح صحيح البخاري [*A Commentary on the Ṣaḥīḥ of al-Bukhāri*]

Fols. 188; 24.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm'; 21 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II of a commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... باب الاستقاء في المسجد.فيه عبادة بن تميم

Colophon: كمل الجزء الثاني يتلوه في الجزء الثالث ابواب تقصير الصلاة .

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; first folio defective; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 522.

403 II (b) 1350

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Ṭā'i al-Jayyāni جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد الله بن ملك الطائي الجياني A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Shawāhid al-Tawḍīḥ w-al-Taṣḥīḥ li-Mushkilāt al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ شواهد التوضيح والتصحيح لمشكلات الجامع الصحيح [*Examples of the Elucidation and the Solution of the Difficult Passages of al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*]

Fols. 69; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A treatise in elucidation of the grammatical questions in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... صلى الله على سيدنا محمد رسوله الكريم

Colophon: لان دعوى زيادة ما للتوكيد اسهل

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalifah II, 538; Escurial 141.

Printed in India, A.H. 1319.

281 B 1351

[Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali] al-Kirmāni [محمد بن يوسف بن علي] الكرماني A.H. 717-786 [A.D. 1317-1384].

Al-Kawākib al-Darāri fi Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri الكواكب الدراري في شرح صحيح البخاري [*The Twinkling Stars : A Commentary on Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri*]

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maḥalli al-Tūni.

Fols. 265; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. I of a two volume commentary on *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان علم الحديث بعد القرآن هو

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من شرح صحيح البخاري للشيخ الامام العلامة الكرماني تغمده الله بالرحمة والرضوان. يتلوه الجزء الثاني اوله باب فصل من غدا . على يد العبد الحقير الذليل احمد بن محمد المحلي التوني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين في خامس عشر شهر ذي القعدة سنة اربع وثلثين وثمان مائة . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . سبحان الله والحمد سبحان الله العظيم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . باب فصل من عدا .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, pp. 310/11; Gotha 592-4.

691 H 1352

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr 'Umar al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīni بدر الدين محمد ابن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي الدماميني A.H.763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

Maṣābīḥ al-Jāmi' مصابيح الجامع [*The Lights of al-Jāmi'*]

Fols. 271; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل في خدمة السنة النبوية

Ending : ان امرأة سألت رسول الله صلى الله [عليه] عن الحيض تقدم ...

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete; in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 258; Ḥājji Khalifah II, pp. 529/30; Cairo I, p. 422.

696 H 1353

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-'Ali al-Ṭablāwi] [ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم بن علي الطبلاوي] + A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Bidāyat al-Qāri fi Khatm Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri بداية القاري في ختم صحيح البخاري [*The Reader's Primer on the Concluding (Chapter) of Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri*]

Fols. 9; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A brief treatise dealing with the last chapter *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ختم وحيه بانزاله على

Colophon : عليك بكلمتين خفيفتين على اللسان ثقيلتين في الميزان يرضيان الرحمن سبحان الله وبحمده سبحان الله العظيم تمت.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Probably XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 275.

694 H 1354

Abu-Muḥammad 'Afīf-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-] Sālim al-Baṣri ابو محمد عفيف الدين عبد الله [بن] سالم البصري + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Ishārāt Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri wa-Asānīduh اشارات صحيح البخاري واسانيده [*The References of the Ṣaḥīḥ of al-Bukhāri and the Chain of Transmitters in It*]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the references and the chain of transmitters of tradition in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.*

Beg.: قال شيخنا وعمدتنا الامام...مكتوب في اخر اليونينية

Ending : سمعت النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم يقول من يقل علي ما لم اقل فليتبوأ مقعده من النار انتهى .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

693 H 1355

Ismā'īl al-Jarrāḥi اسمعيل الجراحي

Al-I'lām bi-Sharḥ Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Anām الاعلام بشرح احاديث سيد الانام [*Acquainting People with the Meaning of the Traditions of the Lord of Men*]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥusayn al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 88; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on fasting in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الصوم كذا الاكثر وفي رواية النسفي

Colophon: تم كتاب الصوم على الجامع الصحيح في ١٠ ح [ذي الحجة] سنة ٩١٥ بقلم العبد الفقير على بن حسين الخطيب بحلب م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

695 H 1356

Anonymous.

[*Risālah Tashtamil 'ala Majālis Sanad al-Imām al-Bukhāri*] [رسالة تشتمل على مجالس سند الامام البخاري] [*A Treatise Containing Sessions Relating to the Chain of the Transmitters of Tradition in the Imām al-Bukhāri's Corpus*]

Fols. 15; 17.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise discussing the chain of transmitters in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... مجلس يتعلق باول صحيح البخاري

Ending: والاقبال على الله تعالى بالقلب والجوارح الى الجهه المأمور بالتوجه اليها والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

697 H 1357

I

Abu-al-Ḥusayn Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj ibn-Wardayn ibn-Kūshān al-Qushayri al-Naysābūri ابو الحسين مسلم بن الحجاج بن وردين بن كوشان القشيري النيسابوري A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Al-Ṣaḥīḥ الصحيح [*The Genuine Collection*]

Fols. 164; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section from Muslim's *Ṣaḥīḥ*, a famous collection of traditions. The contents of this copy correspond to vol. I, pp. 112-275 of the Delhi edition, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: قال اخبرني مٰلك بن انس عن ابن شهاب عن ابي سلمة

Colophon: انتهى الجزء الاول من صحيح الامام مسلم يتلوه في الذي يليه باب النهي عن الصلاة بعد العصر والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 231; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 527; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 541-3; Cairo I, pp. 315-19; Berlin 1226-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1290; Delhi, 1319.

697 H 1358

II

Same as 1357.

Copied in Cordova, A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 185; 28.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; with rubrications; headings in red.

The last section of *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim. This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 219 (in part) to the end of the Delhi edition.

On back of the first page are a table of contents and a note. On three folios after the last is the history of the MS. MS in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

169 B 1359

Same as 1357.

Fols. 198; 26.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The second volume of *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim. This section corresponds to vol. I, p. 300—II, p. 43 of the copy printed in Delhi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الجنائز . حدثنا ابو كامل الجحدري

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني من اربعة يتلوه كتاب النذور والايمان في اول الربع الثالث

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. First folio by later hand. On titlepage are three notes about the work; one states that it was read in A.H. 635 [A.D. 1238]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Probably from early XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

698 H **1360**

[Abu-Zakarīya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawi] [ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف النووي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjaj المنهاج في شرح مسلم بن الحجاج [*The Path. A Commentary on (the Corpus) of Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*]

Fols. 119; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A section of a commentary on *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj. This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 163 (in part)—277 (in part) of the copy of Delhi, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: الكفر وان كان من الطعام فهو الحرام وان كان

Ending: في بعض الاصول اضرب الناس عليهما وفي بعضهما اصرف الناس عنهما .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end; in good condition. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 545; VI, p. 213; Cairo I, pp. 430-32.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283; Delhi, A.H. 1319.

699 H **1361**

I

Same as 1360.

Fols. 242; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 164-364 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

699 H **1362**

II

Same as 1360.

Fols. 191; 26.6 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 145-369 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

137 B **1363**

Anonymous.

[*Ḥadīth*] [حديث] [*Tradition*]

Fols. 429; 24.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.5 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on a corpus of tradition. It is probably a part of the commentary by al-Nawawi on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim.

Beg.: كتاب الاشربة . ونزل الله تعالى انما الخمر والميسر

Colophon: يتلوه في الذي يليه يارب العالمين كتاب الاستيذان .

Marginal notes. The first 300 folios are on oriental paper and constitute the older part of the fragment. The rest are on European paper

and are by a later hand. MS in poor condition; oriental binding. First part probably from the XIVth century, the second probably from the XVIIIth.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

700 H 1364

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Nāṣir al-Jawzi 'Ali al-Anṣāri عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد القادر بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري d. after A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315].

Mukhtaṣar al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj مختصر المنهاج في شرح مسلم بن الحجاج [*The Abridgment of al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj*]

Written in Aleppo, A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by the author.

Fols. 274; 25.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first volume of an abridgment of *al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj*]

Beg.: للايمان ... للاعمال وبيان كل منهما

Colophon: نجز المجلد الاول من تلخيص شرح صحيح مسلم رضي الله عنه على يد ملخصه ومنتحه افقر خلق الله تعالى واحوجهم الى رحمته ومغفرته عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد القادر بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري الشافعي بحلب المحروسة في تاسع وعشرين جمادى الاولى سنة خمس عشر وسبعمائة . تقبل الله السعي في ذلك ونفع به وختم لنا بالحسنى . يتلوه في الثاني ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب النكاح والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first page is defaced. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden. A.D. 1900.

702 H 1365

Abu-'Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥanbal ابو عبد الله احمد بن محمد بن حنبل A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855].

Musnad Ahl Makkah wa-Ahl al-Madīnah wa-Ghayrihim min Aṣḥāb Rasūl Allāh مسند اهل مكة واهل المدينة وغيرهم من اصحاب رسول الله [*The Corpus (of Traditions) of the People of Makkah, the People of al-Madīnah and others of the Companions of the Apostle of God*]

Fols. 178; 29.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first two volumes of the corpus of ibn-Ḥanbal.

Beg.: عن النبي ... اخبرنا الشيخ الرئيس ابو القسم

Ending: فحدثت به ابا هريرة وابن عباس فقالا صدق... .

The first folio is defective. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; excellent writing. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 534/5; Berlin 1257.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1313.

703 H 1366

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Aẓīm ibn-'Abd-al-Qawi Zaki-al-Dīn al-Mundhiri ابو محمد عبد العظيم بن عبد القوي زكي الدين المنذري A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Mujtaba المجتبى [*The Collection*]

Fols. 169; 26.5 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *al-Mujtaba*, an abridgment of *Kitāb al-Sunan*, a collection of traditions by abu-Dāwūd Sulaymān ibn-al-Ash'ath al-Azdi al-Sijistāni A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 817/8-889].

Beg.: بسم الله ... عن النبي ... من قال لا اله الا الله من قلبه

Colophon : تم والحمد لله وحده تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 623; Cairo I, pp. 412/3.

704 1367

Abu-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Aḥmad ibn-Shu'ayb

ibn-Baḥr al-Nasā'i ابو عبد الرحمان احمد بن شعيب بن بحر النسائي A.H. 215-303 [A.D. 830-915].

Al-Sunan السنن [*The Corpus of Traditions*]

Copied A.H. 541 [A.D. 1146] by ...Muḥammad ... .

Fols. 197; 25.2 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A redaction of the author's own major collection of tradition. This work is otherwise known as *al-Mujtaba.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... تأويل قوله ... اذا قمتم للصلاة فاغسلوا

Colophon: وكان الفراغ في عاشر المحرم سنة احدى واربعين وخمس مائة وهو حامد الله ومصلي على رسوله سيدنا محمد واله وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper and also in two hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 35-6; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 626; Cairo I, p. 398; Berlin 1252.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1281; Cairo A.H. 1312.

747 H 1368

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābādhi al-Bukhāri ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم الكلاباذي البخاري + A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1].

Baḥr al-Fawā'id بحرالفوائد [*The Sea of Benefits*]

Fols. 169; 20.7 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection of traditions. The original work contained *222* traditions. This fragment comprises 127 traditions (1-85 and 106-147). The work is also known as *Ma'āni al-Akhbār.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا الامام الا[ديب] العالم ابو نصر

Ending : ان تقدم زمان انفاقه وقتاله فله فضيلة سبق الزمان الذي لا يلام .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS lacking a number of folios in the middle and incomplete at the end. In good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XIII century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 20; Cairo I, p. 275.

705 H 1369

Abu-al-Faraj al-Mu'āfa ibn-Zakarīya ibn-Yaḥya al-Nahrawāni ابو الفرج المعافى بن زكريا بن يحيى النهرواني A.H. 303-390 [A.D. 916-1000].

Al-Jalīs al-Ṣāliḥ al-Kāfi w-al-Anīs al-Nāṣiḥ al-Shāfi الجليس الصالح الكافي والانيس الناصح الشافي [*The Good and Sufficient Companion and the Healing and Instructing Friend*]

Fols. 190; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of historical instructions divided into *majālis* (sessions). The present copy contains sessions 64 (in part)—77 (in part).

Beg.: اللهم اعن...احمد بن...يجود بالنفس اذ من الجواد بها

Ending: على وجه يرجع الى تصديق

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 236; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 546; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 606/7; Berlin 8325.

706 H 1370

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far ibn-'Ali al-Quḍā'i ابو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر بن علي القضاعي + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Jawāhir al-Kalim [al-Sunnīyah] wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam al-Nabawīyah جواهر الكلم [السنيّة] وبدائع الحكم النبوية [*The Choice Sayings of the Sunnah and the Elegancies of the Prophetic Wisdom*]

Numb. fols. 38; 20.9 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... ابو عبد الله محمد القضاعي

Colophon: كمل الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work is referred to in Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 83 under the title *Shihāb al-Akhbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah.* MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 243; Ḥajji Khalīfah IV pp. 83/4; Cairo I, p. 367; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

708 H 1371

[Abu-Bakr Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mūsa] al-Bayhaqi [ابو بكر احمد ابن الحسين بن علي بن عبد الله بن موسى] البيهقي A.H. 384-458 [A.D. 994-1066].

Kitāb al-Sunan كتاب السنن [*A Book of Traditions*]

Fols. 109; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section of a collection of traditions, probably the author's minor collection entitled *Kitāb al-Sunan al-Ṣaghīr.* This section contains chapters 10 (in part)—48 (in part).

Beg.: ويستحب لمن ضل الطريق في ارض قفر ان يوذن

Ending: ويقدم حق معلمه على حق ابويه وساير المسلمين ولا يضن بشيء

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. The first page is illegible. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 35; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 627; Cairo I, pp. 351/2.

710 H 1372

Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawi al-Farrā' ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي الفراء + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābīḥ [*al-Sunnah*] مصابيح [السنة] [*The Lights of the Law*]

Fols. 185; 28 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

The first volume of *Maṣābīḥ al-Sunnah,* the famous collection of traditions arranged according to the topic. The author states in the preface that he compiled his work from the works of al-Bukhāri A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870], Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875], abu-Dāwūd A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 816/8-889], al-Tirmidhi + A.H. 279 [A.D. 892] and others. Contents correspond to vol. I-II, p. 31 of the Cairo edition, A.H. 1318.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه الفاظ صدرت

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه من كتاب المصابيح للامام البغوي ويتلوه كتاب العتق وفضله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم انبيائه ومفوه رسله وعلى سائر النبيين والمرسلين ورضي الله على الصحابة اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Berlin 1280-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

711 H 1373

Same as 1372.

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Muḥammad ibn-Isḥāq.

Fols. 270; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Ḥadīth al-Maṣābīḥ.* MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

222 L 1374

Same as 1372.

Fols. 158; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. On three folios after the colophon is a short tract entitled *Risālah fi Ma'rifat al-Mulūk w-al-Salāṭīn*, a work on determining the age of kings and governors and the period of their rule. The author is Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Miṣri, known as al-Ṭilā'i. Copy made A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777]. MS in poor condition; mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

310 B 1375

Same as 1372.

Fols. 128; 25.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 15.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve marginal notes several were folded. Titlepage elaborately illuminated. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

712 H 1376

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Azdi al-Ishbīli ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن الازدي الاشبيلي + A.H. 510-582 [A.D. 1116-1186].

Al-Aḥkām al-Kubra الاحكام الكبرى | *The Major Statutes*]

Copied in Tripoli, A.H. 874 (?) [A.D. 1470].

Fols. 198; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 13 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The fourth volume of a corpus of Moslem traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب النهي عن الشعار

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من ختم هذا المجلد المبارك نهار عرفات ضحىً اعاد الله علينا من بركاته وبركات ذلك اليوم بثغر طرابلس المحروسة تاسع شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة اربعة وسبعون وثمانمائة [?] احسن الله تبييضها [?]

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the page before is a synopsis of the contents of the work. First folio defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and gilt on flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubi I, p. 317; Ḥajji Khalīfah I, p. 174; Cairo I, p. 260.

713 H 1377

[Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-'Ali ibn-Surūr al-Jammā'īli al-Maqdisi] [ابو محمد عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد بن علي بن سرور الجماعيلي المقدسي] A.H. 541-600 [A.D. 1146/7-1203].

['*Umdat al-Aḥkām min Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Anām*] [عمدة الاحكام من احاديث سيد الانام] [*The Support for Ordinances from the Traditions of the Lord of Men*]

Copied A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313] by 'Ali ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Shādhili.

Fols. 87; 17.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of ordinances according to traditions. The author states that his work is a correlation of traditions according to al-Bukhāri A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjaj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875]. This work is an abridgment of the author's own work *al-Aḥkām al-Kubra*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان بعض اصحابي سألني اختصار الاحكام

Colophon: فرغ من كتبه في الثاني عشر من شهر صفر ثلث عشرة وسبع مائة على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى منير عفو ربه وصدقته علي ابن الحاج علي بن احمد الشاذلي عفا الله عنه وغفر له كل ما علمه منه ومن قال آمين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on

the edges as *'Umdah fi Aḥkām al-Ḥadīth.* MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 254/5; Cairo I, p. 371; Berlin 1304-8.

714 H 1378

Same as 1377.

Fols. 68; 17.7 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

715 H 1379

Same as 1377.

Copied A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Fols. 83; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.: 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the following page and the five folios are : a collection of eighty traditions although it is stated on the titlepage that they are forty. These traditions were compiled as stated in the preface by Wajih-al-Din 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī al-Rabī' al-Shaybāni. They were copied A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816]. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

701 H 1380

[Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-al-Athīr [al-Jazari] [مجد الدين ابو السعادات المبارك بن محمد] ابن الاثير [الجزري] A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210]

Kitāb al-Shāfi fi Sharḥ Musnad al-Shāfi'i كتاب الشافي في شرح مسند الشافعي [*Book of the Healer: A Commentary on the Collection of Traditions by al-Shāfi'i*]

Fols. 244; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; titles of chapters in red ink.

This is vol. I of a commentary on al-Shāfi'i's collection of traditions, preceded by a short account of his life and works, and an essay on the science of tradition. Then follows a section in eight parts on ablutions and another in six parts on prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انطق السنة الفصحاء

Colophon: تم المجلد الاول من كتاب الشافي في شرح مسند الشافعي رضي الله عنه. ويتلوه في الثاني الفرع الخامس في القنوت. والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامّي وآله اجمعين.

A few marginal glosses in different hands. First folio in different hand and of later replacement. On the twenty-sixth folio there are two verses of satire against women ascribed to Ḥassān ibn-Thābit, the poet laureate of the Prophet. MS is old and rare. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* VI, p. 241; ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 203/4; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 540, 1.

722 H 1381

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazari مجد الدين ابو السعادات المبارك بن محمد المعروف بابن الاثير الجزري A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Jāmi' al-Uṣūl fi Aḥādīth al-Rasūl جامع الاصول في احاديث الرسول [*The Corpus of the Fundamental Treatises on the Traditions of the Apostle*]

Fols. 320; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The fourth volume of an extensive collection of traditions under headings arranged alphabetically. This volume also deals with the life of some of the Prophet's Companions and some traditionists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الباب التاسع من كتاب الفضائل في فضائل

Colophon: تم الجزء الرابع من كتاب جامع الاصول في احاديث الرسول صلوات الله وسلامه عليه ويتلوه في الجزء الخامس الذي بتمامه يتم الكتاب ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب اللواحق . والحمد

لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وسلم وتسليما .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 203; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 501-5; Cairo I, pp. 294-6, Berlin 1311; Paris 728/9.

287 B **1382**

Same as 1381.

Copied in Ḥamāh, A.H. 770 [A.D. 1369] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥassān ibn-Thābit al-Anṣāri.

Fols. 223; 27.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Books II and III of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl.*

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; foxed; modern oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

344 B **1383**

Same as 1381.

Fols. 157; 26.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 19x 13 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The XIth book of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl.*

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition but yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 L **1384**

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-al-Suyūṭi[جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durr al-Nathīr [*Mukhtaṣar al-Nihāyah li-ibn-al-Athīr*] [الدر النثير [مختصر النهاية لابن الاثير] [*The Scattered Pearls : An Abridgment of the Nihāyah of ibn-al-Athīr*]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Ali.

Fols. 220; 23.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An abridgment of *al-Nihāyah fi Gharīb al-Hadīth w-al-Athar*, a dictionary of the uncommon terms in traditions which are authentic but resting on the authority of only one Companion, by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا مؤلف لخصت فيه كتاب النهاية

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تنميق هذه النسخة المباركة المرغوبة اللطيفة وقت صلاة الضحى على يد افقر العباد السيد الحاج محمد الصادق ابن الحاج علي غفر الله ذنوبهما وستر عيوبهما في اليوم المبارك نهار الثلثاء خامس شهر ذي الحجة سنة تسع عشرة ومائتين والف لهجرة من له العز والشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. First page elaborately illuminated with gold and color. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 403; cf. Ind. Off. 1000.

718 H **1385**

[Raḍi-al-Dīn] al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣaghāni [رضي الدين] الحسن بن محمد الصغاني + A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Nabawiyah min Ṣiḥāḥ al-Akhbār al-Muṣṭafawiyah مشارق الانوار النبوية من صحاح الاخبار المصطفوية [*The Prophetic Sunbeams of the Authentic Traditions of the Elect One*]

Fols, 54; 15.7 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the works of al-Bukhāri A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. Those marked with a *khā'* are quoted from al-Bukhāri, those marked with a *mīm* are from Muslim and those

marked with a *qāf* are common to both.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله محيي الرمم ومجري القلم

Ending: قال فكيف اصنع يا رسول الله قال تأخذ ما تعرف وتدع ما تنكر وتقبل على خاصتك و ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. Folios 49, 50 and 54 are supplied by a later hand. Folio 50b is blank. MS incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 227; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, 547/8; Cairo I, pp. 420/1; Berlin 1322; Br. Mus. Supp. 145; Paris 737.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

719 H 1386

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 964 [A.D. 1557] by 'Ali ibn-Ilyās ibn-'Ulwān ibn-Khalil.

Fols. 274; 16.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and red in folio six to folio thirty-seven and in gold throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

720 H 1387

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qinawi.

Fols. 129; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is another colophon by a different hand. It is added by Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥusayn and is dated A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1732]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

204 B 1388

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Nāṣiḥ ibn-Kūnaj [?] al-Aqsarā'i.

Fols. 149; 27.4 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two pages following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

724 H 1389

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Aẓīm ibn-'Abd-al-Qawi ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mundhiri ابو محمد عبد العظيم بن عبد القوي بن عبد الله بن سلامة المنذري A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Targhīb w-al-Tarhīb الترغيب والترهيب [*Encouragement and Intimidation*]

Fols. 329; 27.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions which encourage right doing or warn against evil doing. The work is based on earlier well-known collections of traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله.. الحمد لله المبدي المعيد الغني الحميد ذو العفو

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليما كثيرا ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين سبحان الله وبحمده سبحان الله العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 166; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 282/3; Cairo I, pp. 284/5; Berlin 1228-30; Paris 740/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324, 1326; India, A.H. 1300.

716 H 1390

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭāhir Ismā'īl ibn-Mu-

ḥammad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Muḥammad al-Athīr عماد الدين ابو الطاهر اسماعيل بن محمد بن سعيد بن محمد الاثير A.H. 652-699 [A.D 1254/5-1299].

Iḥkām al-Aḥkām fī Sharḥ Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Anām احكام الاحكام في شرح احاديث سيد الانام [*Clarifying al-Aḥkām fi Sharḥ Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Anām*]

Fols. 249; 25.7 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on '*Umdat al-Aḥkām min Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Anām.* (See no. 1377.)

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله منور البصائر بحقائق خزائن معارفه

Colophon: آخر الكتاب من شرح العمدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولاحول ولا قوة الابالله العلي العظيم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل امين يا رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The first twenty-four folios are supplied by a later hand, and are of a larger size: 28 7 x 20 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. MS in fair condition worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 256; Cairo I, p. 260.

717 H 1391

Abu-'Abdullah ['Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd] ibn-al-'Aṭṭār ابو عبدالله [علي بن ابراهيم بن داود] بن العطار A.H. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

Al-'Uddah fi Sharḥ al-'Umdah fi al-Aḥkām العدة في شرح العمدة في الاحكام [*The Provision: A Commentary on al-'Umdah fi al-Aḥkām*]

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 136; 28.6 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a commentary on '*Umdat al-Aḥkām min Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Anām.* (See no. 1377.)

Beg.: بسم الله... باب الصداق. الصداق بفتح الصاد وكسرها

Colophon: قال مؤلفه رحمه الله فرغت من تأليفه صبيحة يوم السبت السابع عشر من شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ثلاث عشر وسبعمائة وكان الفراغ من نسخه نهار الخميس ثاني عشرين جمادى الاخرة سنة ست وتسعين وسبعمائة .

A few marginal notes. In the colophon it is stated that the author composed his work A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 255.

725 H 1392

I-V

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Shīḥi al-Baghdādi] [علاء الدين علي بن محمد الشيحي البغدادي] A.H. 678-741 [A.D. 1279/80-1341].

Kitāb Maqbūl al-Manqūl al-Jāmi' li-Aḥādīth al-Rasūl كتاب مقبول المنقول الجامع لاحاديث الرسول [*The Comprehensive Book of the Genuine Traditions of the Prophet*]

Copied in al-Ṣāliḥīyah (outside Damascus), A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alawi ibn-Ḥamzah al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 1256; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An incomplete copy of *Maqbūl al-Manqūl*, a comprehensive collection of genuine traditions. The author based his collection on the works of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870], Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875], Mālik ibn-Anas + A.H. 179 [A.D. 795], al-Shāfi'i + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]; abu-Dāwūd + A.H. 275 [A.D. 889], al-Tirmidhi + *ca.* A.H. 279 [A.D. 892], al-Nasā'i + A.H. 303 [A.D. 915], ibn-Mājah + A.H. 273 [A.D. 887], ibn-Ḥanbal + A.H. 241 [A.D. 855] and al-Dāraquṭni + A.H. 385 [A.D. 995]. This copy contains: (1) Vol. II, comprising books VII (in part) and VIII, (2) part of vol. IV, comprising books XXVII (in part) and XXVIII (in part), (3) a part of vol. V, beginning with book XXXIV and containing fragments of other books, (4) a part of vol. VI, containing books XL (in part)—LVI (in part), and (5) vol. VII beginning with book

LVI, chap. VII and continuing to book LX, which is the end of the work.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الفرع الثاني في التشهد . مفادت شقي

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تعليقه نهار الخميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من عام اثنين وعشرين وثمانمائة وكان إذ ذاك بدار السنة المدرسة الضيائية بصالحية دمشق المحروسة رحم الله تعالى واقفها ونوّر ضريحه بمنه وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله واصحابه الطيبين الطاهرين صلاة دائمة الى يوم الدين وسلم وكرم وشرف وعظم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 97; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 66; Cairo I, p. 428.

726 H 1393

Nūr-al-Dīn [abu-al-Ḥasan ʻAli ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn Ḥajar] al-Haythami نور الدين [ابو الحسن علي بن ابي بكر بن سليمان بن حجر] الهيثمي A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Majmaʻ al-Zawāʼid wa-Manbaʻ al-Fawāʼid مجمع الزوائد ومنبع الفوائد [*The Collection of Additional (Traditions) and the Source of Benefits*]

Copied A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Fols. 330; 28.2 x 18.7 cm.: written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of the collection of the additional traditions in the works of Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855], al-Bazzāz A.H. 260-354 [A.D. 873/4-965], abu-Yaʻla al-Mawṣili + A.H. 307 [A.D. 919/20], and also the three *Muʻjams* of al Ṭabarāni A.H. 260-360 [A.D. 873/4-971].

Beg.: سمعت رسول الله... يقول اطولكن طاقة اعظمكن اجراً

Colophon: اخر الجزو [الجزء] الثالث من مجمع الزوائد ومنع [منبع] الفوائد للشيخ الامام العلامة الشيخ نور الدين الهيثمي تغمده الله برحمته . يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن عشرين ربيع الاخر سنة تسع عشر وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is a note of collation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qalyūbi dated A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 401/2; Cairo I, pp. 399/400.

727 H 1394

[Badr-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-]Maḥmūd al-ʻAyni [بدر الدين محمود بن احمد بن موسى بن احمد ابن حسين بن يوسف بن] محمود العيني A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451].

Mabāni al-Akhbār fi Sharḥ Maʻāni al-Āthār مباني الاخبار في شرح معاني الاثار [*The Constructions of Informations: A Commentary on Maʻāni al-Āthār*]

Fols. 222; 31 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 12.3 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a commentary on *Maʻāni al-Āthār*, a work on the obscure ideas and allusions in the traditions by abu-Jaʻfar Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭaḥāwi A.H. 229-321 [A.D. 843-933].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاني لما فرغت من توشيح رجال معاني

Colophon: هذا اخر ما وجد من خط المؤلف من الجزء الاول من الشرح .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover; gilt stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 224; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 614; Cairo I, p. 396.

767 H 1395

Jalāl-al-Dīn [ʻAbd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-[abi-Bakr] al-Kamāl al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن] بن [ابي بكر] الكمال السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durar al-Muntathirah fi al-Aḥādīth al-

Mushtahirah الدرر المنتثرة في الاحاديث المشتهرة [*The Scattered Pearls on the Famous Traditions*]

Fols. 21; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on traditions arranged alphabetically. It is an abridgment of a work by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله تعظيما لشأنه والصلاة والسلام

Colophon: انتهى والله اعلم بالصواب واليـه المرجع والمآب . تمت بحمد الله وعونه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 219: Cairo I, pp. 340/1; Berlin 1401-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307, 1328, 1329.

307 B **1396**

'Ali ibn-al-Ḥasan علي بن الحسن d. after A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30].

Al-Muḥawwal المحوّل [*The Revised (Book)*]

Numb. fols. 231; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rearrangement of *Mabāriq al-Azhār*, a commentary by 'Abd-al-Laṭif, known as ibn-al-Malak, who flourished during the first half of the IXth Moslem century, on *Mashāriq al-Anwār*. (See no. 1385.)

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي له ما في السموات والارض

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآلـه واصحـابه واولاده وازواجه الطيبين الطاهرين وجميع المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. The first five folios comprising a table of contents and first page are by a later hand. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 551.

721 II **1397**

Same as 1396.

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1587/8].

Fols. 320; 29 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 9.4 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first page is decorated with two medallions of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

728 II **1398**

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥman al-'Alqami شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن العلقمي + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1561/2].

Al-Kawkab al-Munīr bi-Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr الكوكب المنير بشرح الجامع الصغير [*The Shining Star, a Commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] 'Ali ibn-'Īsa al-Qalīli.

Fols. 370; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله في رواية مسلم فذهب عبد الرحمن

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة من نسخة كتبت من خط مؤلفه فقير رحمة ربه العلي المنعمي محمد بن عبد الرحمن العلقمي الشافعي وهو ممن اخذ عن المؤلف رحمه الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين المبارك يوم سبعة عشر من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهور سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة الشريفة على صاحبهـا افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وذلك على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير الفقير علي بن الحاج عيسى القليلي الشـافعي مريد الشيخ احمد الدجاني رحمه الله تعالى وقدس سره ونور ضريحـه . يسال الله تعالى ان يتوب عليه توبة نصوحاً عاصمة مفضية الى حسن الخاتمة ويمن عليه اتمام ما يشرع في نسخه بعده فانه العدة في كل شدة وغفر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولمشايخـه ولاصحابه ولاخوانـه

ولجميع المؤمنين والمسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, pp. 551/2; Cairo I, p. 393; Berlin 1362; Paris 770-2.

220 L 1399

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Azīzi نور الدين علي بن احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم العزيزي + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير [*A Commentary on the Prayers in al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1640].

Fols. 41; 20.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the prayers in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr min Ḥadīth al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فقد ورد الدعا هو العبادة

Colophon: تم شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير لمؤلفه غفر الله تعالى له وفسح في مدته بجاه سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه امين امين امين تم. ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٤٩ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

729 H 1400

Nūḥ Afandi al-Ḥanafi al-Wā'iẓ نوح افندي الحنفي الواعظ

Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr شرح الجامع الصغير [*A Commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 605; 20.4 x 14.6 cm., written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال النبي ... انما الاعمال بالنيات

Colophon: قد تم على يد العبد الفقير الحقير محمد بن عبد الله في تاسع عشر شهر شوال سنة ١٠٧٧ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

731 H 1401

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Armayūni جمال الدين يوسف الارميوني fl. *ca.* A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

[*Tafsīr Gharīb al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*] تفسير غريب الجامع الصغير [*The Explanation of the Ambiguous Terms in al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Fols. 6; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise explaining the ambiguous terms in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سئلت عن غريب ما في الجامع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى احمد بن محمد المحلي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين امين .

One marginal gloss. Before the colophon it is stated that the work is based on the lectures of al-Suyūṭi, who was the author's teacher. MS in fair condition; mended; western binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

730 H 1402

Al-Ḥasani Aḥmad ibn-Makki الحسني احمد بن مكي d. after A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7].

Manẓūmah fi Ḍabṭ Rumūz al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr منظومة في ضبط رموز الجامع الصغير [*An Ode on Determining the Abbreviations of al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Written A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7] by the author [?].

Fols. 2; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise on the abbreviations used in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول من وشّا [وشى] سطور مسكي الحسني احمد بن مكي

Colophon: فان يكن به رواة اطلقا
وقد اتى نظم الرموز مونقا
في عام ستة وخمسين تلت لعشرة من المائين قد خلت
والحمد لله على الانعام حمدا يباري وافر الانعام
وافضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي السيد التهامي
واله وصحبه الكرام من ذكرهم مسك لدى الختام

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

732 H **1403**

Same as 1402.

Fols. 2; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

One marginal note on folio 2b. Ruled marginal lines. The title appears as *Ḍaw' al-Qabas al Munīr li-Rumūz al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* and the author as Aḥmad al-Ḥamawi al-Ḥasani. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

771 H **1404**

'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣāri علي بن احمد القرافي الانصاري fl. *ca.* A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Jawāhir al-'Iqd wa-La'āli'uh جواهر العقد ولآلئه [*The Gems and the Pearls of the Necklace*]

Fols. 4; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 11 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short discussion of the saying commonly attributed to the Caliph 'Ali that whosoever mortifies his flesh exalts his soul.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن نور ابصار بصائر العارفين

Colophon: آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله سبحانه على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما . علي ...

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

764 H **1405**

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami احمد شهاب الدين بن محمد ابن علي بن حجر الهيثمي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Ilṣāq 'Awār al-Hawas bi-Man lam Yafham al-Iḍṭirāb fi Hadith al-Basmalah 'an Anas الصاق عوار الهوس بمن لم يفهم الاضطراب في حديث البسملة عن انس [*Charging with Perplexity Him Who Does not Detect the Confusion in the Narrative of Anas Concerning the Traditions Relating to al-Basmalah*]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Sab'i.

Fols. 53; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical treatise on the narrative of Anas ibn-Mālik + A.H. 93 [A.D. 711/2] concerning the traditions relating to *al-Basmalah.*

Beg.: بسم الله...احمدك اللهم ان حفظت هذه الشريعة الغراء

Colophon: وافق تمامه ضحى يوم الثلوث [الثلاثاء] لعله السادس من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٢٧ من الهجرة النبوية على مشرفها افضل الصلاة وازكا [ازكى] التسليم بقلم احقر العباد عبد الله بن محمد السبعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وكافة المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

733 H **1406**

[Muḥammad Ṭāhir al-Ṣiddīqi al-Fitani] [محمد طاهر الصديقي الفتني] + A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Majma' Biḥār al-Anwār fi Gharā'ib al-Tanzīl wa-Laṭā'if al-Akhbār مجمع بحار الانوار في غرائب التنزيل ولطائف الاخبار [*The Concentration of the Floods of Light upon the Unusual Revelations and Singular Traditions*]

Written in al-Fitan (Pattan in Gujarāt, India) A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569] by the author [?].

Fols. 450; 32.5 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 26 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on shiny Indian paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large dictionary to the Koran and the traditions based partly on *al-Nihāyah fi Gharib al-Ḥadīth.* (Cf. no. 1384). The work is arranged alphabetically. Our copy comprises the first two volumes which end with *rā' ḥā'* and *'ayn* respectively.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه السفر الثاني من مجمع بحار الانوار في غرائب التنزيل ولطائف الاخبار في الحادي عشر من شهر الله المبارك رمضان ضوعف قدره وأ[و]جر من عظمه سنة ست وسبعين وتسعمائة الهجرية في البلد المسمى بالفتن صانها الله من موجبات الفتن وصان أهلها من موجبات النقم وتاب عليهم مما يوجب صولة الايام واستمرار الزمن ويوفقهم لما يوجب استمرار النعم وذلك من بلاد الكجرات من اقطار الهند . والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام التام على سيد رسله المقدام وعلى جميع صحبه الكرام وتابعيهم بالاحسان على الدوام وبارك لنا في اقوالنا واحوالنا ببركة اولئك العظام وبحرمة الشهر الحرام وتاب علينا بالتوبة المدام وغفر ذنوبنا الجسام مع والدينا واولادنا واخلائنا بحرمة اسمه [و]السلام . ويتلوه في الثالث حرف الغين المعجمة ختمه الله بالخير وحسن العاقبة مع الخاتمة امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and summaries. The first 142 folios are in naskhi while the rest are in Fārisi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on back.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 394; Cairo I, p. 399; Ind. Off. 1023.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1248, 1284, 1314.

221 L 1407

Same as 1406.

Copied A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605] by Dawlat 'Abd-al-Ghani Muḥammad Asāwili.

Fols. 374; 25.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

734 H 1408

'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Faqīh Fiṣah abu-al-Mawāhib عبد الباقي ابن عبد القادر ابن عبد الباقي بن ابراهيم بن عمر بن محمد الشهير بابن فقيه فصة ابو المواهب A.H. 1005-1071 [A.D. 1596-1661].

Riyāḍ al-Jannah fi Āthār Ahl al-Sunnah رياض الجنة في اثار اهل السنة [*The Gardens of Paradise on the Deeds of the People of the Sunnah*]

Numb. fols. 55; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing traditions and verses of poetry, wisdom sayings and anecdotes of leading Sunnites.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله حمدا يليق بذاته المقدسة الكاملة

Ending: على جل اصحاب الحديث سلامي
افديهم روحي مما وكلامي
وددت لو اني عندهم متمنطق بحمل غواشيهم كمثل غلامي

Marginal notes and glosses. On forty-five folios after the colophon are the *ijāzah* of Mūsa al-Ḥujāwi + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1], several verses of poetry by the author, the *ijāzahs* for the author by his teachers and several notes. MS is written in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

765 H 1409

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi al-Zarqāni [ابو عبد الله] محمد بن عبد الباقي الزرقاني A.H. 1055-1122 [1645/6-1710/11].

Ikhtiṣār Mukhtaṣar al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنة [*A Redaction of the Abridgment of al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah*]

Copied A.H. 1142 [A.D. 1730] by 'Ali ibn-Ib-

rāhīm.

Fols. 24; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A redaction of the author's own abridgment of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fi Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Mashhūrah 'ala al-Alsinah*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwi A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نصر حفاظ سنة نبيه

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس رمضان المبارك سنة اثنين واربعين ومائة والف على يد افقر عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم الى الدخول في ساحة عفوه ومغفرته الفقير علي بن ابراهيم المالكي الراجي خطيب القطب الرباني والمحقق الصمداني سيدي عبد الوهاب الشعراني . عمت بركاته علينا وعلى سائر المسلمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

Al-Jabarti I, p. 69.

735 H 1410

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-al-Nābulusi عبد الغني بن اسماعيل ابن النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Kanz al-Ḥaqq al-Mubīn fi Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Mursalīn كنز الحق المبين في احاديث سيد المرسلين [*The Treasure of Plain Truth in the Traditions of the Master of Apostles*]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-Salīm al-Khann.

Fols. 45; 24.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red with rubrications.

A collection of short traditions being an abridgment of *Kunūz al-Ḥaqā'iq fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq*, a collection of 10,000 brief traditions gathered from the other famous collections of traditions and arranged alphabetically by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwi A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار اهل العلم بالحديث

Colophon: هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من الانتقاد والاستخلاص من الاصل لنفع العوام والخواص جعله الله تعالى مختوما بالتوفيق والاخلاص وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اليوم الرابع من جماد[ى] الاولى سنة ثلاث وتسعين ومائتين والف على يد افقر الورى خادم نعال العلما محمد صالح ابن سليم الخن عفا الله عنه امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 389; Berlin 1372.

737 H 1411

Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani al-Maghribi محمد بن عبد الله الحسني المغربي who reigned in Morocco A.H. 1171-1204 [A.D. 1757-1789].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Ilāhīyah fi Aḥādīth Khayr al-Barīyah الفتوحات الالهية في احاديث خير البرية [*The Divine Victories on the Traditions of (Him Who) is the Best of Creation*]

Fols. 188; 30.1 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.1 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the leading collections especially those of abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767], Mālik A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795], al-Shāfi'i A.H. 150-204 [A.D. 767-820], Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855] and the traditions which are common in the two *Ṣaḥīḥs* of al-Bukhāri A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... ان افضل العلوم بعد كتاب الله

Colophon: تم كتاب الفتوحات الالهية في احاديث خير البرية والحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه وعبده .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio are: a brief discussion, by the author, of the reason for designating himself as of the Mālikite sect and the Ḥanbalite belief, entitled *Faṣlun fi Bayān Qawli fi al-Tarjamah, al-Māliki Madhhaban al-*

Hanbali I'tiqādan, followed by a statement about belief according to the four Imāms: abu-Hanīfah, Mālik, al-Shāfi'i and ibn-Hanbal. The author was one of the Sharīfs who reigned in Morocco, and included among his titles "Amīr al-Mu'minīn". The work was composed A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784]. Presumably this copy was written by the author. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 380/1.

736 H 1412

'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani عبدالله بن ابراهيم ميرغني + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

Al-Mu'jam al-Wajīz min Ahādīth al-Rasūl al-'Azīz المعجم الوجيز من احاديث الرسول العزيز [*The Brief Dictionary of the Traditions of the Beloved Apostle*]

Fols. 80; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of traditions arranged alphabetically. It is based on *al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr* and *Ziyādāt al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr* by al-Suyūti A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1515-1505] and on *Kunūz al-Haqā'iq fi Hadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq* by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwi A.H. 952-1031 [A.D 1545/6-1622].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله حق حمده وكما ينبغي لكمال

Colophon: وكان اتمامه اواخر صفر من عام الف ومائة وستة وستين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. The work was composed in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 426; Berlin 1373.

Printed with commentary in Beirūt, A.H. 1316.

1076 H 1413

'Uthmān ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Āmir al-Aswāni al-Hanafi عثمان بن سعد الله بن عامر الاسواني الحنفي d. after A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860].

Minan al-Rahmān bi-Sharh Risālat al-Ikhwān منن الرحمن بشرح رسالة الاخوان [*The Gifts of the Merciful: A Commentary on Risālat al-Ikhwān*]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Mahmūd ibn-Muhammad ibn-Rayyān ibn-Yūsuf 'Īsāwi al-Asnawi.

Fols. 49; 23.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise which he extracted from *al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... بالميل الى بابك يجبر ثلم القلوب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاث ٩ تسعة خلت من شهر جماد[ى] آخر سنة ١٢٧٦ الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد كاتبها الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير راجي عفو ربه الديان محمود بن محمد بن ريّان ابن يوسف عيساوي الاسنوي بلدًا الحنفي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

723 H 1414

Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribi محمد بن سليمان المغربي

Jam' al-Fawā'id min Jāmi' al-Usūl wa-Majma' al-Zawā'id جمع الفوائد من جامع الاصول ومجمع الزوائد [*Collecting the Benefits from Jāmi' al-Usūl and Majma' al-Zawā'id*]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsa ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi al-Sūrāni.

Fols. 601; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs in the first ten folios; with catchwords; entries in red.

A corpus of traditions based on *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl fi Aḥādīth al-Rasūl* by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210] and *Majma' al-Zawā'id wa-Manba' al-Fawā'id* by Nur-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا رب لك الحمد كما ينبغي لجلال وجهك

Colophon: سنة ١١٥٩ . كتبه الحقير الفقير الى رحمة الله الغني موسى بن محمد بن ابرهيم الكردي السوراني و كان ابتداء من هذه [الابتداء في هذا] الكتاب اول شهر رمضان وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد من عشرين في الشهر الصفر رحمة الله علينا وعلى عامة الناس .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the eight folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 326.

707 H 1415

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Shihāb al-Akhbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*] [شرح شهاب الاخبار في الحكم والامثال والاداب من الاحاديث النبوية] [*A Commentary on Shihāb al-Akhbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*]

Copied A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308].

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on *Shihāb al-Akhbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*, a compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from traditions by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Quḍā'i + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062]. The ground work is also known as *Jawāhir al-Kalim al-Sunnīyah wa Badā'i' al-Ḥikam al-Nabawīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... جميع المحافل ينتمي مستمينا في تلفيق ذلك

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه يوم الاحد خامس ربيع الاخره سنة ثمان وسبعمائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb fi al-Ḥadīth.* The first folio is defective. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

709 H 1416

Anonymous.

[*Ḥadīth*] [حديث] [*Tradition*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] by abu-Bakr al-'Aṭṭār.

Fols. 187; 27.6 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 23.5-24.5 x 14-14.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

An incomplete collection of traditions.

Beg.: وسلم قال يقول الله لاهون اهل النار عذابا يوم القيامة

Colophon: كمل الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد الرابع والعشرين من شهر القعدة سنة ستة وسبعين وثمانمائة . كتبه العبد الذليل والفقير الراجي رحمة ربه القدير ابو بكر العطار المؤذن بجامع التوبة غفر الله لمن دعا له وللمسلمين بالمغفرة .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

770 H 1417

Anonymous.

Al-Fawā'id al-Ghazīrah fi Ḥadīth Barīrah الفوائد الغزيرة في حديث بريرة [*The Rich Benefits on the Traditions According to Barīrah*]

Fols. 19; 21.1 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions according to Barīrah, the maid servant of 'Ā'ishah, the Prophet's wife.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا مختصر خال من حشو الكلام

Colophon: كملت الفوائد الغزيرة من حديث بريرة والحمد لله حق حمده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وعبده وذلك على يد افقر عبيد الله واحوجهم الى غفران ربه الهادي علي

ابن احمد بن علي بن البغدادي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولمن احسن اليه ولمن دعا لهم بالمغفرة ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Baghdādi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

772 H 1418

Anonymous.

Al-Ḥawāshi al-Mujamma'ah min Sharḥ al-Aḥādīth al-Muttaba'ah الحواشي المجمّعة من شرح الاحاديث المتبعة [*The Selected Glosses from the Commentary on Accepted Traditions*]

Fols. 132; 23.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Some selections from the commentary of al-Nawawi A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, a famous collection of traditions by Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon: هذا اخر ما انتهى اليه جمع الحواشي المباركة فنسأل الله تعالى ان يجعلنا من الامنين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

746 H 1419

Hannād ibn-al-Sari [ibn-Mus'ab] هنّاد بن السري ابن مصعب + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Kitāb al-Zuhd كتاب الزهد [*A Book on Asceticism*]

Copied A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136] by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Abdullāh... ibn-Manṣūr Qays ibn-'Aylān ibn-Muḍar ibn-Nizār.

Fols. 98; 22.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm., 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions on asceticism.

Beg.: قال ... الجنة حدودها... باب ثمر الجنة [حدثنا]

Colophon: تم كتاب الزهد بحمد الله ومنّه وكان الفراغ منه يوم الثلثاء صلاة الظهر سادس عشر ربيع الاخر من سنة احد[ى] وثلثين وخمسائة كتبه صاحبه عبد الوهّاب بن عبدالله... بن منصور ابن قيس بن عيلان بن مضر بن نزار وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليما . نفعه الله بالعلم وغفر له ولجميع المسلمين .

A few marginal notes. On eight folios before the first is a collection of traditions entitled *Kitāb al-Arba'in fi al-Ḥadīth* compiled by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hārūn al-Qushayri A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072] (see Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 237). Immediately after the colophon are several notes about the reading of the work one of which is dated A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] though the copy was made A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136]. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 91.

744 H 1420

Abu-Bakr 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Ubayd-al-Qurashi ibn-abi-al-Dunya ابو بكر عبدالله بن محمد ابن عبيد القرشي بن ابي الدنيا A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823/4-895/6].

Kitāb al-Shukr كتاب الشكر [*The Book of Thanksgiving*]

Fols. 46; 20.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection of traditions on thanksgiving.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا الشيخ الفقيه ... ابو طاهر احمد

Colophon: آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عنه الغافلون .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended oriental binding with flap. MS is extremely rare. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 105.

745 H 1421

Abu-Sulaymān Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khaṭṭābi ابو سليمان احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخطابي

+ A.H. 388 [A.D. 998].

Kitāb al-I'tiṣām bi-al-'Uzlah كتاب الاعتصام بالعزلة [*A Book on the Recourse to Solitude*]

Fols. 40; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions on self-protection and abstinence from sin through solitude.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرني بكتاب الاعتصام بالعزلة تأليف

Colophon: تم كتاب العزلة والحمد لله حمدًا كثيرًا دايمًا لا غاية له وصلواته على رسوله محمد ابن عبد الله صلى الله عليه وسلم اخره .

A few marginal notes. On seven folios after the colophon are: a treatise dealing with several passages of the Koran by 'Ali ibn-Sulṭān al-Qāri + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606], and twenty-seven verses of poetry dealing with some of the leading persons with their date of birth and death. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 117.

769 H 1422

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Ighḍā' 'an Ḥadīth al-A'ḍā' wa-al-Fānīd fi Ḥalāwat al-Asānid الاغضاء عن حديث الاعضاء والفانيد في حلاوة الاسانيد [*Overlooking the Traditions Relating to* (*the Prayers which Accompany the Ablutions of the*) *Members of the Body and the Enjoyment of the Sweetness of Traditions*]

Copied A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1885].

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two short treatises on traditions. The first is on the reasons for overlooking the traditions relating to the prayers which accompany the ablutions of the members of the body (see Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 369). The second deals with two traditions related by abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] on the authority of Mālik ibn-Anas + A.H. 179 [A.D. 795] together with other singular traditions (see Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 347; Berlin 1413-5).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تبييض هذه النسخة في يوم الخميس المبارك لثاني وعشرين خلت من ربيع الاول سنة ١٣٠٢ الف وثلثمائة واثنين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها اركى التحية .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

768 H 1423

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمان [بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāh al-Wā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn مارواه الواعون في اخبار الطاعون [*What was Narrated by Traditionists Concerning Pestilence*]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Fols. 60; 21 x 15.4 cm; written surface 15.6 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Badhl al-Mā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn*, a treatise on traditions relating to plague by ibn-Ḥajar al 'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله مقدر الارزاق والاجال

Colophon: وافق اخر الكتاب المبارك يوم الثلاثاء المبارك سابع عشر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٦ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 41, V, p. 352; Cairo VII, pp. 185, 589; Br. Mus. Supp 160; Berlin 1429/30.

766 H 1424

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi ابو الفضل جلال الدين

عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāhu al-Sādah fi al-Ittikā' 'ala al-Wisādah ما رواه السادة في الاتكاء على الوسادة [*The Traditions of the Masters on Reclining against the Cushion*]

Fols. 8; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5x x 9.5-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A short treatise on the etiquette of reclining against a cushion derived from, and supported by, traditions which relate to the custom and practice of the Prophet in that respect.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الترمذي في الشمائل

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما انتقيناه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الـه وصحبه وسلم . والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon is a note about the making of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 1640[6].

214 B 1425

II

'Izz-al-Dīn abu Muhammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz Ridwān ibn-'Abd-al-Haqq al-Hanbali عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان بن عبد الحق الحنبلي

Matla' al-Nayyirayn al-Mukhtasar min al-Sahīhayn مطلع النيرين المختصر من الصحيحين [*The Rising of the Two Luminaries Abridged from the Two Sahīhs*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 706 [A.D. 1306] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Ansāri.

Fols. 264; 24.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the two *Sahīhs*, that of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فان اولى ما سمت الهمم الى تحصيله

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعـالى ومنّه واحسانه وجوده يوم الاحد تاسع صفر سنة ست وسبعمائة على يد الفقير الى عفو الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد العزيز محمد بن عبد القـادر بن عبد الخالق الانصاري الشافعي حامدًا الله تعالى ومصليًا على رسوله محمد النبي الامي وعلى الـه وصحبه ومسلمًا تسليمًا كثيرا بدمشق المحروسة ... تغمده الله برحمته ورضوانه .

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but last six folios are defective; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 604.

272 II (b) 1426

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi al-Hadīth الجواهر في الحديث [*The Pearls: On Traditions*]

Fols. 192; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of traditions on religious and moral matters.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي جعل الصلاة على نبيه المختار

Colophon: تم كتاب الجواهر بعون الله وكرمه ونسأل الله العظيم بجاه سيد المرسلين ان يغفر لكاتبه ولمن

Marginal notes and glosses. In Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 639 is a reference to a work entitled *Jawāhir al-Ahādīth* by abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-Ahmad al-Iqlīdi al-Fārisi. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill. Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (e) 1427

Anonymous.

Majmū' fi [al-]Mathā'il al-Gharībah li-al-Ihtiyāj la li-al-Qirā'ah مجموع في [الـ]مثائل الغريبة للاحتياج لا للقراءت [للقراءة] [*A Collection of Singular Traditions for Reference not for Reading*]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of singular and unusual traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا مجموع في

Colophon: وتوكلت عليك وانت الغفور الرحيم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon is a prayer for the dead, a copy of which is to be placed in the hand of the deceased on his burial. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (g) 1428

Anonymous.

Kanz al-Akhbār al-Wāridah 'an al-Nabi al-Mukhtār كنز الاخبار الواردة عن النبي المختار [*The Treasure of Traditions as Related Concerning the Chosen Prophet*]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5x 11.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of traditions.

Beg.: هذا كتاب كنز الاخبار الواردة عن النبي المختار

Ending: التورات[التوراة] والانجيل والزبور والفرقان. قد كمل كتبه عبد الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after the colophon are a prayer on the torment of the grave and other traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D 1900.

FORTY ḤADĪTHS

756 H 1429

Ṣadr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Isḥāq al-Qūnawi صدر الدين محمد بن اسحاق القونوي + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

Sharḥ al-Arba'īn شرح الاربعين [*A Commentary on the Forty Traditions*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by Qāsim ibn-Sa'īd ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Ubayd ibn-Ḍali' ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Dakāli al-Marrākushi al-Dandūni.

Fols. 48; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in green.

A commentary on *Aḥādīth al-Arba'īn*, a collection containing twenty-nine traditions. The work is otherwise known as *Kashf Astār Jawāhir al-Ḥikam al-Mustakhrajah al-Mawrūthah min Jawāmi' al-Kalim min Shurūḥ Aḥādīth al-Arba'īn.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الملة الحنفية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم السبت التاسع والعشرون [العشرين] من رمضان المعظم وذلك بدمشق الشام حرسها الله وحفظها من كل سوء بمجاورة جامع الاموي بمدرسة الشيخ عبد الرحمان ... في سنة اربعة عشر بعد المائة والف سبحانك اللهم وبحمدك اشهد ان لا اله [الا] انت استغفر واتوب اليك وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the beginning that the author was the pupil of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]. On the titlepage are two references to *Miftāḥ al-Ghayb* by the author, and *al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīyah* by ibn-'Arabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 174; IV, p. 32, V, p. 199; Berlin 1471-5; Leyden 1745.

223 H (f) 1430

[Abu-Zakariya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Nawawi] [ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف محيي الدين النووي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb Ḥadīth Arba'īn [*al-Arba'īn*] كتاب حديث اربعين [الاربعين] [*Book of the Forty Traditions*]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-works; entries in red.

One of the many collections of the so-called forty genuine traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين قيوم السموات

Colophon : وقال الحتزير الحمد لله الذي خلقني ختزيرا لا تارك الصلوة من امة محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم . اللهم لا تجعلنا من تاركيها .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The collection proper ends in the middle of folio 6b. The remaining two folios are also traditions. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 229-239, enumerates 67 of these collections of 40 traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 238/9; Berlin 1476-86; Munich 127; Leyden 1746; Br. Mus. 878, 1488[4]; Paris 744[1]; Cairo I, p. 264.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294.

748 H 1431

Same as 1430.

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

On the titlepage are several notes. After the colophon and on the following page and five folios is a work on the principles of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb al-Waraqāt fi 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by abu-al-Ma'āli 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad al-Juwayni A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085]. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

749 H 1432

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Ali al-Lakhmi, known as al-Fākihāni تاج الدين ابوحفص عمر بن علي اللخمي المشهور بالفاكهاني + A.H. 734 [A.D. 1333/4].

Al-Manhaj al-Mubīn fi Sharḥ al-Arba'īn المنهج المبين في شرح الاربعين [*The Clear Road : A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)*]

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Māliki.

Fols. 112; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اظهر السنة واثارها ودحض

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة في يوم الخميس المبارك في رابع يوم من شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٦٧ سبعين [سبع] وستين والف على يد العبد المذنب الحقير مصطفى بن علي بن محمد المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمومنين والمومنات بجاه سيدنا ومولانا محمد عليه افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته اجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . ورضي الله تعالى عن اصحابه الكرام ومن تبعهم واهتدى بهديهم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 240, VI, p. 222; Cairo I, p. 432.

751 H 1433

II

Same as 1432.

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 116; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

751 H 1434

I

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد بن حجر الهيثمي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Fatḥ al-Mubīn li-Sharḥ al-Arba'īn الفتح المبين لشرح الاربعين [*The Manifest Victory: A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)*]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Yūsuf ibn-Sulaymān al-Naqqāsh.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي وفق طائفة من علماء كل عصر

Colophon: وقد وافق فراغ كتابة شرح الاربعين للامام العلامة شيخ الاسلام والمسلمين بن حجر الهيثمي المكي اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته ونفعنا بعلومه في الدنيا والاخرة في صبيحة نهار الاثنين المبارك سابع شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة واحد وسبعين والف على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج لرحمة ربه المنان يوسف ابن سليمان النقاش غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين آمين آمين .

Marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the original colophon that the author composed the work in A.H. 998 [A.D. 1589]. The author, however, died in A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 241; Cairo I; pp. 378-80.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889/90].

752 H 1435

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf ibn-al-Manāwi عبدالروٴف بن المناوي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Ta'līq Mukhtaṣar 'ala al-Arba'īn Ḥadīth تعليق مختصر على الاربعين حديث [*A Brief Commentary on the Arba'ūn Ḥadīth*]

Fols. 152; 20.4 x 15 4 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn Ḥadīth* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا تعليق مختصر على الاربعين حديثا

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه العبد الفقير عبد الروٴف بن المناوي في غرة صفر سنة عشر والف.هذا ما وجد في نسخة كتبت بخط الموٴلف رحمه الله تعالى ثاني نسخة ونقل منها على صورته .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 414; Berlin 1500.

753 H 1436

Abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad Wali-al-Dīn al-Shabshīri al-Ash'ari ابوالفضل محمد ولي الدين الشبشيري الاشعري

Al-Jawāhir al-Bahīyah fi Sharḥ al-Arba'īn al-Nawawīyah الجواهر البهية في شرح الاربعين النووية [*The Bright Pearls : A Commentary on al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Numb. fols. 118; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn Ḥadīth* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدًا لمن افاض فضله على العالم

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاث عاشر يوم شهر ربيع الاول من شهور سنة الف ومايه سبعة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرًا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 241; Cairo I. pp. 327/8; Gotha 616.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309, 1317.

117 W 1437

Mu'īn ibn-Ṣafi معين بن صفي

Sharḥ Arba'īn al-Nawawi شرح اربعين النووي [*A Commentary on Arba'ūn al-Nawawi*]

Fols. 170; 16 x 12 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Arba'ūn* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... تيمنا بذكر الله لله الحمد والمنة

Colophon : والحمد لله وحده العزيز . تمت ...

Marginal notes. On four folios after colophon are several notes and traditions. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

762 H 1438

Abu-Sa'id Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalil ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Kikaldi al-'Alā'i ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين كيكلدي العلائي A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Kitāb al-Arba'īn al-Mughniyah bi-Funūniha 'an al-Mu'īn كتاب الاربعين المغنية بفنونها عن المعين [*The Book of the Forty (Traditions) Whose Knowledge Renders Assitance Unnecessary*]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Baḥr al-Māliki.

Fols. 128; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in green; with illuminations.

A collection of forty traditions extensively explained by other traditions and metrical selections.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الحمد لله رب العالمين لا ربّ سواه

Colophon: قد منّ الله تعالى وانعم باتمام هذا الكتاب على يد العبد الفقير محمد بن محمد الشهير بالبحر المالكي غفر الله ذنوبه وملأ من الخير ذنوبه في صبيحة يوم الخميس الثالث والعشرين من شهر رجب الفرد سنة خمس وثلاثين ومائة والف . والحمد لله . تم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

763 H 1439

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl [al-Kinānī] al-'Asqalānī, [known as] ibn-Ḥajar شهاب الدين ابو الفضل [الكناني] العسقلاني [المعروف] بابن حجر A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Naẓm al-La'āli fi al-Mi'at Ḥadīth al-'Awāli نظم اللآلي في المائة حديث العوالي [*The Stringing of the Pearls (in Narrating) the Hundred Celebrated Traditions*]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Fols. 41; 18.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of a hundred traditions divided into seven parts. They contain respectively traditions 1-10, 11-23, 24-35, 36-50, 51-70, 71-88, and 89-100.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله على نعم عظمت ان تبلغ

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه يوم الخميس تاسع عشرشوال سنة سبع وستين وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآل سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا . حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. Work is also known as *al-Mi'at al-'Awāli al-Mukhrajah li-al-Burhān al-Shāmi* and as *al-Mi'at al-'Ashārīyah min Ḥadīth al-Burhān al-Shāmi.* MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naẓm al-'Iqyān, p. 50.

758 H 1440

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Amīr al-Ḥasani al-Yamani ابراهيم بن محمد بن اسمعيل الامير الحسني اليمني d. after A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773].

Al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah 'ala al-Arba'īn al-Jawharīyah الكواكب الدرّية على الاربعين الجوهرية [*The Pearl-like Stars: On al-Arba'ūn al-Jawharīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790].

Fols. 89; 22.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Jawharīyah*, a collection of forty-four traditions by abu-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn, known as al-Jawhari *ca.* A.H. 1149-1182 [A.D. 1737-1768].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد التمس مني محب الشرف مولاي

Colophon: انتهى مختصرًا من ذخيرة بن بسّام. قال جامعه حفظه الله تعالى آمين تم ما قصدناه والله الكريم الغفار وذلك في

سوية من يوم الاثنين المبارك الحادي والعشرين من رمضان سنة ١١٨٧ سبع وثمانين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon and on the following fifteen folios is the life of the author of the ground work, al-Jawharī. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

761 H 1441

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ṭughrīl ibn-al-Ṣayrafī ناصر الدين محمد بن طغريل ابن الصيرفي

Juz' fī-Hi Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan Muntaqāh min Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa جزء فيه اربعون حديثا منتقاة من كتاب الشفا بتعريف حقوق المصطفا [المصطفى] [*A Section Containing Forty Traditions Selected from Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa*]

Fols. 8; 18.8 x 13.4 cm., written surface 14 5 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of forty traditions taken from *Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa*, a work on traditions relating to the merits of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful toward him, by abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyāḍ ibn-Mūsa al-Yaḥṣubi A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحديث الاول حدثنا الشيخ ابو محمد

Colophon : آخر الاربعين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

After the colophon and on the following page and four folios are several notes about reading *Kitāb al-Shifa* and the names of those who heard it read. MS in good condition; paper binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

760 H 1442

'Abdullāh al-Mu'āzir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Imām ibn-Salām al-Qamrāwi عبد الله المؤازر بن محمد ابن امام بن سلام القمراوي

Ḥāwiyat al-Ṣalāḥ li-Man Arād al-Najāḥ حاوية الصلاح لمن اراد النجاح [*The Holder of Goodness for Him Who Seeks Success*]

Fols. 4; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty-two traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسند ناهرنا الى الرسول

Colophon : كتبت بخط رق الختم الخليقة بدوي جزمجي علي السيوطي اللهم اغفر له ولشيخه وشيخ شيخه والديهم وذريتهم واخوانهم وخلفائهم واتباعهم ووالديه واخوانه وجميع المسلمين وكل من يقول امين .

MS in good condition. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from early XIX century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

754 H 1443

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr محمد بن ابي بكر

Kitāb 'Uṣfūri كتاب عصفوري ['*Uṣfūri Book*]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by Ṭāshkubr Būni....

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبد المذنب محمد بن ابي بكر

Colophon : كتبه الفقير الحقير العاصي ... بملكته طاشكبر بوني يازدم يادكار اولق ايجون دوقيان دكليان بر دعاقلسق ايجون . تاريخ ٢٥ ر[بيع] أ[ول] سنة ١٢٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. The colophon is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

755 H 1444

Same as 1443.

Copied A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by Jābir ibn-Sālim ibn-Shihāb al-Baghdādi.

Fols. 73; 25.4 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red, black, green and indigo. Folios were trim-

med and, to preserve notes, they were folded. MS in good condition except stained with water. Oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SCIENCE OF TRADITION

2 G 1445

[Abu-'Ubayd Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Harawi al-Fāshāni] [ابو عبيد احمد بن محمد بن محمد الهروي الفاشاني] + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1011].

[*Kitāb al-Gharībayn*] [كتاب الغريبين] [*The Book of the Two (Groups) of Uncommon (Expressions)*]

Fols. 213; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the explanation of the uncommon expressions peculiar to the Koran and traditions of the Prophet. The work is arranged alphabetically. The MS contains from the letter *alif* to the letter *ṣād*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... سبحان من له في كل شيء شاهد

Colophon: تم كتاب الصاد ويتلوه كتاب الضاد في المجلدة الثانية ان شاء الله وحده. الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله اجمعين. اللهم اغفر لصاحبه وكاتبه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات. ه.

Marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Massayaḥ, New York, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 148; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 333; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 696.

253 B 1446

Same as 1445.

Fols. 117; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

284 B 1447

Abu-al-Fatḥ Nāṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrazi ابو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد المطرزي A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Al-Mughrib fi Tartīb al-Mu'rib المغرب في ترتيب المعرب [*A Collection of Ambiguous Words, Being an Arrangment of al-Mu'rib*]

Copied A.H. 739 (?) [A.D. 1338].

Fols. 129; 28.3 x 20.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A lexicon of select words and phrases, particularly those which occur in the books of tradition and other works relating to law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمد الله على ان خول جزيل الطول

Colophon: تم بعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة تسع وثلثين وسبعمائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 4-6 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness, oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 52; Berlin 6966/7; Br. Mus. Supp. 864.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

198 B 1448

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Nuqṭah al-Baghdādi محمد بن عبد الغني بن ابي بكر ابن نقطة البغدادي + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231].

Takmilat al-Ikmāl تكملة الاكمال [*A Supplement to al-Ikmāl*]

Copied A.H. 733 [A.D. 1332] by 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 184; 25 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.7 x 12.9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of a supplement to *al-Ikmāl*, a dictionary of similar and easily confounded names and surnames of traditionists, by ibn-Mā-

kūla al-'Ijli + A.H. 487 (?) [A.D. 1094].

Beg. : بسم الله... حرف الفاء . باب فَالِج وفَالَج ومالج

Colophon : اخر الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم . فرغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة الفقير الى رحمة الله علي بن عبد الرحمن بن محمود في الثالث من شهر الله المحرم سنة ثلثة وثلثين وسبعمائة .

A few marginal notes. Stated after colophon that copy was made from the original. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 351; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 463; Br. Mus. Supp. 622.

773 H 1449

Abu-'Ali al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassāni al-Jayyāni [al-Andulusi] ابو علي الحسين بن محمد بن احمد الغسّاني الجيّاني [الاندلسي] A.H. 427-498 [A.D. 1035-1105].

Kitāb al-Kuna w-al-Alqāb كتاب الكنى والالقاب [*The Book of Titles and Surnames*]

Copied A.H. 598 [A.D. 1201].

Fols. 167; 26.6 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs.

A work on the orthography and meaning of names of traditionists cited in the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Taqyīd al-Muhmal.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد يرحمك الله فانك سألتني ان اجمع

Colophon : اخر كتاب الالقاب وبتمامه . تم جميع الديوان تأليف ابو علي الحسين بن محمد بن احمد الغساني الجيّاني الحافظ رحمه الله . والحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده وذلك في عقب صفر ثمان وتسعين وخمس مائة هـ .

A few marginal notes. On the page preceding titlepage are two notes, one about the transmitters of the work and the other gives the date of the birth and death of the author. Folios 108, 135 and 155 are each marked with a thread. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Title appears on the edges. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 282; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 397; Berlin 10161.

776 H 1450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jawzi جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Kashf Mushkil Ḥadīth al-Ṣaḥīḥayn*] [كشف مشكل حديث الصحيحين] [*Elucidation of the Difficult Traditions in the Two Ṣaḥīḥs*]

Fols. 221; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a commentary explaining the difficult traditions found in the two *Ṣaḥīḥs*, that of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Sharḥ al-Masānid.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد فان لله حفظ كتابنا

Colophon : والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله الطيبين وسلم تسليما . كمل الجزء الاول بحمد الله وعونه . يتلوه في الثاني كشف المشكل من مسند عبد الله بن مغفّل هـ .

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. The title appears on the edges. It appears from the preface that the work was compiled from the lectures of al-Jawzi by one of his pupils. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 215.

782 H 1451

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā' Ismā'īl ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Kathīr عماد الدين ابو الفداء اسمعيل بن زين الدين ابو حفص عمر بن كثير A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-1373].

Mukhtaṣar Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث [*An Abridgment of Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad.

Fols. 51; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان علم الحديث النبوي الذي اعتنى

Colophon: نقل اصل هذه النسخة من خط الشيخ العلامة مجد الدين محمد ... بن الشيخ الامام المقرد بالمتصر في شأن القرآءة والتحديث شمس الملة والدين محمد وفرغت يداه منه في يوم الاربعاء رابع عشر جمادى الاخرة سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعمائة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 752 [A.D. 1351]. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry and a wisdom saying by the Caliph 'Ali [A.D. 656-661]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 249.

783 H 1452

Same as 1451.

Fols. 23; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

After the colophon are four folios; one is blank and on the following three is a work entitled *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar*, a short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions, by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449] (see Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 316). This treatise was printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1862, and Cairo, A.H. 1301. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

778 H 1453

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Marri al-Nawawi محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف بن مرّي النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Taqrīb w-al-Taysīr li-Ma'rifat Sunan al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr fi 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth التقريب والتيسير لمعرفة سنن البشير النذير في علم الحديث [*To Render Attainable and Easy* (*the Approach*) *to the Knowledge of the Statutes of the Warning Evangelist,* (*as they Appear*) *in the Traditions* (*of the Prophet*)]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by Aḥmad ibn-al-Durayhim.

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with rubrications.

A digest of *Kitāb al-Irshād*, the author's own abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الفتاح المنان ذي الطول والفضل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة في شهر شعبان سنة ١٠٦٦ على يد الفقير احمد بن الدريهم غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 388; Cairo I, p. 231; Berlin 1041-3.

Printed in part with a French translation in Paris, A.D. 1902.

779 H 1454

'Izz-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] ibn-Jamā'ah al-Kināni عز الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن عبد العزيز] ابن جماعة الكناني A.H. 759-819 [A.D. 1357/8-1416/7].

Zawāl al-Taraḥ fi Sharḥ Manẓūmat ibn-Faraḥ زوال الترح في شرح منظومة ابن فرح [*The Vanishing of Sorrow: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-Faraḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manẓūmah fi al-Ḥadīth,* an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Aḥmad ibn-

Faraḥ A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300].

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي كمل نوع الانسان بحلالبيان

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تمام هذه الرسالة في يوم الخميس ١٠ في شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة ١١٨٨ .

One marginal note on folio two. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 542, VI, p. 191; Cairo I, p. 237; Berlin 1051-4; Paris 746[2].

Printed with German translation in Leyden, A.D. 1885.

780 H 1455

Same as 1454.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-'Imārah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥamdān al-Ghunaymi.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as *Sharḥ Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ*. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭi answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Manẓūmah fi Iṣṭilāḥ al-Ḥadīth* by al-Bayqūni, flourished *ca.* A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūni's ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 H 1456

A

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭayyibi شرف الدين ابو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيبي + A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342/3].

Al-Khulāṣah fi Ma'rifat al-Ḥadīth الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث [*A Summary: On the Knowledge of Traditions*]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Numb. fols. 51; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium on the science of tradition summarized from the works of ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245], al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] and Badr-al-Dīn, known as ibn-Jamā'ah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333] and also from *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl li-Aḥādīth al-Rasūl* of Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فهذه جمل في معرفة الحديث

Colophon: تم الكتاب الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث تصنيف الامام الفاضل الهام الكامل مفسر التنزيل ومقرر التأويل كشاف المشكلات مفتاح المعضلات جامع دقائق المعقول حاوي حقائق المنقول شارح احاديث سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وحبيب رب العالمين شرف الملة والدين ابي محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيبي نور الله مرقده وعطر مشهده م وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم والتابعين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 168/9; Cairo VII, pp. 217/8; Berlin 1064-68.

785 H 1457

[Khalīl ibn-Kīkaldi] al-'Alā'i [خليل بن كيكلدي] العلائي A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Munīf al-Rutbah li-Man Thabat la-Hu Sharīf al-Ṣuḥbah منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحبة [*The Exalted Rank of Him Who is Proved to Have Been One of the (Prophet's) Companions*]

Fols. 29; 20.9 x 14.8 cm., written surface 15x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise about the Companions of the Prophet, their identification, personal characteristics and the exaltation of their rank.

Beg.: بسم الله...وهذا الكتاب يشتمل على تحقيق من يتصف

Colophon: تم اخر كتاب منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحبة قال مؤلفه رحمه الله فرغت منه كتابة وتصنيفا بيت

المقدس في الرابع عشر من شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ثلاث وخمسين وسبعمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 753 [A.D. 1352]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

786 H 1458

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [al-'Irāqi] زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [العراقي] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Taqrīb al-Masānīd wa-Tartīb al-Asānīd تقريب المسانيد وترتيب الاسانيد [*Simplifying the Corpuses of Tradition and Classifying Its Transmitters*]

Numb. fols. 100; 16.1 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد اردت ان اجمع لابني ابي زرعة

Colophon : وقد انتهى الغرض بنا فيما جمعناه على هذا المنوال المنيع والمثال البديع ادام الله به النفع للخاص والعام على ممر الشهور والاعوام والحمد لله عودًا على بدء والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد في كل حركة وهدء انه بالاجابة كفيل وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the preface that the author composed the work for his son, abu-Zar'ah + A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 387, Berlin 1347.

787 H 1459

Zayn-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] al-Athari al-'Irāqi زين الدين [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [بن عبد الرحمن] الاثري العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Al-Tabṣirah w-al-Tadhkirah fi 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth التبصرة والتذكرة في علم الحديث [*Discernment and Recollection: On the Science of Tradition*]

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm ; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The versification, in thousand verses, of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The present work is also known as *Alfīyat al-'Irāqi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... يقول راجي ربه المقتدر

Colophon : وافضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي سيد الانام تمت بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه . والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios after the colophon is a short metrical treatise on algebra entitled *Asmā' al-Anwā' al-Majhūlah wa-Marātibuha wa-Usūsuha* [*Ususuha*]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A D. 1900.

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 168; Ḥajji Khalīfah I, p. 416; Berlin 1071.

Printed in India (n.d.).

788 H 1460

Same as 1459.

Fols. 30; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

390 B 1461

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Athari] al-'Irāqi زين الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين ابن عبد الرحيم بن ابي بكر [الاثري] العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Sharḥ al-Alfīyah شرح الالفية [*A Commentary*

***on the Alfīyah*]**

Fols. 231; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tabṣirah w-al-Tadhkirah*, the author's own ode on the science of tradition. (See 1459.)

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فعلم الحديث خطير وقعه كثير. نفعه

Colophon: كملت هذه الارجوزة بطيبة مدينة سيدنا رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. The last folio is supplied by a later hand. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 416.

789 H 1462

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Anṣāri [زين الدين] ابو يحيى زكريا [بن محمد] الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Fatḥ al-Bāqi bi-Sharḥ Alfīyat al-'Irāqi فتح الباقي بشرح الفية العراقي [*The Gift of the Eternal: A Commentary on Alfīyat al-'Irāqi*]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Yūsuf ibn-Ḥajjāj al-Ghazzāli.

Fols. 133; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Aifīyat al-'Irāqi.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان الفية علم الحديث المساة بالتبصرة

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة نفع الله بها يوم الاثنين المبارك سابع عشر بن شهر الحجة الحرام ختام سنة . ثلاثة عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على سيد الانام علقها بيده الفانية لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير يوسف بن حجاج الغزالي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 417, IV, p. 371; Berlin 1078-83.

216 L 1463

Same as 1462.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by Qāḍi Khān.

Fols. 70; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

217 L 1464

Same as 1462.

Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by 'Ali ibn-abi-Khalīfah.

Fols. 146; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

795 H 1465

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Bakr al-Adhru'i al-Dimashqi, known as ibn-Qāḍi Shuhbah تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن سليمان بن داود بن ابي بكر الاذرعي الدمشقي المعروف بابن قاضي شهبة A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377-1448].

Sanad سند [*A Chain of Authorities*]

Fols. 10; 18.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The chain of authorities from whom the author acquired his learning.

Beg.: الحمد لله ... هذا سند كاتبه ابي بكر بن احمد بن سليمان

Colophon: وثبت في مجالس عدة وقع آخرها في اواخر جمادى الاخرة سنة ثلثين وثمان مئة ... الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

After the colophon are two obituary notes, one of which is that of the anthor. This copy was made by the author. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

219 L 1466

Aḥmad ibn-'Ali-ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-'Asqalāni, known as ibn-Ḥajar احمد بن علي بن محمد بن محمد بن علي بن احمد العسقلاني الشهير بابن حجر A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Al-Qawl al-Musaddad fi al-Dhabb 'an Musnad Aḥmad [*ibn-Ḥanbal*] القول المسدد في الذب عن مسند احمد [بن حنبل] [*The Authentic Word: A Defense of the Corpus of Aḥmad (ibn-Ḥanbal)*]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 28; 22.2 x 16.7 written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A defense of the authenticity of the alleged apocryphal traditions in the *Corpus* of Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal + A.H. 290 [A.D. 903].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي لا يتوجه عليه الانتقاض لاحكامه

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك ثاني عشرين شهر جمادى الاخرة من شهور سنة تسعين ومائة والف من الهجرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Naẓm al-'Iqyān p. 48; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 586.

Printed in Hyderabad (n.d.).

218 L 1467

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalani] [شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن حجر العسقلاني] A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

[*Nuzhat al-Naẓar fi Tawḍīḥ Nukhbat al-Fikar*] [نزهة النظر في توضيح نخبة الفكر] [*The Pleasure of the Sight: A Commentary on Nukhbat al-Fikar*]

Copied A.H. [1]126 [A.D. 1714].

Fols. 30; 22 x 15.7 cm. written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi-Muṣṭalaḥ Ahl al-Athar*, the author's own work on the technical terms in the science of tradition.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان التصانيف في اصطلاح اهل

Colophon: تمت النخبة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء غرت [غرة] ربيع الثاني سنة ١٢٦ [١١٢٦] امين ممم .

Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1095.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1862; Cairo A.H. 1308.

784 H 1468

Muḥammad, known as 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf ibn-al-Manāwi محمد المدعو عبد الرؤف ابن المناوي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Yawāqīt w-al-Durar fi Sharḥ Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Ḥajar اليواقيت والدرر في شرح شرح نخبة ابن حجر [*The Rubies and the Pearls: A Commentary on Sharḥ ibn-Ḥajar*]

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by abu al-'Abbās ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri al-Nabtīti ibn-al-Jammāl.

Fols. 150; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Ḥajar*. This in turn is the commentary by ibn-Ḥajar on his own, *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar*.

Beg.: باسمه تقدس استفتح وبه استعين واستنجح . الحمد لله

Colophon: وقد تم نسخه يوم الاحد ٢٤ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٢٧ على يد كاتبه الفقير ابو العباس ابن محمد الغمري النبتيتي ابن الجمال الذي نطق له الجمل تم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615]. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 413; Cairo I, p. 255.

32 L 1469

'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-'Ali] ibn-al-Rabi' [al-Dayba'] عبد الرحمن [بن علي] بن الربيع [الديبع] A.H. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

Tamyīz al-Ṭayyib min al-Khabīth mim-Ma Yadūr 'ala Alsinat al-Nās min al-Ḥadith تمييز الطيب من الخبيث مما يدور على السنة الناس من الحديث [*Distinguishing the Good from the Bad Traditions Current Among Men*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604].

Fols. 147; 19.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on tradition, being a redaction of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fi Bayān Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Dā'irah 'ala al-Alsinah* of al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497], the author's teacher.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي رفع بعض خلقه على بعض في الدرجات

Colophon : وقد تم الكتاب في يوم الاربعاء رابع عشر صفر الخير سنة ثلاث عشر والف باسلام بول سنة ١٠١٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 424, VI, pp. 46-7; Cairo I, pp. 288-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H 1324.

223 L 1470

'Abdullāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-'Īsa al-Baṣri عبد الله بن سالم بن محمد بن سالم بن عيسى البصري + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Al-Imdād bi-Ma'rifat 'Uluw al-Isnād الامداد بمعرفة علو الاسناد [*The Sustenance : On the Knowledge of the Superiority of the Transmission of Traditions*]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Salām.

Fols. 42; 34 x 24 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in which the author enumerates his father's teachers and their works, together with the chain of transmitters of traditions down to his time.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية

Colophon: وقد نجز نسخ هذا الثبت الميمون الذي هو جواء مع السموادات وكوامل الفتوحات انشاء الله مقرون خمسة عشر مضت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٨٦ ستة وثمانين ومائتين والف من هجرة صاحب العز والشرف على يد كاتبه الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير الراجي عفو ربه الملك العلام محمد عبد السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه من الاسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

On last page are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Gotha 178.

774 H 1471

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-'Adawi, known as al-Dardīr احمد بن محمد بن احمد العدوي الشهير بالدردير A.H. 1127-1201 [A.D. 1715-1787].

Asānīd al-Kutub al-Sittah wa-Asānīd al-A'immah al-Arba'ah اسانيد الكتب الستة واسانيد الائمة الاربعة [*The Chain of Transmitters in the Six (Canonical) Books and the Authorities of the Four Imāms*]

Fols. 19; 22.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the chain of transmitters as cited in the six canonical books of tradition and those of the four Imāms.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تفرد بوجوب الوجود

Colophon : تمت غفر الله لكاتبها الفقير عبد الكريم الملوي ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as 'Abd-al-Karīm al-Mallawi. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 147.

792 H **1472**

Muḥammad Sa'īd ibn-Muḥammad Sunbul محمد سعيد بن محمد سنبل fl. during the second quarter of XIIth Moslem century.

Risālah fī Awā'il Kutub al-Ḥadīth رسالة في أوائل كتب الحديث [*A Treatise on the Early Books of Traditions*]

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] by Muḥammad 'Abbās ibn-Sa'īd Sunbul.

Fols. 12; 21 3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15-17 x 11 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the early works of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية

Colophon: كتبه الحقير الفقير الواثق بربه المجيد محمد عباس بن سعيد سنبل بتحرير يوم الثلاثاء ستة وعشرين سنة الف ومائتين واحدى وعشرين م .

A few marginal notes. Traditions are written in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

793 H **1473**

Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Khālidi al-Arwādi احمد بن سليمان الخالدي الأروادي + *ca.* A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1849/50].

Al-'Iqd al-Farīd fi 'Ulaw al-Asānīd العقد الفريد في علو الاسانيد [*The Unique Necklace on the Importance of the Chain of Transmission* (*in Traditions*)]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Fols. 11; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay on the importance of authenticity of the chain of transmission in traditions. The author cites the chain of transmitters according to the Naqshabandiyah, Khalwatīyah, Aḥmadīyah, Shādhilīyah and Akbarīyah schools and enumerates twenty-three schools in all. The essay concludes with the names of the Seven Sleepers and the magical value of each of their names.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدا لواصل المتقطين اليه برحمته ورافع

Colophon : وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة عصر يوم السبت رابع يوم خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٧٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

777 H **1474**

Anonymous.

Mukhtaṣar [*Kitāb*] *Uṣūl al-Ḥadīth* مختصر [كتاب] اصول الحديث [*An Abridgment of the Book Entitled Uṣūl al-Ḥadīth*]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by ibn-Mulla Muḥammad Yūsuf Āqa Mulla Darjarīz [sic].

Fols. 102; 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 8.7 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Kitāb Uṣūl al-Ḥadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The ground work is also known as *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*.

Beg.: رب يسر واعن يا كريم...الحمد لله الذي افصح للاعلام

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا غفر الله لكاتبه ومصنفه ولقاريه ولمالكه [لمالكه] وللناظر فيه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين العبد ابن المغفور [له] ملا محمد يوسف آقا مـلا در جريز ٥٥٥ قد فرغت من هذه النسخة وقت الضحى ٢٠ شهر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٤٥ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 249.

781 H **1475**

Muḥammad ibn-'Ali Qāsim al-Biltāji محمد ابن علي قاسم البلتاجي

Rawḍ al-Mustarīḥ bi-Sharḥ Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ روض المستريح بشرح غرامي صحيح [*The Garden of the Rested: A Commentary on Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ*]

Fols. 5; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ*, an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Aḥmad ibn-Faraḥ A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300]. The ode is otherwise known as *Manẓūmah fi al-Ḥadīth.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله القوي وما سواه ضعيف

Colophon: تم الشرح المبا[رك] بحمد الله وعونه على يد الفقير محمد المكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-Makki. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

215 L 1476

Fragment.

Fols. 136; 22.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on tradition.

Beg.: سأل رسول الله ... ما حكيم خير لك قال ومنك

Ending: في حق ولا في غير حق الا فساقبه ...

MS defective and incomplete at beginning and end; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

GENERAL THEOLOGY

1051 H 1477

I

[Abu-Ḥāmid] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghazzāli al-Ṭūsi [ابو حامد] محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن احمد الغزّالي الطوسي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn احياء علوم الدين [*The Revivification of the Sciences of Religion*]

Fols. 188; 28.2 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 22 x 15.5 cm; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*, the well-known work on religion, philosophy and morals. This fragment corresponds to vol. III, pp. 16 to end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Beg.: من الله تعالى فيلمع في القلب من وراء ستر الغيب

Colophon: تم الجزء الثالث من كتاب احياء علوم الدين تأليف الامام العالم العامل حجة الاسلام محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن احمد الغزالي الطوسي رحمه الله تعالى بمنه وكرمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are defective. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 246; Ḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 180/1; Berlin 1679-1706.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1269; Cairo, A.H. 1334.

1051 H 1478

II

Same as 1477.

Copied A.H. 721 [A.D. 1321].

Fols. 204; 25.6 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. This section contains Books IV—IX of *Rub' al-Muhlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 92-325 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1051 H 1479

III

Same as 1477.

Fols. 273; 27.9 x 21.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. This corresponds to volume IV of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1084 H 1480

Same as 1477.

Fols. 74; 24.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A part of the third quarter of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn.* It contains Books I (in part)—III of *Rub' al-Muhlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 20-92 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 B 1481

Same as 1477.

Fols. 525; 34.1 x 27.6 cm.; written surface 27.8 x 21.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzāli in four volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمد الله اولاً حمداً كثيرا متواليـا

Colophon : فهذه الاحاديث وما اوردناه في كتاب الرجاء تبشرنا بسعة رحمة الله تعالى فنرجو من الله ان لا يعاملنا بما نستحقه ويتفضل علينا بمـا هو اهله بمنه وكرمه وسعته وجوده آمين رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The titlepage is illuminated with a panel in gold and color inside of which is stated that the copy was made for the library of Maḥmūd al-Ṣafawi. The first page of each volume is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. The *basmalah* at the beginning of vols. 1, 2 and 3 is written in elegant Kūfi. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1079 H 1482

[Majd-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzāli] [مجد الدين احمد بن محمد الغزّالي] + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126].

[*Lubāb Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*] [لباب احياء علوم الدين] [*The Gist of Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*]

Copied A.H. 594 [A.D. 1198].

Fols. 83; 24.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 18.5-19 x 14 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An abridgment of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn.* The present author is the brother of the great al-Ghazzāli.

Beg.: وان يحسن الظن بجميع اصحابه ويثني عليهم

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نقله بعون الله وفضله في منتصف ربيع الاخر سنة اربع وتسعين وخمسمائة .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 182, V, p. 297; Berlin 1708.

1054 H 1483

Anonymous.

Fols. 323; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on moral, religious and ceremonial matters modeled after *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzāli.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ... الملك القدوس

Colophon : وكتب ذلك الكتاب المبارك ... .

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and defective; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acqnired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 L 1484

'Abd-al Qādir ibn-abi-Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Abdullāh al-Jilāni عبد القادر بن ابي صالح بن عبد الله الجيلاني + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

Kitāb al-Ghunyah li-Ṭālibi Ṭarīq al-Ḥaqq كتاب الغنية لطالبي طريق الحق [*The Book of Satisfaction*

for the Seekers of the Way of Truth]

Fols. 142; 20.2-20.5 x 14.7-15.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on piety and religion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... الحمد لله الذي بتحميده

Ending : صلى تعالى عليه وسلم في فضل ...

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 338; Berlin 2836.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1322.

377 B 1485

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥusayni al-Samarqandi شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني السمرقندي + *ca.* A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Kitāb al-Ma'ārif fi Sharḥ al-Ṣaḥā'if كتاب المعارف في شرح الصحائف [*The Book of Knowledge : A Commentary on al-Ṣaḥā'if*]

Copied A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6] by Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni... .

Numb. fols. 108; 22 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9 cm.; 32-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaḥā'if*, a work on scholastic theology commonly attributed to al-Samarqandi himself. (For a detailed discussion of the authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 181.)

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان اجل المعارف واعلاها واشرف

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من الشرح في اواخر ربيع الاخر سنة خمس وسبعمائة حامدا الله ومصليا على نبيه محمد وآله الطاهرين. كتبه محمد الحسيني ... .

Marginal notes and summaries. On two folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 98; Br. Mus. Supp. 181.

115 B 1486

Fakhr-al-Dīn [abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzi فخر الدين [ابو عبد الله] محمد بن عمر الرازي A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Arba'ūn fi Uṣūl al-Dīn الاربعون في اصول الدين [*The Forty Principles : On the Fundamentals of Religion*]

Fols. 271; 23.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise of scholastic theology being an exposition of the dogmas of Islam.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال ... الرازي ... سبحان المتفرد في

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب من يد الفقير الحقير اشرف بن الجعفر الكشميري في بلد كشمير .

Stated in preface that work was composed for the author's son, Muḥammad. Copy made in Kashmīr by Ashraf ibn-al Ja'far al-Kashmīri. Last words are Turkish. MS in poor condition; oriental leather binding. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 242; Cairo II, p. 2.

989 H 1487
B

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar al-Bayḍāwi] [ناصر الدين عبد الله بن عمر البيضاوي] + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Ṭawāli' al-Anwār min Maṭāli' al-Anẓār طوالع الانوار من مطالع الانظار [*The High Lights on the Horizon of Speculation*]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa ibn-'Ali-al-Dīn al-Aqyāzati [?].

Fols. 38; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.6 x 8.5 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of scholastic theology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لمن وجب وجوده وبقاؤه

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة

يوم الاثنين في اوائل ذي الحجة في تاريخ اربع وسبعين وثمانمائة عن يد العبد الضعيف النحيف الفقير المفتقر المسكين المحتاج الى رحمة رب العالمين محمد بن عيسى حاجي بن علي الدين الاقيازتي[?]احسن الله عواقبتهما [عواقبهما] آمين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in blue. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V. p. 59; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 168; Berlin 1772.

Printed in Constantinople, (n.d.).

283 B **1488**

Same as 1487.

Copied A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318].

Fols. 56; 17.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical marks; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925

989 H **1489**

A

Shams-al-Din [Maḥmūd ibn-ʻAbd-al-Raḥmān] al-Iṣbahāni شمس الدين [محمود بن عبد الرحمن] الاصبهاني A.H. 674-749 [A.D. 1276-1349].

Maṭāliʻ al-Anẓār fi Sharḥ Ṭawāliʻ al-Anwār مطالع الانظار في شرح طوالع الانوار [*The High Levels of Speculations: A Commentary on Ṭawāliʻ al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H 875 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-ʻĪsa ibn-ʻAli.

Numb. fols. 210; 18.3 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ṭawāliʻ al-Anwār wa-Maṭāliʻ al-Anẓār.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان ارباب العقل متطابقون

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة المؤلفة التي ألفها الشمس الاصفهاني رحمه الله رحمة واسعة من يد العبد الضعيف المذنب الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه محمد بن عيسى بن علي في يوم الاربعاء في شهر الصفر في مدرسة زيرك في تاريخ سنة خمس وسبعين وثمانمائة من الهجرة النبوية عليه الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in green and blue. Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 168 says that the work was composed for the Mamlūk Sultān al-Nāṣir Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn (A.D. 1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-1340). This, however, is wrong. The work was composed for the sultan's favorite Amīr and Sipahsālār, Qawṣūn al-Sāqi, who was raised by him to the rank of Viceroy, *Nā'ib al-Salṭanah*, and died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1341/2]. According to *al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 327 Qawṣūn built for the author a *khānaqāh* over which he appointed him as shaykh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki VI, p. 247; *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 328; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 168; Br. Mus. Supp. 186.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1305.

109 L **1490**

Same as 1489.

Fols. 302; 21.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.5-10 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On 14 folios after colophon is *Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk* by al-ʻĀmili (see Nos. 998-9). MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

156 B **1491**

Same as 1489.

Fols. 221; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First 12 folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and

flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

990 H 1492

[Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjāni] [السيد الشريف علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Sharḥ al-Mawāqif شرح المواقف [*A Commentary on al-Mawāqif*]

Fols. 266; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mawāqif fi 'Ilm al-Kalām*, a work on scholastic theology by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Īji + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله ... ضمّن خطبة كتابه الاشارة الى مقاصد علم

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تاليفه يوم السبت قريب العصر من اوائل شوال سنة سبع وثمانمائة بمحروسة سمرقند صينت عن الآفات وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير وصلى الله على سيد الانام والكرام وصحبه العظام وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا. تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On the folio before the first is a table of contents. The work was completed in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405] and was dedicated to Sultān Ghiyāth-al-Dīn Pīr Muḥammad (son of Jahāngīr and grandson of Tīmūr), dethroned A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 236; Cairo II, p. 29; Berlin 1801.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1239.

290 B 1493

Same as 1492.

Fols. 329; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios 1, 2 and 199 are supplied by a later hand. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

992 H 1494

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين [ابو العباس] احمد بن العماد الاقفهسي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1402/6].

Kashf al-Asrār 'am-Mā Khafiya 'an al-Afkār كشف الاسرار عما خفي عن الافكار [*Revealing the Secrets in What is Concealed from Thoughts*]

Fols. 72; 26.9 x 18.2 cm.: written surface 20.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of ingenious questions and their answers relating to subtleties of theology and law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه اجوبة عن

Colophon: تم الكتاب علقه بخطه لنفسه محمد بن علي .

A few marginal notes and glosses: MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 199/200; Cairo VI, p. 180; Berlin 1816-9; Br. Mus. Supp. 196.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1315 [A.D. 1897/8].

112 B 1495

Same as 1494.

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Fols. 181; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. On four folios preceding titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

993 H 1496

Taqi-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali al-Maqrīzi تقي الدين احمد بن علي المقريزي A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364-1442].

Tajrīd al-Tawḥīd al-Mufīd تجريد التوحيد المفيد [*The Useful Exposition of the Doctrine of the Unity of God*]

Fols. 16; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.7

x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the doctrine of the unity of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب جم الفوائد بديع الفرائد

Colophon : والله الموفق بمنه وكرمه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده واله وصحبه ووارثيه وحزبه ·

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4657[12].

1012 H 1497

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Wazīr محمد بن ابراهيم الوزير fl. *ca.* A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Tarjīḥ al-'Uzlah fī Ākhir al-Zamān ترجيح العزلة في آخر الزمان [*The Preference of Solitude at the End of Time*]

Fols. 18; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the significance of solitude at certain times, based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر مفيد في بيان مرجحات

Colophon: والله سبحانه اعلم انتهى ولله الحمد اولا واخراً

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

964 H 1498

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī] [علاء الدين علي بن محمد الطوسي] + A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472/3].

Al-Dhukhr الذخر [*The Treasure*]

Fols. 176; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. It was composed at the request of the Ottoman sultan Muḥammad II A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. The author follows the same outline of *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah*, the famous work on the same subject by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg. : بسم الله ... سبحانك اللهم يا متفردا بالازلية والقدم

Colophon : ولنختم الكتاب حامدين لله تعالى ملهم الصواب آملين منه جزيل الجزاء ونيل الثواب ومصلين على سيد من اوحي بخطاب واوتي الكتاب وعلى آله واصحابه خير آل واصحاب وعلى اتباعه ما تعاقب الجديدان في الذهاب والاياب ومسلمين عليه وعليهم تسليما كثيراً كثيراً .

A few marginal notes. Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 476 refers to the work under the name *al-Dhakhīrah*. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century. Very Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 475/6.

995 H 1499

Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi al-Ḥasani محمد بن يوسف السنوسي الحسني + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Ḥaqā'iq al-Sanūsīyah Umm al-Barāhīn حقائق السنوسية ام البراهين [*The Facts in al-Sanusīyah Umm al-Barāhīn*]

Fols. 14; 16.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.1 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of theological and scholastic terms used in the author's own minor treatise of Moslem dogmas entitled *al-Sanūsīyah* or *Umm al-Barāhīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله...حقيقة الحمد هو الثناء بالكلام على المحمود

Colophon: اللهم انا نسألك العصمة من ذلك امين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم متن الحقائق للشيخ السنوسي رحمه الله .

A marginal note on folio eight. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2022.

994 H 1500

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi al-Ḥasani ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي الحسني

+ A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharh al-Muqaddamah شرح المقدمة [*A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 32; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*, the author's own work on the principles of theology and philosophy.

Beg.: بسم الله ...الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا بالايمان والاسلام

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الشرح يوم الاحد سلخ رجب من شهور الف ومائة واثني عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 1501

F

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwāni] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Risālah fi Mas'alat Khalq al-A'māl رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال [*A Treatise on the Question of the Creation of Works*]

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise dealing with the controversial question whether man's actions are preordained or not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد حمد الله فتاح القلوب

Colophon: والله تعالى ولي التوفيق . تمت الرسالة .

In the title the work is wrongly attributed to Sa'īd al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Astarābādi, although in the preface it is stated that the work was composed at the request of al-Astarābādi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 394/5; Gotha 103[3], 1158[32].

1010 II 1502

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Budūr al-Sāfirah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah البدور السافرة في امور الاخرة [*The Shining Full Moons: On the Matters of the World to Come*]

Fols. 171; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A detailed description of the world to come based upon the Koran and tradition.

Beg.. بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا ما تقدم الوعد به في خطبة

Colophon: تحرر هذا الكتاب البدور السافرة على يد الفقير الى الله واحوجهم الى غفرانه علي بن احمد بن عثمان بن ... غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين وسلم ... .

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS is good condition except stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, 30; Cairo II, pp. 146/7; Ind. Off. 176.

Printed in India, A.H. 1311.

1008 II 1503

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Sharh al-Sudūr bi-Sharh Aḥwāl al-Mawta fi al-Qubūr شرح الصدور بشرح احوال الموتى في القبور [*The Pleasure of the Hearts by the Explanation of the State of the Dead in the Tombs*]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1699] by Muḥammad al-Munshāwi.

Fols. 204; 20.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the death and the intermediate state between death and the resurrection. The author states in the preface that he employed traditions from *al-Tadhkirah* of al-Qurṭubi

+ A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما اشتد تشوق النفوس اليه من كتاب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر بن شهر الحجة المبارك من شهور سنة الف ومائة وعشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير محمد المنشاوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين يا رب العالمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 39; Cairo I, p. 361, II, p. 163; Berlin 2665-8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

416 B **1504**

Same as 1503.

Fols. 40; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1009 H **1505**

Aḥmad ibn-Khalīl [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn, known as Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Subki احمد بن خليل [بن ابراهيم بن ناصر الدين الملقب شهاب الدين] السبكي + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623].

Fatḥ al-Ghafūr bi-Sharḥ Manẓūmat al-Qubūr فتح الغفور بشرح منظومة القبور [*The Revelation of the Forgiver: A Commentary on Manẓūmat al-Qubūr*]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 72; 22.4 x 15.8 cm., written surface 15.2 x 10 cm; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manẓūmat al-Qubūr*, a metrical treatise discussing the state of the dead in the grave by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The ground work is also known as *al-Tathbit 'ind al-Tabyīt.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد سألني بعض الاخوان ان اشرح المنظومة

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاربع المبارك اول يوم من شعبان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٢٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلّى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد النبيّ الامين وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Tathbīt li-Ahl al-Qubūr*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 190; Cairo II, p. 167; Berlin 2681.

972 H **1506**

[Aḥmad al-Rūmi] [احمد الرومي] + *ca.* A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].

Majālis al-Abrār wa-Masālik al-Akhyār wa-Maḥā'iq al-Bida' wa-Maqāmi' al-Ashrār مجالس الابرار ومسالك الاخيار ومحائق البدع ومقامع الاشرار [*The Assemblies of the Just and the Paths of the Righteous, the Destruction of Innovations and the Repressions of the Wicked*]

Fols. 175; 21.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A constructive work for the furtherance and development of the religious life containing a hundred assemblies, being a kind of commentary on traditions from a collection entitled *Maṣābiḥ al-Ẓulam Rāfi' al-Hamm w-al-Alam.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء بقدار

Ending : ان الله تعالى اذ انزل سطوته باهل ... .

A few marginal notes notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red in the first 125 folios. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 380; Berlin 8845; Vienna 1652.

1018 H **1507**

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwi

(al-Gharqi) al-Māliki احمد بن احمد الفيّومي الغرقاوي (الغرقي) المالكي d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Al-Qawl-al-Tāmm fi Bayān Atwār Sayyidina Ādam 'alayhi al-Salām القول التام في بيان اطوار سيدنا آدم عليه السلام [*The Final Word on the Different Stages in the Creation of Our Lord Adam, on Him be Peace*]

Fols. 47; 16.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 6.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A work on the creation of Adam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد ... قد وقع السؤال وتكرّر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسبيقها في اوائل شهر صفر الخير من شهور سنة احدى وسبعين والف والحمد لله رب العالمين تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 114.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1002 H 1508

A

Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rasūl ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-'Alawi al-Husayni al-Mūsawi al-Shahrazūri al-Barzanji al-Madani محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي الحسيني الموسوي الشهرزوري البرزنجي المدني A.H. 1040-1143 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-Isha'ah fi Ashrāt al-Sā'ah الاشاعة في اشراط الساعة [*The Publication of the Signs of the Day of Judgment*]

Fols. 101; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمد من اوضح منهاج الحق ونصب عليه

Colophon: قال مولفه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي الحسيني الموسوي الشهرزوري البرزنجي ثم المدني عفا [الله] عنه ختمتها يوم الاربعاء بين الصلاتين حادي عشرين شهر الله الحرام ذي القعدة من شهور سنة ١٠٧٦ بالمدينة النبويّة بمنزلي بالزقاق المعروف ب[ال]سويقة حامدا ومصليا مستغفرا محسبلا محوقلا داعيا بالمغفرة للمسلمين والمسلمات جاعلا [جعلها] الله ذريعة ليوم المعاد بجاه سيد العباد امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed in al-Madinah, A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 112; Berlin 2766; Br. Mus. Supp. 199.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325.

1004 H 1509

'Ali al-Manshalili علي المنشليلي d. after A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kitāb Ashrāt al-Sā'ah كتاب اشراط الساعة [*The Book of the Signs of the Day of Judgment*]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Muhammad 'Abd-al-Jawād al-Māliki al-Azhari.

Fols. 68; 22.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد خطر ببالي ان اضع رسالة في اشراط

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس يوم من شهر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢١٧ الف ومائتين وسبعة عشر على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله محمد عبد الجواد المالكي الازهري المصري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولجميع المسلمين بمنه وكرمه امين .

The last folio is defective. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

538 H 1510

E

Munla Husayn [?] منلا حسين

Sharḥ Risālah Mukhtaṣarah min al-Risālah al-Musammāh bi-al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah شرح رسالة مختصرة من الرسالة المساة بالفوائد الفاخرة في امور الاخرة [*A Commentary on a Treatise Abridged from Another Treatise Entitled al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah*]

Fols. 9; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise as to whether smoking is right or wrong. This in turn is an abridgment of another treatise of his entitled *al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah.*

Beg.: يحيي ويميت او حرفين نحو لها ما كسبت وعليها ما

Colophon: تمت رسالة المنلا حسين المختصر[ة] بحمد [ا]لله وعونه تمت اي فرغت كتابتها بحمد الله تعالى وعونه والحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده م‌م‌م .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

129 L. 1511

Anonymous.

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Ḥāshiyat al-Tajrīd حاشية على حاشية التجريد [*A Note on Ḥāshiyat al-Tajrīd*]

Fols. 19; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with catchwords;entries in gold.

A note on *Ḥāshiyat al-Tajrīd*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on a commentary by Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahāni + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-Kalām*, a work on theology by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsi + A. H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من تحير في حاشية كبريائه امان الاجلة

Ending : وتقسيم الكل الى اجزائه هذا من الاخير . م‌م

Marginal notes. The work was composed for Farhād Pasha. MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Escurial 644[2].

313 L 1512

Anonymous.

Al-Durrah al-Fākhirah fi Aḥwāl al-Dunya w-al-Ākhirah الدرة الفاخرة في احوال الدنيا والاخرة [*The Precious Pearl on Man's State in This World and the Next*]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Ali Muḥammad al-Ṣawi.

Fols. 23; 25.4 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise describing man's estate in Paradise.

Beg.: بسم الله.. وبعد فقد جاء في الخبر ان الله خلق شجرة

Colophon: تم على يد كاتبه الفقير علي محمد الصاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين في شهر رجب المبارك سنة الف ومائتين [و] ثلاثة وسبعين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A D. 1904.

314 L 1513

Fragment.

Fols. 430; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 10 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a work on theology.

Beg.: واليه ذهب اكثر المعتزلة وبعض اهل السنة بناء على

Ending: فان تعذر ولحق الربا بصدره فان ... .

MS incomplete at beginning and end; yellowed and decayed with dampness Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

469 H 1514

C

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'ala Jihat al-Waḥdah شرح على جهة الوحدة [*A Commentary on Jihat al-Waḥdah*]

Copied in Māridīn A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn.

Fols. 19; 22 x 16-16.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Jihat al-Waḥdah,* a treatise on the unity of God, attributed to Muḥammad Amīn [IXth and XIIth Moslem centuries]. For groundwork see Berlin 2474.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان احسن ما يفتتح به المنطق والكلام

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة في ليلة الجمعة في شهر سفر [صفر] في بلد[ة] ماردين في خدمة الاستاذ خضر خضّر الله اغصان آماله وبيّض غرة احواله بحرمة النبي واله في سنة ١١٤٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة واكمل التحية والتسليم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (c) 1515

Anonymous.

Risālat Tabṣirah رسالة تبصرة [*An Epistle of Enlightenment*]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1847/8] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh Ḥaydari.

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjūzah* on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the two angels, Munkar and Nakīr.

Beg.: هذه رسالة تبصرة. بسم الله ... الحمد لله على الاسلام.

Colophon: تمت رسالة تبصرة على يد الحقير العباد عبد الله بن عبد الله حيدري في يوم الجمعة بعد الظهر في مدرسة ملا محمد... اللهم اغفر لي وله ولمن دعا لنا ولابوينا . امين يا رب العالمين سنة ١٢٦٤ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The *urjūzah* is the same as that in the supplement of 645. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 H (b) 1516

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi عبد الله بن محمد الكردي البيتوشي + A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Al-Mubashshirāt fi Sharḥ al-Mukaffirāt المبشرات في شرح المكفرات [*The Bearers of Glad Tidings: A Commentary on al-Mukaffirāt*]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1833] by Sulaymān ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi Mirdād.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the author's own versification of the atoning deeds as they are enumerated in *al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Dhunūb al-Muqaddimah w-al-Muta'akhkhirah* of ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يعفوا [يعفو] عن الكثير

Colophon: تمت النسخة المباركة ضحوة يوم الجمعة ٢١ ذي القعدة سنة ١٢٤٨ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه .

The text is in red and the commentary in black. The text was composed A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. After the colophon and on the five following folios occurs an ode with commentary by the author entitled *al-Ad'iyah al-Mustaṭābah fi-al-Ad'iyah al-Mustajābah,* based on the work of al-Suyūṭi A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Sihām al-Iṣābah fi al-Ad'iyah al-Mujābah.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLEMICS

968 H 1517

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Abdari [ibn-al-Ḥājj] ابو عبدالله محمد بن محمد بن محمد العبدري [بن الحاج] + A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336].

Al-Madkhal ila-Tanmiyat al-A'māl bi-Taḥsīn al-Niyāt w-al-Tanbīh 'ala Ba'ḍ al-Bida' w-al-'Awā'id Allati Untuḥilat wa-Bayān Shanā'atiha

المدخل الى تنمية الاعمال بتحسين النيات والتنبيه على *wa-Qubḥiha* بعض البدع والعوائد التي انتحلت وبيان شناعتها وقبحها [*An Introduction to Growth in Good Works by Possessing Good Intentions together with Warnings against some Innovations and Practices that have been Taken Over and Exposing their Hideousness and Vulgarity*]

Copied A.H 1279 [A.D. 1863] by abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ghālibi.

Fols. 768; 23.1 x 16.6 cm ; written surface 17 x 9.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A lengthy work in two volumes that serves as a guide for the performance of right doing according to Moslem law, and abounds with warnings against innovations. The work is otherwise known as *Madkhal al-Shar' al-Sharif.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنفرد بالدوام الباقي بعد فنــاء

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم الاربعاء الموافق لخمس وعشرين مضت من شهر ذي القعده الحرام سنة تسع وسبعين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى ابي الحسن بن عبد الفتاح الغالبي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى احياء وامواتا وكافة المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين . تم تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page of each volume is illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 237; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 474; Berlin 3519.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1291; Cairo A.H. 1320.

976 H 1518

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb al-Zar'i, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawziyah شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر ابن ايوب الزرعي الشهير بابن قيم الجوزية A.H. 691-751 [A.D. 1292-1350].

Hidāyat al-Ḥayāra fi Ajwibat al-Yahūd wa-al-Naṣāra هداية الحيارى في اجوبة اليهود والنصارى [*A Guide to the Perplexed in Answering the Jews and the Christians*]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Muṣṭafa Rushdi ibn-Aḥmad Falyūzi.

Fols. 203; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise answering the objections of Jews and Christians to Islam and refuting their doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رضي لنا الاسلام دينــا

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب المستطاب بعون الله الوهاب كتبه الحقير الفقير الى رحمة ربه القدير مصطفى رشدي بن احمــد فليوزي غفر ذنوبها وستر عيوبها البــاري في السنة خمس وسبعين [و]مائتين والف واقع في اليوم احدى وعشرين ربيع الاول ليلة الجمعة وعلى حساب ابجد سنة في غرعه في يوم كافي ليلها ٢١ ر[بيع] ا[ول] سنة ١٢٧٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before the first are five folios two of which are blank and on the other three is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 476; Leyden 2024.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1323.

1015 H (A) 1519

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Irāqi ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن ابي بكر بن ابراهيم العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Al-Qurab fi Maḥabbat al-'Arab القرب في محبة العرب [*The Supererogatory Deeds in the Love to the Arabs*]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-'Askari ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Māliki.

Fols. 11; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the love to the Prophet and the Arabs based on authentic as well as unauthentic

traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل العرب بارساله بينهم

Colophon: رقمها بيده الفانية الفقير محمد العسكري ابن المرحوم الشيخ عبد السلام المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 194, VII, pp. 262, 312/3; Berlin 1391/2.

Printed in India, A.H. 1303.

1016 H **1520**

Same as 1519.

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389]. On two folios after the colophon is a prayer by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. MS in good condition; western binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

973 H **1521**

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Tarjumān] al-Mayūrqi عبد الله بن عبد الله الترجمان الميورقي d. after A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420].

Tuḥfat al-Adīb fi al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Ṣalīb تحفة الاديب في الرد على اهل الصليب [*The Gift of the Learned in Refuting the Doctrines of the Followers of the Cross*]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah.

Fols. 32; 23.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise in which the author, originally Christian from Majorca, tells : (1) of his early life and conversion to Islam, (2) of the events that took place in Tunis during the reign of abu-Fāris 'Abd-al-'Azīz (1394-1433), and (3) refutes the Christian doctrines and goes on to prove that the Bible prophesied the coming of Muḥammad.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فانه لما منّ الله عليّ بالهداية الى

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله وحده [ه] والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده على يد كاتبه الفقير الى رحمة ربه في الاولى والقيامة محمد بن سلامة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه والمسلمين والمسلمات في غرة شهر رجب سنة ١٢٩٢ اثنين وتسعين ومائتين والف والحمد لله . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the first two pages is an introduction by abu-al-Ghayth Muḥammad al-Qashshashi who gives the title of the work as *Taḥjīrt al-Asrār Ta'līf al-Akhyār al-Anṣār fi al-Radd 'ala al-Naṣāra min Firaq al-Kuffār* and presents it to Sultan Aḥmad I (1603-1617).

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 220/1; Cairo VI, p. 120; Paris 1464.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.D. 1895.

941 H **1522**

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Sab'ah اللمعة في اجوبة الاسئلة السبعة [*A Note on the Answers to the Seven Questions*]

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm ; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the dead, answering the seven following questions : 1. Do the dead know of the visits of the living to their graves? 2. Are they aware of their own state ? 3. Do they hear the voice of the living ? 4. Where is the abode of the souls ? 5. Do the souls meet ? 6. Do they recognize one another ? 7. Are martyrs and infants judged ?

Beg. : بسم الله ... مسئلة هل يعلم الاموات بزيارة الاحياء

Colophon: والله اعلم ولله الحمد والمنة .

MS in good condition, western binding. Prob-

ably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 336; Berlin 2672.

942 H 1523

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naqṣih افادة الخبر بنصه في زيادة العمر ونقصه [*Information Concerning Lengthening and Shortening the Span of Life*]

Fols. 4; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the length of life and whether it exceeds or falls short of its pre-ordained length.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فصل في ذكر فتوى من فتاوي الوالد

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما تم .

Two marginal glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah I, pp. 369/70; Cairo VII, p. 49; Berlin 2487; Gotha 743.

1005 H 1524

'Ali ibn-Ḥusām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqi علي بن حسام الدين الشهير بالمتقي + A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8].

Al-Burhān fi 'Alāmāt Mahdi Ākhir al-Zamān البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان [*The Proof for the Signs of the Mahdi of the Last Days*]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602].

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the Mahdi and his coming at the end of the time. This work is a revision of *al-'Irq al-Wardi fi Akhbār al-Mahdi* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi, together with the addition of some traditions from al-Suyūṭi's collection of traditions entitled *Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما رأيت كتاب العرق الوردي في اخبار

Colophon: وافق فراغه في يوم الخميس المبارك رابع عشر شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١١٠٠١١ [١٠١١] ختمها الله بالخير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ind. Off. 1031[2].

971 H 1525

Sayyid Muṭahhar ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Arab-Qāḍi سيد مطهر بن عبد الرحمن بن علي بن اسمعيل بن عرب قاضي d. after A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Mushtamil al-Aqāwīl مشتمل الاقاويل [*The Container of Sayings*]

Fols. 64; 20.1 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the heretical sects especially the Shī'ah and its various branches.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي طلع بلطفه شموس العدل

Colophon: ونحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى في الاول والاخر ونشكره على الآيه الوارف الوافر ونصلي على النبي محمد سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة واكمل السلام وعلى آله الكرام واصحابه العظام وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا الى يوم الدين وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page the title appears as *Kitāb fi al-Radd 'ala al-Rawāfiḍ wa-'Aqā'idihim*. The work was composed during the reign of Sultan Murād III, A.D. 1574-1595. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2135.

978 H 1526

Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Ḥusayni al-Barzanji al-Shahrazūri al-Madani محمد بن رسول الحسيني البرزنجي الشهرزوري المدني A.H. 1040-1103 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-'Iqāb al-Hāwi 'ala al-Tha'lab al-'Āwi w-al-Nushshāb al-Kāwi li-al-A'sha al-Ghāwi w-al-Shihāb al-Shāwi li-al-Aḥwal al-Shāwi العقاب الهاوي على الثعلب العاوي والنُشّاب الكاوي للاعشى الغاوي والشهاب الشاوي للاحول الشاوي [*The Descending Punishment on the Howling Fox and Burning Darts for the Blinkard Seducer and the Roasting Flames for the Squinting al-Shāwi*]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1682] by Muḥammad Sa'īd ibn-Ḥusayn al-Qurashi al-Naqshabandi al-Kawkabi al-Madani.

Fols. 17; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise answering another entitled *al-Nabl al-Raqīq fi Ḥulqūm al-Sābb al-Zindīq.* This in turn is a treatise by Yaḥya al-Shāwi + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] accusing Nūr-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Kurdi al-Kūrāni al-Shahrazūri + A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] of atheism and demanding his death.

Beg. : بسم الله...اما بعد ان رجلا من اهل المغرب حصل منه

Colophon: قال المؤلف سلمه الله تعالى . تم تسويده في اواسط شعبان سنة اثنتين وتسعين والف بمصر القاهرة المحروسة انتهى . وقد فرغ من تسميتها يوم الثلاثا السابع والعشرين في ذي الحجة من السنة المذكورة في المدينة المنورة الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد سعيد بن حسين القرشي النقشبندي الكوكبي ثم المدني غفر الله له ولوالديه والمشايخ ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات بمنه وكرمه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in Cairo, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1006 H 1527

Mar'i ibn-Yusuf al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali مرعي بن يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4].

Farā'id al-Fikar fi al-Imām al-Mahdi al-Muntaẓar فرائد الفكر في الامام المهدي المنتظر [*The Matchless Ideas Regarding the Expected Mahdi Imām*].

Fols. 20; 23.2 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Mahdi and on his coming at the end of time.

Beg : بسم الله ... هذه فوائد تسرّ المحبين وفرائد تسيء

Colophon: على يد اسير الشهاوي وعبد الدواعي مواصل الزلّة وقاطع الهمة فقير الله والمتحسّر الاواه محمد بن عمر بن محمد ابن چلبي بن زيدان ابن محمود المدوي بلدًا الصعيدي اقليا المالكي مذهبا السماني مشربا الخلوتي اعتقادا وسندا عفي [عفا] الله عنه بمنّه واناله آماله بحسن ظنّه ورضي عن مشايخه واسكنه صحبتهم فسيح جنته [و]دار كرامته مع النظر لوجهه الكريم انه البر الرحيم على ما يشاء قدير والله ولي التوفيق . آمين تم .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in the Azhar University, Cairo, A.H. 1022 [A.D. 1613]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1007 H 1528

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Madani al-Anṣāri, known as al-Qashshāshi احمد بن محمد المدني الانصاري المعروف بالقشاشي + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Mūḍiḥat al-Ḥāl fi Ba'ḍ Masmū'āt al-Dajjāl موضحة الحال في بعض مسموعات الدجّال [*The Explainer of the State of Affairs Regarding Some of the Rumors Pertaining to the Antichrist*]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Muḥammad Dhiyāb [?].

Fols. 13; 21.5 x 15.5 cm. written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on the Antichrist.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فانه لما كان اعظم الفتن الواقعة في

Colophon: وكان الفراغ يوم الجمعة المبارك رابع عشر جمادى الآخرة سنة ١٠٦٤ كاتبه محمد ذياب .

A few marginal notes. The last three folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1013 H 1529

'Abd-al-Bāqi al-Maqdisi al-Khazraji عبد الباقي

المقدسي الخزرجي + A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667].

Al-Suyūf al-Ṣiqāl fī Raqabat man Yunkir Karāmāt al-Awliyā' ba'd al-Intiqāl السيوف الصقال في رقبة من ينكر كرامات الاولياء بعد الانتقال [*The Cutting Swords on the Neck of Him Who Denies the Miracles Done by Saints after Their Death*]

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743].

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles performed by the saints while in the intermediate state between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد اشتهر السؤال في هذا الزمان عن

Colophon. قال مؤلفها زيد فضله تمت الرسالة على يد جامعها فقير رحمة ربه لطف الله به عبد الباقي المقدسي الحنفي عفي عنه سنة ١٠٧٥ خمسة وسبعين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً تحريراً في ١٩ شهر جمادى اول سنة ١١٥٦ .

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 285.

1015 H 1530

B

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥanafi al-Ḥamawi احمد بن محمد الحنفي الحموي + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Nafaḥāt al-Qurb wa-al-Ittiṣāl bi-Ithbāt al-Taṣarruf li-Awliyā' Allāh wa-al-Karāmah ba'd al-Intiqāl نفحات القرب والاتصال باثبات التصرف لاولياء الله والكرامة بعد الانتقال [*The Gifts of Approach and Connection in Confirming the Deeds of the Saints of God and Their Miracles after Death*]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-'Askari ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Māliki.

Fols. 9; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles done by saints during their life-time and in the intermediate state between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف اولياءه بانواع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من رقمها حادي عشر جمادى اول سنة ١١٥٨ والحمد لله رب العالمين ممم الحمد لله .

On three folios after the colophon is a letter from al-Sirāj al-Warrāq + A.H. 695 [A.D. 1296] to a friend of his, asking a favor to be done to another. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1014 H 1531

Aḥmad [ibn-al-Ḥasan] al-Jawhari al-Khālidi احمد [بن الحسن] الجوهري الخالدي A.H. 1096-1182 [A.D. 1684/5-1768].

Risālat Fayḍ al-Ilāh al-Muta'āl bi-Ithbāt Karāmāt al-Awliyā' fī al-Ḥayāh wa-Ba'd al-Intiqāl رسالة فيض الاله [الاله] المتعال باثبات كرامات الاولياء في الحياة وبعد الانتقال [*A Treatise on the Bounty of the Most High God in Proving that Saints Do Miracles during Their Life-time and after Death*]

Fols. 9; 22.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on wonders done by saints during their life-time and after their death.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم وفقنا الله واياك لما هو الحق المبين

Colophon: علقها بيده الفانية فقير رحمة ربه القريب المجيب على المالكي الخطيب بزاوية الشيخ الشعراني عمت بركاته آمين .

The copyist's name appears in the colophon as 'Ali al-Māliki al-Khaṭib. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

970 H 1532

Ghulām Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Din ibn-'Umar, known as al-Aslami غلام محمد بن محيي الدين ابن عمر المدعو بالاسلمي d. after A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

Al-Tarjamah al-'Abqarīyah w-al-Ṣawlah al-Ḥaydarīyah li-al-Tuḥfah al-Ithnay-'Ashrīyah الترجمة العبقرية والصولة الحيدرية للتحفة الاثني عشرية [*The Ingenious Translation and the Ḥaydarīyah As-*

thority on al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-'Ashriyah]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazā'iri, known as ibn-Rajab.

Numb. fols. 390; 23.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the *Shī'ah* sect and more particularly the Twelvers. This work is a translation from the original Persian which is entitled *al-Tuḥfah al-Ithnay-'Ashrīyah* or *Naṣīḥat al-Mu'minīn wa-Faḍīḥat al-Shayāṭīn* of Ghulām Ḥalīm ibn-Quṭb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Fayḍ al-Dahlawi, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان احق كلمة حسنى تخبر بها فواتح

Colophon: تم نسخها في ٢٤ جا [جمادى الاول] سنة ١٢٩٩ بقلم الفقير الى ربه علي بن محمد الجزائري الشهير بابن رجب المجاور بالمدينة المنورة وفقه الله بمنه وكرمه لما يحبه ويرضاه.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a table of contents. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1019 H 1533

A

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Kuffawi احمد بن حسن الكفوي

Risālah fi Kayfīyat al-Waḥy رسالة في كيفية الوحي [*A Treatise on the Methods of Revelation*]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the methods of revelation.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن بلسان عربي

Colophon: تمت الرسالة ... والحمد لله وحده وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين امين امين .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1020 H 1534

Ṣādiq ibn-Yūsuf صادق بن يوسف

Mukhtaṣar fi Dalā'il al-Nubūwah مختصر في دلائل النبوة [*A Compendium on the Evidences of the Prophetic Mission*]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the evidences and proofs of Muḥammad's prophetic mission.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما رايت السلف العلماء ... قد ذكروا

Colophon: الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا وهدانا للاسلام وجعلنا من امة رسوله محمد عليه الصلوة والسلام . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1023 H 1535

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Asbāb كتاب الاسباب [*The Book of Reasons*]

Fols. 70; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual dealing with the underlying reasons of all things in creation.

Beg: بسم الله... وبعد فاني رأيت اكابر الفقهاء وجمهور العلماء

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا الى يوم الدين آمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1024 H 1536

Anonymous.

Risālah 'an Mujaddid al-Dīn fi Ra's kull Mi'at Sanah رسالة عن مجدد الدين في رأس كل مائة سنة [*A Treatise about the Renovator of Religion at the Head of every Hundred Years*]

Fols. 16; 20.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tradition which expected a *mab'ūth* (one sent, a messenger) to appear at the head of every hundred years to renovate Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة الشريفة

Colophon: وان عمر انما استند في وضع التاريخ عليه وقد بسطته في موٴلفي في التاريخ والله تعالى اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In his introduction to *Nazm al-'Iqyān* of al-Suyūṭi, Hitti discusses this idea of a *mab'ūth* and refers to a treatise of a similar nature by al-Suyūṭi.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 L. 1537

Naṣr ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Īsa ibn-Sa'īd al-Mutaṭabbib نصر بن يحيى بن عيسى بن سعيد المتطبب

Al-Naṣīḥah al-Īmānīyah fi Faḍīḥat al-Millah al-Naṣrānīyah النصيحة الايمانية في فضيحة الملة النصرانية [*Religious Advice: On Exposing the Christian Community*]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 60; 21.7 x 15.5 cm; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords

An attack on Christianity and Christians by a Jewish convert to Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع منار الاسلام مكانا عليا

Colophon: قد تم نقلها كتابة يوم الاربعاء احد عشر خلت من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ١٢٧٧ .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 351/2; Cairo VI, p. 207; Berlin 2208/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1312.

975 H 1538

Same as 1537.

Copied A.H. 1297 [A.D. 1880].

Fols. 24; 24.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The author states in the preface that he was originally Christian and was later converted to Islam. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

965 H 1539

'Abdullāh ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Mūsa, known as Masīḥi-Zādah عبدالله بن عثمان بن موسى المعروف بمسيحي زاده

Khilāfīyāt al-Ḥukamā' خلافيات الحكماء [*The Differences between the Philosophers*]

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by 'Ali ibn-al-Hasan al-Ṭarābūzāni.

Fols. 24; 24.1 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the controversies between the philosophers and the scholastics, and between the Ash'arites and the Māturīdites.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل الكتاب على عبده

Colophon: قد [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد افقر الطلاب الذي على بابه اناب علي بن الحسن الطرابوزاني في سنة اثنين وستين ومايتين والف بعد مرور سبع يوم من شهر ربيع الاول في يوم الخميس بين الظهر والعصر نال [اناله] الله ما يتمناه. ولقد حررت هذه النسخة من النسخة التي لم اعتمد على صحة عبارتها وارجو من الناظرين ان لا ينسبوني الى عدم مبالاتها .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

939 H 1540

Abu-al-Maḥāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Ya'qūb al-Kurdi ابو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب الكردي

[*Taḥrīm Ziyārat al-Qubūr*] [تحريم زيارة القبور] [*Forbidding Visits to Tombs*]

Fols. 47; 24.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the unlawfulness of visiting the dead.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم ان القول في ذلك على سبيل الاجمال

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما سنح للفقير في ذلك والله سبحانه اعلم جعله الله شافيا كافيا ... والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

977 H 1541

Ḥabib حبيب

Al-Risālah al-Sabīʻīyah bi-Ibṭāl al-Diyānah al-Yahūdīyah الرسالة السبعية بابطال الديانة اليهودية [*A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion*]

Fols. 9; 23.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise in which the author states seven reasons for his conversion from Judaism to Islam and seven differences between the two religions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حاشية اعلم ان الله سبحانه وتعالى عندما

Colophon : وان كان يغيب عنكم شيء اطلبوا الى الله تعالى ان يرشدكم ويأتيكم باليقين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين . م .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The Arabic stamp with *athar jadīd ʻahd humāyūn*, appears several times to designate the kind of paper used. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

933 H 1542

Anonymous.

Manhaj al-Ṣawāb fī Taḥqīq al-Murīd w-al-Murād منهج الصواب في تحقيق المريد والمراد [*The Right Path: Ascertaining the Identity of the Seeker and (His) Desire*]

Fols. 111; 18.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise denouncing the employment of Christians and Jews in important offices or dealing with them. Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 221 and Cairo VII, p. 355 mention a work of similar nature entitled *Manhaj al-Ṣawāb fī Qubḥ Istiktāb Ahl al-Kitāb.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... لرسوله التصديق بنبوته وبذل الطاعة له

Ending : والذي احاذر بعد الموت ادهى وافضع [افظع]

Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CATECHISM

369 B 1543

Shujāʻ-al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muʻalla al-Turkistani شجاع الدين هبة الله بن احمد بن معلا التركستاني A.H. 671-733 [A.D. 1272/3-1333].

Sharḥ ʻAqīdat al-Ṭaḥāwi شرح عقيدة الطحاوي [*A Commentary on ʻAqīdat al-Ṭaḥāwi*]

Fols. 91; 17 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *ʻAqīdat al-Ṭaḥāwi*, the articles of faith by abu-Jaʻfar al-Ṭaḥāwi + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي دلّت على وحدانيته بدائع

Colophon: تم شرح العقائد بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 216.

982 H 1544
D

Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzāli ابو حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزّالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Mawāʻiẓ al-Ghazzāli*] [مواعظ الغزّالي] [*The Sermons of al-Ghazzāli*]

Fols. 4; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x

9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short statement of the Moslem creed and doctrine in the form of a letter to abu-al-Fatḥ Aḥmad ibn-Salamah al-Dimammi al-Nahrmalìki, who had written to al-Ghazzali asking for the information.

Beg.: قال الشيخ ابو الفتح احمد بن سلامة الدممي النهرملكي

Colophon: فهذا تنبيه كاف على منهج الحق واستيفاء ذلك شرحناه في كتاب قواعد العقائد فليطلبه منه ان شاء الله وحده . وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1950.

982 H **1545**

E

Abu-al-Mu'in [Maymūn ibn-Muḥammad] al-Nasafi ابو المعين [ميمون بن محمد] النسفي + A.H. 508 [A.D. 1114/5].

Al-Mu'taqad fi Uṣūl al-Dīn المعتقد في اصول الدين [*The Dogma of Religious Principles*]

Fols 33; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries overlined with red.

A manual of Moslem creed and doctrine. The work is also known as *'Aqā'id al Nasafi.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ... ابو المعين النسفي... اعلموا

Colophon: تم كتاب المعتقد في اصول الدين الشيخ ابي المعين النسفي تغمده الله برحمته وغفر لكاتبه ولجميع المسلمين آمين تم .

Ḥājji Khalīfah II p. 178 refers to a work on the same subject by the same author entitled *Tabṣirat al-Adillah* the beginning of which differs from that of the present work. MS in fair condition; mended and stained with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1941.

979 H **1546**

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Taftāzāni سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر] التفتازاني A.H. 712-792 [A.D. 1312/3-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah شرح العقائد النسفية [*A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*]

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Aḥmad al-Maghribi, known as al-Farwi.

Fols. 74; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان مبنى علم الشرائع والاحكام

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة شرح العقائد وقراءته في يوم السبت الاول من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ٨٥٦ ست وخمسين وثمان مائة مضين على يد الفقير الى رحمة مولاه احمد المغربي المكنا [المكنى] بالفروي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 350; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 219; Berlin 1955-65; Br. Mus. Supp. 176.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1244; Cairo, A.H. 1331.

980 H **1547**

A

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān.

Fols. 64; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

46 B **1548**

Same as 1546.

Fols. 148; 19.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 W 1549

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618].

Fols. 71; 24.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

51 B 1550

[Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa al-Khayāli] [احمد بن موسى الخيالي] + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*] [حاشية على شرح العقائد] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*]

Fols. 31; 17.7 x 12 8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... فدونك ايها السارى هذا النبراس كتاب

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيق وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الهادي الى سواء الطريق وعلى آله واصحابه الفائزين بفيضان التحقيق في اواخر ربيع الآخر وقت الضحى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Notes and glosses on papers inserted between folios. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 220; Berlin 1966-70.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1297.

981 H 1551

[Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'īl al-Qarmāni, known as] Qarah Kamāl [كمال الدين اسماعيل القرماني المعروف بقره كمال] fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Ḥāshiyat al-Khayāli 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*] [حاشية على حاشية الخيالي على شرح العقائد] [*A Gloss on the Gloss of al-Khayāli on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*]

Fols. 211; 18.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the gloss of Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa al-Khayāli on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... هـذا كلامه فقوله في تعقيب التسمية

Colophon: الحمد لله على ان وفقني لاتمام تحرير هـذا الكتاب وانه الكريم الوهاب الملهم للصواب ورحم الله امرءا اذا راى خطأً وسهوا فاصلحه من غير لوم وذم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 221; Berlin 1972; Ind. Off. 396.

319 L 1552

Muḥammad Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ [al-'Izzi, known as ibn-al-'Azābīli] محمد قاسم بن محمد صالح [العزي المعروف بابن العزابيلي] + A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512].

Ḥawāshi 'ala Ḥāshiyat al-Khayāli حواشٍ على حاشية الخيالي [*Glosses on the Gloss of al-Khayāli*]

Fols. 300; 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 8-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entris in red.

A gloss on the gloss by al-Khayāli on the commentary by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن اتصف بكمال القدرة والجود

Ending: او هو موسى عليه السلام لكونه كليم ...

Marginal notes. On four folios before the first are several notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 222.

318 L. 1353

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qasṭallāni] Kastali [مصلح الدين مصطفى القسطلاني] كستلي + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id [*al-Nasafīyah*] [حاشية على شرح العقائد [النسفية] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by 'Abbās ibn-Qasim al-'Atiqi.

Fols. 57; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftazani on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... بدأ كتابه بالبسملة وعقبها بالحمد لله

Colophon: قد تمت النسخة الشريفة والرسالة اللطيفة على يد العبد الضعيف الصديقي عباس بن قاسم العتيقي ليلة العيد الفطر سنة اثنين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية . م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of last page and on the three following folios is a treatise on the definition of knowledge, entitled *Ta'rīf al-'Ilm* by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-As'ad al-Dawwani + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] (see Cairo VII p. 73). This treatise was copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Sharif ibn-Kan al ibn-Bahā'-al-Dīn al-Qadi. MS in fair condition; worm eaten; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 220; Berlin 1973; Leyden 1998.

980 H 1554

B

Shams-al-Dīn شمس الدين

Ḥall al-'Aqā'id bi-Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id حل العقائد بشرح العقائد [*The Untying of Knots: A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id*]

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 65; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي توحد ذاته باقتضاء صفات

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه العزيز القدير مصطفى بن محمد بن سليمان ابن احمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات يوم الثلثاء وقت المساء من شهر جمادى الاخر لسنة خمس واربعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. In Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 227 a work of the same title and the same beginning is mentioned and is attributed to Munla-Zādah al-Harawi al-Kharaziyāni. It is also stated that this was composed A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] while our copy was made A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441]. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

984 H 1555

'Ali ibn-Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qāri [al-Harawi] [علي بن سلطان محمد القاري [الهروي] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Ḍaw' al-Ma'āli li-Bad' al-Amāli ضوء المعالي لبدء الامالي [*The Celestial Lights: A Commentary on Bad' al-Amāli*]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] by Muḥammad Maḥmūd.

Fols. 46; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the dogmatical treatise in verse, entitled *Bad' al-Amāli* by abu-al-Ḥasan Sirāj-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān al-Ūshi, flourished *ca.* A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The groundwork is also known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Lāmīyah fi al-Tawḥīd* and also as *Qaṣīdat Yaqūlu al-'Abd.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... فسنح ببالي وخيالي ان اضع شرحاً
Colophon: وفرغ من تعليقه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد محمود في يوم الخميس الثامن من شوال سنة اربعة وعشرين ومائة والف . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in Makkah A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602].

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 122/3, 560; Berlin 2415-8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1319.

985 H 1556

Same as 1555.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 64; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 6.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

357 B 1557

Same as 1555.

Fols. 28; 21.5 x 19 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with yellow. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

982 H 1558

B

Shams-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥusayni] al-Samarqandi شمس الدين [محمد بن أشرف الحسيني] السمرقندي + *ca.* A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Bayān Madhhab Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah بيان مذهب اهل السنة والجماعة [*A Presentation of the Creed of the Orthodox Community*]

Fols. 9; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Moslem creed and dogma.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان المستقيم من الملل الاسلامية

Colopohn : تمت الرسالة للامام الفاضل شمس الدين السمرقندي تغمده الله تعالى بالرحمة والرضوان والحمد لله رب العالمين . حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . تم .

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

982 H 1559

C

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh] al-Silālaji [ابو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الله] السلالجي

Al-'Aqīdah al-Silālajīyah العقيدة السلالجية [*The Silālaji Confession of Faith*]

Fols 3; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 19 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

The abridgment of *Kitāb al-Irshād fi al-Kalām*, a work on metaphysics by Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwayni + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عقيدة اهل السنة والجماعة

Colophon: تمت [ال]عقيدة السلالجية مختصر الارشاد لامام الحرمين الشافعي رحمه الله تعالى. والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيرا . تم .

Ḥajji Khalīfah IV, p. 243 refers to the work under the title *al-'Aqīdah al-Burhānīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 243.

323 B 1560

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Daw-

wāni محمد بن اسعد الدواني [جلال الدين] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id [*al-'Aḍudīyah*] شرح العقائد [العضدية] [*A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Shīrāzi.

Fols 98; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḍudīyah*, a compendium of the articles of faith by al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg. : بسم الله ... يا من وفقنا لتحقيق العقائد الاسلامية

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب واليه المرجع والمآب . كتبه الحقير الفقير علي بن احمد الشهير بالشيرازي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليه واليهما في مدينة حلب في مدرسة الشعبانية من اول رمضان في يوم الاثنين في وقت الضحى سنة سبع وثمانين [و]الف ١٠٨٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajji Khalifah IV, p. 217; Berlin 1999.

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1817; St. Petersburg, A.H. 1313.

996 H **1561**

Qāsim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥanafi قاسم بن عبدالله الحنفي d. after A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426].

Al-Qawā'id fi Naẓm al-'Aqā'id القواعد في نظم العقائد [*The Principles : a Versification of the Dogmas of Faith*]

Fols. 7; 25 x 16.5 cm., written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short metrical treatise embodying the Moslem articles of faith.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... تضوع طيب المسك من عرف قلعتي

Colophon: تمت النسخة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه م م .

On back of the colophon and on the following two folios are: the dying exhortations of abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and a note on the finality of Islam by Ḥamīd-al-Dīn al-Ḍarīr + A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267/8]. The main work was composed in A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

364 B **1562**

Same as 1561.

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 100; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red and green; first page illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1000 H **1563**

[Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh, known as] ibn-Qāḍi 'Ajlūn [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن عبد الله المعروف با]بن قاضي عجلون A.H. 841-876 [A.D. 1437/8-1471/2].

Sharḥ al-'Aqīdah al-Shaybānīyah شرح العقيدة الشيبانية [*A Commentary on al-'Aqīdah al-Shaybānīyah*]

Fols. 35, 22.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 15 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Aqīdah al-Shaybānīyah*, a metrical treatise on Moslem creed and dogma by abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. The commentary is also known as *Badī' al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ 'Aqīdat al-Shaybani.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان اعظم العلوم واعلاها واقومها

Colophon: ولیكن هذا آخر ما اردت ايراده في هذا الشرح المبارك نفع الله سبحانه وتعالى به مؤلفه وقارئه وكاتبه وغفر لهم ولوالديهم ولمشايخهم ولمن دعا لهم بالمغفرة ولسائر المسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات . آمين آمين آمين لا أرضى بواحدة حتى اضم اليها ألف آمينا . وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد

وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين .

On the six folios before the beginning of the commentary is an introductory essay on the attributes of God. After the colophon are four verses of poetry in praise of 'Ali quoted from the history of ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176]. On the following page and six folios is *Jawharat al-Tawḥīd*, a metrical work on the principle doctrines of Islam by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Laqāni + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632]. For further description of the work see 1565. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 214/5.

323 L 1564

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Sharnūbi ابو العباس احمد بن عثمان الشرنوبي + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586].

'Aqīdah Nāfi'ah 'Aẓīmah Jāmi'ah عقيدة نافعة عظيمة جامعة [*A Useful, Great and Comprehensive Dogma*]

Fols. 28; 21.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principal dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... الشرنوبي ... الحمد لله

Colophon. والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo II, p. 34.

999 H 1565

A

[Abu-al-'Imād Burhān-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali] al-Laqāni [ابو العماد برهان الدين] ابراهيم [بن ابراهيم بن حسن بن علي] اللقاني A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Jawharat al-Tawḥīd جوهرة التوحيد [*The Pearl of Unity*]

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831], by Muḥammad al-Rushdi... .

Fols. 4; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords, with illuminations.

A doctrinal poem on the unity of God and the principal doctrines of Islam that follow therefrom.

Beg.: الحمد لله على صلاته ثم سلام الله مع صلاته

Colophon : الحمد لله على الاتمام والصلوة والسلام على سيد الانام . تمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar I, p. 6; Cairo II, p. 13; Berlin 2044/5; Gotha 693.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

223 H (d) 1566

Muḥammad al-Nūdahi al-Barzanji محمد النودهي البرزنجي d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Naẓm al-Farā'id fi 'Ilm al-'Aqā'id نظم الفرائد في علم العقائد [*The String of Unique (Pearls): On the Science of Dogmas*]

Copied A.H. 1266 [1849/50] by 'Abdullāh, known as al-Kawwa.

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

The articles of the Moslem faith in verse.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال فقير من هو الرؤف [الرؤوف]

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب اللهم اجعله مفيدا وثواب [ثوابا] لعبد الله المشهور بالكوى بمدرسة مولانا محمد ... اللهم اغفر لها ولابويهما يوم الاربعاء في وقت الضحا [الضحى] سنة الف ومأتين [ومائتين] وستة وستين من هجرة سيد المرسلين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS was composed A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5]. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

241 II (c) 1567

Muḥammad ibn-Ziyād al-Waḍḍāḥi محمد بن زياد الوضاحي

Fatḥ al-Raḥmān fi-Ma Yaḥṣul bi-Hi al-Islām wa-al-Īmān فتح الرحمن فيما يحصل به الاسلام والايمان [*A Victory from the Compassionate: On What Constitutes Islam and Belief*]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831/2] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-ʿAwaḍ.

Fols. 25; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red; yellow rubrications.

A book on the articles of Moslem faith, ceremonial purity and prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الملك العلام

Colophon: تم كتاب فتح الرحمن بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه عصر يوم الاحد شهر رجب ... سنة ١٢٤٧ سبع واربعين ومائتين والف بقلم العبد الفقير الى عفو الله تعالى محمد بن احمد بن عوض ... نعبا الشافعي مذهبا الاشعري اعتقادا الحضرمي وطنا الشامي مسكنا غفر الله له ولوالديه واخوانه واحبابه [احبائه] وقرابته وايانا ووالدينا وجميع المسلمين آمين آمين آمين .

A statement on the titlepage says that the work was completed by Aḥmad ibn-ʿUmar ibn-Zayn ibn-ʿAlawi ibn-Sumayṭ Baʿalawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 II 1568

B

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Awliya-Zādah احمد بن محمد الشهير باوليا زاده

Matn Matin fi ʿIlm Uṣūl al-Din متن متين في علم اصول الدين [*A Sound Text on the Principles of Religion*]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 47; 20.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.2 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A compendium of religious ordinances.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . وقع الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء الرابع من شهر ربيع الاخر لسنة ثلثين والف والحمد لله وحده .

The work is also known as *Matn Akhsīkani*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

997 II 1569

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-ʿIbād bi-Ma Yajib min al-Iʿtiqād شرح تحفة العباد بما يجب من الاعتقاد [*A Commentary on Tuḥfat al-ʿIbād bi-Ma Yajib min al-Iʿtiqād*]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sayf ibn-Muḥammad al-Dayri al-Shāfiʿi al-Kawkabi.

Fols. 69; 20 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuḥfat al-ʿIbād bi-Ma Yajib min al-Iʿtiqād*, a metrical treatise on dogma, by abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad al-Shāfiʿi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان احسن ما الف من العقائد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك نهار الاربعاء وقت الضحى في العشر الاول شهر جمادى الآخر من شهور سنة الف واثنا [اثني] عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام وكتبه لنفسه احمد بن محمد بن الحاج سيف ابن الحاج محمد الديري بلدا ومولدا ومنشئا الشافعي مذهبا الكوكبي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن علمه واحسن اليه ولمشايخه ولاخوانه ولكل المسلمين والمرجو ممن قرأ فيه ان يذكر كاتبه بالدعاء والمغفرة اللهم اغفر للمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات صلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On the eight folios after the colophon are: (1) A dogmatical treatise by Muẓaffar ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Saʿīd, (2) a tradi-

tional treatise on the excellences of the first four Companions of the Prophet.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ṢŪFI THEOLOGY

1025 H 1570

I

Abu-Ṭālib [Muḥammad ibn-'Ali 'Aṭīyah al-Ḥārithi] al-Makki [ابوطالب [محمد بن علي عطية الحارثي] المكي + A.H. 386 [A.D. 996].

Qūt al-Qulūb min Mu'āmalat al-Maḥbūb wa-Waṣf Ṭarīq al-Murīd ila Maqām al-Tawḥīd fi al-Taṣawwuf قوت القلوب من معاملة المحبوب ووصف طريق المريد الى مقام التوحيد في التصوف [*The Nourishment of Hearts through Dealing with the Beloved One, and a Description of the Way of the Seeker to the Rank of Union with the Divinity in Ṣūfism*]

Copied A.H. 560 [A.D. 1165] by al-Khiḍr ibn-al-Tūbiyāsh [?] ibn-Yusr al-Khalwati.

Fols. 276; 32.2 x 23.8 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A section of a Ṣūfi work that contains detailed instructions to the believers regarding their moral and religious duties.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكر فضائل الطهارة وما يقول عند غسل

Colophon: تم كتاب قوت القلوب لابي طالب المكي رحمه الله . الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد نبي الرحمة وهادي الامة وعلى اله الطيبين صلاة بالغة الى يوم الدين . علق هذا الجزء العبد المذنب الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى الخضر بن التوبياش بن يسر الخلوتي في شهر ربيع الاول من سنة ستين وخمسمائة . فرحم الله امرءًا نظر فيه فترحم على رميم عظامه وعلى سائر المسلمين امين وهو شاكر لله تعالى مصل على نبيه محمد داع لمن امر بنسخه والله ولي الاجابة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page this section is designated as the third volume. Folios 9 and 18 were supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The MS is one of the earliest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 297; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 580; Cairo II, pp. 103/4; Berlin 2816/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1351.

1025 H 1571

II

Same as 1570.

Fols. 370; 25.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Qūt al-Qulūb* beginning with the chapter entitled Sharḥ Da'ā'im al-Islām al-Lati Buniya 'alayha.

MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; the last 17 folios are defective; incomplete at the end; oriental binding; the back cover is missing. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

963 H 1572

[Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ghazzāli [ابو حامد محمد بن محمد] الغزالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059-1111].

Al-Munqidh 'an al-Ḍalāl المنقذ عن الضلال [*The Deliverer from Error*]

Fols. 9; 19.7 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi, with catchwords.

A treatise in which al-Ghazzāli tells of the story of his spiritual development from the earliest stage up to the time of this writing, when he was over fifty years. This treatise gives a résumé of the systems of life at that time, shows the futility of all and singles out Ṣūfism as the way of finding God. The work is better known as *al-Munqidh min al-Ḍalāl.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد سألتني ... ان ابث اليك عامة

Colophon: واستخلصه لنفسه حتى لم يعبد الا اياه . تم كتاب

المنقذ عن الضلال .

MS in good condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II p 247; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 199; Berlin 1725.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1287; Cairo, A.H. 1303. Translated into English by Claude Field as *The Confessions of Al Ghazzali* (London, 1909).

1028 H 1573

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ ʻUmar ibn ʻAbdullāh al-Suhrawardi] [شهاب الدين ابو حفص عمر بن عبد الله السهروردي] A.H. 539-632 [A.D. 1145-1234]

ʻAwārif al-Maʻārif عوارف المعارف [*The Divine Gifts of the Degrees of Knowledge*]

Copied A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346] by abu-al Ḥasan ʻAli ibn-ʻAli ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ʻAmawiyat Ābā'uh [Āba'ih].

Fols. 234; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 13-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Ṣufi system.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله العظيم شأنه القوي سلطانه الباهر

Colophon: وقع الفراغ بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وقال الكاتب عن تسميه في اوائل جمادى الاخرة لسنة سبع واربعين وسبعمائة وهو ابو الحسن علي بن علي بن محمد بن محمد المدعو بعموية آباوه [آبائه] اصلح الله شانه واسبغ عليه انعمة احسانه وعلى جميع اخوانه المومنين نفر انه .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 103 folios are of a different kind of paper and by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 94, Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 275-6, Berlin 2845-7, Vienna 1896.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294.

1029 H 1574

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn] abu-ʻAbdullāh Muḥammad ibn-ʻAli ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʻArabi al-Ḥātimi al-Ṭā'i al-Andalusi [محيي الدين] ابو عبد الله محمد بن علي ابن محمد بن عربي الحاتمي الطائي الاندلسي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

[*Majmūʻah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 33; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. *Al-Amr al-Muḥkam al-Marbūṭ fi-Ma Yalzam Ahl Ṭariq Allāh min al-Shurūṭ*, a work on the rules which govern Ṣūfi teachers, shaykhs, students and novices. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 437/8; Vienna 1909. It was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1302.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا وما كنا لنهتدي

Colophon: تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

2. *Al-Anwār fi-Ma Yumnaḥ Ṣāḥib al-Khalwah min al-Asrār*, a reply to an inquiry concerning drawing near to God, meditation and contemplation. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, 371/2; Cairo II, p. 69. The work was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1332.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله واهب العقل ومبدعه وناصب

Colophon: تمت حلية الابدال وما يظهر عنها من المعارف والاحوال . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم دائما كثيرا .

While the beginning and the bulk of the work are those of *al-Anwār*, the colophon is that of *Ḥilyat al-Abdāl wa-Ma Yaẓharu ʻanha min al-Maʻārif w-al-Aḥwāl*, another work by the same author on the four pillars of ascetic life; silence, solitude, hunger and watching. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 108/9; Berlin 2931.

MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1042 H 1575

[ʻIzz-al-Dīn] ʻAbd-al-ʻAzīz ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Saʻīd al-Damīri al-Dīrīni [عز الدين] عبد العزيز بن احمد بن سعيد الدميري الديريني A.H. 613-694 [A.D. 1216/7-1294/5].

Al-Rawḍah al-Anīqah fi Bayān al-Sharī'ah w-al-Ḥaqīqah الروضة الانيقة في بيان الشريعة والحقيقة [*The Beautiful Garden: On the Elucidation of the Law and the Truth*]

Fols. 10; 20.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of Ṣūfi principles.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رسالة مختصرة جزيلة رقيقة ينجو

Colophon: تمت الروضة الانيقة في بيان الشريعة والحقيقة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه والله تعالى يوفقنا للاتباع ويجنبنا الابتداع انه على كل شي قدير .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 498.

1039 H 1576

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muḥassin al-Ṣāliḥi تقي الدين ابو بكر بن شرف بن محسن الصالحي A.H. 653-728 [A.D. 1255-1327/8].

Kashf Daqā'iq al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Īḍāḥ al-Ṭarā'iq كشف دقائق الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق [*Explaining the Minute Truths and Clarifiying the Various Systems*]

Copied A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317] by 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muẓaffar ibn-Khalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥumaydi.

Fols. 104; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 - 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A work treating of freedom in religious belief within the limits of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سأل من يجب ردّ جوابه عن مسائل سبع

Colophon: كتبه العبد الفقير الى عفو ربه القدير علي بن عثمان بن مظفر بن خليل بن ابرهيم الحميدي عفا الله عنه وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاربعاء مستهل شهر شوّال سنة سبع عشر وسبعمائة . هـ.

A few marginal notes. On both the title-page and the colophon-page is a note by the copyist to the effect that he had read the work to the author after the latter had dictated it. The two notes bear the date A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317]. After the note on the colophon-page is the autograph of the author affixed in testimony of his approval. The work, according to the original colophon, was composed in A.H. 715 [A.D. 1316]. A few folios are evidently missing after the third folio. A number of folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1038 H 1577

Abu-'Abdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Malīq [al-Maylaq] al-Shādhili ابو عبد الله ناصر الدين محمد بن المليق [الميلق] الشاذلي A.H. 731-797 [A.D. 1330/1-1395].

Ḥādi al-Qulūb ila Liqā' al-Maḥbūb حادي القلوب الى لقاء المحبوب [*The Wooer of Hearts to the Meeting of the Beloved*]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Barakāt al-Ḥannāni.

Fols. 39; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dispelling the fear of death and explaining how a Moslem should meet it.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان النفوس مفطورة على كراهة

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب الحقير العدم النظير على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى ربه سبحانه يوم التناد حسين بن احمد بن احمد بن بركات الحناني الشافعي الاشعري مصليا مسلما مسبحا مكبرا مهللا محسبلا محوقلا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين وآخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٨٣ ٢٥ [محرم] .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 3; Cairo II, p. 79.

489 H 1578

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4]

Ta'rīfāt تعريفات [*Definitions*]

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559] by Dāwūd ibn-

'Abdullāh].

Fols. 151; 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 11.4 x 5.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A dictionary of philosophical, Ṣūfi and dogmatic technical terms.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على خير خلقه

Colophon: تم الكتاب الشريف على يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج النحيف الى غفران الله اللطيف داود بن عبد الله عفا عنه الاله في اواسط شهر صفر المظفر من شهور سنة سبع وستين وتسعمائة من [ال]هجرة النبوية رحم الله من دعا لكاتبه بالخير .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Work wrongly attributed to ibn-Kamāl Pāsha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. On five folios after colophon are a work on definitions entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Ḥudūd*, and an Arabic seal which occurs several times in the MS and states that the book was given by Muḥammad ibn-Dawish Fatḥ-Allāh 'Ali.. . MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalifah II, pp. 320/1; Cairo IV, p. 166; Br. Mus. 478/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253, 1307; Leipzig, A.D. 1845; Paris, A.D. 1845; Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306; St. Petersburg, A.D. 1897.

1040 H 1579

[Quṭb al-Din] 'Abd al-Karim [ibn-Ibrāhim] al-Jili [al-Ṣūfi] [قطب الدين] عبد الكريم [بن ابراهيم] الجيلي [الصوفي] b. A.H. 767, d. after 826 [A.D. 1365/6-1422/3].

Al-Insān al-Kāmil fi Ma'rifat al-Awākhir wa-al-Awā'il الانسان الكامل في معرفة الاواخر والاوائل [*The Perfect Man: A Treatise on the Knowledge of Origins and Ends*]

Copied A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Aḥmad ibn-Nāṣir al-Ḥijāzi al-Jīzi.

Fols. 196; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the perfection of man through the knowledge of God and His attributes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لمن قام بحمد[ه] اسم الله فتجلى في

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الملك الوهاب وكان الفراغ منه في اوائل شهر ربيع الاول من شهور سنة ستة عشر والف والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم . نسخ الفقير احمد بن ناصر الحجازي الجيزي عفي عنهما .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalifah I, p. 459; Cairo II, pp. 67/8; Berlin 2314-7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1328, 1334.

1032 H 1580

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Alā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Bukhāri ابو الفضل علاء الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد البخاري A.H. 769-841 [A.D. 1367/8-1438].

Fāḍiḥat al-Mulḥidīn wa-Nāṣiḥat al-Muwaḥḥidīn Kāshifah 'an 'Awār Abāṭīl al-Mubṭilīn فاضحة الملحدين وناصحة الموحدين كاشفة عن عوار اباطيل المبطلين [*The Exposer of the Unbelievers and the Adviser to the Monotheists Revealing the Defect in the Heresies of the Heretics*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Mūsa ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Ali al-Ṭarābulusi al-Ḥanafi.

Fols. 22, 17.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in which the author exposes the fallacies in *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam fi Khuṣūṣ al-Kalim*, a mystic work by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتعالي عمّا يقول الظالمون علوّا

Colophon: علقها لنفسه ابراهيم بن موسى بن ابي بكر بن علي الطرابلسي الحنفي في دمشق المحروسة في زاوية الشيخ تقي الدين الحصني نفع الله به وباسلافه في الدنيا والاخرة في سابع عشر ربيع الاول من شهور سنة تسعين وثمانمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed

A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431]. On fourteen folios after the last are:

1. A treatise on the legal question of detention prior to trial, entitled *Kitāb al-Ḥabs fi al-Tuhmah* by Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Dayri + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/7]. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ghazzi al-Muqri.

2. A treatise discussing the reasons for placing the name of Solomon before that of God in *Sūrah* XXVII:30, by Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Naysābūri.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 345; Cairo II, p. 35, VII, p. 566.

301 L 1581

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazūli ابو عبدالله محمد بن سليمان الجزولي + A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]

Risalah [*Ṣūfīyah*] رسالة [صوفية] [*A Ṣūfi Treatise*]

Fols. 6; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A Ṣūfi treatise urging pursuit of the love of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... معشر المريدين لا تكونوا مدنسين

Colophon: تمت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن عونه امين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1037 H 1582

Ṣafi-al-Dīn abu-al-Mawāhib [Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Shādhili صفي الدين ابو المواهب [محمد بن احمد بن محمد] الشاذلي + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8].

Sharḥ al-Ḥikam [*al-'Aṭā'īyah*] شرح الحكم [العطائية] [*A Commentary on al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'īyah*]

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1663] by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Salṭi.

Fols. 196; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'īyah*, a collection of wise sayings and theosophic meditations by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Aṭa'-Allāh + A.H. 709 [A.D. 1309].

Beg.: بسم الله ... من علامة الاعتماد على العمل نقصان الرجاء

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما وجد في هذا الكتاب بالتحرير وكتب برسم الولد المكرم النحرير سالم سالم ان شاء الله تعالى من كل ما يشاب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . نجز في اواسط شهر ربيع الاول سنه ١٠٧٤ على يد محرره بالتسويد محيي الدين السلطي عفى عنه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 83.

6 B 1583

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūnisi al-Shādhili al-Wafā'i al-Māliki Ṣafi-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Mawāhib محمد بن احمد بن محمد التونسي الشاذلي الوفائي المالكي صفي الدين بن ابي المواهب + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8].

Risālat Qawānīn Ḥikam al-Ishrāq ila Kull al-Ṣūfīyah bi-Jamī' al-Āfāq رسالة قوانين حكم الاشراق الى كل الصوفية بجميع الافاق [*A Treatise on The Canons of the Maxims of Illumination Addressed to all the Ṣūfis in all Lands*]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646].

Fols. 56; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the teachings and practices of the Ishrāqi Ṣūfis. The work is divided into an introduction and fourteen laws.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول العبد الفقير من الفقر الى الفقر

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك في يوم الاحد المبارك سادس عشر محرم الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة

١٠٥٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 103; Berlin 3028/9; Leyden 2285.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1309.

464 H 1584

D

'Abd-al-Raḥman [ibn-Aḥmad] al-Jami عبد الرحمن[بن احمد]الجامي A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Risālat al-Muḥākamāt رسالة المحاكمات [*The Treatise on Trials*]

Fols. 10; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5-22.3 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwards; entries in red.

A theosophical treatise reviewing the opinions of Ṣūfis, philosophers and metaphysicists confirming and defending the absolute existence of God, the reality of His names and attributes. The work is otherwise known as *al-Durrah al-Fākhirah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي تجلى بذاته لذاته

Colophon: فيسمى ذلك كسباً والله اعلم ؟؟؟

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 207/8; Berlin 2324/5; Gotha 87[7], Ind. Off. 670, Vienna 1930[2]; Upsala 228[1].

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1328.

1041 H 1585

Raḍi-al Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi al-Barakāt Raḍi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghazzi al-'Āmiri رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات رضي الدين محمد بن الغزي العامري + A.H. 935 [A.D. 1528/9].

Al-Jawhar al-Farīd fi Ādab al-Ṣufi wa-al-Murīd الجوهر الفريد في ادب الصوفي والمريد [*The Unique Pearl: On the Discipline of the Ṣūfi and the Novice*]

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577/8] by Bāqi Samarqandi.

Fols. 43; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the conduct and training of Ṣūfis and their disciples.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي مدد لا ينقضي

Colophon: ومنه نسأل الصِّلات الدائمة
موصولة منه بحسن الخاتمة
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم كتبه الفقير باقي سمرقندي في تاريخ سنة ٩٨٥ تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3181.

324 L 1586

Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri al-Marṣafi زين العابدين محمد بن محمد الغمري المرصفي d. after A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559].

Al-Jawhar al-Khāṣṣ fi Ajwibat Masā'il Kalimat al-Ikhlāṣ الجوهر الخاص في اجوبة مسائل كلمة الاخلاص [*The Special Pearl: On the Answers to Questions on Kalimat al-Ikhlāṣ*]

Copied A.H. [12]57 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad Dāwūd.

Fols. 57; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfi treatise, being an exposition of the phrase *lā ilāha illa Allāh.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الفقير الى عفو الله واطفه الخفي محمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الثلاث في غاية شهر جا [جادى اول] وكاتبها الفقير الى مولاه محمد داود رحمه الله في الدنيا والاخرة تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

332 L 1587

'Abd-al-Wahhab al-Sha'rāni عبد الوهاب الشعراني
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Madārij al-Sālikīn ila Rusūm Ṭarīq al-'Ārifīn مدارج السالكين الى رسوم طريق العارفين [*The Stages of Those Who Seek after the Practices of the Way of the Gnostics*]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1860] by 'Ali ibn-Jum-'ah al-Ṭahmāwi.

Fols. 28; 24.3 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Ṣūfism discussing the seeker's way to God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة لطيفة في بيان نبذ صالحة

Colophon: تم نسخ هذا الكتاب على يد كاتبه الفقير الى رحمة ربه الوهاب علي بن الشيخ جمعة الطهماوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات امين وكان ذلك يوم الاحد سلخ شهر الله المحرم سنة الف ومائتين سبعة وسبعين تم تم .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 469; Berlin 3104.

Lithographed in Cairo, n. d.

1033 H 1588

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn abi-'Abdullāh al-Sha'rāni Sulṭān Tilimsān عبد الوهاب بن احمد ابن علي بن احمد بن محمد بن موسى بن ابي عبدالله الشعراني سلطان تلمسان
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Baḥr al-Mawrūd fi al-Mawāthiq w-al-'Uhūd البحر المورود في المواثيق والعهود [*The Frequented Sea: On Covenants and Obligations*]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610].

Fols. 111; 21.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the rules of Ṣūfi asceticism.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عهود ومواثيق اخذت علينا

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحريره نهار الاثنين في اليوم التاسع عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر بعد الالف والحمد لله على التوفيق وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal summaries. According to the original colophon the work was composed in A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9]. After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 22; Cairo II, p. 69; Berlin 3183-5.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1034 H 1589

Same as 1588.

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621] by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Zawāwi.

Fols. 135; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. On the seven folios preceding the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1035 H 1590

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali] al-Sha'rāwi [al-Sha'rāni] عبد الوهاب [بن احمد بن علي] الشعراوي [الشعراني] + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Qawā'id al-Kashfīyah al-Mūḍiḥah li-Ma'āni al-Ṣifāt al-Ilāhīyah القواعد الكشفية الموضحة لمعاني الصفات الالهية [*The Rules of Revelation Explaining the Meaning of the Divine Attributes*]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by Manṣūr al-Fīshi al-Azhari.

Fols. 78; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-15.5 x 6.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A polemic on the attributes of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد كان سبق مني تأليف كتاب

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاحد المبارك تاسع شهر جماد[ى] الاول سنة ثلاث عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على ساكنها افضل الصلاة والسلام على ذلك بيده الفانية منصور الفيشي الازهري للشيخ عبد الوهاب الادكاوي بن المرحوم شيخ الاسلام الشيخ زين العابدين غفر الله لهما ولجميع المسلمين امين. الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 578; Cairo II, p. 103, VII, p. 36.

1036 H 1591

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali] al-Sha'rāni عبد الوهاب [بن احمد بن علي] الشعراني + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Kashf al-Ḥijāb w-al-Rān 'an Wajh As'ilat al-Jān كشف الحجاب والران عن وجه أسئلة الجان [*Removing the Veil from the Questions Concerning the Jinn*]

Fols. 41; 20.5 x 14.6 cm; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Answers to theological and philosophical questions put to the author by certain believers in jinn.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه اسئلة غريبة سألني عنها مومنو

Colophon. انتهت الاجوبة عن سوالكم ايها الاخوان من الجان فتأملوا فيها وامعنوا النظر وان توقفتم في شي فراجعوني او راجعوا غيري من العارفين وقد اجبتكم بحكم الوقت فربما فتح الله بعد ذلك بما هو أوفى منه ولله الحمد اولا وآخرا وظاهرا وباطنا واستغفر الله من كل ذنب فعلته الاركان او خطر على الجنان ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . امين . م م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 204-5; Cairo VI. p. 180; Berlin 2123-5.

25 B 1592

'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Hindi عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين ابن اسماعيل بن عبد الكريم الهندي fl. ca. A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Risālah Ṣūfīyah*] [رسالة صوفية] [*A Ṣūfi Treatise*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by 'Ali al-'Aydarūs.

Fols. 19; 23.2 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 8.7 cm.; 30-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A Ṣūfi treatise on some of the mystical terms of the Naqshabandīyah sect.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاعلم ان قطب الزمان ... ورئيس

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة رابع عشر جمادى الاول سنة ١١٤٨ بيد العبد علي العيدروس عفى [عفا] الله عنه ولطف به والمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Note on a folio inserted between folios 17 and 18. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1046 H 1593

Qāsim [ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn] al-Khāni al-Khalwati قاسم [بن صلاح الدين] الخاني الخلوتي A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697/8].

Al-Sayr w-al-Sulūk ila Malik al-Mulūk السير والسلوك الى ملك الملوك [*Walking and Journeying to the King of Kings*]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852].

Fols. 128; 17.2 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfi treatise on the vanity of the material world and its desires and on the way of the soul in drawing near to God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احيط بحكمته اسرار ذاته

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في يوم الخميس المبارك الرابع من شهر جمادى الثاني الذي هو من شهور سنة ثمانية وستين ومايتان [مائتين] بعد الالف من [هجرة] النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم . م م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3287/8; Vienna 1926.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1315.

334 L 1594

Same as 1593.

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by 'Afifi 'Uqbah ibn-Muḥammad 'Uqbah.

Fols. 85; 24.4 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

83 B 1595

Same as 1593.

Fols. 46; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1031 H 1596

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد الغني النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Jawāhir al-Nuṣūṣ fi Ḥall Kalimāt al-Fuṣūṣ جواهر النصوص في حل كلمات الفصوص [*The Pearls of Wisdom in Clarifying the Words of al-Fuṣūṣ*]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq.

Fols. 250; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam fi Khuṣūṣ al-Kalim*, a Ṣūfi work on the virtues and importance of the twenty-seven principal prophets by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله ... هـذا شرح مختصر وضعتهُ على كتاب

Colophon: نجز الكتاب المستطاب بحمد الملك الوهاب في اليوم الخامس من شهر رمضان الشريف سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائتين والف بقلم العبد العاجز عبـد الفتاح بن السيد عبد الرزاق نائب اللاذقية برسم افندينا ولي نعم الانام وشيخ مشايخ الاسـلام اكرم سيد وعارف نشرت له في اقنية دار الخلافة العلية الوية المعـارف عصام الملة والدين وحسام عصـابة الموحدين محمد عارف افندي لا زال منار الدين باسعافه رفيعاً وحصن الشريعة المطهرة باسعـاده منيعاً بحرمة سيد الانام عليه الف الف صلاة والف الف الف سلام تم .

Ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. The work was composed in A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2886.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1323.

1127 H 1597

Abu-Sa'īd Muḥammad [ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-Khādimi ابو سعيد محمد [بن مصطفى] الخادمي d. after A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Khazā'in al-Jawāhir wa-Makhāzin al-Zawāhir خزائن الجواهر ومخازن الزواهر [*The Treasures of Pearls and the Storehouses of Flowers*]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by 'Ali al-Karīdi.

Fols. 69; 20.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A Ṣūfi explanation of *al-Basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الذي جعل البسملة شريعة للافتتـاح الرحمن

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهـاب عن يد الفقير علي الكريدي غفر له امين سنة ١٢٢٦ ممم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; the first two pages are illuminated with gold and color, and also the last page. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt

stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2263-6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

1043 II 1598

Anonymous.

Qurrat al-'Ayn aw al-Bāqiyāt al-Ṣāliḥāt wa-Kifāyat al-Mu'minīn wa-al-Mu'mināt قرة العين أو الباقيات الصالحات وكفاية المؤمنين والمؤمنات [*The Delight of the Eye or the Enduring Good Deeds and the Sufficiency of the Believers, Men and Women*]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 82; 30.7 x 19.9 cm; written surface 20.4 x 13.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications and illuminations.

A work on Sufi theology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فلما رأيت رغبت [رغبة] بعض

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من نسخة هذا الكتاب المبارك على [يد] اضعف الورى الى الله تعالى محمد صالح بن الشيخ احمد غفر الله له ولوالديه . تحريراً في شهر شعبان المعظم من شهور سنة ١١٢٣ من الهجرة الشريفة على صاحبها افضل الصلات [الصلاة] واتم السلام . بالخير تم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First page illuminated with red. MS in good condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1048 II 1599

'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd al-Raḥman Bāsūdān al-Miqdāmi al-Ḥadrami عبد الله بن احمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن باسودان المقدامي الحضرمي d. after A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830].

Dhakhīrat al-Ma'ād fi Sharḥ Rātib al-Quṭb al-Ḥaddād ذخيرة المعاد شرح راتب القطب الحداد [*The Treasure for the Last Day: A Commentary on Rātib al-Quṭb al-Ḥaddād*]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853] by Sa'īd ibn-'Abdullāh... .

Fols. 149; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Rātib*, a collection of daily prayers and *dhikrs* by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥaddād + A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي الهم خاصته واولياءه حقيقة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته بكرة يوم الخميس لخمسة عشر خلت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعين ومائتين والف بانامل الفقير الى الله تعالى سعيد بن عبد الله ... عفى [عفا] الله عنه وعن والديه واخوانه واحبابه ومشايخه وسائر المسلمين امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1044 II 1600

Anonymous.

Mufīd al-'Ibād li-Ṭuruq al-Rashād مفيد العباد لطرق الرشاد [*The Guide of the People to the Straight Paths*]

Fols. 256; 26.9 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red and indigo; with rubrications.

A comprehensive work on religious subjects discussing Ṣūfism, ceremonial cleanliness, prayer, alms, pilgrimage, the excellences of the caliph 'Ali, the Prophet, the orthodox caliphs, the excellences of Makkah and al-Madīnah, the miracles of some of the pious Moslems and finally a chapter on the mercy of God and His forgiveness.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا تأليف سعيد مبارك مفيد

Colophon: وغير ذلك من تنائد والمحفوظات من امثال وحكم وقصائد تندرج في هذا الشأن ويتم به الطلاع [الاطلاع] على مقام ارباب الحقائق والعرفان حشرنا الله في زمرتهم وامانتنا على محبتهم ونفعنا ببركاتهم امين ه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; col-

or stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

327 L 1601

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Sa'di شمس الدين محمد السعدي

Al-Risālah al-Muḥammadīyah fi al-Radd 'ala al-Sādah al-Sa'dīyah الرسالة المحمدية في الرد على السادة السعدية [*The Muhammadīyah Treatise in Reply to the Sa'dīyah Sayyids*]

Copied A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809] by Aḥmad Yūsuf al-Zuhayri al-Sa'di.

Fols. 109; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.: written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Sa'dīyah way, a Ṣūfi system.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله فالق اطوار البشر وفاتق انواع

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الجمعة ١٤ صفر الخير سنة ١٢٢٤ والله الموفق . غفه الفقير الى الله الراجي عفو ربه الروؤف احمد افندي يوسف الزهيري مخلصا الحنفي مذهبا السعدي طريقه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with drawings for magical charms. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1047 H 1602

Ḥusayn حسين

Qurrat 'Ayn al-Shuhūd w-al-Aḥkām fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Anām قرة عين الشهود و الاحكام في حديث خير الانام [*The Pleasure of the Eye in the References and Ordinances in the Traditions of the Best of Creation*]

Fols. 12; 20.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on the *dhikr* of God's name based on traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فان افضل الكلام كلام الله

Colophon: تمت بعون الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest; the first page is illuminated with gold. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

27 L 1603

Anonymous.

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788].

Fols. 16; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of poems, traditions and sayings on Ṣūfi love.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عبارات منيفة واشارات لطيفة

Colophon : والا فما الا عدا كنوا لمثلها ويكفيك ان تمت بتاريخ راغب . سنة ١٢٠٣ والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

415 B 1604

A fragment.

Fols. 8; 18 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; heading in red.

A fragment of a collection of Ṣūfi poems on divine love.

Beg : ... نحن الذين عبيـدنا طوع القلوب لقصدنا

Ending : فعليه وعلى اتبـاعه صلوات وسلام سرمدا .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

SECTS

962 H 1605

Tāj-al-Dīn [abu-al-Fatḥ] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Shahrastāni تاج الدين [ابو الفتح] محمد بن عبد الكريم الشهرستاني A.H. 469-548 [A.D. 1076/7-1153].

Kitāb al-Milal w-al-Niḥal كتاب الملل والنحل [*The Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects*]

Numb. fols. 292; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work in two parts : (1) An account of the religious sects, (2) an account of the philosophical sects. After five introductory chapters the author proceeds to arrange his work in these two divisions. The first of these contains an account of various Moslem sects, the Scripturaries, namely the Jews and the Christians, and those who had a doubtful or pretended revelation such as the Magi and Manicheans. The second comprises an account of the philosophical opinions of the Ṣābians, of the tenets of various Greek philosophers and some of the Fathers of the Christian Church, and also of Moslem doctors, more particularly of the system of ibn-Sīna (Avicenna). The work is concluded with an account of the tenets of the Arabs before the advent of Islam, and of the religion of the people of India.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن. الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين جميع محامده

Colophon: هذا اخر ما وجدته من مقالات اهل العالم ونقلته على ما وجدته فمن صادف فيه خللا في النقل فاصلحه اصلح الله تعالى حاله وسدد اقواله وافعاله والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله بعده تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the title-page are five folios, three of which are blank and on the other two is a table of contents. The work was composed A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] as it appears from a statement on folio 125b. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. In a case. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān. II, p. 286; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 116/7; Berlin 2802.

Printed in London, A.D. 1842-6, lithographed in India, A.H. 1263; Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317-21.

43 B **1606**

Same as 1605.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Khalīli.

Fols. 147; 20.4 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Kitāb al-Milal w-al-Niḥal* by al-Shahrastāni + A.H. 548 [A.D. 1153]. This fragment corresponds to pages 148 to end of the copy printed in London, A.D. 1846.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios missing between folios 2 and 3. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears as *Anwā' al-Diyānāt w-al-Falsafah* on sticker pasted on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KHĀRIJITE

312 L **1607**

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi I'tiqād al-Khawārij كتاب في اعتقاد الخوارج [*A Book on the Doctrine of the Khārijites*]

Fols. 80; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compilation of the beliefs and doctrines of the Khārijite sect.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وقوله تعالى انه قال مولانا امير المومنين

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

The work was composed for a certain 'Ali 'Īd. The copy, according to a note after the colophon, was made in Marseille by Yūḥanna ibn-Yūsuf Wārsi al-Faransīsi (Frenchman). MS in good condition; French binding. On back of binding is the title "Catéchisme des reformes musulmans". MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SHĪ'ITE

295 L (a) **1608**

Abu-Ja'far ibn-Ya'qūb al-Kulīni ابو جعفر محمد

ابن يعقوب الكليني + A.H. 328 [A.D. 939/40].

Al-Kāfi [*fi 'Ilm al-Dīn*] الكافي[في علم الدين] [*The Sufficient* (*Work*) *on Religion*]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad Ṭāhir ibn-Āqa Jān al-Shūshtari.

Fols. vol. I. 434, vol. III, 349; 29.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. I and III of a comprehensive work on the Shī'ite system of theology and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المحمود لنعمته المعبود لقدرته

Colophon: تم كتاب الروضة من الكتاب الكافي لابي جعفر محمد بن يعقوب الكليني رحمه الله تعالى . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين . على يد العبد المذنب المحتاج الى ربه الغني محمد طاهر بن آقا جـان الشوشتري غفر الله له ولوالديه بحق محمد وآل محمد في تاريخ شهر شعبان المعظم سنـة سبع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية صلى الله عليه والـه وسلم تسليما تم تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 1855.

330 B 1609

Same as 1608.

Fols. 279; 31 x 19.2 cm; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. I of *al-Kāfi*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last folio supplied by later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 L (b) 1610

[Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi] [ابو جعفر محمد بن الحسن الطوسي] A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Tahdhīb al-Aḥkām تهذيب الاحكام [*The Arrangement of Ordinances*]

Fols. 400; 31.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a comprehensive work on Shī'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... كتاب المزار من كتاب التهذيب

Colophon: تم كتاب الديات وهو آخر تهذيب الحديث على يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

331 L 1611

Mulla Shaykh al-Kurdi ملا شيخ الكردي d. after A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609].

Sharḥ al-Zawrā' شرح الزوراء [*A Commentary on al-Zawrā'*]

Fols. 63; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Zawrā'*, a treatise on philosophical-mystical matters in connection with the alleged appearance of 'Ali in al-Zawrā', a village to the east of Baghdād, by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2].

Beg.: الفاظ المتن ادراج المتون في الشروح وشرط على نفسي

Ending: وتكميل الكامل حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ...

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The commentary was composed in A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609]. MS in fair condition, oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥajji Khalīfah III, p. 393; Berlin 3227.

DRUSE

395 B 1612

Fols. 86; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries and headings in red.

Twenty-eight Druse circulars and tracts: (1) A fragmentary tract, (2) *al-Risālah fi Dhikr al-Ma'ād*, (3) *Dhikr al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Ta'wīl*, (4) *Tawbīkh ibn-al-Barbarīyah*, (5) *Tawbīkh Sahl*, (6) *Tawbīkh Ḥasan ibn-Mu'alla*, (7) *Tawbīkh al-Khā'ib Maḥallan*, (8) *Risālat al-Banāt al-Kabīrah* (9) *Risālat al-Maw'iẓah*, (10) *al-Muwājāhah*, (11) *al-Sijill al-Wārid ila Naṣr*, (12) *Manshūr al-Shaykh abu-al-Ma'āli al-Ṭāhir*, (13) *Manshūr ila Jamā'at abi-Turāb*, (14) *Risālat Jabal al-Summāq*, (15) *Manshūr ila Āl-'Abdullāh wa-Āl-Sulaymān*, (16) *Manshūr abu-'Ali*, (17) *Manshūr Ramz li-abi-al-Khayr Salāmah*, (18) *Risālat al-Tabyīn wa-al-Istidrāk*, (19) *al-Risālah al Isrā'īlīyah al-Dāmighah*, (20) *Manshūr al-Sharṭ wa-al-Baṭṭ*, (21) *Mukātabah ila al-Shuyūkh al-Azwābīn*, (22) *Manshūr fi Dhikr Iqālat Sa'd*, (23) *Mukātabat Ramz ila al-Shaykh abi-al-Ma'āli*, (24) *Manshūr ila al-Maḥall al-Azhar al-Sharīf*, (25) *Manshūr Naṣr ibn-Futūḥ*, (26) *Mukātabat Ramz ila abi-Turāb*, (27) *al-Risālah al-Waṣilah ila al-Jabal al-Anwār*, (28) *Mukātabat al-Shaykh abu-al-Ma'āli*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bāradi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

361 B **1613**

Anonymous.

Fols. 108; 19.6 x 15 cm; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowels signs; entries and headings in red and color.

A collection of Druse epistles. It contains the following: (1) A copy of *al-Sijill al-Ladhi Wujida Mu'allaqan 'ala al Mashāhid fi Ghaybat Mawlāna al-Imām al Ḥākim*, (2) *Al-Sijill al-Manhi fihi 'an al-Khamr*, (3) *Khabar al-Yahūd wa-al-Naṣāra*, (4) *Nuskhat Ma Katabahu al-Qarmaṭi*, (5) *Mīthāq Wali al-Zamān*, (6) *The Book Known as al-Naqḍ al-Khafi*, (7) *The Epistle Known as Bayd al Tawḥīd li Da'wat al-Ḥaqq*, (8) *Mīthāq al-Nisā'*, (9) *Risālat al-Balāgh wa-al-Nihāyah fi al-Tawḥīd*, (10) *Al-Ghāyah wa-al-Naṣīḥah*, (11) *Kitāb Ḥaqā'iq Ma Yaẓhar amām Mawlāna al-Ḥākim min al-Hazl*, (12) *Al-Sīrah al-Mustaqīmah*, (13) ***Kashf al-Ḥaqā'iq***, (14) *Sabab al-Asbāb*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVI century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

6 G **1614**

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Durzīyah مجموعة رسائل درزية
[*A Collection of Druse Tracts*]

Fols. 86; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A number of Druse homilies.

Beg.: الجزء الاول من السبعة اجزاء . توكلت على مولانا

Colophon: والحمد لمولانا وحده والشكر لقائم الحق عبده .

After the colophon is a prayer. MS in fair condition; badly worm eaten; oriental leather binding winth flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century; modern binding.

966 H **1615**

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il Durzīyah*] [مجموعة رسائل درزية] [*A Collection of Druse Tracts*]

Fols. 103; 20.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings and titles in green.

A collection of Druse tracts of polemic nature. The collection contains the following: (1) ***Al-Risālah al-Dāmighah li-al-Fāsiq***, (2) ***Risālat al-Riḍa wa-al-Taslīm***, (3) ***Risālat al-Tanzīh ila Jamā'at al-Muwaḥḥidīn***, (4) ***Risālat al-Nisā' al-Kabīrah***, (5) ***Risālat al-Ṣiḥḥah al-Kā'inah***, (6) ***Nuskhat Sijill al-Mujtaba***, (7) ***Taqlīd al-Riḍa Safīr al-Qudrah***, (8) ***Nuskhat Taqlīd al-Muqtana***, (9) ***Mukātabah ila Ahl al-Kudyah al-Bayḍa'***, (10) ***Risālat al-Īṣā'***, (11) ***Sharṭ al-Imām Ṣāḥib al-Kashf***, (12) ***Al-Risālah al-Lati Ursilat ila Wali al-'Ahd 'Ahd al-Muslimīn***, (13) ***Ri-***

sālat Khumār ibn-Jaysh al-Sulaymāni al-'Akkāwi, (14) *al-Risālah al-Munfadhah ila al-Qāḍi*, (15) *al-Munājāh Munājāt Wali al-Ḥaqq*, (16) *al-Du'ā' al-Mustajāb*, (17) *al-Taqdīs Du'ā' al-Sādiqīn* [*al-Ṣādiqīn*], (18) *Dhikr Ma'rifat al-Imām wa-Asmā' al-Ḥudūd al-'Ulwīyah Rūḥāni wa-Jismāni*, (19) *Risālat al-Taḥdhīr w-al-Tanbīh*, (20) *Risālat al-I'dhār w-al-Indhār*, (21) *Risālat al-Ghaybah*, (22) *Kitāb fīhi Taqsīm al-'Ulūm wa-Ithbāt al-Ḥaqq wa-Kashf al-Maknūn*, (23) *Risālat al-Zinād w-al-Sabīl*, (24) *Risālat al-Sham'ah*, (25) *Risālat al-Rushd w-al-Hidāyah*, (26) *Shi'r al-Nafs wa-Ma Tawfīqi illa bi-Allāh*.

Beg.: الرسالة الدامغة للفاسق . الرد على النصيري لعنه المولى

Colophon: نجز والسلام بحمد مولانا ومنّه .

After the colophon is a Druse prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

967 H 1616

Same as 1615.

Fols. 200; 15 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in green.

Besides the tracts contained in the previous number the present MS contains the following: (1) *Mīthāq Wali al-Zamān*. (2) *Mīthāq al-Nisā'*. (3) *Risālat Kashf al-Ḥaqā'iq*.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

399 B 1617

Fols. 113; 18.4 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red.

Thirteen Druse tracts: (1) *Al-Juz' al-Awwal*, (2) *Risālat al-Tanbīh*, (3) *Mathal*, (4) *Risālat bani-abi-Ḥammār*, (5) *Taqlīd Lāḥiq*, (6) *Taqlīd Sikkīn*, (7) *Taqlīd al-Amīr Mi'dād*, (8) *Taqlīd bani-Jarrāḥ*, (9) *Al-Risālah al-Jumayharīyah*, (10) *Al-Ta'nīf w-al-Tahjīr*, (11) *Risālat al-Wādi*, (12) *Risālat al-Qusṭanṭīnīyah*, (13) *Al-Risālah al-Masīḥīyah*.

MS in poor condition, worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

348 B 1618

Same as 1617.

Fols. 171; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red; green asterisks.

MS in very poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

371 B 1619

Fols. 350; 11 x 7.7 cm.; written surface 8.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A *safīnah* on the tenets of the Druse religion, together with moral exhortations; Moslem anecdotes, some of which are of classical origins, and several Druse *fatwas*. The first tract is by al-Amīr 'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhi, the foremost Druse commentator.

Beg.: ... المرحوم الامير جمال الدين عبد الله بن الامير

Ending: ... تجري فاذا برجل يعدوا

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather and cloth binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ZAYDITE

912 H 1620

[Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-al-Murtaḍa al-Mahdi li-Dīn-Allāh] [احمد بن يحيى بن المرتضى المهدي لدين الله] A.H. 764-840 [A.D. 1362/3-1436/7].

Minhāj [*al-Wuṣūl ila Taḥqīq*] *Kitāb Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl* منهاج [الوصول الى تحقيق

كتاب معيار العقول في علم الاصول [*The Path Leading to the Exposition of Kitāb Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646] by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥabash.

Fols. 214; 30.3 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on the bases of jurisprudence entitled *Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*. This in turn is a section of the introduction to *al-Baḥr al-Zākhir fi al-Furū'*, a full exposition of Zaydi law by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب معيار العقول في علم الاصول

Colophon: فرغ من نقله الملتجي الى الله الفقيه احمد بن عبد الله بن حبش اول وقت الظهر في يوم الاحد من شهر صفر الخير سنة ١٠٥٦ بعناية الاخ الصالح الاديب المتمسك من الخلال الحميدة باوفر نصيب الفقيه الشيعي الصوام الميمون سليمن ابن حاتم الحميري اسأل الله بما هو اهله ان يغفر لنا وله ويفتح علينا وعليه بالعلم والعمل انه جواد كريم تم وانا اسأل من اطلع على هذا الكتاب او درسه ان يدعو لي وله بالرضا وله مثله وصلى الله على محمد واله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; mended, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling; binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4908[4].

1138 II **1621**

Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Amīr محمد بن اسمعيل الامير

Al-Masā'il al-Marḍīyah fi Bayān Ittifāq Ahl al-Sunnah wa-al-Zaydīyah المسائل المرضية في بيان اتفاق اهل السنة والزيدية [*The Pleasing Instances Revealing the (Points) of Agreement Between the Sunnites and the Zaydites*]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 6; 22.1 x 16.2 cm., written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise proving the orthodoxy of some of the Zaydite religious and ceremonial practices.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فالمطلوب من افادة مولانا ...

Colophon: انتهى زبر هذه النبذة المفيدة المشتملة على الثمان المسائل المجيدة وجواباتها المبرهنة بالبراهين الحميدة بعد عصر يوم الجمعة ١٦ شهر صفر الخير عام ١٢١٩ والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبي الله وكفى وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

248 II **1622**

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Zuḥayf ibn-Find جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن يوسف بن علي بن الزحيف بن فند

Ma'āthir al-Abrār fi Taḥṣīl Mujmalāt Jawāhir al-Akhyār wa-Tusamma al-Lawāḥiq al-Nadīyah li-al-Ḥadā'iq al-Wardīyah مآثر الابرار في تحصيل مجملات جواهر الاخيار وتسمى اللواحق الندية للحدائق الوردية [*The Memorable Deeds of the Righteous in Acquiring a Collection of the Jewels of the Virtuous, or the Sterling Supplement of the Rosy Gardens*]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Sharaf al-Dīn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-'Ali ... ibn-al-Sibṭ ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib.

Fols. 131; 31 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 14.5 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A full and detailed commentary on *al-Bassāmah al-Ṣughra*, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Murtaḍa ibn-al-Wazīr + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6] in glorification of the Zaydi Imāms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدور اوليايه

Colophon: كان الفراغ من نقل هذا الشرح المبارك اول الظهر في يوم الاثنين لعله ثامن عشرين من شهر القعدة احد شهور سنة ١٠٦٦ وذلك بخط مالكه علي بن احمد بن الحسن بن شرف الدين ابن عزّ الدين بن علي ... ابن السبط بن امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب عليه [عليه السلام] غفر الله له ولوالديه وما ولدا ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is of historical importance and rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7915; Cambridge 993; Brockel. II, p. 188.

UṢŪL

825 H 1623

[Najm-al-Dīn] abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Nasafi [نجم الدين] ابو حفص عمر [بن محمد]النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Al-Manẓūmah al-Nasafīyah fi al-Khilāfīyāt المنظومة النسفية في الخلافيات [*The Nasafīyah Ode on the Debated Points (of Law)*]

Fols. 73; 16.9 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise in 2660 verses on the debated points of law.

Beg.: ان لم يكن قيل له اهل ما ترى وصححا في قسطه وقررا

Colophon: قد انتهى نظم الخلافيات والحمد لله على الحالات
ثم الصلوة والسلام ابدًا على النبي الهاشمي سرمدًا
وصاحب النظم ابو حفص عمر من نسف اتم هذا في صفر
للنصف يوم السبت وقت التغذية في سنة الاربع والخمسماية
وقد نسخه السيد الضعيف الداعي لجميع المسلمين سيد علي بن محمود
ابن ابي طالب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-abi-Ṭālib. The work was composed A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten, oriental binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 195; Cairo III, pp. 138/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 320; Berlin 4854/3.

826 H 1624

Same as 1623.

Fols. 114; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

827 H 1625

Najm-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Nasafi نجم الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد بن احمد بن اسماعيل النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Ṭilbat al-Ṭalabah طلبة الطلبة [*The Desire of the Students*]

Fols. 133; 20.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of terms used in the Ḥanafite books of law, arranged according to the usual division of legal works.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع العلم واهله ووضع

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد
الضعيف الراجي رحمة ربه اللطيف حمد بن الفقير حسين غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولمشايخه والمسلمين اجمعين آمين تم . وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد واله اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page is a table of contents. On the six folios after the colophon is a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, the commentary of Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādi + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 165; Br. Mus. Supp. 275[1].

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

403 B 1626

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Samarqandi ابو بكر محمد بن احمد السمرقندي fl. *ca.* A.H. 540 [A.D. 1145/6].

Mīzān al-Uṣūl fi Natā'ij al-'Uqūl ميزان الاصول

في نتائج العقول [*The Scales of Legal Principles and the Products of the Mind*]

Copied A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-Aḥmad [ibn-]Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Ṭabīb al-Ḥanafi.

Fols. 209; 25.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي العزة والجلال والرحمة

Colophon: تم كتاب اصول الفقه بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس المبارك النصف من ذي القعدة من سنة اربع وعشرين وستمائة على يد العبد المفتقر الى رحمة الله عز وجل عبد القاهر بن احمد [بن] محمد بن الحسن بن الطبيب الحنفي حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS in fair condition; first and last folios defective. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 282.

808 H 1627

[Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī] [عضد الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد الايجي] + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

[*Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*][شرح مختصر المنتهى] [*A Commentary on Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*]

Fols. 215; 17 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*. This in turn is an abridgment by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H 646 [A.D. 1249] of *Muntaha al-Su'āl wa-al-Amal fi 'Ilmay al-Uṣūl wa-al-Jadal*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.. بسم الله ... وبعد فان من عناية الله بالعباد ان شرع

Colophon: واتفق فراغ المصنف مد ظلاله من تسويده في السادس والعشرين من شعبان لسنة اربع واثنين وسبعمائة والحمد لله اولا واخرا والصلاة على نبيه محمد واله باطنا وظاهرا وعلى اصحابه رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334]. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 171/2; Berlin 4375; Paris 801; Ind. Off. 299-301.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

226 L 1628

Same as 1627.

Copied A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576] by abu-al-Baqā' ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 230; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Additional folios are added by later hands. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

296 B 1629

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni] [سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar شرح شرح المختصر [*A Commentary on Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Raḍi-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 166; 25.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the commentary of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فكما ان المختصر للشيخ الامام

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب يوم الخميس خامس عشرين جمادى الاخرة سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانمائة على يد الفقير الحقير محمد بن السيد علي بن السيد رضي الدين الحسيني . م .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 172; Berlin 4376; Ind.

Off. 302-4.

458 H 1630

C

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Khilāṭi] [علاء الدين علي بن محمد الخلاطي] + A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308/9].

Kitāb al-Ḥudūd كتاب الحدود [*The Book of Definitions*]

Copied in Brūzha [Brusa], A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 10.3-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium on the terminology of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الحدود في الاصول في بيان كشف

Colophon: غب رد [در] يوم الثلثاء وقت القصر [العصر] جاء ثلج مع الريح العاصف رد [در] قرية بروژه [بروسه] سنة ١١٩٤ .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 163.

809 H 1631

[Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi] [حافظ الدين ابو البركات عبد الله بن احمد النسفي] + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Manār [*al-Anwār fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*] منار [الانوار في اصول الفقه] [*The Pharos of Lights, a Treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 63; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله...اعلم ان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة

Ending: ولهذا اذا صبر في هذين القسمين حتى قتل صار شهيدًا والله اعلم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on a slip of paper attached to the flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 121; Cairo II, p. 266; Br. Mus. 205; Ind. Off. 321; Berlin 4385.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1870.

810 H 1632

Same as 1631.

Copied A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543] by Fatḥ-Allāh ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Naṭanzi.

Fols. 98; 15.6 x 11 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.2 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Eight folios are inserted between folios 1 and 2. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

811 H 1633

'Abd-al-Laṭīf [ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] ibn-Firishtah [ibn-al-Malak] عبداللطيف [بن عبدالعزيز] بن فرشته [بن الملك] fl. *ca.* A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

[*Sharḥ Manār al-Anwār*] [شرح منار الانوار] [*A Commentary on Manār al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 247; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*.

Beg: بسم الله...لله الحي الاحد حمد لا يحتويه الحد علما اولا

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب كتبه الحقير محمد بن مصطفى في سنة عشر والف في اليوم الاخر من ربيع الاول .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. A number of smaller folios covered with notes and glosses are inserted between the leaves. First two-hundred folios are numbered. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 124; Berlin 4386.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306, 1314, 1315.

812 H 1634

Same as 1633.

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Sharwi.

Fols. 197; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on the first twenty folios. Before the titlepage are five folios one of which contains a table of contents.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

227 L 1635

Same as 1633.

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684].

Fols 234; 20.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

228 L 1636

Same as 1633.

Fols. 207; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page: on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

381 B 1637

Zayn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Ḥanafi زين بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن ابي بكر الشهير بابن نجيم الحنفي + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Mishkāt al-Anwār fi Uṣūl al-Manār مشكاة الانوار في اصول المنار [*The Beam of Light: On the Principles of al-Manār*]

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652] by Muḥammad Makki ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا شرح الفقه على المنار في اصول

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه بأنامل اضعف العباد طالب شفاعة خاتم الانبياء محمد مكي بن ابراهيم اوليا يوم الاحد اخر النهار ثاني شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهور سنة اثنين وستين والف من الهجرة النبوية على ساكنها افضل الصلوة والسلام .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. The work was composed in A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 123; Berlin 4390; Cairo II, p. 265.

813 H 1638

[Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah] 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah [al-Maḥbūbi al-Bukhāri] [صدر الشريعة] عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة [المحبوبي البخاري] + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Al-Tawḍīḥ fi Ḥall Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanqīḥ التوضيح في حل غوامض التنقيح [*Clarification of the Difficulties of al-Tanqīḥ*]

Copied A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349/50].

Numb. fols. 215; 18.9 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīḥ al-Uṣūl,* the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد... لما وفقني الله تع [تعالى]

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والصلوة على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين م سنة ٧٥٠ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and the preceding six folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 444, 465; Cairo II, pp. 242/3, 261; Paris 796; Ind. Off. 319-21. Br. Mus. Supp. 264.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1292; Lucknow, A.H. 1281, 1287; Qāzān, A.D. 1883.

814 H **1639**

Same as 1638.

Fols. 152; 21.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

151 B **1640**

Same as 1638.

Copied A.H. 849 [A.D. 1446] by Khalīl ibn-Mas'ūd al-Niksāri.

Fols. 107; 24.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. First folio missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

373 B **1641**

Same as 1638.

Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Darwīsh.

Numb. fols. 204; 17.6 x 12 2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

813 H **1642**

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni] [سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

Al-Talwīḥ ila Kashf Ḥaqā'iq al-Tanqīḥ التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح [*The Clarification of the Facts of al-Tanqīḥ*]

Fols. 307; 22.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīḥ al-Uṣūl.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابه اصول

Colophon: الا ان في ذكره هنا تصريحا بالمقصود وختمنا الكتاب على لفظ وجود العصمة عصمنا الله تعالى بعون الكريم عن اتباع الهوى ووفقنا بلطفه العميم بسلوك طريق الهدى انه ولي العصمة والتوفيق ومنه الهداية الى سواء الطريق .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 444/5; Cairo II, pp. 241/2, 261; Berlin 4394/5; Paris 797.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304; Cairo, A.H. 1327.

299 B **1643**

Same as 1642.

Fols. 22?; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

120 B **1644**

[Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kāfi al-Khujandi] قوام الدين محمد ابن محمد بن احمد الكافي الخجندي] + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]

'Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Arba'ah عيون المذاهب الاربعة [*The Principal (Teachings) of the Four Rites*]

Fols. 157; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A work on jurisprudence, being a compendium of the principal teachings of the four orthodox rites. The work is designated in Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 292 and Cairo III, p. 82 as *'Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Kāmili.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله باسط الارض رافع السماء وباعث

Ending : وعند مالك واحمد ما دون ثلثها وعند الشافعي يغفل القليل والكثير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Cairo Catalog gives name of author as al-Kāki. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo III, pp. 82/3.

120 W 1645

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Tibrīzi, known as Qāḍi Khawājah محمد بن محمود بن احمد التبريزي المدعو بقاضي خواجه d. after A.H. 772 [A.D 1371].

Dustūr al-Quḍāh دستور القضاة [*The Law of Judges*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709].

Fols. 92; 19 6 x 10.5 cm., written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page: on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعانني على جمع هذه المسائل

Colophon : تم كتاب دستور القضاة ... شعبان المعظم سنة ١١٢١ هجرية مقدسة بيد الضعيف النحيف راجي رحمة الله...

A few marginal notes. In the introduction the author's name is given as Ṣadr ibn-Rashīd ibn-Ṣadr al-Tibrīzi, known as Qāḍi Khawājah. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A. D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 227

547 H 1646

Anonymous.

[*Alfīyah fi al-Farā'iḍ*] [الفية في الفرائض] [*An Ode of a Thousand Verses on Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 138; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 8.5 cm., 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red on last 39 folios.

A fragment of an *Alfīyah* (an ode of a thousand verses) and its commentary on jurisprudence. It is probably the *Alfīyah* of abu-al-Walīd Muḥammad ibn-al-Shiḥnah + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 419.

Beg. : ... بالتمكن وان لم يصرح بالرضى ... ولا رد ان

Ending: بامكانه الفسخ بعد الروية فيسقط بالتمكن ...

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red on the last 39 folios. Incomplete at beginning and end. The first 99 folios are on different paper. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

821 H 1647

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-Mūsa al-'Asqalāni al-Birmāwi شمس الدين محمد ابن عبدالدائم بن موسى العسقلاني البرماوي A.H. 763-831 [A.D. 1362-1427/8].

Al-Fawā'id al-Sanīyah fi Sharḥ al-Alfīyah al-Uṣūlīyah الفوائد السنية في شرح الالفية الاصولية [*The Exalted Benefits : A Commentary on al-Alfīyah al-Uṣūlīyah*]

Fols. 219; 27.4 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Vol. I of a commentary on *al-Nubdhah al-Alfīyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhīyah*, the author's own metrical treatise of a thousand verses on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا تعليق مبارك على ارجوزتي

Colophon: هذا اخر الجزء الاول من شرح الفية العلامة شمس الدين البرماوي افرغه احمد بن عثمان الديار بكري الكردي.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Diyārbakri al-Kurdi. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 294; Cairo II, p. 256.

822 H 1648

[Muḥammad Farāmurz ibn-'Ali Mulla Khusraw] [محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملا خسرو] + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Mir'āt al-Uṣūl fi Sharḥ Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl مرآة الاصول في شرح مرقاة الوصول [*The Embodiment of the Principles: A Commentary on Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl*]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by Ḥusayn ibn-Darghūddadah.

Numb. fols. 250; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كرم بني آدم بالعقل القويم

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب يوم الثلثاء وهو يوم [اليوم] الاخير من ذي الحجة سنة اثنتين وثلثين والف [من] الهجرة على يد اضعف العباد حسين بن درغودده تم تم تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text is overlined with red. On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 480, 497/8; Cairo II, p. 264.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304

823 H 1649

Same as 1648.

Copied in al-Fayyūm, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad, known as Ghāli al-Khayri.

Numb. fols. 217; 22.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are several notes and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 L 1650

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭarsūsi محمد بن احمد بن محمد الطرسوسي + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

Sharḥ Mir'āt al-Uṣūl شرح مرآة الاصول [*A Commentary on Mir'āt al-Uṣūl*]

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Ṭarabzūni.

Fols. 150; 22.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Mir'āt al-Uṣūl*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Farāmurz ibn-'Ali Mulla Khusraw on his own work on the principles of jurisprudence, entitled *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله دلّ بلامي الملك والجنس على

Colophon: كتبه الفقير ... محمد طربزوني غفر الله ذنوبه ولوالديه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. The work was completed in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 498.

396 B 1651

['Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as] Akhi-Zādah [عبد الحليم بن محمد المعروف ب]اخي زاده *ca.* A.H. 963-1013 [A.D. 1556-1604].

Hadīyat al-Mahdiyīn هدية المهديين [*A Present to the Guided*]

Fols. 40; 19.1 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلوم الشرعية ميراثا
Colophon: لو قال مطلقة بسكون الطاء لا يكون طلاقا الا بالنية . تم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

42 L 1652

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ziyād al-Waḍḍāḥi al-Shar'abi al-Yamāni جمال الدين بن زياد الوضاحي الشرعبي اليماني

Al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munīr w-al-Murshid li-al-'Ābir fi al-Masīr fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Ḥajj fi al-Mu'ajjir w-al-Ajīr المصباح المنير والمرشد للعابر في المسير فيما يتعلق بالحج في المؤجر والاجير [*The Gleaming Torch which Guides Him Who is Walking in the Path: Concerning the Relationship of a Person to One Whom He Hires to Perform the Pilgrimage for Him*]

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing the relation of a man to one whom he hires to perform the rite of pilgrimage for him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه مسائل برزت تتعلق باحكام
Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الاثنين المبارك في شهر رجب اثنا عشر يوما خلون سنة على يد كاتبها محمد الحمزاوي الشافعي الازهري وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-Ḥamzāwi al-Shāfi'i. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

824 H 1653

Abu-Muḥammad al-Juwayni al-Shāfi'i ابو محمد الجويني الشافعي

Kitāb al-Wasā'il fi Furūq al-Masā'il كتاب الوسائل في فروق المسائل [*The Book of Means on the Analysis of Problems (of Jurisprudence)*]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687] by Muḥammad ibn-Rashīd al-'Adhrāwi al-Qādiri.

Fols. 128; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on the analysis of difficult problems of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اظهر خلقه من أعلام
Colophon: وبعد فقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد افقر العبيد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه المجيد محمد بن رشيد العذراوي القادري . كتبه بيده لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده والمرجو ممن وقف على هذا الكتاب دعوة صالحة في ظهر الغيب تشملنا بركاتها سيا بكمال التوفيق وحسن الخاتمة وللداعي مثل ذلك وللمسلمين اجمعين وذلك في اليوم الثامن والعشرين من شهر المحرم الحرام ابتداء سنة تسع وتسعين والف والحمد لله وحده. تم.

A few marginal notes. First two folios defective. According to Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 436 the author of this work is abu-al-Khayr Salāmah ibn-Ismā'īl, known as ibn-al-Jamā'ah al-Maqdisi + A.H. 480 [A.D. 1087/8]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 436.

915 H 1654

Abu-Ṭāhir al-Samarqandi ابو طاهر السمرقندي

'Uyūn al-Madhāhib fi Khilāfāt al-Amṣār عيون المذاهب في خلافات الامصار [*The Outstanding Schools of Jurisprudence in the Different Countries*]

Fols. 149; 26.2 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work discussing the important problems of jurisprudence according to the outstanding schools.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحميد ذي العرش المجيد الفعال
Colophon: تم الكتاب بن الله وتوفيقه ولطفه وصلى الله على محمد واله خير آل والحمد لله على كل حال من الاحوال .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 W 1655

Mubārak ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-Nūr مبارك بن عبد الحق بن نور

Tuḥfat al-Fuqahā' تحفة الفقهاء [*The Delight of Jurisprudents*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad Muslim ibn-Pīr Muḥammad.

Fols. 56; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا بانوار الاسلام

Colophon: تم الكتاب تحفة الفقهاء بعون الله وحسن توفيقه .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

917 H 1656

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [كتاب في الفقه] [*A book on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1726] by ibn-Qāḍi Munla.

Fols. 38; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الطهارة . الماء على ثلثة اقسام طاهر

Colophon: قد تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم الاحد وفي وقت الضحى وفي مدرسة عثمان چلبي ومدرسة عيسى چلبي وفي زمان سعده سرى خان وفي ... الاخر كاتبه وصاحبه ابن قاضي منلا تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios after the colophon are several notes on jurisprudence. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 B 1657

Anonymous.

Sharh Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt شرح رسالة في المشروعات وغير المشروعات [*A Commentary on Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*]

Fols. 65; 25.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*, a work of jurisprudence dealing with the permissible and the forbidden by Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafi, known as al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, flourished *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494].

Beg.: بسم الله ... معنى التسمية بالفارسية على التحقيق

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الشريفة[؟] الجامعة لاكثر المسائل المهمة للانام بعون الملك العلام بن روح الشريف خضر السيد عليه السلام . على يد الضعيف المحتاج محمد كريم باغيستاني [؟] تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is a note by a later hand stating that the commentary is by al-Taftāzāni; this is probably Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

918 H 1658

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [جزء من كتاب في الفقه] [*A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 60; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A fragment of a book on jurisprudence.

Beg.: على علي لكان قد تقدم ... باب خدمة الرجل في اهله

Ending: لا يجوز استثنا القليل من الكثير وحكي انه مذهب البصريين

MS in good condition; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

919 H 1659

Anonymous.

Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh جزء من كتاب في الفقه [*A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 240; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x

14.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ... وهذا خرج مخرج يذكر النعم

Ending : يتاخر الوجوب الى ان يقدر على الاكتاف

A few marginal notes. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

413 B 1660

(a)

Anonymous.

Sunan Rasūl Allāh سنن رسول الله [*The Laws of the Prophet of God*]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A work on Moslem jurisprudence and ceremonial law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه عقود منظومة من سنن سيد

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى يوم اثنين في وقت ظهر من شهر ربيع الاول تاريخ سنة تسع وثمانين والف .

MS in good condition; foxed. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

147 B 1661

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Muḥammad ibn-Sālim...ibn-Amir 'Ali al-Ḥaddād.

Fols. 172; 24.4 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg. : بسم الله ... لواطف الايمان تتوقف على القدرة عليها

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين في عشرة ربيع الاول ستة وخمسين وسبعمائة من يد العبد الضعيف الفقير الحقير المفتقر الى رحمة ربه الوهاب الغفار محمد بن سالم ... بن امير علي الحداد غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

807 H 1662

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Burhān al-Mutarjam Kitāb al-Taḥqīq w-al-Bayān شرح البرهان المترجم كتاب التحقيق والبيان [*A Commentary on al-Burhān, known as the Book of Verification and Clarification*]

Fols. 157; 28 x 20.2 cm.; written surfrce 21 x 15 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on *al-Burhān fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'āli 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Yūsuf al-Juwayni, Imām al-Ḥaramayn A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085].

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب القياس . القياس مناط الاجتهاد

Ending : وبيّنا الامر على امتناع اجتماع العلتين للحكم الواحد والكلام فيه على حسب ما سبق

A few marginal notes. Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 48 mentions the groundwork but he mentions no commentaries on it. MS in fair condition, stained with dampness. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 L 1663

Anonymous.

Fols. 375; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a work on law.

Beg. : ساترا عن اعين الناس كصخرة او جدار .

Ending : ... فقال وعلى كل الاقصى من

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Folios not in consecutive order. One of the loose *kurrāsahs* bears the title: *Sharḥ al-Khalīli li-al-Miṣri Raḥimahu Allāh, Fiqh al-Imām Mālik.* MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 L 1664

Fols. 135; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Fragments of a commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Folios are not in consecutive order. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

HANAFITE

305 B 1665

Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kardari حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد الكردري + A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424].

Mukhtaṣar fi Bayān Ta'rifāt al-Aḥkām مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام [*A Compendium on the Exposition of the Definitions of Jurisprudence*]

Numb. fols. 447; 27 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A compendium of Moslem law. The work is probably an abridgment of the corpus of abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام

Colophon: وانا العبد الضعيف الفقير الحقير المتكف عن اسمه وهو لضرورة التعريف موسى بن عيسى بن موسى المراغي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاجداده ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين.امين.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 538.

480 H 1666
A

Abu-al-Muntaha [Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghnīsāwi] [ابو المنتهى [احمد بن محمد المغنيساوي d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532/3].

Sharḥ al-Fiqh al-Akbar شرح الفقه الاكبر [*A Commentary on al-Fiqh al-Akbar*]

Fols. 39; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى طريق السنة

Colophon : اللهم يا هادي المهتدين اهدنا الصراط المستقيم . تمت [تم] الكتاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages, and in red throughout. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden. A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 458; Cairo II, p. 25; Berlin 1929/30.

229 L 1667

Same as 1666.

Fols. 24; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 W 1668

Same as 1666.

Fols. 36; 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

241 B 1669

Al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd 'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Bukhāri] الصدر الشهيد عمر بن عبد العزيز

[ابن مازة البخاري] A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Sharh Adab al-Qāḍi شرح ادب القاضي [*A Commentary on Adab al-Qāḍi*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Ḥamawi.

Numb. 213; 21.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Adab-al-Qāḍi*, a manual for judges according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence by abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد طلب مني بعض اصحابي ان

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد الحقير سليمان بن نور الله الحموي وذلك في يوم السبت ١٨ محرم سنة ١١٠٥ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 220/1; Cairo III, pp. 72/3.

832 H **1670**

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-Aḥmad] ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandi ابو الليث نصر بن محمد [بن احمد] بن ابراهيم السمرقندي + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Khizānat al-Fiqh خزانة الفقه [*The Treasury of Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Numb. fols. 102; 17.4 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان الفقه علم حسن وهو اجل من

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب في شهر جمادى الاخر من شهور سنة اثني وعشرين وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition, worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, 135/6; Gotha 991-3.

231 L **1671**

Same as 1670.

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Fols. 136; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

830 H **1672**

Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd] al-Bukhāri حسام الدين عمر بن عبد العزيز [بن مازة الصدر الشهيد] البخاري A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

[*Tartīb al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*] ترتيب الجامع الصغير [*A Redaction of al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379/80] by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Zakarīya ibn-'Ali ibn-Isrā'īl.

Fols. 241; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a corpus of Ḥanafite law by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybāni A.H. 132-189 [A.D. 749/50-804/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان مشايخنا ... كانوا يعظمون

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه ... حرره عبده الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى عبد اللطيف بن عثمان ابن زكريا بن علي بن اسرائيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين سنة احدى وثمانين وسبعمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears as *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in

good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 557; Cairo III, p. 32; Berlin 4437.

831 H 1673

Same as 1672.

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan.

Numb. fols. 159; 27.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; the first and last folios are defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

833 H 1674

Abu-al-Ḥusayn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādi, known as al-Qudūri ابو الحسين احمد بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي المعروف بالقدوري A.H. 362-428 [A.D. 972/3-1037].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūri*] [مختصر القدوري] [*The Compendium of al-Qudūri*]

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad.

Numb. fols. 157; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law. Its popularity gained for it the name *al-Kitāb fi al-Madhhab*, (the book, par excellence, of the Hanafite school).

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الطهارة قال الله تعالى يا ايها الذين

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا على يد [ال]عبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن علي بن محمد غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه امين يا رب العالمين بحرمة سيد الاولين والاخرين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب العالمين تاريخ سنة ثمان وخمسين وتسعمائة . تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 37; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 451/2; Berlin 4451/2; Gotha 994/5.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1847; Lahore, A.D. 1870; Qāzān, A.D. 1880, 1909.

232 L 1675

Same as 1674.

Fols. 255; 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. After colophon is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

233 L 1676

Same as 1674.

Fols. 132; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. First folio replaced by a later hand. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

158 B 1677

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Bazdawi ابو الحسن علي بن محمد البزدوي *ca.* A.H. 400-482 [A.D. 1009/10-1089].

[*Kanz al-Wuṣūl ila 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*] [كنز الوصول الى علم الاصول] [*The Treasure of Attainment: On the Study of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348], by Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari.

Fols. 128; 29.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله خالق النسم ورازق القسم

Colophon : ووقع الفراغ ودون ذاك خرط القتاد على اللاذق والشهاد . على يد افقر العباد واضعفهم واقدمهم على المعاصي في الايام والليالي سيد محمد بن سيد ناصر الدين الكاشغري في دمشق المحروسة في المقدمية وقت الضحوة الكبرى في غرة جمادى الاول سنة ٧٤٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 335/6; Cairo II, p. 236; Berlin 4369/70.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

839 H 1678

[Muẓaffar-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Tha'lab ibn-al-Sā'āti] [مظفر الدين احمد بن علي بن ثعلب بن الساعاتي] + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Majma' al-Baḥrayn wa-Multaqa al-Nayyirayn مجمع البحرين وملتقى النيرين [*The Confluence of the Two Seas and the Meeting Place of the Two Luminaries*]

Fols. 148; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ḥanafite treatise on jurisprudence in which the author combined the doctrines of al-Quduri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] in his *Mukhtaṣar* together with those of al-Nasafi + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142/3] in his metrical treatise on the debated points of law entitled *al-Manẓūmah al-Nasafīyah fi al-Khilāfīyāt.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب يصغر للحافظ حجمه

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب بحمدالله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين . وقع الفراغ منه عن [على] يدي العبد الضعيف عبد الكريم ابن محمد بن حسين اللدراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Ladrāwi. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 396-8: Cairo III, pp. 109/10; Berlin 4569-70.

339 B 1679

Same as 1678.

Copied A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363] by Bāyazīd ibn-Aḥmad al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 135; 25.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before first are a table of contents and the life of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

840 H 1680

[Burhān-al-Sharī'ah Maḥmūd ibn-Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal] [برهان الشريعة محمود بن صدر الشريعة الاول] fl. during the second half of the VIIth Moslem century.

[*Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*] [وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية] [*Preserving the Narrative : On the Problems of the Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 173; 26.7 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary of al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni al-Rishtāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*, a work on Ḥanafite law, based on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* by al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5] and on *al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. See no. 1697.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمد لمن جعل العلم اجل المواهب السنية

Colophon : تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيق . حرره اضعف

عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته ابرهيم بن محمد غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه . في تاريخ سنة تسع وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 458; Cairo III, pp. 148/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 285.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1318.

239 L 1681

Same as 1680.

Fols. 191; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10.3 cm.; 9 lines to page; and glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended; stained with dampness. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

413 B 1682

(b)

Same as 1680.

Copied A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Fols. 21; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

69 B 1683

[Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni] 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah [صدر الشريعة الثاني] عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

[*Al-Nuqāyah: Mukhtaṣar al-Wiqāyah*] [النقاية مختصر الوقاية] [*The Selected : An Abridgment of al-Wiqāyah*]

Fols. 143; 24 x 14.2 cm., written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed silky oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع اعلام الشريعة الغراء .

Colophon: وفيها ميتة هي اقل تحرر واكل في الاختبار تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب تم تم تم .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges as *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah* and again as *Masā'il al-Riwāyah, Fiqh.* MS in good condition; oriental binding. Title appears on sticker pasted on back of cover as *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah.* MS probably from early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4562; Ind. Off. 234/5.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1260, A.D. 1902; Petersburg, A.D. 1895.

107 W 1684

Wajīh-al-Dīn وجيه الدين

Ḥāshiyah 'ala al-Wiqāyah حاشية على الوقاية [*A Gloss on al-Wiqāyah*]

Fols. 372; 23.7 x 12.4 cm., written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah.*

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... قوله سعد جده وانجح جده

Ending : دفعا للحرج كالنجاسة القليلة والانكشاف القليل. تم.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; European cloth binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

829 H 1685

Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Bukhāri, known as al-Ḥaṣīri جمال الدين محمود بن احمد بن عبد السيد البخاري المعروف بالحصيري A.H. 546-636 [A.D. 1151-1238].

Al-Taḥrir fi Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr التحرير في شرح الجامع الكبير [*The Elucidation, Being a Commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr*]

Fols. 236; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical points.

The second part of a commentary on *al-Jā-*

mi' al-Kabīr, a corpus of Ḥanafite law by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب من اليمين في الاسلا على احدهم

Ending: وكذا لو قال الغلام للذي في يديه ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition except stained with water. Oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 566; Cairo III, p. 17/8.

212 B 1686

Abu-al-Maḥāmid Maḥmūd ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Anūsh al-Ḥaṣīri al-Bukhāri ابو المحامد محمود بن ابراهيم ابن انوش الحصيري البخاري + A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107].

Al-Ḥāwi fi al-Fatāwi الحاوي في الفتاوي [*The Comprehensive (Work) on Judicial Opinions*]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on judicial and legal opinions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... فلا شيء اجل من الخوض في علم الفقه .

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably unique and from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 5.

150 B 1687

'Umar ibn-'Abd al-'Azīz ibn-Māzah abu-Muḥammad, known as al-Ḥusām al-Shahīd [al-Bukhāri] عمر بن عبد العزيز بن مازة ابو محمد المعروف بالحسام الشهيد [البخاري] A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Al-Fatāwi al-Sughra الفتاوي الصغرى [*The Small Collection of Judicial Decisions*]

Copied A.H. 854 (?) [A.D. 1450] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali al-Jarjamūsi [?] al-Mu'adhdhin.

Fols. 42; 25.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A small collection of judicial decisions according to the Ḥanafite school of law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الماء الجاري يجوز الاغتسال فيه والوضوء

Colophon : نجز الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته احمد بن علي الجرجموسي [؟] المؤذن عفي [عفا] الله عنه داعيا لمالكه بطول البقاء غفر الله له ولمن قرأ فيه ودعا لمالكه ولكاتبه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

سألتك بالله الذي خضعت له السموات فهو الواحد الباري
اذا تصفحته استغفر لكاتبه لعل كاتبه ينجو من النار
بتاريخ ثامن شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اربع وخمسين وثمانمائة [؟]

Marginal notes and glosses. Important words are overlined. Title and name of author are given by a later hand. Name of author is also given by a later hand as 'Umar abu-Ḥafṣ al-Qūnawi. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 359; cf. Cairo III, p. 81; Br. Mus. Supp. 278.

834 H 1688

I, II

Iftikhār-al-Dīn Ṭāhir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rashīd al-Bukhāri افتخار الدين طاهر بن احمد بن عبد الرشيد البخاري + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1147/8].

Khulāṣat al-Fatāwi خلاصة الفتاوي [*A Manual of Legal Decisions*]

Vol. I, copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1481] by Aḥmad ibn-Pīrmazīd.

Numb. fols. 254; 29.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II, copied A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali, known as ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Su'ūdi.

Numb. fols. 325; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the details of Ḥanafite law, being a concise manual for judges which the author wrote subsequent to his larger work, *Khizānat al-Wāqi'āt* and *al-Niṣāb.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان العلوم كثيرة والاعمار قصيرة فالاولى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب وهو الجزء الثاني من خلاصة الفتاوي يوم الاحد الحادي والعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة ست وثمانين وسبع مائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن يوسف ابن علي الشهير بابن صلاح السعودي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن ترحم علي واليه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the first page in vol. I is a table of contents. On two folios before the first in vol. II is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap in vol. I; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 136/7, 165; Cairo III, p. 44; Ind. Off. 205.

154 B 1689

Same as 1688.

Numb. fols. 312; 28 3 x 18 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *Khulāṣat al Fatāwi.*

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at begining. On folio before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended, oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt. A.D. 1925.

294 B 1690

Same as 1688.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

Fols. 215; 26.6 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The first volume of *Khulāṣat al-Fatāwi.*

A few marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On three folios preceding first is a table of contents. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

835 II 1691

I, II.

[Raḍi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sarkhasi] [رضي الدين محمد بن محمد السرخسي] + A.H. 544 [A.D. 1149/50].

Al-Muḥīṭ المحيط [*The Comprehensive*]

Copied A.H. 936 [A.D. 1530] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Majd-al-Dīn [?].

Numb. fols. 400; 26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Volumes one and two of a work on Hanafite law. The whole work is in ten volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان من اشرف الامور وافضل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الجزء في اليوم المبارك يوم الخميس الرابع عشر من شهر رمضان المعظم ... سنة ٩٣٦ على يد فقير رحمة ربه بكم عبد الرحمن احمد بن محمد بن احمد ابن مجد الدين [؟] المالكي لطف الله تعالى به وغفر له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولاخوانه ولاصحابه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in indigo. The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On several folios before the titlepage is the table of contents of the first volume. On two folios before the first in the second volume is a table of its contents. The edges are trimmed. The work is also known as *al-Muḥīṭ al-Raḍawi.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 433; Ind. Off. 206/7.

409 B 1692

[Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt] 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi [حافظ الدين ابو البركات] عبدالله بن احمد النسفي + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Al-Mustasfa المستصفى [*The Selected*]

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Fols. 286; 19 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Nāfi'*, a work on Ḥanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandi al-Madani + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي امد اولياءه في العاجلة

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم الاربعاء في اول عشر من شهر ذي الحجة سنة اثنين وستين وسبعمائة سنة ٧٦٢ .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 290/1; Cairo III, p. 130; Ind. Off. 208.

836 H **1693**

[Rukn-al-Islām Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Imām-Zādah al-Sharghi] [ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر امام زاده الشرغي] A.H. 491-573 [A.D. 1097/8-1177/8].

Shir'at al-Islām شرعة الاسلام [*The Religion of Islām*]

Copied in Mar'ash, A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679], by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 123: 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm., 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on religious and moral obligations.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه عقود منظومة من سنن

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة التي هي شرعة الاسلام في يوم الثلثاء في وقت العصر في شهر جمادى الاولى في بلدة مرعش في علة ... في تاريخ سنة ١٠٩٠ في يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغني احمد بن محمد غفر الله له ولوالدي واحسن اليه واليهما اللهم اغفر لي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين تم تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 42; Berlin 1730-33.

837 H **1694**

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1155 [A.D. 1742] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 75; 22.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 B **1695**

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 106; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.3 x 6.7-9.8 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The full title appears in the introduction as *Shir'at al-Islām ila Dār al-Salām.*

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

838 H **1696**

Ya'qūb ibn-'Ali يعقوب بن علي + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].

[*Mafātīḥ al-Jinān wa-Maṣābīḥ al-Janān*] [مفاتيح الجنان ومصابيح الجنان] [*The Keys for the Gardens and the Lamps for the Darkness*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732]

by Ibrāhīm Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 205; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shir'at al-Islām.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن منّ عباده نعمة الاسلام وجعله

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب عن يد العبد الضعيف ابرهيم مصطفا [مصطفى] في بلاد القسطنطنية في اوائل جمادى الاولى لسنة خمس واربعين ومائة والف سنة ١١٤٥ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The folios between 1 and 10 and between 10 and 131 are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 42/3; VI, pp. 3/4; Berlin 1734/5; Paris 1248[1], 1249[1].

246 B 1697

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Marghīnāni ابو الحسن علي بن ابي بكر عبد الجليل المرغيناني + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1197].

Bidāyat al-Mubtadi بداية المبتدي [*A Manual for the Beginner*]

Fols. 157; 21.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

A compendium of the principles of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence based on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] and *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* of al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. Cf. also nos. 1680-1684.

Beg.: بسم الله ...الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى بالغ حكمه

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعليه وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in color throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. On a page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 23/4; Berlin 4487; Leyden 1799.

236 L 1698

'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghāni al-Marghīnani علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني المرغيناني + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Hidāyah fi al-Fiqh الهداية في الفقه [*Guidance in Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6].

Fols. 215; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 31 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The author's commentary on his own work on Ḥanafite jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi.* This MS contains the greater part of vol. I.

Beg.: بالتحريم لا بطريق الكرامة

Colophon : تمت سنة الف ومائة وثمانية وثلاثين . ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes. The first five folios are lacking. The copy ends with *Kitāb al-Iqrār.* MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 479; Berlin 4488/9.

237 L 1699

Same as 1698.

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386].

Fols. 360; 25.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The first four folios are missing. MS in fair condition, stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

238 L 1700

Same as 1698.

Fols. 380; 21.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third part of *al-Hidāyah*, commencing with *Kitāb al-Buyū'*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

841 H **1701**

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥamawi al-Ḥanafi احمدبن محمدالحموي الحنفي + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Itḥāf Arbāb al-Dirāyah bi-Fatḥ al-Hidāyah اتحاف ارباب الدراية بفتح الهداية [*The Gift of Those Who Know: On the Opening Chapter of al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on ceremonial cleanliness. This is a commentary on the opening chapter of *al-Hidāyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان احسن الحديث كتاب الله

Colophon: هذا آخر ما انتهى بنا الكلام والحمد لله على الدوام وعلى نبيه افضل الصلاة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه الكرام ما بكى الغمام وابتسم زهر الكمال حرر ذلك في مستهل ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٦٦ على يد محرره الشريف احمد بن محمد الحنفي الحموي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه امين ومن خطه الشريف نقلت تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1066 [A.D 1656]. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

235 L **1702**

Anonymous.

Fols. 52: 27 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi.*

Beg.: لان الرواية محفوظة انه لو ادعى ... والجناية في

Colophon: وقد تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة على يد العبد الضعيف الفقير الحقير المذنب المحتاج الراجي رحمة ربه اللطيف الجليل حامدا لله ومصليا على نبيه محمد المصطفى خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 B **1703**

Anonymous.

Al-Tadhkirah al-Mu'aẓẓamīyah fi al-Aḥkām al-Shar'īyah التذكرة المعظمية في الاحكام الشرعية [*The Mu'aẓẓamīyah Memorandum on the Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by the Mu'aẓẓami Mamlūk Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Tamīm al-Tamīmi.

Fols. 139; 23.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Vol. IV of a work of ten volumes embodying the principles of jurisprudence after the Ḥanafite school. The work was composed for, and at the order of, the third Ayyūbid Sultan in Damascus, al-Malik al-Mu'aẓẓam Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Īsa, A.H. 615-624 [A.D. 1218-1227], himself a devoted Ḥanafite. This is the Sultan's own copy.

Beg.: بسم الله ...قال في الكافي واذا شهد شاهدان على رجل

Colophon: كتبه المملوك المعظمي احمد بن محمد بن الحسين بن تميم التميمي بمدينة دمشق المحروسة بيقاء مالكها واتفق فراغه في الخامس عشر من صفر من سنة اربع وعشرين وست مئة . حامدا الله ومصليا على نبيه [و]آله .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding. MS probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II. p. 272.

240 L **1704**

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ustrūshani [al-Asrūshani] [الأسروشني] محمد بن محمود الاستروشني + A H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5].

[*Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*] الجامع الصغير [*The Minor*

Corpus]

Fols. 195; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بهرت حجته وظهرت على

Ending : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes. Entries overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 172; Cairo III, pp. 31, 124.

34 B 1705

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Ḥusām-al-Dīn] al-Akhsīkathi [محمد بن محمد بن عمر حسام الدين] الاخسيكثي + A.H. 644 [A.D. 1247].

Uṣūl al-Fiqh اصول الفقه [*The Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340] by Sāwiji ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad, known as Sirāj al-Malaṭi.

Fols. 48; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual of the principles of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Muntakhab fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* and as *al-Muntakhab al-Ḥusāmi.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة

Colophon : قد انتهت هذه النسخة على يدي العبد الضعيف الراجي الى رحمة ربه اللطيف ساوجي بن يعقوب بن محمد المدعو بسراج الملطي وقت الضحى من يوم الخميس سابع عشر من شعبان المبارك لسنة اربعين وسبعمائة اللهم اغفر لمن قرأ ولمن نظر في هذه النسخة ودعا لكاتبه بالخير . علقه الفقير لنفسه ولمن شاء بعده امين [يا] رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 335, VI, p. 163; Cairo II, pp. 260, 266; Ind. Off. 293-7.

210 B 1706

Bakbars ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawi بكبرس بن عبد الله النبوي + A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254].

Al-Mukhtaṣar al-Ḥāwi li-al-Bayān al-Shāfi المختصر الحاوي للبيان الشافي [*The Comprehensive Compendium, Containing the Satisfactory Elucidation*]

Copied A.H. 621 [A.D. 1224] by Bashīr ibn-Ḥāmid ibn-Sulaymān al-Ja'fari al-Tibrīzi.

Numb. fols. 227; 25.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A work on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence, being a redaction of the author's work *al-Muntakhab min 'Ulūm al-Madhhab* and other leading works on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله..اما بعد فقد اختصرنا هذا الكتاب من كتابنا

Colophon : وفرغ من نسخه ومقابلته باصله بشير بن حامد بن سليمن الجعفري التبريزي عاشر شهر الله رجب من سنة احدى وعشرين وستمائة والحمد لله الذي يسبحه كل شيء بحمده . وصلى الله على محمد الصادق الامين فيما جاء به من عنده وعلى اله واصحابه وازواجه من بعده وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition: oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah, vol. I, p. 170; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 450; Cairo III, p. 272.

141 B 1707

Abu al-Fatḥ ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Marghīnāni ابو الفتح بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل المرغيناني + *ca.* A.H 670 [A.D. 1271/2].

Fuṣūl al-Iḥkām fi Uṣūl al-Aḥkām فصول الاحكام في اصول الاحكام [*The Accurate Chapters on the Principles of Statutes*]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn... al-Ḥanafi... .

Fols. 344; 27.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence in 40 chapters (sing. *faṣl*). According to Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 440, the name of the work appears as *Fuṣūl al-'Imādi* and that of the author as Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn al-Ḥanafi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العلم فخر يبقى على مرور الايام

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف الطلاب عبد الحميد بن مولانا ... الحنفي ... اصلح الله شأنه وشأن والديه في الدارين حامدا الله تعالى ومصليا على رسوله في اليوم الحادي عشر من شهر شوال ختم باليمن والاقبال في تاريخ سنة اربع وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page following colophon is a note stating that the work was composed in Samarqand A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 440/1; Cairo III, p. 96/7; Berlin 4788.

113 W **1708**

Same as 1707.

Copied A.H. [1]154 [A.D. 1732].

Fols. 348; 29 x 15 cm., written surface 17.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

920 H **1709**

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Mawdūd al-Mawṣili] [ابو الفضل مجد الدين عبد الله بن محمود بن مودود الموصلي] A.H. 599-683 [A.D. 1203-1284].

[*Al-Mukhtār fi al-Furū'*] [المختار في الفروع]
[*The Selected Laws*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3].

Fols. 122; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. It begins with *Kitāb al-Zakāh* (in part) and ends with *Kitāb al-Waṣāya.* It does not however contain all the intervening sections. The work is also known as *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa.*

Beg.: ولا يجوز اداؤها الا بنية مقارنة لعزل الواجب والاداء

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهّاب تاريخ سنة ١٠٨٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. Whole sections are missing at different parts of the MS. In fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 436; Cairo III, p. 126; Berlin 4565/6.

161 B **1710**

Same as 1709.

Copied in Ūrayl, 'Ayntāb, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd.

Fols. 93; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold. On 19 folios following last are several notes, several homilies and a work entitled *Kitāb al-Farā'iḍ*, a Persian translation of the treatise on the laws of inheritance of abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandi + 383 [A.D. 993/4]. Folio 20 supplied by later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

241 L **1711**

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3] by Muḥammad Jāmi ibn-Bayāzīd ibn-Muḥammad ... Ūlu-Qūshji.

Fols. 201: 20 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

383 B **1712**

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447] by Qāsim ibn-Ṭughān al-Mihmandār [?].

Fols. 99; 17.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. After the colophon is an ode by ibn-al-Bawwāb + A.H. 423 [A.D. 1032]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 B **1713**

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn] Maḥmūd ibn-Mawdūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Buldaji [ابو الفضل مجد الدين] محمود ابن مودود ابن محمود ابن بلدجي A.H. 599-683 [A.D. 1203-1284].

Al-Ikhtiyār fi Sharḥ al-Mukhtār الاختيار في شرح المختار [*The Chosen (Book): A Commentary on al-Mukhtār*]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by Sulaymān, known as abu-al-Rabī'.

Numb. fols. 334; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 15.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

The author's own commentary on *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa.*

Beg.: بسم الله...وبعد فكنت جمعت في عنفوان شبابي مختصرا

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه خامس عشرين ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وخمسين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه عزّ وجل سليمن الشهير بابي الربيع غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Tittlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Title is in Kūfi. On three folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 436; Ind. Off. 238.

259 L **1714**

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Mukhtār شرح المختار [*A Commentary on al-Mukhtār*]

Copied A.H. 971 [A.D. 1564] by abu-Bakr... .

Numb. fols. 312; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtār fi Furū' al-Ḥanafīyah.* This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله...كتاب النكاح. النكاح في اللغة الضم والجمع

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من [لا] نبي بعده .

Marginal notes. Titlepage is smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

175 B **1715**

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Khabbāzi al-Khujandi جلال الدين عمر بن محمد ابن عمر الخبازي الخجندي + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1292].

Al-Mughni fi al-Uṣūl المغني في الاصول [*The Satisfactory: On the Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Dalanji.

Fols. 127; 25.9 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب الامر هو قول القائل لمن دونه افعل.

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد العبد الضعيف الحقير الفقير المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة القدير جلال الدين ابن احمد بن دلنجي غفر الله عنهم بعفوه وكرمه وصلى الله على محمد واله اجمعين تاريخه سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانمائة . سنة ٨٢١ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First seven folios by later hand. On titlepage is a note stating that according to Ḥājji Khalīfah the author died A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3]; however Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 650 states that author died

A.H. 691. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, pp. 265/6; Leyden 1825.

170 B 1716

[Abu-Muḥammad Manṣūr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yazīd al-Qā'āni al-Khuwārizmi] [ابو محمد منصور ابن احمد ابن يزيد القاآني الخوارزمي] + A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6].

Sharḥ al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh شرح المغني في اصول الفقه [*A Commentary on al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472].

Fols. 161; 27.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh.*

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي تجلى على بعض عباده المخلصين

Colophon : تمت بعون الله في سلخ شهر رمضان من عام سنة وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, p. 252.

242 L 1717

[Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Muḥsin ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi Zayn-al-Dīn] [محمد ابن ابي بكر بن عبد المحسن بن عبد القادر الرازي زين الدين] fl. *ca.* A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Tuḥfat al-Mulūk تحفة الملوك [*The Gift of Kings*]

Copied A.H. 962 (?) [A.D. 1554/5].

Fols. 212; 26.3 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school of law.

Beg.: بسم الله...هذا مختصر في علم الفقه جمعته لبعض اخواني

Colophon : والاستعداد للقاء الله عزّ وجل ونعيم الاخرة والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب تمت سنة ٩٦٢ [?] .

An interlinear Turkish version in red. Folios 168-203 are European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental learther binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 240; Berlin 4517/8; Paris 873.

243 L 1718

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Mulūk شرح تحفة الملوك [*A Commentary on Tuḥfat al-Mulūk*]

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658] by 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Mulla Qunbur.

Fols. 157; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuḥfat al-Mulūk.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الماء الذي يتوضأ به ثلاثة الماء الجاري

Colophon : على يد اضعف الورى وافقر الفقراء الى نصاب العفو والغفران وانصباب زلال الفضل والاحسان عبد العزيز بن ملا قنبر عفى الله عنهما الاكبر. سنة ١٠٦٩ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

244 L 1719

Abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Nasafi ابو البركات عبدالله بن احمد بن محمود النسفي + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Kanz al-Daqā'iq كنز الدقائق [*The Treasury of Subtleties*]

Fols. 109; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An abridgment of the author's own *al-Wāfi fi al-Furū'*, a work on Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما رايت الهمم مائلة الى المختصرات

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون [الملك] الوهاب على يد اضعف خلق الله واحوجهم الى مغفرته محمد بن علوي المصري الحنفي

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 249/50; Berlin 4575.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1883; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

245 L 1720

Same as 1719.

Fols. 220; 28 x 22 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. The last three folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

246 L 1721

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm Mulla Miskīn al-Harawi محمد بن ابراهيم ملا مسكين الهروي d. before A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553].

Sharḥ Kanz al-Daqā'iq شرح كنز الدقائق [*A Commentary on Kanz al-Daqā'iq*]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1670] by Niẓām-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Salāmi.

Fols. 278; 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kanz al-Daqā'iq*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا شرح لكنز الدقائق كافيا

Colophon: على يد الفقير الحقير نظام الدين بن محمد عبد السلامي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمسلمين في كل حين وآن ولله الحمد والمنة . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 251; Berlin 4582/3.

275 B 1722

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni] [سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1390].

Al-Talwīḥ ila Kashf Ḥaqā'iq al-Tanqīḥ التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح [*The Exposition: A Commentary on al-Tanqīḥ*]

Numb. fols. 223; 21.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tanqīḥ*, a work on the principles of Ḥanafite jurisprudence by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابه اصول

Ending: قوله ولنا احتج اصحابنا على ان الحق واحد والمجتهد يخطي ويصيب بالكتاب والسنة .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 444/5; Berlin 4394/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

931 H 1723

Abu-Ḥanīfah Amīr Kātib ibn-Amīr 'Umar al-'Amīd, known as Qiwām-al-Dīn al-Fārābi al-Itqāni ابو حنيفة امير كاتب بن امير عمر العميد المدعو قوام الدين الفارابي الاتقاني A.H. 685-758 [A.D. 1286-1357].

Risālah Dimashqīyah fi Tark Raf' al-Yadayn 'ind al-Rukū' wa-'ind Raf' al-Ra's minhu رسالة دمشقية في ترك رفع اليدين عند الركوع وعند رفع الرأس منه [*A Damascene Treatise on Discarding the Raising of Hands while Kneeling down (in Prayer) and After*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364] by Aḥmad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Isḥāq ibn-Khawājah Ḥājji al-Kurādi [sic] al-Hādi.

Fols. 13; 18.4 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on technicalities of posture in prayer according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... تشرفت في دمشق المحروسة

Colophon: قاله لنفسه احمد بن يعقوب بن اسحق بن خواجه

حاجي الكرادي الهادي من خط المصنف في يوم الجمعه رابع عشر من شهر المحرم سنة ست وستين وسبمائة بدمشق المحروسة بالخانقاه الشميصاطية رحم الله واقفها والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the following folio is a short treatise by the author against certain heresies, entitled *Risālat Raddīdat al-Bida'* (see Leyden 2027). MS in good condition, stained with dampness; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 404/5; Leyden 1839.

847 H 1724

A

Abu-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Wahbān al-Ḥārithi al-Muzni al-Dimashqi ابو عبد الوهاب بن ابي العباس احمد بن وهبان الحارثي المزني الدمشقي *ca.* A.H. 730-768 [A.D. 1329-1367].

[*Qayd*] *al-Sharā'id wa-Naẓm al-Farā'id* [قيد] الشرائد ونظم الفرائد [*The Definition of the Unprecedented and the Versification of the Singular (Cases)*]

Fols. 32; 20.7 x 15 cm; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A metrical treatise of 400 verses, rhyming in *rā'*, on Ḥanafite law. It is said to have been based on thirty-six works of law.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بداءتنا بالحمد لله اجدر

Colophon: صلاة وتسليا يفوح شذاها
ومن فرجه جود الوجود يعطر

تمت القصيدة المنظومة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه . م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 424; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 191; Berlin 4596.

847 H 1725

B

Abu-al-Ikhlāṣ Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Ali al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulāli ابو الاخلاص حسن بن عمّار بن علي الوفائي الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Tafsīr al-Maqāṣid Sharḥ Naẓm al-Fawā'id تفسير المقاصد شرح نظم الفوائد [*Unfolding the Meanings: A Commentary on Naẓm al-Fawā'id*]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 180; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *'Iqd al-Fawā'id bi-Takmīl Qayd al-Sharā'id*, the commentary of 'Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shiḥnah al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6], on *Qayd al-Sharā'id wa-Naẓm al-Farā'id*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسبغ علينا جزيل نعمته

Colophon: وقد كتب هذه الاوراق تتميا للنسخة ولحظ ناسخها وطلبا للمثوبة من الموفق لجمها المنعم على مؤلفها حسن الشرنبلالي لطف الله به وبلغه مأموله وحفظ فروعه ورحم اصوله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد عبده ورسوله وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين بتاريخ اواخر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاث وستين والف ختمت بخير.

A few marginal notes. Text of the ode in red and commentary in black. On the two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 192; Cairo III, p. 30/1.

247 L 1726

Ṭāhir ibn-Salām ibn-Qāsim al-Anṣāri al-Khuwārizmi طاهر بن سلام بن قاسم الانصاري الخوارزمي d. after A.H. 771 [A.D. 1369/70].

[*Jawāhir al-Fiqh*] [جواهر الفقه] [*Pearls of Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 152; 20.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: الباب السادس في القراءة وسجود التلاوة .

Colophon : فالمرجو من فضل الله الخلاّق انه لا يوءاخذه فيما جمعه في رحبات هذه الاوراق والمسئول منه الرحمة والمغفرة والثواب انه هو الغفار الوهاب للمومنين سبيل الصواب. تم بعون الملك الوهاب . سنة ١١٩٠ .

Marginal notes. First folio is lacking. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 3520; Cairo III, p. 36.

248 L **1727**

Same as 1726.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Ali ibn-Hamzah al-Dawki.

Fols. 70; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Chapters I, II, V, VIII and IX of the preceding work.

Marginal notes. First folio and several others in the middle are lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 B **1728**

Muhammad ibn-Farāmurz ibn-'Ali [Mulla Khusraw] محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملاّ خسرو + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

Durar al-Hukkām fi Sharh Ghurar al-Ahkām درر الحكام في شرح غرر الاحكام [*The Pearls of Judges: A Commentary on Ghurar al-Ahkām*]

Written A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478] by the author.

Fols. 330; 29.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 9.9 cm.; 27 lines to page; glazed oriental paper; in Farisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ghurar al-Ahkām*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم احكام الشرع

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت الثاني عشر من جمادى الاولى لسنة ثلث وثمانين وثمان مائة وقد كان البدء في يوم السبت الثاني عشر من ذي القعدة لسنة سبع وسبعين وثمان مائة عن يد اضعف عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم الى رحمته موءلف الكتاب محمد بن فرامرز بن علي عاملهم الله تعالى بلطفه الخفي والجلي . الحمد لله على التوفيق . تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى الملك الوهاب واليه المرجع والمآب . الله تعالى اعلم بالصواب تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 877-883 [A.D. 1473-1478]. On titlepage and two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Nazm al-'Iqyān, p. 109; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 312-15; Berlin 4797/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294; Constantinople, A.H. 1329.

249 L **1729**

Same as 1728.

Copied in Rūmah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] by Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Sharbāti.

Fols. 175; 28.7 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning, the first complete chapter being *Kitāb al-Sariqah*. In good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 L **1730**

Same as 1728.

Fols. 470; 25.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios before the first is a table of contents; on two after colophon are notes on Koranic exposition. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

283 L **1731**

Sari-al-Din ibn-al-Shihnah al-Hanafi سري الدين ابن الشحنة الحنفي fl. *ca.* A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Al-Kalām fi Tanfidh Ma Thabat bi-al-Shahādah 'ala al-Khatt الكلام في تنفيذ ما ثبت بالشهادة على الخط [*A Discussion of Decisions According to Written*

Testimony]

Fols. 13; 19.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing decisions according to testimony in writing, after the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا محصل سؤال رفع الي في سنة

Colophon: وقد علق ذلك بخطه لنفسه مع شدة ضعفه الفقير الى رحمة ربه المنان عيسى بن عبد الرحمن الدنوشري الحنبلي عفي عنه.

It is stated in colophon that this copy was made by 'Īsa ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Danūshari [?]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

851 H 1732

Yūsuf ibn-Ḥusayn al-Kirmāsti يوسف بن حسين الكرماستي + *ca.* A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

Al-Wajīz fi al-Uṣūl الوجيز في الاصول [*A Compendium of the Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Numb. fols. 40; 18 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the Ḥanafite principles of jurisprudence with references to the Shāfi'ite principles.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا ما قصده اضعف عباد الله يوسف

Colophon: نحمد الله على اتمام ما اردته حمد الشاكرين ونصلي على افضل النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين ونرجو منهم الشفاعة في يوم الدين . م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 426.

852 H 1733

['Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as] ibn-al-Shiḥnah [al-Ḥalabi] [عبد البر بن محمد المعروف بابن الشحنة [الحلبي] + A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6].

Al-Dhakhā'ir al-Ashrafīyah fi Alghāz al-Ḥanafīyah الذخائر الاشرفية في الغاز الحنفية [*The Noble Treasures: On the Obscure Ḥanafite Problems*]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Manẓarāwi.

Fols. 182; 27.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work, in the the form of question and answer, on the obscure cases in Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كشف بالعلماء كل مشكل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه في الثالث والعشرين من صفر الخير سنة ثماني عشرة وتسع مائة احسن الله عاقبتها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . على يد فقير رحمة ربه علي بن محمد المنظراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 325; Cairo III, pp. 50/1; Gotha 1031.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1291.

853 H 1734

['Abd-al-Raḥman ibn-'Ali Mu'ayyad-Zādah al-Amasi] عبدالرحمن بن علي مؤيد زاده الاماسي A.H. 860-922 [A.D. 1456-1516].

Majmū'at Masā'il مجموعة مسائل [*A Collection of Questions (on Jurisprudence)*]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Numb. fols. 145; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work discussing problems of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحوض اذا كان مدورًا فوقعت فيه النجاسة

Colophon: وافق الفراغ يوم الثاني والعشرين في جمادى الاول سنة اثنين وتسعين والف هجرية .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the

first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4828; Paris 948.

854 H 1735

Same as 1734.

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Mahdi ibn-Yūnus al-Ḥanafi al-Jazā'iri.

Numb. fols. 146; 23.7 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Majmū'at al-Masā'il*, entitled *Fatāwi Mu'ayyad-Zādah*.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and preceding folios is a table of contents. On the page after the last and on the following sixty-eight folios is a work on questions of jurisprudence. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

849 H 1736

Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars بدر الدين ابو اليسر محمد بن الغرس + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

[*Al-Fawākih al-Badrīyah fi al-Aqḍiyah al-Ḥukmīyah*] [الفواكه البدرية في الاقضية الحكمية] [*The Badrīyah Fruits: On Judicial Decisions*]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578] by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Minṭāy.

Fols. 20; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on judicial decisions according to the Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فقد كنت ابتليت بشيء من الحكم قبل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقه قبيل الظهر يوم السبت المبارك سادس عشري [عشر] شهر شعبان المكرم من شهور سنة ست وثمانين وتسعمائة على يد الفقير الحقير عبد القادر المنطاي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين امين امين امين امين امين.

After the colophon are several notes. MS in good condition; mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 467/8; Cairo III, p. 97, VII, pp. 286, 669/70, 681.

855 H 1737

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars al-Ḥanafi بدر الدين محمد بن الغرس الحنفي + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

Risālah fi Ḥukm al-Mā' al-Musta'mal رسالة في حكم الماء المستعمل [*A Treatise on the Rules Applying to Used Water*]

Fols. 7; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 8.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and yellow.

A short treatise on the ceremonial state of, and the rules applying to, the employment in ablutions of water which has already been used.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما قول سيدنا... في الماء المستعمل ما هو

Colophon: انتهى والحمد لله على الاتمام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the two folios after the colophon is a *fatwa* regarding ablutions by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Shilbi + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

858 H 1738

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi ابو العباس شهاب الدين بن شرف الدين يونس، الشهير بابن الشلبي + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540].

Majmū'at Fatāwi مجموعة فتاوي [*A Collection of Judicial Decisions*]

Copied A.H. 10[5]6 [A.D. 1646] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi.

Fols. 215; 18.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and indigo.

A collection of judicial decisions according to

Hanafite law compiled by the author's grandson, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ahmad al-Shilbi + A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601/2], from works on jurisprudence by the author.

Beg: بسم الله ... الحمد لله القريب المجيب الذي سائل فضله

Colophon: تمت الفتاوي بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم في يوم الجمعة المبارك ... من شهور سنة ست [وخمسين] والف على يد العبد الفقير محمد بن علي بن محمد بن احمد بن يونس الحنفي الشهير بابن الشلبي تاب الله تعالى عليه توبة نصوحاً ورزقه من المدد المحمدي فتوحاً بمحمد واله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The copyist is a great-grandson of the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 350; Cairo VII, p. 10; Leyden 1888.

252 L **1739**

Ibrahim ibn-Muhammad al Halabi ابرهيم بن محمد الحلبي + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Multaqa al-Abhur ملتقى الابحر [*The Meeting-Place of the Seas*]

Fols. 216; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للتفقه في الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف ذوي الالباب خليل بن ابراهيم المدفون في التراب ازاد الله تعالى عمره في الشيب والشباب ووفقه بالحسن والصواب وختمه بالروح والصواب بعفوه وكرمه . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is the life of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp 102/3; Berlin 4613/4; Cairo III, p. 135.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263; French translation by H. Sauvaire, Marseille, A.D. 1882.

30 B **1740**

Same as 1739.

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695] by Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Samad.

Fols. 120; 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 8 x 4.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On back of first page and four preceding folios is a table of contents. These pages are ruled with marginal and interlinear lines in gold, the first being elaborately illuminated with gold. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517]. Text is on oriental paper; margins are European paper carefully and neatly pasted around the text. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

253 L **1741**

Nūr-al-Dīn [Mahmūd ibn-Barakāt ibn-Muhammad] al-Bāqāni نور الدين [محمود بن بركات بن محمد] الباقاني + A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Bahr [Majra] al-Anhur 'ala Multaqa al-Abhur بحر [مجرى] الانهر على ملتقى الابحر [*The Confluence of Rivers: A Commentary on Multaqa al-Abhur*]

Fols. 320; 21.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Multaqa al-Abhur*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما كان ملتقى الابحر اجل متون المذهب

Colophon: واما حظ السمسار والمعبر في فيجي الكلام فيه ان شاء الله تعالى والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 103; *Khulāsat al-Athar* IV, p. 318; Berlin 4615[4].

339 B **1742**

[Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣri] [زين الدين بن ابراهيم ابن محمد المعروف بابن نجيم المصري] + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Ashbāh w-al-Naẓā'ir al-Fiqhīyah 'ala Madhhab al-Ḥanafīyah الاشباه والنظائر الفقهية على مذهب الحنفية [*Legal Similitudes and Similarities According to the Ḥanafite System*]

Written A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562] by the author.

Fols. 211; 23.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 7.8 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of legal theory after the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان الفقه اشرف العلوم قدرًا

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه في السابع والعشرين من جمادى الاخرة لسنة تسع وستين وتسعمائة وكانت مدة تأليفه ستة اشهر مع تخلل عال ايام توعك الجسد والحمد لله سبحانه على التمام وعلى نبيه افضل الصلاة والسلام وصحبه السادة الكرام اجمعين آمين آمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios before first is a table of contents. On six folios after colophon is a short tract by the same author on office holding and mortmain property entitled *al-Qawl al-Naqi fi al-Radd 'ala al-Muftari*. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajji Khalīfah I, p. 309/10; Berlin 4616-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1241; Cairo, 1298

855 H **1743**

Same as 1742.

Fols. 258; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi, with catchwords, entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folios before the titlepage are two tables of contents. On the first five folios is a table of contents by the author. The work proper begins on folio 5b. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

842 H **1744**

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah شرح وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية [*A Commentary on Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad ibn-'Īsa al-Āyidīni.

Numb. fols. 256; 21.5 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah* (See no. 1680.)

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا حل المواضع المغلقة من وقاية الرواية

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تنميق هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة عن يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الحاج حسين بن عبد الصمد ابن عيسى الايدني في سنة ست وستين وتسعمائة غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On back of the first page and on the four folios before are two tables of contents. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4548/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 287.

Printed in Qazān, A.H. 1318.

843 H **1745**

Same as 1744.

Numb. fols. 170; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good

condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

845 II 1746

[Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Akmal-al-Dīn al-Bābarti] محمد بن محمود اكمل الدين البابرتي + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384].

Al-'Ināyah fi Sharḥ al-Hidāyah العناية في شرح الهداية [*The Care: A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsa ibn-Sālim al-Zuwayri.

Fols. 410; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The first volume of a commentary on *al-Hidāyah.* (Cf. no. 1680.)

Beg.: اجيب انه ليس من باب الخصوص في شيء واغا

Colophon: وهذا آخر العبادات . تم هذا الجزء المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله موسى بن سالم الزويري بلداً الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمحبيه ولجميع المسلمين امين وذلك في سنة تسع وخمسين ومائة والف سنه١١٥٩ خامس عشر المحرم الحرام والله اعلم . م .

The first thirty folios are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 269, VI, p. 485; Cairo III, pp. 81/2; Berlin 4493; Ind. Off. 219.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1830; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

217 B 1747

Same as 1746.

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 838 [A.D. 1435] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Ḥusayn al-Makrāni al-Īrandajāni [?] al-'Ajami.

Fols. 514; 27.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

326 B 1748

Same as 1746.

Copied A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Fols. 288; 25.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.4 x 8.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The last part of *al-'Ināyah fi Sharḥ al-Hidāyah.* This part comprises from Kitāb al-'Āriyah to the end.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

844 II 1749

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pasha] [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن كمال باشا] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Al-Iṣlāḥ w-al-Īḍāḥ الاصلاح والايضاح [*The Correction and the Explanation*]

Fols. 90; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of the *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah* (See no. 1680), together with a revision of the commentary by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni (see no. 1744) on the same work. The revision of *al-Wiqāyah* is entitled *al-Iṣlāḥ* and the revision of the commentary is entitled *al-Īḍāḥ.*

Beg.: بسم الله... احمده في البداية والنهاية على الهداية والوقاية

Ending: اي القليل بقدر الدرهم قال بعض المتأخرين اي القدر لا القليل تمت .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The margins of several folios are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 329/30; Cairo III, p. 9; Br. Mus. 212; Berlin 4559.

1105 II 1750

[Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari] [سديدالدينالكاشغري] fl. in the VIIth Moslem century.

Munyat al-Muṣalli wa-Ghunyat al-Mubtadi منية المصلي وغنية المبتدي [*The Desire of the Supplicant and the Sufficiency of the Beginner*]

Fols. 33; 20.9 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on the ordinances relating to ablution and prayer according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان انواع العلوم كثيرة واهم الانواع

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. A folio is missing between folios 20 and 21. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 227; Leyden 1812.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1303; Qāzān, A.D. 1889.

298 L **1751**

Same as 1750.

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610] by Ibrāhīm Chalabi.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill. Leyden, A.D. 1904.

299 L **1752**

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥalabi] [ابراهيم ابن محمد الحلبي] + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Ghunyat al-Mutamalli fi Sharḥ Munyat al-Muṣalli غنية المتملي في شرح منية المصلي [*The Sufficiency of the Sinner: A Commentary on Munyat al-Muṣalli*]

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809], by Mulla Muḥammad al-Qalʿawi ibn-Mulla Ismāʿil.

Fols. 268; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page: on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Munyat al-Muṣalli.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبادة اولاً ما صرفت فيه[ا]

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويدها في شهر جمادى الاول في اليوم الخامس عشر يوم الخميس بين الصلاتين في سنة الف ومائتين واربع وعشرين من [ال]هجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله الغني ملا محمد بن ملا اسماعيل خطيب قلعة بغداد دار السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajji Khalifah VI. p. 228; Gotha 766.

300 L **1753**

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabi ابراهيم بن محمد بن ابراهيم الحلبي + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Mukhtaṣar Ghunyat al-Mutamalli مختصر غنية المتملي [*An Abridgment of Ghunyat al-Mutamalli*]

Fols. 223; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Ghunyat al-Mutamalli.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العبادة مفتح السعادة

Ending: نحن نرزقك والعاقبة للتقوى .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 228; Ind. Off. 359.

401 B **1754**

Anonymous.

Masā'il Munyat al-Muṣalli مسائل منية المصلي [*The Cases of Munyat al-Muṣalli*]

Fols. 75; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 24.1 x 14.4 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

A list of the cases (question and answer form) contained in *Munyat al-Muṣalli.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاني جمعت مسائل منية المصلي في هذا

Colophon: تم كتاب منية المصلي ولله الحمد .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and blue. First folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

57 B (a) **1755**

Zayn-[al-Dīn] ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym زين [الدين] بن ابراهيم بن نجيم + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Rasā'il al-Zaynīyah fi Madhhab al-Ḥanafīyah الرسائل الزينية في مذهب الحنفية [*The Zaynīyah Essays : On the Ḥanafite Rite*]

Numb. fols. 147; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 41 essays on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Fatāwi al-Zaynīyah fi Madhhab al-Ḥanafīyah.*

Beg.: سبحان المنزه عن الاشباه والنظائر . الحمد لله المتفضل

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى الينا على الصحة المنقول منها ولله الحمد والمنة غفر الله لكاتبه والمسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 357/8; Berlin 4831.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290.

254 L **1756**

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi' al-Biḥār تنوير الابصار وجامع البحار [*Opening of the Eyes and the Meeting-Place of the Seas*]

Fols. 248; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدا لمن احكم احكام الشرع الشريف

Colophon: والله اعلم واحكم والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على محمد واله واصحابه وذرياته الطيبين الطاهرين ... .

Marginal and interlinear notes and gloss. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, pp. 28/9.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1309.

856 II **1757**

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi [شمس الدين] محمد بن عبدالله التمرتاشي + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Minaḥ al-Ghaffār li-Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Abṣār منح الغفار لشرح تنوير الابصار [*The Gifts of the Forgiver : A Commentary on Tanwīr al-Abṣār*]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by 'Abd-al-Muḥsin ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-'Atbūsi.

Numb. fols. 554; 30 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 12.4 cm., 41 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi' al-Biḥār.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... ان اجدر ما افتتحت به الكتب والدفاتر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه اواخر نهار الاحد المبارك ثامن عشر شهر رجب الفرد الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة خمس وتسعين والف احسن الله ختامها بخير امين على يد الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير عبد المحسن بن عبد الغني العتبوسي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن كتب برسمه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات امين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On the titlepage and on three folios before are a table of contents and a *fatwa.* MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, p. 138; Berlin 4622.

857 H 1758

Muḥammad 'Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-'Ali, [known as al-Ḥaṣkafi] [محمد علاء الدين بن علي [المعروف بالحصكفي + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Durr al-Mukhtār fi Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Abṣār الدر المختار في شرح تنوير الابصار [*The Selected Pearls: A Commentary on Tanwīr al-Abṣār*]

Vol. I, copied in Damascus, A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751].

Vol. II, copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad Aslam al-Ḥasani.

Numb. fols. 481; 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi' al-Biḥār.* The author states in the preface that after composing the first volume of a commentary entitled *Khazā'in al-Asrar wa-Badā'i' al-Afkār,* he found that it would be ten volumes; so he composed this present abridged work.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لك يا من شرحت صدورنا بانواع

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتـابته ضحوة يوم الخميس رابع شهر رجب المعظم سنة خمس وستين ومائة والف على يد الفقير الى ربه الاكرم ابراهيم بن السيـد محمد اسلم الحسني المكي الحنفي الماتريدي القادري غفر الله له ولاصوله وفروعه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين وحـضرني تاريخ لتمامه عند الفراغ من كتابته وهو لفظ ختمه مسك وصلّى الله على خير خلقه محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on twelve folios before is the table of contents of vol. I On back of the first page of vol. II and on a folio before is its table of contents. Vol. II begins with Kitāb al-Buyū' MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 63; Cairo III, p. 47; Br. Mus. 222; Berlin 4623-5.

Lithographed in India, A.H. 1223; printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1243; Bombay, A.H. 1309.

391 B 1759

Same as 1758.

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Numb. fols. 343; 23.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; first page illuminated with gold and color. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

960 H 1760

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Iṣlāḥ al-Isfār 'an Wujūh ba'ḍ Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār اصلاح الاسفار عن وجوه بعض مخدرات الدر المختار [*Correcting al-Isfār 'an Wujūh ba'ḍ Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār*]

Fols. 5; 21.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of an uncompleted gloss on *al-Durr al-Mukhtār.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الواجب الوجود المفيض على خلقه

Colophon: انتهى . ثم رفع [القلم] رأسه من ركوعه وسجوده طالبـا فيض فضل الله وجوده مـا سحّ وابل سحاب ونسجت حلل الطروس انامل الكتاب . بجـاه سيدنا محمد خير الانام عليه وعلى اله وصحبه افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently this copy is the rough draft of the author. On six folios after the colophon is another copy of the same work made A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author's pupil, Muhammad al-Nafrāwi. It is stated in the colophon of this second copy that the work was composed

A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763]. The autograph and seal of the author appear on the titlepage of this second copy. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398; Cairo VII, p. 387; Berlin 4627.

864 **1761**

[Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Shams-al-Dīn ibn-Sirāj-al-Dīn] al-Ḥānūti [محمد بن عمر شمس الدين بن سراج الدين] الحانوتي A.H. 928-1010 [A.D. 1522-1601/2].

Majma' al-Fatāwi مجمع الفتاوي [*The Collection of Judicial Decisions*]

Numb. fols. 207; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Ending : وما اريكم الا مبتدعين فما زال يذكرهم ذلك حتى احرجهم

A few marginal notes. On the page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 76; Cairo III, p. 88.

255 L **1762**

Ghānim ibn-Muḥammad al-Baghdādi غانم بن محمد البغدادي fl. *ca.* A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1620/1].

Risālah fi Ta'āruḍ al-Bayyināt رسالة في تعارض البينات [*A Treatise on the Conflict of Evidence*]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Fols. 39, 21 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on jurisprudence dealing with the judicial opinion that should be given in cases where the evidence is conflicting.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان من لا حجة اقوى من كلامه

Colophon: تم الكلام في هذا المقام في غرة شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهور سنة سبعين والف من هجرة سيدنا محمد عليه الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

251 L **1763**

Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Ali al-Wafa al-Shurunbulali حسن بن عمار بن علي الوفا الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Ghunyat Dhawi al-Aḥkām fi Bughyat Dūr al-Aḥkām غنية ذوي الاحكام في بغية دور الاحكام [*The Satisfaction of the Seekers of Redress in the Courts of Justice*]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

Fols. 209; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a supercommentary on *Durar al-Ḥukkām* (see no. 1728).

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب النكاح قوله اختلف في معناه لغة

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة يوم الاربعاء في ستة وعشرين ايام من شهر رجب المبارك من شهور سنة مائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام الى يوم القيام امين م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 39.

859 H **1764**

Abu-al-Ikhlāṣ Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Ali al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulāli ابو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار بن علي الوفائي الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Imdād al-Fattāḥ Sharḥ Nūr al-Īḍāḥ wa-Najāt al-Arwāḥ امداد الفتاح شرح نور الايضاح ونجاة الارواح [*The Gift of the Victorious : A Commentary on Nūr al-Īḍāḥ wa-Najāt al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [?] [A.D. 1749].

Fols. 500; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nūr al-Īḍāḥ wa-Najāt al-Arwāḥ*, a compendium of Moslem worship and ceremonial purity, by the same author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق كل شيء بقدرته

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تبييض هذا الشرح المسمى بامداد الفتاح شرح نور الايضاح ونجاة الارواح في مثل ايام البداءة فيه في منتصف شهر ربيعي [ربيع] الاول وهو الثاني عشر يوم الخميس المبارك باشارة سيد البشر سنة الف ومائة اثنتين وستين احسن الله ختامها . بيد مؤلفه حسن بن عمار بن علي الشرنبلالي الحنفي الوفائي غفر الله له وللمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. In the colophon it is stated that the work was written by the author A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] and in the margin it is corrected to A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636]. On the colophon page there is a note about the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp. 7/8.

860 H 1765

[Abu-al-Ikhlāṣ] Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Ali [al-Wafā'i] al-Shurunbulāli [ابو الاخلاص] حسن بن عمار بن علي [الوفائي] الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]

Tuḥfat al-Akmal w-al-Humām al-Muṣaddar li-Bayān Jawāz Lubs al-Aḥmar تحفة الاكمل والهمام المصدّر لبيان جواز لبس الاحمر [*The Gift of the Perfect and the Honored: On Showing the Legitimacy of Wearing Red Clothes*]

Written A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by the author.

Fols. 11; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise proving the legitimacy of wearing red clothes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على نعمه التي لا تحصى ولا تحصر

Colophon: انتهى تأليفه يوم السبت المبارك حادي عشر شوال سنة خمس وستين والف وتم تحريره باوائل المحرم افتتاح سنة ست وستين والف وكتابة هذه بيد مؤلفها في مستهل ربيع الثاني بتاريخه غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ومحبيه ولطف بذريته وبالمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر النبيين والصحابة والتابعين والأئمة المجتهدين بدوام انعام رب العالمين ممم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 19; Berlin 5461.

256 L 1766

'Umar ibn-'Umar al-Azhari عمر بن عمر الازهري + A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668/9].

Al-Jawāhir al-Nafīsah fi Sharḥ al-Durrah al-Munīfah الجواهر النفيسة في شرح الدرة المنيفة [*The Precious Pearls. A Commentary on al-Durrah al-Munīfah*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90] by 'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 310; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrah al-Munīfah*, the author's own work on Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله...وبعد فاني قد استخرت الله في شرح مقدمتي

Colophon. تم الكتاب سنة ١١٠١ .

Marginal notes. Text in red in first part and overlined with red in latter part. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 220; Gotha 1037; Cairo III, p. 36.

257 L 1767

Khayr-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ulaymi al-Fārūqi al-Ramli خير الدين بن احمد العليمي الفاروقي الرملي A.H. 993-1081 [A.D. 1585-1671].

Al-Fatāwi al-Khayrīyah li-Naf' al-Barīyah الفتاوي الخيرية لنفع البرية [*The Khayrīyah Judicial Opinions for the Benefit of Mankind*]

Fols. 319; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 28 lines to page; on European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial opinions according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي وفق من اراد به الخير للتفقه

Ending : سئل في رجل مات عن زوجة حامل لها بذمته مهر وعزام وثلاث بنات فما الحكم الشرعي ... .

Marginal summaries. The work was compiled by the author's son, Muḥyi-al-Dīn, born in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1], and completed by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azíz [al-Jinni] + A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696/7]. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 1894; Cairo III, 89.

258 L **1768**

Same as 1767.

Copied A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714] by Muḥammad Nūr-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-Jamā'ah.

Fols. 346; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first eleven folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

230 L **1769**

Munla Ḥusayn ibn-Iskandar al-Ḥanafi منلا حسين بن اسكندر الحنفي d. after A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Al-Jawāhir al-Munīfah fi Sharḥ Waṣīyat abi-Ḥanīfah الجواهر المنيفة في شرح وصية ابي حنيفة [*The Excellent Pearls : A Commentary on Waṣīyat abi-Ḥanīfah*]

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Waṣīyat abi-Ḥanīfah*, the dogmatic testament of abu-Ḥanīfah to his friends on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني استخرت الله تعالى في وضع شرح

Colophon: كذا ذكره الشارح وادلتنا وادلتهم مبسوطة في الشرح والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo II, p. 13.

863 H **1770**

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Sūlāti محمد بن محمود السولاتي d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698].

Al-Radd al-Muṣān fi-Ma Afta bihi Riḍwān الرد المصان في ما افتى به رضوان [*The Clever Answer Refuting the Judicial Decision of Riḍwān*]

Written A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698] by the author.

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the judicial decision concerning divorce by a certain al-Mufti Riḍwān.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما افتى من يجب ان يحجر عليه ...

Colophon: تم تحرير هذه الرسالة وكتابتها ليلة الاثنين المباركة خامس عشر شهر رجب الفرد من شهور سنة تسع ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على يد افقر العباد الى ربه المعبود محمد بن الشيخ محمود السولاتي الحنفي الدمشقي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين وهذا تاريخ سنة تأليفها نظما والله الموفق وعليه التكلان [المتكل] رسالتي لقد غدت كالدر بين الذهب وقد اتى تاريخها حررتها في رجب سنة ١١٠٩

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the two following folios are several *ijāzahs*. The edges were trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 L **1771**

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد الغني النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Rashaḥāt al-Aqlām Sharḥ Kifāyat al-Ghulām رشحات الاقلام شرح كفاية الغلام [*The Drippings of Pens : A Commentary on Kifāyat al-Ghulām*]

Written A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by the author.

Fols. 99; 10.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own poem on the principles of Islam according to the Ḥanafite school, entitled *Kifāyat al-Ghulām fi Jumlat Arkān al-Islām.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل دار السلام مبنية على

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما عرضنا ذكره على هذه المنظومة من الشرح نفع الله تعالى بها عباده وادام لهم التوفيق والافادة انه سميع مجيب نصير قريب وقد فرغنا منه يوم السبت اواخر جمادى الاول من شهور سنة ١٠٩٥ من الهجرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case. MS is evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

914 H **1772**

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sakhāwi محمد بن محمد بن محمد السخاوي

Sharḥ al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah شرح الدرة البهية في المسائل الفقهية [*A Commentary on al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah*]

Fols. 138; 24.5-26 x 16-17 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 10.5-13 cm.; 26-30 lines to page; on glazed and unglazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah*, the author's own ode on Ḥanafite law. This is labelled the fourth part of the commentary, beginning with the section on al-Nadhr and ending with that on al-'Aqīqah.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب النذر قلت : من مسلم ومطلق التصرف

Ending: رواه البيهقي باسناده الصحيح عن عائشة رضي الله عنها قالت امرنا رسول الله ...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; written by the author; no date. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

936 H **1773**

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Wali al-Būlawi مصطفى بن حمزة بن ابراهيم بن ولي البولوي

Risālah fi Dhikr al-A'immah al-Arba'ah al-Mujtahidīn wa-Ba'ḍ Masā'il Fiqhīyah 'ala Madhhab al-Ḥanafīyah رسالة في ذكر الأئمة الاربعة المجتهدين وبعض مسائل فقهية على مذهب الحنفية [*A Treatise on the History of the Four Imāms and on a few Legal Problems after the Ḥanafite School*]

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the lives of the four Imāms together with a few problems of jurisprudence after the Ḥanafite school. The treatise was composed and prepared as a present for the governor of Cairo, Muṣṭafa Pasha.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض بقدرته ورفع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة لاربع وعشرين خلت من جماد اول على يد كاتبها اضعف العباد علي الحسيني الازهري عفي [عفا] الله عنه آمين .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

848 H **1774**

Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Āsāyish al-Shirwāni كمال الدين بن آسايش الشرواني

Miftāḥ al-Sa'ādah مفتاح السعادة [*The Key of Happiness*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], by 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Dūst Muḥammad al-Samarqandi.

Numb. fols. 264; 23.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعدها فاني لما رأيت انواع العلوم كثيرة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد

الضعيف اضعف العباد عبد الباقي ابن دوست محمد السمرقندي قدس الله روحه في شهر صفر يوم السبت سنة ٩٧٢ في بلدة شام الشريف غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 14.

239 B 1775

'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Iwaḍ al-Sha'mi
عمر بن محمد بن عوض الشامي

Niṣāb al-Ihtisāb نصاب الاحتساب [*The Minimum Amount of Property Liable to Taxation*]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūnawi.

Fols. 111; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual for transacting business in the market place, dealing particularly with weights and measures, according to Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحسيب الرقيب على نواله

Colophon: تم بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد عبد[ه] الضعيف المحتاج احمد بن محمد القونوي في مدرسة ... في يوم ستة ٦ في شهر شعبان المعظم سنة تسع وثلاثين والف سنة ١٠٣٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 345; Cairo III, p. 143; Berlin 4804/5.

Printed in Calcutta, (n.d.)

865 H 1776

Anonymous.

Fatāwi Kabīr فتاوي كبير [***A Large Collection of Judicial Decisions***]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8] by ibn-'Umar.

Numb. fols. 426; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فلما كان خير ما يعرفه الانسان

Colophon: تمت عام تاريخ سنة ١١٤٠ كتبه بن عمر الحقير الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى احسن [الله الى] والديها واليه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on four folios before is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

944 H 1777

Anonymous.

Al-Ḥudūd li-Abwāb al-Fiqh الحدود لابواب الفقه [*The Definitions of the Chapters of Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 6; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the different chapters of a Ḥanafite book of jurisprudence together with the definition of each.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه الحدود لابواب الفقه على مذهب

Colophon: وانما سمي حكم الله في عرف الفقهاء والمتكلمين بطريق المجاز . تم م .

After the colophon and on the following page and two folios is an ode by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] on the history of the caliphs from the time of the Prophet to that of the author. It is usually known as *Tuḥfat al-Ẓurafā' bi-Asmā' al-Khulafā'* (see Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 231). The copyist of both the work and the ode is Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SHĀFI'ITE

866 H 1778

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥabīb al-Māwardi] [ابو الحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب الماوردي] + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Al-Kitāb al-Ḥāwi الكتاب الحاوي [*The Comprehensive Book*]

Copied A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 249, 24.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The twelfth volume of a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence beginning with the chapter on the dowry paid for a bride, Ṣadāq, and ending with that on divorce, Ṭalāq.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الصداق . قال الشافعي... ذكر الله

Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاثنين وقت صلوة الظهر سابع عشر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثين وستمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 585; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 10/1; Cairo III, pp. 215/6.

10 G 1779

Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi ابو جعفر محمد بن علي بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Al-Nihāyah fi al-Fiqh النهاية في الفقه [*The Last (Word) on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 643/4 [A.D. 1245/6] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdadi.

Fols. 229; 23.8 x 16.5-17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.4 cm.; 21-2 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A compendium in two parts on Moslem law according to the Shāfi'ite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... باب ماهية الطهارة وكيفية ترتيبها

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتبه يوم السبت سادس عشرين ربيع الاول من سنة اربع واربعين وستمائة . وكتب[ه] العبد الفقير الى الله حسين بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي حامدا لله ومصليا على رسوله محمد النبي وآله ومسلما تسليما كثيرا . ه .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a table of contents for the second part of the work. MS in fair condition; water-stained; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Lithographed in Teheran, A.H. 1276.

867 H 1780
I-VI

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-Zakariya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Mari ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥizām ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Jum'ah] al-Nawawi [محيي الدين ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف بن مري بن حسن بن حسين ابن حزام بن محمد بن جمعة] النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab [*fi al-Madhhab*] شرح المهذب [في المذهب] [*A Commentary on al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Madhhab*]

Fols. 1405; 27 x 18.7 cm; written surface 21.3 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

Parts of a commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Madhhab*, a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-Isḥaq al-Shirāzi + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083]. This copy, comprising six volumes, contains: a complete copy of part II, incomplete copies of parts IV, V, and VI, and two fragmentary volumes which, because their folios are not consecutive and because they are incomplete at the beginning and the end, it has not been possible to identify.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... باب الاحداث التي تنقض الوضوء .

Ending: تم السفر السادس بحول الله وقوته ويتلوه في السابع باب صوم التطوع . وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى آله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. Part II is dated A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. While the other volumes bear no dates of copying because they are either defective or incomplete, they are evidently by the same hand and therefore, from the same date. MS in good condition; a number of folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 274; Cairo III, pp. 241/2.

873 H **1781**

Same as 1780.

Fols. 208; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

This fragmentary part begins with a part of the discussion on al-Zakāh and ends with al-Ṣadaqah.

Beg.: والبقر فلا يجب فيه زكوة الغنم والبقر . الشرح حديث

Ending: اصحابنا على انه لو ارتكب... الوقوع اليه وصح

MS in very poor condition; very badly worm-eaten; first five folios and last are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

846 H **1782**

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbas 'Aḥmad [ibn-Lu'lu'], known as ibn-al-Naqib شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد [بن لؤلؤ] الشهير بابن النقيب A.H. 702-769 [A.D. 1302/3-1368].

Tashīl al-Hidāyah wa-Taḥṣīl al-Kifāyah تسهيل الهداية وتحصيل الكفاية [*The Facilitation of Guidance and the Acquisition of the Knowledge of al-Kifāyah*]

Fols. 454: 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a redaction of *al-Kifāyah*. This in turn is a commentary by Najm-al-Dīn ibn-al-Rif'ah + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310] on a compendium of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali al-Shirazi + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083] entitled *al-Tanbīh fi al Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب صفة الحج ن هذا الباب مسوق لبيان

Colophon: قولي تبعيض الاقرار والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا الى يوم الدين ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا وموالينا اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that the book on divorce begins the next volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 435; cf. Berlin 4465.

868 H **1783**

Muḥammad ibn-Fata al-Ẓahīr محمد بن فتى الظهير d. after A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

Al-Kifāyah Naẓm al-Ghāyah الكفاية نظم الغاية [*The Satisfaction: A Versification of al-Ghāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] by Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Riḍwān, known as al-Māridīni.

Fols. 23; 21.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Ghāyah fi Ikhtiṣār al-Nihāyah* of 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Sulami + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262]. *Al-Ghāyah* in turn is an abridgment of *Nihāyat al-Maṭlab fi Dirāyat al-Madhhab*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'āli Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwayni + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي رحمة القدير

Colophon: قد استفراغ قلم الفقير احمد المجهول الديار بكري نجل الشيخ عمر افندي الشافعي بن الشيخ محمد امين ابن الشيخ حسن ابن رضوان الشهير بالمارديني كساه تعالى جلابيب الغفران ١٢٤٩ غرة جمادى الاخرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the first page and the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2251 L **1784**

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Maḥalli جلال الدين [ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن محمد] المحلي A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Sharḥ al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl-al-Fiqh شرح الورقات في اصول الفقه [*A Commentary on al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*]

Copied A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 20; 18.6 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a short treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'āli 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwayni.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه ورقات قليلة تشتمل على فصول من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة نهار الخميس من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك في سنة ١٠٨٢ من الهجرة النبوية مني على صاحبها الف الف تحية .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 433; Berlin 4361/2.

869 H 1785

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim [al-Ghazzi] [الغزّي] ابو عبد الله محمد بن قاسم + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573/4].

Fatḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāẓ al-Taqrīb فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التقريب [*The Victory of the Omnipresent and the Answerer of Prayer: A Commentary on the Words of al-Taqrib*]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850].

Numb. fols. 78; 21 x 15.7 cm., written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taqrīb fi al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Shujā' Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Iṣbahāni d. after A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107]. The commentary is also known as *al-Qawl al-Mukhtār fi Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtiṣār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله تبركا بفاتحة الكتاب لانها ابتداء

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب غرة رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٦٦ الف ومائتين وستة وستين اللهم اغفر لكاتبه وافتح بالخير على قارئه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp 255-7; Berlin 4485/6.

Printed with a French translation in Leyden, A.D. 1895; Cairo A.H. 1281, 1319.

870 H 1786

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Birmāwi [ابراهيم بن محمد بن شهاب الدين] البرماوي + A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1694].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Fatḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāẓ al-Taqrīb*] [حاشية على فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التقريب] [*A Gloss on Fatḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāẓ al-Taqrīb*]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yaḥya ibn-Muḥammad al-Majdali.

Fols. 299; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fatḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāẓ al-Taqrīb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل التفقه في الدين من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة ليلة الثلاث الموافقة لليلة ستة عشر خلون من شهر جمادى الثاني سنة الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من هجرة من خلقه الله تعالى على اشرف واكمل وصف على يد كاتبها الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير يحيى الشريف بن محمد الشريف المجدلي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا الشامي اقليا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولاصحابه واصحابه [احبابه] والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك سميع قريب مجيب الدعوات مولانا رب العالمين . تمت وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 218.

260 L 1787

Muḥammad al-Shirbīni محمد الشربيني + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtiṣār شرح غاية الاختصار [*A Commentary on Ghāyat al-Ikhtiṣār*]

Fols. 502; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in two volumes on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtiṣār*, a compendium of Shāfi'ite law by abu-Shujā' Aḥmad al-Iṣbahāni.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نشر للعلماء اعلاما وثبت

Ending : ويقام في اليسرى بخبر بن

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4484; Gotha 944.

261 L 1788

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Iqnā' fi Ḥall Alfāẓ abi-Shujā'*] [شرح مقدمة الاقناع في حلّ الفاظ ابي شجاع] [*A Commentary on the Preface of al-Iqnā' fi Ḥall Alfāẓ abi-Shujā'*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the preface to *al-Iqnā' fi Ḥall Alfāẓ abi-Shujā'*. This in turn is a commentary by Muḥammad al-Khaṭib al-Shirbīni on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtiṣār*. See previous number.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خصنا باشرف الانام .

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من الكتابة يوم السبت المبارك سابع وعشرون خلت من شهر شوال المبارك من شهور سنة ١١٨٨ الف ومائة ثمانية وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين .م.

On titlepage is a *fā'idah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

871 H 1789

'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar al-Bayḍāwi عبد الله بن عمر البيضاوي + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Al-Ghāyah al-Quṣwa fi Dirāyat al-Fatwa الغاية القصوى في دراية الفتوى [*The Farthest Limit in the Understanding of Judicial Decisions*]

Copied A.H. 699 [A.D. 1300] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 143; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Wasīṭ al-Muḥīṭ bi-Aqṭār al-Basīṭ*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Ḥāmid al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي ابدع الخلق واعاد ورفع الحق

Colophon : فرغ من تحريره العبد الضعيف المحتاج [الى] رحمة ربه اللطيف محمد بن عبد الكريم بن محمد اصلح الله شأنه وغفر ذنوبه ورحم لوالديه ورزقه علم ما فيه ليلة السادس والعشرين من شهر الله المعظم شعبان سنة تسع وتسعين وستمائة متع الله بما فيه جميع المستحقين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on two folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; *Bughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 286; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 302; Cairo III, p. 246; Berlin 4567/8.

872 H 1790

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar شرح المحرر [*A Commentary on al-Muḥarrar*]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Yūnus ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad... .

Fols. 219; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāfi'i al-Qazwīni + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الفرائض اي مسائل قسمة المواريث

Colophon : انهاه مشقا عجلا افقر عبيد الله المقرين بالذنوب والخطايا والعيوب المحتاج الى مغفرة الله وعفوه والنظر اليه بحسن

الكرم والجود يونس بن بدر الدين محمد بن احمد ... الامام عفا الله عنه وعن والديه واحله على المقربين عنده وافاض عليه من انعامه وبره ولطفه بمنه وكرمه وجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين . و كتبه في اواخر ربيع الاول سنة ثلث وستين وتسع مائة . احسن الله عاقبتها بالخير .

Marginal notes and glosses. Edges were trimmed. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

878 H 1791

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad, known as ibn-al-Mullaqin سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر ابن نور الدين ابي الحسن علي بن شهاب الدين الشهير بابن الملقن A.H. 723-804 [A.D. 1323-1401].

'Ujālat al-Muḥtāj ila Tawjīh al-Minhāj عجالة المحتاج الى توجيه المنهاج [*A Manual for the Needy: A Commentary on al-Minhāj*]

Fols. 273; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 13.5 cm ; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū'*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما يسر الله الفراغ من شرحي لمنهاج

Ending : فان اعتقه المصدق فالمذهب انه يقوم عليه

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the end. The first two folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 205; Cairo III, p. 244; Berlin 4531-5.

262 L 1792

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥalli al-Anṣāri جلال الدين محمد بن احمد المحلّي الانصاري A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Sharḥ Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn شرح منهاج الطالبين [***A Commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn***]

Fols. 158; 25.2 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله...هذا ما دعت اليه حاجة المتفهمين لمنهاج الفقه

Ending : ولو اشترى من يعتق على سيده صح والملك فيه للمكاتب

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness; several folios defective; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 205; Berlin 4538.

263 L 1793

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Minhāj*] [شرح المنهاج] [*A Commentary on al-Minhāj*]

Fols. 245; 27.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg. : التأثير وخصه بعضهم بالاناء لغطاء الراس

Ending : قال ومن ادرك الامام قائما

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

877 H 1794

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Minhāj*] [شرح المنهاج] [*A Commentary on al-Minhāj*]

Fols. 275; 27.9 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with cathwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: كما امر وكان محتملا له وهو اهل

Ending : فان جهل حكمها اخبره الحاكم بسقوط حقه والمختلف فيها شفعة الجوار

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios are disar-

ranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

879 H 1795

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn] [شرح منهاج الطالبين] *[A Commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn]*

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn.*

Beg.: الزور والعمل به فليس لله حاجة ان يدع طعامه وشرابه

Ending : صدق المقرّ له على المذهب لان العين لا يكون دينًا ولا في الذمة وقيل يصدق المقر لاحتمال

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

264 L 1796

Anonymous.

Ḥāshiyah ʻala Sharḥ al-Minhāj حاشية على شرح المنهاج *[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Minhāj]*

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1439] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Zarʻi.

Fols. 86, 21 x 15.5-16 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A gloss on a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn.*

Beg.: جم وهذا الدين ذكراه من ان الانتساب الى العظماء

Colophon : تم من تعليقه ليلة ... صاحبها عن سادس عشرين رجب الفرد عام اثنين واربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله تقضها بخير على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابرهيم بن احمد الزرعي عفا الله عنه وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS incomplete at the beginning In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

881 H 1797

Anonymous.

Taʻlīq ʻala baʻḍ Masāʼil al-Minhāj تعليق على بعض مسائل المنهاج *[Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj]*

Copied A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maʻtūq.

Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn.*

Beg.: اوعرف الراهن في الصورة الثانية جحود المرتهن

Colophon: وفرغ منه كاتبه حسن بن احمد بن معتوق الشافعي عفا الله عنه ليلة السبت ثامن شعبان سنة اربع وثمانين وثمانمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372]. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

882 H 1798

ʻAli ibn-ʻUthmān ibn-ʻUmar ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Ṣayrafi علي بن عثمان بن عمر بن صالح الصيرفي + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1].

Ghawāmiḍ al-Fikar fi Tartīb Masāʼil al-Minhāj ʻala al-Mukhtaṣar غوامض الفكر في ترتيب مسائل المنهاج على المختصر *[Profound Ideas : A Brief Arrangment of the Problems of al-Minhāj]*

Written A.H. 840 [A.D. 1437] by the author.

Fols. 255; 18.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn.*

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب قطع السرقة... باب ما يجب من القطع

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه مستهل رجب سنة اربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله عقبتها كتبه مؤلفه علي بن الصيرفي الشافعي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

896 H 1799

Fath-Allāh ibn-'Umar ibn-Muhammad Amīn al-Āmidi al-Māridīni فتح الله بن عمر بن محمد امين الآمدي الماريني fl. in the XIIIth Moslem century.

Al-Fath al-Abhaj fi Sharh Sharh al-Minhaj الفتح الابهج في شرح شرح المنهج [*The Brightest Revelation: A Super Commentary on al-Minhaj*]

Numb. fols. 62; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Fath al-Wahhāb bi-Sharh Minhaj al-Tullāb*. This in turn is a commentary by abu-Yahya Zakarīya al-Ansāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on his own compendium of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence entitled *Minhaj al-Tullāb* and which is also an abridgment of *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ايد نبيه محمد صلى الله عليه

Ending: ورأس الاذن هو الجزء القريب من الوتد وليس المراد به اعلى الاذن من جهة الرأس لانه ليس محاذيا لمبدأ العذار .

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red; the original commentary is overlined with red. The MS is incomplete at the end and probably it is the original copy of the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

916 H 1800

I and II

Anonymous.

[*Sharh 'ala Kitāb Fiqh*] [شرح على كتاب فقه] [*A Commentary on a Book of Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 250; 23.3 x 15.3-15.7 cm., written surface 18-81.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary volumes of a commentary on a work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence. It may be either *Qūt al-Muhtāj* or *Ghunyat al-Muhtāj*, both of which are commentaries by Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Adhra'i + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381] on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*. The first volume is entitled *Kitāb al-Qunūt* but contains the section on al-Shahādah; the second volume contains the section on al-Da'wa w-al-Bayyināt.

Beg.: ضلالهم تقليد لاسلافهم الفجرة لا شبهة عندهم ولا تأويل

Colophon: اخر المجلد يتلوه الكلام على تخالف الوارثين المسلم بالدين .

The first volume is incomplete at the beginning. On back of its last page is a message from the Prophet to the Moslems conveyed to them by a certain Shaykh Hamzah, an attendant in the Madīnah mosque who received the message from Muhammad in a dream. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

875 H 1801

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār [ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm] al-Qazwīni نجم الدين عبد الغفّار [بن عبد الكريم] القزويني + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266].

Al-Hāwi الحاوي [*The Comprehensive*]

Fols. 60; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red.

A standard work on Shāfi'ite law. It is also known as *al-Hāwi al-Saghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتوحد بالعظمة والكبرياء

Colophon: ووقف الولاء. والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب . تم .

A few marginal notes; text is decorated with red asterisks. The first four and the last two folios have been supplied by a later hand and are of European paper. Between folios 38 and 40 there are 67 folios missing. MS in fair condition: oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 118; Hāji Khalīfah III, pp. 5/6; Paris 997.

874 H 1802

Muhibb-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm abu-al-'Abbās [al-Ṭabari] محب الدين ابو عبد الله احمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابراهيم ابو العباس [الطبري] A.H. 615-674 [A.D. 1218-1275].

Al-Aḥkām الاحكام [*The Statutes*]

Fols. 482; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a corpus of legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اختلف في الصلاة ونحوها من الاسماء

Ending: الا ان يدور رأسه او يخشى الغرق فيجوز له الجلوس وقال ابو حنيفة يتخير بين القيام

A few marginal notes and glosses. The last thirty folios are decayed. The title appears on the edges. MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 9; *Tadhkirat al-Ḥuffāẓ* IV, p. 255; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 174.

410 B 1803

'Alā'-al-Dīn ['Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-al-'Aṭṭār علاء الدين [علي بن ابراهيم بن داود بن سليمان] بن العطار A.H. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

[*Kitāb al-Manthūrāt wa-'Uyūn al-Masā'il al-Muhimmāt*] [كتاب المنثورات وعيون المسائل المهمات] [*The Book of Scattered Pearls Containing the Important Cases in 'Uyūn al-Masā'il*]

Fols. 79; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the *fatwas* (judiciai opinions) of al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277], arranged and augmented by his pupil ibn-al-'Aṭṭār.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد استخرت الله العظيم في ترتيب الفتاوي التي لشيخي ... ابن مرا النواوي .

Colophon: وكتب هذه النسخة العبد الفقير الى مولاه الكريم عبد الرحمن عرف بابن الحكيم غفر الله ذنوبه ...

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 293, 369/70; Cf. VI, pp. 181/2; Berlin 4816; Ind. Off. 288[II].

876 H 1804

Abu-Zakarīya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muri ibn-Ḥusayn al-Nawawi ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف بن مري بن حسين النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Rawḍat al-Ṭālibīn wa-'Umdat al-Muftīn روضة الطالبين وعمدة المفتين [*The Garden of Students and the Support of Jurists*]

Fols. 256; 26.8 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

The third volume of a work on judicial decisions and legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on partnership. (See Nos. 1808 *seq.*.)

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الشركة . كل ثابت بين الشخصين

Ending: الركن الثاني الموكل يشترط فيه صحة مباشرته بملك او ولاية ليخرج

The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and defective. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 506; Cairo III, p. 229; Bodl. I, 216.

883 H 1805

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqi, known as abu-Zar'ah] [احمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي المعروف بابي زرعة] A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Bahjah al-Marḍīyah البهجة المرضية [*The Pleasant Beauty*]

Copied A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451].

Fols. 209; 26.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

A fragment of the second volume of a commentary on *al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah*, the versification by ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] of *al-Ḥāwi al-Ṣaghīr*, a standard work on Shāfi'ite law by Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīni (see no. 1801). This section begins with the chapter on al-Nikāḥ and ends with 'Atq Umm al-Walad.

Beg.: انما غير واجبة عليه حكاه البيهقي في المعرفة عند

Colophon: تمت البهجة الوردية وشرحها المسمى بالبهجة المرضية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما سادس عشر ربيع الاخر سنة خمس وخمسين وثمانمائة .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1930.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 9; Cairo III, p. 235; Paris 999.

884 H 1806

Same as 1805.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] by 'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbaghāwi.

Fols. 261; 29.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

The first volume of *al-Bahjah al-Mardiyah*. It begins with the chapter on al-Ṭahārah and ends with Qismat al-Ṣadaqat.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه ... فهذا تعليق

Colophon: يتلوه في الجزء الثاني باب النكاح ان شاء الله تعالى . في ثامن عشر رمضان المعظم سنة اربع وخمسين وثمانمائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي بن سودون البشبغاوي غفر الله له ولمن دعا له آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Folio 30 has been supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

885 H 1807

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣāri [زين الدين] ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Bahjah al-Wardīyah حاشية على شرح البهجة الوردية [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Bahjah al-Wardīyah*]

Fols. 182; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Bahjah al-Mardīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه حاشية طالما طمحت اليها

Colophon: تم الكتاب على يد كاتبه غفر الله [له] ورحمه واماته على الاسلام ورزقه شفاعة سيد ولد عدنان محمد عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; in a case bearing title. Probably from the XVIth century.

Ḥajji Khalīfah III, p. 9.

894 H 1808

Abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣāri ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Asna al-Maṭālib fi Sharḥ Rawḍ al-Ṭālib اسنى المطالب في شرح روض الطالب [*The Noblest Desires: A Commentary on Rawḍ al-Ṭālib*]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qasim al-Manūfi.

Fols. 405; 26.8 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The first volume of a commentary on *Rawḍ al-Ṭālib.* This in turn is an abridgment by Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'īl ibn-al-Muqri al-Yamani + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4] of *Rawḍat al-Ṭālibīn* (see No. 1804).

Beg.: قال ... ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري ... بسم الله الرحمن

Colophon: تم الربع الاول من شرح الروض بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على اشرف الخلق سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه تسليما ابدا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم

النصير بتاريخ ثاني ذي القعدة الحرام سنة خمسة عشرة وثمانمائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى الراجي عفو ربه قاسم بن محمد بن قاسم المنوفي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه والمسلمين امين امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 490; Cairo III, p. 192; Paris 993.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1313 [A.D. 1895/6].

895 H **1809**

Same as 1808.

Fols. 263; 27.9 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The last two folios are of European paper. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

886 H **1810**

'Abd-al-Wahhab ibn-Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Ghamri عبدالوهاب بن محمد الخطيب الغمري fl. *ca.* A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622].

Al-'Arf al-Nadi fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardi العرف الندي في شرح قصيدة ابن الوردي [*The Fresh Perfume: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardi*]

Fols. 66; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Naṣīḥat al-Ikhwān wa-Murshidat al-Khullān*, an ode of admonition in seventy-seven verses by ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نسج في الازل شقة النصيحة

Ending: ورحل جابر بن عبد الله الانصاري رضي الله عنه .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the end; in fair condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, pp. 164/5, IV, p. 339; Berlin 4000/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 1084; Paris 3202-4[1].

816 H **1811**

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maḥalli جلال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد المحلي A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Al-Badr al-Ṭāli' fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi' البدر الطالع في حل جمع الجوامع [*The Rising Full Moon: A Commentary on Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Umar Aḥmad al-Jamal.

Fols. 361; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Jam' al-Jawāmi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a Shāfi'ite treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subki + A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما اشتدت اليه حاجة المتفهمين لجمع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة على يد كاتبها لنفسه ولمن شاء الله من بعده كثير الزلل عمر احمد الجمل يوم الاحد المبارك لاربع بقين من جمادى الاخرة سنة ١١٩٣ وذلك بمصر بوكالة الزيت الصغرى بخط الفحامين قبيل الظهر وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 610; Cairo II, pp. 250/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 265[1]; Berlin 4403.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

817 H **1812**

[Al-Kamāl] Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharif al-Maqdisi [الكمال] محمد بن ابي شريف المقدسي + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

[*Al-Durar al-Lawāmi' fi Taḥrīr Jam' al-Jawāmi'*] [الدرر اللوامع في تحرير جمع الجوامع] [*The Sparkling Pearls on the Exposition of Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] by Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad al-Nabtīti.

Numb. fols. 156; 27.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Ṭāli' fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... واقول لما كان كتاب جمع الجوامع

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محب الدين بن العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد النبتيتي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين . بتاريخ اواخر شهر جمادى الاخر سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسعمائة والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. Text of the groundwork is in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 611; Cairo II, p. 247; Berlin 4404.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1312.

818 H 1813

'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Najjāri al-Sha'rāni علي بن احمد النجّاري الشعراني d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi' حاشية على شرح جمع الجوامع [*A Gloss on Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708].

Fols. 364; 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Ṭāli' fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه حواش على الشرح المشهور بشرح جمع

Colophon: تمت كتابة هذه الحواشي في يوم الجمعة المبارك ثاني يوم خلى من شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٢٠ من الهجرة النبوية احسن الله تفضيلها بمحمد واله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثير[ا] وعفى [عفا] الله عن كاتبها وغفر له ولوالديه ولمن يدعو له بالمغفرة امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله [ا] جمعين امين م .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 612; Cairo II, p. 260; Berlin 4406.

819 H 1814

['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Jād-Allāh] al-Bannāni [al-Maghribi] [عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله] البنّاني [المغربي] + A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi' حاشية على شرح جمع الجوامع [*A Gloss on Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864] by Aḥmad ibn-Nāfi'.

Fols. 450; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Ṭāli' fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله..الكلام على البسملة شهير لا حاجة الى الاطالة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة نهار السبت المبارك في رجب يوم اثني عشر في شهر الله الاصم سنة ١٢٨١ اللهم اغفر لكاتبها امين .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the first twenty folios the entries are in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 85; Cairo II, p. 244.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo A.H. 1308/9.

820 H 1815

Abu-al-'Irfān Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣabbān ابو العرفان محمد بن علي الصبان + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Taqrīr 'ala Muqaddamat Jam' al-Jawāmi' تقرير على مقدمة جمع الجوامع [*A Gloss on the Introduction of Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Muḥammad 'Ali.

Fols. 191; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the introduction of *Jam' al-Jawāmi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الكلام على البسملة كثير شهير قد افرد

Colophon: وقد انتهى ما كتبه الفقير محمد علي وكان ختام ذلك يوم السبت الموافق ٢٠ عشرين من شهر جماد[ى] الاول سنة ١٢٩١ من هجرة من له العز والمجد والشرف صلّى الله عليه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

887 H 1816

B

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Asnawi] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الاسنوي] A. H. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Tamhīd [*fi Tanzīl al-Furū' 'ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh*] [التمهيد [في تنزيل الفروع على اصول الفقه] [*An Introductory Treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 121; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله مزيل اعذار المكلفين بارشاد

Colophon: تم بتاريخ منتصف رجب الفرد سنة اربع [وسبعين] وسبعمائة في المدرسة ... احسن الله ... ورحم الله من ترحم على كاتبه وجميع المسلمين ... .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is an ode entitled *al-Qaṣīdah al-Qurṭubīyah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhab al-Muhallabi al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] of *al-Muthallath*, the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] which is a treatise on those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a* or *i* or *u*. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah* I, p. 180; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 423/4; Cairo II, pp. 242, 260; Berlin 4409.

887 H 1817

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Asnawi] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الاسنوي] A.H. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Kawkab al-Durri [*fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl al-Shāfi'īyah*] [الكوكب الدرّي [في علم الاصول الشافعية] [*The Pearl-like Star: On the Principles of Shāfi'ite Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 53; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise dealing with the grammatical elements in Shafi'ite jurisprudence. This is a supplement to the author's other work *al-Tamhīd fi Tanzīl al-Furū' 'ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على ما افهم من البيان والهم من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه في ليلة ... صبيحتها عن رابع رجب الفرد من شهور سنة اربع وسبعين وسبعمائة احسن الله ... بالمدرسة ... بالقاهرة المحروسة غفر الله لكاتبه ولمصنفه ولمن قرأ فيه ودعا لهما ولجميع المسلمين بالمغفرة والصفح عن ذنوبهما امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II. p. 354; *Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah* I, p. 180; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 263/4; Berlin 4410.

897 H 1818

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [Muḥammad ibn-] Tāj-al-'Ārifīn [ibn-'Ali ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥaddādi] al-Manāwi عبد الرؤف [محمد بن] تاج العارفين [بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين الحدادي] المناوي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Fatḥ al-Ra'ūf al-Qādir li-'Abdihi Hādha al-

'Ājiz al-Qāṣir فتح الروف القادر لعبده هذا العاجزالقاصر [*The Revelation of the Merciful and Almighty to This His Weak and Powerless Servant*]

Copied A.H. 1261 [A.D. 1845].

Fols. 205; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x x 9.7 cm.; 23-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords: entries in red.

A commentary on *'Imād al-Riḍa fi Ādāb al-Qaḍā'*. This in turn is a redaction by abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] of *Ādāb al-Qaḍā'*, a manual for judges according to the principles of Shāfi'ite law by Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Īsa al-Ghazzi + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قضى بنصب الشرائع والاحكام

Colophon: ثم اني فرغت من هذا الشرح المبارك لشيخ الاسلام الامام العلامة عبد الروف تاج العارفين المناوي لعماد الرضا [الرضى] لشيخ الاسلام زكريا الانصاري رحمهما الله تعالى بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه ضحوة الثلاثاء لاربع بقين من جمادى الاخرى احد شهور سنة ١٢٦١ واحد وستين ومائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. On thirty-nine folios after the last is a collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the forms of legal documents entitled *al-Nabdhah al-Muḥarrirah li-al-Da'wa al-Muḥarrarah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Baḥraq + A.H. 930 [A.D. 1524].

(2) An answer to a legal question concerning the enlargement of the building of an existing mosque by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Ashkhar.

(3) A brief treatise discussing the grammatical analysis of the term *wa-naḥnu 'usbatun* in *Sūrah* XII: 14, entitled *Raf' al-Ishkāl 'an Mas'alat al-Ḥāl*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Mizjāji.

(4) A treatise discussing the construction of the word *Bīrḥā'*, entitled *Kashf al-Ghummah wa-al-Burahā' bi-Ma Saḥḥa min al-Ḍabṭ al-Saḥīḥ fi Bīrḥā'*, by abu-al-Khayr ibn-Manṣūr ibn-abi-al-Khayr ibn-al-Mufliḥ al-Shammākhi al-Sa'di al-Zabīdi.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

891 H **1819**

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Īsa al-Damīri كمال الدين محمد بن موسى بن عيسى الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405].

Rumūz al-Kunūz رموز الكنوز [*The Symbols of the Treasures*]

Fols. 424; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūzah* of over 20,000 verses mainly on jurisprudence but also discusses theology and grammar. The work is in two parts, the first of which is incomplete at the end. It is also known as *Manẓūmat al-Kamāl* or *Durr al-Maqāl* and is based on the great standard works of Shāfi'ite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله العظيم ذي الكمال والاقتدار

Colophon: وحررت بالحجر في شهر رجب
فالشكر لله علينا قد وجب
اذ كان في شهر حرام وحرم والحجر والبيت العتيق والحرم
فنسأل الله القبول والرضى بما قضى والعفو عن ذنب مضى
لله الحمد اولا وآخرا .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 186.

888 H **1820**

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn 'Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين عماد الاقفهسي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Al-Tabyān fi-Ma Ḥalla min Ma'kūl al-Ḥayawān التبيان في ما حل من مأكول الحيوان [*Showing what is Lawful to Eat of Animals*]

Copied A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448].

Fols. 61; 23 x 14 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 9-12 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on what is lawful and what is unlawful to eat of animals.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه من الحيوانات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الثلاثاء السابع عشر من شهر رجب الفرد احد شهور سنة اثنتين وخمسين وثمان مائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 B **1821**

Same as 1820.

Copied A.H. 810 [A.D. 1408] by Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Ḥāḍiri.

Fols. 100; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

890 H **1822**

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد ابن عبد الباقي المعروف بابن العاد الاقفهسي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Copied A.H. 907 [A.D. 1502].

Fols. 30; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This volume contains :

(1) A legal treatise against wine and *hashīsh* entitled *Ikrām Man Ya'ish bi-Ijtinābihi al-Khamr w-al-Hashīsh* (see Cairo VII, p. 157/8).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدًا يوافي نعمه

Colophon : والله تعالى ورسوله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم .

(2) A legal treatise on the hours of prayer entitled *al-Yawāqīt bi-Ma'rifat al-Mawāqīt.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... فصل في اوقات الصلوات المفروضة

Colophon : انتهت كتابة هذه النسخة في شوال سنة ٩٠٧ من نسخة سقيمة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

889 H **1823**

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi ابو العباس احمد الشهير بابن العاد الاقفهسي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Tashīl al-Maqāṣid li-Zūwār al-Masājid تسهيل المقاصد لزوّار المساجد [*Levelling the Paths for Those Who Frequent the Mosques*]

Copied A.H. 912 [A.D. 1507] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭif ibn-al-Falaki al-Ḥalabi.

Fols. 48; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to a page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of instructions for the use of worshippers and visitors in mosques and holy shrines.

Beg : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الواحد الصمدي فلا ولد له ولا

Colophon : تمت [تم] تسهيل المقاصد لزوّار المساجد بحمد الله وعونه ليلة سادس شهر شوال المبارك من شهور سنة اثني عشر وتسعمائة . وكتبها لنفسه الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد اللطيف بن الفلكي الحلبي الكاتب بالديوان الشريف بطرابلس ... ملك مالكها المسجون الان في العرقانه بالحوش الشريف بالقاهرة الشريفة المنصورة بالديار المصرية ويده في زند مدة الى يوم تاريخه سنة وعشرة أشهر ونسأل الله تعالى حسن العاقبة بجاه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم غفر الله لمن قرأها ودعا له بالفرج والمغفرة وللمسلمين اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرًا .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 295; Leyden 1848.

892 H **1824**

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Suyūṭi al-Minhāji شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد السيوطي المنهاجي d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Jawāhir al-'Uqūd wa-Mu'īn al-Quḍāh w-al-Muwaqqi'īn w-al-Shuhūd جواهر العقود ومعين القضاة والموقعين والشهود [*The Gems of Contracts and the Manual for Judges, Endorsers and Witnesses*]

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Aḥmad Wali-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hunaydi.

Fols. 260; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a formulary treatise of legal documents.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل مدار الاحكام الشرعية

Colophon: كمل هذا الجزء ويتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب النكاح على يد معلقه لنفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى من بعده من نسخة سقيمة جدًا لا يعتمد عليها . الفقير احمد ولي الدين بن احمد ابن احمد بن محمد المنيدي المالكي الساعدي الخزرجي الانصاري غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين امين امين في ليلة يسفر صباحها عن نهار الاربعاء رابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهور سنة ستين وتسعمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد اولاً واخرًا وظاهرًا وباطنا وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. The title appears on the margins. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 644.

168 B 1825

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hā'im شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الهائم + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ Urjūzat al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'iḍ شرح ارجوزة الكفاية في علم الفرائض [*A Commentary on the Poem Entitled al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'iḍ*]

Fols. 233; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'iḍ*, the author's own poem on the law of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اورث العلماء علم الوراثة

Ending: وتقوي ملكته بالتمرين فيها ولنورد ذلك في ثلاثة فصول الاول

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Gotha 1107/8.

893 H 1826
B

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muḥammad] ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Ramli ابو العباس شهاب الدين [محمد] بن احمد بن حمزة الرملي A.H. 919-1004 [A.D. 1513-1596].

[*'Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma'rifat al-Ṭarīq al-Wāḍiḥ*] [عمدة الرابح في معرفة الطريق الواضح] [*The Mainstay of the Winner: On the Knowledge of the Clear Path*]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802] by Muḥammad al-Aḥmadi al-Khuluqi al-Banāwi.

Fols. 17; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hadīyat al-Nāṣiḥ wa-Ḥizb al-Falāḥ al-Nājiḥ*, a collection of sixty propositions of Shāfi'ite law by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zāhid + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا تعليق على المقدمة المعروفة

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه عصر يوم الاحد المبارك لثانية عشر يوماً مضت من شهور رجب الفرد الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢١٧ على يد الفقير محمد الاحدي الخلقي البناوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولكل من لـه فضل عليه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is an ode in 18 verses by 'Ali al-Miḥi (XIIIth Moslem century) entitled *Mukaffirāt al-Dhunūb*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, pp. 343/4; Cairo III,

p. 245.

893 H 1827

A

Ḥasan al-Banhāwi حسن البنهاوي d after A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Aḥmadīyah al-Mutqanah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sittīn Mas'alah الفتوحات الاحمدية المتقنة على شرح الستين مسئلة [*The Perfect Aḥmadīyah Revelations : On Sharḥ al-Sittīn Mas'alah*]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Muḥammad al-Aḥmadi al-Khuluqi al-Banāwi.

Fols. 68; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-19 x 9.5-11 5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in naskhi with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *'Umdat al-Rābiḥ fī Ma'rifat al-Ṭarīq al-Wāḍiḥ.*

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك اللهم على توفيقك ايانا لفهم قواعد

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتـابة هذه النسخة يوم الاربع[اء] لتسع مضت من شهر جمادى الاخر الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢١٤ الف ومائتين واربعة عشر . تم على يـد الفقير المفتقر كثير الذنوب والمساوي محمد الاحمدي الخلقي البناوي الشـافعي عفي عنه .

A few marginal notes. Folios 15-41 are on European paper and by a different hand of a later date. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

932 H 1828

'Alam-al-Din [Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Umar ibn-Raslān] al-Bulqīni علم الدين [صالح بن عمر بن رسلان] البلقيني A.H. 791-868 [A.D. 1389-1464].

Al-Qawl al-Maqbūl fi-Ma Yudda'a fīhi bi-al-Majhūl القول المقبول فيما يدعى فيه بالمجهول [*The Accepted Decision Concerning the Claim for Undetermined Things*]

Fols. 8; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shāfi'ite school, giving decisions concerning the claims for things which are not determined.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بين لنا المعلوم من المجهول

Colophon : فهذا ما تيسر جمعه من المسائل التي احببنا جمعها وهي بالتعداد الى سبعين والله تعالى يوفق ويعين بمنه وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلوته على سيد المرسلين محمد واله وصحبـه اجمعين . حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ان شاء الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise on the traditions pertaining to the excellences of learning and learned men, said to be a section of a work entitled *Adab al-'Ālim w-al-Muta'allim* attributed to Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Jamā'ah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333]. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

265 L 1829

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Kurdi al-Madani محمد بن سليمان الكردي المدني + A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Ḥawāshi al-Madanīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah الحواشي المدنية على شرح المقدمة الحضرمية [*The Madanīyah Glosses on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818].

Fols. 398; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah*, a commentary by ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥaḍramīyah fī Fiqh al-Sādah al-Shāfi'īyah*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Bāfaḍl al-Ḥaḍrami + A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497/8].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد اتفق في برهة من الزمان قراة[قرات]

Colophon: وان ينفع بهذه الحاشية من نقلها او طالعها واعتنى بها وان يجعلها خالصة لوجهه الكريم سنة ١٢٣٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Cairo III, p. 224.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

934 H 1830

II

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi [ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar], known as al-Simillāwi عبد المعطي[بن سالم بن عمر] الشهير بالسملاوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Munabbihat al-Muftīn li-Radd Jawāb al-Sā'ilīn منبهة المفتين لرد جواب السائلين [*The Aid for Muftis to Return an Answer to the Inquirers*]

Fols. 166; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.7 x 8.5-11 cm.; 19-20 lines to a page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of legal decisions after the Shāfi'ite school of law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه وقائع عضلية واجوبة منها جلية

Colophon: تمت النتاوي بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بالتمام والكمال لسيدنا ومولانا الشيخ عبد المعطي السملاوي الشافعي عن [عفا] الله عنه وجزاه الله خيراً فيما اسدى، وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي المختار وعلى آله واصحابه الأطهار آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

934 H 1831

I

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Simillāwi عبدالمعطي بن سالم بن عمر السملاوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Laqṭ al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah al-Jalīlah al-Mughnīyah li-Man Qaṣurat Himmatuhu 'an Taḥṣīl Kutub Wāsi'ah Kullīyah لقط المسائل الفقهية الجليلة المغنية لمن قصرت همته عن تحصيل كتب واسعة كلية [*Gathering the Important Problems of Jurisprudence for Him Whose Efforts have Failed to Acquire Comprehensive and Detailed Works* (*on the Subject*)]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 37; 21.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short outline of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence in question and answer form. This manual takes up al-Ṭahārah, al-Ṣalāh, al-Zakāh, al-Ṣawm and al-Ḥajj.

Beg: بسم الله ...هذه احكام فقهية قليلة يحتاج اليها من لا يقدر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاث المبارك اثني عشر شهر ربيع [الا]خر من شهور سنة ١١٧٨ ألف ومائة وثمانية وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام صلى الله وشرف وكبر تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

898 H 1832

'Īd ibn-'Ali al-Numrusi عيد بن علي النمرسي

Fatḥ al-Qahhār fi Man' al-Binā' fi Ḥarīm al-Anhar فتح القهار في منع البناء في حريم الانهار [*The Revelation of the Almighty on the Prohibition of Building in the Vicinity of Rivers*]

Fols. 3; 22.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 29-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise discussing the legality, according to Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence, of erecting buildings in the vicinity of rivers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد الف الناس في منع البناء في حريم النهر

Colophon: تم ما علقه شيخ الاسلام العلامة الشيخ عيد النمرسي المسمى فتح القهار في منع البناء في حريم الانهار . تم وكمل .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

899 H 1833

Al-Raymi al-Yamani al-Shāfi'i الريمي اليمني الشافعي

Al-Ma'āni al-Badī'ah fi Ma'rifat Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Sharī'ah المعاني البديعة في معرفة اختلاف اهل الشريعة [*The Elegant Meanings: On the Knowledge of the Differences Among the Jurisprudents*]

Copied A.H. 1225 [A.D. 1810] by Yaḥya ibn-'Abdullāh...al-Durayhimi.

Fols. 317; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 17 cm.; 29-40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work in two parts discussing the differences in law among the leading jurists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء وشرفها

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك نهار الاثنين وقت صلاة الظهر تاسع محرم الحرام سنة ١٢٢٥ والحمد لله رب العالمين وكان تمامه بخط افقر عباد الله واحوجهم اليه يحيى بن عبدالله...الدريهمى عفى [عفا] الله عنه وغفر له ولوالديه الهم [اللهم] امين امين امين .

Part I was copied in A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808]. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MĀLIKITE

900 H 1834

[Abu-'Abdullāh] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn al-Qāsim [ibn-Khālid ibn-Junādah al-'Utaqi] [ابو عبد الله] عبد الرحمن ابن القاسم [بن خالد بن جنادة العتقي] A.H. 132-191 [A.D. 749/50-806].

Al-Mudawwanah المدونة [*The Written Collection*]

Fols. 126; 25.6 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in Maghribi.

The major part of one of the best works on Mālikite law and jurisprudence according to the narrative of Saḥnūn abu-Sa'īd ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Tanūkhi + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854]. According to ibn-Khallikān (I, p. 494) Saḥnūn received the contents of *al-Mudawwanah* from ibn-al-Qāsim. The first who undertook to draw up a *Mudawwanah* was the Mālikite doctor, Asad ibn-al-Furāt + A.H. 213 [A.D. 828/9]. It originally consisted of questions proposed by him to ibn-al-Qāsim with their solution by the latter; he then took them with him to al-Qayrawān and Saḥnūn wrote them out under his direction; it was called the *Asadīyah*, but as the questions were without any order in this first sketch, Saḥnūn drew them up under separate headings and augmented their number. This present volume contains the books on (1) al-Ṣiyām w-al-I'tikāf, (2) al-Ḥudūd fi al-Qadhf, (3) al-'Atq.

Beg.: بسم الله ... السحور والاكل بعد الفجر . قلت لعبد

Ending: ان فعلت كذا وكذا فحنث قال تجزيه عند ملك ان يبعث بالثمن فيشتري

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective, several others are stained with dampness. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 494; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 476/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

446 H (c) 1835

[Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Farḥūn [ابراهيم بن علي بن محمد] بن فرحون + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1396/7].

Durrat al-Ghawwāṣ fi Muḥāḍarat al-Khawāṣṣ درة الغواص في محاضرة الخواص [*The Diver's Pearl: On the Discourse of the Elite*]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad Mūsa Zayd al-Bahnahi [sic].

Fols. 65; 24.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 10.5-11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Mālikite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وسع كل شيء رحمة وعلما

Colophon: وقد تم هذا الكتاب على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالعجز والذنب والتقصير محمد موسى زيد البهنيهي وذلك في يوم الخميس المبارك سنة ١٢٨٦ في شهر الحجة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. After colophon is a blank folio. On five following folios is a work entitled *al-Nash'ah al-Saniyah fi al-Manāqib al-*

Ismā'īlīyah, which is a list of the works of Ismā-'īl ibn-'Abdullāh A.H. 1207-1280 [A.D. 1792/3-1863], together with an ode of eulogy and an elegy on same by his student Sulaymān ibn-Aḥmad Abārwa [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

268 L 1836

Muḥammad ibn-Badr-al-Din al-Qarāfi محمد بن بدر الدين القرافي A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntashirah fi Hibat al-Sayyid li-Umm al-Walad w-al-Mudabbarah الجواهر المنتشرة في هبة السيد لام الولد والمدبرة [*The Scattered Pearls: The Gift of a Man to His Freedwoman and to the One Freed upon His Death*]

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal work on whether or not a gift by a man to his freedwoman could be contested by his legal heir, should the man die shortly after he had made the gift.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء ورثة الانبياء

Colophon: انتهى وبالله التوفيق. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الهادي [الى] سواء الطريق موءلفه وكتبه [وكاتبه] افقر العباد الى الله سبحانه محمد بدر الدين القرافي المالكي لطف الله به امين امين امين .

MS is by the author's hand. From the latter part of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, p. 248.

307 L 1837

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwi احمد بن احمد الفيومي الغرقاوي d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Risālah fi Mas'alat al-Khilw رسالة في مسألة الخلو [*A Treatise on the Question of Foreclosure*]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731].

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal discussion of foreclosure after the Mālikite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمده من ابدع من سماء الفضائل قواطع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاثاء المبارك سادس يوم جمادى الاول من شهور سنة الف ومائة [و]اربعة واربعون [واربعين] من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله على التمام والكمال .

MS in fair condition; rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

266 L 1838

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣāri al-Ṣāwi محمد بن احمد الانصاري الصاوي d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Risālah fi Ṭarīq al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwi رسالة في طريق الشيخ الصاوي [*A Treatise on the Order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwi*]

Fols. 21; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A manual of prayer for the use of novices in the order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwi.

Beg: بسم الله ... فقد طلب مني بعض الاخوان ان [ا]كتب

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

It is stated in original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. MS in fair condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

903 H 1839

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Ṣafati al-Zaynabi محمد بن احمد الشهير بالصفتي الزينبي d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Fatḥ al-Qadīr 'ala Matn al-Ustādh al-Amīr فتح القدير على متن الاستاذ الامير [*The Revelation of the Almighty on the Work of al-Ustādh al-Amīr*]

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ghālibi.

Fols. 702; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;

with illuminations.

A commentary in two volumes on *Matn fi al-Fiqh*, a work on Mālikite law by Muḥammad al-Amīr + A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول ... محمد بن احمد الشهير

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك الموافق لاثنين وعشرين يوماً مضت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٢٧٨ ثمان وسبعون ومائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير ابي الحسن بن عبدالفتاح الغالي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن كان سبباً في ذلك ولجميع المسلمين بمنه وكرمه امين تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

902 1840

Abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن عبد الصمد

Kitāb fi al-Fiqh كتاب في الفقه [*A Book on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad abu-al-Yusr al-Māliki.

Fols. 55; 16.2 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي له الخلق والامر

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه من كتبه على يد كاتبه فقير عفو الله محمد ابي اليسر المالكي عفا الله عنه في رابع عشر شهر رمضان سنة ستين وتسعمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

901 H 1841

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [شرح على كتاب في الفقه] [*A Commentary on a Book on Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 150; 27.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 17 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A commentary on a work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence. A note by a later hand on the third folio designates the work as *Fi Uṣūl Mālik.*

Beg.: من بيع وشراء ونفقة بالمعروف

Ending: تقدم عليه الاقرب وتقدم هو على الابعد

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in poor condition; defective and foxed; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ḤANBALITE

906 H 1842

Abu-al-Wafā' 'Ali ibn-'Aqīl al-Baghdādi ابو الوفاء علي بن عقيل البغدادي + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2].

Al-Wāḍiḥ fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh الواضح في اصول الفقه [*The Clear Book on the Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 217; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a work on the principles of Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *Kitāb al-Fuṣūl.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. فصول الاخبار وما فيها من الخلاف

Colophon: والله اعلم وصلواته على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وسلم تسليما والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and the folio before is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 415; Cairo III, p. 295.

904 H 1843

Muwaffaq-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qudāmah al-Maqdisi موفق الدين ابو محمد عبدالله بن احمد بن محمد بن قدامة المقدسي A.H. 541-620 [A.D. 1147-1223].

Al-Kāfi fi al-Fiqh الكافي في الفقه [*The Sufficient in Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 259; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a work on Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence, otherwise known as *al-Kāfi fi Furū' al-Ḥanbalīyah.* This volume begins with the chapter on al-Fidyah and ends with that on al-Hibah.

Beg.: بسم الله . . . باب الفدية من حلق رأسه وهو محرم فعليه

Colophon: يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى في المجلد الثالث كتاب الوصايا . . . والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubi I, p. 260; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 22; Paris 1104.

74 B **1844**

'Alā'-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Sulaymān al-Mardāwi علاء الدين ابو الحسن علي بن سليمن المرداوي d. after A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468].

Al-Tanqīḥ al-Mushbi' fi Taḥrir Aḥkām al-Muqni' التنقيح المشبع في تحرير احكام المقنع [*The Satisfactory Revision: An Edition of the Ordinances of al-Muqni'*]

Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1469].

Fols. 119; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence, being a revision of *al-Muqni'* of ibn-Qudāmah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم ووفق والهم وفهم

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخه نهـار السبت ثامن ذي القعدة الحرام من شهور سنة ثلاث وسبعين وثماني مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Stated in the original colophon that work was composed A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 96/7; Cairo III, p. 294.

907 II **1845**

[Abu-al-Naja] Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Sālim ibn-'Īsa] al-Ḥajjāwi [ابو النجا] شرف الدين موسى [بن احمد بن موسى بن سالم بن عيسى] الحجاوي + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560].

Mukhtaṣar al-Muqni' مختصر المقنع [*An Abridgment of al-Muqni'*]

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Aḥmad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Naqīb.

Fols. 75; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Muqni'*, a work on Ḥanbalite law by ibn-Qudāmah + A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه من مقنع الامام

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة المشرفة النافعة لمن التجى [النجا] اليها رابع عشرين شهر المحرم المبارك من شهور سنة ١٠٢٤ كتبه الفقير الحقير المدعي بالعجز والتقصير الراجي عفو ربه الكريم من تعليقه . كتبه احمد بن الفقير بدرالدين بن الفقير عبد القادر بن النقيب غفر الله له ... ويدعو له بالمغفرة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 298; Berlin 4504.

905 II **1846**

Ṣafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min صفي الدين عبد المؤمن fl. around middle of VIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar شرح المحرر [*A Commentary on al-Muḥarrar*]

Copied A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Shibli al-Ḥanbali al-Nābi.

Fols. 220; 28 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

The third part of a commentary on *al-Mu-*

harrar fi al-Furū', a corpus of Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence by Majd-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Salām, known as ibn-Taymīyah al-Ḥarrāni + A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254]. This is the grandfather of the famous Taqi-al-Dīn ibn-Taymīyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328]. The present part of the commentary begins with the section on Ḥukm Kaffārat al-Ẓihār and ends with that on al-Iqrār bi-al-Mujmal.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كفارة الظهار هي المذكورة في قوله تعالى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه المجلدة الثالثة تمام الكتاب على يد الفقير الذليل الذميم اضعف عباد الله... يوم عاشوراء يوم الاثنين ضحىً . سنة ست وستين وستمائة بالخانقاه ... نحمده الله ... كتبه اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته ورضاه محمد ابن محمد بن محمد الشبلي الحنبلي الناهي. رب يسّر رب يسّر رب يسّر يا كريم يا كريم يا كريم .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 614 [A.D. 1218]. This, however, may refer to the groundwork of ibn-Taymiyah rather than to the commentary. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

908 H 1847

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karami] al-Ḥanbali مرعي بن يوسف [بن ابي بكر بن احمد الكرمي] الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Dalīl al-Ṭālib li-Nayl al-Maṭālib دليل الطالب لنيل المطالب [*The Guide of the Seeker to the Attainment of Desires*]

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614] by abu-al-Surūr al-'Abbādi al-Shāfi'i al-Azhari.

Fols. 64; 19.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanbalite law.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من رقم حرفه على يد الفقير لربه الغني العبد الصغير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير راج[ي] عفو ربه القدير انه بالاجابة جدير. الفقير ابو السرور العبادي بلدًا الشافعي مذهبا الازهري يوم الخميس المبارك سابع عشر جمادى الثاني سنة ثلاث وعشرين بعد الالف غفر الله لمن كتبه ولمن نظر فيه او طالع فيه بفهم او بلا فهم او نظر فيه هفوة فاصلحها ولكل المسلمين امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 358.

909 H 1848

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karami] al-Ḥanbali مرعي بن يوسف [بن ابي بكر بن احمد الكرمي] الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Tanwīr Baṣā'ir al-Muqallidīn fi Manāqib al-A'immah al-Mujtahidīn تنوير بصائر المقلدين في مناقب الائمة المجتهدين [*Enlightening the Hearts of the Followers: On the Characteristics of the Leading Imāms*]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Aḥmad al-Ḥajjāwi al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 127; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on the characteristics of the founders of the four rites of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان الله سبحانه وتعالى قد اوجد هذا العالم

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة نهار الخميس وقت الظهر سلخ تسعة وعشرين من شهر المحرم سنة الف ومائة واثنين وتسعين من الهجرة . على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه يوم التناد فقير رحمة ربه العلي احمد الحجاوي الحنبلي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. On the colophon page is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 359.

910 H 1849

Abu-al-Khayr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh

ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥanbali al-Khalwati al-Ḥalabi al-Dimashqi ابو الخير عبدالرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد الحنبلي الخلوتي الحلبي الدمشقي d. after A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727].

Al-Riyāḍ al-Naḍirāt li-Sharḥ Akhṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt الرياض النضرات لشرح اخصر المختصرات [*The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Akhṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt*]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by the author.

Numb. fols. 259; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 9-10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Akhṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt*, an abridgment by ibn-Balbān + A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3] of his own work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, which is entitled *Kāfi al-Mubtadi*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدر من اراد به خيرا

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تعليقه ضحوة نهار عرفة الاثنين الذي هو من شهور سنة تسع وثلاثين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام وذلك بقلم مؤلفه الظمآن الى غيث رحمة ربه المنان افقر عباده اليه ابي الخير عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد الحنبلي مذهبا الخلوتي طريقا الحلبي اصلا الدمشقي مولدا ووطنا عفى [عفا] الله عن جميع ذنوبه وستر جميع عيوبه آمين وذلك بمدرسة الشميصاتية لصيق الجامع الشريف الاموي عمره الله بالاسلام الى يوم الدين ولاحول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio is a quotation from *al-Dharī'ah* [*ila A'dād al-Sharī'ah*], a work on Shāfi'ite law by Shams-al-Dīn ibn-'Imad al-Aqfahsi + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

911 H **1850**

[Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Azhari al-Ḥanafi] [محمد بن محمد بن محمود الازهري الحنفي] d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Risālatān fi Irth Dhawi al-Arḥām رسالتان في ارث ذوي الارحام [*Two Treatises on the Inheritance of Relatives*]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Fols. 14; 17x11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Two treatises on the laws governing inheritance:

(1) The first is on the laws of inheritance according to the Hanbalite school which are also approved by the Shāfi'ite school, entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawi al-Arḥām 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Tanzīl wa-huwa Madhhab al-Ḥanābilah w-al-Mu'tamad 'ind al-Shāfi'īyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في توريث ذوي الارحام

Colophon: وهذا ما تيسرت كتابته على مذهب التنزيل والحمد لله العلي الجليل وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد ومحبيه وتابعيه وحزبه كتبت برسم مؤلفها سنة ١١٧٣ .

(2) The second is on the laws of inheritance according to the Hanafite school entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawi al-Arḥām 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Qarābah wa-huwa Madhhab abi-Ḥanifah al-Nu'mān.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه نبذة كافية في ارث ذوي

Colophon: وكتبت في اوائل جمادى الاولى الذي هو من شهور سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائة والف من هجرة نبينا محمد عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

UNCERTAIN SCHOOLS

282 L **1851**

Abu-Zar'ah Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqi ابو زرعة احمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Ḥukm bi-al-Siḥḥah w-al-Mūjib الحكم بالصحة والموجب [*Judicial Decisions on Authentic and Compelling (Claims)*]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد حمد الله ولي الحمد والنعم

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه .

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

946 H 1852

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين بن كمال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Waẓā'if al-Yawm wa-al-Laylah وظائف اليوم والليلة [*The Ceremonial Duties of the Day and the Night*]

Fols. 22; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ceremonial duties that are attached to prayer and the reading of the Koran, being a redaction of two other works by the author, *Minhaj al-Sunnah* and *al-Kalim al-Ṭayyib.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذا جزء لطيف في عمل اليوم والليلة

Ending: ومن الاعشار الاول من ذي الحجة ومن المحرم ومن الشهور المحرم

On the first page appear a time table and the name of the copyist, Muḥammad Suyūfi. MS is on two kinds of paper; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 610; Gotha 774.

945 H 1853

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن [ابن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Jumlah min Muhimmāt al-Aḥkām la Yastaghni 'anha al-Khāṣṣ w-al-'Āmm جملة من مهمات الاحكام لا يستغني عنها الخاص والعام [*A Collection of the Important Rules which are Necessary for the Elite and the Common Man*]

Fols. 4; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the important principles in jurisprudence.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذه جملة من مهمات الاحكام لا يستغني عن

Colophon : انتهى والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم تمت المقدمة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

943 H 1854

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi Khuṣūṣīyāt Yawm al-Jum'ah اللمعة في خصوصيات يوم الجمعة [*An Essay on the Prerogatives of Friday*]

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588].

Fols. 21; 16 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the characteristics of, and the duties to be observed on Friday, based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ذكر ... شمس الدين بن القيم

Colophon: انتهت كتابته نهار الجمعة اخر شهر ربيع الاول [من] شهور سنة ست وتسعين وتسعمائة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه تم.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 336.

937 H 1855

Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir al-Dar'i محمد بن ناصر الدرعي + A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Al-Ajwibah al-Nāṣirīyah fi ba'ḍ al-Masā'il al-Bādiyah الاجوبة الناصرية في بعض المسائل البادية [*The Nāṣirīyah Answers on Some Prominent Problems*]

Copied A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Jawādi... .

Fols. 105; 18.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to religious and moral questions, compiled by the author's pupil, Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Ṣanhāji.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي عمت نعمته العوالم كلها

Colophon: انتهت الاجوبة الناصرية بحمد الله في الثالث من محرم عام احدى عشر ومايتين والف كتبها محمد بن محمد بن عمر الجوادي ... لاخيه في كتاب الله احمد بن محمد بن ... بن عبد الصادق ..

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended: oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

954 H 1856

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'il al-Nābulusi عبد الغني ابن اسمعيل النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Al-Sulḥ bayn al-Ikhwān fi Ḥukm Ibāḥat al-Dukhān الصلح بين الاخوان في حكم اباحة الدخان [*The Reconciliation between the Brethren in the Decision Permitting the Use of Tobacco*]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by 'Abd-al-Jalil ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 151; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise showing the legitimacy of using tobacco.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل استعمال دخان التتن

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة وذلك عصرية نهار الاربعاء ثامن يوم خلت من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهور سنة الف ومائة وعشرين من الهجرة النبوية على يد اضعف العباد عبد الجليل بن ابراهيم كان الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 129, III, pp. 77/8; Berlin 5494/5.

953 H 1857

'Abdullāh [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkāwi عبد الله [بن سلامة] الادكاوي A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1692/3-1770].

Ḥusn al-Da'wah li-al-Ijābah ila al-Qahwah حسن الدعوة للاجابة الى القهوة [*The Meritorious Case in Response to (Queries Concerning) Coffee*]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by Muḥammad Ḥasanayn.

Fols. 10; 22.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of metrical eulogies in praise of Yamanite coffee. It is a summary of a previous work occasioned by a controversy which took place in Damascus in A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546/7] between a number of shaykhs as to whether coffee drinking was permitted or prohibited by Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نبذة انتقيتها من قطعة جمعها بعض

Colophon: نجزت كتابته في ثمان خلت من ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ثلاث وثمانين ومائتين والف . كتبه الفقير لرحمة ربه محمد حسنين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon page are fourteen verses of poetry in praise of coffee. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

955 H 1858

Abu-al-Fayḍ Muḥammad Murtaḍa ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni al-Zabīdi ابو الفيض محمد مرتضى ابن محمد الحسيني الزبيدي A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791].

Hadīyat al-Ikhwān fi Shajarat al-Dukhān هدية الاخوان في شجرة الدخان [*The Brethren's Gift: On the Tobacco Plant*]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] 'Īsa Muḥammad.

Fols. 14; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tobacco plant, its characteristics and benefits and its state in Moslem law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه نبذة صغيرة الحجم من تأليفنا

Colophon: تم على يد كاتبها الفقير الى الله تعالى عيسى

محمد عفي عنه آمين . سنة ١٢٩٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 204.

948 H 1859

Al-Dasūqi al-Māliki الدسوقي المالكي + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1815]

Manāsik al-Ḥajj مناسك الحج [*The Religious Rites and Ceremonies of the Pilgrimage*]

Fols. 6; 16.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the rites and ceremonies to be followed by the pilgrims to Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فاعلم ... ان اركان الحج اربعة

Colophon: تمت مناسك الحج لمؤلفها العلامة الدسوقي المالكي غفر الله له عنه كتبها الفقير الى الله تعالى سيد بن علي الحواصلي المالكي غفر له .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Sayyid ibn-'Ali al-Ḥawāṣili. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

950 H 1860

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Suḥaymi al-Qal-'āwi al-Azhari al-Ḥasani احمد بن محمد السحيمي القلعاوي الازهري الحسني + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765].

Al-Qūt bi Sharḥ al-Yāqūt القوت بشرح الياقوت [*The Sustenance: A Commentary on al-Yāqūt*]

Copied A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-'Arīf.

Fols. 109; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.6 cm; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own metrical treatise on the excellences of the month of *Ramaḍān*, entitled *al-Yāqūt fi Faḍā'il Ramadān*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على مقدمتي الياقوت فيما يتعلق

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس المبارك ٢٥ شهر جمادى الاول سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومايتين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف على يد المرتجي مغفرة رب العالمين علي ابن حسن العريف المالكي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه واخوانه واقاربه وجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 177.

951 H 1861

Muḥammad [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Khālidi] al-Jawhari محمد [بن احمد بن حسن الخالدي] الجوهري A.H. 1151-1215 [A.D. 1738/9-1801].

Khulāṣat al-Bayān fi Kayfīyat Thubūt Ramaḍān خلاصة البيان في كيفية ثبوت رمضان [*The Résumé of Evidence in the Method of Determining the Beginning of Ramaḍān*]

Fols. 8; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the method of determining the beginning of the month of Ramaḍān and the time to start fasting.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه ملحة لطيفة شريفة منيفة تتضمن

Colophon: قال مؤلفه حفظه الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منها في سويعة من يوم الثلاث المبارك ثالث شهر رمضان المعظم سنة ستة وتسعين ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782]. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 225.

269 L 1862

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by Muḥammad 'Aqīl al-Zuwaytani [?].

Fols. 314; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

The groundwork is by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], and may possibly be *Miftāḥ al-Fiqh*. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 27; Berlin 4604.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الاجارة من اجر من حد ضرب

Colophon : وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المبارك[ة] في ١٨ شوال المبارك سنة الف ومائتين وستة وثلاثون [وثلاثين] على يد العبد الضعيف محمد عقيل الزويتي [؟] والله الموفق .

On back of the first page the work is attributed to al-Ṭahṭāwi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

285 L 1863

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Karīdi احمد بن حسين بن احمد الكريدي d. after A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

[*Risālah Fiqhīyah*] [رسالة فقهية] [*A Jurisprudential Treatise*]

Written A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by the author.

Fols. 4; 18.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short legal treatise on loans and deposits.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أسم الله العلام امام كل مرام .

Colophon : قد تم وحرر في النصف الثاني من النصف الاول من السدس الاول من السبع السابع من العشر العاشر من الثلث الاول من الثلث الثاني من الربع الثالث من العشر الثامن من العشر الثاني من القرن الثاني عشر من هجرة مفخر البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم تم .

Important parts overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904

187 L 1864

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Nuzhat al-'Ayn fi Zakāt al-Ma'dinayn نزهة العين في زكاة المعدنين [*The Delight of the Eye : On Giving Alms of the Two Metals*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by Ḥusayn Wahbah.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the giving of alms of gold and silver.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه نبذة من باب الزكاة فيا يتعلق بمعدني

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من يد كاتبها الفقير حسين وهبه يوم الاحد المبارك الرابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهور سنة ١٢٠٣ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم تم .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo III, pp. 142/3, VII, pp. 241, 242.

289 L 1865

Fols. 106; 21.5 x 10 cm ; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on law.

Beg.: باب يخرج من تركة الميت حق تعلق بعين كالمرهون .

Ending : والانفساخ بالفسخ وحجره وجنونه

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. Last four folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

290 L 1866

Fols. 515; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: كتاب النكاح قال النكاح ينعقد بالايجاب والقبول

Ending : والغني لا يحتاج الى صرف هذه الغلة لغناه . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

292 L 1867

Fragments.

Fols. 52; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary commentary on Kitāb al-Ṭahārah.

Beg.: والمضمضة والاستنشاق بمائين جديدين عندنا

Ending: ويفسد الماء الاواني وان قل ولا يفسد ماء البئر وان نزح بوقوع

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

293 L 1868

Fragment.

Fols. 130; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: وعند ف ل يضم . فصل في الركاز خمس معدن .

Ending: وهو رواية عباً[س] وفي سبعين

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; badly stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

294 L 1869

Fragment.

Fols. 200; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ان يشترط المبتاع مفهومه انه اذا لم ... باب اختلاف

Ending: فلم يحتج الى الحاكم ... ان كان في

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

LAW of INHERITANCE

404 H (c) 1870

'Abdullāh [ibn-Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali al-'Ajami] al-Shinshawri عبد الله [بن بهاء الدين محمد بن جمال الدين عبدالله بن نور الدين علي العجمي] الشنشوري + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Al-Fawā'id al-Shinshawrīyah fi Sharḥ al-Manẓūmah al-Raḥbīyah الفوائد الشنشورية في شرح المنظومة الرحبية [*The Benefits of al-Shinshawri: A Commentary on the Raḥbīyah Ode*]

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on an ode on the law of inheritance entitled *Ghunyat al-Bāḥith fi 'Ilm al-Mawārīth w-al-Farā'iḍ* and commonly called *al-Raḥbīyah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Raḥbi + A.H. 579 [1183/4].

Beg.: بسم الله ... واشهد ان لا الــه الا الله الا الله وحده

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم اليه عبد القادر بن سليمان المكي بلداً الشافعي مذهبا عني [عفا] الله عنهما والمسلمين امين امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 312/3, VII, p. 457, 499; Berlin 4697.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282; Paris, A.D. 1890.

278 L 1871

Aḥmad al-Badawi احمد البدوي A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/1200-1276].

Bayān Aḥkām al-Farā'iḍ fi 'Ilm al-Mīrāth بيان احكام الفرائض في علم الميراث [*A Discussion of the Laws of Inheritance*]

Fols. 20; 17.1 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 12.2

x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the principles of the law of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... من مات يخرج من تركته اربعة الكفن

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم كاتب الفقير رجب جميل ... غفر الله لـه ولوالديه وللمسلمين امين .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

923 H 1872

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf ['Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Jurjāni] [السيد الشريف [علي بن محمد الجرجاني A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[*Sharh al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*] [شرح الفرائض السراجية] [*A Commentary on al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1496/7].

Fols. 95; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*, a compendium of the Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال المولى الشيخ الامام سراج الملة والدين محمد

Colophon: تمت [تم] شرح الفرائض [لـ]السيد الشريف تاريخ سنة ٩٠٢ اثني[ن] وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. Between folios 64 and 65 is inserted a leaf bearing notes. After the colophon is a short essay on arithmetic. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 401; Cairo III, p. 308; Berlin 4705.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1889, 1902.

272 L 1873

Same as 1872.

Fols. 149; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. The first sixteen folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

922 H 1874

Anonymous.

Rūh al-Shurūh روح الشروح [*The Gist of Commentaries*]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5] by Husayn ibn-Ni'mat-Allāh ibn-Qūrah Faqīh.

Numb. fols. 224; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تفرد ذاته بالقدم والبقاء

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة يوم الجمعة من نصف شوال عظم الله شأنه في وقت الظهر على يد اضعف الناس وافقر العباد المحتاج الى ربه الخلاق حسين بن نعمة الله بن قوره فقيه غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين. التاريخ سنة اثنا [اثنتين و] ثمانين وتسعمائة تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 403.

926 H 1875

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad ibn-abi-Hāmid ibn-Hāmid [Sālih ibn-Tāmir] al-Ja'bari تاج الدين ابو محمد بن ابي حامد بن حامد [صالح بن تامر] الجعبري + A.H. 706 [A.D. 1306].

Nazm al-La'āli fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id نظم اللآلي في علم الفرائض [*The String of Pearls: On the Science of the Laws of Inheritance*]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285] by Ahmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Idrīs ibn-Bāba-Jūk.

Fols. 23; 17 8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 8.3 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school. The work is also known as *al-Ja'barīyah fi al-Farā'iḍ.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... لرب العلى [العلا] حمد تضوع مندلا

Colophon : تجزت نظم اللالي كتابة ولله الحمد والمنة في رابع عشر رمضان سنة اربع وثمانين وستمائة كتبها العبد الفقير الى الله احمد بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن ادريس بن باباجوك عفا الله عنه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On eight folios following the colophon are a *mas'alah,* several poems on inheritance and a sermonette urging people to abandon tyranny, all by the author, the last entitled *Khuṭbah fi al-Ḥathth 'ala Tark al-Ẓulm.* The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah Ii, p. 200; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 535.

924 H 1876

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ha'im [al-Faraḍi] [شهاب الدين ابو العباس] احمد بن محمد الهائم [الفرضي] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Targhīb al-Rā'iḍ fi 'Ilm al-Farā'iḍ ترغيب الرائض في علم الفرائض [*Encouraging the Disciple in the Science of the Laws of Inheritance*]

Written in Jerusalem, A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398] by the author.

Fols. 107; 18.2 x 13.4 cm ; written surface 13.2 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فالغرض من هذا الكتاب بيان

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه على يد مؤلفه الشديد الافتقار الى رحمة ربه ومغفرته احمد بن محمد الهائم الشافعي بالقدس الشريف يوم الثلثاء التاسع والعشرين من جمادى الاخرة سنة ثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is also known as *Tuḥfat al-Rā'iḍ bi-'Ulūm Āyāt al-Farā'iḍ* (cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 226). MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4719.

370 B 1877

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni بدرالدين محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā'im شرح فصول ابن الهائم [*A Commentary on Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā'im*]

Fols. 131; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fuṣūl al-Muhimmah fi Mawārīth al-Ummah,* a work on the laws of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فهذا تعليق مختصر جعلته شرحاً على

Colophon : على يد كاتبه لنفسه فقير عفو ... المالكي ... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 432; Berlin 4720.

929 H 1878

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Mūsa] al-Tarābulusi al-Ḥanafi برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن موسى] الطرابلسي الحنفي A.H. 843-922 [A.D. 1439/40-1516].

Al-Is'āf fi Aḥkām al-Awqāf الاسعاف في احكام الاوقاف [*The Aid to the Laws of Mortmains*]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Numb. fols. 88; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the laws of religious endowments, being an abridgment of *Kitāb Aḥkām al-Awqāf* of abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان في احسن

Coolphon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاثنين السادس من شهر ذي الحجة ختام سنة سبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على

مشرفها افضل [الصلاة] والسلام والحمد لله على التمام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a part of a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 284; Cairo III, p. 5, VII, p. 10; Berlin 4766.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292.

273 L 1879

Same as 1878.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Damrāri [?].

Numb. fols. 52; 20.4 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On two pages before the first is a table of contents; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

928 H 1880

II

[Al-Mawla Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkili] al-Birkawi [المولى محمد ابن پير علي بن محمد المعروف بركلي] البركوي A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

Al-Sayf al-Ṣārim السيف الصارم [*The Sharp Sword*]

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A reply to abu-al-Su'ūd al-'Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574], author of a legal treatise entitled *Risālah fi Jawāz Waqf al-Nuqūd* which approves of and advocates the willing of money without a legal testament.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة معمولة لابطال وقف

Colophon: تم بحسن توفيقه تعالى وقت الضحى [الا]يوم [ا]لثالث من شهر صفر الخير .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 642; Cairo, VII, pp. 124, 405.

274 L 1881

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Simillāwi عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر السملاوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Iḥkām al-Qawl fi Masā'il al-'Awl احكام القول في مسائل العول [*The Accurate Opinion on Matters of Family Support*]

Fols. 5; 21.1 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل الرجال على النساء

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعها في بعض ساعة من يوم السبت على يدي مؤلفها الفقير عبد المعطي السملاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين .

This is an autograph copy; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

961 H 1882

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Kashf al-Lithām 'an Wujūh Mukhdarāt al-Ṣinf al-Awwal min Dhawi al-Arḥām كشف اللثام عن وجوه مخدرات الصنف الاول من ذوي الارحام [*Removing the Veil off the Ambiguous (Points) in al-Ṣinf al-Awwal min Dhawi al-Arḥām*]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay correcting the tables contained in the chapter which is entitled al-Ṣinf-al-Awwal min Dhawi al-Arḥām in *al-Farā'iḍ al-Sirājiyah*, a work on the law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. The present work is a supplement to the corrections made by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] who emended one part of the tables. The remaining

three parts are the subject of this MS.

Beg.: بسم الله...ان جدول البطون المتعددة الذي في الصنف

Ending : التي هي بنت بنت بنت البنت عشرة وبذلك كمل للابن مائة واثنان وثلاثون ولاخته من ابيه ستة وخمسون

A few marginal notes. MS illustrated with tables and diagrams. Incomplete at the end. Evidently MS is an autograph copy. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

928 H **1883**

I

Anonymous.

Risālat Sharḥ al-Farā'iḍ رسالة شرح الفرائض [*An Explanatory Treatise on Inheritance*]

Fols. 29; 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a short work of jurisprudence dealing with bequests.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يبدأ من تركة الميت بكسر الراء بمعنى

Colophon: يصح على تقدير حياته وعلى وفاته ثم ينظر الى آخر ما ذكر في الحمل تم تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

277 L **1884**

Anonymous.

Taqrīrāt Nafīsah Sharīfah تقريرات نفيسة شريفة [*Valuable and Noble Discussions*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribi, known as abu-al-Sa'ūd.

Fols. 38; 22.4 x 16 cm., written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of notes, mostly on the law of inheritance, taken by a student from the lectures of al-Bili A.H. 1141-1218 [A.D. 1728/9-1803/4], a professor in al-Azhar University.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذه تقريرات نفيسة شريفة اخذتها منفم

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة ظهر يوم الاربعاء غرة رجب سنة الف ومائتين واربعة على يد قليل العمل كثير الزلل احمد بن محمد بن احمد المغربي الشهير بابو السعود بالجامع الازهر غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولمن طالعها واستغفر لكاتبها والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما الى يوم الدين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

279 L **1885**

Anonymous.

Fols. 90; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on inheritance.

Beg : في السموات ولا في الارض ... وبعد ... فهذه فصول

Ending: و بالعثمانية والحجابية والشمية ايضاً لنسبتها الى عثمان كما

Text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental binding: blind stamped.

280 L **1886**

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Mīrāth رسالة في علم الميراث [*A Treatise on the Science (of the Laws) of Inheritance*]

Fols. 12; 23.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه مسائل في علم الميراث .

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين امين . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

930 H **1887**

Anonymous.

Waqfīyat Jāmi' al-Khānaqāh bi-Miṣr وقفية جامع الخانقاه بمصر [*The Endowment of the Khānaqāh*

Mosque in Cairo]

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A document pertaining to the passing over of a property in Cairo to the possesion of Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ʻAli ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣāri in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559] and to his subsequent deeding of it to the Khānaqāh Mosque in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وقف على السادة القادة

Colophon: واشهد على نفسه الكريمة بذلك وبه شهد اليوم المبارك الحادي عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك من شهور سنة تسع وثمانين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العظيم وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين ورضي الله تعالى عن كل الصحابة والتابعين والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; badly stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

921 H 1888

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Waqf كتاب الوقف [*The Book of Mortmain*]

Numb. fols. 70; 31 x 20.6 cm.; written surface 22 x 11 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on religious endowments from the legal point of view. Evidently this is a section of a larger work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا الكتاب يشتمل على ثلاثة وعشرين فصلا

Colophon: اخر ما وجد وكتب برسم من بالكرم عرف وحمد مولانا محمد قاضي العسكر بمصر المشتهر بكتخدا زاده يسر الله له من الخير ما اراده امين امين .

It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for a certain Katikhda-Zādah. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HOMILIES

1049 H 1889

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandi ابو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم السمرقندي + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

[*Tanbīh al-Ghāfilīn*] [تنبيه الغافلين] [*The Warning of the Heedless*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 277; 21.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in 94 chapters on morals and piety based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لكتابه وفضلنا على

Colophon: تم تحريرا في اوائل رجب المرجب في يوم باذآره (؟) في وقت [ال]ضحى لسنة اربع وثمانين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 428; Cairo II, p. 151; Ind. Off. 147.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1869; Cairo, A.H. 1319.

1059 H 1890
B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh شرح المقدمة في الصلاة [*A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwi.

Fols. 67; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*,

a treatise on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it, by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد في اللغة له اربع معان .

Colophon : كتبه بتاريخه في اول شهر ربيع اول سنة ثلثة وخمسين وثمانية مائة كتبه محمود بن موسى بن جنيد الرهاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمعلمه ولاسداده ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات من مشارق الارض الى مغاربها كافة وعامة برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

414 B 1891

Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzāli] [ابو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Al-Maqṣad al-Asna fi Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh 'al-Ḥusna*] [المقصد الاسنى في شرح اسماء الله الحسنى] [*The Highest Goal: An Exposition of the Beautiful Names of God*]

Fols. 33; 17.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of the beautiful names of God.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد سألني اخ في الله تعالى يتمين في

Ending : هو حق من وجه و باطل من وجه فهو من ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 89; Berlin 2219.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

1053 H 1892

[Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzāli] [ابو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Mishkāt al-Anwār fi Laṭā'if al-Akhbār li-al-Taḥḍīḍ ila Sunan al-Sayyid al-Mukhtār مشكاة الانوار في لطائف الاخبار للتحضيض الى سنن السيد المختار [*The Source of Light on Interesting Anecdotes for Exhorting (People to Follow) the Law of the Chosen Master*]

Copied A.H. 937 [A.D. 1531].

Fols. 245; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings, gathered from the Koran and the traditions, for the education of people and turning their hearts from the material world to the spiritual.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد انكشف لارباب القلوب

Colophon: تم تحريرا في أواخر شهر شوال سنة ٩٣٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Margins are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 557; Berlin 8745/6.

1050 H 1893
A

Abu-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bashkuwāl [al-Qurṭubi] ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك بن بشكوال [القرطبي] A.H. 494-578 [A.D. 1101-1183].

Kitāb al-Mustaghīthīn bi-Allāh Ta'āla 'ind al-Muhimmāt w-al-Ḥājāt w-al-Mutaḍarri'īn ilayhi Subḥānahu bi-al-Da'awāt w-al-Raghabāt كتاب المستغيثين بالله تعالى عند المهمات والحاجات والمتضرعين اليه سبحانه بالدعوات والرغبات [*The Book of Those Who Implore the Help of God the Most High When They are Confronted with Grave Conditions and Want and Who Call upon Him, Praise be unto His Name, with Supplications and Longings*]

Fols. 39; 17.5 x 13 cm ; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اللهم اجعلنا ممن استغاث بك فاغثته ودعاك

Colophon : تم الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وآله واصحابه اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in

red. On the titlepage appear the *riwāyahs*. Edges were trimmed and, to preserve notes, some were folded. MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 306; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 526.

1059 H 1894

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd al-Ghaznawi [جمال الدين] احمد بن محمد بن سعيد الغزنوي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Muqaddamah [*al-Ghaznawīyah*] المقدمة [الغزنوية] [*The Ghaznawīyah Prolegomena*]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwi.

Fols. 66; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A compendium of Moslem duties according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اعلم وفقكم الله وايانا

Colophon: وان لم يقيد الثانية بسجدة قطعها ودخل مع الامام وان قيدها اتمها ولا يدخل مع الامام والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1883/4.

1058 H 1895

[Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] Ibn[-'Ali] al-Jawzi [ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن] بن [علي] الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Anīs al-Jalīs أنيس الجليس [*The Delight of the Companion*]

Copied A.H. 1129 [A.D. 1717] by Aḥmad ibn-Ramaḍān.

Fols. 227; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of anecdotes about prophets, saints and pious men designed for entertainment and imitation.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد التمس مني الاصحاب والاخوان

Colophon: تم وكمل . علقه بيده الفانية الفقير احمد بن الشيخ رمضان اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولاستاذيه ولجميع المسلمين آمين . وذلك يوم الثلاثاء سبعة عشر يوماً خلا من شهر ربيع الثاني من سنة الف ومائة وتسعة وعشرين بعد الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الف الف صلاة والف الف سلام .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1057 H 1896

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] ibn[-'Ali] al-Jawzi [جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن] بن [علي] الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Tadhkirat Uli al-Baṣā'ir fi Ma'rifat al-Kabā'ir تذكرة اولي البصائر في معرفة الكبائر [*The Reminder to Men of Insight: On the Knowledge of Mortal Sins*]

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1568].

Fols. 187; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on the principal mortal sins. Seventy such sins are discussed after which follows a section on the virtues of the Companions of Muhammad and the first four caliphs.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد قال الله عز وجل في كتابه

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من نسخه نهار الخميس شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ست وسبعون [سبعين] وتسمائة على يد العبد ...

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with color. A part of the colophon is lacking because the last folio is defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1080 H 1897

[Abu-al-Ḥasan] Ṣafi-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ala-

wān al-Yafrusi al-Yamani [ابو الحسن] صفي الدين احمد ابن علوان اليفرسي اليمني + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266/7].

Kitāb al-Tawḥīd كتاب التوحيد [*The Book of Monotheism*]

Fols. 132; 18.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers, religious poems, and theological treatises.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحق الحقيقة واضح الطريقة من لم تجد العقول

Colophon: تم بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه . تم كتاب ...

The title of the book is given on the titlepage as *Kitāb al-Tawḥīd* followed by *Kitāb al-Mahrajān*. The latter, however, is not found in the volume. The title *Kitāb al-Tawḥīd* also appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1060 H 1898

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawi محي الدين يحيى بن شرف النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn رياض الصالحين [*The Orchards of the Virtuous*]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Ḥasan ibn-'Umar Dādah.

Fols. 382; 22.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-17 x 9-9.5 cm.; 15-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of genuine *ḥadīths* which are calculated to lead to moral and pious life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد ... فرأيت ان اجمع مختصرا من

Colophon: قد تشرف بتكميل نسخه العبد الفاني الراجي عفو ربه حسن بن عمر داده خادم فقراء تكية بابا بيرم ولي . غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . تمته في رمضان المبارك خلا ستة وعشرين يوما سنة ١٢١٧ تم .

On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the work was composed in A.H. 670 [A.D. 1272]. MS is written by different hands, while the copyist whose name appears in the colophon, as he himself states, has only completed the copy. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 518; Cairo I, p. 345; Berlin 1334.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302, 1312.

1062 H 1899

Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Allān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi محمد بن علي بن محمد بن علان البكري الصديقي A.H. 996-1057 [A.D. 1588-1647].

Dalīl al-Fāliḥīn li-Ṭuruq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn دليل الفالحين لطرق رياض الصالحين [*A Guide to the Successful in the Paths of Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*]

Fols. 895; 22.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary in three volumes on *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما دعت اليه الحاجة من وضع تعليق

Colophon: تشرف به وبنقله اسير ذنوبه العبد الفقير الفاني راجي عفو ربه الكريم ابو بكر بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة صبيحة الثلاث ثمان عشر رجب الفرد الحرام من شهور سنة ١١٥٢ ثنتين وخمسين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التحية صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه البررة الزكية .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. Vols. I and III were copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739] by abu-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Miqāti; vol. II was copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1734] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 187; Cairo I, p. 343; Berlin 1342.

1063 H 1900

Same as 1899.

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824].

Fols. 362; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Dalīl al-Fāliḥīn li-Ṭuruq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn.* As stated in the colophon this volume comprises the first quarter of the book.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1061 H 1901

'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani عبد الله بن ابرهيم ميرغني + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3.]

Zahr al-Rayāḥīn min Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn زهر الرياحين من رياض الصالحين [*Basil Blossoms Gathered from Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*]

Fols. 210; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا له به منه عليه

Colophon: قال عبد الله ميرغني كان الله له فرغت من تأليفه ضحوة الجمعة عام سبع وسبعين ومائة وألف واستغفر الله العظيم واتوب اليه .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1050 H 1902

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-al-Nu'man al-Muzāli شمس الدين ابو عبدالله محمد بن موسى بن النعمان المزالي A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284/5].

Miṣbāḥ al-Ẓalām fi al-Mustaghīthīn bi-Khayr al-Anām fi al-Yaqẓah w-al-Manām مصباح الظلام في المستغيثين بخير الانام في اليقظة والمنام [*The Light in the Darkness to Those Who Seek Refuge with (the Prophet), the Best of all Creation, in Wakefulness and in Sleep*]

Fols. 113; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men who placed their faith in the Prophet in times of tribulation.

Beg.: اخبرنا الشيخ الامام العالم القدوة ... قال الحمد لله

Colophon: وصلّ اللهم عليه وعلى آله كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون وسلم تسليما كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير ولاحول ولاقوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in A.H. 639 [A.D. 1242]. MS in fair condition; decayed; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, 579; Escurial 530[1].

1065 H 1903

Abu-al-'Abbās 'Imād-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al Wāsiṭi ابو العباس عماد الدين احمد بن ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن الواسطي ca. A.H. 640-711 [A.D. 1242/3-1311/2].

Waṣīyah وصية [*A Last Testament*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 775 [A.D. 1373], by 'Umar ibn-'Ādi ibn-'Ali al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 8; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An injunction urging moral and pious life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان الله تعالى اذا اراد بعبده خيرا

Colophon: فرغ من تعليقها الفقير عمر بن عادي بن علي المقدسي الحنبلي في ليلة الخامس من شهر رجب الفرد سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعمائة بمدينة دمشق .

One marginal note on the last folio. On the titlepage is a list of two other works but they do not occur in the binding. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1064 H 1904

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi محمد بن ابي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي fl. ca. A.H.

720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥaqā'iq حدائق الحقائق [*The Gardens of Truth*]

Copied A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1626].

Fols. 99; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work in sixty chapters, based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا مختصر جمعته من كتاب الله وسنة رسوله

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم الاثنين في سبع وعشرين من شهور شهر ربيع الاخر في قلعة استورغون سنة خمس وثلاثين والف تم .

A few marginal notes. On the 88 folios after the colophon are four works on the recensions of the Koran after 'Āṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5], abu-'Amr + A.H. 154 [A.D. 771], abu-Sa'īd, known as Warash + A.H. 197 [A.D. 812/3], and Qālūn + A.H. 205 [A.D. 820/1] respectively. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Title appears on edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 20; Vienna 1925.

317 B 1905

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb ibn-Sa'īd al-Zar'i al-Ḥanbali, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawzīyah شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر بن ايوب بن سعيد الزرعي الحنبلي المعروف بابن قيّم الجوزية A.H. 691-751 [A.D. 1292-1350].

Ighāthat al-Lahfān fi Maṣā'id al-Shayṭān اغاثة اللهفان في مصائد الشيطان [*Rescuing the Entangled in the Snares of Satan*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Jalāl [?] ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥanbali.

Numb. fols. 342; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the spiritual maladies of the human heart, its alienation from God and its return to the blissful state of reconciliation.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اظهر لاوليائه نعوت جلاله

Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه في يوم الجمعة ثالث يوم في شهر شعبان سنة تسعين وسبعمائة وذلك بمدينة دمشق المحروسة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى المعترف بالتقصير الراجي عفو ربه القدير جلال [?] بن عبد الله الحنبلي غفر الله له ولاخوانه من المسلمين ولمن نظر فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين يا رب العالمين . ه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 402; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 365.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

1066 H 1906

'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ankūri عبد الحميد بن عبد الرحمن الانكوري d. after A.H. 763 [A.D. 1362].

Munyat al-Wā'iẓīn wa-Ghunyat al-Mutta'iẓīn منية الواعظين وغنية المتعظين [*The Desire of the Admonishers and the Satisfaction of the Admonished*]

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work in 40 chapters. Each chapter begins with a *ḥadīth*, and each *ḥadīth* is further explained with one or more stories.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فلما تمت كتاب المشرات

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وذلك صبيحة يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن ربيع الاول الانور سنة ١١١٤ على يد الفقير اليه سبحانه وتعالى محمد بن ابراهيم عفي [عفا] عنهما الملك العليم . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, 229.

298 B 1907

[Abu-Yaḥya 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-Nubātah] [ابو يحيى عبد الرحيم بن محمد

[ابن اسمعيل بن نباتة] A.H. 335-374 [A.D. 946/7-984/5].

[*Khuṭab*] [خطب] [*Homilies*]

Copied in Ṣafad, A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318], by Khalīl ibn-Aybak [al-Ṣafadi].

Fols. 180; 21.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs.

A collection of sermons and orations on life and death, on this world and the hereafter, on fate and the vicissitudes of time, together with moral exhortations and religious admonitions. The collection includes, besides the *khuṭab* of 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Nubātah, several by his son abu-Ṭāhir Muḥammad + *ca.* A.H. 390 [A.D. 1000], his grandson abu-Faraj Ṭāhir ibn-Muḥammad + *ca.* A.H. 420 [A.D. 1029], and his great-grandson abu-al-Qāsim Yaḥya ibn-Ṭāhir.

Beg.: واحن وترات ... بأوضح البينات ... خطبة اخرى

Colophon: تمت الخطب المباركة في يوم الاربعاء لثلاث بقين من شهر المحرم سنة ثمان عشرة وسبع مائة وكتبها لنفسه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى خليل بن أيبك بصفد المحروسة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين وصحابته الخلفاء الراشدين والسلام .

Marginal notes in red. The copy was made by the famous historian and biographer, Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in excellent hand and good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 507, Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 158/9; Berlin 3944.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1308, 1310, 1312; Beirūt, A.H. 1311.

1055 H **1908**

['Afīf-al-Dīn] 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad [ibn-'Ali ibn-Sulaymān] al-Yāfi'i [عفيف الدين] عبد الله بن اسعد [بن علي بن سليمان] اليافعي A.H. 698-768 [A.D. 1298/9-1367].

Nashr al-Maḥāsin نشر المحاسن [*The Publication of the Beautiful Deeds*]

Fols. 149; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, prayers and verses of poetry illustrating the virtues of leading shaykhs and saints.

Beg. : بسم الله...وبعد فقد عنّ لي ان اجمع كتابا في المحامد

Colophon: تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . اللهم انفع به كاتبه وقاريه ومستمعه والناظر فيه واختم للجميع بخير والمسلمين .

The name of author is incorrectly given on the titlepage as ibn-al-Jawzi + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 344; Cairo II, p. 141.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1529.

1087 H **1909**

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥubayshi al-Waṣṣābi جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن ابن عمر بن محمد بن عبد الله الحبيشي الوصابي A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Kitāb al-Nūrayn fi Iṣlāḥ al-Dārayn كتاب النورين في اصلاح الدارين [*The Book of the Two Lights: On a Good Life in the Two Worlds*]

Copied A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631] by Sirāj-al-Dīn ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qūṣūni.

Fols. 47; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the way to good life in this world and in the hereafter.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذا الجزء محتاج اليه نافع ان شاء الله تعالى

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابة ذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة اربعين والف وذلك على يد العبد الحقير سراج الدين بن بدر الدين القوصوني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين .

Folios 1, 6, 11-14 and 16 are supplied by a

later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2711.

1067 H 1910

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar al-Ḥubayshi al-Waṣṣābi جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر الحبيشي الوصابي + A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Al-Barakah fi [Faḍl] al-Sa'y w-al-Ḥarakah البركة في [فضل] السعي والحركة [*The Blessing: A Work on the Excellences of Endeavor and Industriousness*]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 298; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فاني لما رأيت اهل بلادنا هذه في

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليقه ضحى يوم الاثنين المبارك ثاني عشر جادى الاخير الذي هو من شهور سنة تسعة وثمانين والف غفر الله لقارئه وكاتبه ولمن حواه ولمن دعا لكاتبه بالمغفرة امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 45; Cairo VI, p. 117; Br. Mus. 749.

1068 H 1911

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yasin ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarafah al-Waqqāṣi al-Ghumri al-'Alawāni.

Fols. 256; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 20-22 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 L 1912

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥasan al-Kurdili.

Fols. 282; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1069 H 1913

Taqi al-Dīn [abu-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥusayni al-Ḥiṣni تقي الدين [ابو بكر بن محمد] الحسيني الحصني A.H. 752-829 [A.D. 1351/2-1426].

Kitāb Qam' al-Nufūs wa-Ruqyat al-Ma'yūs كتاب قمع النفوس ورقية المأيوس [*The Book of the Mortification of the Self and the Charm of Those in Despair*]

Fols. 123; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of stories from the lives of the Prophet, the first four caliphs and some of the Companions, calculated to lead to moral life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان الناس كانوا في جاهلية جهلاء

Colophon: قال المصنف رضي الله عنه جمعت هذه الاحرف بالقدس الشريف راجيا من الرب اللطيف العفو عما اجترحته وضيعت وقتي فيه بالتسويف . وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الخميس العشر الاخير من شوال سنة سبع وثمان مائة وسميته قمع النفوس ورقية المأيوس . والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد الاولين والاخرين وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والكل وسائر الصالحين ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وعن كل التابعين لهم باحسان الى يوم الدين وحسبي الله وكفى .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in Jerusalem in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental

leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 570; Berlin 8816/7.

1133 H 1914

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Raḍi-al-Dīn Khaṭīb Qāda [?] عبد الله بن محمد بن محمود رضي الدين خطيب قادا [?] d. after A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441].

Kitāb al-Khuṭab كتاب الخطب [*The Book of Sermons*]

Written A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by the author.

Fols. 196; 18.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a collection of sermons for various occasions in the Moslem year.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... خطبة مباركة ... يخطب بها

Colophon: وختم كتابنا بالتوسل بهدى الله الجواد اللطيف بالعباد نسأله بحق الشفيع يوم الميعاد ان يكفينا شر الظلمة والفساد وان يكافينا ويرزقنا رزقنا طيبا حلالا ونسأله الفسحة في الملاذ والهداية لنا ... ويوفقنا لطلب العلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1078 H 1915

'Ali ibn-'Umar, known as ibn-al-Batānūni al-Abūṣīri علي بن عمر المعروف بابن البتانوني الابوصيري fl. *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-'Unwān fi al-Iḥtirāz min Makā'id al-Niswān العنوان في الاحتراز من مكائد النسوان [*The Indicator: A Warning against the Intrigues of Women*]

Fols. 129; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of stories illustrating the baneful influence of women.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Colophon: مكملا للعنوان بعون وتأييد من الكريم المنان هو افقر الاخوان واحوجهم الى فيض فضله العميم ابراهيم بن ابراهيم ابن محمد عبدين غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن قرأ فيه ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the earlier part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1233; Br. Mus. Supp. 1149[1].

1070 H 1916

Shams-al-Dīn [abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sakhāwi شمس الدين [ابو الخير] محمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد] السخاوي A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1427-1497].

Irtiyāḥ al-Akbād bi-Arbāḥ Faqd al-Awlād ارتياح الاكباد بارباح فقد الاولاد [*The Comfort of the Hearts through the Advantages of the Death of Children*]

Copied A.H. 878 [A.D. 1473] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Būshi al-Qurashi.

Fols. 172; 17.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on comfort for the loss of children composed after the death of the author's son, abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad, in A.H. 864 [A.D. 1460].

Beg.: بينا ... بالغرور يأمن يتزل وبينه وبين الله

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من ذلك في سادس عشرين شهر جمادى الآخرة سنة ثمان وسبعين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم اللهم صل على عبدك ونبيك سيدنا محمد نبي الرحمة وعلى آله وصحبه والتابعين امين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition, worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 244.

828 H 1917

'Ali ibn-Maymūn al-Idrīsi al-Maghribi علي بن

ميمون الادريبي المغربي *ca.* A.H. 854-917 [A.D. 1450/1-1511/2].

Bayān Ghurbat al-Islām bi-Wāsiṭat Ṣinfay al-Mutafaqqih w-al-Mutafaqqirah min Ahl Miṣr w-al-Shām wa-Ma Yalīhima min Bilād al-A'jām بيان غربة الاسلام بواسطة صنفي المتفقه والمتفقرة من اهل مصر والشام وما يليهما من بلادالاعجام [*Declaring that Islam is Unknown to Both Those Who Claim the Mastery of Jurisprudence and Those Who Claim the Merit of Faqīrs Among the People of Egypt, Syria and Other Alien Lands*]

Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg. . بسم الله ... الحمد لله على كل حال واعوذ بالله من

Colophon : والحمد لله على كل حال وهو المسئول تعالى بفضله صلاح الاقوال والافعال والاحوال ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله محول الاحوال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله واصحابه افضل صحب وال احسن الله الخاتمة على خير وفي خير امين والحمد لله تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 79, IV, p 310; Cairo VII, pp. 543/4, Berlin 2119-21.

1071 H **1918**

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi al-Shāfi'i al-Ash'ari محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن البكري الصديقي الشافعي الاشعري A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6].

Irshād al-Zā'irīn li-Ḥabīb Rabb al-'Ālamīn ارشاد الزائرين لحبيب رب العالمين [*Leading the Pilgrims to the One Beloved by the Lord of Creation*]

Copied A.H. 941 [A.D. 1535] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad... .

Fols. 24; 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A guide for the visitors to the tomb of the Prophet in al-Madīnah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب لطيف ومقصد شريف

Colophon: قال ذلك وكتبه مؤلفه محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن البكري الصديقي الشافعي الاشعري لطف الله به وكان ذلك ما عدا الخاتمة بمجلس بخليص في يوم الاثنين المبارك سابع عشر شوال عام ثمانية وعشرين وتسعمائة عند سفرنا للمدينة الشريفة والخاتمة يوم الثلاثاء تاليه والحمد لله اولا واخرًا ظاهرًا وباطنا ونسأل الله قبول ذلك امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1090 H **1919**

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Makki [al-Haythami] شهاب الدين احمد بن حجر المكي [الهيثمي] A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Asna al-Maṭālib fi Ṣilat al-Aqārib اسنى المطالب في صلة الاقارب [*The Highest of Desires on the Influence of Relatives*]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥsin ibn-'Abdullah ibn-Muḥsin ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Kabīr Bāqīs.

Fols. 185; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a treatise on the influence of relatives on the moral and religious life of a person.

Beg. : الارواح جنود مجندة فما تعارف منها ائتلف وما تناكر

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى . وذلك يوم الاثنين لثلاث وعشرين خلت من ربيع الاول سنة ست وتسعين ومائة والف من الهجرة المحمدية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وذلك بقلم العبد الفقير الحقير الراجي عفو العلي القدير عبده احمد ابن محسن بن عبد الله بن محسن بن محمد بن عبد الكبير باقيس غفر الله له ولوالديه واحبابه واصحابه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning but on the first folio the above title is given and the work is attributed to ibn-Ḥajar. Immediately after the colophon is a note stating that the copy was made for the library of Sultan Faḍl ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm Faḍl. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1132 H **1920**

Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī محمد الخطيب الشربيني + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Mawā'iẓ al-Shāfiyah 'ala al-Manābir al-'Āliyah المواعظ الشافية على المنابر العالية [*The Healing Sermons from the High Pulpits*]

Fols. 119; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of Friday sermons for the whole year together with other sermons for various occasions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله حمدًا يوافي ما ترايد من النعم

Ending . ويتم البنين والبنات

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ending is abrupt MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1073 B **1921**

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Ali, known as Birkili] محمد بن پير علي المعروف بيركلي A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Ṭarīqah Muḥammadīyah wa-Sīrah Aḥmadīyah طريقة محمدية وسيرة احمدية [*A Scheme of Living According to Muhammad and a Way of Life According to Aḥmad*]

Fols. 133; 22.5 x 16 cm., written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on morals and dogmatics.

Beg. : بسم الله...وبعد فان العقل والنقل متوافقان والكتاب

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم تصنيفه بعون الله تعالى وتوفيقه ليلة الاربعاء السابع عشر من شعبان سنة ثمانين وتسعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon is a note in Turkish which seems to indicate that this copy was made A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706]. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572]. Notes and glosses on small slips of paper inserted between the folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah IV, p. 160; Cairo II, pp. 94/5; Berlin 8836/7.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270; printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1296.

424 B **1922**

Rajab ibn-Aḥmad رجب بن احمد d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Al-Wasīlah al Aḥmadīyah wa al-Dharī'ah al-Sarmadīyah fi Sharḥ al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadīyah الوسيلة الاحمدية والذريعة السرمدية في شرح الطريقة المحمدية [*The Aḥmadīyah Method and the Eternal Means: A Commentary on al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadīyah*]

Fols. 8; 27.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadīyah wa-al-Sīrah al-Aḥmadīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لمرقته القويم

Ending : قلنا ان الافعال التي كلفنا بها منها ما يعرف

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 144.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

199 B **1923**

Same as 1922.

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723].

Fols. 452; 27.4 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summa-

ries; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. Stated in original colophon that work was composed in Thayrah, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676]. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1074 H 1924

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkili] [محمد بن پير علي بن محمد المعروف بيركلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Jalā' al-Qulūb جلاء القلوب [*The Purification of the Hearts*]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the fundamentals of religion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل والنهار خلفة

Colophon : فرغ . تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في ليلة الثلثاء وقت العصر غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة ١٠٩٣ .

A few marginal notes; ruled double marginal lines in red. On the three folios after the colophon is a short commentary by Zarrūq al-Fāsi + A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493/4] on an ode on the ninety-nine names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dimyāṭi, probably abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min + A.H. 705 [A.D. 1306]. MS in fair condition.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 606; Cairo II, pp. 77/8; Berlin 3049/50.

1082 H 1925

'Ali ibn-Ḥusām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqi علي بن حسام الدين الشهير بالمتقي + A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8].

Jawāmi' al-Kalim fi al-Mawā'iẓ w-al-Ḥikam جوامع الكلم في المواعظ والحكم [*The Collection of Sermonettes and Wise Sayings*]

Copied is Damascus, A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593], by Ibrāhīm 'Ali al-Qādiri.

Fols. 212; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of about three thousand proverbs, wisdom saying and traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين فاقتبسوا

Colophon : وحرره الفقير ابراهيم علي القادري في دمشق المحروسة من شهور سنة اثنين والف في نصف الليل م السبت .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first two folios. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 348; Berlin 8703; Paris 1353.

1081 H 1926

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Siyāwi [?] محمد ابن محمد السياوي d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576].

Al-Zahr al-Zāhir fi al-Dalālah 'ala Qudrat al-'Azīz al-Qāhir الزهر الزاهر في الدلالة على قدرة العزيز القاهر [*The Blooming Flowers Demonstrating the Power of the Mighty and Conquering One*]

Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1730].

Fols. 145; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of selections, in verse and prose, calculated to promote edification and piety.

Beg.: ان الله تبارك وتعالى قال في كتابه العزيز ايها النبي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المجموع المبارك في يوم الاثنين الموافق لثامن عشر ربيع الثاني من شهور سنة ١١٤٣ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the beginning. In the Paris Catalogue 1399 the name of the author is given as al-Dabsiyāwi. MS in poor condition; several folios are defective. Oriental binding; back cover decayed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 1399.

1094 H 1927

Aḥmad ibn-'Umar al-'Usāli al-Ḥarīri احمد بن عمر العسالي الحريري + A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1639].

Waṣāya وصايا [*Exhortations*]

Fols. 17; 12.8 x 9.2 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The admonitions of the author to his friends and followers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما وصى اخوانه بها ... اما بعد ايها

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اخوانه من النبيين والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم

Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a list of the Khalwatīyah shaykhs commencing with al-Shaykh Ayyūb and al-Sayyid Muḥammad al-ʻAbbāsi, disciples of the author, and ending with the Caliph ʻAli. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4017.

1075 H 1928

ʻAli al-Jisr al-Kūtāhi al-Karmiyāni al-Qurbhiṣāri [al-Qarah Ḥiṣāri] علي الجسر الكوتاهي الكرمياني القربحصاري [القرهحصاري] d. after A.H 1074 [A D. 1664].

Al-Minhāj al-Muḥammadi w-al-Ṭarīq al-Aḥmadi المنهاج المحمدي والطريق الاحمدي [*A Way of Life According to Muḥammad and a Scheme of Living after Aḥmad*]

Written A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664] by the author.

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 17.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of Islam

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما كان بيان مذهب اهل السنة

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من جمعه وتدوينه وعن [من] تصنيفه وتدبيه وترتيبه في اليوم [يوم] الجمعة في وقت الضحوة الكبرى من ايام شهر رجب المرجب المنتظم في سلك شهور سنة اربع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل التحية . الحمد لله ثم الحمد لله .

Marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is a table of contents. MS was composed in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1664]. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1086 H 1929

Aḥmad Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Iskalabi احمد صفي الدين الاسكلبي d. after A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789].

Mīzān al-Afkār Naṣā'iḥ al-Abrār w-al-Akhyār ميزان الافكار نصائح الابرار والاخيار [*The Standard of Ideas, the Counsel of the Righteous and the Virtuous*]

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by the author.

Fols. 11; 19.4 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A short treatise about securing the counsel of the godly people. The work is dedicated to Sultan Salīm III [A.D. 1789-1807].

Beg.: بسم الله .. الحمد لله الخالق الذي رفع السماء بغير عمد

Colophon: الحمد لله اولاً وآخرًا والصلاة والسلام على سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا . سنة ثلث ومائتين والف في رجب المرجب من عشر الاول بعده يوم پنجشنبه وختم بالاوسط منه حرر بيد المؤلف المخلص [؟] احمد صفي الدين المأذون من كليسى تلميذ قاز آبادى عليهما رحمة الباري تم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The sentences are separated by gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1083 H 1930

Muḥammad ibn-ʻAbd-al-Ghani al-Qārūṭ محمد ابن عبد الغني القاروط d. after A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823].

Kitāb al-Barakāt fi Ḥuṣūl al-Khayrāt كتاب البركات في حصول الخيرات [*The Book of Blessings: On Earning a Livelihood*]

Written in Kafar-Sūsah, A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823], by the author.

Fols. 216; 22.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما رأيت اهل بلدتنا هذه في الكسب

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من نسخه نهار الاثنين ثالث عشر ذ[ي] القعدة الحرام سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومائتين والف احسن الله ختامه على يد جامعه الفقير محمد الخطيب في جامع قريته كفر سوسه ابن عبد الغني الفاروط الشافعي المذهب صديقي خولان الطريقتين على طريقت [طريقة] عبد القادر والرفاعي رضي الله عنهما وعن سائر الاولياء والصالحين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. After close comparison, it is evident that the author plagiarised *Kitāb al-Barakah fi Faḍl al-Sa'y w-al-Ḥarakah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar al-Ḥubayshi al-Waṣṣābi (see No. 1910). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1093 H **1931**

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kharpūti ابو الفضل عبدالرحمن بن ابراهيم الخربوتي d. after A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 1241-2 [A.D. 1826-7] by the author.

Fols. 22; 18.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11.3 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations. A collection containing:

(1) An *ijāzah* by the author to 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Ūnyah-wi dated A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. Along with this the author discusses the excellences of learning.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي قد انبت روحه العالم في

Colophon: وانا الفقير عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم الخربوتي المدرس بدار السلطنة العلية تحريرا في سنة احدى واربعين ومائتين والف في شهر جمادى الاخر .

(2) An *ijāzah* in which the author discusses the excellences of the science of traditions, dated A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي نور بصائر العلماء بانوارهدايه

Colophon: حرر في ماه جمادى الاخر المعظم سنة اثنين واربعين ومائتين والف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold; the first page of each *ijāzah* is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1088 H **1932**

Karāmi-Zādah al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd كرامي زاده السيد عبد الحميد d. after A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837].

Al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi Ṭā'at Maḥmūd al-Ṣifāt al-'Alīyah الدرة البهية في طاعة محمود الصفات العلية [*The Glittering Pearl in the Service of Him of the Praiseworthy and Distinguished Qualities*]

Written A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by the author.

Fols. 26; 20.9 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; illuminated.

A work on Moslem ethics based on the tradition. The work was prepared and dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Maḥmūd II, A.D. 1808-1839.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان العلم فخر يلقى على مر الاعوام وذكر

Colophon: كان الفراغ من بياضها نهار الاثنين لست خلت من شعبان المعظم سنة ثلاث وخمسين ومائتين والف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1072 H **1933**

Ismā'īl ibn-Sinān al-Sīwāsi اسماعيل بن سنان السيواسي

Sharḥ al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir شرح الصغائر والكبائر [*A Commentary on al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir*]

Copied in Kunqara al-Imām, A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir Khawājah-Zādah.

Fols. 20; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir*, a work on mortal and minor sins by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣri + A.H. 970

[A.D. 1563].

Beg.: بسم الله ... امرنا شيخنا ... ان نشرح رسالة الصغائر

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين . لسنة تسع وخمسون [خمسين] ومائة والف في أواخر شهر ذي الحجّة ... .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in blue. Text is overlined with red. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1096 H **1934**

Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Anṣari محمد بن علي الانصاري

Al-Waṣf al-Dhamim fi Fi'l al-La'im الوصف الذميم في فعل اللئيم [*Censuring the Actions of the Malicious*]

Fols. 26; 20 2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise enumerating the actions of the wicked and warning against them.

Beg.: بسم الله..وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفاء

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده امين . م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper; in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 445/6; Vienna 1849. Cf. No. 2193.

1091 H **1935**

Muḥammad ibn-Muṣtafa ibn-Nūr-al-Din ibn-Muḥammad abu-Haymah al-Shahāwi al-Ḥasani al-Shāfi'i al-Barhāmi محمد بن مصطفى بن نور الدين بن محمد ابو هيمة الشهاوي الحسني الشافعي البرهامي

Al-Maḥāsin al Adabīyah fi Mawā'iẓ al-Barīyah المحاسن الادبية في مواعظ البرية [*The Literary Niceties on Homilies to the People*]

Fols. 69; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of wise sayings, verses of poetry and other literary pieces for counsel and exhortation.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فتح ابواب رحمته بمحبته

Colophon: قال ذلك بفمه وزبره بقلمه فقير من يعفو عن المساوي محمد بن مصطفى ... .

MS in fair condition; the last folio is defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

181 B **1936**

Abu-al-Ghanā'im 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Sijistāni ابو الغنائم عبد الرزاق السجستاني

Tazkiyat al Arwāḥ 'an Mawāni' al-Falāḥ تزكية الارواح عن موانع الفلاح [*Purification of the Souls from Hindrances to Progress*]

Copied in Irbil, A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345/6], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Shahrazūri

Fols. 111; 14.7 x 1'.3 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 7.8 cm; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work discussing the various kinds of vice and the way to avoid them, together with a discussion of the various virtues to be attained.

Beg.: بسم الله ... من ذاتك ومن كل من خصصت بالتبيين

Colophon: علقها لنفسه العبد الضعيف الراجي عفو ربه وغفرانه احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن بن الحسن بن الشهرزوري عفا الله عنهم في شهور سنة ست واربعين وسبمائة بمحروسة اربل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 286.

272 B **1937**

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Nasafi, known as Muḥammad al-Amīn al-Ḥulwi al-Kubrawi al-Bulghāri محمد بن محمد بن محمد النسفي المعروف بمحمد الامين الحلوي الكبروي البلغاري

Kanz al-Abrār كنز الابرار [*The Treasure of the Righteous*]

Copied A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ma'rūf ibn-al-Ḥajjāj.

Fols. 191; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical treatise on religious and moral matters in thirty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اكرم طائفة من عباده

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج معروف بن الحجاج يوم الثلثاء الثامن والعشرين من شهر شوال سنة احدى وتسعين وسبعمائة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات ولمن يقول امين وصلى الله على محمد واله اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 246.

1098 II 1938

Ḥarīmi حريمي

Fols. 116; 27.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi: with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of exhortation for a religious and moral life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان الله وبحمده منتهى علمه انعميم

Colophon: ولاختم الكتاب بدعاء نافع ... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما ابدًا ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author appears as Ḥarīmi on folio 77b. MS in fair condition: stained with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1095 II 1939

Anonymous.

Al-Ṣawārim al-Hindīyah fi al-Ṭawā'if al-Lūṭīyah الصوارم الهندية في الطوائف اللوطية [*The Indian Sabres against the Homosexuals*]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 171; 22.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red and green.

A work condemning sodomy which had become intolerable among Moslems at the time of the author and had made the Moslem a laughing-stock among Christians and Jews.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان مما عمت به البلوى في كثير من

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت المبارك غرة صفر الخير من شهور سنة ١٢٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائتين والف من هجرة من لـه العزة والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم م . على يد كاتبه افقر العباد الى الوهاب عمر بن خطـاب . اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه آمين . م .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1089 II 1940

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi 'Uqūbat Ahl al-Kabā'ir الجواهر في عقوبة اهل الكبائر [*The Pearls: A Work on the Punishment of Those Who Commit Mortal Sins*]

Fols. 65; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the punishment of those who commit deadly sins.

Beg.: بسم الله...اما بعد فهذا كتاب يسمى الجواهر في عقوبة

Colophon: نفع الله به امين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى [صل] اللهم على محمد وعلى اله وسلم . تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case. Probably

from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1092 H 1941

Anonymous.

Risālah fī Ādāb al-Sharī'ah wa-Ādāb al-Siyāsah رسالة في اداب الشريعة واداب السياسة [*A Treatise on Legal and Political Economy*]

Fols. 23; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 11 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A short treatise on civic and legal principles, asceticism, worship and moral conduct, derived from the traditions of Muḥammad.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان احق ما نطق به اللسان بعد

Colophon: وفيا اوردناه كفاية لاولي المعرفة والدراية ونسأله سبحانه ان يعاملنا بالغفران ويحطنا في شفاعة سيد ولد عدنان صلى الله وسلم عليه وان ينصر سلطاننا ويلهمه ويرشده والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

126 B 1942

Fols. 96; 24.7-25.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragments of homiletical works.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. The first fragment probably from XIIth century, the second probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

22 B 1943

Anonymous.

Al-Waṣāya الوصايا [*The Exhortations*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by Muḥammad Sa'di ibn-abi-al-Ṭayyib al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 83; 15.1 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short homilies for the maintenance of high moral, social and religious life.

Beg.: يقول انظروا في صلاة عبدي اتمها ام نقصها ... وصية

Colophon: تمت الوصايا بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج الى توفيق الله وعفوه ولطفه واحسانه محمد سعدي ابن ابي الطيب الغزي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين بمنه وكرمه عند غروب شمس يوم العشرين من شهر شعبان سنة اربع والخمسين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية الف الف صلاة والف الف سلام على صاحبها وتحية ورضى الله عن ابي بكر وعمر وعثمان وعلي وبقية اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين امين امين امين وعن التابعين وتابعي التابعين وعن الائمة الاربعة المجتهدين رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On ten folios following are a poem attributed to ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235], and *al-Qaṣīdah al-Munfarijah*, an ode by al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2] MS incomplete at beginning; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

PRAYERS

1099 H 1944

[Muṣṭafa ibn-Zakarīya ibn-abi-Ṭughmās] al-Qaramāni [Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn] [مصطفى بن زكريا بن ابي طغماس]القرماني[مصلح الدين] + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7].

[*Al-Tawḍīḥ*] *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fī al-Ṣalāh* [التوضيح] شرح المقدمة في الصلاة [*The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fī al-Ṣalāh*]

Fols. 92; 16.8 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fī al-Ṣalāh*, a work on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله انما افتتح كتابه بالحمد لله

Colophon: وتمت [تم] شرح المقدمة ابو [لابي] الليث بحمد

الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى كتبه علي الدين بن محمد الحنفي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم نفع الله به كاتبه وقارئه ومستمعه بمنه وكرمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 71/2; Cairo III, pp. 30, 74; Berlin 3509.

1100 H **1945**

Abu-al-Karam 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Andarasfāni ابو الكرم عبدالسلام بن محمد بن الحسن بن علي الأندرسفاني d. after 564 [A.D. 1169].

Al-Jāmi' al-Bahi li-Da'awāt al-Nabi الجامع البهي لدعوات النبي [*The Brilliant Corpus of the Prayers of the Prophet*]

Fols. 250; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 2 cm.; 19 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection in 160 chapters containing 1530 prayers and collects for different occasions, all said to have been originally made by the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد ...فقد التمس مني الشيخ الامام

Colophon · وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة على يد كاتبها العبد الفقير الحقير الذليل المعترف بالذنب والتقصير يوم الاحد المبارك علي عبد الله الدمهوجي [?] .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1108 H **1946**

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Arabi محي الدين محمد بن عربي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]

Kawkab al-Fajr fi Sharḥ Ḥizb al-Baḥr كوكب الفجر في شرح حزب البحر [*The Morning Star: A Commentary on Ḥizb al-Baḥr*]

Fols. 53; 16.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.8 cm ; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ḥizb al-Baḥr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سألني بعض اخواني الصديقين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is the text of *Ḥizb al-Baḥr*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1106 H **1947**

Aḥmad al-Jawhari al-Khālidi احمد الجوهري الخالدي A.H. 1132-1187 [A.D. 1719/20-1773].

Sharḥ Muẓhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi شرح مظهرة عرائس المخبآت باللسان العربي [*A Commentary on Muẓhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi*]

Fols. 5; 14.4 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Muẓhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi*, a prayer by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد طلب مني من لا تسعني مخالفته

Colophon: تمت الرسالة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه تم .

After the colophon is a prayer by the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1104 H **1948**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 243; 16.4 x 10.9-12 cm.; written surface 13-14 x 6.5-7 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of commentaries on *Ḥizb al-Nawawi*, a prayer by the famous al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. The commentaries are respectively by the following :

1. Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqi + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Muḥammad ibn-Faḍl-Allāh ibn-'Ali al-Biqā'i. See Berlin 3883.

2. Ḥasan al-Madābighi + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756]. See al-Jabarti I, p. 210. The commentary is followed by the text of the *Ḥizb* of al-Nawawi. See Berlin 3882.

3. Aḥmad al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777]. The copy was made in A.H. 1252 [A.D. 1836] by Aḥmad Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdi.

4. Muḥammad ibn-al-Ṭayyib ibn-Muḥammad al-Fāsi al-Madani + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798].

5. Mustaqīm-Zādah. The commentary is in Turkish. The copy was made in A.H. [1]242 [A.D. 1827].

6. Muṣṭafa Adīb, known as Ḥafīd Sharīf-Zādah, who composed the commentary in A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809]. The copy is an autograph one.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1101 H and 1103 H **1949**

[Abu-Zakariya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf] al-Nawawi [ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف] النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb al-Adhkār كتاب الاذكار [*The Book of Prayers*]

Fols. 273; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers and devotions for various occasions in daily life. The work is also known as *Ḥilyat al-Abrār wa-Shi'ār al-Akhyār.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد قال الله العظيم العزيز

Colophon: الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته وسلامه الاكملان على سيدنا محمد خير خلقه اجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون وعلى سائر النبيين وال كل وسائر الصالحين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Thirty-nine folios from the beginning were placed by Houtsma under a separate number, 1103 H. It is clear however that they belong to the present number, 1101 H. For this reason they were brought together. MS is in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 228, III, p. 109; Cairo I, pp. 337, 406; Berlin 3694/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

222 B **1950**

Same as 1949.

Fols. 230; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1102 H **1951**

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi ابو الفضل جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Tuḥfat al-Abrār bi-Nukat al-Adhkār تحفة الابرار بنكت الاذكار [*A Present for the Righteous: Remarks on al-Adhkār*]

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few remarks on *Kitāb al-Adhkār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه نكتة مهمة علقتها على كتاب الاذكار

Colophon: اخره والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 109.

1109 H 1952

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Khalaf ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-Sharaf ibn-al-Khiḍr ibn-Mūsa al-Tūni al-Dimyāṭi شرف الدين ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن ابي الحسن بن شرف بن الخضر ابن موسى التوني الدمياطي A.H. 613-705 [A.D. 1217-1306].

Kashf al-Mughaṭṭa fi Tabyīn al-Ṣalāh al-Wusṭa كشف المغطّى في تبيين الصلاة الوسطى [*Explaining the Ambiguous in Determining the Middle Prayer*]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 694 [A.D. 1295], by 'Āshūr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Fatḥ al-'Umari.

Fols. 23; 21.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16-16.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the time of the middle prayer, whether it is to be said at day-break or in mid-afternoon.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بصرنا من العماية وصيرنا

Colophon: علقه الفقير الى الله المحتاج الى عفوه ومغفرته عاشور بن عبد الرحمن بن ابي الفتح العمري من النسخة المكتتبة بخط المولف الشيخ الامام العلامة المحدث الحافظ شرف الدين ابي محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن ابي الحسن بن شرف بن الخضر بن موسى التوني الاصل والمولد الدمياطي المنشأ نفع الله به . في اوقات اخرها يوم الثلثاء حادي عشر جمادى الاولى عام اربعة وتسعين وستمائة بمصر بالمدرسة المالكية المجاورة لجامع مصر المحروسة وهو يسأل ان ينفع به مصنفه وكاتبه وقارئه والناظر فيه . آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon are three *ijāzahs*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 216; Cairo I, p. 388.

1121 H 1953

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abbād al-Nafzi محمد بن ابراهيم بن عبدالله ابن ابراهيم بن عبّاد النفزي A.H. 732-792 [A.D. 1331/2-1390].

Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna شرح اسماء الله الحسنى [*A Glossary of the Beautiful Names of God*]

Fols. 11; 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5-16.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of the ninety-nine names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه الورقات تشتمل على شرح اسماء

Colophon: وصبر على مضّ الطاعات وترك الشهوات فاز بالحظ الاوفى من هذا الاسم .

First page is by a different, and possibly earlier, hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1110 H 1954

Majd-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzabādi مجد الدين محمد بن يعقوب الفيروزبادي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Ṣilāt w-al-Bushar fi al-Ṣalāh 'ala Sayyid al-Bashar الصلات والبشر في الصلاة على سيد البشر [*Gifts and Good News in Prayer on the Master of Human Beings*]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ḥasani ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-Shabrāwi al-Māliki.

Fols. 151; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A study of the formula of prayer used after the name of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعظم حباه وشكمه وانفذ

Colophon: تم كتاب الصلاة [الصلات] والبُشَر في الصلوة على سيد البشر والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده على يد العبد الذليل لقلة المساعد والمسعف والخليل الواثق بالله تعالى الغني الشريف عبد الفتاح الحسني بن الشيخ العلامة والعمدة الفهامة مفتي المسلمين بقية السلف الصالحين شمس الدنيا والدين محمد بن حسن بن احمد الشبراوي المالكي غفر الله تعالى لهم اجمعين وعني عنهم وعن سائر المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات تحريرًا في يوم الخميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة المحرم الحرام من شهور سنة اثنين وثلاثين بعد الالف ١٠٣٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 108.

116 W 1955

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn الحصن الحصين [*The Mighty Fortress*]

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A prayer book.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الدعاء سببا

Colophon: قد تمت هذه النسخة مسمى بحصن حصين بعون الملك العلام كاتب الحروف خادم شرع رسول متين فقير غلام محيي الدين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 71/2: Cairo I, p. 336.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1279.

1111 H 1956

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥusayn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الحسين محمد بن محمد بن محمد الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*ʿUddat*] *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn* [عدة] الحصن الحصين [*The Equipment of al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn*]

Copied A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584].

Fols. 11; 30.6 x 22.4 cm.; written surface 24-24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 35 lines to page: on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn*. The present work is after the recension of ibn-Ḥajar al-Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما كان كتابي الحصن الحصين من

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ولطفه وتوفيقه ضحوة نهار الثلاثاء خامس عشر في شهر شعبان من سنة اثنين وتسعين وتسعمائة منه . وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 73; Berlin 3702/3.

338 L 1957

Same as 1956.

Fols. 55; 14.7 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of first page and three folios preceding is an introduction to the work. On folio following last is a *fā'idah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 H 1958
B

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qūhistāni] [شمس الدين محمد القوهستاني] + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* شرح مقدمة الصلاة [*A Commentary on Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh*]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1691].

Fols. 42; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* of Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafi al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. This in turn is a work on prayer discussing its conditions, the duties connected with it, when it is acceptable and when it is not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي رفع قاعدة الفقه

Colophon: يوم العيد لسنة اثنين ومائة والف من الاعوام والسنين ارجوا [ارجو] بهذه التتمة حسن العاقبة والخاتمة . م .

On back of first page occurs beginning of a gloss on this commentary. In Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 83, is a statement that there is a difference of opinion as to the author of the groundwork; it assumes that the author is Shams-al-Dīn

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1]. The groundwork is otherwise known as *Maṭālib al-Muṣalli.* MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 83; Berlin 3525.

1019 H 1959

B

[Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Nujūm al-Zawāhir bi-Istikhārat al-Musāfir النجوم الزواهر باستخارة المسافر [*The Brilliant Stars in the Prayers of the Traveler*]

Fols. 3; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 10.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the prayers of travelers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الاستخـارة من

Colophon: وينبغي ان يدعو في حالة اخذه في السفر الى رجوعه لاعز احبابه واولاده لان دعوة المسافر مستجـابة كما وردت الاحاديث بذلك والله اعلم تم .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5578.

531 H 1960

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Ṣūrat Su'āl wa-Jawāb bi Ma'rifat Mawaqīt al-Ṣalah 'ala Qawl Ahl al-Falak hal Yuwāfiq Qawl Ahl al-Shar' aw [am] La صورة سؤال وجواب بمعرفة موقيت الصلاة على قول اهل الفلك هل يوافق قول اهل الشرع أو [أم] لا [*A Tract in Question and Answer Form on Determining the Periods of Prayer according to Astronomers and Whether or Not They Agree with Those of the Jurists*]

Fols. 4; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract in question and answer form discussing whether or not the periods of prayer as determined by astronomers agree with those of the jurists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما تقول السادة الفقهاء أئمة الدين وعلماء

Colophon: تم بحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده . تم .

MS is good condition; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1113 H 1961

'Abd-al-Jalīl ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Aẓūm al-Murādi al-Qayrawāni عبد الجليل بن محمد ابن احمد بن عظوم المرادي القيرواني fl. ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

Tanbīh al-Anām fi Bayān 'Ulu Maqām Nabiyina Muḥammad 'Alayhi Afḍal al-Ṣalāh wa-Azka al-Salām تنبيه الانام في بيان علو مقام نبينا محمد عليه افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام [*Declaring to People the High Rank of Our Prophet Muḥammad May God's Prayer and Peace be upon Him*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Muḥammad Ṣādiq al-Tātāri al-Bukhāri.

Numb. fols. 153; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الاذكار بالصلوة

Colophon: كمل بعون الله تعالى ضحوة اربع وعشرين من شهر المعراج الرجب المرجب سنة ١٠٢٤ اربع وعشرين بعد الالف في حرم الشريف النبوي عند محراب التهجد على يد [ال]فقير الحقير المسكين المعترف بالتقصير والتدبير المحتـاج الى الله عفو قدير محمد بن صادق بن مولانا ملك التاتاري البخاري غفر الله لها ولوالديه ولمن كان السبب في كتابته ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات المؤمنين والمؤمنات برحمتك اللهم وبحمدك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the preface the author gives *Shifā' al-Asqam wa-Maḥw al-Āthām* as another title for his work. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 425/6; Berlin 3930.

1119 H 1962

Same as 1961.

Copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739/40] by Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh al-Sharīf al-Jazīri.

Fols. 179; 35.2 x 26 cm.; written surface 26.5 x 16.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold, red, green and indigo.

The second volume of *Tanbīh al-Anām fi al-Ṣalāh 'ala Khayr al-Anām.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... وصلّى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد الذي

Colophon: كمل كتاب تنبيه الانام في الصلاة على سيد الانام بحمد الله تعالى وحسن عونه على يد العبد الفقير يوسف ابن عبد الله الشريف الجزيري كان الله له بحرمة سيد المرسلين صلّى الله عليه وعلى اله وسلم سنة ١١٥٢ .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; the first and last pages are elaborately illuminated with gold and color. This copy was made for Muḥammad ibn-'Ali, the governor of Qajtūlah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1117 H 1963

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad] ibn-Ḥajar [al-Haythami] al-Makki [شهاب الدين احمد] بن حجر [الهيثمي] المكي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Durr al-Manḍūd fi al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Maqām al-Maḥmūd الدر المنضود في الصلاة على المقام المحمود [*The String of Pearls: On the Prayer after the Name of the Exalted One*]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630]

Fols. 88; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the merits of prayers and blessings after Muḥammad's name. The author has depended on *al-Qawl al-Badī'*, a work of similar nature by al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان خدمة الجناب المحمدي

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب اليوم السادس والعشرين من شهر رجب الفرد الحرام سنة تسع وثلاثين وألف . كتب برسم الشيخ محمد بن الشيخ ابرهيم الصمادي القادري الحسيني عفي عنه . غفر الله لكاتبه ولمن دعا له آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS was composed in A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3923.

1124 H 1964

Abu-Bakr ibn-Ismā'īl al-Shanawāni ابو بكر بن اسمعيل الشنواني + A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1611].

Qurrat 'Uyūn Dhawi al-Afhām bi-Sharḥ Muqaddamat Shaykh al-Islām قرة عيون ذوي الافهام بشرح مقدمة شيخ الاسلام [*The Pleasure of the Eyes of the Intelligent: A Commentary on Muqaddamat Shaykh al-Islām*]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1607] by Muslim al-Azhari.

Fols. 197; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Basmalah w al-Ḥamdalah*, a work on the exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah*, by Zakarīya al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... هذا ما اشتدت اليه حاجة المتفهمين

Colophon: كتبه مسلم الازهري بتاريخ رابع عشرين ذي الحجة الحرام من شهور سنة خمس عشرة والف احسن الله ختامها بمحمد واله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is a note of collation by the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 28; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 80.

1114 H 1965

'Ali ibn-Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qāri [al-Harawi] علي بن سلطان محمد القاري [الهروي] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Al-Ḥizb al-A'ẓam w-al-Wird al-Afkham الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم [*The Most Excellent Prayer and the Most Splendid Collect*]

Fols. 58; 19.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer book compiled from other well-known collections of prayers and traditions.

Beg.: بسم [الله]... الحمد لله الذي [دعانا للايمان] بالقرآن

Colophon: تم الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 56; Cairo II, pp. 190, 216, 225; Berlin 3783; Vienna 1707.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262; Būlāq, A.H. 1300, 1307.

1115 H 1966

Ibrāhīm al-Sāqizi ابراهيم الساقزي d. after A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722].

Fayḍ al-Arḥam wa-Fatḥ al-Akram 'ala al-Ḥizb al-A'ẓam w-al-Wird al-Afkham فيض الارحم وفتح الاكرم على الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم [*The Bounty of the Most Merciful and the Revelation of the Most Generous: A Commentary on al-Ḥizb al-A'ẓam w-al-Wird al-Afkham*]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 202; 22 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ḥizb al-A'ẓam w-al-Wird al-Afkham.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعد للقانتين والمسبّحين

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة في ليلة الجمعة تسعة عشرة من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ستة وستين ومائة والف الحمد لله اولا واخرًا على توفيق الاتمام وعلى اشرف خلقه ظاهرًا وباطنا افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning in Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 56 differs from the beginning of the present copy. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 56.

1120 H 1967

Naṣri ibn-Aḥmad al-Ḥuṣri al-Ḥusayni al-Bakri al-Shāfi'i al-Ash'ari نصري ابن احمد الحصري الحسيني البكري الشافعي الاشعري d. after A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Al-Kanz al-Maqṣūd fi al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām 'ala Ṣāḥib al-Maqām al-Maḥmūd w-al-Ḥawḍ al-Mawrūd الكنز المقصود في الصلاة والسلام على صاحب المقام المحمود والحوض المورود [*The Desired Treasure in Prayer and Wishing of Peace for the Holder of the Praised Rank and Guardian of the Frequented Tank*]

Written A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by the author.

Fols. 174; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm.; 26-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him. The work is also known as *al-Yāqūt w-al-Jawhar fi Ḥadith Ṣāḥib al-Ḥawḍ w-al-Kawthar.*

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي سهل لعباده المتقين الى

Colophon: نجز الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد جامعه العبد الضعيف الراجي رحمة ربه القوي نصري بن احمد الحصري الحسيني البكري الشافعي الاشعري غفر الله ذنوبه وملأ من فيض الرحمة ذنوبه وغفر له ولوالديه ولاخوانه من المسلمين وذلك نهار السبت المبارك ثامن عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة تسع وثمانين والف احسن الله ابتداءها وختمها على المسلمين والحمد لله اولا واخرا وظاهرا وباطنا سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1134 H 1968

Aḥmad ibn-'Ali al-'Uthmāni, known as al-

Manīni احمد بن علي المنّاني الشهير بالمنيني A.H. 1089-1172 [A.D. 1678-1758/9].

Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Sharḥ Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr شرح الصدر بشرح ارجوزة استنزال النصر بالتوسل باهل بدر [*Delighting the Heart : A Commentary on Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr*]

Copied in al-'Amārah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Arslān ibn-Muḥammad 'Ali al-Jundi al-'Aṭṭār.

Fols. 94; 21.7 x 16.3 cm ; written surface 17.3 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The text of, and the commentary on *Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr*, an ode containing the names of all those who took part on the side of the Prophet, in the Battle of Badr A.H. 2 [A.D. 624]. The ode was occasioned by the appeal, circulated by Shaykh al-Islām, for special prayers for the Turkish army in its struggle against the Persian Nādir Shah A.H. 1147-1160 [A.D. 1736-1747]. The ode was composed in A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745].

Beg.: بسم الله ... نظمت اسماء اهل بدر متوسلا بها في نصر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب على يد الفقير ارسلان بن محمد علي الجندي العطار في العارة وكان يوم الخميس الثاني والعشرين من رمضان المبارك سنة تسع وسبعون [سبعين] ومائتان [مائتين] بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1135 H **1969**

Same as 1968.

Copied A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781].

Fols. 136; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1128 H **1970**

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali Suwaydān [al-Damlīji] عبد الله بن علي سويدان [الدمليجي] + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ al-'Aqīdah al-Mashhūrah al-Lati Tuqra' ba'd al-Asmā' al-Ḥusna شرح العقيدة المشهورة التي تقرأ بعد الاسماء الحسنى [*The Interpretation of the Creed Recited after (Repeating) the Beautiful Names of God*]

Fols. 12; 16.6 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise commenting on the creed recited after repeating the beautiful names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على العقيدة المشهورة التي تقرأ

Colophon: اغثنا اي يا الله برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين تمت بحمد الله وعونه.تم.

Two marginal notes on folio 9a. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 L **1971**

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali al-Damlīji, known as Suwaydān عبد الله بن علي الدمليجي الشهير بسويدان + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ Ṣalāh شرح صلاة [*A Commentary on a Prayer*]

Fols. 6; 15.8 x 10.9 cm.; written surface 10 x 6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the prayer after the Prophet's name by 'Abd-al-Salam ibn-Mashshīsh al-Ḥusayni, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل سيدنا محمد ... على

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير والحمد لله رب العالمين . تمت .

On eleven folios after the colophon is a collection of prayers. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

325 L **1972**

Ibrāhīm ibn-Mas'ūd al-Rawḍi al-Shāfi'i al-Aḥmadi al-Shu'aybi al-Shushtari ابراهيم بن مسعود الروضي الشافعي الاحمدي الشعيبي الششتري

Tuḥfat Uli al-Falāḥ bi-Sharḥ Ḥizb al-Fatḥ w-al-Najāḥ تحفة اولي الفلاح بشرح حزب الفتح والنجاح [*The Gift of the Successful : A Commentary on Ḥizb al-Fatḥ w-al-Najāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Abd-al-Majīd al-Sharīf al-Ṣahrajti.

Fols. 62; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ḥizb al-Fatḥ w-al-Najāḥ*, a prayer by ibn-Shu'ayb, d. after A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي منّ علينا بسيدنا محمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاث المبارك غار ستة وعشر[ين] خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١١٩٣ سنة ثلاثة وتسعون ومائة والف من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد كاتبه عبد المجيد الشريف الصهرجتي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمغفرة امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

241 II (d) **1973**

Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ṭāhir] محمد بن طاهر بن الحسين [بن طاهر]

Maslak Qarīb li-Kull Sālik Munīb مسلك قريب لكل سالك منيب [*A Near Way for Every Penitent Traveller*]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrication.

A "missal" of Moslem prayer with complete instructions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي جعل ذكره

Colophon: تمت الدعوات والاذكار بعون الملك الستار الغفار . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد المختار وآله واصحابه الابرار الاخيار . كمل الكتاب في ظهر الاثنين تاسع شوال سنة ١٢٤٧ .

After the colophon is a statement by a different and later hand that the work was written by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn at the request of Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Saqqāf 'Alawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1122 II **1974**

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥājji al-Fashni احمد بن حاجي الفشني

Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna wa-Sharḥ al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi شرح اسماء الله الحسنى وشرح الصلاة على النبي [*An Exegesis of the Beautiful Names of God and of the Prayer on the Prophet*]

Fols. 8; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi*, a formula of the prayer on the Prophet attributed to al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خصّنا باشرف مخلوقاته

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. The work referred to in the title, namely *Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*, does not appear in the volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

316 L **1975**

'Abd-a'-Ṣamad al-Jāwi Falambāti عبد الصمد الجاوي فلمباني

[Kitāb Ṣalāh] [كتاب صلاة] [*A Prayer Book*]

Fols. 58; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A Moslem prayer book from East India.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذه في كيفية الراتب العشاء ليلة الجمعة

Colophon: تمت وصلى الله عليّ . تم .

Marginal notes. On 23 folios after colophon

are several additional prayers. MS crudely illuminated in color. In fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1118 H 1976

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*] [رسالة في الذكر بالجهر] [*A Treatise on the Dhikr with a Loud Voice*]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 56; 21.4 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting another composed by one of the learned men of the IXth Moslem century of the court of Ulugh Beg A.D. 1447-9 in which the author condemns the *dhikr* performed with a loud voice. The author of the present work states in the preface that in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] he composed a treatise entitled *Nashr al-Zahr fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*, and when in A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] he came across this other work which condemns performing *dhikr* with a loud voice, he composed this treatise to refute it.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله العلي القريب الاقرب

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الجمعة الرابع من شعبان سنة ١١٣٦ ست وثلاثين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

1116 H 1977

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 9-12 x 7 cm.; 10-13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords and rubrications.

A collection containing :

1. *Ḥizb al-Rifā'i*, a prayer by Aḥmad al-Rifā'i.

2. Several prayers by Aḥmad al-Badawi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1131 H 1978

Anonymous.

Al-Ni'mah al-Jammah fi Faḍl al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Shafi' fi al-Ummah النعمة الجمّة في فضل الصلاة على الشفيع في الامة [*The Bountiful Blessing in the Excellence of Prayer for the Intercessor of the Moslems*]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1619] by 'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khalaf-Allāh al-Qādūsi al-Sha'rāwi.

Numb. fols. 210; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the excellence of prayer for the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد دعتني دواعي حبه نحو ذكره

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه رابع عشر رجب الفرد من شهور سنة ثمان وعشرين والف احسن الله عاقبتها على يد افقر عباد الله واحوجهم الى عفو الله ومغفرته الفقير عبد الدائم بن عبدالله ابن احمد بن خلف الله القادوسي بلدًا الشعراوي شيخا المالكي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه واقاربه ومحبيه ولمن طالع فيه ودعا له و[لـ]لجميع بالمغفرة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم م .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

340 L 1979

Anonymous.

Qaṣīdah Jaljalūtīyah قصيدة جلجلوتية [*A Jaljalūtīyah Ode*]

Fols. 12; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer in verse.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم بدات بيسم الله روحي به اهتدت.

Colophon: بعد دوام الدهر يا نور جلجلوت وصل وسلم على سيدنا محمد .

Ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1136 H 1980

Muḥammad Rustam Rāshid محمد رستم راشد

Al-Ṣalawāt al-Badrīyah w-al-Da'awāt al-Anwarīyah الصلوات البدرية والدعوات الانورية [*The Badrīyah Prayers and the Anwarīyah Supplications*]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3].

Fols. 28; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of prayers with a name of one of the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, attached to each.

Beg.: بسم الله..اما بعد فهذه صلوات ودعوات مستجابات

Colophon: تمت صلوات البدرية بعون الله الملك الصمدانية لسنة تسع وسبعين ومأتين والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is beautifully illuminated with gold and color. Folios 4b, 5a and 28b are decorated with floral decorations in gold and color. Sentences are separated with dots of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 L 1981

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838].

Fols. 89; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A long *du'ā'* (prayer).

Beg.: بفيضك الحقائق والمعارف وارثا اللهم صل على سيدنا

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت في سنة ١٢٥٤ من الهجرة النبوية .

MS incomplete at the beginning. On four folios after colophon is a final prayer in verse by 'Ali al-Badīnaji (?). MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 B 1982

Anonymous.

Fols. 48; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers for various occasions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمد الله على حسن توفيقه واسأله هداية

Ending: صارت عشرات الوف وكذلك المئين وعلى هذه المنازل

MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

166 B 1983

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 804 [A.D. 1402] by Ḥasan ibn-Khalil ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 70; 25.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on prayer and the merits of getting up during the night to perform it.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان الله تعالى جعل الارض ذلولا

Colophon: كتبه العبد المذنب المفتقر الى رحمة الله حسن بن خليل بن محمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين اجمعين في شهر ذي الحجة سنة اربع وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb al-Maṭyah*[?]. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MUSIC

220 B 1984

[Abu-Naṣr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarkhān ibn-Awzalagh al-Fārābi] [ابو نصر محمد

[ابن محمد بن طرخان بن أوزلغ الفارابي] + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

Al-Mudkhil ila Ṣinā'at al-Mūsīqi المدخل الى صناعة الموسيقي [*A Preface to the Art of Music*]

Copied A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad... .

Fols. 102; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red. MS illustrated with diagrams and scales.

An introduction to the art of music, both theory and practice.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكرت تشوقك للنظر فيا تشتمل عليه

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكريم وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلوته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . رابع عشر ربيع الاول سنة ٨٦٦ أحسن الله عاقبتها. تعليق فقير رحمة ربه احمد بن محمد ... لطف الله به . آمين حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

The title appears on the titlepage as *Kitāb Jalīl fi 'Ilm al-Mūsīqi wa-'Ilm al-Ta'līf w-al-Khawāṣṣ min 'Ulūm al-Falsafah al-Naẓarīyah.* Folios 31, 38, 50-79 and 92 are missing. After the colophon is a musical note. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Translated into French by Baron Rodolphe d'Erlanger from a copy which differs from the present copy. The translation was printed in Paris 1930. The section on the construction of the lute, not found in our copy, has been edited together with a French translation by J. P. Land in the *Actes du Sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes,* Leyden, 1885, part II, Sec. 1, pp. 100-168.

20 W 1985

Anonymous.

Uṣūl al-Samā' اصول السماع [*The Regulations Governing Music*]

Fols. 9; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the lawfulness of music in Moslem law.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي خص الاولياء بحسن الاستماع

Colophon: بحق النبي المختار وآله الاخيار . تمت .

Marginal summaries; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE

313 B 1986

Mazāmīr wa-Tasābīḥ wa-Ṣalawāt Kitābīyah مزامير وتسابيح وصلوات كتابية [*Psalms, Hymns and Prayers from the Scriptures*]

Copied, Coptic Era 986 [A.D. 1270].

Fols. 111; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in gold and color; illuminated.

An early translation of the Psalms of David used in the Coptic Church. The copy contains Psalms 5 (in part), 6, 7 (in part), 37 (in part) and 45 (in part) mixed up together, 23-32 (in part), 37 (in part)-151. The extra psalm, no. 151, is marked in the margin as such, and is said to have been written by David when he killed Goliath. The numbers attached to psalms in the copy do not agree with those in the modern translations. (Psalm 23 is marked in the copy 22, 51 is marked 50, and so on.) This translation varies greatly from all the other translations. After the Psalms are: the song of Moses (Exod. 15:1-19) with other accretions, the song of Hannah the mother of Samuel (I Sam. 2:1-10), the song of Hezekiah after his recovery (Isaiah 38:9-20), the prayer of Manasseh, indicated but not cited in II Chron. 33:12-13 and mentioned in the Apocrypha, Jonah's prayer from the belly of the fish (Jonah 2:1-9), a song attributed to Isaiah, the story of Shadrach, Meschach and Abed-nego (Dan. 3), the Song of the Three Holy Children, the song of Mary (Luke 1:46-56), and the song of Zacharias (Luke 1:68-79).

MS richly illuminated; in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

108 B **1987**

Anonymous.

Tarjamat al-Zabūr al-Sharīf ترجمة الزبور الشريف [*A Translation of the Holy Psalms*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672] by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Masaddi.

Fols. 115; 21.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A Moslem version of the Psalms differing from all other known versions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... طوبى لرجل لا يسلك طريق الائمة وفي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك الذي نزل على سيدنا داود عليه الصلاة والسلام وهو الزبور نهار الاثنين في اثنا [اثني] عشر يوماً خلت من شهر ربيع الانور على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير الى الله تعالى الراجي عفو ربه القدير السيد جمال الدين ابن السيد محمد بن المسدّي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين امين سنة ١٠٨٣ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi, vol. XII (1932), pp. 627-52, vol. XIII (1933), pp. 341-2.

420 B **1988**

A mimeographed set of theological questions addressed by a certain Archimandrite Christopher Jabārah, a Syrian Greek Orthodox priest, to the Protestant missionaries in Beirūt, on Jan. 15, 1878 and later submitted before the Parliament of Religions held at Chicago in April, 1894, during the Chicago Exposition of that year.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 L **1989**

Kitāb Yasha' ibn-Shīrākh كتاب يوشع بن شيراخ [*The Book of Jesus the Son of Sirach*]

Fols. 89; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A book which purports to be *The Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach*. Apart from the first chapter nothing in it agrees with *Ecclesiasticus*. The present work is divided into twenty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله الحي القديم ... الاصحاح الاول . كل حكمة

Ending: ويرفعوا اصواتهم جميعاً بالشكر وينغمون بالصلاة.

MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 G **1990**

Al-Anājīl al-Arba'ah الاناجيل الاربعة [*The Four Gospels*]

Copied in 1477 Coptic Era [A.D. 1761] by al-Qiss Jirjis.

Numb. fols. 397; 20.6 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in color; with illuminations.

The four Gospels, together with an introduction dealing with the purpose, usefulness, office, source, authorship and divisions of the Gospels and the history of this version, which has been translated from the Coptic language. The copy is complete.

A few marginal notes in Coptic; ruled marginal lines in red. Illuminated with color. The pictures of St. Matthew, St. Mark and St. Luke appear at the beginning of each Gospel respectively. The division into chapters does not agree with that of the modern copies of the Gospels. The last two folios contain a prayer by the copyist. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

159 B **1991**

Yūḥanna al-Dhahabi al-Fam (St. John Chrysostom) يوحنا الذهبي الفم *ca.* A.D. 347-407.

Tafsīr li-Risālat Būluṣ ila al-'Ibrāniyīn تفسير لرسالة بولص الى العبرانيين [*A Commentary on Paul's*

Epistle to the Hebrews]

Copied in Aleppo, A.D. 1730.

Fols. 227; 32.2 x 21.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 12.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with illumination.

A translation from the Greek by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Anṭāki, who flourished in the XIIth century, of the commentary of St. John Chrysostom on the Epistle to the Hebrews, together with homilies drawn from the Epistle. The text of the Epistle itself agrees with that of the London Polyglot, A.D. 1662, except for a few variations.

Beg.: تفسير ابينا في القديسين يوحنا فم الذهب رئيس اساقفة

Colophon: ونرسل مجدا لربنا يسوع المسيح الذي معه للاب والروح القدس المجد والعزّ والاكرام الان ودائما والى دهور الداهرين امين . تم .

Marginal references. Ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage, the three following pages and the first page of the text are elaborately illuminated in gold. Stated on the titlepage that the original Greek text was completed by the Priest Constantine of Antioch and that the Arabic translation was collated with the Greek copy printed in Eton A.D. 1612. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bodl. I, LXVIII.

English translation from original Greek printed in New York, A.D. 1890.

24 L 1992

Māri Īliya, bishop of Naṣībin ماري ايليا مطران نصيبين

Al-Ma'ūnah 'ala Daf' al-Hamm المعونة على دفع الهم
[*Aid to Removing Sorrow*]

Fols. 83; 19.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of Christian homilies for promoting virtuous living.

Beg.: بسم الخالق الحي ... لما كانت الهموم بقدر الهمم .

Colophon: كمل كتاب المعونة على دفع الهم بعون الله وتدبيره ورحمته والتسبيح لله دائما ابدا امين .

MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1140 II 1993

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 156; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the Christian theology entitled *al-Burhān fi Tathbīt al-Īmān*, a translation by 'Abdullāh ibn-al Faḍl ibn-'Abdullāh, the son of the bishop of Antioch, from the original Greek text of Sophronius, known as *Fam al-Masīḥ*, d. after A.D. 637. The treatise gives a resumé of the work of the first six church councils and the fundamentals of the Christian faith.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب البرهان في تثبيت الايمان وهو

Colophon: فهذا ما انعم به علينا واهب الخيرات المسيح الاهنا تعالى وفتح فانا لامانة البرهان على الاراء الصحيحة السليمة وابادة فساد المذاهب الوخيمة الذي لـه المجد مع الاب والروح القدس الان ودائما الى اباد الدهور كلها امين .

(2) A treatise on celibacy entitled *Maqālah Sābi'ah wa-Tis'in fi-al-Batūlīyah* by Yūḥanna al-Dimashqi (John of Damascus) d. before A.D. 754.

(3) Another treatise on celibacy entitled *Risālah fi Faḍīlat al-'Iffah 'an al-Jimā'* by Īlīya, bishop of Naṣībin, sent to his brother, abu-Sa'īd Manṣūr ibn-'Īsa. In this treatise the author refutes a saying about the impossibility of refraining from sexual intercourse stated in *Kitāb al-Ḥayawān* of al-Jāḥiẓ + A.H. 255 [A.D. 868/9].

(4) A treatise on the pre-determination of one's age and provision for living, in the form of an answer to a question put to the Anba Būluṣ by Fakhr-al-Dawlah ibn-Yalmūs al-Kabūri when the former was about to be ordained bishop of Cairo.

Beg.: بسم الله...مسألة سألها الشيخ فخر الدولة بن يلموس

Colophon: تم جواب القديس انبا بولص والسبح لله دائما. تم.

(5) A sermon about the cure for sorrow entitled *Tibb al-Ghamm wa-Shifā' al-Ḥuzn w-al-Hamm*. The place for the name of the author is left blank.

(6) A sermon on the text, "There was a certain householder which planted a vineyard and hedged it round about and digged a winepress in it and built a tower", Matthew 21:33.

(7) A treatise on the computation of the cycles of the sun and the moon entitled *Ḥisāb al-Kuklus* (Κύκλος) *al-Shamsi w-al-Qamari*. The treatise calculates the time of fasts and feasts and other ecclesiastical occasions from the year 7160-7215 of the creation.

(8) A poem about the events that happened in Aleppo A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by 'Ubayad-Allāh.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 B **1994**

Qusṭanṭin Khūri قسطنطين خوري d. after A.D. 1647.

Qawānīn al-Rusul w-al-Majāmi' قوانين الرسل والمجامع [*Laws Set by the Apostles and Councils*]

Written A.D. 1647 by the compiler.

Fols. 24, 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of Apostolic and synodical laws in support of the action of the patriarch of Antioch in excommunicating Yūwāṣaf, the bishop of Sinai, and his followers who seceded from the Greek Orthodox Church and established a church of their own in al-Ḥārah al-Jūwāniyah in Cairo without securing the consent of the patriarch of Alexandria.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يبتدي بكتب من قوانين الرسل الاطهار

Colophon: فسامحني لاجل الرب ونكون متعافي لسنين عديدة.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

308 B **1995**

Al-Qiss Jibrīl ibn-Farḥāt, al-Rāhib al-Ḥalabi al-Mārūni القس جبريل بن فرحات الراهب الحلبي الماروني

Al-Muthallathāt al-Durrīyah المثلثات الدرية [*The Pearl-Like Ternaries*]

Copied in Beirūt, A.D. 1852, by Ṭannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyāq.

Fols. 50; 17.1 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode and its commentary modeled after the famous ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]. See No. 246. It treats of Christian doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الاب ... يا صاح اسمع اذ سَمَتْ منظومة قد

Colophon: علقها بيده الفانية طنوس بن يوسف الشدياق الماروني في ٢٠ آذار سنة الف وثمانماية واثنين وخمسين في حارة حدث بيروت .

The copyist, Ṭannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyāq + A.D. 1859, was himself an author of note. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

35 B **1996**

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Manāshīr wa-Makātīb Iklīrikīyah مجموعة مناشير ومكاتيب اكليركية [*A Collection of Clerical Declarations and Circular Letters*]

Fols. 81; 22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14.5 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi: with catchwords.

A collection of declarations and circular letters of patriarchs, bishops and priests concerning lawsuits and petitions submitted to the Council of Antioch and the answers to them. All pertain to the Syrian, Maronite, Greek Orthodox and Greek Catholic Churches and cover the period A.D. 1807-10.

Beg.: صورة منشور قدسه . المجد لله دائما اغابيوس برحمة الله

Colophon: مقدمين ذواتنا عبيداً كلين الخضوع لنيافتكم. حرر في ٢٩ تشرين ثاني سنة ١٨١٠ حساب شرقي .

First five folios of smaller size. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from later XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1997

See No. 1988.

1998

See No. 626-A

1999

See No. 783-A

2000

See No. 1062-A

COLLECTIONS

1161 H 2001

'Ali-ibn-Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qāri' [al-Harawi] [علي بن سلطان محمد القارى' [الهروي] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 225; 23.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A collection containing:

1. *Al-Mas'alah fi al-Basmalah*, a work on the reading of certain *Sūrahs* without beginning with the *Basmalah*. See Berlin 2261.

2. *Al-Mawrud al-Rawi fi Mawlid al-Nabi*, a work on the birth of Muḥammad. See Berlin 9545.

3. *Al-Mulamma' Sharḥ Na't al-Muraṣṣa'*, a glossary of the difficult words in a collection of prayers entitled *al-Na't al-Muraṣṣa'*.

4. *Al-Aḥādīth al-Qudsiyah al-Arba'īnīyah*, a collection of forty traditions.

5. *Farā'id al-Qalā'id 'ala Aḥadīth Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a work defending the authenticity of the traditions cited in *Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a work on the articles of faith by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. The copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. See Cairo VII, p. 24.

6. *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fi Jawāmi' al-Kalim*, forty cryptical traditions.

7. *Risālat Taḥsin al-Ṭawīyah bi-Taḥsin al-Nīyah*, a work, based on the traditions, on good intentions. Written by the author, A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598]. See Berlin 2636.

8. *Raf' al-Junāḥ bi-Khafḍ al-Janāḥ bi-Arba'īn Ḥadīthan fi-Bāb al-Nikāḥ*, a collection of forty traditions on matrimony. The work was composed and written by the author, A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602]. See Berlin 1526.

9. *Risālat al-Nussāk fi Ma'rifat al-Miswāk*, a work on the use and benefits of the toothpick, based on the traditions.

10. *Al-Maqālah al-'Adhbah fi al-'Imāmah wa-al-'Adhabah*, a work on the turban and its dangling end.

11. *Risālah fi Ḥaqq al-Khiḍr*, a work on the life, death, and prophetic work and prerogatives of al-Khiḍr. See Berlin 2546/7.

12. *Risālat Inhabya* (انهبيا ?) *bi-ann al-'Aṣa min Sunan al-Anbiya*, a short treatise refuting the authenticity of the prevalent tradition that whoever passes the age of forty but uses no walking stick violates religious propriety

13. *Risālat al-Mashrab al-Wardi fi Madhhab al-Mahdi*, a work on the coming of al-Mahdi at the end of time. See Berlin 2731.

14. *Risālat al-Ḥazz al-Awfar fi al-Ḥajj al-Akbar*, a treatise discussing the distinction of *Yawm 'Arafah* (Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 9) when it falls on a Friday. See Berlin 4056.

15. *Risālah fi Bayān al-Ashhur al-Ḥurum*, a work on the four sacred months, namely *Rajab*, *Dhu-al-Qa'dah*, *Dhu-al-Ḥijjah* and *Muḥarram*.

16. *Risālat al-Tabyān fi Bayān Laylat al-Niṣf min Sha'bān wa-Laylat al-Qadr min Shahr Ramaḍān*, a work on the significance of the middle night of the month Sha'bān and the Night of Power in Ramaḍān. See Berlin 3824.

17. *Al-Taṣrīḥ fi Sharḥ al-Tasrīḥ*, a work on the manner of wearing one's beard and hair. See Berlin 5446.

18. *Al-I'tinā' bi-al-Ghinā'*, a defense of the legality of music and singing, based on the traditions. See Berlin 5518.

19. *Ākhir Fatḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ al-Samā'*, the concluding part of *Fatḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ*

al-Samā', the author's work in defense of music and singing.

20. *Fawā'id Jalīlah wa-Jalīyah*, a short collection of singular events and sayings.

21. *Nabdhah min Shar' al-Mukhtaṣar*, a short selection from *Shar' al-Mukhtaṣar*, a commentary on *Mukhtaṣar al-Iḥyā'*, an abridgment of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

22. *Risālat Mawḍū'āt min al-Aḥādīth*, a compendium of false traditions.

23. *Risālah fi Bayān Ṭawāf al-Bayt wa-law ba'd al-Hadm*, a work discussing whether or not the pilgrimage to and the circumambulation of the Ka'bah would cease, in the event it was destroyed.

24. *Risālat al-'Afāf 'an Waḍ' al-Yad Ḥāl al-Ṭawāf*, a work on the illegality of placing one's hand on the chest during the ceremony of circumambulation. See Berlin 4061.

25. *Risālat Dhayl Tazyīn al-'Ibārah*, a supplement to *Tazyīn al-'Ibārah*, the author's work on the manner in which the rosary is used during prayer.

26. *Al-Risālah al-Barrah fi Ḥubb al-Hirrah*, a discussion of the common tradition which says that loving a cat is a part of the faith.

27. *Risālah fi Bayān Faḍā'il al-Ṣaff al-Awwal*, an exegetical discussion of *Sūrah* LXI. 4 (Verily God loveth those who, as though they were a solid wall, do battle for His cause in serried lines).

28. *Risālah fi Ḥall Mas'alah Ubtuliya biha Jahalah fi Bāb al-Nasab*, a discussion of a problem of lineage.

29. *Fuṣūl Muhimmah fi Ḥuṣūl al-Minnah*, a work on the need for and efficacy of prayer. See Berlin 3598.

30. *Al-Ṣanī'ah fi Taḥqīq al-Buq'ah al-Manī'ah*. Same as No. 2001 (23).

31. *Al-Iṣtinā' fi al-Iḍṭibā'*, a work on the custom of pilgrims while circumambulating the Ka'bah, to put the mantle under the right armpit and to turn back its extremity over the left shoulder, thus exposing to view the right shoulder and the left arm. See Berlin 4062.

32. *Mas'alat Mushkilat al-Nisbah al-Murattabah fi al-Ma'rifah w-al-Maḥabbah*, a work on relative values of knowing God and of loving him.

33. *Risālat Ma'rifah bi-al-Martabah al-Shuhūdīyah fi Manzilat al-Wujūdīyah*, a theological work on the relative ranks of creatures: celestial (angels), terrestrial (man) and evil spirits.

34. *Al-Ḥizb al-A'ẓam*, a prayer book. See Berlin 3783.

35. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Sālimah fi Khawf al-Khātimah*, a work on the last day. See Berlin 2145/6, 2690.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page illuminated in gold and color. The collection is probably in the handwriting of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1160 H 2002

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 206; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-I'lām bi-Ma Yajūz Akhdhuhu li-al-Imām*, a legal treatise on the subsidies due to the Imām, by 'Abd-al-Jawād ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Manūfi + A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658]. The work was composed A.H. 1053 [A.D 1643]. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703].

2. *Al-Kashf 'an Mujāwazat Hādhihi al-Ummah al-Alf*, a treatise refuting the idea that the last judgment would fall at the end of a thousand years from the time of Muḥammad. The author, al-Suyūṭi, thinks that the Moslem nation will not endure more than 500 years after the passing of the thousand. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753-60. The work was composed A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493]. This copy was made A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] by Muhammad ibn-Shāhīn al-Shāfi'i.

3. *Risālah Badī'ah Muta'alliqah bi-Bayān Naqḍ al-Qismah ma' al-Ishārah ila al-Taswiyah bayn 'Ibāratay al-Subki w-al-Khaṣṣāf 'ala Wajh al-Taḥrīr w-al-Inṣāf wa-Bayān al-Radd 'ala

Qawl Ṣāḥib al-Ashbāh w al-Tanbīh 'ala Ma Waqa' fi Dhālik min al-Khaṭa' w-al-Ishtibāh, a treatise by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Maqdisi + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] on the law of inheritance. See Cairo III, pp. 112/3. This copy was made A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607].

4. *Al-Qawl al-Ṣā'ib fi Luzūm al-Jazā' bi-Tark al-Wājib*, a treatise on the punishment that should be inflicted on him who neglects some of the duties that go with the rite of pilgrimage, by 'Abdullāh al-'Afif al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674].

5. *Risālah fi anna al-Sharīk fi al-Shirb laysa lahu Iḥdāth Shay' Yaḍurr bi-Sharīkih*, a legal treatise discussing the question of the loss of property by flood, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

6. *Tashnīf al-Asmā', bi-Ma'na al-Shahādah bi-al-Shuhrah w-al-Samā'*, a legal treatise about the giving of a testimony about the donation of property, by al-Kāzarūni.

7. *Risālah fi Bayān Ma'na Qawl al-'Ulamā' Naṣṣ al-Wāqif ka-Naṣṣ al-Shāri'*, a legal treatise about the donation of property explaining the saying of jurisprudents *naṣṣ al-wāqif ka-naṣṣ al-shāri'*. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] and evidently is an autograph copy.

8. *Risālah fi al-Ṣabi al-Muḥrim idha Balagha ba'd Dukhūl Waqt al-Wuqūf wa-Huwa bi-Arḍ 'Arafah hall lahu Tajdīd al-Iḥrām am la*, a legal treatise about technicalities in the rite of pilgrimage that should be followed by the child who comes to the age of puberty while he is performing the rite, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazīri al-Ḥanafi.

9. *Al-Āyāt al-Bayyināt fi Dukhūl Awlād al-Banāt*, a legal treatise discussing the matter of including the daughter's children in the term, the children's children, as used in a will, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by al-Jazīri. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674].

10. *Qawāṭi' al-Burhān fi Tawjīh Mas'alat Qāḍi-Khān*, a legal treatise on the question of selling a house with or without the slave in it, by Sharaf-al-Din ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ghazzi + A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

11. *Al-'Ujālah fi Ḥukm Bay' al-'Uddah w-al-Amānah*, a legal treatise about buying and selling, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīri + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

12. Same as 2002 (11).

13. *Al-Su'l w-al-Murād fi Jawāz Isti'māl al-Zabād*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using civet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīri-Zādah. This copy was made A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Umar al-'Ujaymi. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 20.

14. *Bulūgh al-Amal fi Taḥqīq Da'wa al-Mushtari al-Ḥabal*, a legal treatise on the claim of the man that buys a pregnant slave-girl, by Khayr-al-Din Ilyās-Zādah, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

15. *Risālah fi Taḥrīr Mas'alat Naqḍ al-Qismah fi al-Waqf*, an answer to a question about the willing of property, by Muḥammad Akram.

16. *Ḍaw' al-Insān fi Tafḍīl al-Insān*, a treatise showing the preference of man to all creatures, by Muḥammad ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi + A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1625/6]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* III, p. 475.

17. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on various problems which he came across in the course of his readings.

18. A legal treatise on marriage.

19. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on the common mistake of using, *tajwīz* for *tazwīj*.

20. An *Ijāzah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] to Ḥusayn al-Ghazzi.

21. A brief treatise on the tradition of the creation of Adam.

22. An answer by Badr-al-Din ibn-al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafi to a legal question about the water used in ablution. This copy was made by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Iṭfīḥi al-Azhari.

23. *Risālah Tata'allaq bi-al-Tafsīr w-al-Ḥadīth w-al-Fiqh w-al-Ma'āni w-al-Kalām*, a treatise discussing exegesis, traditions, jurisprudence, rhetoric and theology, by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm.

24. *Risālah 'ala Awwal Kitāb al-Sayr min*

al-Hidāyah, a short treatise by abu-al-Su'ūd al-'Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574] commenting on the beginning of Kitāb al-Sayr, a section of *Kitāb al-Hidāyah,* a work on Ḥanafite law by al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

25. *Qurrat al-'Uyūn bi Namūdhaj* [*Unmūdhaj*] *al-Funūn,* also known as *Natījat al-Anẓār wa-Sawāniḥ al-Afkār,* a treatise discussing grammar, rhetoric and jurisprudence by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥanafi al-Ḥamawi + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7]. This copy was made A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1709].

26. *Al-Zulfa ila Allāh w-al-Qurbah fi Ta'mīr Ma Saqaṭ min al-Ka'bah,* a treatise on the reconstruction of al-Ka'bah, by Muḥammad Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amīn-al-Dīn.

27. A treatise on the punishment that falls on *al-mushrikūn,* attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym al-Ḥanafi. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is not ibn-Nujaym's but al-Ṭūri's.

28. *Sawā' al-Ṭarīq fi Ḥukm Quṭṭā' al-Ṭarīq,* a treatise on the punishment that should fall on highway brigands. The work was composed A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2]. This treatise is also attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym, but again there is a note that attributes it to al-Ṭūri.

29. A legal treatise on debt by Sari al-Dīn ibn al-Ṣā'igh + A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1655/6]. The work, as stated in the title, is a gloss on *Kitāb al-Ḥawālah* attributed to Qāsim ibn-Quṭlūbugha + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

30. *Ajwibah 'ala Mabāḥith Mutanawwi'ah,* a collection of answers to religious questions, by Aḥmad ibn-Idrīs al-Māliki.

31. *Risālat al-Masā'il al-Mutafarriqah,* a brief treatise on various religious questions.

32. *Rasā'il 'Adīdah Mutanawwi'ah Fiqhīyah,* a collection of seven short treatises on jurisprudence by different authors. These are followed by a *fā'idah.*

33. *Ajwibat Ajwibat Ba'ḍ Man Ushī 'anhum al-Mahārah fi al-Fatwa w-al-Tadrīs,* a treatise defending the position of Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] in his legal criticism of Tāj-al-Sharī'ah and Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1148 II 2003

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 322; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 7-7.5 cm.; 7-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *'Aqīdat Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammand al-Maqqari,* a metrical treatise on the articles of faith by al-Maqqari + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 305.

2. *Risālah fi al-'Aqā'id,* a metrical treatise on the same subject by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Qāsim Muṭayr.

3. *Lāmīyat al-'Arab* by al-Shanfara.

4. [*Al-Hidāyah min al-I'tiqād*], a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzi, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1] on *Bad' al-Amāli,* an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshi, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

5. *Kitāb al-Uṣūl w-al-Ajwibah fi al-'Aqā'id,* a work on dogmatics by abu-al-Fatḥ Muẓaffar ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Mas'ūd. See Berlin 2065.

6. *Al-Minaḥ al-Makkīyah fi al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah,* an ode rhyming in *hamza,* in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See al-Kutubi II, p. 260; Berlin 7826/7. The ode is also known as *Umm al-Qura.* The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Salām al-'Alā'ili.

7. An amplification (*tasbī'*) by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Wafā'i al-Dimashqi of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah* by al-Būṣīri. See Gotha 2287. Copied in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by the copyist of the previous number.

8. *Badī' al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ 'Aqīdat al-Shaybāni,* a commentary by [ibn-]Wali-al-Dīn al-'Ajlūni + A.H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] on *'Aqīdat al-Shaybāni,* an ode on the articles of faith by al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājji Khalī-

fah IV, pp. 214/5. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili. On the following folio is an amplification (*takhmīs*) of a few verses of poetry attributed to the Caliph 'Ali.

9. Amplification (*takhmīs*) by 'Umar al-Qawsi al-Qurashi of *al-Qaṣīdah al-Munfarijah*, a religious poem by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-al-Naḥwi + A.H. 503 [A.D. 1111/2]. The ode is also ascribed to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Andulusi al-Qurashi + A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194]. For discussion of authorship of *al-Munfarijah*, see Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 551/2. For commentary see Berlin 7642[6].

10. *Sharḥ al-Burdah*, a commentary by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashi al-'Āmiri, known as ibn-al-Ghazzi + A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7], on *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*. Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

11. *Sharḥ Bānat Su'ād*, a commentary by Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām al-Anṣāri + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous eulogy of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr. *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* II, p. 309. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

12. *Shu'ab al-Īmān*, a summary of the articles of faith by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Berlin 1829.

13. *Al-Qawl al-Ashbah fi Ḥadīth Man 'Arafa Nafsahu faqad 'Arafa Rabbah*, a discussion by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] of the tradition which says "Who knows himself, knows his God". Berlin 1830.

14. *Taḥqīq al-Arkān al-Arba'ah*, a treatise on the four pillars of Islam, namely belief in the unity of God, personal experience of God, faith and acceptance of Islam, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as al-Shaykh al-Ḥanafi al-Bukhāri.

15. *Masā'il al-Shaykh abu-Ḥāzim*, the account of a dialogue, depicting religious duties, between abu-Ḥāzim, flourished *ca.* A.H. 95 [A.D. 713/4], and al-Khiḍr, who appeared to him one day on the shore of the sea. Berlin 1882.

16. *Masā'il al-Shaykh 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām*, an account of the test questions which 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām put to the Prophet when the latter invited the Khaybar Jews to accept his mission. They are said to be 3004 questions. See Berlin 8988. The present copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

17. *Kitāb al-Ḥikam*, a collection of wise sayings by Tāj-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-'Aṭā'-Allāh al-Iskandari al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258]. The copy belongs to the same date as the previous work.

18. *'Aqīdat al-Sanūsi*, the theological doctrines of Islam by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 439/40, IV, pp. 214, 242; Berlin 2006/7.

19. *Kitāb al-Tajrīd fi 'Ilm al-Tawḥīd*, a work on doctrine by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126], the brother of the great al-Ghazzāli. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 204; Berlin 2396 ff. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

20. *Sanad fi Ḥukm Ta'dhīb al-Rawāfiḍ*, a chain of ascriptions establishing the legality of persecuting unbelievers. This is followed by several verses of poetry and a few *masā'il* on *al-Imāmah*.

21. *Al-Aḍwā' al-Bahijah fi Ibrāz Daqā'iq al-Munfarijah*, a commentary by Shaykh al-Islām al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *al-Munfarijah*, a religious poem commonly attributed to ibn-al-Naḥwi al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 552; Berlin 7638/9. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

22. *Silk al-'Ayn li-Idhhāb al-Ghayn*, a *Ṣūfi* ode in 283 verses by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Umar ibn-Ḥabīb al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 609; Berlin 3414/5. The copy is of the same date as the previous work.

23. *Waṣīyat ibn-al-Wardi*, a wisdom poem rhyming in *lām*, being the dying exhortation of 'Umar ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son. Berlin 3998.

24. *Qaṣīdat Taqi-al-Dīn al-Subki*, an ode rhyming in *nūn* in which the author, Taqi-al-Dīn al-Subki + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355], discusses differences between abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and al-Ash'ari + A.H. 324 [A.D. 935].

25. Same as 2011 (13).

26. *Qaṣīdat al-Shaybāni fi al-'Aqā'id*, an ode

on the articles of faith by al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4.

27. Text and a brief commentary on *Muthallathāt Quṭrub*, an ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable. The author of the ode is Muḥammad ibn-al-Mustanīr ibn-Aḥmad, known as Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]; that of the commentary is Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri al-Miṣri.

28. Text and commentary of *Lāmīyat al-'Ajam*, the famous ode of al-Ṭughrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2]. The commentary is by al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1362/3]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 292.

29. Text of *al-Munfarijah*. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 551/2; Berlin 7636 ff.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 I. **2004**

Same as 2003 (1).

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

Fols. 13; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1146 II **2005**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 95; 19.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-18.5 x 7.5-11 cm; 23-44 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A collection containing: —

1. *Al-Ḥawrā'*, a commentary by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on his own treatise on Ṣūfism entitled *al-Zawrā'*. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 544; Berlin 3225.

2. An anonymous treatise on the definitions of ambiguous Ṣūfi terms and expressions.

3. *Risālah fi Af'āl al-'Abd*, a work on free-will and predestination by al-Dawwāni.

4. *Risālah fi Taḥqīq Ma'na al-Lays w-al-Ays* a treatise on the words *ays* and *lays* as denoting existence and non-existence. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 437.

5. A commentary by Sharaf-al-Dīn Dāwūd al-Qayṣari + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350] on *Naẓm al-Durr*, an ode rhyming in *tā'* on Ṣūfism by ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 87; Berlin 7729.

6. *'Ujālah fi Umūr al-Ājilah w-al-'Ājilah*, a short theological treatise.

7. *Risālah fi al-Tawajjuh*, a short treatise on worship by Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Qūnawi + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

8. *Ni'mat al-Dharī'ah fi Nuṣrat al-Sharī'ah*, a refutation by Burhān-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] of *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam* by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 429.

9. *Tasfīh al-Ghabi fi Tanzīh ibn-al-'Arabi*, a reply by the same Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabi to al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] against the latter's defense of *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam* of ibn-'Arabi.

10. Selection from *Ḥayāt al-Qulūb fi Dhamm Madhhab al-Mutaṣawwifah al-Wujūdīyah al-Malāḥidah*, a work against Ṣūfism by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Nasafi.

11. *Risālah fi Ta'rīf al-Wali*, a treatise discussing the *wali*.

12. *Risālah fi Ta'rīf al-Zandaqah*, a treatise defining heresy by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

13. *Risālah fi Taṣḥīḥ Lafẓ al-Zindīq*, a work determining the etymology, pronunciation and meaning of the word *zindīq*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

14. *Nawābigh al-Kalim wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam*, a collection of proverbs by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 384; Berlin 8673.

15. *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*, a collection of moral and religious precepts. It is here attributed to Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Khuwayy. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 342/3 gives the title as *Aṭbāq al-Dhahab* and attributes it to 'Abd-al-

Mu'min ibn-Hibat-Allāh, known as Shaqrūh al-Iṣbahāni + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. For detailed discussion of authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 1003iii.

16. *Bayān fī Ma'āni al-Rūḥ w-al-Qalb w-al-'Aql*, a work on the connotations of *rūḥ qalb*, and *'aql* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], who derived his work from Rub' al-Muhlikāt (the section on the destructive matters of life) of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The work is also known as *al-Risālah al-Ṭūrīyah*.

17. *Risālah fī al-Nafs al-Nāṭiqah*, a philosophical discussion of the essence of man. This is followed by selections on the same subject from the works of al-Ghazzāli.

18. A selection from *'Unqūd al-Zawāhir*, a work on etymology by 'Ali al-Qūshji + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5]. It is followed by several quotations from other grammatical works.

19. *Risālah fī Bayān Talwīn al-Khiṭāb wa-Tafṣīl Shu'abih*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-iltifāt* (the sudden shift in speech from one person to another in a sentence). See Berlin 7341.

20. *Risālah fī al-Tawassu'āt*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-tawassu'* (the use of one part of speech for another).

21. *Risālah fī al-Majāz*, a treatise on metaphors.

22. *Risālah fī Daf' Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Ḍamā'ir min al-Awhām*, a treatise on the correct use of the pronoun.

23. A short discussion of *kāda* and its usage.

24. Same as 889.

25. Selections from a gloss on a commentary on *al-Fātiḥah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

26. A quotation from *Ḥāshiyat al Kashshāf*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharif al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Kashshāf*, a commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 250; 19.5-21.5 x 15.4-16 cm.; written surface 14-16x5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Astronomical tables.

2. An astronomical treatise in Turkish entitled *Risālat Aqālīm*.

3. A general work on astronomy abridged from the works of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Māridīni.

4. A work on the astrolabe. Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731], by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Mar'ashi.

5. *Risālah fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Marsūm bi-Rub' al-Muqanṭarāt*, an astronomical treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Mujd + A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447]. See Berlin 5846.

6. A treatise on determining the hours of the day and the night by means of *al-rub' al-mujayyab*, by Yaḥya ibn-Muḥammad Khaṭṭāb, fl. *ca.* A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650]. See Berlin 5826. The copy was made A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

7. *Kifāyat al-Qanū' fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Maqṭū'*, a manual of astronomy by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīni, d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. Berlin 5848. The copy was made in A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Muhammad al-Mar'ashi.

8. Another astronomical treatise on *al-rub' al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

9. Another treatise on the same subject. Copied in the same year and by the same copyist.

10. A treatise on the astrolabe. Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1731] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

11. *Risālah fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab* by the same al-Māridini. See Berlin 5818. Copy made in A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

12. A treatise on the twenty-eight homes of the moon and on determining the hours of the night. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same copyist.

13. A short treatise on astronomy. Copied A.H.

1139 [A.D. 1726] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

14. *Mūḍiḥ al-Awqāt*, an astronomical manual by Muḥammad ibn-Kātib Sinān al-Muwaqqit. Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731] by the same copyist.

15. *Hidāyat al-'Āmil*, another treatise on astronomy by the same al-Māridīni. See Berlin 5853. Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9].

16. Another astronomical work on *al-rub' al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732].

17. An explanatory note on *al-dā'irah al-Hindīyah*.

18. Another gloss on the same subject by Ṣadr-al-Dīn ibn-Rūḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣadr-al-Dīn of Sharwān.

19. *Bahjat al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Asṭurlāb*, a treatise on the astrolabe. Incomplete at the end.

20. *Risālat al-Jayb al-Jāmi'ah*, an astronomical treatise by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad Mīram Chalabi + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1525]. See Berlin 5855.

21. Same as No. 2006 (14).

22. *Kitāb al-'Amal bi-al-Kurah*, an essay on the use of the instrument *dhāt al-kursi*, by Qusṭa ibn-Lūqa, fl. *ca.* A.H. 220 [A.D. 835]. See Berlin 5836.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red in some of the works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1152 H — 2007

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Fols. 31; 31.3 x 22 cm; written surface 22.5 x 14.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Thubūt fi Ḍabṭ al-Qunūt*, a short work determining the vocalization of the word يفجر in the collect known as *Du'ā' al-Qunūt* (the supplication of standing). See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 490; Berlin 8412[4].

2. *Al-'Ajājah al-Zarnabīyah fi al-Sulālah al-Zaynabīyah*, a work proving the nobility of the descendants of Zaynab. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 184; Berlin 9401.

3. *Ḥuṣūl al-Rifq bi-Uṣūl al-Rizq*, a collection of prayers and collects found in the traditions the repetition of which would insure prosperity. Berlin 1431, 8508[12].

4. *Inbāh al-Adhkiyā' fi Ḥayāt al-Anbiyā'*, a short treatise on reconciling the common belief that the Prophet is alive in his grave with his own words that whenever any one pronounces the *salām* on the Prophet God gives Muḥammad back his soul in order to answer the salutation, indicating that his soul leaves him at certain times. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 443; Berlin 2533/4.

5. Same as 1422 (2).

6. *Natījat al-Fikr fi al-Jahr bi-al-Dhikr*, a work on the manner in which al-Dhikr should be said, aloud or in silence. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 298; Berlin 3710.

7. *Manhal al-Laṭā'if fi al-Kināfah w-al-Qaṭā'if*, a work in praise of *kināfah* and *qaṭā'if*, two kinds of pastry. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 225; Berlin 8567.

8. *Ghāyāt al-Raghbah fi Ādāb al-Ṣuḥbah*, a work on friendship.

9. *Itḥāf al-Nubalā' fi Akhbār al-Thuqalā'*, a collection of wise sayings and proverbs concerning bores. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 150, Berlin 5579.

10. *Ākām al-'Iqyān fi Aḥkām al-Khiṣyān*, a work on eunuchs. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 386.

11. *Fajr al-Thamd fi I'rāb Akmal al-Ḥamd*, a work on the grammatical analysis of the word *akmal* in *al-hamd li-Allāh akmal al-ḥamd*. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 387; Berlin 6885.

12. Same as 2038 (6).

13. *Iḥyā' al-Mayt bi-Faḍā'il Ahl al-Bayt*, a collection of sixty traditions on the virtues of the family of Muḥammad. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 183; Berlin 1451-3.

14. *Al-Ẓafar bi-Qalm al-Ẓufr*, a work on the manicuring of nails. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 175; Berlin 5438.

15. *Al-Ajr al-Jazl fi al-Ghazl*, a collection of the traditions which deal with spinning. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 156/7; Berlin 1428, 10252.

16. *Kashf al-Ḍabābah fi Jawāz al-Istinābah*, a work on whether or not it is legally permissi-

ble to entrust offices to deputies. See Ḥajji Khalīfah V, p. 208.

17. *Al-Ināfah fi Rutbat al-Khilāfah*, a work on the caliphate in the Ḥadīth. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 441.

18. *Al-Wadīk fi Faḍl al-Dīk*, a work on the rooster. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 432/3; Berlin 6201.

19. *Al-Mufākharah bayn al-Rawḍah w-al-Miqyās wa-Miṣr al-Qāhirah*, an account of a trialogue in which each of al-Rawḍah, al-Miqyās and Cairo boastfully sings its praises and excellences.

20. *Al-Maqāmah al-Miskīyah*, on *ṭīb* (perfume), *misk* (musk), *'anbar* (ambergris), *za'farān* (saffron) and *zabād* (civet). See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 55.

21. A collection of traditions discussing the toilet habits of the Prophet especially that of dressing his hair.

On back of the first page is a table of contents. The last two works mentioned in the table of contents are not in the collection. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

940 H 2008

Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Ujaymi حسن بن علي العجيمي A.H. 1049-1113 [A.D. 1639/40-1702].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 132; 21 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the rules for giving poor-rates from plants, entitled *Itḥāf al-Fāḍil al-Jamū' bi-Aḥkām Zakāt al-Zurū'*.

2. An answer to a question determining the relatives of the Prophet, who are they and is it legitimate to give them alms? It is entitled *Jawāb Su'āl 'an Dhawi al-Qurba Man Hum wa-hall Yajūz Daf' al-Zakāt ilayhim am la*.

3. A treatise on some technicalities in group prayers, entitled *Ta'yīn al-'Iṭf li-Man Yadkhul fi al-Ṣaff*.

4. The same as the preceding one.

5. A treatise on the portions of the Koran which are recited in prayer, entitled *Ghāyat al-Ma'ūnah bi-Bayān al-Qirā'ah al-Masnūnah*.

6. A comment on a sentence on ablution in *Munyat al-Muṣalli wa-Ghunyat al-Mubtadi* by Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari, fl. VIIth Moslem century. The present work is entitled *Ghāyat al-Tajalli li-'Ibārah fi Munyat al-Muṣalli* and was copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

7. A comment on a sentence in the book of mortgage in *Jāmi' al-Rumūz*, a commentary by al-Qūhistāni + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Nuqāyah*, a manual of Ḥanafite law by Ṣadr al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7]. The present work is entitled *Taḥrīr Nafīs 'ala 'Ibārah Waqa'at fi Kitāb al-Rahn min Sharḥ al-Nuqāyah li-al-Qūhistāni*.

8. A legal treatise prohibiting the use of gold and silver vessels for keeping perfumed ointments, entitled *Taḥdhīr Dhawi al-Takrimah min al-Taṭayyub bi-al-Awāni al-Muḥarramah*.

9. A treatise discussing the word *Qur'ān*, its meaning, derivation and usage, entitled *Minḥat al-Bāri fi Iṣlāḥ Zallat al-Qāri*.

10 A treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'iḍ*.

11. A decision in answer to a legal question concerning violence entitled *Su'āl fi Ḥukm al-Bughāt wa-Jawābuh*.

12. A brief treatise on the legality of using a chick-pea on a cauterized place, entitled *Risālah fi Ḥukm al-Ḥummuṣah al-Mawḍū'ah 'ala al-Jurḥ*.

13. A legal treatise concerning violence entitled *Bughyat al-Wu'āh min Mas'alat al-Bughāh*. This is the autograph copy and was composed in Makkah A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

14. A short treatise on the legality of performing the minor pilgrimage by a person living in Makkah, entitled *al-Nafḥ al-Miski fi 'Umrat al-Makki*. This copy was made A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

15. A legal treatise on abortion entitled *Raf' al-Ishtibāh wa-Daf' al-Iltibāk fi Ḥukm Isqāṭ al-Janīn*.

16. Same as previous number.

17. A legal treatise on the Qiblah, entitled *Fawātiḥ al-Wuṣlah bi-Nawāfiḥ al-Qiblah,* being a gloss on a sentence in the commentary of Bahā'-al-Dīn al-Samarqandi al-Isbījābi + 535 [A.D. 1140/1] on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Fiqh,* a compendium of Ḥanafite jurisprudence by al-Ṭaḥāwi + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

18. Same as No. 7 of the same collection.

19. On the following four folios is a legal treatise on the conduct of prayer in al-Ka'bah, entitled *Kash al-Lithām 'an Ma Ishtabaha 'ala al-'Awāmm min Siḥḥat al-Iqtidā' bi-al-Imām al-Khārij min Dākhil al-Bayt al-Ḥarām* by Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Qudāmi al-Dimashqi al-Makki d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS is in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1166 H 2009

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 184: 15.6 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Akhbār w-al-Anbā' bi-Sha'ā'ir Dhawi al-Qurba,* a treatise on the duties of a Moslem to his relatives with a prayer by Muḥammad Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭir-al-Dīn al-Hindi + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

2. *Al-Sawāfiḥ al-Wāfiyah fi al-Fawātiḥ al-Kāfiyah,* several prayers for the Prophet, his Companions and the leading saints.

3. *Al-Salāsil al-Maymūnah al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah bi-Sayyidina Muhanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami,* the chains of transmitters and teachers from Muhanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami back to the Prophet.

4. *Al-Salāsil al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah,* the chains of transmitters and teachers of Yūsuf ibn-abi-al-Jalāl al-Maqāṣiri al-Jāwi. The latter part of the work treats of the chains of transmitters of Muhanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami mentioned in No. 3.

5. The chain of transmitters and teachers of Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad back to abu-Bakr al-Mawṣili al-Shaybāni + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395].

6. *Al-Asmā' al-Suhrawardīyah w-al-Du'ā' biha,* a prayer by Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭir-al-Dīn al-Hindi.

7. *Al-Ṣalawāt al-Mansūbah li-al-Jīlāni,* the prayers attributed to Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

8. *Istighfār,* a prayer for forgiveness by 'Abdullāh ibn-Sulṭān.

9. *Ḥizb al-Nūr,* a prayer by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

10. *Ḥizb ibn-Wafā',* a prayer by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Wafā' + A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405].

11. *Sharḥ Fātiḥat al-Fuqarā',* a prayer which serves as a commentary on *al-fātiḥah* attributed to 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib and taken from the book entitled *Shams al-Ma'ārif* by al-Būni + 622 [A.D. 1225].

12. *Ḥizb al-Baḥr,* a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili.

13. *Ḥizb al-Mutaḥaṣṣin,* a prayer for protection by abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhili.

14. *Ḥizb al-Kīlāni,* a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

15. *Al-Ḥizb al-Musamma Fatḥ Anwār al-Baṣā'ir,* a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni.

16. *Du'ā' al-Sayfi wa-Ḥirz al-Yamāni,* a prayer. See Berlin 3649[38]. This is followed by several *fā'idahs.*

17. *Du'ā' Jalīl wa-Tawassul 'Aẓīm,* a prayer by 'Ukāshah.

18. *Bayān Faḍl al-Basmalah,* a treatise on the excellences of *al-Basmalah* by al-Būni. This is followed by several *fā'idahs.*

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1157 H 2010

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818] by 'Abdullāh ibn-

'Īsa ibn-Ismā'īl.

Fols. 110; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Hay'ah al-Sanīyah fi al-Hay'ah al-Sunnīyah*, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Same as No. 991.

2. *Qam' al-Mu'āriḍ fi Nuṣrat ibn-al-Fāriḍ*, a *maqāmah* in verse and prose in which the author, al-Suyūṭi, defends the position of ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 570; Vienna 1640[3].

3. The autobiography of al-Suyūṭi quoted from his work *Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 140/1 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

4. *Risālah fi Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭi*, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭi as quoted from his work *Ḥusn al-Muḥāḍarah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 141-5 of the printed copy mentioned above. Nos. 3, 4 were copied from an autograph copy by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Shādhili, a student of al-Suyūṭi, in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

5. *Al-Zajr bi-al-Hajr*, a treatise prohibiting association with the wicked men of innovations until they repent, by al-Suyūṭi. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 540; Berlin 5411.

6. *Risālah 'an al-Lati Yuzawwijuha al-Ḥākim*, a treatise on the cases in which the governor has the right to marry the girl to whom he wishes. The author, al-Suyūṭi, states in the preface that there are twenty such cases enumerated in a poem by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Bulqīni + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403]. Al-Suyūṭi in this treatise comments on these twenty cases and puts them in five verses of poetry.

7. *Al-Muwāfaqāt al-Lati Waqa'at fi al-Qur'ān li-Amīr al-Mu'minīn abi-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds of the Caliph 'Umar agreed. See Berlin 468.

8. *Īqād al-Maṣābīḥ li-Mashrū'īyat Ittikhādh al-Maṣābīḥ*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using the rosary, by Muḥammad 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad 'Allān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi + A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

9. An answer by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad 'Aqīlah al-Aḥmadi al-Shinnāwi to a question by a *dhimmi* on predestination. The question is in verse and the answer is in verse and prose.

10. An account of the life of Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Karmi as quoted from *Khulāṣat-al-Athar*. This account corresponds to vol. IV, pp. 358-361 of the copy printed in Cairo A.H. 1284.

11. A 'book review' by 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi.

12. *Naẓm al-Ma'ārif min ḥayth al-Martabah wa-Sharḥuhu*, a grammatical poem on *al-Ma'ārif* and its commentary, both by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi.

13. *Risālah Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Nafḥah al Miskīyah fi al-Riḥlah al-Makkīyah*, a treatise refuting the claims of the Shī'ah, being a section of *al-Nafḥah al-Miskīyah fi al-Riḥlah al-Makkīyah* by 'Abdullah ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Mar'i al-Baghdādi al-Suwaydi + A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

14. *Al-Qawl al Badī' fi Ḥall Ḍawābiṭ al-Taqṭī'*, a commentary by Muḥammad 'Ali ibn-'Allān al-Ṣiddīqi on his own poem on the art of prosody.

15. *Risālah fīha Jawāb As'ilah Naḥwīyah*, a collection of answers to several grammatical questions by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + 761 [A.D. 1360].

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1143 H **2011**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*].

Fols. 180; 20.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 7-10.5 cm., 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1660. Copied, as well as the following six works, in A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

2. A commentary by Raḍi-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Bakri on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshi who flourished *ca.* A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 560; cf. Berlin 2413; Br. Mus. Supp. 177.

3. *Ayyuha al-Walad*, a short treatise on education by al-Ghazzāli + A.H 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 519; Berlin 3975 ff.

4. *Nathr al-La'āli*, a collection of apothegms ascribed to the caliph 'Ali. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 301; Berlin 8659/60. Cf. No. 237.

5. Same as No. 786.

6. The dying exhortation of Muḥammad Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Yamāni to his son Muḥammad. This is followed by *Qaṣīdat al-Shāfi'i*, a wisdom ode by al-Shāfi'i + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 539/40.

7. *Ṣafwat al-Manqūlāt fi Ḥaqq Sharḥ Shurūṭ al-Ṣalāh*, a commentary on *Shurūṭ al-Ṣalāh*, a work on the prerequisites of prayer. For the groundwork see Berlin 3538. The work was copied in A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd.

8. The advice of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to [ibn-]Yūsuf ibn-Khālid al-Samti al-Baṣri on the occasion of the latter's return to al-Baṣrah, his home town.

9. *Al-Sharā'iṭ al-Naqshbandīyah*, a compendium of the rules of the Naqshbandīyah order.

10. *Risālah fi al-Ṭarīqah al-Naqshbandīyah*, a work on the tenets of the Naqshbandiyah order, by Muḥammad al-Bukhāri al-Naqshbandi. The copy was made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1752/3].

11. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Ṭanṭarānīyah*. See remarks on No. 500.

12. A commentary on *Sūrah* XXXVI (Yāsīn) by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. The copy was made in A.H 1200 [A.D. 1786].

13. *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshi who flourished *ca.* A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The copy was made in A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ismā'īl ibn-Ibrāhīm. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 558/9; Berlin 2407/8.

14. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Nūnīyah fi al-'Aqā'id*, an ode on dogmatics by Khiḍr Bey + A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 556; Berlin 2001.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 W **2012**

Same as 2011 (3).

Copied in A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 13; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

1163 H **2013**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

1. *Al-Tuḥfah al-Qudsīyah fi Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān wa-Kitābatihi bi-al-Fārisīyah wa-Ma Yata'allaq biha min Bāqi al-Aḥkām*, a treatise by abu-al-Ikhlāṣ Ḥasan al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulāli + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] discussing the question of translating the Koran into Persian.

Fols. 14; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Same as No. 789.

Fols. 30; 21.7 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi: with catchwords.

3. *Al-Ilmām bi-Masā'il al-I'lām*, a gloss by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rāziq ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribi al-Rashīdi + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] on *al-I'lām li-Qawāṭi' al-Islām*, a treatise by ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami in which he justifies some legal decisions given by him in Makkah. This copy was made A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Su'āl wa-Jawāb fi Karāmāt al-Awliyā'*, an answer by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shawbari + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] to a question about the miracles of saints. See Berlin 3338.

Fols. 4; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Laṭā'if al-Ḥusnīyah fi al-Dawlah al-Ḥasanīyah*, a short treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Shīrāzi discussing sexual matters.

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is followed by a *maqāmah* in praise of Qāḍi al-'Askar Aḥmad Afandi al-Bili.

6. *Al-Minaḥ al-Mu'aẓẓamah Naẓm Masā'il al-Muqaddamah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn 'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Arabshāh ibn-abi-Bakr al-'Uthmāni + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6] of *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*, a treatise on prayer by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 73.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 12.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

7. *Kitāb fihi Ta'līqāt Ẓarīfah wa-Taḥqīqāt Laṭīfah 'ala Sharḥ al-Arba'īn al-Nawawīyah li-ibn-Ḥajar*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Shawbari on the commentary of ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* III, p. 386.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

8. *Al-Rawḍ al-Wardi fi Akhbār al-Sayyid al-Mahdi*, a treatise about the advent of al-Mahdi, by Ja'far ibn-Hasan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Barzanji + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1]. This copy was written A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763] by the author.

Fols. 13; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

9. *Al-Sakhāwīyah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a manual of arithmetic by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Ali al-Sakhāwi. See Berlin 6000/1. This copy was made by Ibrāhīm al-Ghaznawi al-Shāfi'i al-Aḥmadi.

Fols. 18; 20.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.9 x 7.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

10. *Tuḥfat al-Albāb fi Bayān Ḥukm al-Adhnāb*, an astronomical treatise on comets by 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali who flourished *ca.* A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60]. The work is illustrated by several diagrams.

Fols. 30; 19.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi.

11. *Al-Zawīli al-Maqbūl min Fawā'id al-Kashkūl*, an abridgment by Muḥammad Sa'id d. after A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877] of *al-Kashkūl*, a collection of works on various subjects by al-'Āmili + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. This is an autograph copy and was written A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877].

Fols. 52; 20.9 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

12. *Tashṭīr al-Burdah al-Bahīyah*, the amplification of the *Burdah* by Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah d. after A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872]. The author of the *Burdah* is al-Būṣīri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. This copy was written A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by the author. The text of the *Burdah* is overlined with red.

Fols. 12; 18.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 10.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

13. *Risālah fi Ma'rifat al-Ḥaqq*, a treatise by 'Ali al-Bayyūmi + A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769/70] on the chain of transmitters from him back to the Prophet and on the excellences of the *fātiḥah*, the formula used after the name of the Prophet, and on the excellences of the *shahādah*. This copy was made A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad Wafā' al-Damurdāshi.

Fols. 19; 16.3 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

14. A collection of poems and fragments of treatises on various subjects.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

333 L 2014

Same as 2013 (3).

Fols. 3; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition but stained with dampness. Probably from early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

342 B 2015

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sharīf al-Khātūn-Ābādi, known as al-Kāẓim.

Fols. 243; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the law of inheritance by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Shāmi, known as ibn-al-Ḥājjah [?] who flourished *ca.* A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

2. A treatise by the same author on the pilgrimage.

3. Another treatise by the same author on inheritance.

4. A treatise on marriage and divorce by the same author.

5. Quotations by al-Āmidi + A.H. 631 [A.D. 1233] from *Ghurar al-Durar*, a collection of wise sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Ali. The collection is commonly ascribed to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

6. A treatise on metaphysics by the same ibn-al-Ḥājjah. The work was composed in A.H. 949 [A.D. 1543].

7. *Al-Iqtiṣād w-al-Irshād ila Ṭarīq al-Ijtihād fi Ma'rifat al-Mabda' w-al-Ma'ād wa-Aḥkām Af'āl al-'Ibād*, a treatise on ethics and conduct by the same ibn-al-Ḥājjah.

8. A treatise by the same author on the elements of faith. The work was composed in A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

9. A work on the *Imāmate* by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Muṭahhar who flourished during the VIIIth Moslem century. The author's father, al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Muṭahhar + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325] was a celebrated Shī'ite writer.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-Muḥammad Taqi Bāqir + *ca.* A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679] on *Rawḍat al-Muttaqīn*, a work on weights and measures and currency by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-al-Malik who flourished *ca.* A.H. 820 [A.D. 1417]. See Berlin 6025.

11. *Istiqṣā' al-Naẓar fi al-Baḥth 'an al-Qaḍā' w-al-Qadar*, a work on free will and compulsion by al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥilli + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325].

12. A short treatise on metaphysics.

13. A treatise on "the abrogating and the abrogated" in the Koran, by 'Ali ibn-Shihāb[-al-Dīn] al-Hamadhāni + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1385].

14. *Risālat al-Iḥbāṭ w-al-Takfīr*, a work on the last day by Mīrza Muḥammad, known as Mulla Mīrza ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Shirwāni.

15. A work on weights and measures in Persian.

16. *Mīzān al-Maqādīr wa-Tabyān al-Taqādīr*, a treatise on weights and measures by Raḍi-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qazwīni. See Berlin 6027.

This copy is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1162 H 2016

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 200; 18.1 x 11.2-11.7 cm.; written surface 11-14 x 7-8 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing: —

1. *Uṣūl al-Ḥukm fi Niẓām al-'Ālam*, a work on government by Kāfi al-Aqḥiṣāri + A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 339. The work was composed in A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. The present copy was made in the same year by Ḥamdān Sarbwāyān [?].

2. *Muḥāḍarāt*, a collection of 23 *maqālahs* debating various subjects of religion, ethics, and morality by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad. The copy was made in A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd.

3. *Ḥayāt al-Arwāḥ wa-Najāt al-Ashbāḥ*, a work discussing death, the day of judgment, and the lives of several holy men by Maḥmūd al-Uskudāri + A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9]. See Berlin 2691.

4. *Tafsīr Sūrat al-Mulk*, a commentary on *Sūrah* LXVII (The Kingdom).

5. A gloss by Sa'di Chalabi + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9] on the commentary by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] on *Sūrat al-Mulk* (LXVII).

6. *Radd 'ala ibn-Kamāl Pasha bi-Ma Raddahu 'ala Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah fi Kitābihi al-Iṣlāḥ w-al-Īḍāḥ*, a refutation of the charges which ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] brought against Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century and against Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] in his work *al-Iṣlāḥ w al-Īḍāḥ*. (For *al-Iṣlāḥ w-al-Īḍāḥ*, see No. 1749). This refutation is probably by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali, known as al-Birkāwi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 330.

7. *Risālah 'ala Mawḍi' min al-Miftāḥ*, a gloss on *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, a work on grammar and syntax by al-Sakkāki + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9]. References are made in the gloss to the commentaries on the same work by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] and al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

8. A gloss on the section of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. It deals with *Sūrah* II, 20b.

9. *Risālah 'ala Kitāb al-Nikāḥ min al-Hidāyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad Bey on the section on matrimony in *al-Hidāyah*, which is a commentary by al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of law and jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

10. *Risālah fi Jawāz al-'Amal li-al Muqallid bi-Ma La Riwāyah lahu 'an Imāmih*, a treatise on analogy in jurisprudence.

11. *Risālah fi al-Rūḥ w-al-Jasad*, a theological treatise on the soul and the body.

12. Same as 2017 (3).

13. Same as 2017 (4).

MS in fair condition, oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1159 H **2017**

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد ابن سليمان] بن كمال پاشا + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13 cm; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fi Taḥqīq al-Rūḥ*, a theological treatise on the soul.

2. *Risālah fi Ḥaqq al-Jum'ah*, a treatise on the observance of Friday.

3. *Risālah Ma'mūlah fi Ḥaqīqat al-Jism*, a philosophical treatise on the body.

4. *Risālah fi Ḥashr al-Ajsād*, a treatise on bodily resurrection.

5. *Risālah fi Ḥaqq al-Zindīq*, a treatise on the correct pronunciation and meaning of *zindīq* (heretic).

6. *Risālah fi Khalq al-Qur'ān*, a treatise discussing the controversy of "the creation of the Koran".

7. *Risālah fi Taḥqīq al-Ḥāl*, a philosophical treatise on existence.

8. *Risālat al-Ta'rīb*, a work on borrowed words in the Arabic language.

9. *Kitāb al-Tanbīh 'ala Ghalaṭ al-Jāhil w-al-Nabīh*, a work discussing common mistakes in speech.

10. *Risālat al-Ghayb*, a treatise on divine foreknowledge.

11. *Risālah fi Taḥqīq al-Mu'jizah*, a work on the definition of miracle.

12. *Risālat al-Abawayn*, a work discussing whether the parents of the Prophet were believers or unbelievers, saved or doomed.

13. *Risālat al-Faqr Sawād al-Wajh fi al-Dārayn*, a discussion of the common saying that poverty is a handicap in both this world and the world to come.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1085 II 2018

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yūsuf ibn-'Umar ibn-al-Mi'mār.

Fols. 97; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.1 x 8.1 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A homiletical treatise to prompt people to pious life and to induce them to a higher morality.

2. A collection of wise sayings and poems.

3. A short work on the virtues of the orthodox caliphs.

4. Homiletical selections in verse and prose.

5. Description of a number of herbs.

6. *Risālat al-Tanawwur w-al-Hammām*, a treatise on the legality of frequenting public baths and removing the hair, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

7. *Kanz al-Rāghibīn al-'Ufāh fi al-Ramz ila al-Mawlūd al-Muhammadi w-al-Wafāh*, a discussion of several questions concerning the Prophet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 253/4; Berlin 2574. The *Risālah* is followed by a legal opinion on the use of tobacco.

8. A geographical treatise discussing some of the cities of Arabia. The first is Yathrib (al-Madīnah) and the last is Iram Dhāt-al-'Imād.

9. *Manāhij al-Tawassul fi Mabāhij al-Tarassul*, a Ṣūfi epistle by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmi + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 158; Berlin 8818/9. This is followed by a correspondence by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Salṭi, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

10. An ode in fifteen verses embodying forty qualifications which secure to the person the crown of a martyr, by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq, known as al-Maghribi + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. The ode is followed by a commentary after which follows a number of poems by different authors on diverse religious subjects.

11. Selections from *Kitāb Mushtaha al-'Uqūl fi Muntaha al-Nuqūl*, a work showing the extreme limit (*ne plus ultra*) in any line, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Br. Mus. Supp. 1198III.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

382 B 2019

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 156; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 5-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 913. Copy made in A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648].

2. Same as 889. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

3. Same as 894. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

4. A gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth* by al-Īji + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

5. Another gloss on the same work.

6. A short note on the rules of dialectics.

7. Another note on the same subject by Ṭāsh-kubri-Zādah + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1].

8. Same as 918. Copy was made in A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa Ḥanafi.

9. *Al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Muḥammad, known as

Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737]. See Berlin 5329. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Bahnasi, known as Munla 'Umar-Zādah, on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*. See Cairo II, p. 271. Copy was made in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān.

11. A commentary by Ḥamzah Afandi d. before A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] on *al-Fawā'id al-Fatḥīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Mīr abu-al-Fatḥ al-Sa'īdi + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4]. See Berlin 5302. Copy was made in A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1141 H **2020**

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Ali ibn-Musallim [ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Imrān] al-Zabīdi ابو عبد الله محمد بن يحيى بن علي بن مُسَلِّم [بن موسى بن عمران] الزبيدي + A.H. 555 [A.D. 1160].

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il*] [مجموعة رسائل] [*A Collection of Treatises*]

Fols. 92; 16.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection containing:—

1. A tract entitled *Radd 'ala Man Alḥad fi al-Kitāb al-'Azīz*, containing an attack against those who disbelieve the Koran. The copy was made in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad ibn-'Imrān ibn-'Alawān ibn-Khazraj, a friend of the author. This is followed by a number of traditions and a short note on some of the unorthodox Moslem sects by abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Naṣr.

2. *Munāṣafat al-Qushayri fi al-Tilāwah*, a defense of al-Qushayri (perhaps abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]) in his method of reading the Koran and the exegesis of the word *qur'an* itself. The copy was made in Damascus, A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191], by the same ibn-Khazraj.

3. A number of questions and their answers dealing with the fundamentals of Islam. The copy was made in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189] by the same copyist.

4. *Risālah fi Ḥifẓ al-Nubūwah*, a short work on prophecy. The copy belongs to A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

5. *Mas'alat al-Nikāḥ*, a work on marriage and divorce.

6. An exhortation. The copy was made by the same ibn-Khazraj A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

7. Legal problems collected by the author from *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, the famous work on the principles of jurisprudence commonly ascribed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Copy made by ibn-Khazraj in Ribāṭ al-Mufannadīyah [?] in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

8. *Masā'il fi al-Uṣūl*, a fragmentary work on jurisprudence. Copied in A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188] by the same copyist.

9. A short polemic against the heresy of those who claim that in *īyāka na'budu wa-īyāka nasta'īn*, the word *īyāka* is the real object of worship. Copied by the same ibn-Khazraj in Damascus A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188].

10. Several religious questions with their answers. Incomplete at the end.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1144 H **2021**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1108-1116 [A.D. 1696-1704] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 136; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-'Ālim w-al-Muta'allim*, a treatise on moral and religious matters in the form of question and answer between a student, abu-al-Muṭi' Balkhi, and his teacher, abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. The work was handed down through the recension of Majd-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Imrān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Jarādah d. after A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 113/4.

2. Same as 1666.

3. A treatise on dogmatics and ethics by 'Umar Afandi, entitled *Risālah Tata'allaq bi-Bayān al-I'tiqādāt w-al-Akhlāq w-al-A'māl.*

4. *Kitāb Ṭibb al-Nabi*, a collection of traditions on medicine, by abu-al-Qāsim al-Ḥabīb al-Naysābūri.

5. A commentary by Shams-al-Dīn al-Nikusāri + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1445/6] on *Bad' al-Amāli* [cf. No. 2003 (25)]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 560 and Berlin 2420.

6. A translation into Turkish of a treatise by al-Sanūsi on *al-Shahādah*, entitled *Tarjamat Risālah fi Bayān Ma'na la Ilāh illa Allāh, Muḥammad Rasūl Allāh.* On two folios after the treatise is a brief summary of Moslem dogmas.

7. A treatise on the definition of belief and Islam and the identity of both, entitled *Risālah fi Ta'rīf Ṣifat al-Islām w-al-Īmān.*

8. A small gloss on *Bad' al-Amāli*; see No. 2021 (5).

9. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad, known as Akmal-al-Dīn al-Ḥanafi al-Bābarti + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] on *Kitāb al-Waṣīyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Ḥanīfah.

10. A treatise on the Moslem dogmas together with the presentation of the point of view of the various heretical sects, entitled *Tuḥfat al-Mustarshidīn fi Bayān Madhāhib Firaq al-Muslimīn*, by al-Birkāwi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

132 L **2022**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwini + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7].

2. Same as 889. Copied A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491].

3. A fragment of a commentary by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *Ṭawāli' al-Anwār*, a compendium of scholastic theology by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441/2] by Ẓahīr ibn-Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-Khamrah.

4. A gloss on the introduction of *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, a commentary by Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādi + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249].

5. A gloss on *Ṭawāli' al-Anwār*. Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

6. A gloss on *Taḥqīq al-Maḥṣūrāt*, a work on logic ascribed to 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

7. A gloss by al-Jurjāni on a work on metaphysics.

8. A fragment of a commentary by al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] on *al-Ishārāt wa-al-Tanbīhāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].

9. A gloss on a work on logic. The gloss is by 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini.

10. Same as 846.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

380 B **2023**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 221; 17.9 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9-12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper: in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of fifty traditions of which the first five are lacking. MS probably from XVIIth century.

2. Extracts from *Mawāqif al-Ghāyāt fi Asrār al-Riyāḍāt*, a work on Ṣūfi routine and offices of prayer, by abu-al-'Abbās al-Būni + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 235; Berlin 2843.

3. Selections from *Kitāb al-Ādāb fi al-Taṣawwuf*, a work on Ṣūfism, by abu-Bakr ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Mawṣili + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395]. See Berlin 3094/5. MS probably from

XVIth century.

4. A number of Ṣūfi collects.

5. A commentary on the *fātiḥah* by Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Rajab al-Ḥanbali + A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393]. On the titlepage is a note that this MS was transcribed from a copy which was rescued from the fires when Damascus was sacked and burnt by Timūr Lang in A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400]. MS evidently from XVth century.

6. *Kitāb al-Tabyīn fi Aḥkām al-Nūn al-Sākinah w-al-Tanwīn*, a work on the grammatical behavior of the letter *nūn* in the Koran, by Yaḥya ibn-Zakarīya al-Ghūri. The copy was made in A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad [?] ibn-'Ali.

7. *Al-Nubdhah al-Zakīyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhīyah*, a work on jurisprudence by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im al-Birmāwi + A.H. 831 [A.D. 1427/8]. See Ḥajji Khalīfah VI, p. 294. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Arīḥi [?].

8. *Kifāyat al-Rāghibīn fi 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the articles of faith, by 'Ali-ibn-'Aṭīyah ibn-Ḥasan, known as 'Alawān al-Ḥamawi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1527]. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

9. *Tuḥfat al-Furrāḍ wa-Ṭurfat al-Muhadhdhib al-Murtāḍ*, an iambic ode on jurisprudence by 'Alam-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. See Berlin 4709. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

10. *Mansik al-Ḥajj*, a manual on the preparation for the pilgrimage according to the Idrīsid school, compiled by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Burayd al-Dayri al-Qādiri MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

750 H 2024

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 162; 16.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Arba'ūn Ḥadīth* by al-Nawawi (see 1430) followed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

2. *Arba'ūn Ḥadīth*, a collection of forty traditions by Sha'bān ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as Dānshi d. after A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

3. A translation of the preceding collection of forty traditions into Turkish by Dānshi, followed by several verses of poetry and several notes.

4. A collection of wise sayings entitled *Nathr al-La'āli*, attributed to 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭalib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi.

5. A collection of a hundred wise sayings attributed to 'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi followed by several verses of poetry and several notes and traditions.

6. Same as 2024 (5) entitled *Kitāb Mi'at Kalimah*, also known as *Maṭlūb kull Ṭālib* with a Turkish translation, dated A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] and followed by several notes of exegesis.

7. A treatise on the beliefs of the Ḥanafite school entitled *Khulāṣat al-Bayān fi Madhhab al-Nu'mān* by Ya'qūb al-Jalwati d. after A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736]. This copy was made A.H. 1167 [A.D. 1754] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Shāmi Aḥmad al-Uskudāri.

8. A collection of forty traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Jamal-al-Din al-Aqsarā'i + *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5] entitled *Aḥādīth al-Arba'īn al-Qudsīyah* (see Berlin 1512).

9. Another collection of forty traditions with a Turkish translation by 'Azmi followed by several notes.

10. A collection of Ṣūfi prayers entitled *al-Wird al-Siryāni* by Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a list of the contents of the collection. MS is in different hands; in good condition; orien-

tal binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1158 H 2025

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 122; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 18-19.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Zād al-Masīr fi al-Fihrist al-Ṣaghīr*, a bibliographical catalog by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 529.

2. *Riṣālah fi Ma Warada fi al-Sab'ah al-Ladhīn Yuẓilluhum Allāh fi Ẓillih*, a work on the seven types of men who will enjoy glory in the presence of God.

3. *Ṣawb al-Ghamāmah fi Irsāl Ṭaraf al-'Imāmah*, a work on the manner of donning al-*'imāmah* (turban), by Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharīf al-Maqdisi + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 111/2; Berlin 5453.

4. *Multaqaṭ min Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faqd al-Awlād*, selections from *Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faqd al-Awlād*, a work of comfort on the loss of children by ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn + A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 42; Paris 1312.

5. *Sanad al-Ḥāfiẓ Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabi li-Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhāri*, an appraisal of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhāri, the famous corpus of traditions by al-Bukhāri + A.H. 250 [A.D. 870]. The appraisal is by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabi, probably abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

6. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni* by al-Suyūṭi. Same as 2027(1).

7. *Alwiyat al-Naṣr fi Khiṣṣīṣa bi-al-Qaṣr*, a short tract on determining the correct vocalization of *khiṣṣīṣa*, by al-Suyūṭi. The author seizes the opportunity to attack his rival al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

8. *Asmā' Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭi*, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭi.

9. Selections and quotations on various subjects from different works.

Parts of the collection were copied in A.H. 911 [A.D. 1506] by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Shammā' al-Bilūni, a disciple of al-Suyūṭi. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

72 B 2026

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 295; 21.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 6.5-8.7 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 988.

2. Same as 2086 (3).

3. A fragment of a commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*. See 1058.

4. Same as 1058. On two folios following is a fragment of a work on geometry. The name Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] appears in the colophon of this fragment.

5. Same as 1020.

6. *Hidāyat al-'Āmil bi-al-Rub' al-Kāmil*, an astronomical treatise on the full quadrant, by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. See Berlin 5853. Title appears as *Risālah Muqanṭarāt*.

7. *Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by the same al-Māridīni. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 388; Berlin 5818.

8. Same as 1015.

9. *Risālat Sūl Turkān*, a short astronomical treatise in Persian.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red in the last six works. Several works in the collection are illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Works (5) and (6) were copied in Diyār-Bakr, A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718], by Muḥammad ibn-Mulla Nadhīr al-Makkūdi[?]. Evidently whole collection is from same date and by same hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1154 H 2027

Jalāl[-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال [الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni*, a treatise on the foundation in traditions for the custom of congratulations. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 447/8; Berlin 5576. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Ajami. On the titlepage is a list of the works in the binding.

2. *Al-Maṣābīḥ fi Ṣalāt al-Tarāwīḥ*, a treatise about the additional special prayers during the month of Ramaḍān. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 573; Cairo VII, pp. 305/6. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-'Ajami.

3. *Kitāb al-Shamārīkh fi 'Ilm al-Ta'rikh*, a treatise on the study of history. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 69. Printed in Leyden A.D. 1896. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by al-'Ajami.

4. *Wuṣūl al-Thawāb w-al-Mabarrāt ila Arwāḥ al-Amwāt*, a treatise showing that the reward of good deeds done by the living in the name of their dead ones and for their sake will be accredited to them.

5. *Al-Ibāḥah fi Faḍl al-Sibāḥah*, a treatise on the excellences of swimming. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 3; Cairo VII, p. 305. It is also known as *al-Bāhah fi Faḍl al-Sibāḥah*.

6. *Bughyat al-Arīb fi Ḥadīth Bid'at al-Maḥārīb*, a treatise showing that the niche in the mosque was an innovation.

7. *Al-Tanbīh w-al-Urjūzah bi-Man Yab'athuhu Allāh 'ala Ra's kull Mi'ah*, a treatise in *rajaz* verse about the *mab'ūth* (messenger) sent at the beginning of every hundred years.

8. *Qaṭf al-Thamar fi Muwāfaqāt Sayyidina 'Umar*, a metrical treatise enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds of the Caliph 'Umar agreed. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 564.

9. *Al-Awj fi Khabar 'Ūj*, a treatise about the giant Og, the son of Anak. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 491; Cairo VII, p. 609. On the following page is a quotation from *al-Itqān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by the same author.

Marginal notes and glosses. Nos. (4), (5) and (6) were copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1], No. (9) was copied in Constantinople A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593], by al-'Ajami. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1149 II **2028**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 152; 17.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 923. This copy is dated A.H. 910 [A.D. 1505] and was made by Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd.

2. Same as 2011 (3). On the following page are several notes.

3. A collection of forty traditions by abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi al-Iṣbahāni.

4. A treatise on one's position as to law, system, fact and knowledge, entitled *Risālah fi al-Marātib*. The terms used for these positions are *martabat al-sharī'ah*, *martabat al-ṭarīqah*, *martabat al-ḥaqīqah* and *martabat al-ma'rifah*.

5. The admonition, *Waṣīyah*, of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Suhrawardi + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234] to a Ṣūfi. See Berlin 3991/2.

6. A poem of admonitions. The verses are arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

7. *Kitāb al-Sab'īyāt fi Mawā'iẓ al-Barīyāt*, a collection of sermons and admonitions arranged according to the significance of the seven days of the week by abu-Manṣūr Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Hamadhāni + A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9]. The work is divided into seven *majālis*.

See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 579, Vienna 1671. Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1280; Fās, A.H. 1295.

8. A collection of thirty-one sermonettes. The author is anonymous.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap. From the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1097 H 2029

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Muṣṭafa Qarah Qaḍı.

Fols. 104; 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Murshid al-Muta'ahhil*, a manual for married life and the mutual duties of parents and children, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Iznīqi + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 493; cf. Gotha 2052.

2. *Iqāẓ al-Nā'imīn*, a short treatise asserting that piety and good works for utilitarian ends are void and bad, by Muḥammad ibn-Pir 'Ali al-Birkili + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Berlin 8842. On the two folios after the colophon is a fragment of a religious work.

3. *Dhukhr al-Mulūk*, a short work extolling the just ruler, condemning the despot and offering advice to potentates.

4. A fragmentary work on religious propriety. The work is incomplete at the beginning.

5. *Al-Kashf 'an Mujāwazat Hādhihi al-Ummah al-Alf*, a work refuting a millenarian doctrine in Islam. The author is given as ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], while in fact the author is al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753 ff. Cf. also No. 2002 (2).

6. *Waṣīya al-Nabi*, a collection of exhortations by the Prophet addressed to the Caliph 'Ali.

7. *Anwār Qudsīyah fi Asrār Rūḥīyah*, an abridgment of earlier works on prayer, worship and the other religious duties. See Berlin 3554.

8. *Ḥadā'iq al-Mu'minīn wa-Riyāḍ al-Muttaqīn*, a summary of various earlier works on prayers, ablutions, and ceremonials.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1155 H 2030

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*].

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (7).

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884] by Ibrāhīm al-Bahnasāwi al-Māliki.

Fols 9; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Al-Intiṣāf fi al-Awqāf*, a legal treatise discussing religious endowments.

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. Same as 2027 (6).

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618]

Fols. 3; 19.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

4. Same as 2007 (10). The title appears as *al-I'lām fi Aḥkām al-Khuddām* and also as *Aḥkām al-'Iqyān fi Aḥkam al-Khiṣyān.*

Copied A.H. 1298 [A.D. 1881] by 'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi Jalāl.

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Dhunūb al-Mutaqaddimah w-al-Muta'akhkhirah*, an abridgment of a work that bears the same title by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449], and which is a collection of traditions on the things that help toward a better moral and religious life.

6. *Al-Nafḥ al-Ẓarīf 'ala al-Muwashshaḥ al-*

Sharīf fī Faḍl Iqāmat al-Sulṭān 'ala al-Ra'īyah, a traditional treatise on the place of the sovereign in the nation.

7. *Muḍā'afat Thawāb Hādhihi al-Ummah*, a treatise on the excellences of the Moslem people, by 'Īsa al-Maghribi al-Ja'fari al-Tha'ālibi al-Māliki.

Nos. (5), (6) and (7) were copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by 'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi Jalāl.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. *Sihām al-Iṣābah fī al-Da'awāt al-Mustajābah*, a treatise based on traditions about the kinds of prayers that are answered. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 631; Cairo VII, p. 54. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307.

Fols. 9; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in (1), (2), (5), (6) and (7). All the treatises are by al-Suyūṭi except No. (7). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1164 H 2031

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing: —

1. An imitation of '*Unwān al-Sharaf al-Wāfī fī al-Fiqh w-al-Naḥw w-al-Ta'rīkh w-al-'Arūḍ w-al-Qawāfī*, a cyclopaedic work by Ismā'īl al-Muqri' + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The imitation bears no title. It is by 'Abdullāh al-Waṣṣāf Afandi, Shaykh al-Islām during the reign of the Ottoman Sultan 'Uthmān III, A.D. 1754-7. He composed the work in his early years during the reign of Aḥmad III, A.D. 1703-30. The work is arranged in six vertical columns: the first is wisdom; the second, logic; the third, theology; the fourth, syntax; the fifth, Persian folklore; the sixth, Turkish folklore. Reading the whole horizontally gives a work on jurisprudence. The copy was made in A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Ismā'īl al-Rushdi.

Fols. 6; 25.4 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 23 x 15.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

2. *Takhmīs Bānat Su'ād*, an amplification of *Bānat Su'ād*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Fols. 2; 24.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

3. *Tashṭīr Qaṣīdat Majnūn Layla*, an amplification of an ode by Majnūn Layla + *ca.* A.H. 70 [A.D. 689/90] beginning:

تذكرت ليلى والسنين الخواليا وايام لا أعدي على الدهر عاديا

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 9.5-11 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

4. *Qiṣṣat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the story of the birth of the Prophet, by Ḥabīb al-Majdhūbi d. after 1259 [A.D. 1843]. This copy is in the hand of the author and in the same year. On the folio after the colophon is an ode in praise of Ja'far Pasha, Ḥukmadār al-Sūdān.

Fols. 4; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords.

5. *Manẓūmat al-Alghāz al-Naḥwīyah fī 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, an ode on some grammatical questions, by abu-Sa'īd Faraj ibn-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Lubb al-Tha'labi al-Andalusi.

Fols. 2; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.3 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

6. *Lāmīyat fī al-Kalām*, a theological ode by abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Jazā'iri + A.H. 897 [A.D. 1491/2]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 296. The copy was made in A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720] by Aḥmad ibn-Futūḥ al-Dimyāṭi.

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

7. An ode by Shu'ayb al-Shāfi'i in praise of 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Azhari. This is followed by three metrical riddles by Shams-al-Dīn al-Khuwānki; after which is an ode entitled *Su'āl wa-Jawāb*, an enquiry concerning the origin of a plague which seems to have swept the country.

The author is given as 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣāri al-Qarāfi who was still living in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

8. *Al-Aqwāl al-Mu'ribah 'an Aḥwāl al-Ashribah*, a work discussing the drinks which are legally permissable according to Ḥanafite law, by Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. See al-Jabarti I, p. 398. The copy was made in A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Muḥammad Fatḥi Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

304 B 2032

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 995-6 [A.D. 1587-8] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Khalwati.

Fols. 46; 28.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on tradition entitled *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' li-Ma'rifat 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth.*

2. A collection of forty traditions by ibn Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 232; Berlin 1519.

3. A work discussing the parents of the Prophet entitled *Risālah fi Tafṣīl Ma Qīl fi Ḥaqq Abaway Rasūl Allāh*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah* LXVII by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

5. A treatise on the soul.

6. *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Muṣṭalaḥ Ahl al-Athar*, by ibn Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. See remarks, No. 1452. Also No. 2060 (1).

7. A short treatise on traditionists.

8. A note on 'Āshūrā' and several traditions.

MS in good condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 L 2033

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 183; 24 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of medical works in verse and prose. It contains:—

1. *Kifāyat al-Murtāḍ fi 'Ilmay al-Abwāl wal-Anbāḍ*, a treatise on the urine and pulse. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 225.

2. An *Urjūzah* on *al-Qaḍāya al-Khamsah wal-'Ishrīn*, the twenty-five ailments, by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].

3. *Urjūzah fi al-Ḥummayāt*, a metrical treatise on fevers.

4. An *Urjūzah* on dietetics by ibn-Sīna. See Berlin 6397.

5. A work on cures.

6. *Kitāb al-Tashrīḥ*, a work on anatomy in ten treatises (*maqālah*).

7. *Talqīn al-Mayt*, a funerary treatise.

8. A work on prescriptions and medicines.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

861 H 2034

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 192; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 11-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on Ḥanafite law, discussing the case of a thing which is pawned and then lost, entitled *Ghāyat al-Maṭlab fi al-Rahn idhā Dhahab*, by Ḥasan al-Shurunbulāli + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

2. A treatise confirming the saying of al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] that what can exist is not more remarkable than what does exist, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] entitled *Tashyīd al-Arkān min Laysa fi al-Imkān Abda' mimma Kān* (see Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 300), followed by a *fā'idah*.

3. A treatise on the making of the clepsydra, entitled *Bulūgh al-Marām min Aḥkām al-Minkām*, by Kibrīt + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

4. A short treatise on the requisites of learning and on the definitions of the subject matter of the different sciences, entitled *al-Lu'lu' al-Naẓīm fī Rawm al-Ta'allum w-al-Ta'līm*, by abu-Yaḥya Zakarīya al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520]. See No. 788.

5. A treatise on the terms used by jurisprudents entitled *Ḥudūd al-Alfāẓ al-Mutadāwalah bayn al-Uṣūlīyīn w-al-Fuqahā'*, also by Zakarīya al-Anṣāri.

6. A gloss by Yūsuf ibn-abi-Ibrāhīm Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid Ismā'īl al-Amīr on a treatise on the call for prayer, entitled *Tashnīf al-Ādhān bi-Asrār al-Adhān*. Together with this work is a collection of forty traditions in support of the treatise.

7. *Bulūgh al-Marām min Adillat al-Aḥkām*, a collection of traditions on which the ordinances of law are based, by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]; see Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 68. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425]. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. The work was lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1253, and printed in Cairo, A.H. 1320.

8. A short treatise on supererogatory prayers performed with the help of a rosary, entitled *Risālat al-Subḥah*. This treatise was composed A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1625] and this copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630], by Muḥammad 'Ali ibn-'Allān.

On the forty-six following folios is a table of contents by a certain 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Rayyis 'Ali, for the book entitled *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'ārīb*, a grammatical treatise by 'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1150 H 2035

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by Muṣṭafa al-Sa'di.

Fols. 60; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An ode on the articles of faith. The ode in this copy is attributed to al-Ghazzāli, though as a matter of fact it is al-Shaybāni's + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4. The title that appears in this copy is *Manẓūmat al-Ghazzāli*.

2. *Manẓūmat al-Bakri*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse, by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Bakri + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. Cairo VII, p. 19 mentions a work by the same author entitled *al-Tawassul al-Asna bi-al-Asmā' al-Ḥusna*, which may be identical with the present work. The copy is followed by two prayers.

3. *Manẓūmat al-Jāni*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse by Aḥmad al-Jāni.

4. *Al-Munfarijah*, a prayer in verse by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Ḥirz al-Aqsām*, a prayer by Muḥriz ibn-Khalaf. See Cairo VII, p. 174; Berlin 3895/6[1].

6. A prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshān*.

7. A commentary on a prayer entitled *Du'ā' 'Abdullāh ibn-Sulṭān*. This is followed by another prayer.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1137 H 2036

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Ḥifni [شمس الدين] محمد [بن سالم] الحفني + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 52; 14.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, their names and their characteristics, entitled *al-Thamarāt al-Bahīyah fī Sharḥ Asmā' al-Ṣaḥābah al-Badrīyah*. See Cairo VII, p. 125.

2. A treatise on the excellences of the praise and glorification of God entitled *Risālah fi Faḍl al-Tasbīḥ w-al-Tahlīl.* See Cairo VII, p. 20.

3. A treatise on the members of the family of the Prophet, *Ahl al-Bayt,* who had been in Cairo, entitled *al-Durrah al-Bahīyah al-Bāhirah fi Bayān Ahl al-Bayt al-Musharrafah bihim al-Qāhirah.*

4. A treatise discussing the legal question of the return of the divorced wife to her husband entitled *Risālah fi Ibṭāl al-Mas'alah al-Mulaffaqah.* See Cairo III, p. 271.

5. A short treatise on reading the Koran and kneeling in prayer.

6. A treatise on standing on the approach of learned men of rank as a sign of respect, being an abridgment of another by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] on the same subject. This present treatise is entitled *Mukhtaṣar Risālat al-Nawawi fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Qiyām li-Ahl al-Faḍl wa-Ghayr Dhālik,* and was composed A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1766].

7. A short treatise on following one of the schools of jurisprudence, entitled *Fā'idah Tata'allaq bi-al-Taqlīd fi al-Furū'.* See Cairo III, p. 271.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1145 H 2037

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 238; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Fuṣūl al-Arba'ūn fi Uṣūl al-Dīn,* a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The work is divided into four divisions each containing ten *aṣls.* However the work as a whole is the third division, Qism al-Lawāḥiq, of the author's work on Moslem systematic theology entitled *Jawāhir al-Qur'ān.* See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 243; Berlin 1715-7. Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302; Cairo, A.H. 1344.

2. A commentary on '*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawḥīd al-Ṣughra,* a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

3. Al-Sanūsi's commentary on his own treatise '*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawḥīd al-Ṣughra,* which is also known as *Umm al-Barāhīn.* See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 440.

4. A treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

5. Same as 1933.

6. Al-Sanūsi's commentary on *al-Muqaddamah,* his own prolegomena of philosophical ideas. See Berlin 2011.

Marginal notes and glosses. No. 1 of this collection is dated A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1151 H 2038

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 109; 20.9 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Bāhir fi Ḥukm al-Nabi Ṣalla Allāh 'alayhi wa-Sallam bi-al-Bāṭin w-al-Ẓāhir,* a treatise on the superiority of the Prophet over all people and his capacity to give an opinion as to the outward behaviour of man as well as his inner motives. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 8/9; Berlin 2588.

2. *Tanwīr al-Ḥalak fi Imkān Ru'yat al-Nabi w-al-Malak,* on the possibility of seeing the Prophet and the angels during sleep or wakefulness. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 481, II, p. 454; Berlin 4276/7. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

3. *Ta'rīf al-Fi'ah bi-Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Mi'ah,* a collection of answers to moral and religious questions. The treatise discusses ninety-four questions. The answers to the first nine questions are missing from this copy. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 319.

4. *Tuhfat al-Anjāb bi-Mas'alat al-Sunjāb*, a legal treatise discussing the question whether or not the skin of the squirrel is made ceremonially clean after tanning. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 222; Berlin 3636.

5. *Al-I'lām bi-Ḥukm 'Īsa 'alayhi al-Salām*, a treatise on the second coming of Christ, composed A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] in answer to the question about the law with which Christ will judge people, whether it will be the Prophet's law or his own law. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 363/4; Cairo VI, p. 113; Berlin 2539-44.

6. *Lubs al-Yalab fi al-Jawāb 'an Īrād Ḥalab*, an answer to an objection to the author's saying in *Kitāb al-I'lām* that Gabriel is the only messenger between God and His Prophets. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 307/8; Berlin 2507/8.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

353 L 2039

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 107; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13-16.5 x 6.5-9.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Farā'id*, a treatise on theology, jurisprudence, grammar and lexicography by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533]. See Leyden 2068.

2. *Radd al-Kardari al-Ḥanafi 'ala al-Ghazzāli al-Shāfi'i*, a reply by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Sattār al-'Imādi al-Kardari + A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244] to a passage in *Kitāb al-Mankhūl fi al-Uṣūl*, a work on jurisprudence by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The copy was made in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593].

3. A quotation from *Sharḥ Ṣudūr al-Īmān fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A'ẓam abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān*, a work on the life of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqi al-Ṣāliḥi, d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532]. The quotation deals with the reply of ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] to al-Kardari's attack on al-Ghazzāli. See previous work.

4. A eulogy in praise of, and an elegy lamenting, al-'Allāmah abu-al-Su'ūd al-Mufti.

5. An essay entitled *Ṣifat al-Nabi*.

6. Notes by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn ... al-Ḥanafi on *Kitāb al-Hibah*, a work on the legal aspects of gifts.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth-XVIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 B 2040

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 147; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 9.5-11 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant with parallel circles by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Mizzi + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421].

2. Another treatise on the same subject by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīni + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406]. See Berlin 5841. Probably from XVth century.

3. An astronomical treatise on the sine quadrant. See Berlin 5823. The copy was made in A.H. 825 [A.D. 1422].

4. *Al-Durr al-Manthūr fi al-'Amal bi-Rub' al-Dustūr*, a treatise on the use of a standard quadrant by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīni. See Berlin 5840. The copy was made in 'Ubayh, Lebanon, A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Muhallabi.

5. An astronomical treatise in Persian. Copy made in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

6. Five astronomical tables. Probably from XVth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1156 H 2041

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 78; 16.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb al-Ishārāt w-al-Dalā'il ila Bayān Ma fi al-Dīk min al-Ṣifāt w-al-Faḍā'il*, a treatise on the excellences of the rooster by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwi d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

2. *Ḥusn al-Sulūk fi Ma'rifat Ādāb al-Mulk w-al-Mulūk*, a treatise on the conduct of government and the etiquette of kings by al-Gharqāwi.

3. *Risālah fi Bayān Asmā' al-Sinnawr*, a treatise on the various names of the cat by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

4. *Ikhbār al-Ṭullāb bi-Akhbār al-Kilāb*, a treatise about dogs by al-Suyūṭi.

5. *Niẓām al-Lasad fi Asmā' al-Asad*, a treatise on the various names of the lion by al-Suyūṭi. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 355.

6. *Sulwān al-Muṣāb bi-Furqat al-Aḥbāb*, a treatise of consolation for the loss of loved ones by Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥanbali + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 360; Paris 2026[3].

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

17 B 2042

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of *Īḍāḥ al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*, a work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran, by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Bashshār al-Naḥwi al-Anbāri + A.H. 328 [A.D. 940]. See *Fihrist* p. 75. This copy is probably from XIIIth century.

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes.

2. A work by abu-Muḥammad 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Faqīh containing the names of the transmitters of tradition in the *Musnad* of abu-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Buqayy ibn-Makhlad + A.H. 276 [A.D. 889].

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1383] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Nābulusi.

Fols. 11; 18.7 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page and three folios following the colophon is a discussion of the legality of wearing silver rings, entitled *Mas'alah fi al-Takhattum bi-al-Fiḍḍah*, and of other legal problems.

3. *Al-Ajwibah al-Zakīyah 'an al-Alghāz al-Subkīyah*, a treatise on jurisprudence by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. It is stated in the preface that in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Ḥanafii encountered some questions of jurisprudence sent in A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] by al-Subki to ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi in 24 verses of poetry, but that ibn-Sūdūn did not find al-Ṣafadi's answer to these questions; he therefore asked al-Suyūṭi to answer them. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 158. Copy probably from XVIth century.

Fols. 6; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Tarjamat al-Sayyidah Nafīsah*, a biography of Nafīsah A.H. 145-208 [A.D. 762/3-824], daughter of al-Ḥasan ibn-Zayd ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Sibṭ ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib. This copy was made A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] for abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Hilāli.

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental per; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Mukhtaṣar min Kutub al-Ma'āni fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān wa-Gharībihi*, a treatise by al-Najīrami explaining the uncommon words which occur in the Koran. This copy was made A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

Shāhīn al-Dhahabi from an old copy dated A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191].

Fols. 16; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 12.5 cm.; 39-42 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given in the colophon as *Gharīb al-Qur'ān.*

6. A fragment of a work on the biographies of the Companions of the Prophet.

Fols. 16; 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIth century. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

375 B 2043

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2-15 x 9-11 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Ḥilyat al-Ṭirāz fi Ḥall Masā'il al-Alghāz*, a treatise on singular cases in jurisprudence by Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Zayd al-Khuzā'i al-Ḥanbali al-Maqdisi, who flourished *ca.* A H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Berlin 5010. Copy was made A H. 859 [A.D. 1455] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Maqdisi.

2. A short note on oaths and divorce by Aḥmad ibn-Taymīyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328].

3. A discussion on the tradition *inna aghbaṭa awliyā'i 'indi....*

4. *Al-Mu'īn 'ala Fi'l Sunnat al-Talqīn*, a manual on the liturgical instructions and prayers over the dead in preparation for the catechism by Munkar and Nakīr, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1495]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 644. Copy is probably from XVIIth century.

5. *Risālah fi al-Da'wah bi-al-Majhūl*, a discussion of 70 legal cases by 'Alam-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ al-Bulqīni + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1464]. Copy probably from XVIth century.

6. A treatise on the 'Irāqi and Syrian (Sha'mi) system of weights. The copy was made in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 B 2044

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 180; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A legal work on alimony and inheritance. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408], by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Salāmah al-Māridāni.

2. A fragment on arithmetic.

3. Another fragment on the same subject.

4. A fragment on prosody. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409], by the same Muḥammad al-Māridāni.

5. A fragment on grammar.

6. Miscellaneous quotations.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925

426 B 2045

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2-23.2 x 15.6-16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. [*Kashf al-Asrār li-al-Afhām*], a commentary by al-Jildaki + A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] on *Qaṣīdat al-Ghurūr*, an ode on philosophy and morals by abu al-Iṣba' 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Tammām al-'Irāqi, who flourished in the latter part of the IVth Moslem century. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 202; Cairo V, pp. 390, 394. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

2. A part of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXVI; II:256; CXII.

3. A number of prescriptions of alchemy.

4. *Al-Sarīyah al-Naqīyah fi 'Ilm al-Kammīyah*, an anonymous treatise on alchemy.

5. A fragmentary commentary on a work on alchemy.

6. *Nūr al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Īḍāḥ al-Ṭarā'iq*, a work on magic and chance by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Irāqi al-Sīmāwi, who flourished in the VIth Moslem century. Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 290; Gotha 1274; Br. Mus. Supp. 784. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1112 H 2046

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 200; 17.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 7 cm; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Dalā'il al-Khayrāt wa-Shawāriq al-Anwār fi Dhikr al-Salāh 'ala al-Nabi al-Mukhtār*, a collection of prayers and litanies in glorification of the Prophet by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān al-Jazūli † A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]. On the ten following folios are several prayers and sermonettes.

2. A treatise on the proper reading of the Koran by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Ja'far al-Sa'īdi al-Muqri' al-Rāzi.

3. A commentary by Aḥmad al-Rūmi, who died *ca.* A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1], on *al-Durr al-Yatīm*, a work on the chanting and reading of the Koran by al-Birkili † A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. This copy was made in Constantinople, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702], by al-Ḥājj Muḥammad. See Cairo, I, p. 99.

4. A short treatise on the religious duties of the Moslem entitled *Bāb fi-Ma Yufraḍ 'ala al-Mukallaf.*

5. A short treatise on Ṣūfism. This is followed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

6. Same as 1894.

On the 93 folios that follow are notes, traditions, prayers and sermonettes.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on several folios and in red throughout the rest. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

43 G 2047

Same as 2046 (1).

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 107; 15.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Folios 1, 19 and 20 are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 17 and 18 bear two illuminated paintings of the Ka'bah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madīnah Mosque. Sentences are separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; gilt edges.

45 G 2048

Same as 2046 (1).

Fols. 105, 13.7 x 9.4 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red, blue and yellow. First two folios as well as several others are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 12 and 13 have diagrams of the Ka'bah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madīnah Mosque. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

133 L 2049

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 16.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 7-

12.5 x 4.5-8 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on the commentary of al-Kāti + *ca.* A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9] on *al-Isāghūji*, a work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264].

2. Another gloss on the same commentary. Incomplete.

3. *Al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. See Ḥajji Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5256. Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1854. This copy was made in A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

4. Same as 875.

5. Same as 872. This copy was made in A.H. 1112 (?) [A.D. 1700/1].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

73 B **2050**

Majmū'ah مجموعه [*A Collection*]

Fols. 185; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14-16.5 x 6.3-11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of *Dīwān* (collection of original poems) of Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-al-Nabīh al-Miṣri + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222]. See No. 42. On the three following folios are five short poems by five different authors.

2. An ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Shihāb al-Khafāji modelled after *al-Burdah* of Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma.

3. *Al-Burdah* of al-Būṣīri (+ A.D. 1294). See No. 61.

4. The *Dīwān* of 'Afīf-al-Dīn al-Tilimsāni + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 297.

5. A collection of anthology by various authors.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

252 B **2051**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 166; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Kawkab al-Munīr Naẓm Khaṣā'iṣ al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr*, a poem in praise of the Prophet by 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Muḥammad al-Isḥāqi d. after A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654].

2. A short biography of the Prophet. This copy was transcribed in Aleppo, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854], by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Darkazanli.

3. *Risālat al-Taḥqīq fi al-Radd 'ala al-Zindīq*, a treatise by Qāsim ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Khāni A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697] attacking, from the Ṣūfi point of view, the heretical sects.

4. A short dogmatic treatise by Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi.

5. A gloss on a dogmatic treatise. Copy is in poor condition and worm-eaten.

6. Another treatise on the dogmas of Islam entitled *Ahamm al-Umūr*. Copy was transcribed A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1691/2] by Fiyādh [?] ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Fiyādh.

MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

38 B **2052**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1090/1 [A.D. 1679/80].

Fols. 202; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988. Copy incomplete.

2. Same as 975. Copied by 'Ali ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali.

3. Same as 501. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Sharḥ al-Andulusi*.

4. Same as 500. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Kitāb al-'Arūḍ*.

5. Same as 1043.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1077 H 2053

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by 'Abd-al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Maghribi al-Māliki.

Fols. 169; 27.5 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 15 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on religious and moral duties entitled *Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'iḍ wa-Ijtināb al-Maḥārim*, being an abridgment of another work *al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'iḍ wa-Ijtināb al-Maḥārim*. The name of the epitomizer appears in the beginning as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ṣadafi.

2. A homily by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Fatḥ entitled *Kitāb Munāṣaḥat al-Nafs*.

3. A collection of traditions against evil speech respecting a person in his absence entitled *Kitāb al-Ghaybah* by al-Ḥārith ibn-Asad al-Muḥāsibi + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8].

4. A work on religious and moral problems by al-Muḥasibi entitled *Mukhtaṣar al-Ma'āni*, based on the Koran and traditions.

5. A work on the laws of inheritance entitled *al-Ḥujub fi al-Farā'iḍ*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 L 2054

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 219; 26 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 7.8-8.7 cm.; 9-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1744.

2. A short treatise on the elements of jurisprudence.

3. Same as 889.

4. A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. Same as 2022(1).

5. A Persian commentary on the same work.

Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental lacquered binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

346 L 2055

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols 120; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-12.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of philosophy. Copy from A.H. 864(?) [A.D. 1460].

2. Same as 869. Copied in Maghnisa, A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461].

3. Same as 870.

4. Same as 1546. Copyist name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf. Copy probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

5. A gloss on a commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. Copy was made in A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

347 L 2056

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 98; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9-9.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on syntax entitled *Ḥudūd al-Naḥw*.

2. An ode by Di'bil al-Khuzā'i + A.H. 246 [A.D. 860]. The ode was recited before 'Ali ibn-Mūsa al-Riḍa + A.H. 202 [A.D. 817]. See *Aghāni*

XVIII, p. 42.

3. *Al-Fawā'id,* a work on theology by Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥasā'i. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥasā'i.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah* LIII: 9 by 'Ali Naqi ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥasā'i.

5. A commentary by the same al-Ḥasā'i on a Ṣūfi work by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jīlāni, d. after A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥasā'i.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

23 B 2057

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḍudiyah,* a gloss by Ḥusayn al-Ḥusayni al-Khalkhāli + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6] on the commentary of al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on *al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḍudīyah,* an exposition of the Sunnite dogmas by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 218; St. Petersburg 240'.

Fols. 65; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

2. An astronomical treatise in Persian.

3. Same as 1058.

Fols. 6; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS illustrated with diagrams; incomplete at end. Probably from XVIIth century.

4. Same as 1058.

Fols. 32; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams; in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Probably from XVIth century.

5. A treatise on the astrolabe in Persian.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1107 H 2058

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 80; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Fatḥ al-Qadīr bi-Sharḥ Ḥizb al-Shādhili al-Kabīr,* a commentary by Ḥasan al-Madābighi + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] on *al-Ḥizb al-Kabīr,* a prayer book by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

2. *Al-Durrah al-Yatīmah fi Ba'ḍ Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-'Aẓīmah,* a work on the virtues of Fāṭimah by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

3. *Al-Tuḥfah al-Ẓarīfah fi al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Ḥaḍrah al-Sharīfah,* a collection of prayers and collects for the Prophet by the same Mīrghani.

4. *Al-Maqāṣid al-Fukhra fi Ba'ḍ Manāqib al-Sayyidah Khadījah al-Kubra,* a work by the same Mīrghani on the virtues of Khadījah.

5. *Al-Jawharah al-Shaffāfīyah fi Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-Ṣiddīqīyah,* a work on the virtues of 'Ā'ishah, also by Mīrghani. The copy was made in A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani.

MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

127 L 2059

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 61; 22 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 821.

2. *Al-Sullam al-Munawriq* [*Murawnaq*] *fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq*, a versification by al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Akhḍari d. after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] of the *Isāghūji*, the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], which is in turn an adaptation of the εἰσαγωγή of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.

3. *Al-Muqaddamah*, a treatise on the fundamental principles of philosophy by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Vienna 1536.

4. *'Aqīdat al-Ghazzāli*, a short confession of faith by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Fuṣūl al-Mahdi*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem dogma. Work is incomplete at end.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

927 H 2060

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 32; 21.2 22.1 x 15-16 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; 11-23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Risālah fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449]. This treatise is also known as *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* (see Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1088). The treatise was copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3] by Aḥmad al-Āmidi ibn-'Umar, known as al-Mārīdīni.

2. An *ijāzah* granted A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad Afandi, known as ibn-Badīr al-Khalwati to 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Dimashqi, known as al-Kuzbari. Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by al-Kuzbari at the request of ibn-Badīr. This is followed by several notes and verses of poetry.

3. A commentary on a short treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Kitāb Farā'iḍ al-Ijāz* by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Kirmāni.

4. A treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Kitāb al-Farā'iḍ.*

5. An ode on the laws of inheritance by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Raḥbi + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4], entitled *al-Farā'iḍ al-Raḥbīyah*. It also known as *Bughyat* (or *Ghunyat*) *al-Bāḥith 'an Jumal al-Mawārīth* (see Berlin 4691/2). This copy was made in Jerusalem A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3]. On the folio that follows is a short treatise on inheritance in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. The collection is in different hands. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

271 L 2061

Same as 2060 (5).

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

949 H 2062

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Kalimāt al-Sharīfah fi Tanzīh abi-Ḥanīfah 'an al-Turrahāt al-Sakhīfah*, a defense in which the author, Nūḥ ibn-Muṣṭafa [al-Rūmi] al-Ḥanafi + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60], refutes a story told by Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwayni + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085] in his book *Mughīth al-Khalq fi Ikhtiyār al-Ḥaqq* and quoted by ibn-Khallikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282] in *Wafayāt al-A'yan* vol. II p. 518. The events of the story are supposed to have taken place in the court of the Ghaznawid sultan, Maḥmūd Yamīn-al-Dawlah A.H. 388-421 [A.D. 999-1030] and are derogatory of both abu-Ḥanīfah and his school, for which reason, we are told, the sultan favored the

Shāfi'ite system.

2. A treatise by the same Nūḥ ibn-Muṣṭafa on the difference between the Koran and the *ḥadīth* and between the *ḥadīth qudsi* and the *ḥadīth nabawi* entitled *Risālah Laṭīfah fi al-Farq bayn al-Qur'ān w-al-Ḥadīthayn wa-bayn al-Ḥadīthayn.*

3. A short expository treatise on *du'ā' al-qunūt*, a special prayer uttered while standing. The treatise is entitled *Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Qunūt*, and is by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562].

4. Another expository treatise by the same Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad entitled *Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Taḥīyāt*, a special prayer of praise.

5. A third expository treatise by the same author entitled *Sharḥ al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi al-Ma'thūrah 'an Rasūl Allāh.* It is a commentary on the prayer which the Prophet ordered his inquirers to use and which begins: *Allāhumma ṣalli 'ala Muḥammad wa-'ala Āl Muḥammad kama ṣallayta 'ala Ibrāhīm...* etc.

MS in good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

135 B **2063**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 101; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A philosophical tract by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

2. A Turkish treatise on ethics. Copy made in Mar'ash, A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

3. A Turkish ode in praise of the Prophet.

4. A Turkish treatise on death entitled *Kitāb Tuḥfat al-Mawta.*

5. A report by an educator in Turkish entitled *Taqrīr Mudarris.*

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

315 L **2064**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 18-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Tuḥfat al-Ṭālibīn*, a work on religious duties. The copy was made in A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

2. *Bushra al-Ka'ib bi-Liqā' al-Ḥabīb*, a work on the hereafter by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The copy was made A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

3. A fragment of a work on love and lovers. The copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

4. Extract from a work entitled *Jāmi' al-Funūn.* This section deals with religion, the prophets and ancient history.

5. Several *fā'idahs.*

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 B **2065**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 144; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 5.8-8.5 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Ḥikmat al-'Ayn*, a gloss by Mirza Jān + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] on the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhāri on *Ḥikmat al-'Ayn*, a treatise on metaphysics and physics by Najm-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-'Umar al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 103; Br. Mus. Supp. 727.

Copy incomplete at end.

2. *Sharḥ Ḥikmat al-'Ayn*, the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhāri on *Ḥikmat al-'Ayn.* See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 103; Berlin 5081/2.

Copy incomplete at end.

This commentary was printed in Qāzān, A.D.

1893 and A.H. 1319.

3. A fragment of the commentary of Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi fl. *ca.* A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*, a treatise by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5] on logic, physics and metaphysics. See Berlin 5065/6.

This commentary was lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263; India, A.H. 1278.

4. Same as 869.

5. Same as 870.

Nos. 4 and 5 were copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] by Rajab ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ismā'īl.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

392 B 2066

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 8-10 cm.; 10-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 862. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XIIIth century.

2. Several legal questions and their answers relating to the mortmain property of Abraham in Hebron by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalani + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. MS probably from XVIIth century.

3. A correspondence between abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Salafi + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180] and al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. MS probably from XIVth century.

4. A fragment of a work on the lives of the ascetic. This contains the lives of abu-Yazīd al-Bisṭāmi + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875] and al-Ḥallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922].

5. *Ḥadīth Inshiqāq al-Qamar*, the tradition of 'the splitting of the moon' (*Sūrah* LIV:1). MS probably from XVth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

632 H 2067

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1716].

Fols. 232; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10-10.5 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing .—

1. An anonymous metrical essay in fifty-six verses with a prose introduction on the pauses in the Koran according to the school of al-Sajāwandi + *ca.* A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

2. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. Same as 1220.

3. *Al-Ta'rīf w-al-I'lām fi-Ma Ubhima fi al-Qur'ān min al-Asmā' w-al-A'lām*, a work explaining the general expressions in the Koran which are intented to designate definite persons or things, the proper names which have been handed down by tradition. They are taken in the order in which they are found in the text, the names of the respective *Surahs* forming the rubrics. The author is abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-abi al-Ḥasan al-Suhayli al-Khath'ami A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185]. See ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 319; Berlin 720; Br. Mus. Supp. 110.

4. *Kitāb al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'*, a work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers by al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. Same as 1191.

5. An anonymous treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

329 L 2068

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Minhāj al-'Ābidīn*, a manual of Ṣūfi wor-

ship and practice by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 210; Berlin 3265/6. The copy was made A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703].

2. A treatise presenting the rules and discipline of a Ṣūfi regimen.

It is entitled *Ṭarīqah.* The copy was made *ca.* A.D. 1700.

3. An attack on Ṣūfi practices. From same date as preceding work.

4. An *'aqīdah.* From the same period.

5. Several Ṣūfi notes and anecdotes. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

806 H 2069

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 37; 22 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Iqd al-Jawāhir fi Salāsil al-Akābir,* a work tracing the chain of ascription of the traditionists who belong to the author's school, begining with the author himself and going back to the Caliph 'Ali. The author is Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn-'Aqīlah al-Makki] + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

2. The will of Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

3. *Wird al-Quṭb al-Rabbāni w-al-Haykal al-Nūrāni Shaykhi Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwi,* a short treatise on the offices of reading the Koran after the school of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwi.

4. An *ijāzah* issued by Muḥammad al-Sa'di al-Jabāwi to a certain Sa'īd al-Kātib.

MS in good condition, oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

969 H 2070

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9.2 cm.; 18-26 lines to page; in glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A collection of traditions warning against innovations and heresies, by Muḥammad ibn-Waḍḍāḥ + A.H. 289 [A.D. 902], entitled *Ittiqā' al-Bida'.* This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

2. *Al-Ḥadīqah al-Anīqah fi Sharḥ al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah,* a commentary by Aḥmad Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Baḥraq A.H. 869-930 [A.D. 1465-1524] on his own ode of sermonettes and admonitions entitled *al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah.*

3. A commentary by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar on *Kitāb al-Kabā'ir,* a work on the major sins by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb.

This copy was made by the author.

4. *Muntakhab al-Zahr w-al-Thamar min Gharīb al-Ḥadīth w-al-Athar,* a collection of traditions selected by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar from *al-Nihāyah fi Gharīb al-Ḥadīth,* a well-known dictionary of traditions by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

794 H 2071

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 196; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing :—

1. Selections from *Majma' Biḥār al-Anwār fi Gharā'ib al-Tanzīl wa-Laṭā'if al-Akhbār,* a large dictionary of the Koran and the traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir al-Fitani al-Hindi al-Kujarāti + A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578]. This copy was made A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Fatḥ-Allāh al-Ḥamawi. Copy is incomplete at the beginning. See No. 1406.

2. Selections from *Ikhtiṣār Mukhtaṣar al-Ma-*

qāṣid al-Ḥasanah, a redaction by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi al-Zarqāni + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/11] of his own abridgment of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fi Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Mashhūrah 'ala al-Alsinah*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

3. A redaction by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Fatḥ-Allāh al-Ḥamawi, who flourished *ca.* A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735], of *Mashāriq al-Anwār 'ala Ṣaḥīḥ al-Āthār*, a work on the genuine traditions by abu-al-Faḍl Mūsa ibn-'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥṣubi A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

4. A collection of historical extracts, stories, verses of poetry, anecdotes and traditions.

Marginal notes and glosses: marginal summaries. The MS is from the hand of al-Ḥamawi (see above, No. 1.); in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

759 H **2072**

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 88; 15.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A collection of forty-two traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah* CXII, entitled *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fi Faḍl Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ* by Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani al-Armayūni + *ca.* A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3]. See Berlin 1522.

2. A collection of forty-three traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah* II:256 entitled *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fi Faḍā'il Āyat al-Kursi*, also by al-Armayūni. See Paris 744[4].

3. A short exegesis of *Sūrah* II:256 entitled *Tafsīr Āyat al-Kursi.*

4. A collection of traditions on the benefits of the Koran entitled *Manāfi' al-Qur'ān* by ibn-Firishtah al-Ḥanafi. fl. *ca.* A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 B **2073**

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1067/8 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Fols. 69; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 6.5 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'iḍ al-Sajāwandi*, a gloss by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-'Ajami + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456] on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Farā'iḍ al-Sirājīyah*, a compendium of Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 402, states that this gloss was composed for Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. The name of the author is given in the original colophon as Amīr Ḥasan al-Rūmi + A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]. See Cairo III, p. 306; Escurial 547[3].

2. Same as 1043. MS illustrated with tables.

3. Same as 997. The contents of this copy are less than those in 997. MS illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.

4. *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' li-Ma'rifat 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth*, a short treatise on the science of traditions. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Six works listed on titlepage but actually collection contains only four. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

322 B **2074**

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1198-1200 [A.D. 1784-1786].

Fols. 150; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 9-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1459.

2. A short treatise on Persian grammar.

3. Same as 501.

4. A commentary by 'Abdullāh al-Najīb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sha'bān on *al-Mafātīḥ al-Durrīyah fi Ithbāt al-Qawānīn al-Durrīyah*, a work on Persian grammar by Muṣṭafa ibn-abi-Bakr al-Sīwāsi. For *al-Mafātīḥ* see Berlin 6845.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

152 L 2075

[*Mājmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 4; 22.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Maqālah fi Qismat al-Zāwiyah bi-Thalāthat Aqsām Mutasāwiyah*, a short treatise by abu-Sahl al-Kūhi, d. after A.H. 380 [A.D. 990], on dividing the angle into three equal parts.

2. Another geometrical treatise by al-Kuhi entitled *Maqālah fi Istikhrāj Khaṭṭayn Yatawālayān 'ala Nisbah Wāḥidah bayn Khaṭṭayn.* See Ind. Off. 767[5].

3. A geometrical treatise by Aṣil-al-Dīn ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn.

4. *Fā'idah fi Bayān al-Nisbah al-Mu'allafah*, a short treatise on arithmetic.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1026 H 2076

[*Mujmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 273; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Riyāḍ al-Azhār fi Jalā' al-Abṣār*, a work on the science of tradition by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥajar. Probably it is by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 515/6, cites the work but gives it no author.

2. *Risālat* [*al-*]*Shaykh Najm-al-Dīn al-Kubra*, a short treatise on man's approach to God by a certain Burhān-al-Dīn abu-Najm-al-Dīn.

3. *Khāliṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq li-Ma fīhi min Asālīb al-Daqā'iq*, a work on morals, compiled from over seventy works, by abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥusayn al-Fāriyābi [al-Fārābi] + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 128; Berlin 8771. On the four pages before the beginning of the work is the introduction of *Khāliṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Niṣāb Ghā'iṣāt al-Daqā'iq*, the author's abridgment of the preceding work. The names of seventy-five works and their respective authors, from which the work was compiled, are also cited. Copied, A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

4. *Rawnaq al-Tafāsīr fi Ḥaqq al-Anbiyā'*, an anonymous work on the lives of the prophets.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on folios 19 to end. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

150 L 2077

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 91; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Ghāyāt 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Muhimmāt*, a commentary by Muḥammad Sharābi al-Idkāwi on *al-Fawā'id al-Muhimmāt fi Maṭāli' al-Awqāt*, the author's poem on the calendar.

2. Same work.

3. *Al-Manẓūmah al-Dimyāṭīyah*, a poem on the 99 names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dimyāṭi. See Berlin 3753[1].

4. *Risālah fi Ma'rifat Ṭāli' al-Insān w-al-Burūj w-al-Manāzil w-al-Sā'āt wa-Iḥḍār al-Rūḥānīyāt*, a treatise on determining the horoscopes of men, the signs of the zodiac, the homes and hours of the stars, and how to summon the spirits. This is followed by a collection of poems on religious and moral subjects.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

938 H 2078

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 176; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Tanqīḥ al-Fawā'id wa-Taqyīd al-Shawārid fi Tabyīn al-Maqāṣid wa-Taṣḥīḥ al-'Aqā'id*], a work on the laws of inheritance by Yaḥya ibn-Maḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ḥumayd ibn-Mas'ūd al-Muqra'i al-Ḥārithi al-Madhḥiji d. after A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551]. See Berlin 4728.

2. *Manhaj al-Inṣāf al-'Āṣim min Tawahhum al-Khilāf*, a work on the life of the Prophet and his companions by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Mufti al-Mu'ayyadi.

3. *Tanbīh al-Ghabi ila al-Salsabil al-Rawi fi Wujūb Taḥīyat Ahl al-Bayt al-Nabawi*, a treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mūsa al-Nāshiri based on the work of ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] entitled *al-Ṣawā'iq al-Muḥriqah 'ala Ahl al-Rafḍ w-al-Zandaqah*, which is a treatise against the Shi'ites in defence of the orthodox doctrine of the caliphate.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Mudīyah fi al-Tanbīh 'ala 'Aqā'id A'immat al-Zaydīyah w-al-Muḥaqqiqīn min al-Sādah al-Ṣūfiyah*, a work stating the Ṣūfi stand with regard to free will and predestination. It is of unknown authorship although a note on the titlepage suggests a certain Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Wazir for an author

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 L 2079

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 77; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6-7.5 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A supergloss by Ḥāfiẓ ibn-'Ali al-'Imādi on the gloss by Qūl Aḥmad + *ca.* 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah*, a commentary by al-Fanāri + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1430/1] on *al-Īsāghūji* by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. Cf. No. 811.

2. A supergloss by Maḥmūd Afandi, flourished in the XIth Moslem century, on the same gloss by Qūl Aḥmad. See Berlin 5242.

3. Same as 907. Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

4. A commentary on *Jihat al-Waḥdah*, an anonymous treatise on the unity of God. See Berlin 2474.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

376 B 2080

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12-14 x 5-6 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 851. Copy was made A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

2. A commentary by Mīr abu-al-Fatḥ al-Sa'īdi + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4], on *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Kalām*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Copy probably from late XVIIth century.

3. Same as 911. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

4. A commentary on *Tuḥfat al-Mubtadi wa-Tabṣirat al-Muntahi*, a work on the rules of dialectics. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

113 L 2081

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 119; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 8-10 cm.; 15-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Three short and fragmentary glosses on law. The first was copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

2. A gloss by al-Qarābāghi + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1535/6] on the following work. See Berlin 5233. Copy made A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

3. Same as 807. After the colophon is a seal bearing the name "'Ali" and dated A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9]. Copy was probably made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

4. A gloss on the preceding work by Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Tālishi. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Leyden 1520; cf. Berlin 5234/5. Copy made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753] by 'Abdullāh Nāmi.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1169 H **2082**

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعه [*A Collection*]

Fols. 60; 20.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.7 x 9.7-10.7 cm.; 14-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Majmū'at Fawā'id*, a collection of *fawā'id* on diverse subjects.

2. A treatise by Aḥmad al-Damanhūri + A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] on certain Ṣūfi rites.

3. *Wird al-Shaykh al-Sammān*, a metrical prayer by Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm] al-Sammān + A.H 1189 [A.D. 1776].

4. Several *fā'idahs* on various subjects.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1165 H **2083**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 16 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah*, a summary of the articles of faith, derived from *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*, the famous work of al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

2. *Nubdhah Yasīrah min Manāqib al-Imām al-Suyūṭi*, a short life of al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

3. *Manāqib al-Shaykh 'Izz-al-Dīn al-Sulami*, a short life of 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-'Abd-al-Salām ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muhadhdhab al-Sulami + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262].

4. *Fawā'id Jalīlah fi Ma'rifat al-Dawābb al-Lati la Taṣluḥ li-al-Qany wa-la li-al-Jihād wa-'Idātiha*, a selection from *Kitāb fi 'Ilm al-Furūsīyah*, a veterinary work by Baktūt + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2] who was the commander of the armies of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Ẓāhir Rukn-al-Dīn Baybars A.D. 1260-1277.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bril', Leyden, A.D. 1900.

255 B **2084**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 15.3 cm. written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Nuzhah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*, an abridgment by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās, known as ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] of his work on arithmetic, *al-Murshidah fi Ṣinā'at al-Ghubār*. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 494; Berlin 5979.

2. *Risālah fi Ma'rifat Istikhrāj Awqāt al-Ṣalāh wa-Shay' min al-Tawārīkh w-al-A'māl al-Falakīyah min Ghayr Ālah min al-Ālāt*, an astronomical treatise on determining the times for prayer, various days in the calendar and some astronomical occurrences without the aid of an instrument. This is followed by several astronomical extracts and tables prepared by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Muwaqqit in the Umayyad Mosque.

3. Same as 504.

4. A commentary on the versification of *al-Nuzhah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*. See (1). It is stated

in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1142 H 2085

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Numb. fols. 51; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1880.

2. A legal treatise approving and advocating the willing of money, entitled *Risālah fī Waqf al-Manqūl*, by abu-al-Su'ūd [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-'Imādi]+A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p 454; Cairo VII, p. 124.

3. A treatise on the necessity of prayer and the disadvantages of omitting it. entitled *Mu'addil al-Ṣalāh*, by Pīr 'Ali, known as al-Birkawi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 630/1; Cairo VII, pp. 164/5; Berlin 3529/30. Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1309 [A.D. 1891/2].

4. A treatise about the pious life and the good that ensues therefrom, entitled *Īqāẓ al-Nā'imīn*, by al-Birkawi. See Cairo VII, p. 119; Berlin 8842/3.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon of No. (3) as al-Ḥājj Rajab. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 B 2086

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb and Mar'ash A.H. 1135-1143 [A.D. 1723-1731] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Mar'ashi.

Fols. 273; 21.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1043.

2. *Ḥall al-Khulāṣah li-Ahl al-Riyāsah*, a commentary by Ramaḍān ibn-abi-Hurayrah al-Jazari d. after A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Ḥisāb*, a compendium of arithmetic by al-'Āmili + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. See Cairo V, p. 180.

Text overlined with red. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665].

3. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Ḥisāb* by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Mā' al-Jali. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Bahā'īyah fī al-Ḥisāb*.

4. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Ḥisāb* by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-abi-Bakr al-Mar'ashi. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Risālah al-Bahā'īyah*.

Text overlined with red. Copy illustrated with diagrams. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

136 B 2087

Same as 2086 (4).

Copied A.H. 1153 [A.D. 1740].

Fols. 132; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Work is illustrated with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

111 B 2088

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Tūrkumān Ḥusayn ibn-Ṣurrah[?].

Fols. 38; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2046 (3). Text overlined in red,

2. *Al-Durr al-Yatīm fi al-Tajwīd*, a treatise on the chanting and reading of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Ali, known as Birkili [Birkawi] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 198.

3. *Risālah fi al-'Aṣa wa-Ma Warada fi Ḥaqqiha*, a treatise on the walking-stick and the legality of carrying it by 'Ali al-Qāri [al-Harawi] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

4. A short treatise on the classes of jurists.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

88 B 2089

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 63; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 17-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Riḥlah*, a description by Najīb-al-Dīn d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] of his journey from Iṣbahān to Makkah and al-Yaman A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597] in a poem of the short meter, together with some other poems.

2. A collection of answers to questions which the jinn are supposed to have addressed to the author. Copied A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650] by 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Biqā'i. Incomplete at beginning.

3. A section of a poem in praise of the Prophet. The name of the author is given by a later hand as Muḥammad al-Baqari + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699]. After colophon are the autograph of the copyist of the last page, 'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad Ḥajjāj al-Ṣāliḥi, and a statement by him that the copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 1022 [sic A.D. 1613].

4. Another fragment of a poem in praise of the Prophet.

A few Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

51 L 2090

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 20 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.5-11 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2003 (27). Copy made A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693].

2. Same as 1555. Copy incomplete at the end. Probably from the XVIIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on wisdom entitled *Naẓm al-Durar fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Ghurar*. Copy incomplete at the beginning. Made in A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Ibrāhīm al-Makki ibn-'Ali-al-Qayṣari.

4. A fragment of *Shawāhid al-'Ayni*, a gloss by Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ayni + A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451] on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mālik + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 408. The copy was made in A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

983 H 2091

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 222; 19.5-20 x 14.4-14.8 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 7.5-9 cm.; 13-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing: —

1. *Risālah Jāmi'ah li-Zubdat 'Aqā'id Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah*, a work on Moslem creed and doctrine by 'Ali [ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-Yūsuf] al-Qūnawi + A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329]. The copy was made in Diyārbakr A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711/2] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-'Awfi al-Ṭarabzūni.

2. *Al-Risālah al-Sharīfah al-Tartībīyah*, a short work on Moslem creed and doctrine by Najjār-Zādah, described as a former mufti in Adana. The copy was made by the same copyist as the previous work in A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10].

3. *'Umdat al-'Aqā'id*, a statement of the articles of Moslem faith by Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. This is based on *'Aqā'id al-Nasafi*, a work on the

same subject by Najm-al-Dīn al-Nasafi + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142]. For the present work see Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 261; Ind. Off. 434. It has been edited by Cureton (for the Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts, London, A.D. 1843) under the title *'Umdat 'Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah.* The copy belongs probably to the XVIIIth century.

4. [*Minah al-Azhar*], a commentary by 'Ali ibn-Sulṭān Muḥamad al-Qāri [al-Harawi] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606] on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 458/9, VI, p. 182; Berlin 1931. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Collection is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 L. 2092

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 173; 15 x 10.3 cm.: written surface 10 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Lisān al-Ḥukkām fi Ma'rifat al-Aḥkām*, a work on jurisprudence by abu-al-Walīd Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shiḥnah al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 310.

2. Excerpts from *Kitāb al-Nawāzil min al-Fatāwi*, a work on law by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4] See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 389/90.

3. *Kitāb al-Ḥudūd w-al-Aḥkām*, a compendium of jurisprudence by Muṣannifak + A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 22.

4. Several notes on law.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1153 H 2093

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين ابو الفضل [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2007 (6).

Fols. 5; 22.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Taḥqīq al-Khilāf fi Aṣḥāb al-'Arāf*, a treatise exegeting the term *aṣḥāb al-a'rāf* in *Sūrah* VII:46.

Fols. 8; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. *Al-Iḥtifāl bi-al-Aṭfāl*, an answer to the question whether or not dead children in the tomb are questioned by Munkir and Nakīr. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 166/7; Berlin 2677/8.

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of the last page and on the following folio is an exegesis of *Sūrah* VII:5 quoted from *al-Durr al-Manthūr fi al-Tafsīr al-Ma'thūr*, the author's own work.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 L 2094

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 734 [A.D 1334].

Fols. 127; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of three works on Korān reading :—

1. *Al-Tajrīd li-Bughyat al-Murīd*, a work on the various readings of the Koran by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-abi-Sa'īd al-Qurashi al-Ṣaqali.

2. Same as 1196.

3. Same as 1204.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Date of copying appears in colophon of (2). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1011 H 2095

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 18.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise describing the beauties of the world to come based on the Koran and tradition, entitled *Laṭā'if al-Minnah fī Muntazahāt al-Jannah*, by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭūlūn + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9].

On the folio before the titlepage it is stated that this is an autograph copy. Evidently some folios are missing.

2. A fragment of a collection of traditions. The name of al-Ṭabarāni appears on the first folio.

3. A detailed treatise on grammar.

This treatise is incomplete at the beginning and the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

367 B 2096

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 143; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1133. Copy made in A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

2. *Kitāb al-Hidāyah min al-Dalālah fī Ma'rifat al-Waqt w-al-Qiblah min Ghayr Ālah*, a work on determining time of prayer and direction of the kiblah without the aid of an instrument, by Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 175; Berlin 5706. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

3. *Al-Fawākih al-Badrīyah*, a work on legal theory by Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 467/8; cf. Berlin 4807. The copy was made A H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

862 H 2097

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1848] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali Jād-Allāh.

Fols. 442; 24 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law, entitled *Kitāb Jāmi' li-al-Masā'il al-Muhimmāt fī al-Aḥkām Mu'īn li-Man Ibtuli bi-Faṣl al-Khuṣūmāt min al-Fuḍalā' al-Kirām*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad Pīri-Zādah al-Ḥanafi + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

2. Another work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law, entitled *Wāqi'āt al Muftīn*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥanafi al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] (see Cairo III, pp. 120, 148). Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1883/4].

3. A short treatise on the judicial decisions concerning paying a fine for wounds, entitled *al-'Arūs al-'Alawīyah fī al-'Urūsh al-Shar'īyah*, followed by another discussing the legitimacy of wearing silk by men, entitled *Ni'mat al-Qadīr fī-Ma Yaḥill li-al-Rajul min al-Ḥarīr*, both by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Sunbul.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 B 2098

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 285; 17.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Ya'qūb ibn-Sayyid 'Ali d.

after A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5] on *Gulistān*, by the Persian poet Sa'di + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2]. Copy is in Fārisi and is written by the author. Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 230.

2. A page of *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah* and another fragment of a commentary on a philosophical work. This fragment was made A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] by Ṣafar Shāh ibn-Ṭūrsūn.

3. A fragment from *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'ārib*, a treatise on syntax by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules for the construction of sentences. Copy made A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nāṣiri al-Shāfi'i.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Front cover missing.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

452 H 2099

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied in Rustchuk, A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744], by 'Ali ibn-Ismā'īl.

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Dārandi on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Ḥusayn Afandi (see No. 914).

2. A treatise on the rules of dialectics, entitled *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, by Ṭāshkubri-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] (see No. 907).

3. A treatise on rhetoric, metaphors and figures of speech entitled *al-'Ilāqah* (see Berlin 7294).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 L 2100

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 69; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-14 x 6.3-7.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1545. Copy was made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

2. A commentary on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshi, fl. *ca.* A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The commentary is probably by al-Harawi + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606]. Cf. Berlin 2419. Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

3. Text of *Bad' al-Amāli*. See 2011 (13). Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

303 L 2101

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Fols. 55; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A short treatise on the relative merits of prayer and fasting. The author's name appears only in part, since the first folio is defective, the part appearing being abu-'Abdullāh Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-al-Imām... .

2. A *fā'idah* relative to the circumambulation of the Ka'bah and the kissing of the Black Stone, by al-Adhra'i, perhaps Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381].

3. A collection of judicial opinions by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Bulqīni + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403].

A few marginal notes. The last folio bears a *fā'idah* written in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593/4]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

359 B 2102

Ḥāmid Afandi al-'Imādi حامد افندي العمادي d. after A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 19; 20.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 16-

17.5 x 7-9 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīlat al-Maghāni fi Ta'addud al-Ghawāni*, a collection of metrical correspondence between the author and his friends.

2. The life of 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7]. It is entitled *al-'Iqd al-Thamīn.*

3. Two fragments, one on the classification of knowledge and the other on tradition.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

321 L **2103**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 684 (?) [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 15 cm; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Three commentaries on *al-Shajarah al-Nu'mānīyah*, a work on divination by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. The commentaries are by:

1. Anonymous. Folio 1 missing.

2. Al-Qūnawi + A.H. 673 [A.D. 1274]. See Berlin 4214/5; Cairo VII, p. 552.

3. Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. See Cairo VII, p. 552.

Marginal notes. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of copying. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

66 B **2104**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 848 [A.D. 1444/5].

Fols. 140; 22.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Jaghmīni + A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344/5]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113; Berlin 5673. Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

2. A commentary on the preceding work by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 113/4; Gotha 1388.

3. Same as 972. The author's name is given as Kamāl al-Tūrākāni. The work was composed in Gulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Copy incomplete at beginning. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

67 L **2105**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

Fols. 195; 19.5 x 14.5 cm; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 443.

2. Same as 337.

5. Same as 340.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

76 B **2106**

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 335; 22.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.3-7.7 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tawḍīḥ al-Tadhkirah* [*al-Nāṣirīyah*], a commentary by al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad, known as Niẓām-al-Dīn al-Naysābūri d. *ca.* A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1], on *al-Tadhkirah al-Nāṣirīyah*, a work on astronomy by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsi + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3] by Manṣūr ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥusayni al-Samnāni [?]. Work incomplete at beginning. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 268/9; Paris 2510.

2. *Al-Ḥikmah al-Rashīdīyah fi Taḥṣīl al-Uṣūl al-Ṭabī'īyah w-al-Ilāhīyah*, a work on physics and metaphysics. Copied A.H. 933 [A.D. 1527] by Ḥasan al-Jīlāni.

3. *Al-Fawā'id al-Bahā'īyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Ḥisābīyah*, a treatise on arithmetic and geometry by 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Khaddām al-Baghdādi d. after A.H. 736 [A.D. 1335/6]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 471: Berlin 5976. A folio or more is missing between folios 1 and 2 Folio 1 is defective. Probably from XVIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS illustrated with diagrams; in fair condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 L 2107

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A theological question concerning the dead, addressed to Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥajar al-Shāfi'i [al-'Asqalāni] + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

2. Commentary on *Sūrah* XXII:1 by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. Section II of *al-Risālah al-Sharafīyah*, an encyclopedic work by Ṣafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Fākhir al-Urmawi, fl. near middle of the XIIIth century. Cf. Brockel. I, p. 496.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

281 L 2108

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in al-Baṣrah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862].

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 10-12.5 cm.; 11-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on the law of inheritance. It consists mostly of tables.

2. A commentary on a work on the same subject by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib, fl. before A.H. 974 [A.D. 1566/7]. See Berlin 4751.

3. Another short work on the same subject.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

270 L 2109

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 78; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-15 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of Euclid's geometry. (See 1054). The fragment is probably from XVIth century.

2. [*Al-Ushnūhīyah fi al-Farā'iḍ*], a work on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Ushnūhi], fl. *ca.* A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 397; Berlin 4689. Probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on the law of inheritance. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

63 B 2110

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1668].

Fols. 107; 20.8 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.6 cm ; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A geometrical treatise on the triangle.

2. A treatise in Persian on the Astrolabe.

3. A commentary on the preceding treatise in Persian by 'Abd-al-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Barjandi, fl. *ca.* A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

275 L 2111

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Muḥammad al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Farā'iḍ al-Raḥbīyah*, an ode on the laws of inheritance by al-Raḥbi + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4]. See Berlin 4694. The copy was made in A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751] by Munla 'Ali ibn-Jum'ah al-Zabīdi.

2. Same as 1870. Copy made by the same scribe in A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746].

3. Same as No. 1035. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

15 B 2112

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Waṣīyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to his friends on the principles of Islam. See remarks on 1561.

Fols. 6; 21 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages; first page illuminated with gold.

2. Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702/3].

Fols. 105; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The author concludes his work with *Qilādat al-Durr al-Manthūr fi Dhikr al-Ba'th w-al-Nushūr*, a poem on the last day by 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-'al-'Azīz ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd al-Damīri al-Dīrīni + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 2748/9.

3. Same as 1514.

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

4. Same as 1874.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1706] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥalīm.

Fols. 96; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.7 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

384 B 2113

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 94; 19 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 9-13 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Miftāḥ al-Ḥikmah fi-Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Falsafah*, an anonymous work on metaphysics and astrology. Incomplete at the end. Copy probably from XIXth century.

2. An anonymous work on the Koran. Incomplete at beginning and end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

3. Astronomical tables. Probably from XVIIth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

790 H 2114

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on tradition entitled *Risālah fi Bayān Aqsām al-Ḥadīth* by Sulṭān al-Maz-

zāhi + A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664]. It is the remarks of the author on the commentary of abu-Yahya Zakarīya al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *Alfīyat al-'Irāqi*, a metrical work on tradition by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqi + A.H. 806 [A.D. 1404]. (For the *Alfīyah* see No. 1459).

2. A treatise on language entitled *al-Risālah al-Tawsī'īyah fi al-Kalimāt al-'Arabīyah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. (See Berlin 7339.)

3. Another treatise by the same author on eschatology, entitled *Risālah fi Taḥqīq Ḥashr al-Ajsād.*

MS in fair condition. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

286 B 2115

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied 1177-1183 [A.D. 1763-1769] by 'Ali ibn-'Ali... .

Fols. 121; 32 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 27 x 17.2 cm.; 29-39 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An astronomical treatise entitled *Ma'rifat al-Manāzil wa-'Adadiha wa-Asmā'iha wa-Ṣuwariha wa-Bayān al-Sa'd w-al-Naḥs minha wa-Ma Yaṣluḥ fīha wa-Ma La Yaṣluḥ fīha wa-Ma'rifat Nuzūl al-Qamar fīha*, treating of the signs of the zodiac, their number, names, forms and their influence on fortune or misfortune in life.

The page and five folios following colophon contain an astronomical diagram, astronomical tables and several notes.

2. Same as 781.

The following eight folios contain several poems.

3. Same as No. 618. These two parts deal with the years A.H. 901-1029 [A.D. 1495/6-1620].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

268 B 2116

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 218; 17.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 13 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 439. Copied A.H. 600 (?) [A.D. 1203/4].

2. Same as 441. Copy probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragment of a work on grammar. Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

378 B 2117

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 148; 18.2 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11-14.5 x 6-8 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing: —

1. *Kitāb al-Ta'arruf fi Madhhab al-Taṣawwuf*, an introduction to Ṣūfism by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābādhi al-Bukhāri + A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 316; Berlin 3027. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332]. Incomplete at beginning. English translation by Arthur John Arberry, Cambridge, A.D. 1935.

2. *Manthūr al-Khiṭāb fi Mashhūr al-Abwāb*, a short treatise on the virtues of saints by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayri + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]. See Berlin 3469. Copy was made in A.H. 740 [A.D. 1339]. Rare.

3. *Manāzil al-Sā'irīn*, a Ṣūfi manual by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Isma'īl al-Anṣāri al-Harawi + A.H. 481 [A.D. 1088/9]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 129; Berlin 2826. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332].

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

259 B 2118

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 132; 17.9 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on a work on logic. Copy was made in A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

2. Same as 868. Probably from XVIth century.

3. Same as 869. Probably from XVIth century.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

86 L 2119

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 51; 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 4-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 487. Probably from the XVIIth century.

2. A fragmentary work on paradigms. Copy made in A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

3. Same as 491. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; modern French binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

10 B 2120

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 386.

Fols. 39; 21.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. This copy is probably from the XVIth century.

2. *Farā'id 'Awā'id Jabrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sibṭ li-al-Yāsamīnīyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Ḥifni + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Urjūzah al-Yāsamīnīyah*, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsamīni + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204]. See Cairo V, p. 213. The present copy was made A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fols. 16; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

3. *Al-Wuṣūl ila al-Kanz al-Akbar wa-ila Ma Huwa Anfa' min al-Kibrīt al-Aḥmar*, a commentary by a certain Ḥasan on *al-Ḍawābiṭ al-Thalāthah*, a short treatise on Moslem jurisprudence attributed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Probably from XIXth century.

Fols. 9; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

52 L 2121

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 117; 17 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 7-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 337.

2. Same as 311.

3. Same as 329.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 B 2122

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1139-1152 [A.D. 1727-1740] by Munla Khalil.

Numb. fols. 100; 19.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and white.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2021 (1). On the folio following are two traditions.

2. *Risālah fi anna al-Shuhadā' Aḥyā' fi al-*

Dunya, a treatise by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] asserting that martyrs continue to live.

3. A collection of dogmatic and traditional treatises by various authors.

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 B 2123

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the readings of the Koran, together with the chain of recensionists. The title is given by a later hand as *Asānīd al-Qirā'āt* by abu-al-Jūd al-Lakhmi al-Muqri'.

Fols. 118; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in gold.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently several folios are missing between folios 109 and 110. MS is incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XXth century.

2. *Al-Arba'ūn al-Mukhtārah min Ḥadīth ibn-abi-'Umar*, a collection of forty traditions selected by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi from the corpus of traditions according to the recension of Shams-al-Dīn ibn-abi-'Umar al-Ḥanbali. The present work was written A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

3. *Al-'Asharah al-Mukhtārah*, a collection of ten traditions by the same Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi according to the recension of his father. This copy was also written by the author A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

2. and 3.

Fols. 16; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 11.8 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

4. Same as 1908.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 227; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Contents of this MS are less than those of 1908. Stated on titlepage that this is the second part of *Nashr al Maḥāsin*.

5. A section of *Kitāb al-Irshād w-al-Taṭrīz fi Faḍl Dhikr Allāh wa-Tilāwat Kitābihi al-'Azīz*, a work on the excellence of prayer and reading the Koran, by al-Yāfi'i + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1367]. On the titlepage this work is designated as an abridgment of the first chapter of *al-Irshād*. See Berlin 8101.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 12; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1170 H 2124

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 311.

Fols. 15; 18.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 5.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Paradigms of the verb *naṣara* with Turkish explanatory notes.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12-13 x7.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Interlinear notes in Turkish. The MS was made in A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1819/20].

4. A fragmentary work on grammar. Beginning lacking.

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red on 1 and 3; MS in fair condition; in a leather folder. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 B 2125

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 881-2 [A.D. 1477] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khiḍr.

Fols. 130; 26.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tajnīs al-Multaqaṭ*, a classification by Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Ustrūshani + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5] of *al-Multaqaṭ*, a work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandi al-Ḥusayni al-Madani + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 107/8. Copy is probably unique. On the titlepage is a table of contents.

2. A collection of judicial decisions compiled from leading works on jurisprudence.

3. Another short work on jurisprudence based on tradition.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

351 B 2126

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Murshidi al-Shīrāzi.

Fols. 41; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection containing :—

1. A pentastichous amplification (*takhmīs*) by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Māliki al-Fayyūmi of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 7814³.

2. A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat Bānat Su'ad*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

3. ['*Unwān al-Ḥilm*], a wisdom ode by abu-al-Fatḥ al-Busti + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 533/4; Berlin 7591.

MS illuminated in gold and color; medallions in gold and color in margins. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

345 B 2127

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 38; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing :—

1. '*Aqīdat al-Ṭaḥāwi*, a tract on the articles of faith by al-Ṭaḥāwi + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 216; Berlin 1938.

2. *Al-Sawād al-A'ẓam*, a compendium of theology based on 62 questions and answers, by abu-al-Qāsim Ibrāhīm (or Isḥāq) ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥakīm al-Samarqandi + A.H. 342 [A.D. 953].

According to the MS the author is al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870]. Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 629; Brock. I, p. 174.

3. *Al-Hidāyah min al-I'tiqād*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzi, fl. *ca.* A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1], on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on the articles of faith by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshi, fl. *ca.* A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

880 H 2128

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 323; 27-27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of fragments containing :—

1. A section of *Kitāb al-Sirāj fi Nukat al-Minhāj*, the commentary of ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 769 [A.D. 1368] on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by al-Rāfi'ī al-Qazwīni + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

This copy begins with Kitāb al-Ghaḍab and ends with Kitāb al-Waṣāya. It comprises 71 folios. Between folios 50 and 51 a number of folios are missing.

2. A fragment in 159 folios of an unidentified commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*. It opens with Kitāb al-Aḍhiyah and closes with Kitāb al-'Atq.

3. A part of *al-Takmilah*, a supplement, by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392], to an unfinished commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn* by Jamal-al-Dīn al-Asnawi + A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375]. This section contains Kitāb al-Nikāḥ in part and Kitāb al-Ṣadāq.

A few marginal notes. The last section was copied in A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Ushmūni. The first two sections are probably from the same period. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 L. 2129

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1591] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Shaḥādah ibn-'Abd-al-'Āl al-Ṭūri.

Fols. 74; 20.7 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Jumal al-Aḥkām*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Nāṭifi + A.H. 446 [A.D. 1054] on legal ordinances applying to special cases. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 176, II, p. 622; Br. Mus. Supp. 275ii.

2. Same as 1736. The title is given as *Kitāb fi Adab al-Qaḍī*.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition, but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

260 B 2130

[*Majmu'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662].

Fols 87; 20.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

1. A gloss by Muḥammad, known as Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70], on the commentary of al-Maybudhi + *ca.* A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on the sections on logic and physics in *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah* of al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5067.

Colophon is cut off by later hand.

2. Same as 809.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 L 2131

1. Same as 2130 (1).

Fols. 86; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1171 H 2132

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. An anonymous commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrazi + A.H. 610 [A.D. 1213]. See Berlin 6543. Incomplete at the beginning and the end. Several parts are also missing from the middle.

Fols. 37; 20.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12 x 6 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. A fragmentary work of ethics. Incomplete at the beginning and the end.

Fols. 18; 17.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 B 2133

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1124/5 [A.D. 1712/3] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 170; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Bustān al-'Ārifīn*, an encyclopedic work on theology, prayer, ethics, philosophy, and jurisprudence by abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3; (also No. 920).

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868; Bulāq, A.H. 1289.

2. A homiletical work on right living, death, the next life and the mercy of God. The treatise was first written in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

324 B 2134

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 69; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi + *ca.* A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. This fragment contains a part of the second book (*ṭabī'iyāt* = physics) and commences with the chapter on the elements (*'unṣurīyāt*). See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065. The work was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263.

2. A commentary by Ṣafar Shāh on a work of metaphysics. The copy was made in A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395] by Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Burussawi, a disciple of the author. The colophon indicates that the author was still living at the time. MS rare.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1 L 2135

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 110; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 7-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. The text of, and commentary on, three of the *mu'allaqāt*, namely those of Imru'-al-Qays, Ṭarafah and Zuhayr. The last is incomplete.

2. A commentary by 'Abdullāh ibn-Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni on *al-Mughni fi 'Ilm al-Naḥw*, a work on syntax by al-Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1056 H 2136

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 802 [?] [A.D. 1399] by Ṭalḥah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-'Alā' al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 8; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A section from *Minhāj al-Qāṣidīn*, a collection of religious and moral subjects by abu-al-Faraj al-Jawzi + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. This section deals with marriage and is entitled Kitāb Ādāb al-Nikāḥ.

2. A brief treatise decrying the use of *ḥashish*, entitled *Majlis fi Dhamm al-Ḥashishah*, by 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-'Āmir al-Maqdisi al-Shāfi'i.

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

276 B 2137

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 164; 21.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2065 (2).

2. Same as 2065 (1).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 B 2138

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2086 (4).

Copied in Āmid A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qūnawi.

Fols. 56; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. Work illustrated with diagrams.

2. Same as No. 555.

Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by Aḥmad al-Malaṭi.

Fols. 22; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

104 B 2139

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 53; 16.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A super-gloss by Luṭf-Allāh ibn-Shujā'-al-Dīn Ilyās al-Rūmi, known as Khazramah + A.H. 929 [A.D. 1523] on the gloss of al-'Imād [Mīr abu-al-Fatḥ Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa'īdi] + A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] on the commentary of al-Shirwāni, fl. *ca.* A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7], on *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a work on dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni al-Samarqandi + *ca.* A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 208/9; Berlin 5281.

2. A gloss by Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on the commentary of al-Shirwāni on the same *Ādāb al-Baḥth.* Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 207/8.

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

102 B 2140

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988.

Fols. 34; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 37-9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; illustrated with diagrams Probably from XVth century.

2. A fragment of *Sharḥ Abyāt al-Mufaṣṣal*, a commentary on the verses of poetry in *al-Mufaṣṣal*, a famous grammatical work by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 41.

Fols. 20; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text overlined in red; probably from XVIIth century. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

20 B 2141

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Mūḍiḥ al-Adillah li-Ma'rifat Ru'yat al-Ahillah*, an astronomical treatise by Muḥammad

ibn-'Ali ibn-Zurayq d. after A.H. 951 [A.D. 1545] on the determining of the new moon.

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Copy fully illustrated with astronomical tables. Probably from XVIth century.

2. *Kurrāsah fi A'lāl al-Zalāzil*, a pamphlet on the causes of earthquakes. Evidently the author was a Christian since he quotes the Bible in support of his thesis; he traces earthquakes to God's judgment because of the sins of people.

Fols. 9; 19.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. Quotations in red. Copy probably from XIXth century.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

99 B 2142

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Brusa A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 125; 18.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.7 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2104 (2).

2. Same as 975.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. No. 2. has text in red and commentary in black. Name of copyist smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

11 B 2143

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of a work on the principles of religion. Evidently this work is *al-Muḥaṣṣal fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* by Fakhr-al-Din al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209/10].

Fols. 61; 17.1 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Copy probably from XIIIth century. Evidently unique.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the Koran including *Sūrahs* LIV and XXXII.

Fols. 71; 17 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

217 B 2144

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 18.4 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 10 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An abridgment of *Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥuffāẓ*, a biographical dictionary by al-Dhahabi + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1348]. The present work is probably al-Suyūṭi's. Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 134.

Copy incomplete at beginning. Copied A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] by Jarāmurd [?] al-Nāṣiri.

2. An abridgment of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, the well known biographical dictionary of ibn-Khallikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282], together with some additional biographies.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 B 2145

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 54; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as No. 1035.

2. A commentary by Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad al-Bayrūti on *al-Nuzhah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 325. Copied A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617] by Nāṣir, known as ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn [?].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

10 L 2146

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 85; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 565.

2. *Al-Ḥimāyāt al-Badī'īyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ismā'īl al-Muqri' al-Shāwiri + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The author composed it as a rival ode to the preceding work. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 35/6; Berlin 7371.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

104 L 2147

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577].

Fols. 126; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5-15 x 5.7-7 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi + *ca.* A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *al-Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqandi + *ca.* A.H 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. MS rare.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

108 L 2148

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on a work on logic.

2. A super-gloss on the gloss by al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary by Maḥmūd al-Iṣfahāni + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id*, a treatise on theology and metaphysics by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsi + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. Cf. 865.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

111 L 2149

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651] by 'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 90; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807.

2. Same as 813.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

355 B 2150

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 114; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9.5 cm ; 14-19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Maqāṣid al-Ṭālibīn wa-Fawā'id al-Rāghibīn*, a work on scholastic theology by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 48. Copy probably from XVth century. Rare.

2. *Fawā'id al-Rāghibīn fī Aḥkām al-Dīn*, an anonymous work on jurisprudence and legal theory. Copy was made in A.H. 738 [A.D. 1338] by 'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Muḥammad al-Imāmi. Work probably unique.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

27 B 2151

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181].

Fols. 57; 16.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Tanqīb 'ala Ma fi al-Maqāmāt min al-Gharīb*, a glossary of the uncommon words in the *Maqāmāt* (assemblies) of al-Ḥarīri + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3] by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Ẓafar al-Ṣaqali + A.H. 565 [A.D. 1170]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 60.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the *Maqāmāt* of al-Ḥarīri explaining the difficult terms, by abu-al-Barakāt 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-al-Anbāri + 577 [A.D. 1181]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 62.

Copy incomplete at end. Name of author inserted by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. One of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

112 L 2152

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 8.5-10 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A gloss on the preceding commentary by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Tālishi, fl. *ca.* A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, p. 54; Berlin 5234. The copy was made in A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

139 B 2153

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 781-2 [A.D. 1379/80] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sakhāwi.

Fols. 90; 25.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*, a commentary on a work on grammar entitled *al-Muqaddamah*.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-Ḥulwānīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, a short treatise on grammar by abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Mūsa al-Maṣmūdi al-Mushtarāy [?] d. after A.H. 778 [A.D. 1377].

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

174 B 2154

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194].

Fols. 26; 17.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb al-Ṭīb*, a treatise on perfumes by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin, known as abu-Bakr d. after A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030].

It is stated in colophon that the present copy was made from the original which was composed in Ghaznah A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030]. Copy incomplete at beginning. Probably unique.

2. *Kitāb fi Jawāhir al-Ṭīb al-Mufradah bi-Asmā'iha wa-Ṣifātiha wa-Ma'ādiniha*, a treatise on the essence of perfumes, their names, characteristics and ingredients by Yūḥanna ibn-Māsawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Copy incomplete at end. Probably unique. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

254 B 2155

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 209; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi + *ca.* A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. This commentary deals with the sections on physics and metaphysics. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Ind Off. 487.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 L 2156

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807.

2. Same as 811.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

121 L 2157

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Fols. 186; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm., 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 840.

2. A commentary by al-Taḥtāni + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365] on *al-Shamsīyah fi al-Manṭiq*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīni al-Kātibi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 L 2158

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 52; 21.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7-19 x 11-13 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Bughyat al-Nafs fi Ḥall al-Shams*, astronomical tables by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Lādhiqi. See Berlin 5764.

This copy was made in A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

2. Another work on the same subject.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

155 L 2159

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 25; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.5-11 cm.; 14-26 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Qāḍi-Zādah al-Rūmi + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a work on geometry by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqandi + *ca.* A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 322. Copy incomplete at the end; probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A commentary on *'Aqīdat al-Ṭaḥāwi*, a work on the articles of faith by al-Ṭaḥāwi + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. The copy was made in A.H. 754 [A.D. 1353]. MS incomplete at the beginning.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

169 L 2160

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 24.5-25 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 11.5-12 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An incomplete copy of vol. II of *al-Ḥāwi*, a work on medicine by al-Rāzi + A.H. 311 [A.D. 923]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 12.

2. A fragmentary work on medicine.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

397 H 2161

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

Fols. 4; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 11 cm.; 14-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and poor Fārisi; with vowel signs on first page; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Quotations from the sayings of the first four caliphs and others.

2. A few traditions with Turkish comments.

3. A short discussion on the particles *kay*, *mata* and *la'alla* based on the opinions of different grammarians.

4. Another discussion on the virtues of those whose names are either Aḥmad or Muḥammad.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is slightly smaller and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

344 L 2162

Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Khalil Bazūl ibn-Ja'far al-Ḥanafi.

Fols. 4; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on jurisprudence by Minqāri-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] commenting on an extract from *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar* of Munla Khusraw + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

2. Another short treatise by Āt-Yamiz-Zā-dah [?] commenting on an extract of *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar*.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

393 B 2163

Abu-al-Ḥasan Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf al-'Āmiri ابو الحسن محمد بن يوسف العامري fl. in the beginning of the Vth Moslem century.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 592 [A.D. 1196] by abu-Naṣr 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-Sa'd al-Ṭabīb.

Fols. 76; 17.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Inqādh al-Bashar min al-Jabr w-al-Qadar*, a philosophical treatise discussing fatalism and predestination and establishing man's free will.

2. Another treatise on free will entitled *Kitāb al-Taqrīr li-Awjuh al-Taqdīr*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but warm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

404 B 2164

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 104; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-17 x 9.5-11 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of grammar Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIth century.

2. A fragmentary collection of anecdotes. Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIIIth century.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

355 L 2165

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Abd-al-Mun-'im ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Shuqayr.

Fols. 53; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Khulāṣat al-Tawḥīd li-al-Mustafīd wa-li-al-Mufīd*, a metrical work in a thousand verses on the elements of faith by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi [al-'Umari] + A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688].

2. An *urjūzah* on rhetoric by 'Abd-al-Ḥanafi.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

351 L 2166

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 19; 15.7 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 12-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Jumlah min Muhimmāt al-Aḥkām la Yastaghni 'an Ma'rifatiha al-Khāṣṣ w-al-'Āmm*, a short treatise on religious duties.

The copy was made in A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Aḥmad.

2. *Al-Waṣīyah al-Jalīyah fi Ṭarīqat al-Khalwatīyah*, a Ṣūfi work by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqi + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839].

MS in good condit on; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

974 H 2167

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1264-67 [A.D. 1948-1851] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad Faiyūzi.

Fols 76; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1521, followed by several notes.

2. A treatise containing answers to questions on eschatological matters by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] entitled *Ajwibat al-Masā'il*. This work is also known as *al-Ajwibah al-Ghazzālīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Ukhrawīyah*. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1309.

3. A treatise refuting the doctrines of the Jews, establishing the prophethood of Muḥammad and showing the words that have been changed in the Bible, entitled *al-Risālah al-Hādiyah*, by 'Abd-al-Salām al-Muhtadi al-Muḥammadi (see Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 456/7].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the last page and on the following are several notes about the prophecies concerning Muḥammad in the Bible. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

757 H 2168

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Selections from *al Arba'ūn al-Wad'ānīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by ibn-Wad'ān + A.H. 494 [A.D. 1100/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 159, VI, p. 432.

2. An abridgment of the work entitled *Ḥilyat al-Abrār wa-Shi'ār al-Akhyār fi al-Da'awāt al-Mustajābah w-al-Adhkār al-Mustaḥabbah fi al-Layl w-al-Nahār*, a collection of prayers for day and night, handed down from the earliest period of Islam; collected by al-Nawāwi A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

177 L 2169

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11-12 x 7 cm.; 12-20 lines to page; on European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1109. Copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

2. A collection of poems beginning with a *qaṣīdah* by the Shī'ite ibn-abi-al-Ḥadīd + A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257]; see Berlin 7757(1). Among the rest are the seven *mu'allaqāt*. Copy was made in A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; badly stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

68 B 2170

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455] by Jalāl ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Niẓām al-Ḥawāfi.

Fols. 197; 21.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1627. Copy on European paper.

2. *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar ibn-al-Ḥājib*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharif al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Īji + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. See Berlin 4377. This work was printed in Constantinople.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On oriental paper. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

184 L* 2171

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 108; 16.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 10-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Ṭibb al-Raḥmān*, a work on medicine composed in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

2. *Aḥsan al-Ṣalāh wa-Akmal al-Taḥīyāt 'ala Ashraf al-Barīyāt*, a book of prayer by 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥasan al-Barzanji. The copy was prepared for the brother of the author in A.H. 1163 by Muḥammad ibn-Khiḍr Balīkāni.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

284 L 2172

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن سليمان] بن كمال باشا + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by 'Abd-al-Ghaffar ibn-Ismā'īl al-Qūnawi.

Fols. 3; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fi al-Mashrū' wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'*, a treatise on the religious duties incumbent upon the Moslem.

2. *Risālah fi Bayān Ṭabaqāt al-Mujtahidīn*, a short treatise on the classes of those who have the right to give a religious opinion.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1147 H 2173

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by Yūnus ibn-'Ali al-Jarmi.

Fols. 101; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fi Faḍā'il al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of *al-Basmalah* by abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Ali al-Būni + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Berlin 4156.

2. *Kitāb Jāmi' Khawāṣṣ al-Qur'ān w-al-Dha-*

khīrah al-Muqill li-Nawā'ib al-Zamān, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of the Koran by Rukn-al-Dīn abu-al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On fourteen folios after the colophon are: a commentary on a prayer entitled *Sharḥ al-Du'ā' al-Sharīf* and the text of the prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshan al-'Aẓīm al-Qadr w-al-Burhān*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; the back cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1045 H 2174

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 134; 20 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection containing :—

1. *Shawr al-Tawīyah fi Madhhab al-Ṣūfīyah* by al-'Arabi ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharif al-Darfāl [?] fl. towards the end of the XIIth Moslem century in and around Fās. The work is a record of discourses on Ṣūfi theology delivered by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān-al-Ḥasani al-'Imrāni + A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779], whom the author first met in Fās in A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768/9].

2. *Al-Irshād w-al-Tabyān fi Radd Ma Ankarahu al-Ru'asā' min Ahl Taṭwān*, a work protesting the ill-treatment and the persecution of the Ṣūfis in Taṭwān by the *'ulama* of the city. The author's name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Makkūdi.

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue; the first page of each work is illuminated with color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

296 L 2175

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 5; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A few traditions. Incomplete at the beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-'Ibādāt*, a compendium of religious duties by al-Ghazzāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Berlin 3515.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 L 2176

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad] al-Birkawi [محمد بن پيرعلي بن محمد] البركوي A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2029 (2).

2. *Dhukhr al-Muta'ahhilīn*, a short manual on ceremonial cleanliness in married life. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 326/7 and Berlin 4671.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 L 2177

Najm-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali] al-Ghīṭi نجم الدين [محمد بن احمد بن علي] الغيطي + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674] by Khalaf ibn-'Uthmān al-Ḥalabi.

Fols. 96; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Ibtihāj fi al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj*, a treatise discussing the nocturnal journey and ascension of the Prophet. See Berlin 2603.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1295.

2. *Al-Imtinān fi al-Kalām 'ala Awā'il Sūrat al-Dukhān*, a treatise commenting on the begin-

ning of *Sūrah* XLIV.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

328 L 2178

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6] by Muḥammad al-Sadīmi [?] al-Jūkhi.

Fols. 8; 16.7 x 11.3 cm.: written surface 12.3 x 7.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the performance of prayer and other religious rites at sea. Its title is *Fatḥ al-Raḥmān fi Suhūlat al-Tawajjuh wa-Itmām al-Arkān.*

2. A treatise on prayer by Muḥammad al-Jawhari + A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1801] entitled *Manthūr al-Manthūr fi Mas'alat al-Sājūr.* Cf. Jabarti, III, p. 166.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

317 L 2179

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 175; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1546. MS was copied in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

2. Same as 1552. The bulk of the MS is probably from latter part of XVIIth century, while the last part was supplied in A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1869].

Marginal notes. Several folios have been replaced by a later hand.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

85 L 2180

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1257 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad Darwīsh.

Fols. 83; 21.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Murshid al-Ghinā' bi-Sharḥ Amthilat al-Binā'*, a commentary by Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70] on *Binā' al-Af'āl*, an anonymous work on paradigms. See Berlin 6828.

2. Same as 310.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

286 L 2181

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1046/7 [A.D. 1637/8].

Fols. 83; 20 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5-16 x 6.5-10 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a compendium of Ḥanafite law attributed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

2. Several short treatises and notes on law in Arabic and Turkish.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

354 L 2182

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 11 cm.

A collection of several scientific treatises. The first is *Kashf al-Rayb fi al-'Amal bi-al-Jayb*, an astronomical work by Zayn-al-Dīn al-Mizzi + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349] The remaining works are in the nature of notes.

MS in fair condition but soiled; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

350 L 2183

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 102; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two glosses on work of logic.

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; foxed and decayed. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

276 L 2184

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 72; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5-18 x 8.5-12 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of six fragmentary works on inheritance. Although different, two bear the same title, *Jawāhir al-Farā'id.*

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

805 H 2185

[*Majmū'at Aḥādīth wa-Ijāzāt*] [مجموعة احاديث واجازات] [*A Collection of Traditions and Ijāzahs*]

Fols. 5; 21.8 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm ; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions and *ijāzahs.*

MS is in different hands; in good condition; mended; oriental paper binding.

From the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

406 B 2186

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.5-19 x 10-13 cm.; 13-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing several poems on divers subjects, several notes on law, a treatise on the astrolabe and a number of notes on the Koran and the life of the Prophet by Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; color stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

54 B 2187

[*Majmū'ah Fiqhīyah*] [مجموعة فقهية] [*A Collection of Several Works on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1095-1115 [A.D. 1683-1704] by 'Ālim Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Kūzalḥiṣāri [?] and Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥājji 'Ali.

Fols. 78; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short treatises mostly on jurisprudence by various authors. One treatise is on the prohibition of the use of tobacco entitled *Takhlīṣ al-Insān min Ẓulumāt al-Dukhān* by 'Abd-al-Nāfi'.

Ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

67 B 2188

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of fragments of works on geomancy and magic.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios not arranged in order. Copy illustrated with diagrams and drawings. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Title given on back of cover as *'Ilm al-Raml w-al-Tanjīm.* Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

122 B 2189

Majmū'ah مجموعة [*A Collection*]

Copied in Uskudār, A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Baghdādi.

Fols. 46; 24.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The collection contains several short treatises

on jurisprudence, exegesis and tradition together with several poems.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

From the first half of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 B 2190

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 138; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 10-11 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of traditions compiled from the works of several traditionists by abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Qalqashandi, fl. *ca.* A.H. 850 [A.D. 1446/7]. The collection contains excerpts from fourteen authors.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MISCELLANEOUS

464 H 2191

I

Abu-al-'Alā' Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhi al-Ma'arri ابو العلاء احمد بن عبدالله بن سليان التنوخي المعري A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Al-Risālah al-Ighrīḍiyah الرسالة الاغريضية [*The Ighrīḍīyah Treatise*]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858], by Muḥammad 'Ali ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Umar al-Dimashqi.

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on miscellaneous matters such as grammar, logic and philosophy, written in answer to the letter of the Vizir abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh al-Maghribi A.H. 370-418 [A.D. 981-1027].

Beg.: بسم الله ... رسالة احمد بن عبد الله بن سليان التنوخي

Colophon : وكان تمامها في يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق خمسة وعشرون خلون من محرم الحرام من شهور افتتاح سنة الف ومائتين [و] خمسة وسبعون على يد ناقلها لنفسه اضعف الورى محمد علي ابن حسين ابن عمر الدمشقي نزيل المدينة المنورة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that MS was made from another copy in the library of the Shaykh al-Islām in al-Madīnah al-Munawwarah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

192 II 2192

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Jawzi [جمال الدين] ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن بن علي الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Al-Nuṭq al-Mafhūm min Ahl al-Ṣamt al-Ma'lūm النطق المفهوم من اهل الصمت المعلوم [*The Comprehended Words of Those Regarded as Silent*]

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Himṣi.

Fols. 171; 28.8 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compilation of instances in the Koran and tradition, and of anecdotes, relating to the speech, articulate or mute, of animals, plants and inanimate objects. The work is divided into six parts : (1) speech of animals; (2) speech of rational beings after death; (3) speech of inanimate objects; (4) speech of groups; (5) the moanings of various objects; (6) hints and signs which take the place of speech.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله مستحق الحمد على جميع الحالات

Colophon : وكان انتهاء نسخه منه في وقت صلاة العصر في نهار السبت من شهر رجب في ثمانية وعشرين منه من شهور السنة تسعة وعشرين بعد الف من الهجرة النبوية... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes. In the MSS in Cairo VI, p. 207, Br. Mus. Supp. 1143 and Gotha 626 the author appears as Aḥmad ibn-Ṭughrul Bey + A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336/7]. In another MS, Paris 3551-3, dated A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3] and re-

ferred to in Brockel. II, p. 411, the author appears as 'Ali al-Marāghi al-Qabbāni. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khālīfah VI, p. 354; Berlin 8761; Gotha 624/5; Cambridge 1189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281, 1308.

411 B **2193**

Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzi محمد بن عمر الرازي A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Waṣf al-Dhamīm fi Fi'l al-La'īm الوصف الذميم في فعل اللئيم [*The Derogatory Description of the Deeds of the Ignoble*]

Fols. 19; 19 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short work lamenting the scarcity of men of honor and attacking the dishonorable.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفا

Colophon: تم كتاب الوصف الذميم في وصف اللئيم . والله اعلم تم .

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 445/6, cites the work as anonymous. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 445/6; also above No. 1934.

256 B **2194**

Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥmud ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Fahd al-Ḥalabi شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان بن فهد الحلبي A.H. 644-725 [A.D. 1246-1325].

Ḥusn al-Tawassul ila Ṣinā'at al-Tarassul حسن التوسل الى صناعة الترسل [*The Good Means for Attaining the Art of Correspondence*]

Fols. 247; 18 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A treatise on style and the art of correspondence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله جاعل الانسان مخبوءا

Colophon: وهذا آخره والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته وسلامه على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes and glosses. A note following colophon states that this copy was made A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 324; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 67; Paris 4436.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1315.

194 B **2195**

Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Shāfi' ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abbās al-Kināni ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين ابو الحسن علي بن عماد الدين ابو الفضل عباس الكناني A.H. 649-730 [A.D. 1252-1330].

Al-Ra'y al-Ṣā'ib fi Ithbāt Ma la Budda Minhu li-al-Kātib الرأي الصائب في اثبات ما لا بد منه للكاتب [*The Correct Opinion in Confirming What is Necessary for the Writer (to Know)*]

Fols. 315; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual for writers and secretaries dealing with grammar, style, idioms and orthography.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي قلد نحور الطروس من

Colophon: تم الكتاب ولله الحمد والمنة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently copy was made during author's life time. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

389 B **2196**

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-'Ali ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Asākir ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ṣakhr ibn-Muḥammad al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji محمد بن احمد بن سليمان بن يعقوب ابن علي بن سلامة بن عساكر بن حسين بن قاسم بن صخر بن محمد

الانصاري الخزرجي d. after A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359].

[*Unmūdhaj Murāsalāt*] [انموذج مراسلات] [*Model Correspondence*]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359], by the author.

Fols. 34; 17.7 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of model letters on various subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الداء المغني وانه بكل جليل عالم ودقيق

Colophon: وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . رب اغفر وارحم وانت ارحم الراحمين امين .

MS incomplete at the beginning. The title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb fi al-Ādāb wa-Sulūk Dhawi al-Albāb ila al-Huda wa-Ḥusn al-Ma'āb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

464 H 2197

C

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-As'ad] al-Dawwāni جلال الدين محمد [بن اسعد] الدواني A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Risālah [*fi*] *Īmān Fir'awn* رسالة [في] ايمان فرعون [*A Treatise on the Belief of Pharaoh*]

Fols. 3; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An expository treatise on *Sūrah* X:90 defending Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240] on the controversial question as to whether the Pharaoh of Moses was a believer or not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله قابل توبة العبد اذا تاب

Colophon: تمت الرسالة لمولانا جلال الدين محمد الدواني رحمة الله عليه .

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 632; Berlin 2111; Leyden 2049.

252 H 2198

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Fihrist Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭi wa-Sīrat ibn-al-Jawzi*] [فهرست مولفات السيوطي وسيرة ابن الجوزي] [*A List of the Works of al-Suyūṭi and the Life of ibn-al-Jawzi*]

Fols. 17; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A list enumerating the works of al-Suyūṭi, followed by a short life of ibn-al-Jawzi A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وكفى وسلام على عباده الذين

Colophon: انتهت سيرة ابن الجوزي رحمه الله تعالى بحمد الله تعالى وصلى الله على اشرف خلقه سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين . آمين .

A few marginal notes; marginal lines ruled in red. On titlepage occurs the name of al-Amīr Ibrāhīm Chalabi ibn-Azbak Bey, who owned the MS. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Works of al-Suyūṭi*, Berlin 10136.

173 B 2199

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribi [al-Rūdāni] محمد بن محمد بن سليمان المغربي [الروداني] A.H. 1037-1094 [A.D. 1627/8-1683].

Ṣilat al-Khalaf bi-Mawṣūl al-Salaf صلة الخلف بموصول السلف [*The Relation of the Descendants to the Host of Predecessors*]

Fols. 136; 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 14.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An alphabetical list of the books which the author studied, their authors, their chain of traditionists and those of the teachers of the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... بحمد الله اروي ما بين السماع والقرآة

Colophon: والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنّا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله واصحابه وعترته الطاهرين الطيبين وعلى كل من اقتفاه يلحق بهم الى يوم الدين سبحان ربك رب العزة عمّا يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of first page and on preceding folio is an *ijāzah* by the author dated A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672]. After colophon is a note of collation dated A.H. 1082. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. From latter part of XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 206; Berlin 208/9; Paris 4470.

796 H 2200

'Īsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Āmir al-Ja'fari al-Maghribi عيسى بن محمد ابن محمد بن احمد بن عامر الجعفري المغربي d. after A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667].

Ijāzat Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri اجازة حافظ الدين مصطفى ابن رجب الازميري [*The License of Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri*]

Written in Makkah, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667], by the author.

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A license to the author's pupil, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان كمال السعادة واستحقاق

Colophon: قاله وكتبه العبد الفقير عيسى بن محمد بن محمد ابن احمد بن عامر الجعفري المالكي المغربي ثم المكي اصلح الله حاله وزين بالطاعة اقواله وافعاله اوائل ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة سبع وسبعين بعد الالف رزقنا الله خيرها بمكة المشرفة بباب حزورة تجاه الركن اليماني رزقنا الله يمنه واسبل علينا امنه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

797 H 2201

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūri احمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Laṭā'if al-Nūrīyah fi al-Minaḥ al-Damanhūrīyah اللطائف النوريّة في المنح الدمنهورية [*The Radiant Niceties on the Damanhūrīyah Gifts*]

Fols. 42; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of the *ijāzahs* of al-Damanhūri from his professors.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما التمس مني بعض الافاضل الماهرين

Colophon: انتهت اجازة شيخنا المشتوكي وقد اعرضت عن ذكر اجازات اخرى يطول جلبها وفي هذا القدر كفاية والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم على يد كاتبه الفقير على محمد المنوفي الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26.

803 H 2202

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rīzawi, known as Dabbāgh-Zādah مصطفى بن ابراهيم الريزوي الشهير بدباغ زاده d. after A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Ijāzah اجازة [*A License*]

Written A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by the author.

Fols. 7; 18.6 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with illuminations.

A license given to Aḥmad Rashīd ibn-Ṣidqi Muṣṭafa.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع مقام العلماء بخشيته الى

Colophon: قد حرر ذلك العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى لطف

ربه اللطيف مصطفى بن ابراهيم الريزوي الشهير بدباغ زاده في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك لسنة ست وعشرين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واعلى التسليمات ما دام الجوار الكنس والليل اذا عسعس والصبح اذا تنفس سبحان ربنا رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is illluminated with gold and color, the page before the last with gold. The text is decorated with gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

801 H 2203

Aḥmad al-Durri, known as al-Tihāmi al-Ash'ari احمد الدري المعروف بالتهامي الاشعري d. after A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849].

Ijāzah اجازة [*A License*]

Written A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849] by the author.

Fols. 8; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license issued by the author to Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... لما كان افضل الاشياء كتاب الله

Colophon: تمت الاجازة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . آمين آمين م .

A few marginal notes. The seal of the author appears six times. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

802 H 2204

Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani, known al-Qaysi مصطفى ابن عبدالله بن عبدالغني الشهير بالقيسي d. after A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858].

[*Ijāzah*] [اجازة] [*A License*]

Written A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by the author.

Fols. 3; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license granted by the author to 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Shaṭṭi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحرير هذا السند المبارك ان شاء الله ليلة الاربعاء لسابع عشر خلت من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٧٥ خمس وسبعين ومايتين والف من هجرة سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة واتم السلام حرره الفقير الى الله عز شأنه مصطفى ابن عبد الله ابن عبد الغني بن عبد القادر القيسي الدمشقي الحنفي عفي عنه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

804 H 2205

Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalil al-Iyāshi مصطفى بن خليل الاياشي d. after A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Ijāzah اجازة [*A License*]

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A license issued by the author to Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Raḥmi ibn-Ḥāfiẓ abu-Bakr Qīr Shahri.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي قد انبت دوحة العلم في

Colophon: هذه صورة اجازتي وسندي في الكتاب والسنة وفي شرعيات العلوم وعقلياتها وادبها على ما اجازني سيدي . ما حرر للفاضل الزكي والكامل النقي التقي السيد حافظ ابراهيم رحمي بن حافظ ابي بكر قير شهري بلغه الى ما يتمناه الملك القوي وانا الفقير مصطفى بن خليل الاياشي في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة سبع وثمانين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold, first page illuminated with gold and color. The text of the *ijāzah* has been transcribed by a professional calligraphist while only the colophon is from the hand of the author. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

799 H 2206

Abu-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad

al-Amīr ابو محمد محمد بن محمد الامير fl. *ca.* A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Ijāzah اجازة [*A License*]

Copied A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by Muḥammad ibn-Ramaḍān ibn-Manṣūr ibn-Muḥammad al-Fayyūmi al-Sunbāṭi al-Marzūqi.

Fols. 43; 21.3 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The license of the author together with a list of his readings.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الاول والآخر النافع المقدم المؤخر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الثبت ضحوة يوم الخميس ١٦ يوما خلت من ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٣١ واحد وثلاثين ومائتين والف على يد كاتبه و مالكه الفقير محمد بن رمضان بن منصور بن محمد الفيومي السنباطي المرزوقي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولجميع المسلمين بجاه سيدنا محمد سيد الاولين والاخرين امين .

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

800 H 2207

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ḥanbali al-Ḥalabi عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن الحنبلي الحلبي d. after A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Ijāzah اجازة [*A License*]

Fols. 4; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A license issued by the author to 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ismā'īl al-Jarrā'ı al-Ḥanbali al-Dimashqi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع مسانيد اهل الرواية

Colophon: قال ذلك بفمه [بفمه] ورقمه بقلمه فقير العفو من ربه والغفران السيد عبد الله بن الشيخ عبد الرحمن الحنبلي الحلبي الموقت بجامع بني امية من مدينة حلب الشهباء المحمية . عفا الله عنه م .

The author of the *ijāzah* was an incumbent at the Umayyad Mosque in Aleppo. After the colophon is his seal. MS in good condition; paper binding. From the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1130 H 2208

'Abdullāh Suwaydān al-Damlīji al-Shāfi'i al-Shādhili عبد الله سويدان الدمليجي الشافعي الشاذلي + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Al-Kawākib al-Nayyirah fī Aqsām al-Mutaḥayyirah الكواكب النيّرة في اقسام المتحيّرة [*The Shining Stars: On the Kinds of the Perplexed Women*]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1804] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ja'fari.

Fols. 5; 16.3 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the various kinds of women with regard to ceremonial cleanliness.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه نبذة في اقسام المستحاضة واحكامها

Colophon: وكتب هذه الرسالة الفقير السيد محمد بن المرحوم السيد محمد الجعفري غفر الله لـه ولوالـديه ولمشـايخه وللمسلمين امين تم . وكان ذلك اثناء الحجة سنة ١٢١٨ .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

798 H 2209

Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad al-Iskandari, known as al-Ṣabbāgh احمد بن مصطفى بن احمد الاسكندري عرف بالصباغ

Ijāzah اجازة [*A License*]

Fols. 29; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the works which the author read, and of his professors.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما كان الاسناد في الدين من الطرق الموصلة

Colophon: واليك المرجع في الاخرة والاولى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وشيعته وتابعيه وحزبه ما ذر شارق ولاح بارق وامن طـارق وانغذ غارق وسلم تسليما كثيرًا الى يوم الدين يا رب العالمين امين امين .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

309 L 2210

Futūḥ 'Abbās al-Bajīrmi [?] فتوح عباس البجيرمي

Risālah fi Faḍl al-Muḥarram wa-'Āshūrā' رسالة في فضل المحرم وعاشوراء [*A Treatise on the Excellence of the Month of Muḥarram and the Day of 'Āshūrā'*]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by Aḥmad al-Jundi ibn-al-Ḥājj 'Abd-al-Dā'im.

Fols. 18; 22.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 10-11 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the special virtues of the month of Muḥarram and the day of 'Āshūrā' (the tenth day of the month).

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله باري الايام ومقدر الشهور واعوام

Colophon: تمت . امين . م .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1167 H 2211

Anonymous.

Nuzhat al-Nāẓir نزهة الناظر [*The Refreshment of the Beholder*]

Fols. 59; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on shooting and marksmanship, the qualifications of the marksman, his equipment and his training.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فانه التمس [مني] من استوجب علي

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. A later hand gives the title of the book on the inside of the front cover as *Kitāb fi Ramy al-Qaws w-al-Bunduq w-al-Nashshāb.* MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

463 H 2212
B

Anonymous.

Kitāb fihi Qiṣṣat Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik كتاب فيه قصة حبيب بن مالك [*A Book Containing the Story of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik*]

Fols. 14; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The story of the conversion of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik to Islam in the time of the Prophet.

Beg.: الحمد لله القوي الغني ... انشقاق القمر بمحمد

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 B 2213

Abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ابو اسحق ابراهيم

No Title.

Copied A.H. 1322 [A.D. 1904] by Chalabi ibn-Ya'qūb Chalabi, the Samaritan.

Fols. 58; 25.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A manual on the law of inheritance according to the Samaritans.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الواحد الحق العظيم

Colophon: نجز بقلم الفقير چلبي بن يعقوب چلبي سامري وذلك [في سنة] ١٣٢٢ هجرية والحمد لله .

The text contains numerous quotations in Samaritan. The copy was presented by the copyist to the son of al-Kāhin Khiḍr, a deceased Samaritan priest. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

224 L 2214

Anonymous.

Tashnif al-Asmā' bi-Fawā'id al-Tasmiyah 'ind al-Jimā' تشنيف الاسماع بفوائد التسمية عند الجماع [*The Pleasant Effect Upon the Ears Resulting from the Repetition of the Basmalah at the Time of Sexual Intercourse*]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 16; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5.

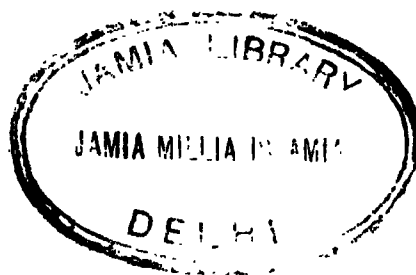
16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short manual on the etiquette of marriage and the advantages of repeating the *Basmalah* at the time of intercourse.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تاليف شريف لطيف ظريف

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته ضحى يوم الجمعة بعد مضي اربعة عشر يوماً من شهر شعبــان المكرم الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم وذلك على يد افقر العباد الى ربه الوهاب عمر ابن خطاب اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولمن كان السبب في نسخه ولمن نظر فيه ودعا لكاتبه بالمغفرة وحسن الختام بجاه النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام . امين م .

A few marginal notes. The author of this manual may be Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Shammā' al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30], to whom both Brockelmann (II, p. 304) and the Escurial Catalogue (707[13]) attribute the work. Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 299 cites a work by al-Shammā' entitled *Tashnīf al-Asmā'*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SUPPLEMENT

1 s **1**

'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās [al-Majūsi] علي بن العباس [المجوسي] + A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṭibbīyah, known as al-Maliki كامل الصناعة الطبية المعروف بالملكي [*The Perfect Work on the Art of Medicine, known as the Royal Book*]

Copied in Ḥarrān, A.H. 586 [A.D. 1190], by Barakāt ibn-Thābit ibn-Ḥamad ibn-Barakāt ibn-Bakkār.

Numb. fols. 353; 29.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A complete copy of the famous *Liber regius* of Haly Abbas. See above, No. 1077.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله احق من حمد واولى من مجد

Colophon: تمت المقالة العاشرة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب كامل الصناعة الطبية وبتمامها تمت المقالات العشرون وهي جملة الكتاب المعروف بالملكي ... علقه لنفسه بركات بن ثابت بن حمد ابن بركات بن بكار في مدينة حران ووافق الفراغ منه في العشر الاوسط من ذي القعدة سنة ست وثمانين وخمس مائة هجرية حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه المصطفى محمد وآله وداعيا الى التوفيق ونقله من نسخة سقيمة ويعني بتصحيحها وتصحيحه بتوفيق الله تعالى ومشيئته

The work was composed for the Buwayhid 'Aḍud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw, reigned A.D. 949-83. Its best parts are devoted to dietetics and materia medica. Among its original contributions are a rudimentary conception of the capillary system and a proof that in the act of parturition the child does not come out by himself but is pushed out by the muscular contraction of the womb. In A.D. 1127 it was translated into Latin by a Pisan, Stephen of Antioch. The present copy is one of two known complete copies, the other being in the possession of Dr. Sami Ḥaddad, American University of Beirūt, Beirūt. In excellent condition; leather binding from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Maggs, London, A.D. 1938.

2 s **2**

Ḥājji Pasha Khiḍr ibn-'Ali al-Āyidīni d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398].

Shifā' al-Asqām wa-Dawā' al-Ālām

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 552; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on medicine.

Acquired from Vladimir Halabi, Brooklyn, A.D. 1936.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 51; Brockel. II, p. 233.

3 s **3**

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838] by 'Ali al-Ḥamadi.

Fols. 328; 15.7 x 10 cm.: written surface 9.5 x 5.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

This copy of the Koran is supposed to have been presented to the Ottoman Sultan 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd II, reigned A.D. 1876-1908.

Acquired from Istanbul, A D. 1936.

4 s **4**

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ

Fols. 254; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Section V of the well-known corpus of tradition. See above, No. 1340.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

5 s **5**

Same as 4.

Fols. 190; 27.6 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

6 s 6

Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawi + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābīḥ al-Sunnah

Copied A.H. 703 [A.D. 1303/4] by Arslān ibn-Itghada[?] ibn-'Abdullāh al-Maliki al-Ṣadri.

Fols. 251; 21.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The well-known collection of traditions See above, No. 1572.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1936.

7 s 7

Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādi + A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Muḥammad Karīm Karkāni.

Fols. 365; 26.6 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A complete copy of the well-known lexicon. See above, No. 275.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

8 s 8

Same as 7.

Copied A.H. 778 [A.D. 1376] by abu-Bakr ibn-'Uthmān ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-al-'Ajami.

Fols. 383; 31.4 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second half of the same lexicon containing from *ṣād* to *yā'*.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

9 s 9

Al-Sharīf al-Raḍi + A.H. 406 [A.D. 1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by Muḥammad Ḥusayn al-Mūsawi.

Fols. 247; 20.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The famous collection of the sayings of the Caliph 'Ali. See above, No. 238.

Acquired from Getz, New York, A.D. 1936.

10 s 10

'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956].

Kitāb Akhbār al-Zamān wa-Ma Abādahu al-Ḥidthān

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388].

Fols. 99; 18.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the first volume of the great historical work of al-Mas'ūdi, of which the famous *Murūj al-Dhahab* is but an abridgment. The whole work comprised thirty volumes.

Acquired from Kaḥīl, Beirūt, A.D. 1937.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 186-7, V, pp. 500-501; Brockel. I, pp. 143-5; Vienna 1262.

11 s 11

'Ali Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani ibn-Aḥmad Niẓām-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni al-Ḥasani + A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692].

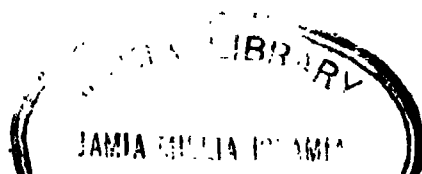
Sulāfat al-'Aṣr fi Maḥāsin Ahl al-'Aṣr

Fols. 340; 25.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of poets of XIth Moslem century together with selections from their poetry.

Incomplete. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

Brockel. II, p. 421.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a. = abu, b. = ibn, A. = Aḥmad, 'A. = 'Ali, Ḥ. = Ḥasan, Ḥu. = Ḥusayn, Ib. = Ibrāhīm, M. = Muḥammad, Maḥ. = Maḥmūd.

B

F

G

H

I

L

M

فهرس اسماء المؤلفات

The numerals refer to the entries under which MSS are described.

فهرس أسماء المؤلفين

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

Page	VI	line	33,	*for*	1996	*read*	1998
Entry	7	„	23,	„	عشرين	„	احدى وعشرين
„	13	„	16,	„	Umm	„	umm
„	14	„	2,	„	Samallāwi	„	Simillāwi
„	14	„	18,	„	Ode	„	ode
„	15	„	15,	„	Ode	„	ode
„	16	„	16,	„	...	„	[غفر]
„	17	„	3,	„	*Fārisi*	„	Fārisi
„	19	„	23,	„	IV	„	II
„	24	„	19,	„	Marginal	„	marginal
„	33	„	2,	„	Muḥāmmad	„	Muḥammad
„	37	„	1,	„	Maṣ'ūd	„	Mas'ūd
„	39	„	1,	„	Abu-Bakr	„	abu-Bakr
„	40	„	17,	„	صدق	„	صدقة
„	40	„	26,	„	*Ṣūfi*	„	Ṣūfi
„	74	„	8,	„	Ṣulṭān	„	Sulṭān
„	92	„	28,	„	*fāi'dah*	„	*fā'idah*
„	114	„	2,	„	Abu	„	abu
„	128	„	13,	„	Qaḍib	„	Qaḍib-
„	133	„	7,	„	*Nizām*	„	*Niẓām*
„	137	„	17,	„	*ba'ḍ-al-*	„	*ba'ḍ al-*
„	138	„	12,	„	Colophon	„	Ending
„	141	„	24,	„	Colophon	„	Ending
„	159	„	14,	„	Colophon	„	Ending
„	164	„	22,	„	كذ	„	كذا
„	189	„	5,	„	*wa Thamar*	„	*wa-Thamar*
„	192	„	1,	„	al-Wafā'i	„	al-Wafa'i
„	200	„	15,	„	*Opposing thereby*	„	*Agreeing thereby with*
„	203	„	29,	„	Nūshīrwān	„	Nūshirwān
„	207	„	21,	„	Pharoah	„	Pharaoh
„	218	„	4,	„	*al-Alibbā*	„	*al-Alibba*
„	222	„	3,	„	*wa*	„	*wa-*
„	226	„	16,	„	Colophon	„	Ending
„	237	„	2,	„	*String*	„	*Scattering*
„	251	„	12,	„	anoath	„	an oath
„	281	„	26,	„	الناشيري	„	الناسغري
„	334	„	25,	„	*Un-mūdhaj*	„	*Unmūdhaj*
„	338	„	2,	„	ibn	„	ibn-
„	383	„	22,	„	326 H	„	369
„	383	„	23,	„	*Kāfiyah*	„	*al-Kāfiyah*
„	383	„	24,	„	has	„	had
„	392	„	2, 18,	„	Nuqrah Kār	„	Nuqrah-kār
„	410	„	5,	„	الفيه	„	الفية

Entry	437	line	2,	*for*	Tāqi	*read*	Taqi
„	439	„	5,	„	*Harūniyah*	„	*Hārūniyah*
„	455	„	1,	„	Mnḥammad	„	Muḥammad
„	459	„	8,	„	*al-ʻArāb*	„	*al-ʻArab*
„	468	„	3,	„	*fi*	„	[*fi*]
„	469	„	7.	„	Kutāhia	„	Kūtāhiyah
„	471	„	13,	„	analysis,	„	analysis
„	474	„	13,	„	*ʻIlm-*	„	*ʻIlm*
„	481	„	13,	„	Birkli	„	Birkili
„	483	„	5, 11, 20,	„	*al-Nuḥāt*	„	*al-Nuḥāh*
„	485	„	24,	„	official	„	official,
„	504	„	12,	„	nashkhi	„	naskhi
„	523	„	2,	„	Muṣannifik	„	Muṣannifak
„	536	„	27,	„	Ḥajji	„	Ḥājji
„	550	„	4,	„	*ʻIlm-*	„	*ʻIlm*
„	551	„	3,	„	abu	„	abi
„	562	„	2,	„	Mufti	„	Mufti-
„	590	„	1,	*after*	Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad	*add*	[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad]
„	593	„	27,	*for*	*uman*	*read*	*umam*
„	605	„	25,	„	Pāsha	„	Pasha
„	607	„	19,	„	Pāsha	„	Pasha
„	608	„	5, 9,	„	Andalus	„	Andulus
„	615	„	2,	„	*man*	„	*Man*
„	618	„	5,	„	*ma*	„	*Ma*
„	619	„	9,	„	*Miah*	„	*Mi'ah*
„	620	„	2,	„	*ma*	„	*Ma*
„	626-A	„	19,	„	Nāṣif	„	Nāṣīf
„	631	„	5,	„	*al-Wasāil*	„	*al-Wasā'il*
„	639	„	4,	„	*ma*	„	*Ma*
„	639	„	22,	„	Parwiz	„	Parwīz
„	643	„	17,	„	ماتين	„	مائتين
„	646	„	2,	„	Sulayman	„	Sulaymān
„	649	„	4,	„	*Rāf'*	„	*Raf'*
„	659	„	2,	„	المصوري	„	التصوري
„	667	„	2,	„	*ma*	„	*Ma*
„	682	„	1,	„	ibn-Aybak	„	[ibn-Aybak]
„	686	„	3,	„	محمد بن طهان	„	محمد بن احمد بن طهان
„	690	„	2,	„	Ya'mari	„	Ya'muri
„	690	„	10,	„	Ḍāwūdi	„	Dāwūdi
„	699	„	26,	„	محمد جابر	„	محمد بن جابر
„	704	„	3,	„	Ṭāshkubri	„	Ṭāshkubri-
„	724	„	2,	„	*man*	„	*Man*
„	734	„	5,	„	*ma*	„	*Ma*
„	739	„	11,	„	Shams	„	Shams-
„	753	„	4,	„	البصروي	„	جلال الدين البصروي
„	767	„	22,	„	*dhikr*	„	*Dhikr*

Entry		line		for		read	
Entry	788	line	5,	for	الولو	read	اللولو
,,	790	,,	15,	,,	Ṣāliḥ		Ṣāliḥ-
,,	791	,,	1,	,,	Itmakji	,,	Itmakji-
,,	791	,,	7,	,,	Pasha	,,	Pasha-
,,	795	,,	1,	,,	Quṭb	,,	Quṭb-
,,	795	,,	15,	,,	Nāṣr	,,	Nāṣir
,,	824	,,	4,	,,	*al-Sullamal-*	,,	*al-Sullam al-*
,,	833	,,	2,	,,	Qāḍi	,,	Qāḍi-
,,	833	,,	10,	,,	Mawlāna	,,	Mawlāna-
,,	848	,,	0,	,,	122 D	,,	122 L
,,	850	,,	5,	,,	*Matāli'*	,,	*Maṭāli'*
,,	865	,,	11,	,,	Maḥmud	,,	Maḥmūd
,,	872	,,	17,	,,	حسين	,,	علي بن حسين
,,	876	,,	0,	,,	454	,,	454 H
,,	883	,,	0,	,,	448	,,	448 H
,,	907	,,	1,	,,	Abu	,,	Abu-
,,	917	,,	11,	,,	Shams	,,	Shams-
,,	940	,,	1,	,,	Aydmur	,,	Aydamir
,,	978	,,	13,	,,	Nāṣir-al-Dīn	,,	Nāṣir [Naṣīr]-al-Dīn
,,	1012	,,	5,	,,	*on*	,,	*On*
,,	1024	,,	2,	,,	*Asṭurlāb*	,,	*Aṣṭurlāb*
,,	1028	,,	18,	,,	*huwa*	,,	*Huwa*
,,	1029	,,	2, 4,	,,	*al-Zā'irjah*	,,	*al-Zāyirjah*
,,	1033	,,	8,	,,	al-Sibā'i	,,	al-Sibā'i
,,	1054	,,	1,	,,	Nāṣir-al-Dīn	,,	Nāṣir[Naṣīr]-al-Dīn
,,	1055	,,	1,	,,	,, ,,	,,	,, ,, ,,
,,	1055	,,	11,	,,	100 B.C.	,,	A.D. 100
,,	1058	,,	22,	,,	*Kitāb-*	,,	*Kitāb*
,,	1067	,,	17,	,,	as	,,	a
,,	1072	,,	3,	,,	*Grooming.*	,,	*Grooming:*
,,	1075	,,	2,	,,	270	,,	260
,,	1092	,,	13,	,,	*al Qānūn*	,,	*al-Qānūn*
,,	1092	,,	20,	,,	is	,,	are
,,	1101	,,	15,	,,	first	,,	former
,,	1122	,,	17,	,,	*Bahr-*	,,	*Bahr*
,,	1129	,,	1,	,,	*al-Ṣafa*	,,	*al-Ṣafā'*
,,	1152	,,	10,	,,	Paléographie	,,	*Paléographie*
,,	1172	,,	10,	,,	Lacquered	,,	lacquered
,,	1208	,,	11,	,,	Muqri	,,	Muqri'
,,	1230	,,	24,	,,	اقر[اء]	,,	اقراء
,,	1238	,,	1,	,,	Muqri	,,	Muqri'
,,	1308	,,	13,	,,	Shihādah	,,	Shahādah
,,	1314	,,	12,	,,	*the*	,,	the
,,	1367	,,	0,	,,	704	,,	704 H
,,	1376	,,	25,	,,	*Al-Kutubi*	,,	Al-Kutubi
,,	1398	,,	6,	,,	*, a*	,,	*: A*

Entry		line					
Entry	1419	line	6,	*for*	Mansūr	*read*	Manṣūr
„	1420	„	1,	„	'Ubayd-	„	'Ubayd
„	1441	„	3,	„	*fī-Hi*	„	*fīhi*
„	1453	„	1,	„	Marri	„	Muri
„	1453	„	2,	„	مرّى	„	مري
„	1457	„	3,	„	*la-Hu*	„	*lahu*
„	1480	„	6,	„	*Rub' al-Muhlikāt*	„	Rub' al-Muhlikāt
„	1507	„	4,	„	*Qawl-*	„	*Qawl*
„	1516	„	26,	„	*fi-*	„	*fi*
„	1517	„	5,	„	*ila-*	„	*ila*
„	1537	„	12,	„	a Jewish convert	„	a convert
„	1553	„	0,	„	1353	„	1553
„	1582	„	15,	„	'Aṭa'	„	'Aṭā'
„	1583	„	8,	„	*The*	„	*the*
„	1585	„	1,	„	al Dīn	„	al-Dīn
„	1608	„	1,	„	ibn-	„	Muḥammad ibn-
„	1616	„	8,	„	*al-Zāmān*	„	*al-Zamān*
„	1622	„	14,	„	Mu'mi-	"	Mu'mi-
„	1648	„	1,	„	Farāmurz	„	ibn-Farāmurz
„	1669	„	12,	„	*Adab-*	„	*Adab*
„	1723	„	12,	„	Yā'qūb	„	Ya'qūb
„	1724	„	2,	„	al-Muzni	„	al-Muzani
„	1727	„	2,	„	Ham-	„	Ḥam-
„	1728	„	15,	„	تاليفه	„	تأليفه
„	1729	„	8,	„	*Kitāb al-Sariqah*	„	Kitāb al-Sariqah
„	1749	„	10,	„	See	„	see
„	1758	„	18,	„	*Badāi'*	„	*Badā'i'*
„	1761	„	0,	„	864	„	864 H
„	1761	„	14,	„	احرجهم	„	اخرجهم
„	1807	„	5,	„	*on Sharh*	„	*on*
„	1864	„	12,	„	of gold	„	on gold
„	1993(8)	„	2,	„	'Ubayad	„	'Ubayd
„	2002(13)	„	5,	„	'Aliibn-	„	'Alī ibn-
„	2003(22)	„	1,	„	*Ṣūfi*	„	Ṣūfi
„	2009(14)	„	2,	„	al-Kilāni	„	al-Kīlāni
„	2020(2)	„	5,	„	*qur'an*	„	*qur'ān*
„	2126(2)	„	2,	„	*Su'ad*	„	*Su'ād*
„	2133(1)	„	6,	„	Bulāq	„	Būlāq
„	2204	„	2,	„	known	„	known as

Index of Authors (English), p. 11, column 2, *for* al-'Arābi *read* al-A'rābi

„ „ „ (Arabic), p. 14, „ 2, „ الطوسي، ابو جعفر ناصر الدين *read* الطوسي، ابو جعفر ناصر الدين [نصير الدين]

„ „ Titles „ p. 26, „ 2, *for* اصول اللغة *read* اصول الفقه

NOTE : — Entry No. 1075 contains ten works rather than nine, of which the third is entitled *Ayyām al-Buḥrān*, known in Latin as the *De diebus criticis*. It comprises the last nine folios of the twenty-eight assigned to the second work. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33).